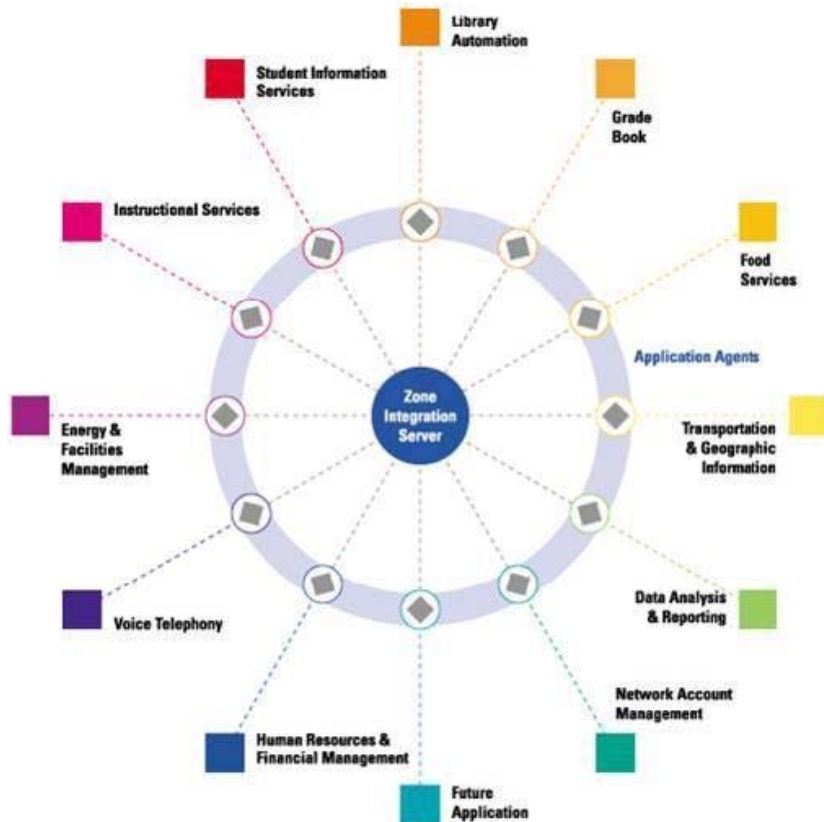


Schools Interoperability Framework™ Implementation Specification 2.0

October 18, 2006



This version:

<http://specification.sifinfo.org/Implementation/2.0/>

Previous version:

<http://specification.sifinfo.org/Implementation/1.5r1/>

Latest version:

<http://specification.sifinfo.org/Implementation/>

Schemas

- SIF_Message (single file, non-annotated) (ZIP archive)
- SIF_Message (single file, annotated) (ZIP archive)
- SIF_Message (includes, non-annotated) (ZIP archive)
- SIF_Message (includes, annotated) (ZIP archive)
- DataModel (single file, non-annotated) (ZIP archive)
- DataModel (single file, annotated) (ZIP archive)
- DataModel (includes, non-annotated) (ZIP archive)
- DataModel (includes, annotated) (ZIP archive)

Note: SIF_Message schemas define every data object element as optional per SIF's Publish/Subscribe and SIF Request/Response Models; *DataModel* schemas maintain the cardinality of all data object elements.

Please refer to the [errata](#) for this document, which may include some normative corrections.

This document is also available in these non-normative formats: [ZIP archive](#), [PDF \(for printing as a single file\)](#).

Copyright ©2006 Schools Interoperability Framework (SIF™) Association. All Rights Reserved.



1 Preamble

1.1 Abstract

1.1.1 What is SIF?

The Schools Interoperability Framework (SIF) is not a product, but a technical blueprint for enabling diverse applications to interact and share data related to entities in the pK-12 instructional and administrative environment. SIF is designed to:

- Facilitate data sharing and reporting between applications without incurring expensive customer development costs;
- Enhance product functionality efficiently; and
- Provide best-of-breed solutions to customers easily and seamlessly.

The SIF Implementation Specification defines:

- an XML-based messaging framework that allows diverse software applications to interoperate and share and report data related to entities in the pK-12 instructional and administrative environment;
- an HTTP(S)-based transport for conveying these SIF messages;
- an abstract, platform-independent definition of a message queue for reliable delivery of asynchronous SIF messages and related synchronous administrative functions—the *Zone Integration Server (ZIS)*; and
- an abstract, platform-independent definition of the interface between a software application and the ZIS—the *SIF Agent*.

These are known collectively as the *SIF Infrastructure*. The SIF Implementation Specification also defines the *SIF Data Model*:

- an XML-based data model that models entities in the pK-12 environment as *SIF Data Objects* to be shared between applications.

A *SIF Zone* is a distributed system that consists of a ZIS and one or more software applications with a SIF Agent (a *SIF-enabled application*) sharing/reporting one or more SIF data objects over a network. A *SIF Implementation* consists of one or more SIF Zones deployed and configured to meet customer data sharing and reporting needs.

The SIF Implementation Specification defines architecture requirements and communication protocols for software components and the interfaces between them; it makes no assumption of specific hardware or software products needed to develop SIF-enabled applications and Zone Integration Server implementations, other than their ability to support technologies leveraged as the foundation for SIF, most prominently XML and HTTP(S).

1.1.2 Schools Interoperability Framework Association

The Schools Interoperability Framework Association (SIFA) is an industry initiative to enable interoperability and data sharing between software applications in the pK-12 instructional and administrative environment, and the forum for companies and educators to participate in the development of SIF specifications in SIFA's working groups and task forces. SIFA is designed to:

- Join industry leaders in creating the next-generation framework for education technology; and
- Leverage co-marketing opportunities with partners and distributors.

1.2 Disclaimer

The information, software, products, and services included in the SIF Implementation Specification may include inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically added to the information herein. SIFA may make improvements and/or changes in this document at any time without notification. Information contained in this document should not be relied upon for personal, medical, legal, or financial decisions. Appropriate professionals should be consulted for advice tailored to specific situations.

SIFA, ITS PARTICIPANT(S), AND THIRD PARTY CONTENT PROVIDERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS ABOUT THE SUITABILITY, RELIABILITY, TIMELINESS, AND ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION, SOFTWARE, PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND RELATED GRAPHICS CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT FOR ANY PURPOSE. ALL SUCH INFORMATION, SOFTWARE, PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND RELATED GRAPHICS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND. SIFA AND/OR ITS PARTICIPANT(S) HEREBY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS WITH REGARD TO THIS INFORMATION, SOFTWARE, PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND RELATED GRAPHICS, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

IN NO EVENT SHALL SIFA, ITS PARTICIPANT(S), OR THIRD PARTY CONTENT PROVIDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS, ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS DOCUMENT, WITH THE DELAY OR INABILITY TO USE THE DOCUMENT, THE PROVISION OF OR FAILURE TO PROVIDE SERVICES, OR FOR ANY INFORMATION, SOFTWARE,

PRODUCTS, SERVICES AND RELATED GRAPHICS OBTAINED THROUGH THIS DOCUMENT OR OTHERWISE ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF SIFA, ITS PARTICIPANT(S), OR THIRD PARTY CONTENT PROVIDERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME STATES/JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. IF YOU ARE DISSATISFIED WITH ANY PORTION OF THIS DOCUMENT OR WITH ANY OF THESE TERMS OF USE, YOUR SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY IS TO DISCONTINUE USING THIS DOCUMENT.

This specification is released with the following provisos to developers and educators.

1.3 Certification and Compliance Claims

Though a product may be demonstrated to comply with this specification, no product may be designated as *SIF Certified™* by an organization or individual until the product has been tested against and passed established compliance criteria, published separately. Organizations and individuals that are currently paying annual membership dues to SIFA and dedicating resources to the initiative may also use the designation *SIF Participant* to describe their involvement with SIFA and SIF in marketing, public relations and other materials.

Quick Table of Contents

1 Preamble

2 Introduction

3 Architecture

4 Messaging

5 Infrastructure

6 Data Model

A Common Types

B Code Sets

C External Code Sets

D Notes on Related Technologies

E Selective Message Blocking (SMB) Example

F Background/Supplementary Documentation (non-normative)

G Index of Tables

H Index of Examples

I Index of Figures

J Index of Objects

K Index of Common Elements

L Index of Common Types

M Index of Elements

N Index of Attributes

O References

Full Table of Contents

1 Preamble

1.1 Abstract

1.1.1 What is SIF?

1.1.2 Schools Interoperability Framework Association

1.2 Disclaimer

1.3 Certification and Compliance Claims

2 Introduction

2.1 Specification Organization

2.2 Document Conventions

2.2.1 Definitions

2.2.2 Structure and Values

2.2.3 Examples

2.2.4 References

2.2.5 Terminology

2.2.6 XML Diagrams

2.3 Version Numbers

2.4 Highlighted Additions/Changes Since Version 1.5r1

2.4.1 Specification

2.4.2 Architecture

2.4.3 Infrastructure

2.4.4 Data Model

3 Architecture

3.1 Assumptions

3.1.1 Notes on Related Technologies

3.2 Concepts

3.2.1 Data Model

3.2.2 Zone Architecture

3.2.2.1 Contexts

3.2.3 Infrastructure and Messaging

3.2.4 Data Provision: A Request/Response Model

3.2.5 Event Reporting: A Publish/Subscribe Model

3.2.6 Communication: An Asynchronous Model

3.2.7 Security Model

3.2.7.1 Encryption

3.2.7.2 Authentication and Validation

3.2.7.3 Access Control

3.3 SIF Architecture

3.3.1 Architectural Components

3.3.2 Naming Conventions for Agents and Zone Integration Servers

3.3.3 Object Identifiers

3.3.3.1 Persistence

3.3.4 Agent/Application Requirements

3.3.4.1 Communicate with the ZIS

3.3.4.2 Transmit Application Changes to the ZIS

3.3.4.3 Respond to Requests

3.3.4.4 Changes Required to the Vendor's Application

3.3.4.5 Support Authentication and Digital Signatures

3.3.4.6 Agent Local Queue

3.3.5 Zone Integration Server Requirements

3.3.5.1 Access Control List

3.3.5.2 Zone Status

3.3.5.3 Zone Context Registry

3.3.5.4 Administration

3.3.5.5 Support Selective Message Blocking (SMB) to Resolve Deadlocks

3.3.5.5.1 Description

3.3.5.5.2 Requirements

3.3.5.5.3 Example

3.3.6 Message Processing

3.3.6.1 Message Validation

3.3.6.2 Message Identification

3.3.6.3 Message Security

3.3.6.3.1 SIF_AuthenticationLevel

3.3.6.3.2 SIF_EncryptionLevel

3.3.6.3.3 Notes on SIF_AuthenticationLevel

3.3.6.3.4 Notes on SIF_EncryptionLevel

3.3.6.4 Message Robustness

3.3.6.5 Message Cycle

3.3.6.6 Message Delivery

3.3.6.6.1 The "Push" Model

3.3.6.6.2 The "Pull" Model

3.3.6.6.3 "Multiple Version" Zones

3.3.7 Infrastructure Transport Layer

3.3.7.1 SIF HTTPS Transport

3.3.7.1.1 HTTPS Request/Response Model

3.3.7.1.2 HTTP Request Headers

3.3.7.1.3 HTTP Response Headers

3.3.7.1.4 100 (Continue)

3.3.7.1.5 3XX, 4XX, 5XX Notices

3.3.7.2 SIF HTTP Transport

4 Messaging

4.1 Agent Protocols

4.1.1 Agent Messaging Protocols

4.1.1.1 SIF_Register

4.1.1.2 SIF_Unregister

4.1.1.3 SIF_Provide

4.1.1.4 SIF_Unprovide

4.1.1.5 SIF_Subscribe

4.1.1.6 SIF_Unsubscribe

4.1.1.7 SIF_Provision

4.1.1.8 SIF_Event

4.1.1.9 SIF_Request

4.1.1.10 SIF_Ping

4.1.1.11 SIF_Sleep

4.1.1.12 SIF_Wakeup

4.1.1.13 SIF_GetZoneStatus

4.1.1.14 SIF_GetAgentACL

4.1.1.15 SIF_GetMessage (Pull-Mode only)

4.1.1.16 SIF_Ack (Push-Mode)

4.1.1.17 SIF_Ack (Pull-Mode)

4.1.2 Agent Message Handling Protocols

- 4.1.2.1 SIF_Message
- 4.1.2.2 SIF_Event
- 4.1.2.3 SIF_Request
- 4.1.2.4 SIF_Response
- 4.1.2.5 SIF_Ping (Push-Mode only)
- 4.1.2.6 SIF_Sleep (Push-Mode only)
- 4.1.2.7 SIF_Wakeup (Push-Mode only)

4.2 ZIS Protocols

4.2.1 ZIS Messaging Protocols

- 4.2.1.1 SIF_Message Delivery (SIF_Event, SIF_Request, SIF_Response to a Push-mode Agent)
- 4.2.1.2 SIF_Ping (to a Push-mode Agent)
- 4.2.1.3 SIF_Sleep (to a Push-mode Agent)
- 4.2.1.4 SIF_Wakeup (to a Push-mode Agent)

4.2.2 ZIS Message Handling Protocols

- 4.2.2.1 SIF_Message
- 4.2.2.2 SIF_Register
- 4.2.2.3 SIF_Unregister
- 4.2.2.4 SIF_Provide
- 4.2.2.5 SIF_Unprovide
- 4.2.2.6 SIF_Subscribe
- 4.2.2.7 SIF_Unsubscribe
- 4.2.2.8 SIF_Provision
- 4.2.2.9 SIF_Event
- 4.2.2.10 SIF_Request
- 4.2.2.11 SIF_Response
 - 4.2.2.11.1 Implementation Notes
- 4.2.2.12 SIF_Ping
- 4.2.2.13 SIF_Sleep
- 4.2.2.14 SIF_Wakeup
- 4.2.2.15 SIF_GetZoneStatus
- 4.2.2.16 SIF_GetAgentACL
- 4.2.2.17 SIF_GetMessage
- 4.2.2.18 SIF_Ack (from a Push-Mode Agent)
- 4.2.2.19 SIF_Ack (from a Pull-Mode Agent)

5 Infrastructure

5.1 Common Elements

- 5.1.1 SIF_Message
- 5.1.2 SIF_Header
- 5.1.3 SIF_EncryptionLevel
- 5.1.4 SIF_AuthenticationLevel
- 5.1.5 SIF_Contexts
- 5.1.6 SIF_Context
- 5.1.7 SIF_Protocol
- 5.1.8 SIF_Status
- 5.1.9 SIF_Error
- 5.1.10 SIF_Query
 - 5.1.10.1 SIF_ConditionGroup
 - 5.1.10.2 SIF_Element Syntax
- 5.1.11 SIF_ExtendedQuery
 - 5.1.11.1 Mapping SIF_Query to SIF_ExtendedQuery
- 5.1.12 SIF_ExtendedQueryResults

5.2 Messages

- 5.2.1 SIF_Ack
- 5.2.2 SIF_Event
- 5.2.3 SIF_Provide
- 5.2.4 SIF_Provision
- 5.2.5 SIF_Register
- 5.2.6 SIF_Request
- 5.2.7 SIF_Response
- 5.2.8 SIF_Subscribe
- 5.2.9 SIF_SystemControl
- 5.2.10 SIF_Ping
- 5.2.11 SIF_Sleep
- 5.2.12 SIF_Wakeup
 - 5.2.12.1 SIF_Sleep/SIF_Wakeup versus SIF_Register/SIF_Unregister
- 5.2.13 SIF_GetMessage
- 5.2.14 SIF_GetZoneStatus
- 5.2.15 SIF_GetAgentACL
- 5.2.16 SIF_Unprovide
- 5.2.17 SIF_Unregister
- 5.2.18 SIF_Unsubscribe

5.3 Objects

- 5.3.1 SIF_ZoneStatus
- 5.3.2 SIF_AgentACL

6 Data Model

6.1 Introduction

- 6.1.1 Format
- 6.1.2 Conventions
 - 6.1.2.1 Object Attributes/Primary Keys
 - 6.1.2.2 Object References
 - 6.1.2.3 Lists/Repeatable Elements
 - 6.1.2.3.1 ActionList
 - 6.1.2.3.2 List
 - 6.1.2.4 Supported Optional Elements Without Values
 - 6.1.2.5 Externally-Defined XML

6.2 Common Elements

- 6.2.1 Address
- 6.2.2 AddressList
- 6.2.3 BirthDate
- 6.2.4 CongressionalDistrict
- 6.2.5 ContactInfo
- 6.2.6 Country
- 6.2.7 CourseCode
- 6.2.8 CourseCredits
- 6.2.9 CourseTitle
- 6.2.10 Demographics
- 6.2.11 DistrictCourseCode
- 6.2.12 EarnedStatus
- 6.2.13 EconomicDisadvantage

6.2.14 EducationalLevel
6.2.15 ElectronicId
6.2.16 ElectronicIdList
6.2.17 ELL
6.2.18 Email
6.2.19 EmailList
6.2.20 EntryDate
6.2.21 ExceptionalityCategories
6.2.22 ExitDate
6.2.23 FirstName
6.2.24 Gender
6.2.25 GiftedTalented
6.2.26 GradeLevel
6.2.27 GradeLevels
6.2.28 GraduationDate
6.2.29 GraduationRequirement
6.2.30 GridLocation
6.2.31 HispanicLatino
6.2.32 Homeless
6.2.33 HomeroomNumber
6.2.34 IDEA
6.2.35 IdentificationInfo
6.2.36 IdentificationInfoList
6.2.37 Immigrant
6.2.38 InstructionalLevel
6.2.39 LastName
6.2.40 LEAName
6.2.41 LocalId
6.2.42 MealStatus
6.2.43 MealType
6.2.44 MeetingTime
6.2.45 MiddleName
6.2.46 Migrant
6.2.47 Name
6.2.48 NCEsId
6.2.49 NeglectedDelinquent
6.2.50 OnTimeGraduationYear
6.2.51 OperationalStatus
6.2.52 OtherCodeList
6.2.53 OtherId
6.2.54 OtherNames
6.2.55 PhoneNumber
6.2.56 PhoneNumberList
6.2.57 PlannedAssessmentParticipation
6.2.58 Program
6.2.59 ProgramStatus

- 6.2.60 ProgramType
- 6.2.61 ProjectedGraduationYear
- 6.2.62 PublishInDirectory
- 6.2.63 RaceList
- 6.2.64 Relationship
- 6.2.65 SCEDCode
- 6.2.66 SchoolContactList
- 6.2.67 SchoolName
- 6.2.68 SchoolURL
- 6.2.69 SchoolYear
- 6.2.70 Section504
- 6.2.71 SIF_ExtendedElements
- 6.2.72 SSN
- 6.2.73 StateCourseCode
- 6.2.74 StateProvince
- 6.2.75 StateProvinceId
- 6.2.76 SubjectArea
- 6.2.77 SubjectAreaList
- 6.2.78 TermSpan
- 6.2.79 Title1
- 6.2.80 VocationalConcentrator

6.3 Assessment Working Group

- 6.3.1 Assessment
- 6.3.2 AssessmentAdministration
- 6.3.3 AssessmentForm
- 6.3.4 AssessmentPackage
- 6.3.5 AssessmentRegistration
- 6.3.6 AssessmentSubTest
- 6.3.7 StudentResponseSet
- 6.3.8 StudentScoreSet

6.4 Data Model Task Force

- 6.4.1 SIF_Metadata
- 6.4.2 TimeElement
- 6.4.3 LifeCycle
- 6.4.4 RightsElement

6.5 Data Warehouse Working Group

- 6.5.1 AggregateStatisticInfo
- 6.5.2 AggregateCharacteristicInfo
- 6.5.3 AggregateStatisticFact

6.6 Food Services Working Group

- 6.6.1 FoodserviceItem
- 6.6.2 FoodserviceItemPortion
- 6.6.3 FoodserviceItemSales
- 6.6.4 FoodserviceItemUnit
- 6.6.5 FoodserviceMealPrices

- 6.6.6 FoodserviceMenuPlan
- 6.6.7 FoodserviceMilkSales
- 6.6.8 FoodservicePurchaseTransaction
- 6.6.9 FoodserviceReimbursementRates
- 6.6.10 FoodserviceSales
- 6.6.11 FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount
- 6.6.12 FoodserviceStaffMealCounts
- 6.6.13 FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount
- 6.6.14 FoodserviceStudentMealCounts
- 6.6.15 FoodserviceTransaction
- 6.6.16 FoodserviceTransactionDetails
- 6.6.17 FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod
- 6.6.18 StaffMeal
- 6.6.19 StudentMeal

6.7 Grade Book Working Group

- 6.7.1 GradingAssignment
- 6.7.2 GradingAssignmentScore
- 6.7.3 GradingCategory
- 6.7.4 MarkInfo
- 6.7.5 MarkValueInfo
- 6.7.6 OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance
- 6.7.7 SectionMarkInfo
- 6.7.8 StudentPeriodAttendance
- 6.7.9 StudentSectionMarks

6.8 Human Resources & Financials Working Group

- 6.8.1 AccountingPeriod
- 6.8.2 Billing
- 6.8.3 EmployeeAssignment
- 6.8.4 EmployeeContract
- 6.8.5 EmployeePersonal
- 6.8.6 EmployeePicture
- 6.8.7 EmployeeWage
- 6.8.8 EmploymentRecord
- 6.8.9 FinancialAccount
- 6.8.10 FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo
- 6.8.11 FinancialAnnual
- 6.8.12 FinancialBudget
- 6.8.13 FinancialClass
- 6.8.14 FinancialIncomeStatement
- 6.8.15 FinancialTransaction
- 6.8.16 FiscalYear
- 6.8.17 LocationInfo
- 6.8.18 Payment
- 6.8.19 Purchasing
- 6.8.20 TimeWorked

6.8.21 VendorInfo

6.8.22 W4

6.9 Infrastructure Working Group

6.9.1 Authentication

6.9.1.1 Password Implementation Details

6.9.1.1.1 Encoded Text

6.9.1.1.2 Hashed Text

6.9.1.1.3 Encrypted Text

6.9.1.1.3.1 Example Keys

6.9.2 SIF_LogEntry

6.10 Instructional Services Task Force

6.10.1 Activity

6.10.2 Assignment

6.10.3 CurriculumStructure

6.10.4 LearningResource

6.10.5 LearningStandardDocument

6.10.6 LearningStandardItem

6.10.7 Lesson

6.11 Library Automation Working Group

6.11.1 LibraryPatronStatus

6.12 Professional Development Working Group

6.12.1 ActivityProvider

6.12.2 EmployeeCredential

6.12.3 EmployeeCredit

6.12.4 EmployeeRecertification

6.12.5 ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities

6.13 Special Programs Working Group

6.13.1 StudentParticipation

6.13.2 StudentPlacement

6.13.3 TestAccommodation

6.14 Student Information Systems Working Group

6.14.1 AttendanceCodeInfo

6.14.2 CalendarDate

6.14.3 CalendarSummary

6.14.4 DisciplineIncident

6.14.5 LEAInfo

6.14.6 RoomInfo

6.14.7 RoomType

6.14.8 SchoolCourseInfo

6.14.9 SchoolInfo

6.14.10 SectionInfo

6.14.11 StaffAssignment

6.14.12 StaffPersonal

6.14.13 StudentAttendanceSummary

6.14.14 StudentContact

6.14.15 StudentDailyAttendance

- 6.14.16 StudentPersonal
- 6.14.17 StudentPicture
- 6.14.18 StudentSchoolEnrollment
- 6.14.19 StudentSectionEnrollment
- 6.14.20 StudentSnapshot
- 6.14.21 TermInfo

6.15 Student Record Exchange Task Force

- 6.15.1 StudentRecordExchange
- 6.15.2 StudentDemographicRecord
- 6.15.3 StudentAcademicRecord
- 6.15.4 StudentSpecialEducationRecord
- 6.15.5 StudentRecordPackage

6.16 Transportation and Geographic Information Working Group

- 6.16.1 BusEquipment
- 6.16.2 BusInfo
- 6.16.3 BusPositionInfo
- 6.16.4 BusRouteDetail
- 6.16.5 BusRouteInfo
- 6.16.6 BusStopInfo
- 6.16.7 StudentTransportInfo

6.17 Vertical Reporting Task Force

- 6.17.1 ReportAuthorityInfo
- 6.17.2 ReportManifest
- 6.17.3 SIF_ReportObject
- 6.17.4 StudentLocator

A Common Types

- A.1 AbstractContentPackageType
- A.2 BaseNameType
- A.3 DefinedProtocolsType
- A.4 ExtendedContentType
- A.5 FSAmountType
- A.6 FSCountType
- A.7 GUIDType
- A.8 IdRefType
- A.9 MonetaryAmountType
- A.10 MsgIdType
- A.11 NameOfRecordType
- A.12 OtherNameType
- A.13 RefIdType
- A.14 ReportDataObjectType

- A.15 ReportPackageType**
- A.16 SIF_EventObjectType**
- A.17 SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType**
- A.18 SIF_RequestObjectNamesType**
- A.19 SIF_ResponseObjectsType**
- A.20 SIF_ResponseObjectType**
- A.21 SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType**
- A.22 URIOrBinaryType**
- A.23 VersionType**
- A.24 VersionWithWildcardsType**

B Code Sets

Infrastructure

- Status Code
- Error Category
- XML Validation Error
- Encryption Error
- Authentication Error
- Access and Permission Error
- Registration Error
- Provision Error
- Subscription Error
- Request and Response Error
- Event Reporting and Processing Error
- Transport Error
- System Error
- Generic Message Handling Error
- SMB Error

SIF_LogEntry

- Agent Error Condition
- Data Issues with Failure Result
- Data Issues with Success Result
- Success Category
- ZIS Error Condition

StudentPlacement

- Other Types of Transportation
- Title I Services

TestAccommodation

- Scheduling
- Setting
- Student Equipment and Technology
- Test Administration
- Test Material

C External Code Sets

Canada Post

Provinces and Territories

International Standards Organization (ISO)

3166-1 English Country Names and Code Elements

3166-3 Code for Formerly Used Names of Countries

4217 Currency names and code elements

National Center For Education Statistics (NCES)—NCES Handbooks Online

0025 Address Type

0031 School Level

0032 Agency Status

0056 Assessment Reporting Method

0084 Calendar Event

0106 Course Instructional Level

0108 Credit Type Earned

0147 Identification System

0171 Location of Instruction/Service

0209 Principal Medium of Instruction

0211 Program Availability

0222 Program Funding Source

0229 Program Type

0256 School Status

0266 Session Type

0273 Student Support Service Type

0274 Student/Family Program Type

0280 Telephone Number Type

0289 Transitional Support Service Type

0307 Service Setting

0315 Birthdate Verification

0322 Citizenship Status

0327 Language Type

0330 Marital Status

0332 Highest Level of Education Completed

0394 Teaching Credential Type

0395 Teaching Credential Basis

0401 Background Check Type

0421 Teaching Field or Area Authorized

0434 Employment Separation Reason

0436 Teaching Assignment

0437 Instructional Level

0468 Contractual Term

0476 Full-time Status

0557 Job Classification

- 0568 Function Type
- 0585 English Proficiency
- 0598 Public School Residence Status
- 0599 Non-Resident Attendance Rationale
- 0600 Dwelling Arrangement
- 0609 Relationship to Student
- 0613 Employment Status
- 0614 Employer Type
- 0619 Entry Type
- 0643 Exit/Withdrawal Status
- 0644 Exit/Withdrawal Type
- 0674 Honors Information Code
- 0679 Activity Involvement Code
- 0684 Diploma/Credential Level and Honors
- 0768 Primary Disability Type
- 0792 Identification Procedure
- 0798 Early Childhood Program Setting
- 0804 Early Childhood Special Education Setting
- 0806 Individualized Program Type
- 0815 Program Exit Reason
- 0849 Race
- 1040 Incident Location
- 1043 Reporter Description
- 1045 Weapon Type
- 1046 Injury
- 1048 Related Element Code
- 1049 Incident Code
- 1050 Perpetrator Description
- 1052 Victim Description
- 1054 Disciplinary Action
- 1151 Agency Type (Draft)

National Information Standards Organization (NISO)

- Z39.53 Language Codes

Performance-Based Data Management Initiative (PBDMI)

- Homeless Educational Support Services and Activities/Type of Services Received
- LEP Program/Type of Services Received
- Migrant Students Served/Migrant Service Type
- Students in Neglected or Delinquent Programs/Neglected or Delinquent Services Received

Safety in Numbers: Collecting and Using Crime, Violence and Discipline Data to Make a Difference in Schools

- Time

SCED

- Non-secondary Courses
- Secondary Courses

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)

D Notes on Related Technologies

D.1 SIF and HTTP(S)

D.2 SIF and URLs

D.3 SIF and XML

D.4 SIF and Unicode

D.5 SIF and XPath

D.6 SIF and XML Schema

D.6.1 xs:boolean

D.6.2 xs:time

D.6.3 xs:date

D.6.4 xs:dateTime

D.7 SIF and XML Namespaces

D.8 SIF and UUIDs/GUIDs

D.9 SIF and Web Services

E Selective Message Blocking (SMB) Example

E.1 Example

F Background/Supplementary Documentation (non-normative)

G Index of Tables

H Index of Examples

I Index of Figures

J Index of Objects

K Index of Common Elements

L Index of Common Types

M Index of Elements

N Index of Attributes

O References

2 Introduction

2.1 Specification Organization

Beyond the abstract and this introduction, educators and non-technical readers are typically interested in the pK-12 data objects that can be shared and reported on by SIF-enabled applications in SIF implementations. These are presented in the [Data Model](#) section in a format that should not be a barrier to readers with a background that includes a brief introduction to [XML](#), though they may benefit from the introductory sections of [Architecture](#). Technical readers, including software architects, developers and integrators, should have a solid background in [Architecture](#), [Messaging](#), [Infrastructure](#) and [Data Model](#).

- The [Preamble](#) provides an abstract of SIF along with the SIFA disclaimer and details regarding certification and compliance claims.
- This Introduction outlines the organization of the specification, provides conventions used in this document, and summarizes versioning of the specification. Highlights of additions/changes since the previous version of the specification are also provided.
- [Architecture](#) describes the assumptions, concepts, models, and requirements related to the SIF infrastructure and data model.
- [Messaging](#) details the actions Agents and Zone Integration Servers take when sending and receiving messages.
- [Infrastructure](#) provides definitions of the XML structure of elements, messages and objects related to SIF infrastructure as opposed to data in the pK-12 environment.
- The [Data Model](#) section provides definitions of the XML structure for common elements in the data model and all objects related to entities in the pK-12 environment. This section is organized by the working groups and task forces within SIFA that have defined common elements or objects.
- The document concludes with various appendices including lists of code set values defined within SIF and in external documents, and ends with a list of [references](#) to other documents.

2.2 Document Conventions

2.2.1 Definitions

The first time a term or concept is defined, it may be *emphasized*.

2.2.2 Structure and Values

SIF message and object names, XML element tags, attribute names and values, and other codes or values are typically presented as in this sentence.

2.2.3 Examples

Longer examples of XML or HTTP messages are typically numbered and presented as given here.

Example 2.2.3-1: Examples Convention

2.2.4 References

References to other works occurring in this text are given in brackets, e.g. [REFERENCE]. The text in brackets corresponds to a key in the [References](#) appendix. Often when the text in the brackets duplicates surrounding text, the reference alone is used (e.g. [XML] instead of XML [XML]).

2.2.5 Terminology

The key words [MUST](#), [MUST NOT](#), [REQUIRED](#), [SHALL](#), [SHALL NOT](#), [SHOULD](#), [SHOULD NOT](#), [RECOMMENDED](#), [MAY](#), [OPTIONAL](#), when [EMPHASIZED](#), are to be interpreted as described in [\[RFC 2119\]](#).

2.2.6 XML Diagrams

Quick overviews of XML structures, including messages, objects, common elements and types, are provided in XML diagrams. The following diagram illustrates the conventions typically encountered in SIF.

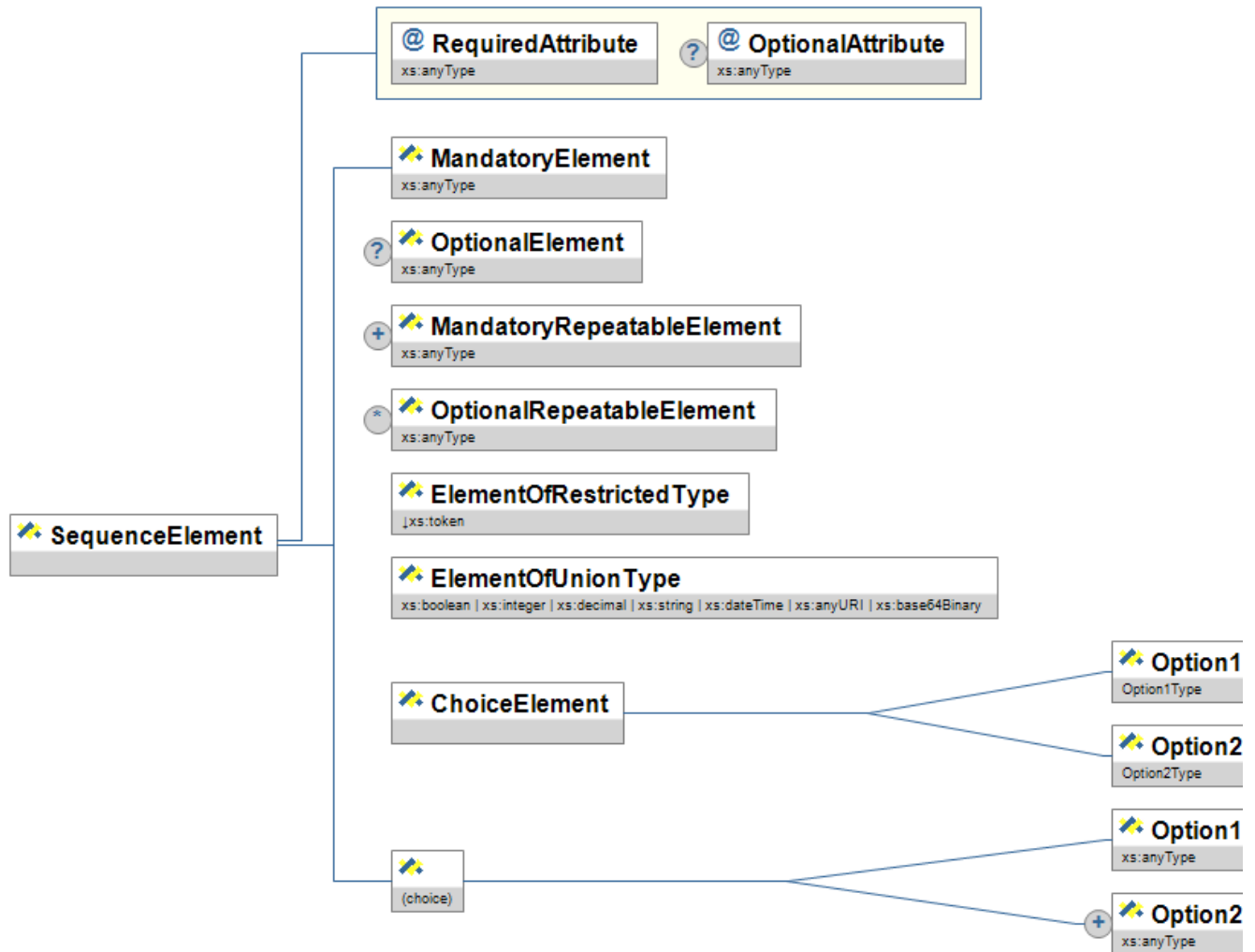


Figure 2.2.6-1: XML Diagram Conventions

XML elements are represented by rectangles with the name of the element in the upper portion and the type, if any, in the lower portion. Attributes are represented in the same fashion, but have an @ icon rather than a SIF icon. Elements and attributes that are optional have a circled ? (0 or 1 occurrence) to the left of the rectangle. Optional and mandatory repeatable elements are indicated by a circled * (0 or more occurrences) and + (1 or more occurrences), respectively. Element attributes are grouped together in a rectangular block and connected to the element with a line that turns at right angles. Ordered sequences of XML elements are bracketed by lines that turn at right angles. When a choice of XML elements is indicated, the elements are bracketed by angled lines. A choice of elements can occur within an element, or may be an unnamed choice of elements.

XML types are represented using the same conventions as for XML elements, though the type portion of the rectangle typically indicates a base type, if any.

The type name of any element, attribute or type may be prefixed with a `|`, indicating the type is restricted in some fashion by one or more XML Schema facets (e.g. enumeration). When the type is a union of types, a list of types is presented, each type separated by `|`; if the list of union types is long, the list may be ellipted with `| ...`.

In an actual XML diagram, element, type and attribute rectangles are usually linked to their corresponding definitions/descriptions in accompanying tables.

2.3 Version Numbers

The SIF Implementation Specification uses the following version numbering scheme:

major version . minor version ± revision number

This version of the specification is a major release, and the first release of a major version has a minor version of 0 (2.0); major version numbers start at 1 and are incremented as major versions are released (1.0, 2.0, 3.0, ...). Major versions typically introduce additions/changes to the SIF infrastructure and/or data model changes that impact a significant percentage of SIF-enabled applications (e.g. making previously optional elements mandatory, removal of deprecated objects, elements or values).

Minor releases typically introduce new data objects, or optional additions to data objects, to the marketplace, and may include minor infrastructure additions/changes that do not impact existing SIF-enabled applications and that ZIS vendors have agreed to implement. The first minor version released subsequent to and within a major release has a minor version of 1 and is incremented as new minor versions are released (2.1, 2.2, ...). If a significant number of minor release features is introduced in a specification, SIFA may decide to increment the minor version number by more than 1 (e.g. 1.1 to 1.5), though a number like 1.5 is not an indication of being halfway to a major release, as minor version numbers may be incremented significantly past 10 (2.10, 2.11, ...) as data objects and other minor version features are released.

Corrections resulting from identified errata, as well as textual changes, may be incorporated into a revision release. These typically include minor corrections to messages or data objects, corrections of typographical errors, or corrected/expanded documentation. If major errors in any release are identified, a revision release may incorporate changes more typical of a major or minor release. First major and minor releases have a revision number of 0, which is omitted from the version number (2.0, not 2.0r0); subsequent revision numbers start at 1 and are incremented as new revisions are released (2.0r1, 2.0r2, ...).

2.4 Highlighted Additions/Changes Since Version 1.5r1

2.4.1 Specification

- Revised presentation, structure and text to benefit readers

2.4.2 Architecture

- New documentation on relationship to other technologies used in SIF, including Unicode, XML Schema and XML Namespaces
- Expanded documentation of messaging and message handling choreographies
- Introduction of SIF Contexts

2.4.3 Infrastructure

- New XML namespace for major SIF release
- Dropped support for DTDs as a validation tool in favor of XML Schema
- Leveraging XML Schema for more precise definition and validation
- Minor additions to `SIF_Register`
- Introduction of `SIF_Provision` message for expanded description of Agent behaviors and to introduce atomic replacement of objects and agent is providing/subscribed to
- Additions to `SIF_ZoneStatus` resulting from `SIF_Register` changes and `SIF_Provision` introduction
- Events on `SIF_ZoneStatus`
- New `SIF_ExtendedQuery` to support joins in `SIF_Request` and `ReportManifest`
- Additional `SIF_Response` validation and tracking support in the ZIS
- New `SIF_AgentACL` object to communicate to an agent what its access control rights are in the Zone
- New `SIF_SystemControl` messages, `SIF_GetZoneStatus` and `SIF_GetAgentACL`, to synchronously retrieve `SIF_ZoneStatus` and `SIF_AgentACL`, respectively
- Changes to support SIF Contexts

2.4.4 Data Model

- Removal of deprecated elements and code sets
- Use of code sets from NCES Handbooks where possible
- More consistent object design in new objects and objects changed since 1.5r1, including changes to more accurately reflect repeatable element changes
- XML Schema data types for elements and attributes
- XML Schema `xsi:nil` attribute for identifying nil/null, empty/unavailable values for typed elements/attributes
- The [Assessment Working Group](#) assumed responsibility from the Instructional Services Task Force for and redesigned SIF's set of assessment-related objects
- Introduction of the `SIF_Metadata` common element for attaching time- and learning resource-related metadata to SIF objects
- Introduction of a set of objects for facilitating student record exchange from the [Student Record Exchange Task Force](#)
- An added set of objects from the [Food Services Working Group](#) to track more food service system transactions and to report various aggregate counts and statistics
- A new set of data objects from the [Grade Book Working Group](#) to facilitate grading, grade book integration and student period attendance in SIF
- The Human Resources & Financials Working Group has replaced the `EmployeeHR` object with the new `EmploymentRecord` object, assumed responsibility for a number of more-financial related objects from the Food Services Working Group, and handed a number

- of objects over to the Student Information Systems and Professional Development Working Groups
- . The Library Automation Working Group has expanded the descriptive capabilities of `LibraryPatronStatus`
 - . New calendar objects have been introduced by the [Student Information Systems Working Group](#)
 - . The Student Information Systems Working Group has also introduced the `DisciplineIncident` and `StudentAttendanceSummary` objects
 - . Existing [Student Information Systems Working Group](#) objects have undergone a number of expansions including new data elements, changes to code sets and new definitions or redefinitions of commonly used elements
 - . The Special Programs Working Group has added the `TestAccommodation` object and greatly expanded the `StudentPlacement` and `StudentParticipation` objects
 - . The Vertical Reporting Working Group has expanded its definition of `SIF_ReportManifest` to include support for `SIF_ExtendedQuery`
 - . Updates to `StudentLocator` to more accurately identify students in general and for student record exchange, and expanded attribute values and documentation to better support `StudentLocator` transactions and errors
 - . The Web Services Task Force has introduced a Web Service interface to SIF's reporting infrastructure in its own specification
 - . Updates to the `Authentication` object

3 Architecture

3.1 Assumptions

The following assumptions are made of non-technical readers of this specification, especially end users undertaking SIF implementations:

- A passing familiarity with [\[XML\]](#) and its use. Readers lacking this prerequisite are referred to [\[XMLINTRO\]](#) and other ubiquitous materials.
- A familiarity with HTTP and HTTPS and the security, encryption and authentication features of the latter. These should be familiar to World Wide Web users.
- A good understanding of the educational data that applications in an implementation store and would benefit from sharing, and the ability to identify equivalents in the SIF Data Model.

They should also be aware that there are numerous third-party products and services available to aid in SIF implementation and integration.

Technical readers implementing SIF software and software solutions, particularly those implementing SIF Agents and Zone Integration Servers from scratch as opposed to using or building upon third-party products and services, should have an understanding of:

- The subset of HTTP 1.1 [\[RFC 2616\]](#) referenced in the SIF HTTPS and SIF HTTP Transport Layers.
- Those portions of TLS 1.0 [\[RFC 2246\]](#), SSL 3.0 [\[SSL3\]](#) and SSL 2.0 [\[SSL2\]](#) that are applicable to the SIF HTTPS and SIF HTTP Transport Layers, including associated encryption, signature and authentication algorithms, including the use of X.509 certificates.
- XML 1.0 [\[XML\]](#) and its references to Unicode and the UTF-8 Encoding.
- The role and use of namespaces in XML [\[XMLNS\]](#).
- Accessing XML elements/attributes using XPath [\[XPATH\]](#).
- XML Schema data types and structures [\[XMLSCHEMA\]](#).
- Relational database and message queue concepts.

It is furthermore assumed that implementers have at their disposal or can implement:

- Adequate XML tools (e.g. parsers; parsers that can validate using XML Schema, if desired; simple XPath evaluators) as they develop SIF-compliant software.
- Implementations of HTTP(S) that support the SIF HTTPS Transport Layer, and optionally, the SIF HTTP Transport Layer.

3.1.1 Notes on Related Technologies

Implementers are referred to [Notes on Related Technologies](#), which highlights technologies leveraged within SIF or related to SIF, either in their entirety or as a subset. This partially normative appendix points out specifics casual readers of referenced documents on these technologies must not ignore when implementing SIF Zone Integration Servers and Agents.

3.2 Concepts

This section presents the ideas behind the implementation of SIF, including the application and data models on which it is based. It serves as a precursor to further descriptions in following sections.

3.2.1 Data Model

The data that can be exchanged in SIF is defined using a series of data objects. These objects are expressed using [\[XML\]](#) and are defined structurally by this document and associated schemas, with this document and supporting documentation defining the semantics behind the exchange of individual data objects. `StudentPersonal`, `StudentSchoolEnrollment` and `StaffPersonal` are three of the many predefined data objects.

3.2.2 Zone Architecture

Although there are many variations of SIF topographies, the common feature is that a number of applications wish to share data. All SIF implementations, regardless of their complexity, consist of one or more applications with their associated agents communicating via a Zone Integration Server (ZIS).

One typical use of SIF is to connect products from various vendors together within a single school. These applications could include a student information application, a food service program, and a library automation application. Each of these applications has a vendor-provided interface program called an Agent.

Since the same school shares these applications, it makes sense to group them together into a logical entity. This entity is referred to as a

Zone and is managed by a Zone Integration Server (ZIS).

There are no predefined sizes for zones, so a zone can be as large or small as required in order to meet the needs of the customer.

An application relies on its agent to exchange data using a predefined data model. Agents then communicate with other agents using the ZIS as a routing resource. The ZIS also provides access control so the customer can control which applications have access to which SIF data.

3.2.2.1 Contexts

The Zone is the primary means of partitioning data, applications, and policies. Zones are typically organized around geographic boundaries (e.g. school, district, region, state) or functional boundaries (e.g. horizontal integration, student locator services, data warehousing and reporting services). A SIF Context offers the ability to further partition the data within a Zone, to offer different perspectives of the data based on customer needs and application abilities. For example, while a student information system typically serves as the source for student-related data in the default context of a zone that integrates applications in a school or district, a data warehouse might better be suited to provide a historical or longitudinal perspective of that exact same student data in a different context, a context more suited to the reporting and data warehousing needs of an implementation. Contexts enable customers and system integrators to work with data in new ways while retaining the zone topologies commonly in use in implementations.

In addition to offering different perspectives on a zone's data, contexts allow two or more agents to register as a provider of the same object type within a zone. This may lead to future solutions built around contexts; for example, to better define how systems that publish similar objects cooperate in the same zone (e.g. student information systems and special education packages). Contexts also make it easier to apply a different set of business rules to different audiences. Unlike zones, which can be named and assembled in a variety of ways at the discretion of system integrators, contexts are to be treated as a part of the specification. SIFA sanctions contexts and provides documentation that defines each context's purpose and any associated message choreographies and business rules for it. Contexts defined by SIFA have context names that begin with `SIF_` and there is one pre-defined context at this time, `SIF_Default`, which is the default context for a zone. It is expected that all ZIS implementations will support SIFA-defined contexts as they are introduced; support for user-defined contexts is strictly implementation dependent, and agents are discouraged from relying on ad hoc or user-defined contexts.

3.2.3 Infrastructure and Messaging

Agents share data in a Zone via two models, the Publish/Subscribe model and the Request/Response model. Agents publish data changes of interest to subscribers by sending a `SIF_Event` message to the ZIS. Agents can also request or query data from other agents in a Zone by sending a `SIF_Request` message to an Agent, eventually being sent one or more `SIF_Response` messages in return. This exchange of messages over a SIF-defined transport layer, SIF HTTPS or SIF HTTP, is the primary feature that defines the SIF Infrastructure. Every message exchanged over this infrastructure is wrapped inside a `SIF_Message` and contains a `SIF_Header` element that specifies the source of the message and optional security, destination and context information. In addition to the messages exchanged between Agents via the ZIS, the SIF Infrastructure defines a number of messages that are exchanged between Agent and ZIS, and between ZIS and Push-mode Agent—these serve primarily to register various Agent settings at the ZIS and to support the exchange of messages between Agents.

3.2.4 Data Provision: A Request/Response Model

When an application (the *Requester*) wants to gather data from a specific data object, a `SIF_Request` message is sent to ZIS. The application may direct this request to a given *Responder* by specifying an Agent ID in the `SIF_DestinationId` element of `SIF_Header`. In most cases, however, the `SIF_DestinationId` element is omitted in which case the ZIS routes the request to the default responder, or *Provider*, for the data object of interest. Agents register as Providers with the ZIS using either the `SIF_Provision` or `SIF_Provide` message.

There is a single Provider per object per context per zone. There may be multiple Responders for a given object in a zone context.

In order to maintain control over what data is exchanged over the zone and who exchanges it, the ZIS must provide an access control system that limits who can provide, request, and respond to requests for which data objects. The access control system must maintain policies for each registered application.

If the requester knows or wants to control who the responder will be, it must place the responder's agent identifier in the `SIF_DestinationId` element of the header of the `SIF_Request` message. The ZIS will examine the `SIF_Request` message's header. If a `SIF_DestinationId` element is present, the ZIS must route the `SIF_Request` to the specified agent/application subject to the limitations imposed by the access control security policies for the zone. For instance, even though an application specifies that it wishes a specified application to respond, the zone security policy may prohibit the specified application from generating `SIF_Response` messages.

An application that wants to provide access to the data it contains via SIF may function as a responder. Such applications will support one or more SIF data objects. The application listens for `SIF_Request` messages for the objects that it supports. When it receives a `SIF_Request` for a supported object, the application will generate one or more `SIF_Response` messages containing the application's data, which will be routed by the ZIS to the requester. The responder must place the requester's agent identifier in the `SIF_DestinationId` element of the header for each `SIF_Response` message generated.

When an application receives a `SIF_Request` for a data object that it does not support, it must return a `SIF_Response` message with an empty `SIF_ObjectData` element, the `SIF_Error` element populated to indicate the nature of the error (invalid object), a `SIF_PacketNumber` of 1 and the `SIF_MorePackets` element set to indicate that no further packets will be sent in response to the `SIF_Request`.

3.2.5 Event Reporting: A Publish/Subscribe Model

Applications propagate data updates by publishing SIF_Event messages for the SIF data objects that are being added, changed, or deleted. In order for an application to receive these SIF_Events, subscriptions for the SIF data objects of interest must be entered at the ZIS. This subscription process is performed when an application sends a SIF_Provision message or one or more SIF_Subscribe messages to the ZIS. Once the subscriptions are entered, any SIF_Events for those objects received by the ZIS will be routed to the list of subscribers for those objects.

Once an application successfully sends a SIF_Event to the ZIS, the ZIS is responsible for delivering that SIF_Event to the subscribing parties without any further communication to the SIF_Event originator. The SIF_Event originator does not know how many applications, if any, receive the SIF_Event. No notifications are provided to the originator to indicate whether a SIF_Event was delivered to a subscriber or not.

The ZIS must maintain an access control system that limits who can publish and subscribe to events for which data objects.

Before an application can utilize the services of the ZIS, the application must register itself by sending a SIF_Register message to the ZIS. Once registered, an application does not have to perform any additional registration with the ZIS in order to be a publisher of SIF_Event data. Any application that has registered itself with the ZIS may publish SIF_Events subject to the limitations imposed by the access control security policies for the zone. It is recommended that event publishers register their ability to publish events by using the SIF_Provision message.

Multiple applications may publish SIF_Event messages for a given data object.

The application that is registered as the Provider for a given data object must be able to subscribe to SIF_Events for that object but the application is not required to subscribe to SIF_Events in a given SIF implementation.

An application that has subscribed to a SIF_Event must attempt to process the SIF_Event according to the business rules of the application. If the SIF_Event contains insufficient information or information that is inconsistent with the application's business rules, the application may ignore the message.

If an application publishes a SIF_Event as a result of changing the data within the application and the ZIS rejects the SIF_Event message, it is recommended that the application rolls back or cancels the changes that were made, but the application does not have to roll back the changes. For example, an application may attempt to add a new student and publish a SIF_Event to reflect the addition. If the application does not have permission to publish SIF_Event messages for that type of object, the SIF_Event is rejected. The application does not have to remove the newly added student from its local database.

3.2.6 Communication: An Asynchronous Model

In order to ensure scalability and reliability, SIF requires that its request/response and publish/subscribe models be asynchronous in nature. Once a ZIS synchronously acknowledges receipt of a SIF_Event, SIF_Request or SIF_Response with the return of a successful SIF_Ack, an agent cannot be assured that these messages will immediately be delivered to subscribers, providers/responders or requesters, respectively, or that it will receive an immediate SIF_Response to any submitted SIF_Request.

The asynchronous communication model can be likened to communicating with someone via e-mail or through the postal office: an individual sends the message, but does not know when it will be received, much less when the receiver will respond.

By requiring asynchronous communications, a SIF implementation can exploit software designs that achieve high scalability and reliability. For example, even if an agent is not currently connected to a Zone, another application's agent can still send messages to that agent knowing that the ZIS will deliver those messages as soon as the agent is available.

In contrast to the asynchronous communication model, most agent-to-ZIS and ZIS-to-agent communication—over currently defined transport layers—is synchronous in nature. Any time an agent sends a SIF_Message to a ZIS, the agent waits for a SIF_Ack to be returned from the ZIS to acknowledge receipt of the message. Once acknowledged, the ZIS guarantees future delivery of SIF_Event, SIF_Request and SIF_Response messages, barring certain error conditions. For messages not directly related to the request/response and publish/subscribe models, the acknowledgement from the ZIS also indicates successful completion of operations related to registration, subscription, provision and system control operations. Relatedly, when a ZIS contacts an agent in Push mode, the ZIS waits for a SIF_Ack to be returned from the agent to acknowledge successful delivery of the message currently pending for the agent.

3.2.7 Security Model

The security model of SIF centers around three areas: encryption, authentication and access control. SIF provides application agents the ability to specify the encryption and authentication requirements for all other agents that eventually come into contact with their sensitive data. Various communication protocols over which SIF data may be transferred, including SIF HTTPS, provide built-in support for easing the implementation details of guaranteeing encryption and authentication requirements. In addition, access control at the ZIS allows a zone administrator complete control over which agents are allowed to communicate which data to other agents.

As SIF HTTPS is the default communication protocol that all agents and ZIS implementations must support, many of the encryption and authentication levels specified in this document are tailored to the encryption and authentication algorithms currently defined within SIF HTTPS. When a ZIS implementation supports other communication protocols, the ZIS must guarantee that these levels are accurately reflected and adhered to when communicating with agents that support these same protocols.

3.2.7.1 Encryption

Encryption provides the mechanism to ensure that only the sender and receiver of a message can view the message contents. In a totally secure model, all communications between agent and ZIS will be encrypted. The SIF HTTPS protocol, which must be supported by all agents and ZIS implementations, is a secure transport and provides encryption of the data being exchanged.

If additional communication protocols, or transports, are used, it is important to know if these transports are secure to avoid exposing sensitive data. SIF provides a method for an agent to specify to the ZIS how secure the channel between the ZIS and other agents must be when ultimately delivering the originating agent's sensitive data. ZIS implementations must guarantee the requested security levels when communicating with recipient agents, regardless of which transport is in use. If a ZIS is unable to ensure these security levels when communicating with a recipient agent, the ZIS must not transport the message across the insufficiently secure channel. It is recommended that the ZIS log the inability to deliver the message to the recipient agent due to security requirements.

The responsibility for guaranteeing the security of data that an originating agent transfers to the ZIS lies ultimately with the originating agent, or zone administrators. For example, if the originating agent requires a very secure channel for a given message, it should not intentionally or inadvertently communicate that message to the ZIS over an insecure or insufficiently secure channel, should the ZIS support such channels. At that point, the data has already been communicated insecurely. Zone administrators can prevent such occurrences by configuring the ZIS and agents within the zone such that a minimum security level is maintained, below which communication is impossible.

In many cases, the establishment of a secure channel and encryption can be delegated to the transport layer.

3.2.7.2 Authentication and Validation

The role of authentication is to provide a means to ensure that the author of a message is the actual author. Authentication guards against a situation where a foreign agent claims to be a legitimate zone participant and fakes a message to gain access or alter the SIF data.

Another important role of authentication is to provide the ability to detect that each message that passes through the Zone arrives at its destination unaltered by other intermediaries.

Authentication support is optional but highly recommended.

3.2.7.3 Access Control

SIF must be customizable for specific deployments. This particularly applies to customization for the security policies. For example, a SIF administrator can specify which applications can participate in the SIF deployment, which data objects each application can provide or request, and what events each application can produce and receive.

The access control requirements are discussed more fully under ZIS Requirements.

3.3 SIF Architecture

This section describes the architecture and components that make up SIF. It presents high-level functional requirements for each component and interfaces between them. More detail on particular requirements and interfaces may be found in [Messaging](#) and [Infrastructure](#).

3.3.1 Architectural Components

A SIF Zone is a distributed networking system that consists of a Zone Integration Server (ZIS) and one or more integration Agents. The size of a zone is flexible and could consist of a single building, school, a small group of schools, a district, a region, a state, a nation, etc. SIF is a scalable solution for data exchange. A SIF Implementation consists of one or more SIF Zones deployed and configured to meet customer data sharing and reporting needs.

A Zone Integration Server is a program that provides integration services to all the agents registered with it so that they can provide data, subscribe to events, publish events, request data, and respond to requests. It is responsible for all access control and routing within the Zone.

Each application requires an agent, which typically is provided by the application vendor, to communicate with other applications via the ZIS and their respective agents. For example, a school may use a student information application, a food service application, and a library automation application. Each of these applications must have an agent that acts as a go-between between the application and the Zone Integration Server.

In SIF, an agent never communicates with another agent directly. Instead, each agent communicates with the ZIS as a trusted intermediary that brokers the exchange of data with other agents. Having the ZIS manage routing responsibilities allows complex communications to occur between agents that have no direct information about each other and that may or may not be available for communication at any given point in time.

The following diagram illustrates a typical single-zone SIF implementation for a school.

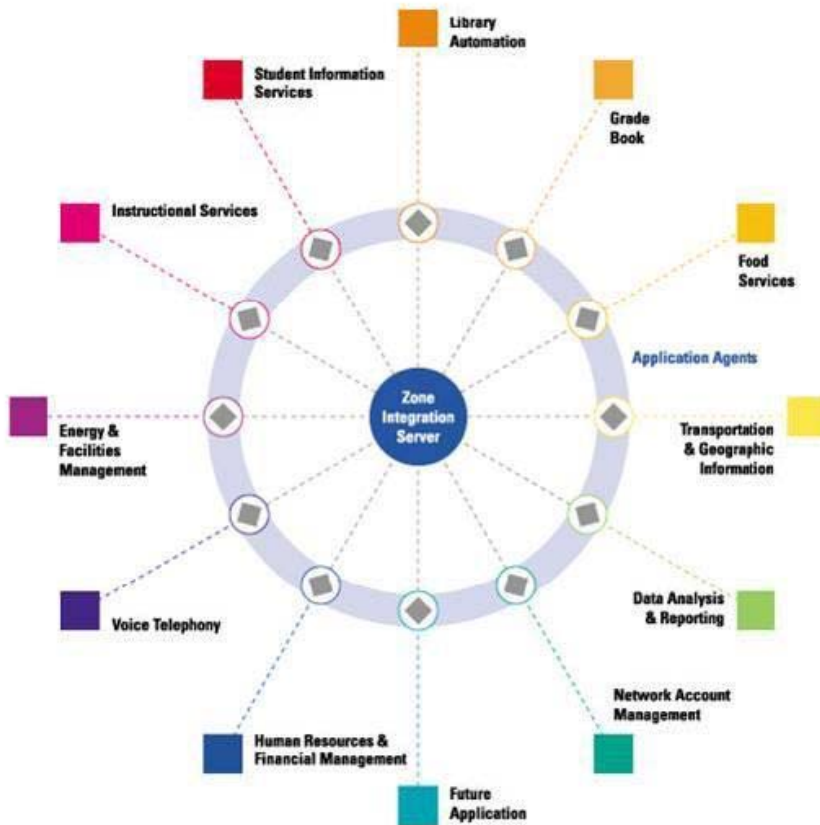


Figure 3.3.1-1: Single-Zone School SIF Implementation

A zone is often defined according to physical boundaries; for example, a zone can consist of all the applications that are connected over a private network and managed by one organization, such as a school. Security, scalability, and manageability requirements can also influence the decision of how zones are designed and configured.

Zones are a flexible and powerfully creative tool for meeting the data exchange and reporting needs of users; zones can be as varied as the customers in the education marketplace. While a single school zone may meet the needs of a single school, SIF implementations can scale to meet the needs of specific end users through the use of multiple zones, sometimes managed by different ZIS implementations. Two examples of many multiple-zone implementation design patterns are included here for illustration.

In the first, the data exchange needs of a district are met through the use of four zones, one for the district, and three for schools within the district: elementary, middle and high school. Here a student information system provides its complete set of district-wide data to a district zone, while providing school-based views of and access to that data in the individual school zones. Library systems in this implementation are school-based, while the food services system, like the SIS, is district-based.

District Student Information System

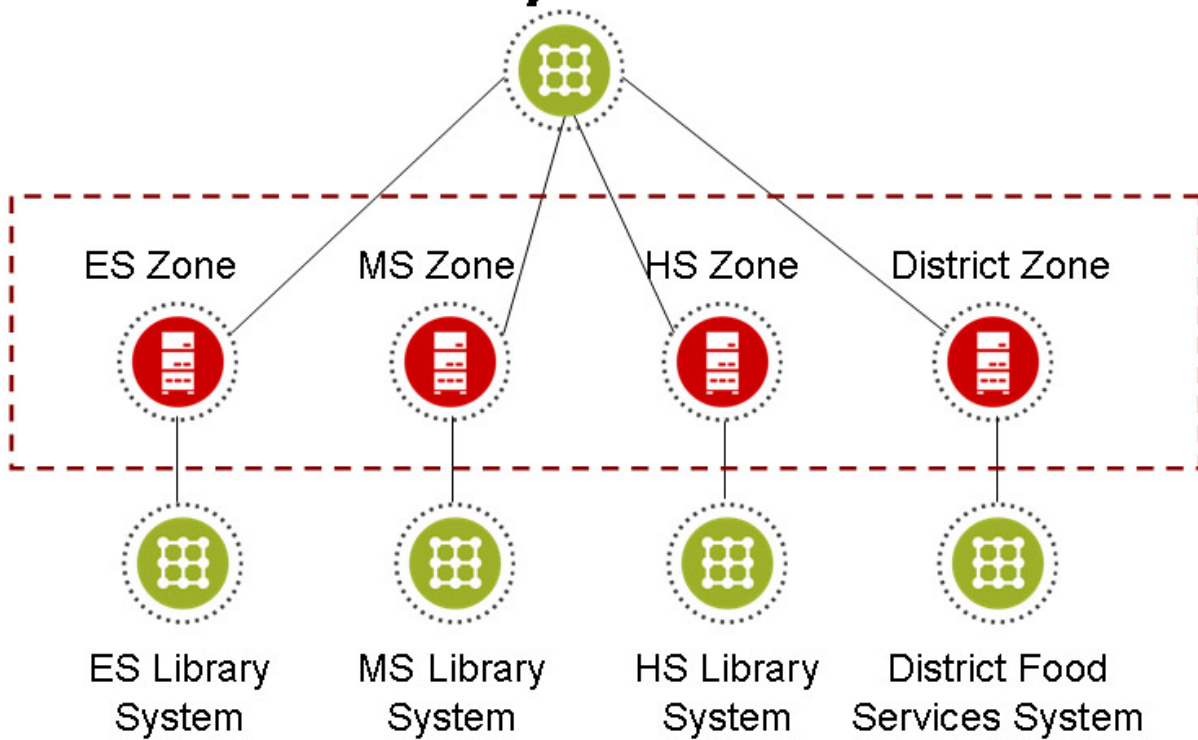


Figure 3.3.1-2: Multiple-Zone District SIF Implementation

The second example illustrates an agent communicating in both a district and a state zone. This agent could be associated with many different types of applications, including a SIS or data warehouse, reporting data up to the state, or an application that supports `StudentLocator`, managing state-level student identifiers, and so on.

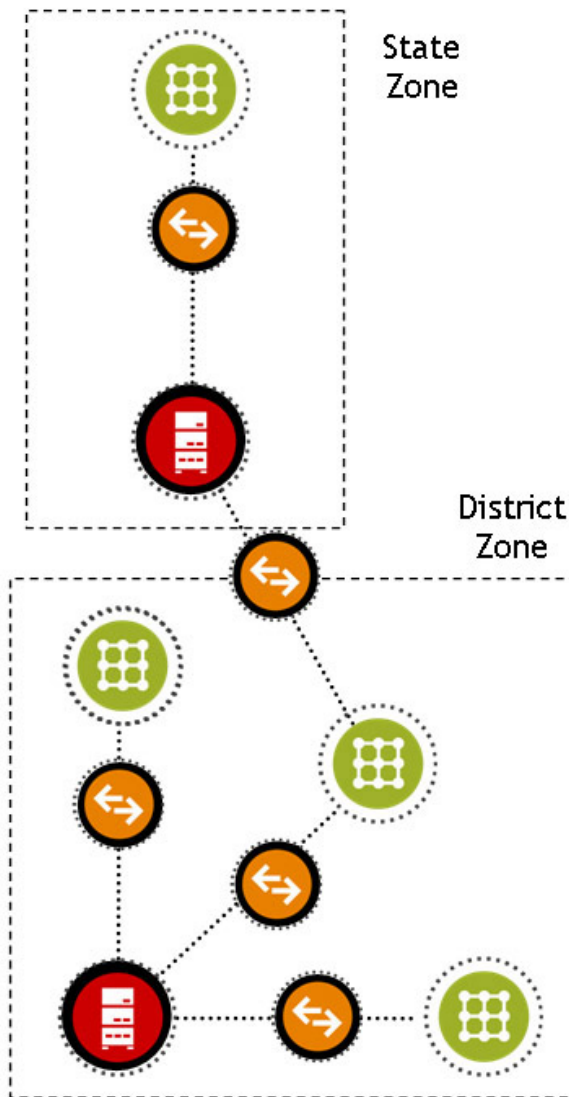


Figure 3.3.1-3: Multiple-Zone State SIF Implementation

Multiply the district portion of this diagram by dozens or hundreds of districts, each with its own local zone or configuration of zones, and the distributed scalability of SIF using zones is readily apparent.

3.3.2 Naming Conventions for Agents and Zone Integration Servers

SIF requires that each agent and ZIS be identified with a distinct case-sensitive identifier that is unique within a zone. This identifier is carried inside the SIF_SourceId element of the SIF_Header included in each SIF message and is used, among other things, at the ZIS to reference access control permissions of each agent within the zone. It is recommended that agent and ZIS implementations have user-configurable identifiers in order for zone administrators to maintain unique identifiers within the zone.

The identifier should be descriptive of the role of the application in the zone. For example, the library automation agent for Ramsey Elementary might carry the identifier RamseyLib instead of the less descriptive CC41Agent. The Zone Integration Server for Ramsey might be known as RamseyZIS.

3.3.3 Object Identifiers

Data objects and the data local to an application that map to these objects often must be retrieved by a unique identifier. Likewise there often exist relationships between data objects that require a unique key or identifier for efficient look-up of related data. SIF provides these keys or unique identifiers through object identifiers, also known as RefIds or GUIDs thanks to SIF naming conventions and the type of identifiers used in SIF, respectively. The StudentPersonal object, for instance, carries detailed information about a student, and most agents that manage or require student information reference the data stored in this object and often map the RefId of StudentPersonal to locally stored data, or request StudentPersonal objects from the zone by RefId. Objects often carry an attribute that identifies a particular object instance; this attribute is named RefId. It is imperative that RefIds not clash with any other RefId. This is especially relevant when an agent manages a database comprised of a mix of objects; for example, a library database containing patrons, which are a mix of both students and staff. To virtually eliminate the possibility of duplicate object identifiers and to provide a consistent, decentralized way of generating these identifiers,

SIF requires the use of a globally unique identifier (GUID) that **MUST** be generated per published algorithms [RFC 4122] whenever a RefId is used. GUIDs in SIF have their own format; they **MUST** be 32 characters long and contain only valid upper-case hexadecimal characters (0-9, A-F) with no spaces or punctuation.

Object identifiers do not have to appear on any customer screens and they do not replace any identifiers currently in use by applications. Applications and application users can still reference data as they always have. The GUID provides an additional key, which becomes the SIF primary key that agents use to reference an object within SIF.

As stated, object identifiers are also used to represent relationships between objects. Where referenced, RefId is typically prefixed with the object name, e.g. StudentPersonalRefId in StudentPicture refers to the RefId of the StudentPersonal object corresponding to the student photographed. Other more complex conventions surrounding object identifiers and RefIds can be found in [Data Model](#)

3.3.3.1 Persistence

When used as identifiers for objects that persist over time—take for instance the `StudentPersonal` object that represents a student in a Zone—it is SIF's intent that object identifiers not change over time. The `RefId` attribute for John Doe in first grade should have the same value when John Doe is in second grade, in middle school or in high school. This persistence of object identifiers enables longitudinal tracking of data within SIF, especially where there exist no locally unique identifiers associated with objects. Implementations **SHOULD** avoid reassignment of object identifiers within a zone and as the primary home for individual objects may move from one zone to zone over time (e.g. a student moving from a middle-school to a high-school zone).

3.3.4 Agent/Application Requirements

Each application that wants to be a SIF application, or SIF-enabled application, must have an agent written for it. An agent is an extension to the application that communicates with the ZIS. An agent can be an integral part of an application itself, or may be a separate, specialized client of or interface to an application.

All applications that are part of a SIF zone must be able to gracefully handle all SIF messages including those messages and data objects that the application does not support. It is **RECOMMENDED** that the application return an error `SIF_Ack` message to the ZIS for those messages that the agent does not support (error category Generic Message Handling, error code "Message not supported"). An agent **MAY** return an "Immediate" `SIF_Ack` to the ZIS and ignore unsupported messages.

High-level functional requirements for all SIF-enabled applications include the following. More detail on particular requirements may be found in [Messaging](#) and [Infrastructure](#).

3.3.4.1 Communicate with the ZIS

Support for `SIF HTTPS` is **REQUIRED** of all agents. An agent **MUST** be able to communicate with the ZIS using `SIF HTTPS`, but it may attempt to communicate with the ZIS using any communication protocol defined in this or other specifications. `SIF HTTP` is the other communication protocol defined in this specification at this time. Support for any communication protocol other than `SIF HTTPS` is implementation-dependent. If connection attempts in protocols other than `SIF HTTPS` fail, a connection over `SIF HTTPS` should be made in order for communication to proceed. Given the sensitive nature of much of the data within the zone, it is **RECOMMENDED** that all communication occur over `SIF HTTPS` or similarly secure communication protocols.

Given a communication channel between agent and ZIS, an agent is **REQUIRED** to register with the ZIS if it is not already registered or if it wishes to change or retransmit its registration settings. The `SIF_Register` message provides the ZIS information regarding agent capabilities and requirements, and allows the ZIS to contact the agent in the future if the agent is capable of accepting ZIS-initiated communications (a Push-Mode Agent).

An agent **MAY** also indicate its support for various data objects and associated messages using one or more of the `SIF_Provision`, `SIF_Provide` and `SIF_Subscribe` messages.

3.3.4.2 Transmit Application Changes to the ZIS

When an application makes changes to its data that correspond to a SIF object it supports, the application **MUST** be able to publish `SIF_Events` reflecting those data changes. If the application/agent makes changes to its data in processing a `SIF_Event` it has received, it **MUST NOT** publish an event that duplicates the changes as described in the processed `SIF_Event`. Should the application/agent, however, make additional changes beyond those in the `SIF_Event` being processed, the application **SHOULD** generate a new event describing the additional changes.

If an application does not support an optional field of an object or that element was not changed during the last edit, it **MUST NOT** send an empty element, (i.e., `<Name Type="04"/>` or `<Name Type="04"></Name>`); it **MUST** omit the element from the XML stream instead.

When publishing Add events, Agents **MUST** include all elements listed as mandatory in [Data Model](#) for the object.

3.3.4.3 Respond to Requests

All agents **MUST** be prepared to handle `SIF_Request` messages for all objects gracefully. In the case where an agent receives a `SIF_Request` for an object that it does not support, in addition to acknowledging the receipt of the message to the ZIS it **MUST** send a `SIF_Response` message to the Requester with the `SIF_Error` element populated to indicate the nature of the error (invalid object), a `SIF_PacketNumber` of 1

and the SIF_MorePackets element set to indicate that no further packets will be sent in response to the SIF_Request.

If an application agent is a responder for any object, the agent must be prepared to process SIF_Request messages for that object. This involves the ability of the agent to traverse the application database and construct an XML response stream based upon the parameters of the query request. All responders **MUST** support SIF_Query and query conditions that reference root attributes of the object as well as any mandatory elements within the object, along with their mandatory attributes. Responders **SHOULD** support query conditions that reference optional elements and their attributes, when the application supports such queries. Responders **MAY** support SIF_ExtendedQuery and **MUST** register their support for SIF_ExtendedQuery using SIF_Provision and/or SIF_Provide.

When an agent is creating SIF_Response packets, it **MUST** attempt to ensure that each packet is no larger than the SIF_MaxBufferSize specified by the SIF_Request. If for any packet a single packet does fit within the supplied SIF_MaxBufferSize, the agent **MUST**, in addition to acknowledging receipt of the message to the ZIS, send a SIF_Response message to the Requester with the SIF_Error element populated to indicate the nature of the error, and the SIF_MorePackets element set to indicate that no further packets will be sent in response to the SIF_Request.

The SIF_Request message also contains SIF_Version elements that specify which SIF versions the responding agent should use when preparing the response packets. If a responding agent can support a single requested SIF version, it returns a response packet using that version. If more than one version is specified and the responding agent supports more than one of those versions it **SHOULD** respond with the highest version it supports. If the agent cannot support any requested SIF version, in addition to acknowledging receipt of the message to the ZIS, the agent **MUST** send a SIF_Response message to the Requester with the SIF_Error element populated to indicate the nature of the error, a SIF_PacketNumber of 1 and the SIF_MorePackets element set to indicate that no further packets will be sent in response to the SIF_Request.

If any other error occurs while creating SIF_Response packets for a given request, in addition to acknowledging receipt of the message to the ZIS, the agent **MUST** send a SIF_Response message to the Requester with the SIF_Error element populated to indicate the nature of the error, with SIF_MorePackets set to indicate that no further packets will be sent in response to the SIF_Request.

Agents supporting SIF_Requests **MUST** be able to return all of the object fields that the responding application supports or a subset of the fields as specified by the query request. For example, an Agent may request that only a student's graduation year be returned and not the entire StudentPersonal object. If the responder does not support a requested element, it **MUST NOT** exclude the object from the response stream. Any requested element that is unsupported is omitted from the response stream; when processing SIF_Query requests, parent elements of requested elements, including the object itself, are included in the response stream.

If an application does not support an optional element of an object, it **MUST NOT** return an empty element. The element **MUST** instead be omitted from the XML stream.

3.3.4.4 Changes Required to the Vendor's Application

Depending upon the type of architecture, the core application may need to be altered to ensure that the agent is able to forward changes to objects of interest to SIF. For example, an application that edits student data may need to be modified to capture the adds, changes, and deletes made to students and store them into a temporary repository until the agent can forward them to the ZIS. Other architectures provide the ability to trap these changes at a server level eliminating the need for any changes to the application itself.

To meet the SIF requirement of data robustness, it is highly **RECOMMENDED** that all changes to objects of interest to SIF be persisted using a database table, local message queue, or other highly reliable storage system. This specification allows for the ZIS and any or all agents to be offline at any given time. Without storing agent changes locally, these changes can be lost when the ZIS is temporarily unavailable; local storage allows these changes to be transmitted to the ZIS when it becomes available.

When an object is shared for the first time in SIF, it is the responsibility of the application making the object available to assign its object identifiers/primary keys, typically a RefId in the form of a GUID, before releasing that object to the zone in an Add event or in a SIF_Response. Some application databases are extended to include SIF object identifiers, others maintain mappings from SIF object identifiers to locally-defined keys.

If an application changes data that maps to a SIF object, it is **RECOMMENDED** that only the changed fields be sent to the zone. This will result in smaller message sizes and improved performance.

To avoid unintentional overwriting of data, unsupported fields or fields that have not been changed **MUST NOT** be sent to the zone using empty XML elements, (i.e. <Name Type="04"/> or <Name Type="04"></Name>); the fields **MUST** be omitted from the XML stream instead.

3.3.4.5 Support Authentication and Digital Signatures

Supporting authentication is not a requirement but it is highly **RECOMMENDED** to ensure that your agent will be able to communicate with any ZIS. SIF does not mandate the use of authentication, but it is feasible that many SIF implementations will require this functionality. This is especially true for installations that may use the Internet to transport data.

Typically the authentication and verification mechanisms that are built into the network operating system or transport protocol can be leveraged. If these services are available, authentication and verification take place completely within the underlying security package.

The SIF HTTPS protocol supports authentication between an agent and a ZIS. If authentication is enabled and properly configured, a message receiver (agent or ZIS) can trust the SIF HTTPS implementation to verify that the message in its entirety comes from the claimed sender.

3.3.4.6 Agent Local Queue

An Agent can be developed with a local queuing mechanism so that it can automatically cache incoming messages in a local queue and can acknowledge receipt of each message to the ZIS with "Immediate" SIF_Ack messages (which causes the ZIS to remove received messages from the agent's queue). Agents with an Agent Local Queue do not need to send any "Intermediate" SIF_Acks to the ZIS. Use of an Agent Local Queue can be used to locally support selective processing of messages, similar to the functionality provided by Selective Message Blocking; its use also allows more flexibility and robustness during application/system failure when successfully acknowledging events, requests and/or responses before performing the corresponding SIF_Event, SIF_Request and/or SIF_Response handling.

Agent Local Queue is not a required feature of any Agent. Agent developers can choose not to develop the Agent Local Queue mechanism since this is not part of the compliance requirements for the specification at this time.

3.3.5 Zone Integration Server Requirements

The Zone Integration Server is the central integration point for all the agents in a zone. Depending on the message type, a ZIS either saves information in the messages that it receives or forwards the messages to other appropriate agents.

The ZIS implementer is free to internally manage registration and access permissions information in any form that the implementer supports. In order to provide an example of how an administration system may be structured, this document describes a database consisting of an Access Control List and Zone Status.

3.3.5.1 Access Control List

A ZIS **MAY** maintain access control on whether a zone administrator has granted an agent permissions to register.

A ZIS **MAY** exhibit behavior with regard to the ACL that could be perceived by an Agent as if virtual tables exists defining the following information:

Field	Comments
Agent ID	The unique ID for an Agent (provided as the Source ID in a SIF_Register message)
Register	May this agent register in the zone?

Table 3.3.5.1-1: Register

An example of this virtual table, which defines which agents are allowed to register in the zone, might be as follows:

Agent ID	Register
RamseySIS	true

Table 3.3.5.1-2: Virtual Table Example (Register)

In addition, a ZIS **MUST** exhibit behavior with regard to the ACL that could be perceived by an Agent as maintaining per-context/per-object permissions for each message associated with SIF's Publish/Subscribe and Request/Response models. When an agent tries to inquire about a student's personal information, for example, the ZIS needs to check if the agent has the proper permission to request such information. Access control is needed to ensure that the information available in SIF only originates from and is accessible by authorized agents.

Field	Comments
Agent ID	The unique ID for an Agent (provided as the Source ID in a SIF_Register message)
Context Name	The name of the SIF Context to which the permissions apply
Object Name	The object being manipulated (e.g., StudentPersonal, etc.)
Provide	May this Agent register as the provider for this object in this context?
Subscribe	May this Agent register as a subscriber for this object in this context?
Publish "Add" Event	May this Agent publish "Add" events for this object in this context?
Publish "Update" Event	May the Agent publish "Update" events for this object in this context?
Publish "Delete" Event	May the Agent publish "Delete" events for this object in this context?
Request	May this Agent request this object in this context?
Respond	May this Agent respond to a request for this object in this context?

Table 3.3.5.1-3: Access Control

It is important to understand that this is a virtual table, defining the appearance of the functionality to the Agents, the actual implementation of this functionality is at the discretion of the implementers of a ZIS. An example follows:

Agent ID	Context	Object Name	Provide	Subscribe	Publish	Publish	Publish	Request	Respond
----------	---------	-------------	---------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

	Name				"Add" Event	"Update" Event	"Delete" Event		
RamseySIS	SIF_Default	StudentPersonal	true	true	true	true	true	false	true
RamseySIS	SIF_Default	LibraryPatronStatus	false	false	false	false	false	true	false
...

Table 3.3.5.1-4: Virtual Table Example (Access Control)

In addition to access control permission violations, attempts to register any of this functionality with the ZIS may fail due to other reasons; e.g. unsupported transport mechanisms, there already being a provider for an object, etc. As a result, an Agent **SHOULD** be able to gracefully handle corresponding error conditions or report those errors to a zone administrator.

3.3.5.2 Zone Status

The ZIS **MUST** maintain the status of the zone for implementation purposes, as well as for communicating this status to other agents, as defined in `SIF_ZoneStatus`, when requested. This status includes but is not limited to:

- product information about the ZIS;
- supported transport protocols, authentication methods and SIF versions;
- supported contexts (see below for more information);
- the currently registered agents, along with applicable registration settings and the current state of each agent; and
- lists of currently registered providers, subscribers, publishers, responders, and requesters.

Providing examples of virtual tables that illustrate storage of all the information associated with `SIF_ZoneStatus` is beyond the scope of the specification; implementers should refer to `SIF_ZoneStatus` for requirements.

3.3.5.3 Zone Context Registry

Zone Integration Servers **MUST** maintain a registry of the contexts used in each zone in order to perform contextual message routing and to populate the `SIF_ZoneStatus/SIF_Contexts` element. This registry will always contain, at a minimum, the official list of contexts defined by the version of SIF that the ZIS supports. For SIF 2.0, that means that each zone will, at a minimum, support the `SIF_Default` context. A ZIS **MAY** support allowing additional contexts to be defined within the context registry at the discretion of the ZIS administrator. Access Control Lists within each context **MUST** also be able to be managed by the ZIS administrator. The set of permissions for each agent within each context **MUST** be able to be set differently than ACL permissions within a different context for the same agent.

An agent can obtain a list of all contexts currently defined in a zone by requesting the `SIF_ZoneStatus` object and enumerating the children of its `SIF_Contexts` element. An agent can determine its ACL permissions within the zone and each context by referring to the `SIF_AgentACL` object and enumerating the permissions and contexts defined within it.

3.3.5.4 Administration

A ZIS **MUST** provide an interface for Zone Administrators to configure zone settings, including access control permissions. Given the distributed nature of SIF, it is **RECOMMENDED** this be a Web-based interface. Some of the areas that require administration are:

Administration

Start and stop the ZIS and/or set the state of the ZIS to "asleep" or "awake."

Security Policies

A ZIS must provide an interface for administering access control permissions as described above.

Administering the minimum `SIF_EncryptionLevel` for the zone (if only one encryption level is supported, configuration options are unnecessary).

Administering the minimum `SIF_AuthenticationLevel` for the zone (if only one authentication level is supported, configuration options are unnecessary).

It may also include installing client and server certificate administration.

Zone Settings

If the ZIS supports more than one SIF version it must support configuration of which SIF versions are used in a zone.

If the ZIS supports more than one transport protocol, it must allow for configuration of which transports agents can use to communicate, including limiting communication to SIF HTTPS.

The ZIS must support configuration of the minimum acceptable `SIF_MaxBufferSize` for the zone.

If message validation is supported and configurable, configuration to enable or disable message validation in a Zone should be available.

Logging

Capture error and message logs to aid in tracking pending, successful and failed delivery of messages.

Reporting

Report zone status and statistics.

Testing

Provide a mechanism to "ping" Push-Mode agents.

3.3.5.5 Support Selective Message Blocking (SMB) to Resolve Deadlocks

3.3.5.5.1 Description

Selective Message Blocking is a feature that **MUST** be implemented by a ZIS to enable non-multitasking agents unable to persist portions of their message queue locally to request information from other Agents while processing a SIF_Event message, without causing communication "deadlock" between an agent and a ZIS.

This feature allows an agent to inform the ZIS with an "Intermediate" SIF_Ack message that the ZIS must temporarily stop delivering SIF_Event messages to the agent. The "Intermediate" SIF_Ack message must not be used by agents in response to messages other than SIF_Event. The ZIS, however, can deliver other agent-destined messages, SIF_Request and SIF_Response, to this agent. After it finishes processing the SIF_Event message this agent sends the "Final" SIF_Ack message to the ZIS, which will discard the blocked SIF_Event message and resume normal delivery of all messages, including SIF_Events. SMB is supported for both Push and Pull modes.

3.3.5.5.2 Requirements

- If, after attempting delivery of a SIF_Event message to an agent, the ZIS receives an Intermediate SIF_Ack (SIF_Status/SIF_Code=2) from the agent, the event is blocked and all SIF_Event messages destined for the agent, whether already in the queue or that arrive while blocked, are considered frozen. The ZIS will not deliver any SIF_Event messages that are frozen.
- If no SIF_Ack at all is received, or if a transport error occurs, this SIF_Event must be considered an undelivered message. The next message to be delivered to the agent will be this event.
- The ZIS must not deliver another SIF_Event message to the agent until a "Final" SIF_Ack is received (SIF_Status/SIF_Code=3), giving the ZIS permission to discard the original event and resume event delivery. The SIF_OriginalMsgId in the "Final" SIF_Ack **MUST** contain the SIF_MsgId of the blocked SIF_Event.
- If SIF_Events are frozen, the next message to be delivered is the oldest message that is not a SIF_Event message. Once SIF_Events are unfrozen, all remaining messages in this agent's queue, including SIF_Events, will be delivered in the order in which they have been received by the ZIS.
- If the ZIS receives a SIF_Wakeup or SIF_Register message then the block on any frozen SIF_Event messages will be removed and the originally blocked message will be the next message delivered to the Agent.

3.3.5.5.3 Example

For a detailed example of SMB, see the [Selective Message Blocking \(SMB\) Example](#).

3.3.6 Message Processing

To ensure interoperability, SIF defines a set of messages that are exchanged between agents and Zone Integration Servers. The SIF messages are used to perform various operations such as provision, subscription, event reporting, request and response, and ZIS administration.

3.3.6.1 Message Validation

SIF recommends that each message receiver validate any incoming message to ensure that it is a valid SIF message. A message receiver should discard any messages that do not conform to the SIF Message Specification and return an error to the originator of the message.

This specification will evolve over time to include new messages and modifications to messages that have been defined. Each agent and ZIS should explicitly define which version(s) of the specification they support and validate each incoming message according to its version.

SIFA provides an XML Schema [[SCHEMA](#)] corresponding to this version of the specification for ZIS and agent implementations that choose to perform optional message validation. Implementations are free to include additional validation above and beyond the validation capabilities that XML Schema provides.

The schemas for all versions of this specification are available from SIFA and can be referenced by ZIS and agent implementations that choose to perform optional message validation. This allows implementations to choose schemas based on the particular version in use by an agent or a ZIS. SIF messages **MUST NOT** be transmitted with hard-coded references to DTDs, schemas or other validation mechanisms. The XML "doctype decl" (<!DOCTYPE SIF_Message...) **MUST NOT** occur in SIF XML messages, nor should `xsi:schemaLocation` be used on SIF_Message.

The schemas for supported versions of the SIF Implementation Specification enforce ordering of elements and data typing within objects, as per the element tables given in [Infrastructure](#) and [Data Model](#). In the event that ZIS and agent implementations choose not to perform message validation, ZIS and agent implementations must still send elements as ordered with the types specified in the element tables (i.e., well-formed AND valid XML must be sent for approved objects even if validation is known to be turned off). When XML validation is turned off, the sending of draft and locally-defined objects not included in the schemas becomes possible, and these objects may experimentally be sent as desired until they make their way into future versions of the specification and supporting schemas.

ZIS implementations are in the unique position of not only sending messages they themselves formulate; they also forward messages received from agents. When optional message validation is not being performed by a ZIS, it is possible that the ZIS may receive a well-formed but invalid XML message from a non-compliant agent. Under these circumstances, and being the routing mechanism it is, a ZIS is under no obligation to correct an invalid XML message it receives from an agent for delivery to other agents. Zone administrators can prevent invalid XML messages from being delivered if the ZIS supports message validation and they choose to turn that feature on, if configurable. Should it receive an invalid but well-formed message from an agent, a ZIS not performing message validation delivers the

message like any other to destination agents.

3.3.6.2 Message Identification

Each message originating from an agent or ZIS needs to have a message identifier (SIF_MsgId) that is used to identify the message. In order to eliminate the possibility of duplicated message identifiers, and to provide a consistent way of generating these identifiers, SIF requires the use of a globally unique identifier [RFC 4122] as message identifiers.

The reason that a unique identifier is required is that many messages are handled asynchronously in SIF. This means, for example, that SIF_Responses for a given SIF_Request message may not arrive until some time in the future. When the SIF_Response arrives, it will contain the original SIF_MsgId but no other information about the original message is guaranteed to be provided. The message originator must ensure that it will be able to match up the SIF_Response with the original message based solely on the message identifier.

For further information concerning the generation of GUIDs, see [RFC 4122].

3.3.6.3 Message Security

Because of policy or legislation, providers of extremely sensitive data must never expose that data over an insecure channel. An insecure channel at delivery time is one whose levels of authentication (SIF_AuthenticationLevel) and data encryption (SIF_EncryptionLevel) fall below the values specified by the originating sender. Once the data is communicated to the ZIS, the originator of the message depends upon the ZIS to enforce the security levels requested and the ZIS must not deliver that message to recipient agents using an insecure channel. The originating agent requests the use of a secure channel at delivery time by incorporating a SIF_Security element in the header of the message. The SIF_Security element contains SIF_AuthenticationLevel and SIF_EncryptionLevel elements that define the minimum level of security a data transport channel must provide upon delivery. If a ZIS does not deliver a message due to insufficient security of the connection with a recipient agent, it is recommended that the ZIS log the inability to deliver the message due to security requirements.

The only SIF messages that currently originate with an agent and that are ultimately delivered to other agents are SIF_Request, SIF_Response and SIF_Event. An originating agent may add a SIF_Security element to all messages, but these three messages are the only ones where SIF_Security will be examined and processed by the ZIS. SIF_Security is used by an originating agent to specify the security requirements of the communication channel between the ZIS and any recipient agent at delivery time. The semantics of including the SIF_Security element on messages other than SIF_Request, SIF_Response and SIF_Event are reserved for future versions of the specification.

The specification provides several levels of authentication and encryption protection.

3.3.6.3.1 SIF_AuthenticationLevel

0

No authentication required and a valid certificate does not need to be presented.

1

A valid certificate must be presented.

2

A valid certificate from a trusted certificate authority must be presented.

3

A valid certificate from a trusted certificate authority must be presented and the CN field of the certificate's Subject entry must match the host sending the certificate.

The CN field is more commonly known as the "Company Name" field. SIF_AuthenticationLevel 3 requires that the CN contents match the host where the message was originated. For instance, a CN entry could be "sifinfo.org" or perhaps "207.95.37.30". If a ZIS at SifInfo.org (IP address 207.95.37.30) contacts an agent at MyAgent.sifinfo.org, the agent's SIF HTTPS transport layer can look at the CN entry in the certificate that was presented by the ZIS and compare it to the actual IP address of the ZIS. SIF_AuthenticationLevel 3 ensures that not only a valid and trusted certificate was presented but that the agent is actually communicating to the ZIS located at the IP address referenced in the certificate.

Because security is a cornerstone of the SIF specification, it is recommended that all ZIS and Agent implementations support client authentication as well as server authentication. When client authentication is being used, the connection first authenticates the server (the party that is being contacted) and if the authentication was successful, the server will request that the client present its certificate for authentication. In this manner, both the ZIS and the agent confirm that they are communicating with the proper parties.

Since client authentication is not universally available in all SIF HTTPS implementations, client authentication is only recommended. The need for client authentication is reduced somewhat by using asynchronous message delivery (Push mode) since the ZIS and the agent are both server type applications and will authenticate each other. The need for client authentication is greater for those agents polling for messages (Pull mode) because the ZIS never has to initiate contact with the agent.

3.3.6.3.2 SIF_EncryptionLevel

0

No encryption required

1

Symmetric key length of at least 40 bits is to be used

2

- 3 Symmetric key length of at least 56 bits is to be used
- 4 Symmetric key length of at least 80 bits is to be used
- 4 Symmetric key length of at least 128 bits is to be used

If a SIF_Request, SIF_Response or SIF_Event is received by the ZIS that does not contain a SIF_Security element, the ZIS assigns the lowest level ("0") to both the SIF_AuthenticationLevel and SIF_EncryptionLevel requirements for the message, unless a Zone administrator has configured higher minimum encryption and authentication levels for the Zone. This means that the ZIS may distribute this message to any agent that has registered with the ZIS subject to the access control security provisions in place for the zone.

The lack of a SIF_Security element does not mean that the message will be transported in an insecure manner. Recipient agents communicating with the ZIS over secure channels will receive the message in a secure manner, consistent with the connection. Omitting the SIF_Security element simply allows for those agents that communicate over insecure channels to receive the message, should a zone allow for insecure channels. A zone administrator can prevent messages without SIF_Security elements being communicated over insecure channels by configuring the ZIS and agents in the zone such that a minimum security level is maintained, below which communication is impossible.

For ZIS and agent implementations that support communication protocols or transport implementations where the security of a channel cannot be determined at delivery time, it is recommended that the zone administrator configure the ZIS and agents in the zone such that a minimum security level is maintained, below which insecure connections cannot be established.

3.3.6.3.3 Notes on SIF_AuthenticationLevel

If authentication based on certificates is being used, care needs to be given to determine if Level 2 (anonymous certificates) will provide the necessary level of protection. With Level 2 authentication, it is possible to use a web browser to make secure connections to the ZIS using the certificates that are built into the browser. This level of authentication is what is used by almost all Internet transactions (stock trading, shopping, financial, etc.). Level 2 does expose the user to a risk of a "man-in-the-middle" attack that can't occur using Level 3 authentication.

Level 3 mandates that a certificate issued by a trusted authority, (i.e. school district), be installed in the web browser before the browser will be able to connect to the ZIS. This may place unnecessary burdens on the client especially if it is likely that authorized users may wish to connect to the ZIS using a variety of browsers.

3.3.6.3.4 Notes on SIF_EncryptionLevel

Weaknesses in a cipher algorithm aside, the major governing factor as to the strength of data encryption is the length of the cipher key. Thus a 128-bit implementation typically provides stronger encryption than an 80-bit implementation. Please note that support of some SIF encryption levels may be subject to export control, limiting distribution of all levels in all countries [EXPORT].

There are also two main types of cipher algorithms. The first is called a symmetric cipher, which uses the same key to encrypt and decrypt the data. The second type is called public-key cipher, which depends upon using a private key of the sender along with the public key of the receiver. Because of the nature of public-key ciphers, a larger number of bits must be used to achieve a comparable level of encryption strength.

The SIF_EncryptionLevel bit sizes are based on symmetric ciphers. A table that lists the equivalent key length for a public-key cipher is listed below.

Symmetric Key Length	Public Key Length	Strength
40 bits	256 bits	Very weak, not recommended except for very minimal protection (i.e. prevents casual snooping but can be broken in minutes by knowledgeable attackers).
64 bits	512 bits	Weak. The current U.S. "standard" has been bumped up to 64 bits from 56 bits but the key length is still weak for sensitive data.
80 bits	768 bits	Moderate
128 bits	2048 bits	Strong, recommended for Internet

Table 3.3.6.3.4-1: Key Lengths

For more information regarding this topic, please refer to Chapter 7 of [Schneier].

3.3.6.4 Message Robustness

It is important for SIF to guarantee message delivery no matter what happens during delivery of a message, including an unexpected network breakdown or system crash. This requires that each agent and ZIS save each message in permanent storage. At delivery time it is also possible, however, for a ZIS to be prohibited from delivering a message due to security requirements requested by originating agents for individual messages. If this occurs, it is recommended that ZIS implementations discard the affected message so that delivery of other messages may proceed. If the ZIS does discard the message, the ZIS MUST report a SIF_LogEntry event with the appropriate error category and code, containing a copy of the SIF_Header from the original message. In addition, it is recommended that the ZIS log the delivery failure to its own log.

When a message is delivered under normal circumstances by a ZIS, an agent will return an "Immediate" SIF_Ack or a SIF_Ack with any applicable error condition, signaling the ZIS that it may delete the message from permanent storage. In the case of events, agents may also return an "Intermediate" SIF_Ack to invoke Selective Message Blocking (SMB). In that case, the ZIS will not delete the current SIF_Event from permanent storage until the agent sends a "Final" SIF_Ack to the ZIS.

When a message is sent to the ZIS under normal circumstances by an agent, the ZIS returns a successful SIF_Ack or a SIF_Ack with any applicable error condition to indicate to the agent that it has in fact received the message and that the agent may delete the message from any permanent storage.

If a ZIS or agent encounters a transport error in sending a message, it is recommended that the sender retry sending the message. Transport errors where retrying the message is warranted include, but are not limited to, a connection close without a SIF_Ack returned, a transport error or a SIF_Ack with an error category of 10 indicating a connection cannot currently be established, etc. A ZIS in particular must retry delivery of messages from the agent queue until a SIF_Ack that removes the message from the agent's queue is received, subject to certain undeliverable error conditions (e.g. security requirements cannot be negotiated, maximum buffer size too small, etc.). Facing such error conditions, other potentially unresolvable transport errors, or if a SIF_Ack is returned with any other type of error category, the sender may decide not to retry or—when queued, to delete—a message to avoid a potential deadlock condition. Agents returning SIF_Ack messages with error conditions should be aware that such acknowledgements will remove the currently pending message from their delivery queue.

3.3.6.5 Message Cycle

All SIF messages follow the same model. The sender posts a message and receives a SIF_Ack back as a response. The posting of the message by the sender and the receipt of the SIF_Ack from the receiver constitutes one complete cycle. Agents and ZISes can function as senders or receivers, depending on the type of message. The message process is identical, regardless of the type of message being sent.

If for any reason a sender inadvertently resends a message with a given SIF_MsgId and the receiver detects this, the receiver may return a SIF_Status code indicating that it already has the message. This SIF_Status code is considered a success; the receiver simply discards the duplicate message and continues handling of the original message.

3.3.6.6 Message Delivery

There are two models for delivering messages to an agent, "Push" and "Pull." An agent specifies which mode it wants to use when it registers with the ZIS.

"Push" refers to the action by a ZIS to actively deliver messages to an agent without the agent having to initiate contact with the ZIS. When the ZIS receives a message for an agent and the agent is not in "Sleep" mode; the ZIS will initiate contact with the agent and send the message to the agent.

"Pull" refers to the action by an agent to explicitly request a single message from the ZIS. When an agent is ready to receive a message, it sends a "Pull" request to the ZIS, to obtain a message that the ZIS has saved in the queue for the agent. After receiving the pull request, the ZIS will examine the agent's queue and either returns a message or a status code indicating that no messages are available for the agent.

Both modes serve useful purposes. The key requirement is that both an agent and its ZIS must communicate using the SAME mode to avoid potential conflicts.

At delivery time, be it in push or pull mode, a ZIS may encounter messages that it is prohibited from delivering, e.g. due to security requirements requested by originating agents for individual messages, etc. If this occurs, it is recommended that ZIS implementations discard the affected message(s) so that delivery of other messages may proceed. If the ZIS does discard a message, the ZIS MUST report a SIF_LogEntry event with the appropriate error category and code, containing a copy of the SIF_Header from the original message. SIF_LogEntry/SIF_Desc must contain the SourceId of the agent that has failed to receive the message. In addition, it is recommended that the ZIS log the delivery failure to its own log.

3.3.6.6.1 The "Push" Model

When an agent has registered using the "Push" mode, the agent assumes that the ZIS will open a transport connection and send the next available message to the agent. An agent can reply to the sent message with an "Immediate" or optionally—in the case of SIF_Events—an "Intermediate" SIF_Ack, invoking Selective Message Blocking (SMB); it can also reply using a SIF_Ack with any applicable error condition. "Immediate" or error SIF_Acks remove the current message from the agent's queue, freeing any remaining or future messages to be delivered to the agent. A "Final" SIF_Ack sent to the ZIS will terminate SMB, removing the frozen event from the agent's queue, freeing any remaining or future messages to be delivered to the agent.

3.3.6.6.2 The "Pull" Model

When an agent has registered using the "Pull" mode, the agent requests a message from the ZIS by sending a SIF_GetMessage message to the ZIS.

An agent can only issue a SIF_GetMessage to request a message if the agent has previously sent a successful SIF_Register message specifying Pull mode. If the ZIS receives a SIF_GetMessage request and the agent hasn't registered using the Pull mode, the ZIS must return a SIF_Ack containing an error category of Registration and an error code indicating that the agent has registered using Push mode.

After receiving a SIF_GetMessage request from an agent, the ZIS will return the next message available for delivery to the agent, subject to Selective Message Blocking. The criteria used to select the message are identical to that used if the ZIS were to Push a message to an agent.

If a message is available for the agent, the ZIS will return a SIF_Ack message with a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 0 and SIF_Status/SIF_Data containing the message from the queue:

```
<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>ABCD1058E028D076F083738296372D4E</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T08:39:40-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>SifInfo_TestZIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>1058ABCDE028D076F083283BC63E6276</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>0</SIF_Code>
    <SIF_Data>
      <SIF_Message Version="2.0">
        <SIF_Event>
          <SIF_Header>
            <SIF_MsgId>AB34DC093261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_MsgId>
            <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T08:39:12-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
            <SIF_SourceId>RamseyLib</SIF_SourceId>
          </SIF_Header>
          <SIF_ObjectData>
            <SIF_EventObject ObjectName="StudentPersonal" Action="Change">
              <StudentPersonal RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
                <Name Type="04">
                  <FirstName>William</FirstName>
                </Name>
              </StudentPersonal>
            </SIF_EventObject>
          </SIF_ObjectData>
        </SIF_Event>
      </SIF_Message>
    </SIF_Data>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 3.3.6.6.2-1: The "Pull" Model - SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 0

When a pull-mode agent supports multiple SIF specification versions, the version of the SIF_Ack message returned by the ZIS must match the version of any SIF_Message contained in SIF_Status/SIF_Data. For example, if an agent supports versions 1.1 and 1.5 (or 1.*) and the next message in the agent's queue has a SIF_Message/@Version value of "1.5," the Version attribute of the SIF_Ack message returned by the ZIS must be "1.5," even if the pull-mode agent sent its SIF_GetMessage in a 1.1 SIF_Message. For an agent that supports both 1.1 or later versions and pre-1.1 version(s) (e.g. 1.0r2), when the next message in the agent's queue is from a pre-1.1 agent, the ZIS must return the message in a SIF_Ack message as defined by the pre-1.1 specification.

A pull-mode agent removes the returned message from its queue in one of three ways. In each case the value for the SIF_OriginalMsgId element in any SIF_Ack(s) created by the agent originates from the SIF_MsgId of the SIF_Message returned as SIF_Data by the ZIS. Typically a pull-mode agent removes the message from its queue by sending an "Immediate" SIF_Ack to the ZIS; an agent may also send a SIF_Ack with any applicable error condition to the ZIS. The ZIS then removes the message from the agent's queue and returns a successful SIF_Ack. If the message is a SIF_Event and the agent wishes to invoke SMB, it can instead notify the ZIS that it is processing the event by sending an "Intermediate" SIF_Ack (which the ZIS acknowledges with a successful SIF_Ack) and later sending a "Final" SIF_Ack when the SIF_Event processing is complete. When the ZIS receives the "Final" SIF_Ack, it removes the SIF_Event from the agent's queue and returns a successful SIF_Ack.

If there are no messages in the agent's queue that can be delivered, the ZIS will return a SIF_Ack message with a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 9 to indicate that there are no messages available for the agent:

```
<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>ABCD1058E028D076F0835E32AC89E048</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T08:39:40-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>SifInfo_TestZIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>1058ABCDE028D076F08365109BE7C892</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>9</SIF_Code>
    </SIF_Status>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 3.3.6.6.2-2: The "Pull" Model - SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 9

3.3.6.6.3 "Multiple Version" Zones

It is possible for a zone to contain agents written to different versions of the SIF specification (a ZIS has to have at least one version in common with all registered agents). An agent, at registration time, specifies one or more versions that the agent supports by repeating the SIF_Version element or using wildcards to specify various or all versions. In order to successfully register, a ZIS has to support the proposed versions. It is possible, however, that two agents in the same zone—both successfully registered—have no version in common, and this affects message delivery by the ZIS in the following manner.

When the next message to be delivered to a given agent has a SIF_Message/@Version attribute that the agent is known not to support, the ZIS cannot successfully deliver that message to the agent without conversion. Should a ZIS implementation choose to convert messages on the fly as a "value-add" feature, it is free to do so; this specification does not prescribe how to convert messages, and support for such

conversion is implementation-dependent. However, if the ZIS does not or cannot convert the message such that it can be delivered, it should discard the pending message so that delivery of other messages may proceed. If the ZIS does discard the message, the ZIS **MUST** report a SIF_LogEntry event with the appropriate error category and code, containing a copy of the SIF_Header from the original message. SIF_LogEntry/SIF_Desc must contain the SourceId of the agent that has failed to receive the message. In addition, it is recommended that the ZIS log the delivery failure to its own log.

To maximize their usefulness to customers, it is recommended that agents that are not updated with every release of this specification use wildcards within major versions they support when registering and requesting data. As the changes typical of releases within a given major version are limited to new data objects and optional additions to existing data objects, agents that do not require new objects/elements from the Zone can continue to consume and retrieve the subset of data they require from multiple versions within the span of a major SIF release. The subset of data they make available to the Zone should also be sufficient for use by agents communicating at a higher version within the major release.

3.3.7 Infrastructure Transport Layer

The Infrastructure messages are used by SIF to encapsulate and transfer the data objects. They form a messaging application program interface (API) which is expressed in XML.

It is a design objective to express the entire Infrastructure API in XML and not to have dependencies upon any underlying transport layer to provide functionality other than the transportation of the XML from client to server and back. This ensures that the Infrastructure messages can be carried over a variety of communication transports.

The infrastructure depends upon the transport layer to provide a reliable connection to move messages back and forth from client and server. The transport layer is also responsible for providing data security by means of data encryption and authentication of the client and server. Some transport layers even provide data compression, which is an important factor when processing a large volume of XML messages.

By delegating the authentication, compression, and encryption to the transport layer, it makes the user interface to the transport simpler. A client that wishes to send an infrastructure message assembles the message in XML and then hands it off to the transport layer for delivery. The transport layer takes the XML message and transfers it to the server where it is taken from the transport layer and processed.

In moving from the client to the server, the transport may have compressed, encrypted, and authenticated the connections but all of this is transparent to the users of the Infrastructure API. To the user, it is XML in and XML out.

Different types of transports are or will become available providing various features and benefits. An Agent or ZIS **MAY** employ multiple transport protocols but they must support SIF HTTPS.

Please note that throughout this specification transport layer errors are sometimes illustrated as SIF_Ack messages with SIF_Error/SIF_Category of Transport and applicable error codes. Under many transport error conditions, these SIF_Ack messages could not be returned or sent by the remote host. Depending on the SIF infrastructure transport layer implementation these messages may be generated by the implementation (e.g. when a connection to a server cannot be established), or may occur as transport layer errors or exceptions in the underlying network operating system or transport protocol. Both should be treated equivalently.

3.3.7.1 SIF HTTPS Transport

In order to ensure that Agents and Zone Integration Servers can communicate with each other regardless of vendor or platform, all Agent and ZIS implementations **MUST** support the SIF HTTPS transport layer protocol.

SIF HTTPS is a combination of the HTTP 1.1 protocol [RFC 2616] with secure socket layer (SSL) protocols, resulting in an easy-to-use and secure transport protocol. The **RECOMMENDED** SSL implementation is TLS 1.0 [RFC 2246]; however, SSL 3.0 [SSL3] is also supported and SSL 2.0 client hellos [SSL2] used to negotiate TLS 1.0 or SSL 3.0 connections are also permitted. Support for the SSL 2.0 protocol itself—aside from its client hello message—is not provided in SIF. Due to the age of the SSL 3.0 and SSL 2.0 protocols and the increasing prevalence of TLS 1.0, SIFA expects to deprecate support for the SSL 3.0 protocol and SSL 2.0 client hellos in future major releases of this specification.

Being based upon HTTP 1.1, the SIF HTTPS and SIF HTTP protocols support persistent or keep-alive connections that greatly increase the message throughput between sender and receiver. This is an especially important factor when using HTTP in conjunction with secure socket layers, where there is a significant amount of overhead when initially opening a connection.

When using HTTP 1.1 with SIF, [RFC 2616] can be used as a reference, however SIF uses a subset of the HTTP 1.1 protocol. For example, only the POST method and the 200-OK response notice are used by the SIF HTTPS protocol.

Support of Transfer Encoding and data chunking ([RFC 2616], Section 3.6) is not required for SIF HTTPS. An implementation of the protocol may support Transfer Encoding and data chunking but it must be able to communicate successfully with a client or server that does not support this feature.

Because protocol changes are handled at the Infrastructure XML API level, a client or server must not use the "Connection: Upgrade" or "Upgrade: xxx" headers to invoke a request for a protocol change. If a client or server receives an upgrade header, it must ignore that header and not change communication protocols.

3.3.7.1.1 HTTPS Request/Response Model

A client is the party (Agent or ZIS) who initiates a connection to a remote machine. The remote end (ZIS or Push-Mode Agent) is known as the server.

A client using the SIF HTTPS protocol opens a connection to the server and sends a HTTP 1.1 POST request with the SIF Infrastructure XML message as the POST payload. The server responds with an HTTP response with the Infrastructure XML acknowledgement message as the response payload. Clients **MUST** encode the XML message using UTF-8; servers **MUST** be able to process UTF-8-encoded XML and **SHOULD** expect all incoming SIF XML messages to be encoded using UTF-8.

The default behavior for HTTP 1.1 is to use persistent or "keep-alive" connections. When operating in this mode, the client may send additional POST requests and receive the HTTP responses using the same connection. Clients **SHOULD** use persistent connections for performance reasons but **MUST** be able to use non-persistent connections if the server does not wish to use persistent connections.

3.3.7.1.2 HTTP Request Headers

The following HTTP request and common headers defined in [RFC 2616] **MUST** be present in all SIF HTTPS messages sent by a client:

Header	Description	Required Contents
Content-Length	The exact size of the attached payload (XML message)	
Content-Type	Describes the contents of the request. Firewall and web server programs can filter messages going through a network by examining this header.	application/xml;charset="utf-8"
Host	Specifies the Internet host and port number of the destination server	

Table 3.3.7.1.2-1: HTTP Request Headers

Note that all header values **MUST** conform to the requirements of [RFC 2616] and **MAY** take equivalent forms subject to those requirements (e.g. application/xml;charset=utf-8 (no quotes), application/xml; charset=utf-8 (optional spacing), etc.).

In addition to the headers above, a client may include a "Connection: close" header in the HTTP request if it wishes to close the current connection after receiving the response. If this header is included, the client **MUST NOT** send additional requests on this connection. The client **MUST** close the connection after receiving the response.

Clients may also include an "Expect: 100-continue" header (see below).

Additional headers beyond the required and optional headers listed here **MAY** be included by a client; however, the server **MUST** be able to successfully process POST requests that only contain the required headers.

```
POST /MyPath HTTP/1.1
Content-Length: 420
Content-Type: application/xml;charset="utf-8"
Host: sifinfo.org:8000

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_SystemControl>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>56409F0C01FBD1C44300B4518E100765</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-04-11T18:18:13-05:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>SifInfo_TestAgent</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_SystemControlData>
      <SIF_Ping />
    </SIF_SystemControlData>
  </SIF_SystemControl>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 3.3.7.1.2-1: SIF HTTPS Request

Implementations of SIF HTTPS **MUST** be able to specify the value for the path ("/MyPath" in the example) as the Agent or ZIS may require a specific value for routing purposes.

3.3.7.1.3 HTTP Response Headers

The following HTTP response and common headers defined in [RFC 2616] **must** be present in all SIF HTTPS responses messages sent by a server:

Header	Description	Required Contents
Content-Length	The exact size of the attached payload (XML message)	
Content-Type	Describes the contents of the request. Firewall and web server programs can filter messages going through a network by examining this header.	application/xml;charset="utf-8"
Date	The current date and time in the format described in RFC 2616 Section 3.3. Note that the date is UTC based and NOT local time.	
Server	Identifies the server sending the response. Clients may use this information to infer information about the server being contacted (vendor, model, version, capabilities, etc.)	

Table 3.3.7.1.3-1: HTTP Response Headers

Note that all header values **MUST** conform to the requirements of [RFC 2616] and **MAY** take equivalent forms subject to those requirements (e.g. application/xml; charset=utf-8, application/xml; charset=utf-8, etc.).

In addition to the headers above, a server **MAY** include a "Connection: close" header in the HTTP response if it wishes to close the current connection after sending the response. The server **MUST** close the connection after sending the response.

The server **MAY** include additional headers; however, the client **MUST** be able to successfully process response notices that only contain the required headers and optional header listed here.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Length: 529
Content-Type: application/xml; charset="utf-8"
Date: Mon, 02 Apr 2001 23:32:00 GMT
Server: SIFZIS;V1.1

<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>4A900E10F4E675CF4A01B4518E100765</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-04-11T18:18:13-05:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>SifInfo_TestZIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>SifInfo_TestAgent</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>56409F0C01FBD1C44300B4518E100765</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>0</SIF_Code>
    </SIF_Status>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 3.3.7.1.3-1: SIF HTTPS Response

Although the SIF HTTPS protocol uses the 200-OK response notice to communicate all responses, Agent or ZIS implementations could be built using existing web server infrastructures. As such, SIF HTTPS implementations should expect the possible receipt of other HTTP 1.1 response notices.

3.3.7.1.4 100 (Continue)

This response message status is generally returned if the client has included an "Expect: 100-continue" header in its request. Certain web server implementations return a 100 (Continue) status response even though the original request did not contain an "Expect: 100-continue" header. When a client receives an unexpected response with a 100 (Continue) status, it must discard that response and wait for a subsequent final (e.g. 200-OK) response. Clients explicitly requesting a 100 (Continue) status response by including an "Expect: 100-continue" header in a request should proceed with the request body according to section 8.2.3 of the HTTP 1.1 [RFC 2616] specification upon receipt of the 100 (Continue) status response.

A SIF HTTPS client may include an "Expect: 100-continue" header but generally does not. If it does, however, servers (ZIS and push-mode agent implementations) must handle the header according to section 8.2.3 of the HTTP 1.1 [RFC 2616] specification, possibly returning an intermediate response with 100 (Continue) status, for communication to proceed correctly.

3.3.7.1.5 3XX, 4XX, 5XX Notices

A server should only return 200-OK response notices but may return other notices. Servers built using existing web server technology are more likely to return other types of response notices. If a client receives any 3xx, 4xx, or 5xx response notices, it must treat these responses as if a transport error has occurred.

3.3.7.2 SIF HTTP Transport

The SIF HTTP protocol is identical to the SIF HTTPS transport without a secure socket layer to provide data encryption and authentication.

An Agent or ZIS **MAY** implement the SIF HTTP transport but **MUST** implement the SIF HTTPS protocol.

Because of the sensitive data being exchanged in SIF, it is **RECOMMENDED** that only SIF HTTPS be used.

4 Messaging

This section documents the messaging and message handling protocols defined in SIF. A messaging protocol consists of sending a `SIF_Message` to initiate an operation, receiving back a `SIF_Ack`; a message handling protocol consists of processing an incoming `SIF_Message` and responding with a `SIF_Ack` and possibly sending follow-up `SIF_Messages`. This section is independent of transport layer details, aside from encryption and authentication level impacts associated with individual messages. Unless otherwise noted, all protocols assume successful communication over the appropriate transport layer; agent and ZIS implementations should also be prepared to handle transport layer errors and exceptions, directly or wrapped in a `SIF_Ack/SIF_Error` by underlying code.

4.1 Agent Protocols

4.1.1 Agent Messaging Protocols

This section documents how Agents should send individual messages, and the resulting post-conditions upon success or failure, along with any necessary steps to take. These correspond to each of the operations an Agent can initiate.

4.1.1.1 SIF_Register

An Agent must register with the ZIS to participate in a Zone. To do so, it sends a `SIF_Register` message. An Agent may at any time re-register by sending another `SIF_Register` message. The ZIS updates the Agent's registered settings accordingly.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Message/SIF_Register</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place your Agent's name, supported versions and maximum buffer size for receiving messages into <code>SIF_Name</code> , <code>SIF_Version</code> and <code>SIF_MaxBufferSize</code> , respectively. Specify whether your Agent is Push- or Pull-mode in <code>SIF_Mode</code> . If <code>SIF_Mode</code> is Push, specify the protocol information for the ZIS to use when delivering messages to your agent in <code>SIF_Protocol</code> . If desired, supply optional information regarding your Agent and/or application in <code>SIF_NodeVendor</code> , <code>SIF_NodeVersion</code> , <code>SIF_Application</code> and <code>SIF_Icon</code> .	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	Your Agent is now registered in the Zone. The Access Control settings for your agent (<code>SIF_AgentACL</code> are in <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Data</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included. Note particularly category 5.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.1-1: `SIF_Register` Protocol

4.1.1.2 SIF_Unregister

An Agent removes itself from a Zone by sending a `SIF_Unregister` message to the ZIS. Successful completion of this operation removes all settings associated with the Agent, including the objects it is currently providing and subscribed to in the zone; the Agent's message queue is also deleted. Note that a successful `SIF_Unregister` message may, depending on the ZIS implementation, remove access control settings that have been manually configured by a Zone administrator and that may need to be re-configured for a subsequent successful `SIF_Register`.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Message/SIF_Unregister</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply.	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	Your Agent is now removed from the Zone.	Messaging protocol complete (success).

Step	Process	Flow Control
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.2-1: *SIF_Unregister Protocol*

4.1.1.3 SIF_Provide

An Agent registers with the ZIS to be the default Responder, or Provider, for one or more SIF objects in one or more contexts by sending a `SIF_Provide` message to the ZIS. The Agent must have access control rights at the ZIS to successfully register as a Provider for an object.

Note that upon successful completion of `SIF_Provide` that your Agent is still the Provider of any objects for which it was previously registered as the Provider. To unregister as the Provider of given objects, use `SIF_Unprovide`. To replace all objects your Agent provides in one operation, use `SIF_Provision`.

As of version 2.0 of this specification, `SIF_Provision` is the preferred method for registering an Agent as a Provider, and provisioning an Agent in general. Support for `SIF_Provide` may be removed in a future major release of this specification.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Message/SIF_Provide</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. For each object your Agent would like to provide, place a <code>SIF_Object</code> element with an <code>ObjectName</code> and optionally one or more <code>SIF_Context</code> names (which default to <code>SIF_Default</code> if omitted). Your Agent's support for <code>SIF_ExtendedQuery</code> can be specified in <code>SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport</code> for each object.	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	Your Agent is now the Provider of each of the objects specified in the <code>SIF_Provide</code> message, in the applicable context(s). Any request sent by an Agent for one of these objects without explicitly specifying a particular Responder in <code>SIF_Header/SIF_DestinationId</code> will be placed in your Agent's message queue.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included. Note particularly category 4, code 3 (no permission to provide) and category 6, code 4 (object already has a Provider).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.3-1: *SIF_Provide Protocol*

4.1.1.4 SIF_Unprovide

Your Agent unregisters with the ZIS as the default Responder, or Provider, for one or more SIF objects in one or more contexts by sending a `SIF_Unprovide` message to the ZIS. Note that any `SIF_Requests` for these objects already pending in your Agent's queue will still be delivered.

As of version 2.0 of this specification, `SIF_Provision` is the preferred method for unregistering an Agent as a Provider, and provisioning an Agent in general. Support for `SIF_Unprovide` may be removed in a future major release of this specification.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Message/SIF_Unprovide</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. For each object your Agent would like to provide, include a <code>SIF_Object</code> element with an <code>ObjectName</code> and optionally one or more <code>SIF_Context</code> names (which default to <code>SIF_Default</code> if omitted).	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	Your Agent is no longer the Provider of each of the objects specified in the <code>SIF_Unprovide</code> message, in the applicable context(s). <code>SIF_Requests</code> will no longer be routed to your Agent by default, but this does not prevent other Agents from sending requests directly to your Agent (if permitted by access control rights).	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.4-1: *SIF_Unprovide Protocol*

4.1.1.5 SIF_Subscribe

An Agent registers with the ZIS to receive `SIF_Events` for one or more SIF objects in one or more contexts by sending a `SIF_Subscribe` message to the ZIS. The Agent must have access control rights at the ZIS to successfully subscribe to events for an object.

Note that upon successful completion of `SIF_Subscribe` that your Agent is still subscribed to objects to which it had previously subscribed. To unregister as a Subscriber of given objects, use `SIF_Unsubscribe`. To replace all objects to which your Agent subscribes in one operation, use `SIF_Provision`.

As of version 2.0 of this specification, `SIF_Provision` is the preferred method for registering an Agent as a Subscriber, and provisioning an Agent in general. Support for `SIF_Subscribe` may be removed in a future major release of this specification.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Message/SIF_Subscribe</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. For each object your Agent would like to subscribe to, place a <code>SIF_Object</code> element with an <code>ObjectName</code> and optionally one or more <code>SIF_Context</code> names (which default to <code>SIF_Default</code> if omitted).	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	Your Agent is now subscribed to each of the objects specified in the <code>SIF_Subscribe</code> message, in the specified context(s) if included. Any <code>SIF_Events</code> for these objects will be placed in your Agent's queue.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included. Note particularly category 4, code 4 (no permission to subscribe).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.5-1: SIF_Subscribe Protocol

4.1.1.6 SIF_Unsubscribe

To stop receiving `SIF_Events` for one or more objects in one or more contexts, an Agent sends a `SIF_Unsubscribe` message to the ZIS. Note that if there are events already pending in your Agent's queue for these objects, they will still be delivered after a successful `SIF_Unsubscribe`.

As of version 2.0 of this specification, `SIF_Provision` is the preferred method for unregistering an Agent as a Subscriber, and provisioning an Agent in general. Support for `SIF_Unsubscribe` may be removed in a future major release of this specification.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Message/SIF_Unsubscribe</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. For each object your Agent would like to cease receiving events, include a <code>SIF_Object</code> element with an <code>ObjectName</code> and optionally one or more <code>SIF_Context</code> names (which default to <code>SIF_Default</code> if omitted).	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	Your Agent is now unsubscribed from each of the objects specified in the <code>SIF_Unsubscribe</code> message, in the applicable context(s). <code>SIF_Events</code> for these objects will cease to be placed in your Agent's queue.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.6-1: SIF_Unsubscribe Protocol

4.1.1.7 SIF_Provision

The `SIF_Provision` message provides an Agent the ability to register the objects it provides and to which it subscribes in a single operation, replacing whatever settings the ZIS has on record for the Agent. In effect it is an alternative to `SIF_Provide`, `SIF_Unprovide`, `SIF_Subscribe` and `SIF_Unsubscribe`, though an Agent may choose to use this message or those, or a combination of these messages.

This message also allows the Agent to fully describe the operations it will perform in a Zone beyond those that can be communicated with `SIF_Provide` and `SIF_Subscribe`, including the types of events it will publish, the requests to which it will respond with or without being the Provider for requested objects, and the objects for which it sends requests.

The Agent must have the appropriate access control settings to successfully register any of the corresponding information included in

SIF_Provision. Note that the list of access control settings can be determined by examining the SIF_AgentACL object returned in the SIF_Register or SIF_GetAgentACL message protocols.

Note that SIF_Provision will also fail if the Agent is attempting to provide an object that is already provided by another Agent in the applicable Zone Context. The list of Providers in a Zone can be found in SIF_ZoneStatus.

As of version 2.0 of this specification, SIF_Provision is the preferred method for provisioning an Agent. Support for SIF_Subscribe, SIF_Unsubscribe, SIF_Provide and SIF_Unprovide may be removed in a future major release of this specification.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	<p>Prepare a SIF_Message/SIF_Provision message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId, your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp; other SIF_Header elements do not apply.</p> <p>Include SIF_ProvideObjects and for each object your Agent would like to provide, place a SIF_Object element with an ObjectName and optionally one or more SIF_Context names (which default to SIF_Default if omitted). Your Agent can also state its support for SIF_ExtendedQuery in SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport, which defaults to false.</p> <p>Include SIF_SubscribeObjects and for each object to which your Agent would like to subscribe, place a SIF_Object element with an ObjectName and optionally one or more SIF_Context names (which default to SIF_Default if omitted).</p> <p>Include SIF_PublishAddObjects, SIF_PublishChangeObjects and SIF_PublishDeleteObjects elements and include a SIF_Object element with an ObjectName in the respective sections for each event type your agent publishes with regard to that object. Optionally specify for each object one or more SIF_Context names (which default to SIF_Default if omitted).</p> <p>Include SIF_RequestObjects and for each object your Agent requests, place a SIF_Object element with an ObjectName and optionally one or more SIF_Context names (which default to SIF_Default if omitted). Your Agent can also state its support for SIF_ExtendedQuery in SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport, which defaults to false.</p> <p>Include SIF_RespondObjects and for each object for which your Agent processes requests (including those listed in SIF_ProvideObjects), include a SIF_Object element with an ObjectName and optionally one or more SIF_Context names (which default to SIF_Default if omitted). Your Agent can also state its support for SIF_ExtendedQuery in SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport, which defaults to false.</p>	Send SIF_Message to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive SIF_Ack in response. Is SIF_Error present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is SIF_Status/SIF_Code 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	Your Agent is now registered with the corresponding settings in the Zone. Any previously recorded settings with regard to the operations your Agent performs have been replaced.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate SIF_MsgId).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Error condition. See Error Codes with SIF_Category and SIF_Code, and examine SIF_Desc and SIF_ExtendedDesc, if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.7-1: SIF_Provision Protocol

4.1.1.8 SIF_Event

When an application adds, changes or deletes data represented in one or more Zone Contexts, its Agent SHOULD publish the corresponding Add, Change or Delete SIF_Event to the Zone. Upon successful delivery of a SIF_Event to the ZIS, the ZIS places the event in the queue for any Agents subscribed to events for the object, including your Agent if it is a subscriber.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	<p>Prepare a SIF_Message/SIF_Event message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId, your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp. If your Agent would like to indicate minimum encryption and/or authentication requirements for Agents receiving this SIF_Event; supply SIF_Security with the appropriate settings; use an equally secure channel when communicating with the ZIS, if desired. If this event specifically applies to one or more contexts, place them in SIF_Contexts; if omitted, the context is SIF_Default.</p> <p>Specify the name of the object that is being added, changed or deleted in SIF_EventObject/@ObjectName. Place the type of event in SIF_EventObject/@Action and place the object in SIF_EventObject. For an Add event, this MUST be the complete object with all mandatory elements present. If the agent wishes to indicate that a particular</p>	Send SIF_Message to ZIS over appropriate transport.

Step	Process	Flow Control
	<p>optional element is supported but has no value, the element MAY be included as empty, with <code>xsi:nil</code> set to <code>true</code> if necessary.</p> <p>For a <code>Change</code> event, all unchanged elements, whether mandatory or optional SHOULD be omitted from the object. Optional elements that have been deleted MAY be included as empty, with <code>xsi:nil</code> set to <code>true</code> if necessary. For each list of repeatable elements in the object that has changed, include the whole list if the list type indicated is <code>List</code>. If the list type is <code>ActionList</code>, the agent MAY include only those elements in the list that have been added, changed or deleted. If an element has been deleted from an <code>ActionList</code>, the element MUST be included with at least its key attribute(s) and/or element(s) specified, and include a <code>SIF_Action</code> attribute value of <code>Delete</code> on the deleted child element in the list. Omitting an element in an <code>ActionList</code> indicates that it has been unchanged in the event.</p> <p>For a <code>Delete</code> event, only elements/attributes that identify the object sufficiently for deletion SHOULD be included. This set of identifying elements/attributes are typically communicated by the mandatory root attributes of an object, which MUST be included.</p>	
2	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	The event has been successfully received by the ZIS. It will be placed in the queue of any Agents registered as subscribers to events for the given object.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.8-1: *SIF_Event Protocol*

4.1.1.9 SIF_Request

An Agent can request data from another Agent at any time by sending a `SIF_Request` message. Agents use one of two query mechanisms in requests. SIF's default query mechanism, `SIF_Query`, is used to request objects of a given type, matching optional query conditions, optionally returning a subset of object elements. `SIF_ExtendedQuery` is used to select elements from one or more objects, joined together, if necessary, on `RefId`-based conditions. Before delivering a request with a `SIF_ExtendedQuery` to a Responder, the ZIS checks that the Responder supports `SIF_ExtendedQuery` for all referenced objects.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Message/SIF_Request</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> . If your Agent would like to indicate minimum encryption and/or authentication requirements for Agents receiving this <code>SIF_Request</code> , supply <code>SIF_Security</code> with the appropriate settings; use an equally secure channel when communicating with the ZIS, if desired. If this request is associated with a context, specify a single <code>SIF_Context</code> in <code>SIF_Contexts</code> ; if omitted, the context is <code>SIF_Default</code> . If your Agent would like to explicitly route this request to a given Agent, specify the Agent's ID in <code>SIF_DestinationId</code> . Specify the SIF versions the responder may choose from when returning data in <code>SIF_Version</code> . Each version specified MUST be registered at the ZIS as supported by your Agent. Specify the maximum buffer size the Responder must respect when sending <code>SIF_Response</code> packets; this MUST be less than or equal to the <code>SIF_MaxBufferSize</code> with which your Agent registered with the ZIS.	If using <code>SIF_ExtendedQuery</code> , go to step 3; otherwise go to step 2.
2	In <code>SIF_Query</code> , specify the object name being requested in <code>SIF_QueryObject/@ObjectName</code> . Optionally specify the subset of elements/attributes to be returned from each object in <code>SIF_QueryObject/SIF_Element</code> ; note that parent elements of specified elements/attributes are returned as well. If your Agent would like to specify query matching conditions, include <code>SIF_ConditionGroup</code> . Alternately a <code>StudentLocator</code> example can be placed in <code>SIF_Example</code> when sending <code>StudentLocator</code> requests.	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to ZIS over appropriate transport. Go to step 4.
3	Include a <code>SIF_ExtendedQuery</code> . If your Agent did not specify <code>SIF_DestinationId</code> , the <code>SIF_Request</code> will be routed to the Provider for <code>SIF_From/@ObjectName</code> . If your Agent would like to override this routing mechanism, include <code>SIF_DestinationProvider</code> set to the object name for which the ZIS will determine the	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to ZIS over appropriate transport.

Step	Process	Flow Control
	Provider and route the request accordingly.	
4	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
5	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 0?	If no, go to Step 7.
6	The request has been successfully received by the ZIS. It will be placed in the queue of the appropriate Responder as specified in <code>SIF_Header/SIF_DestinationId</code> or determined by <code>SIF_ExtendedQuery/SIF_From/@ObjectName</code> OR <code>SIF_ExtendedQuery/SIF_DestinationProvider</code> .	Messaging protocol complete (success).
7	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
8	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.9-1: *SIF_Request Protocol*

4.1.1.10 SIF_Ping

An agent can "ping" the ZIS or check that it's online and/or "awake" by sending a `SIF_Ping` message to the ZIS. If the agent receives a successful acknowledgement, the ZIS is awake; the ZIS may also reply that it is asleep. As a ZIS may be offline completely, Agents should be prepared to handle transport errors directly or wrapped in a `SIF_Ack/SIF_Error` by underlying code.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_SystemControl</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place an empty <code>SIF_Ping</code> element in <code>SIF_SystemControlData</code> .	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 8.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	The ZIS is awake.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 8 (ZIS is asleep)?	If no, go to Step 7.
6	The ZIS is asleep.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
7	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
8	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.10-1: *SIF_Ping Protocol*

4.1.1.11 SIF_Sleep

A Push-mode Agent can send a `SIF_Sleep` message to the ZIS to change its state to "asleep," indicating that the ZIS should not send the Agent messages until it "wakes up" by sending a `SIF_Wakeup` message or re-registering with `SIF_Register`. A Pull-mode Agent can also change its state to "sleeping," but this has no effect other than indicating to other Agents via `SIF_ZoneStatus` that it is "sleeping" and not processing messages in its queue. Sending a `SIF_Wakeup` or `SIF_GetMessage` will indicate that the Agent is "awake," as will re-registering with `SIF_Register`.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Message/SIF_SystemControl</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place an empty <code>SIF_Sleep</code> element in <code>SIF_SystemControlData</code> .	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	Your Agent's state has been set to "asleep" in the ZIS. This is reflected to other Agents in <code>SIF_ZoneStatus</code> and if your Agent is a Push-mode Agent, the ZIS will stop delivering messages to your Agent. To "wake up," send a <code>SIF_Wakeup</code> message, or re-register with <code>SIF_Register</code> . Pull-mode Agents may also send <code>SIF_GetMessage</code> .	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.11-1: SIF_Sleep Protocol

4.1.1.12 SIF_Wakeup

An Agent can send a **SIF_Wakeup** message to the ZIS to change its state to "awake," whether sleeping or not; this state is available to other Agents via **SIF_ZoneStatus**. Upon success, the ZIS may begin delivering messages to a Push-mode Agent again, if previously sleeping.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Message/SIF_SystemControl message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId , your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp ; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. Place an empty SIF_Wakeup element in SIF_SystemControlData .	Send SIF_Message to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive SIF_Ack in response. Is SIF_Error present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is SIF_Status/SIF_Code 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	Your Agent's state has been set to "awake" in the ZIS. This is reflected to other Agents in SIF_ZoneStatus and if your Agent is a Push-mode Agent and it was previously asleep, the ZIS will resume delivering messages to your Agent.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate SIF_MsgId).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Error condition. See Error Codes with SIF_Category and SIF_Code , and examine SIF_Desc and SIF_ExtendedDesc , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.12-1: SIF_Wakeup Protocol

4.1.1.13 SIF_GetZoneStatus

To retrieve the current status of the Zone (**SIF_ZoneStatus**), send a **SIF_GetZoneStatus** message to the ZIS.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Message/SIF_SystemControl message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId , your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp ; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. Place an empty SIF_GetZoneStatus element in SIF_SystemControlData .	Send SIF_Message to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive SIF_Ack in response. Is SIF_Error present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is SIF_Status/SIF_Code 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	SIF_Status/SIF_Data contains the current status of the Zone in SIF_ZoneStatus .	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate SIF_MsgId).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Error condition. See Error Codes with SIF_Category and SIF_Code , and examine SIF_Desc and SIF_ExtendedDesc , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.13-1: SIF_GetZoneStatus Protocol

4.1.1.14 SIF_GetAgentACL

To retrieve your Agent's current access control list settings from the ZIS (**SIF_AgentACL**), send a **SIF_GetAgentACL** message to the ZIS.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Message/SIF_SystemControl message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId , your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp ; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. Place an empty SIF_GetAgentACL element in SIF_SystemControlData .	Send SIF_Message to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive SIF_Ack in response. Is SIF_Error present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is SIF_Status/SIF_Code 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	SIF_Status/SIF_Data contains your Agent's current access control list settings in the Zone in SIF_AgentACL .	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate SIF_MsgId).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Error condition. See Error Codes with SIF_Category and SIF_Code , and examine SIF_Desc and SIF_ExtendedDesc , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.14-1: SIF_GetAgentACL Protocol

4.1.1.15 SIF_GetMessage (Pull-Mode only)

Pull-mode Agents retrieve the next message in their queue by sending a [SIF_GetMessage](#) message to the ZIS. Note that as individual messages may have specific minimum encryption/authentication levels attached to them by senders, a Pull-Mode Agent should always use the highest encryption/authentication levels it supports when contacting the ZIS to avoid individual messages being discarded when contacting the ZIS using lower encryption/authentication levels than might be required for receipt of a given message.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Message/SIF_SystemControl message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId , your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp ; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. Place an empty SIF_GetZoneStatus element in SIF_SystemControlData .	Send SIF_Message to ZIS over appropriate transport. Always use the highest encryption/authentication levels that your Agent supports to maximize the number of messages that can be returned to your Agent.
2	Receive SIF_Ack in response. Is SIF_Error present?	If yes, go to Step 7.
3	Is SIF_Status/SIF_Code 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	SIF_Status/SIF_Data contains the next SIF_Message in your agent's queue.	Messaging protocol complete (success). Process the returned SIF_Message according to Agent Message Handling Protocols below.
5	Is SIF_Status/SIF_Code 9?	If yes, there are no messages available for your Agent. Message processing complete (success).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate SIF_MsgId).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
7	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Error condition. See Error Codes with SIF_Category and SIF_Code , and examine SIF_Desc and SIF_ExtendedDesc , if included. If a Push-mode Agent sends SIF_GetMessage , note particularly category 5, code 9 (agent registered in Push mode).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.15-1: [SIF_GetMessage Protocol](#)

4.1.1.16 SIF_Ack (Push-Mode)

Push-Mode Agents end Selective Message Blocking (SMB) by sending a final [SIF_Ack](#) to the ZIS.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Message/SIF_Ack message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId , your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp ; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. From the message being unblocked/removed from the queue, place the SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId value into SIF_OriginalSourceId and place the SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId value into SIF_OriginalMsgId . Place 3 (final SIF_Ack) into SIF_Code/SIF_Data .	Send SIF_Message to ZIS over appropriate transport.
2	Receive SIF_Ack in response. Is SIF_Error present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is SIF_Status/SIF_Code 0?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	The referenced message has been unblocked and removed from your Agent's queue. The ZIS resumes delivery of events to your Agent.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate SIF_MsgId).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Error condition. See Error Codes with SIF_Category and SIF_Code , and examine SIF_Desc and SIF_ExtendedDesc , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.16-1: [SIF_Ack Protocol \(Push-Mode\)](#)

4.1.1.17 SIF_Ack (Pull-Mode)

Pull-mode Agents acknowledge messages received in response to [SIF_GetMessage](#) and remove them from their queue by sending a [SIF_Ack](#) message to the ZIS. [SIF_Ack](#) is also sent by Pull-Mode Agents to invoke and end Selective Message Blocking (SMB).

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Message/SIF_Ack message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId , your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp ; other SIF_Header elements do not apply.	If your Agent is invoking SMB, go to Step 3. If your Agent is ending SMB, go to Step 4.

Step	Process	Flow Control
2	From the message being acknowledged/the message to be removed from the queue, place the SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId value into SIF_OriginalSourceId and place the SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId value into SIF_OriginalMsgId. Place 1 (immediate SIF_Ack) into SIF_Code/SIF_Data or an appropriate error description in SIF_Error. If your Agent indicates a transport error or places 8 (receiver is sleeping) into SIF_Code/SIF_Data, the message will be acknowledged but remain in your Agent's queue.	Send SIF_Message to ZIS over appropriate transport. Go to Step 5.
3	From the SIF_Event being blocked, place the SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId value into SIF_OriginalSourceId and place the SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId value into SIF_OriginalMsgId. Place 2 (intermediate SIF_Ack) into SIF_Code/SIF_Data.	Send SIF_Message to ZIS over appropriate transport. Go to Step 5.
4	From the SIF_Event being unblocked, place the SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId value into SIF_OriginalSourceId and place the SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId value into SIF_OriginalMsgId. Place 3 (final SIF_Ack) into SIF_Code/SIF_Data.	Send SIF_Message to ZIS over appropriate transport.
5	Receive SIF_Ack in response. Is SIF_Error present?	If yes, go to Step 9.
6	Is SIF_Status/SIF_Code 0?	If no, go to Step 8.
7	<p>If your Agent did not invoke or end SMB for a SIF_Event, the referenced message has been removed from your Agent's queue, unless your agent indicated a transport error or that it was sleeping (in which case the message has been acknowledged but remains in your Agent's queue).</p> <p>If your Agent invoked SMB by sending an intermediate SIF_Ack, delivery of events is blocked until your Agent removes the SIF_Event from its queue by sending a final SIF_Ack. Your Agent will continue to receive SIF_Responses and SIF_Requests.</p> <p>If your Agent ended SMB by sending a final SIF_Ack, the ZIS has removed the blocked event from your Agent's queue and resumes delivery of events to your Agent.</p>	Messaging protocol complete (success).
8	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 8 (ZIS is asleep) or 7 (your Agent sent a duplicate SIF_MsgId).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
9	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Error condition. See Error Codes with SIF_Category and SIF_Code, and examine SIF_Desc and SIF_ExtendedDesc, if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.1.1.17-1: SIF_Ack Protocol (Pull-Mode)

4.1.2 Agent Message Handling Protocols

This section documents how Agents should respond to incoming messages, and the resulting post-conditions upon success or failure, along with any necessary steps to take.

Note that in handling any SIF_Message, an Agent may return a SIF_Ack with SIF_Status/SIF_Code 8 (receiver is sleeping) or 7 (already have this SIF_MsgId from you) if a duplicate message is detected. These responses are typically omitted from the handling protocols below.

4.1.2.1 SIF_Message

Upon receipt of a generic message from the ZIS, in most cases it may be safely assumed that the message XML is well-formed, and perhaps even valid, but the Agent should take the following steps to determine whether the XML is well-formed, optionally validate the message, and check that the message is of a valid type before handing the message off to the respective message handling protocol below.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	If your transport layer implementation rejects XML that is not well-formed and optionally that is invalid, go to Step 3, 5, 7 or 9 depending on the extent of that implementation. Otherwise, is the XML message well-formed?	If yes, go to step 3.
2	Prepare a SIF_Ack message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId, your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. If your Agent can scan the incoming message as UTF-8 encoded text to locate SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId and SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId, these values can be placed in SIF_OriginalSourceId and SIF_OriginalMsgId, respectively. Otherwise include these elements with empty values, including an xsi:nil attribute value of true on SIF_OriginalMsgId. Include a SIF_Error element with a SIF_Category of 1 (XML Validation) and a SIF_Code of 2 (message is not well-formed).	Go to step 12.
3	Is the root element of the message unprefixed with a local name of SIF_Message?	If yes, go to step 5.
4	Prepare a SIF_Ack message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId, your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. Place the incoming SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId and SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId in SIF_OriginalSourceId and SIF_OriginalMsgId, respectively. Include a SIF_Error element with a SIF_Category of 1 (XML Validation) and a SIF_Code of 3 (generic validation error).	Go to step 12.

Step	Process	Flow Control
5	Is the namespace for <code>SIF_Message</code> a namespace of a major version of SIF your Agent supports? Is <code>SIF_Message/@Version</code> present with a value that your Agent supports? (If omitted, interpret <code>SIF_Message/@Version</code> as 1.1.)	If yes, go to step 7.
6	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place the incoming <code>SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId</code> and <code>SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId</code> in <code>SIF_OriginalSourceId</code> and <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> , respectively. Include a <code>SIF_Error</code> element with a <code>SIF_Category</code> of 12 (Generic Message Handling) and a <code>SIF_Code</code> of 3 (version not supported).	Go to step 12.
7	If your Agent does not validate messages, go to step 9. Otherwise choose a validation schema based on the value of <code>SIF_Message/@Version</code> . Does the message validate?	If yes, go to step 9.
8	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place the incoming <code>SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId</code> and <code>SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId</code> in <code>SIF_OriginalSourceId</code> and <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> , respectively. Include a <code>SIF_Error</code> element with a <code>SIF_Category</code> of 1 (XML Validation) and an appropriate <code>SIF_Code</code> from the corresponding choices in Error Codes .	Go to step 12.
9	If the namespace for <code>SIF_Message</code> is for a previous major version of SIF, handle according to the specification for <code>SIF_Message/@Version</code> . Otherwise, is the message type (the child element of <code>SIF_Message</code>) <code>SIF_Event</code> , <code>SIF_Request</code> , <code>SIF_Response</code> , <code>SIF_Ping</code> (Push-mode only), <code>SIF_Sleep</code> (Push-mode only), <code>SIF_Wakeup</code> (Push-mode only)?	If yes, go to step 11.
10	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place the incoming <code>SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId</code> and <code>SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId</code> in <code>SIF_OriginalSourceId</code> and <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> , respectively. Include a <code>SIF_Error</code> element with a <code>SIF_Category</code> of 12 (Generic Message Handling) and a <code>SIF_Code</code> of 2 (message not supported).	Go to step 12.
11	Process per the corresponding message handling protocol below.	Message handling is complete.
12	If your Agent is a Push-mode Agent, return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the ZIS. If your Agent is a Pull-mode Agent send the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the ZIS per SIF_Ack (Pull-Mode) above.	Message handling is complete.

Table 4.1.2.1-1: *SIF_Message Handling*

4.1.2.2 SIF_Event

A ZIS places a `SIF_Event` in your Agent's queue when an event occurs in a Zone Context with regard to an object for which your agent has subscribed to receive events. A `SIF_Event` is delivered when it is the next message pending delivery in the queue.

An event may apply to one or more contexts; these are listed in `SIF_Header/SIF_Contexts`. If `SIF_Contexts` is not present, the context for the event is `SIF_Default`. The type of event is specified in `SIF_EventObject/@Action`, the corresponding data object is in `SIF_EventObject`. A `Change` or `Delete` event may contain a partial object, but it must include the necessary attribute(s) and element(s) to uniquely identify the object being changed or deleted. These keys/identifiers are typically communicated in the root attributes of an object.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Does your Agent invoke Selective Message Blocking (SMB) for all events, or does this event indicate to your Agent that it will invoke SMB?	If no, go to Step 3.
2	<p>Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code>, your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code>; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place the incoming <code>SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId</code> and <code>SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId</code> in <code>SIF_OriginalSourceId</code> and <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code>, respectively. Place 2 (intermediate <code>SIF_Ack</code>) in <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code>.</p> <p>If your Agent is a Push-Mode Agent, return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the ZIS and commence sending the necessary requests as described in the <code>SIF_Request</code> protocol above to complete processing of the event per your Agent's business rules. When complete or if an error occurs, end SMB as described in the <code>SIF_Ack (Push-Mode)</code> protocol above.</p> <p>If your Agent is a Pull-Mode Agent, send the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the ZIS per SIF_Ack (Pull-Mode) above and commence sending the necessary requests as described in the <code>SIF_Request</code> protocol above to complete processing of the event per your Agent's business rules. When complete or if an error occurs, end SMB as described in the <code>SIF_Ack (Pull-Mode)</code> protocol above.</p> <p>If an error occurs, it is RECOMMENDED that your Agent publish a <code>SIF_LogEntry Add</code> event.</p>	Message handling complete.

Step	Process	Flow Control
3	<p>If your Agent is a Pull-Mode Agent, process the event per your Agent's business rules. When complete or if an error occurs, acknowledge the message and remove it from your Agent's queue per SIF_Ack (Pull-Mode) above.</p> <p>If your Agent is a Push-Mode Agent, it has one of two options: process the event, then acknowledge it; or acknowledge the event, then process it. The advantage of first processing the event is the ability to return a descriptive error, if necessary, to the ZIS when acknowledging the message. The disadvantage of first processing is that if the processing is long running, the connection from the ZIS to your Agent may time out, which will lead to the event being redelivered to your Agent in another delivery attempt, to possibly run into another time-out. To avoid the latter, it is RECOMMENDED that your Push-Mode Agent first acknowledge the event, then process it, unless event processing is known to always occur within a reasonable amount of time. Agents that first acknowledge then process SHOULD persist the event locally until processing is complete, as the event is removed from your Agent's queue upon successful acknowledgement, otherwise the event will be lost in the case of an application or system error that affects your Agent's ability to complete processing of the event.</p> <p>Choose an option and process the event according to your Agent's business rules. When acknowledging: Prepare a SIF_Ack message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId, your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. Place the incoming SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId and SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId in SIF_OriginalSourceId and SIF_OriginalMsgId, respectively. Place 1 (immediate SIF_Ack) in SIF_Status/SIF_Data in the case of successful processing, and return the SIF_Ack to the ZIS. If an error has occurred, include a SIF_Error element with an appropriate SIF_Category and SIF_Code and describe the error as needed in SIF_Desc and optionally SIF_ExtendedDesc. Note that indicating a transport error will not remove the message from your Agent's queue, only acknowledge it. The same action can be accomplished indicating 8 (receiver is sleeping) in SIF_Status/SIF_Code.</p> <p>If an error occurs regardless of the option chosen, it is RECOMMENDED that your Agent publish a SIF_LogEntry Add event.</p>	Message handling complete

Table 4.1.2.2-1: SIF_Event Handling

4.1.2.3 SIF_Request

A ZIS places a SIF_Request in your Agent's queue when an Agent sends a request directly to your Agent, or when an Agent sends a request without a SIF_DestinationId and your agent is registered as the Provider for the object requested in SIF_Query, or in the case of SIF_ExtendedQuery when your agent is registered as the Provider of the object specified by the Requester in SIF_ExtendedQuery/SIF_DestinationProvider or SIF_ExtendedQuery/SIF_From/@ObjectName. The ZIS will not send your Agent a SIF_ExtendedQuery unless your Agent has registered its support for that query type using SIF_Provide or SIF_Provision. A SIF_Request is delivered when it is the next message pending delivery in your Agent's queue.

Any error that occurs while generating SIF_Responses during SIF_Request handling **MUST** be sent to the Requester with SIF_MorePackets set to No, at which point the response stream ends.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Examine SIF_Header/SIF_Contexts to determine the context for the request; if none is specified, the context is SIF_Default.	Go to Step 3 if the context is supported.
2	<p>Prepare a SIF_Response message with a copy of SIF_Contexts, SIF_DestinationId set to SIF_SourceId and SIF_RequestMsgId set to SIF_MsgId from the SIF_Request message.</p> <p>Add a SIF_Error element with the SIF_Error/SIF_Category set to indicate General Message Handling and SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate that the requested context is not supported.</p> <p>Add SIF_PacketNumber with a value of 1 and set SIF_MorePackets to "No."</p> <p>Send the SIF_Response to the original requester and acknowledge the error to the ZIS.</p>	Message handling complete.
3	Examine the SIF_Version element or elements specified in the SIF_Request message. If more than one version is supported, select the highest version number supported.	Go to Step 5 if a version is supported.
4	<p>Prepare a SIF_Response message with a copy of SIF_Contexts, SIF_DestinationId set to SIF_SourceId and SIF_RequestMsgId set to SIF_MsgId from the SIF_Request message.</p> <p>Add a SIF_Error element with the SIF_Error/SIF_Category set to indicate Request and Response and SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate that the requested SIF_Versions are not supported.</p>	Message handling complete.

Step	Process	Flow Control
	<p>Add SIF_PacketNumber with a value of 1 and set SIF_MorePackets to "No."</p> <p>Send the SIF_Response to the original requester and acknowledge the error to the ZIS.</p>	
5	<p>Examine the SIF_MaxBufferSize specified in the SIF_Request message.</p>	<p>Go to Step 7 if it is greater than or equal to the minimum buffer size your Agent can support. (The buffer size of individual packets will be handled below).</p>
6	<p>Using the SIF version selected in Step 1, prepare a SIF_Response message with SIF_DestinationId set to SIF_SourceId and SIF_RequestMsgId set to SIF_MsgId from the SIF_Request message.</p> <p>Add a SIF_Error element with the SIF_Error/SIF_Category set to indicate Request and Response and SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate that the SIF_MaxBufferSize cannot be honored.</p> <p>Add SIF_PacketNumber with a value of 1 and set SIF_MorePackets to "No."</p> <p>Send the SIF_Response to the original requester and acknowledge the error to the ZIS.</p>	<p>Message handling complete.</p>
7	<p>Is SIF_ExtendedQuery specified?</p>	<p>If yes, go to Step 10.</p>
6	<p>The query type is SIF_Query. Examine the object name being queried in SIF_QueryObject/@ObjectName.</p>	<p>Go to Step 8 if the object is supported.</p>
7	<p>Prepare a SIF_Response message using the version chosen in Step 1 with SIF_DestinationId set to SIF_SourceId and SIF_RequestMsgId set to SIF_MsgId from the SIF_Request message.</p> <p>Add a SIF_Error element with the SIF_Error/SIF_Category set to indicate Request and Response and SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate that the object is not supported.</p> <p>Add SIF_PacketNumber with a value of 1 and set SIF_MorePackets to "No."</p> <p>Send the SIF_Response to the original requester and acknowledge the error to the ZIS.</p>	<p>Stop processing the message.</p>
8	<p>Examine the query represented, if any, by SIF_ConditionGroup or SIF_Example in the case of queries for StudentLocator objects, and determine whether it is supported.</p>	<p>Go to Step 12 if neither SIF_ConditionGroup nor SIF_Example is present, or if the query represented by SIF_ConditionGroup or SIF_Example is supported.</p>
9	<p>Prepare a SIF_Response message with SIF_DestinationId set to SIF_SourceId and SIF_RequestMsgId set to SIF_MsgId from the SIF_Request message.</p> <p>Add a SIF_Error element with the SIF_Error/SIF_Category set to indicate Request and Response and SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate that the query is not supported.</p> <p>Add SIF_PacketNumber with a value of 1 and set SIF_MorePackets to "No."</p> <p>Send the SIF_Response to the original requester and acknowledge the error to the ZIS.</p>	<p>Stop processing the message.</p>
10	<p>Examine the query represented by SIF_ExtendedQuery, and determine whether it is supported.</p>	<p>Go to Step 12 if the query is supported.</p>
11	<p>Prepare a SIF_Response message with SIF_DestinationId set to SIF_SourceId and SIF_RequestMsgId set to SIF_MsgId from the SIF_Request message.</p> <p>Add a SIF_Error element with the SIF_Error/SIF_Category set to indicate Request and Response and SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate that the query is not supported.</p> <p>Add SIF_PacketNumber with a value of 1 and set SIF_MorePackets to "No."</p> <p>Send the SIF_Response to the original requester and acknowledge the error to the ZIS.</p>	<p>Stop processing the message.</p>

Step	Process	Flow Control
12	<p>Note that Push-Mode Agents should acknowledge receipt of the <code>SIF_Request</code> as response generation is typically a long-running operation that will typically lead to HTTP time-outs. As the request will be removed from the Agent's queue, it is RECOMMENDED that the Push-Mode Agent persist the request and its <code>SIF_PacketNumber</code> while generating responses, in case of an application or system failure that prevents it from completing the request processing; upon restarting, the Agent can end the response stream with a <code>SIF_Error</code>, <code>SIF_PacketNumber</code> set to the last successfully transmitted <code>SIF_PacketNumber + 1</code> and <code>SIF_MorePackets</code> set to No.</p> <p>If a Push-Mode Agent elects to successfully acknowledge the request before processing, it can do so. Otherwise it should acknowledge receipt of the request upon completion of response generation.</p> <p>Pull-Mode Agents can choose to acknowledge receipt of the request here or at the end of response generation.</p> <p>Initialize packet counter to 1.</p>	
13	Prepare a <code>SIF_Response</code> message with <code>SIF_DestinationId</code> set to <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and <code>SIF_RequestMsgId</code> set to <code>SIF_MsgId</code> from the <code>SIF_Request</code> message. When handling <code>SIF_ExtendedQuery</code> , copy the requested columns into <code>SIF_ExtendedQueryResults/SIF_ColumnHeaders</code> .	
14	Add one or more of the matching objects into <code>SIF_ObjectData</code> , for <code>SIF_Query</code> , or rows into <code>SIF_ExtendedQueryResult</code> , for <code>SIF_ExtendedQuery</code> , until no more will fit within the specified buffer size. If no objects or rows will fit within <code>SIF_MaxBufferSize</code> , go to Step 15 with the <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Category</code> set to indicate Request and Response and <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Code</code> and <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Desc</code> to indicate that <code>SIF_MaxBufferSize</code> cannot be honored. Otherwise, note that only requested columns are returned when processing <code>SIF_ExtendedQuery</code> . When processing <code>SIF_Query</code> , if the requester specified only certain elements be returned, that the Responder needs to return only those elements and their parent elements and attributes. Not supporting a requested element/attribute does not exclude the object from the response stream; include the parent elements/attributes of any missing elements, including the object itself.	If no errors occur in retrieving/adding matching objects, go to step 16.
15	Set <code>SIF_PacketNumber</code> to the current packet counter and <code>SIF_MorePackets</code> to "No." Add an appropriate <code>SIF_Error</code> element to the <code>SIF_Response</code> and send the <code>SIF_Response</code> to the ZIS.	Go to Step 19.
16	Set <code>SIF_PacketNumber</code> to the current packet counter value and set <code>SIF_MorePackets</code> appropriately. Send the <code>SIF_Response</code> to the ZIS.	
17	Examine the <code>SIF_Ack</code> returned by the ZIS.	If an error occurred, stop processing the <code>SIF_Request</code> message. Go to Step 19.
18	Determine if more objects or rows match the specified conditions.	If yes, increment the packet counter and go to Step 13; otherwise, go to Step 19.
19	If your Agent has not yet acknowledged receipt of the incoming request, acknowledge successful receipt of the request, or return a descriptive error to the ZIS.	Message handling complete.

Table 4.1.2.3-1: *SIF_Request Handling*

4.1.2.4 SIF_Response

A ZIS places a `SIF_Response` in your Agent's queue when a responder sends a response packet to your Agent per a `SIF_Request` previously sent by your Agent. It is delivered when it is the next message available for delivery to your Agent.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	<code>SIF_RequestMsgId</code> indicates which of your <code>SIF_Requests</code> this packet is in response to. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If no, go to Step 3.
2	<p>The Responder's handling of your Agent's <code>SIF_Request</code> has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code>, and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code>, if included. this is the last packet your Agent will receive associated with that request.</p> <p>If your Agent is a Pull-Mode Agent, acknowledge the message per <code>SIF_Ack</code> (Pull-Mode) above.</p> <p>If your Agent is a Push-Mode Agent: Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code>, your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code>; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place the incoming <code>SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId</code> and <code>SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId</code> in <code>SIF_OriginalSourceId</code> and <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code>, respectively. Place 1</p>	Message handling complete. Any resources associated with the request can be released.

Step	Process	Flow Control
	(immediate SIF_Ack) in SIF_Status/SIF_Data, and return the SIF_Ack to the ZIS.	
3	<p>If your Agent is a Pull-Mode Agent, process the response per your Agent's business rules. When complete or if an error occurs, acknowledge the message and remove it from your Agent's queue per SIF_Ack (Pull-Mode) above.</p> <p>If your Agent is a Push-Mode Agent, it has one of two options: process the response, then acknowledge it; or acknowledge the response, then process it. The advantage of first processing the response is the ability to return a descriptive error, if necessary, to the ZIS when acknowledging the message. The disadvantage of first processing is that if the processing is long running, the connection from the ZIS to your Agent may time out, which will lead to the response being redelivered to your Agent in another delivery attempt, to possibly run into another time-out. To avoid the latter, it is RECOMMENDED that your Push-Mode Agent first acknowledge the response, then process it, unless response processing is known to always occur within a reasonable amount of time. Agents that first acknowledge then process SHOULD persist the response locally until processing is complete, as the response is removed from your Agent's queue upon successful acknowledgement, otherwise the response will be lost in the case of an application or system error that affects your Agent's ability to complete processing of the response.</p> <p>Choose an option and process the response according to your Agent's business rules. When acknowledging: Prepare a SIF_Ack message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId, your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. Place the incoming SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId and SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId in SIF_OriginalSourceId and SIF_OriginalMsgId, respectively. Place 1 (immediate SIF_Ack) in SIF_Status/SIF_Data in the case of successful processing, and return the SIF_Ack to the ZIS. If an error has occurred, include a SIF_Error element with an appropriate SIF_Category and SIF_Code and describe the error as needed in SIF_Desc and optionally SIF_ExtendedDesc. Note that indicating a transport error will not remove the message from your Agent's queue, only acknowledge it. The same action can be accomplished indicating 8 (receiver is sleeping) in SIF_Status/SIF_Code.</p> <p>If an error occurs regardless of the option chosen, it is RECOMMENDED that your Agent publish a SIF_LogEntry Add event.</p>	<p>Message handling complete. If SIF_MorePackets is No, this is the last packet associated with the request your Agent will receive; any resources associated with the request can be released.</p>

Table 4.1.2.4-1: SIF_Event Handling

4.1.2.5 SIF_Ping (Push-Mode only)

The ZIS is pinging your Agent to see if it is reachable, "awake" and/or processing messages.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Ack message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId, your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. Place the incoming SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId and SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId in SIF_OriginalSourceId and SIF_OriginalMsgId, respectively. If your Agent is "awake," include a SIF_Status element with a SIF_Code of 1 (immediate SIF_Ack). Otherwise you may optionally notify the ZIS that your Agent is asleep by returning a SIF_Code of 8 (receiver is sleeping).	
2	Return the SIF_Ack to the ZIS.	Message processing complete (success).

Table 4.1.2.5-1: SIF_Ping Handling

4.1.2.6 SIF_Sleep (Push-Mode only)

The ZIS has changed its state to "asleep" and is either not processing incoming messages or all incoming messages will be acknowledged with a SIF_Ack/SIF_Status/SIF_Code value of 8 (receiver is sleeping); delivery of queued messages to your Agent is halted. Your Agent **SHOULD** avoid sending messages to the ZIS until receipt of a SIF_Wakeup message, or be prepared to handle transport errors or the aforementioned acknowledgement.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Ack message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId, your Agent's Agent ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. Place the incoming SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId and SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId in SIF_OriginalSourceId and SIF_OriginalMsgId,	

Step	Process	Flow Control
	respectively. Include a <code>SIF_Status</code> element with a <code>SIF_Code</code> of 1 (immediate <code>SIF_Ack</code>). Change your Agent's ZIS state to "asleep."	
2	Return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the ZIS.	Message processing complete (success).

Table 4.1.2.6-1: *SIF_Sleep Handling*

4.1.2.7 SIF_Wakeup (Push-Mode only)

The ZIS has changed its state to "awake" and is processing incoming messages and delivering queued messages again.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Agent's Agent ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place the incoming <code>SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId</code> and <code>SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId</code> in <code>SIF_OriginalSourceId</code> and <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> , respectively. Include a <code>SIF_Status</code> element with a <code>SIF_Code</code> of 1 (immediate <code>SIF_Ack</code>). Change your Agent's ZIS state to "awake."	
2	Return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the ZIS.	Message processing complete (success).

Table 4.1.2.7-1: *SIF_Wakeup Handling*

4.2 ZIS Protocols

4.2.1 ZIS Messaging Protocols

This section documents how Zone Integration Servers send individual messages, and the resulting post-conditions upon success or failure, along with any necessary steps to take. These correspond to each of the actions a Zone Integration Server can initiate.

4.2.1.1 SIF_Message Delivery (SIF_Event, SIF_Request, SIF_Response to a Push-mode Agent)

A ZIS contacts a Push-Mode Agent to deliver `SIF_Event`, `SIF_Request` and `SIF_Response` messages queued for the Agent. This delivery protocol starts with a check on whether there are messages pending, as the protocol can loop as messages are delivered.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Are there messages queued for the Agent?	If yes, go to Step 2. Otherwise messaging protocol complete (success).
2	Is the state of the Agent "asleep?" If yes, the ZIS SHOULD wait until the Agent sends a <code>SIF_Wakeup</code> message or re-registers in Push mode before attempting message delivery. Otherwise the ZIS MUST be prepared to handle transport errors/exceptions and/or the Agent responding with a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 8 (receiver is sleeping).	If no, go to Step 3. Otherwise messaging protocol complete (success).
3	Has the Agent previously invoked SMB?	If no, go to Step 6.
4	Iterate through the Agent's queue from the message received first to the most recently received message. Stop at the first <code>SIF_Response</code> or <code>SIF_Request</code> in the queue, if one exists.	If one exists, it is the next message to be delivered. Go to Step 7.
5	The only messages queued for the Agent are <code>SIF_Events</code> ; try again later, or after a <code>SIF_Response</code> or <code>SIF_Request</code> arrives, or after the Agent has ended SMB by sending a final <code>SIF_Ack</code> .	Messaging protocol complete (no message needs to be delivered).
6	The next message to be delivered is the message received first in the Agent's queue.	
7	Is <code>SIF_Header/SIF_Security</code> present in the <code>SIF_Message</code> with <code>SIF_EncryptionLevel</code> , <code>SIF_AuthenticationLevel</code> , or both?	If no, the message delivery encryption/authentication levels are the minimum encryption/authentication levels set up for the Zone. Go to Step 9.
8	The ZIS MUST guarantee that the minimum encryption and/or authentication levels specified are respected when delivering this message. Use the higher of these and the Zone's minimum encryption and/or authentication levels during message delivery.	

Step	Process	Flow Control
9	If a connection is already open to the Push-Mode Agent from a previously delivered message, are the encryption and authentication levels greater than or equal to those needed for the delivery of this message?	If there is no connection open, go to Step 11. If there is and the encryption/authentication levels are adequate for delivery, go to Step 13.
10	Attempt to renegotiate the encryption/authentication levels for the connection, or close the connection and attempt to open a new connection with adequate encryption/authentication levels.	Go to Step 12.
11	If the registered transport layer is known to not provide adequate encryption/authentication levels (e.g. SIF HTTP), go to Step 12. Otherwise attempt to open a connection to the Agent with adequate encryption/authentication levels, using the appropriate transport layer.	
12	Was a connection opened or renegotiated with adequate encryption/authentication levels? If no, the message cannot be delivered; remove it from the Agent's queue. It is RECOMMENDED that your ZIS log the error. Your ZIS MUST post a SIF_LogEntry Add event with the appropriate error category and code, containing a copy of the SIF_Header of the queued message. SIF_LogEntry/SIF_Desc MUST contain the SIF_SourceId of the Agent that failed to receive the message.	Go to Step 1 to start delivery of the next queued message, if desired. Otherwise messaging protocol complete (error).
13	Send the message to the Agent over the connection.	
14	Receive SIF_Ack in response. Is SIF_Error present?	If yes, go to Step 24.
15	Is SIF_Status/SIF_Code 1 (immediate SIF_Ack)?	If no, go to Step 17.
16	The Agent has successfully acknowledged receipt of the message; remove it from the Agent's queue.	Go to Step 1 to start delivery of the next queued message, if desired. Otherwise messaging protocol complete (success).
17	Is SIF_Status/SIF_Code 2 (intermediate SIF_Ack)?	If no, go to Step 21.
18	The Agent is invoking SMB. Is the delivered message a SIF_Event?	If yes, go to Step 20.
19	The Agent has violated protocol; remove the message from the Agent's queue. It is RECOMMENDED that your ZIS log the error. Your ZIS MUST post a SIF_LogEntry Add event with the appropriate error category of 13 (SMB Error) and code 2 (SMB can only be invoked for SIF_Event), containing a copy of the SIF_Header of the queued message. SIF_LogEntry/SIF_Desc MUST contain the SIF_SourceId of the Agent that committed the protocol error.	Go to Step 1 to start delivery of the next queued message, if desired. Otherwise messaging protocol complete (error).
20	The Agent has invoked SMB on this SIF_Event. Persist that the Agent has invoked SMB along with the SIF_MsgId of the event. The event stays in the agent's queue as blocked, and all other events are frozen until the Agent eventually ends SMB by sending a final SIF_Ack with this SIF_MsgId in SIF_OriginalMsgId, or by sending a SIF_Wakeup or by re-registering.	Go to Step 1 to start delivery of the next queued message, if desired. Otherwise messaging protocol complete (success).
21	Is SIF_Status/SIF_Code 8 (receiver is sleeping)?	If no, go to Step 23.
22	The Agent is asleep. Re-attempt delivery later.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
23	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 7 (already have this SIF_MsgId). The ZIS cannot correct this, as the SIF_MsgId originates from an Agent and can't be changed without other repercussions. Remove the message from the Agent's queue. It is RECOMMENDED that your ZIS log the error. Your ZIS MUST post a SIF_LogEntry Add event with the appropriate error category and code, containing a copy of the SIF_Header of the queued message. SIF_LogEntry/SIF_Desc MUST contain the SIF_SourceId of the Agent that did not receive the message.	Go to Step 1 to start delivery of the next queued message, if desired. Otherwise messaging protocol complete (error).
24	Messaging protocol has failed due to a SIF_Error condition. See Error Codes with SIF_Category and SIF_Code, and examine SIF_Desc and SIF_ExtendedDesc, if included. If SIF_Category does not indicate a transport error, remove the message from the Agent's queue. Otherwise re-attempt delivery of this message later. It is RECOMMENDED that your ZIS log the error. Your ZIS MAY post a SIF_LogEntry Add event with the appropriate error category and code, containing a copy of the SIF_Header of the queued message. SIF_LogEntry/SIF_Desc MUST contain the SIF_SourceId of the Agent that indicated the error.	Go to Step 1 to start delivery of the next queued message, if desired. Otherwise messaging protocol complete (error).

Table 4.2.1.1-1: SIF_Message Delivery Protocol

4.2.1.2 SIF_Ping (to a Push-mode Agent)

A ZIS can "ping" a Push-Mode Agent or check that it's "awake" by sending a SIF_Ping message to the Agent. If the Agent returns a successful acknowledgement, it is awake; the Agent may also reply that it is asleep. As a Push-Mode Agent may be offline completely, Zone Integration Servers should be prepared to handle transport errors directly or wrapped in a SIF_Ack/SIF_Error by underlying code.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_SystemControl</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , the Zone ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place an empty <code>SIF_Ping</code> element in <code>SIF_SystemControlData</code> .	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to Agent over appropriate transport.
2	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 8.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 1?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	The Agent is awake.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 8 (receiver is sleeping)?	If no, go to Step 7.
6	The Agent is asleep.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
7	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 7 (your ZIS sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
8	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.2.1.2-1: `SIF_Ping` Protocol

4.2.1.3 `SIF_Sleep` (to a Push-mode Agent)

A ZIS can send a `SIF_Sleep` message to a Push-Mode Agent to change its state to "sleeping," indicating that it will either be offline or acknowledging incoming messages with a `SIF_Status/SIF_Code` of 8 (receiver is sleeping), and that it will not be delivering messages to the Agent until it "wakes up" by sending a `SIF_Wakeup` message.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Message/SIF_SystemControl</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Zone ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place an empty <code>SIF_Sleep</code> element in <code>SIF_SystemControlData</code> .	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to Agent over appropriate transport.
2	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 1?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	The Agent has successfully acknowledged your <code>SIF_Sleep</code> and should not be expecting further message delivery until your ZIS sends a <code>SIF_Wakeup</code> .	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 8 (Agent is asleep) or 7 (your ZIS sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.2.1.3-1: `SIF_Sleep` Protocol

4.2.1.4 `SIF_Wakeup` (to a Push-mode Agent)

A ZIS can send a `SIF_Wakeup` message to a Push-Mode Agent to change its state to "awake;" i.e., that it is ready to process incoming messages and deliver queued messages again.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Message/SIF_SystemControl</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Zone ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place an empty <code>SIF_Wakeup</code> element in <code>SIF_SystemControlData</code> .	Send <code>SIF_Message</code> to Agent over appropriate transport.
2	Receive <code>SIF_Ack</code> in response. Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 6.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 1?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	The Agent has successfully acknowledged your "awake" status.	Messaging protocol complete (success).
5	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> of 8 (Agent is asleep) or 7 (your ZIS sent a duplicate <code>SIF_MsgId</code>).	Messaging protocol complete (failure).
6	Messaging protocol has failed due to a <code>SIF_Error</code> condition. See Error Codes with <code>SIF_Category</code> and <code>SIF_Code</code> , and examine <code>SIF_Desc</code> and <code>SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> , if included.	Messaging protocol complete (failure).

Table 4.2.1.4-1: `SIF_Wakeup` Protocol

4.2.2 ZIS Message Handling Protocols

This section documents how Zone Integration Servers should respond to incoming messages, and the resulting post-conditions upon success or failure, along with any necessary steps to take.

Note that in handling any `SIF_Message`, the ZIS can return a `SIF_Ack` with `SIF_Status/SIF_Code` 8 (receiver is sleeping) or 7 (already have this `SIF_MsgId` from you) if a duplicate message is detected. These responses are omitted from the handling protocols below.

4.2.2.1 SIF_Message

When a message is received, the ZIS should first validate the XML message. If the message is not `SIF_Register`, the ZIS should determine whether the sender is registered in the zone. If errors are found, a `SIF_Ack` with a `SIF_Error` element should be returned to the caller and no further processing should occur. If no errors are found, message processing proceeds according to message type. Subsequent message processing sections are assured of receiving well-formed and/or valid XML, and all non-`SIF_Register` message processing sections are assured that the agent is indeed registered with the zone.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Validate incoming XML message. Message validation is optional. The <code>Version</code> attribute of <code>SIF_Message</code> can be used to indicate the appropriate message definition.	If not performing message validation, go to Step 3 if XML is well-formed. If performing message validation, go to Step 3 if message is well-formed and valid.
2	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> containing a <code>SIF_Error</code> element. (Note that if XML is not well-formed, or invalid and the well-formed XML is not made available by the XML parser, <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and <code>SIF_MsgId</code> will not be available from the incoming XML message. If this is the case, include <code>SIF_OriginalSourceId</code> and <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> in the <code>SIF_Ack</code> as empty elements with <code>xsi:nil</code> set to true as necessary to indicate the current message.) Set <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Category</code> to indicate XML Validation and place the appropriate error code and description in <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Code</code> and <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Desc</code> . Place any additional parser information into <code>SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc</code> . Return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to caller. If it can be determined the message is a <code>SIF_Response</code> , see <code>SIF_Response Handling</code> below, Step 13, to send an error <code>SIF_Response</code> to the requester.	Stop processing this message.
3	Examine the <code>Version</code> attribute of the message.	If the version is supported, go to Step 5.
4	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> containing a <code>SIF_Error</code> element. Set <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Category</code> to <code>Generic Message Handling</code> , indicating that the message is not supported in <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Code</code> and <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Desc</code> . Return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the caller. If this message is a <code>SIF_Response</code> , see <code>SIF_Response Handling</code> below, Step 13, to send an error <code>SIF_Response</code> to the requester.	Stop processing this message.
5	Examine message's <code>SIF_Header</code> to retrieve the <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the message to get the message type. If message type is not <code>SIF_Register</code> , determine if the sender identified by <code>SIF_SourceId</code> is registered.	If message type is <code>SIF_Register</code> or if the sender's <code>SIF_SourceId</code> is registered, go to Step 7.
6	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> containing a <code>SIF_Error</code> element. Set <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Category</code> to <code>Access and Permissions</code> , indicating that the sender is not registered in <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Code</code> and <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Desc</code> . Return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the caller. If this message is a <code>SIF_Response</code> , see <code>SIF_Response Handling</code> below, Step 13, to send an error <code>SIF_Response</code> to the requester.	Stop processing the message.
7	Forward message to the proper handler based on the message type.	

Table 4.2.2.1-1: `SIF_Message Handling`

4.2.2.2 SIF_Register

Before an agent can participate in a zone, it must register itself in order to provide the data that the ZIS needs to interact with the agent. This process is handled using a `SIF_Register` message.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	If ZIS implementation limits <code>SIF_SourceId</code> values in some way, examine <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and determine whether it is valid.	If implementation allows any <code>SIF_SourceId</code> or if the <code>SIF_SourceId</code> is valid, go to Step 3.
2	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> containing a <code>SIF_Error</code> element. Set <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Category</code> to indicate <code>Registration</code> and <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Code</code> and <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Desc</code> to indicate that <code>SIF_SourceId</code> is invalid. Return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the caller.	Stop processing this message.
3	If ZIS implementation requires previous permissions to register, examine <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and determine whether sender is permitted to register.	If implementation allows any sender to register or if sender is permitted to register, go to Step 5.

Step	Process	Flow Control
4	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Access and Permissions and SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the lack of permission to register. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing this message.
5	Examine SIF_Version element(s) and determine if the ZIS can handle the version(s).	Go to Step 7 if the ZIS can handle the SIF version(s) specified by agent.
6	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Registration and SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate that the ZIS cannot handle SIF messages in a version requested. Place the unsupported version in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing this message.
7	Examine SIF_MaxBufferSize and verify that it is greater than or equal to the minimum value for the ZIS.	Go to Step 9 if SIF_MaxBufferSize is large enough.
8	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Registration and SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate that the SIF_MaxBufferSize is too small to be supported by the ZIS. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller	Stop processing this message.
9	If the supplied value of SIF_Mode is Push, verify that the SIF_Protocol element is provided and that the protocol information appears sufficient for contacting the agent in Push mode.	Go to Step 11 if SIF_Mode is Pull or SIF_Protocol information appears valid.
10	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Registration and SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate that the protocol is not supported or a secure transport is required. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing this message.
11	Store data from the SIF_Register message into the agent's database profile.	
12	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Status element indicating success. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing this message.

Table 4.2.2.2-1: SIF_Register Handling

An agent may also send the SIF_Register message when already registered. In this case, the ZIS should re-register the agent in the same manner as defined for initial registration. Any existing provision and subscription entries, as well as any pending messages, maintained by the ZIS for the agent should remain intact. Upon successful re-registration, any new or updated registration settings for the agent, including push mode protocol information, take effect after the ZIS has returned a successful SIF_Ack for the SIF_Register message.

4.2.2.3 SIF_Unregister

When an agent is going to be removed from a Zone, the agent must send a SIF_Unregister message. When a ZIS receives this message from an agent, it performs those steps—ignoring SIF_Ack preparation and delivery—outlined for the SIF_Unprovide and SIF_Unsubscribe messages for any agent provisions or subscriptions, respectively. The ZIS then discards any messages pending for the agent. The ZIS will also remove any registration information and remove the agent from its list of registered agents.

It is recommended that the ZIS not remove access control data from its database as a replacement agent may be installed. Keeping the access permissions is optional, however.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Examine message and retrieve the SIF_SourceId of the message. The ZIS must remove the agent from its list of registered agents. Perform SIF_Unprovide functionality for any objects the agent is providing. Perform SIF_Unsubscribe functionality for any objects to which the agent is subscribed. Discard any pending messages for the agent.	
2	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Status element indicating success. Return the SIF_Ack to caller.	Stop processing the message.

Table 4.2.2.3-1: SIF_Unregister Handling

4.2.2.4 SIF_Provide

An agent makes an object available to be requested by a process called Provision that is represented by the SIF_Provide message.

The SIF_Provide message can contain provision requests for multiple objects. The ZIS must treat all of the objects as a set; if there is an error with one of the objects then there should be no change to the Providers database.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Ack.	Go to Step 3.

Step	Process	Flow Control
2	Examine the message to determine whether any more objects are being provided.	Go to Step 11 if there are no further object provisions to process for this message.
3	Retrieve the name of the next object to be provided. If not otherwise performed in initial message validation, check whether the object name is valid (e.g. valid/supported object, not SIF_ZoneStatus).	If object name is valid, go to Step 5.
4	Add a SIF_Error element to the SIF_Ack. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Provision and set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the object is invalid. Place the name of the invalid object in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc.	Go to Step 14.
5	If no SIF_Context is specified, the context is SIF_Default. Otherwise check that each SIF_Context supplied in SIF_Contexts is supported.	If they are all supported, go to Step 7.
6	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Generic Message Handling. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate a context is not supported. Place the name of the context in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc.	Go to Step 14.
7	Using the SIF_SourceId, consult the ACL to determine if the sender has the proper access and permissions for this object in each of the specified contexts.	If sender has the proper access and permissions, go to Step 9.
8	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Access and Permissions. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the sender lacks permission to provide this object. Place the name of the object in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc.	Go to Step 14.
9	Check the Providers database to see if this object has already been provided in the contexts specified.	If the object does not have a provider in the contexts specified, go to Step 11.
10	Is the current provider the same as the SIF_SourceId of this message?	If the provider differs from the SIF_SourceId of this message, go to Step 14. Otherwise go to Step 2.
11	Add a record in the Providers database to indicate that SIF_SourceId is the provider of this object in the given contexts. If an error occurs, add a SIF_Error element to the SIF_Ack.	If an error occurs, go to Step 13; otherwise go to Step 2.
12	Add a SIF_Error element to the SIF_Ack. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Provision and set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate that the object already has a provider. Place the name of the provider in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc..	Go to Step 14.
13	Add a SIF_Status element indicating success to the SIF_Ack. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.
14	Undo all changes to the Providers database. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.

Table 4.2.2.4-1: SIF_Provide Handling

4.2.2.5 SIF_Unprovide

If an agent wishes to withdraw an object previously provided, the SIF_Unprovide message is used.

The SIF_Unprovide message can contain multiple objects. The ZIS must treat all of the objects as a set; if there is an error with one of the objects then there should be no change to the Providers database.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Ack.	Go to Step 3.
2	Examine the message to determine whether any more objects are being unprovided.	Go to Step 7 if there are no further objects to process for this message.
3	Examine the message and retrieve the name of an object to be unprovided. If not otherwise performed in initial message validation, check whether the object name is valid (e.g. valid/supported object, not SIF_ZoneStatus).	Go to Step 5 if the object name is valid.
4	Add a SIF_Error element to the SIF_Ack. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Provision and set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the object is invalid. Place the name of the invalid object in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc.	Go to Step 10.
5	If no SIF_Context is specified, the context is SIF_Default. Otherwise check that each SIF_Context supplied in SIF_Contexts is supported.	If they are all supported, go to Step 7.
6	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Generic Message Handling. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate a context is not supported. Place the name of the context in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc.	Go to Step 10.

Step	Process	Flow Control
7	If it exists, remove the records in the Providers database that marks SIF_SourceId as the provider of this object for the given contexts. If an error occurs, add a SIF_Error element to the SIF_Ack.	If an error occurs, go to Step 10.
8	Leave all pending SIF_Requests for the object in the responder's queue, as they may include SIF_Requests routed explicitly to the responder using SIF_DestinationId.	Go to Step 2.
9	Add a SIF_Status element indicating success to the SIF_Ack. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller	Stop processing the message.
10	Undo all changes to the Providers database. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.

Table 4.2.2.5-1: SIF_Unprovide Handling

4.2.2.6 SIF_Subscribe

An agent requests to receive SIF_Events for an object by a process called Subscription that is represented by the SIF_Subscribe message.

The SIF_Subscribe message can contain subscription requests for multiple objects. The ZIS must treat all of the objects as a set, if there is an error with one of the objects then there should be no change to the Subscribers database.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Ack.	Go to Step 3.
2	Examine the message to determine whether any more subscriptions need to be processed.	Go to Step 9 if there are no further subscriptions to process in this message.
3	Retrieve the name of the next object to be subscribed to. If not otherwise performed in initial message validation, check whether the object name is valid (e.g., valid/supported object with events reported).	If the object name is valid, go to Step 5.
4	Add a SIF_Error element to the SIF_Ack. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Subscription and set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the object is invalid. Place the name of the invalid object in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc.	Go to Step 12.
5	If no SIF_Context is specified, the context is SIF_Default. Otherwise check that each SIF_Context supplied in SIF_Contexts is supported.	If they are all supported, go to Step 7.
6	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Generic Message Handling. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate a context is not supported. Place the name of the context in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc.	Go to Step 12.
7	Using the SIF_SourceId, consult the ACL to determine if the sender has the proper access and permissions for this object and contexts.	If sender has the proper access and permissions, go to Step 9.
8	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Access and Permissions. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the sender lacks permission to subscribe to this object. Place the name of the object in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc.	Go to Step 12.
9	Check the Subscribers database to see if the caller is already subscribed to this object for the specified contexts.	If the caller is already subscribed to this object, go to Step 2.
10	Add a record in the Subscribers database to indicate that SIF_SourceId is a subscriber of this object's SIF_Events in the specified contexts. If an error occurs, add a SIF_Error element to the SIF_Ack.	If an error occurs go to Step 12; otherwise go to Step 2.
9	Add a SIF_Status element indicating success to the SIF_Ack. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.
12	Undo all changes to the Subscribers database. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.

Table 4.2.2.6-1: SIF_Subscribe Handling

4.2.2.7 SIF_Unsubscribe

If an agent wishes to cancel one or more subscriptions, the SIF_Unsubscribe message is used. Events already queued for delivery prior to unsubscription will be delivered.

The SIF_Unsubscribe message can contain subscription requests for multiple objects. The ZIS must treat all of the objects as a set, if there is an error with one of the objects then there should be no change to the Subscribers database.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Ack.	Go to Step 3.

Step	Process	Flow Control
2	Examine the message to determine whether any more unsubscriptions need to be processed.	Go to Step 6 if there are no further objects to process in the message.
3	Retrieve the name of the next object. If not otherwise performed in initial message validation, check whether the object name is valid (e.g. valid/supported object with events reported).	If the object name is valid, go to Step 5.
4	Add a SIF_Error element to the SIF_Ack. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Subscription and set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the object is invalid. Place the name of the invalid object in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc.	Go to Step 9.
5	If no SIF_Context is specified, the context is SIF_Default. Otherwise check that each SIF_Context supplied in SIF_Contexts is supported.	If they are all supported, go to Step 7.
6	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Generic Message Handling. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate a context is not supported. Place the name of the context in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc.	Go to Step 12.
7	If it exists, remove the record in the Subscribers database that marks SIF_SourceId as a subscriber of this object's SIF_Events in the specified contexts. If an error occurs, add a SIF_Error element to the SIF_Ack.	If an error occurs go to Step 9, otherwise go to Step 2.
8	Add a SIF_Status element indicating success to the SIF_Ack. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.
9	Undo all changes to the Subscribers database. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.

Table 4.2.2.7-1: SIF_Unsubscribe Handling

4.2.2.8 SIF_Provision

An Agent is registering its support for various messages with regard to various objects. Settings supplied replace any previously recorded settings for the Agent.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare SIF_Ack.	
2	Process SIF_ProvideObjects as provide.	On error go to step 13.
3	Process objects not in SIF_ProvideObjects as unprovide.	On error go to step 13.
4	Process SIF_SubscribeObjects as subscribe.	On error go to step 13.
5	Process objects not in SIF_SubscribeObjects as unsubscribe.	On error go to step 13.
6	Process SIF_PublishAddObjects.	On error go to step 13.
7	Process SIF_PublishChangeObjects.	On error go to step 13.
8	Process SIF_PublishDeleteObjects.	On error go to step 13.
9	Process SIF_RequestObjects.	On error go to step 13.
10	Process SIF_RespondObjects.	On error go to step 13.
11	Save changes.	
12	Return success SIF_Ack.	Stop processing.
13	Roll back any changes.	
14	Return error SIF_Ack.	Stop processing.

Table 4.2.2.8-1: SIF_Provision Handling

4.2.2.9 SIF_Event

When an application has made a change in an object that is part of the Zone and for which the application has declared the ability to generate SIF_Events, the agent will send a SIF_Event message to its Zone Integration Server so the framework may distribute it.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Examine message and retrieve the name of the object. Check whether the object name is valid (e.g. valid/supported object with events reported).	If object name is valid, go to Step 3.

Step	Process	Flow Control
2	Add a SIF_Error element to the SIF_Ack. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Event Reporting and set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the event is invalid. Place the name of the invalid object in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.
3	If no SIF_Context is specified, the context is SIF_Default. Otherwise check that each SIF_Context supplied in SIF_Contexts is supported.	If they are all supported, go to Step 5.
4	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Generic Message Handling. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate a context is not supported. Place the name of the context in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.
5	Using the SIF_SourceId, consult the ACL to determine if the sender has the proper access and permissions for this object in the specified contexts.	If sender has the proper access and permissions, go to Step 7.
6	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Access and Permissions. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the sender lacks permission to publish events pertaining to this object (use general SIF_Event error code, or specific Add, Change, Delete codes). Place the name of the object in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.
7	Check the Subscriber database to see if there are any subscribers in the specified contexts for the SIF_Event.	Go to Step 9 if there are no subscribers for this object.
8	Create a new message for this SIF_Event and place a copy into each subscribing agent's queue. If more than one context is specified for the event, only one copy of the event is placed in the subscribing agent's queue. If the event cannot be placed into an individual agent's queue due to the agent's maximum buffer size or because the subscribing agent does not support the message version of the SIF_Event, it is recommended that the ZIS log the inability to deliver the event. In addition, the ZIS MUST report a SIF_LogEntry event with the appropriate error category and code, containing a copy of the SIF_Header from the original message. SIF_LogEntry/SIF_Desc must contain the SourceId of the agent that has failed to receive the message.	
9	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Status element indicating success. Return a SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.

Table 4.2.2.9-1: SIF_Event Handling

4.2.2.10 SIF_Request

When an agent needs information from a Zone context it sends a SIF_Request message to the ZIS. If the SIF_Request's header does not contain a SIF_DestinationId element, the ZIS will route the message to the Provider of the object referenced in the SIF_Request. If the header contains a SIF_DestinationId, the ZIS will route the message to the application referenced in the SIF_DestinationId if the security policies of the zone permit such routing. The ZIS will return a SIF_Ack message to the requesting agent to indicate whether or not it was able to process the SIF_Request message.

After the ZIS returns a success SIF_Ack to the requester, the ZIS will route the SIF_Request to the responder and the requesting agent may expect to receive one or more SIF_Response messages sent by the responder. However, the responder may not be currently on-line or it may not be able to immediately satisfy the SIF_Request. Therefore, requesting agents must not depend upon a timely response to their SIF_Request.

If the ZIS returns an error SIF_Ack, the requesting agent will not receive any SIF_Response messages from a responder.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Ack.	
2	Retrieve the name of the object from the ObjectName attribute of SIF_Query/SIF_QueryObject and check whether it's a valid/supported object.	Go to Step 4 if the object name is valid.
3	Add a SIF_Error element to the SIF_Ack. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Request and Response and set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the object name is invalid. Place the name of the invalid object in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.
4	If no SIF_Context is specified, the context is SIF_Default. Otherwise check that the context supplied in SIF_Contexts is supported. If more than one context is specified, go to Step 5.	If the context is supported, go to Step 6.
5	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Generic Message Handling. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate a specified context is not supported or that multiple contexts are not supported, depending on the error. Place the name of the context in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.

Step	Process	Flow Control
6	Using the SIF_SourceId, consult the ACL to determine if the sender has the proper access and permissions for this object in the applicable context.	If sender has the proper access and permissions, go to Step 8.
7	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Access and Permissions. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the sender lacks permission to request this object. Place the name of the object in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.
8	Examine the SIF_Request header looking for a SIF_DestinationId	Go to Step 11 if a SIF_DestinationId was located.
9	No SIF_DestinationId was found. Examine the Providers database to locate the responder for the requested object in the applicable context.	Go to Step 12 if a Provider was located.
10	Add a SIF_Error element with the SIF_Error/SIF_Category set to indicate Request and Response and SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate that no provider was found. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.
11	A SIF_DestinationId was specified indicating the responder. Confirm that the agent specified in SIF_DestinationId has permission to send SIF_Response messages for the requested data object in the applicable context.	Go to Step 10 if the agent does not have the necessary permission.
12	If it can be determined from ACL settings or settings recorded by SIF_Provision and/or SIF_Provide that the Responder cannot handle a SIF_Query for a given object or SIF_ExtendedQuery for any referenced object, or that the Responder doesn't handle extended queries in general, add a SIF_Error element with the applicable SIF_Error/SIF_Category and SIF_Error/SIF_Code (object not supported, query not supported, or SIF_ExtendedQuery not supported). Place an appropriate error message in SIF_Desc and/or SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Stop processing the message.
13	Deposit the SIF_Request in the responder's queue. If the request cannot be placed into an individual agent's queue due to the agent's maximum buffer size or because the destination agent does not support the message version of the SIF_Request, it is recommended that the ZIS log the inability to deliver the request. In addition, the ZIS MUST report a SIF_LogEntry event with the appropriate error category and code, containing a copy of the SIF_Header from this message. SIF_LogEntry/SIF_Desc MUST contain the SourceId of the agent that has failed to receive the request.	
14	Return a SIF_Ack, with SIF_Status set to 0, to the caller to indicate that SIF_Request has been sent.	Stop processing the message.

Table 4.2.2.10-1: SIF_Request Handling

4.2.2.11 SIF_Response

When receiving a SIF_Response packet from an agent responding to a SIF_Request, the ZIS **MUST** perform the validation protocol below.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Ack.	
2	Using the supplied SIF_RequestMsgId, lookup the SIF_Request that initiated this response.	Go to Step 4 if the SIF_Request is found and no previous SIF_Response packets for this SIF_Request have been rejected by the ZIS.
3	Add a SIF_Error element to the SIF_Ack. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Request and Response and set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the SIF_RequestMsgId is invalid. Place SIF_RequestMsgId in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	If this is the first SIF_Response packet rejected by the ZIS for this SIF_Request, go to step 13. Stop processing the message.
4	Examine the SIF_MaxBufferSize specified in the SIF_Request message and compare it to the size of the SIF_Response packet.	If the SIF_Response packet is smaller than or equal to the SIF_MaxBufferSize specified in the original request, go to Step 6.
5	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate indicate Request and Response. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the SIF_MaxBufferSize is incorrect. Place a description of the SIF_MaxBufferSize and the actual size of the message received in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Go to step 13.
6	Examine the SIF_DestinationId specified in the SIF_Response and compare it to the SIF_SourceId of the original request.	If the SIF_DestinationId is correct, go to Step 8.

Step	Process	Flow Control
7	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate indicate Request and Response. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the SIF_DestinationId is incorrect. Place a description of the SIF_DestinationId specified and the SIF_DestinationId expected in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Go to step 13.
8	Examine the SIF_PacketNumber specified in the SIF_Response. If this is the first SIF_Response packet received, the SIF_PacketNumber must be set to a value of 1. Subsequent packets must be received in order with the SIF_PacketNumber set to 1 + the previous SIF_PacketNumber.	If the SIF_PacketNumber is correct, go to Step 10.
9	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate indicate Request and Response. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the SIF_PacketNumber is incorrect. Place a description of the SIF_PacketNumber specified and the SIF_PacketNumber expected in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Go to step 13.
10	Examine the SIF_Version specified in the SIF_Response and compare it to the SIF_Versions allowed in the original request.	If the SIF version matches one of the SIF Versions requested in the SIF_Request, go to Step 12.
11	Prepare a SIF_Ack containing a SIF_Error element. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Category to indicate Request and Response. Set SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the SIF_Version is incorrect. Place a description of the version of the SIF_Response and versions allowed by the SIF_Request in SIF_Error/SIF_ExtendedDesc. Return the SIF_Ack to the caller.	Go to step 13.
12	Place the SIF_Response packet in the requesting agent's queue.	Message processing is complete. Stop processing the message.
13	<p>Prepare a SIF_Response message with SIF_DestinationId set to SIF_SourceId and SIF_RequestMsgId set to SIF_MsgId from the SIF_Request message.</p> <p>Add a SIF_Error element with the SIF_Error/SIF_Category set to indicate Request and Response and SIF_Error/SIF_Code and SIF_Error/SIF_Desc to indicate the reason that the SIF_Response packet was rejected.</p> <p>Add SIF_PacketNumber with a value set to set to 1 + the previous SIF_PacketNumber and SIF_MorePackets to No.</p> <p>Return the SIF_Response to the original requester. In addition, the ZIS MUST report a SIF_LogEntry event with the appropriate error category and code, containing a copy of the SIF_Header from the request. SIF_LogEntry/SIF_ExtendedDesc should contain information about why the message failed SIF_Response validation.</p>	<p>Stop processing the message.</p> <p>The ZIS must also guarantee that no additional SIF_Response packets for this SIF_Request will be accepted. Depending on the implementation, the ZIS may need to alter the SIF_Request cache it maintains to signal that the SIF_Request is no longer valid.</p>

Table 4.2.2.11-1: SIF_Response Handling

4.2.2.11.1 Implementation Notes

The ZIS must maintain a reliable list of all open SIF_Requests in order to satisfy the Quality of Service validations that are applied to SIF_Responses above. It is envisioned that once a SIF_Response has been completed, either by receiving the last packet or by failing one of the validations applied below, knowledge of the initiating SIF_Request will no longer need to be maintained by the ZIS. If the responding agent attempts to send any more SIF_Responses for a failed SIF_Request, it will automatically fail at Step 2 and get the error response specified in Step 3. Notification of the failed SIF_Response would have already been sent to the requesting agent.

There remain three cases where a requesting agent will not receive a complete SIF_Response for a request.

1. The responding agent never replies with a SIF_Response.
2. The responding agent starts replying, but never finishes the SIF_Response by sending a SIF_Response with the SIF_MorePackets element set to "No".
3. The responding agent attempts a reply with a SIF_Response but the ZIS is unable to parse the message enough to read the SIF_RequestMsgId. If this case occurs, and the responding agent sends a subsequent SIF_Response that is parseable, it is likely that the requesting agent will be notified of the problem because subsequent SIF_Response packets will not pass the SIF_PacketNumber validation.

Management of the SIF_Request cache that is maintained by the ZIS is left up to the ZIS implementation. The ZIS is required to maintain the SIF_Requests for a reasonable amount of time. If the ZIS eventually removes SIF_Requests that have been cached for a long period of time, that option must be able to be configured by the ZIS administrator.

4.2.2.12 SIF_Ping

An Agent is pinging your ZIS to see if it is reachable, "awake" and/or processing messages.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Zone ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place the incoming <code>SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId</code> and <code>SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId</code> in <code>SIF_OriginalSourceId</code> and <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> , respectively. If your ZIS is "awake," include a <code>SIF_Status</code> element with a <code>SIF_Code</code> of 0 (success). Otherwise you may optionally notify the Agent that your ZIS is asleep by returning a <code>SIF_Code</code> of 8 (receiver is sleeping).	
2	Return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the Agent.	Message processing complete (success).

Table 4.2.2.12-1: `SIF_Ping` Handling

4.2.2.13 `SIF_Sleep`

The Agent wants its state changed to "asleep." Upon successful state change, your ZIS *SHOULD* avoid sending messages to a Push-Mode Agent until receipt of a `SIF_Wakeup` message or that Agent re-registers, or be prepared to handle transport errors or the aforementioned acknowledgement. Whether the Agent is registered in Push or Pull mode, this state is communicated to other Agents in `SIF_ZoneStatus` and *MUST* be persisted accordingly. In addition to sending a `SIF_Wakeup` or `SIF_Register`, a Pull-Mode Agent can also change its state to "awake" by sending a `SIF_GetMessage`.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Zone ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place the incoming <code>SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId</code> and <code>SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId</code> in <code>SIF_OriginalSourceId</code> and <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> , respectively. Include a <code>SIF_Status</code> element with a <code>SIF_Code</code> of 0 (success). Change the state of the Agent to "asleep."	
2	Return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the Agent.	Message processing complete (success).

Table 4.2.2.13-1: `SIF_Sleep` Handling

4.2.2.14 `SIF_Wakeup`

An Agent wants its state changed to "awake," notifying the ZIS and other Agents of the state change. A ZIS *MUST* persist this state in order to communicate it to other Agents via `SIF_ZoneStatus`. When a Push-Mode Agent changes its state to "awake," the ZIS may also resume delivery of queued messages to the Agent.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Zone ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place the incoming <code>SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId</code> and <code>SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId</code> in <code>SIF_OriginalSourceId</code> and <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> , respectively. Include a <code>SIF_Status</code> element with a <code>SIF_Code</code> of 0 (success). Change the Agent's state to "awake."	
2	Return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the Agent.	Message processing complete (success).

Table 4.2.2.14-1: `SIF_Wakeup` Handling

4.2.2.15 `SIF_GetZoneStatus`

An Agent is requesting the status of the zone.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Zone ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply. Place the incoming <code>SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId</code> and <code>SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId</code> in <code>SIF_OriginalSourceId</code> and <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> , respectively. Include a <code>SIF_Status</code> element with a <code>SIF_Code</code> of 0 (success). Reflect the current state of the zone in <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Data/SIF_ZoneStatus</code> .	

Step	Process	Flow Control
2	Return the SIF_Ack to the Agent.	Message processing complete (success).

Table 4.2.2.15-1: SIF_GetZoneStatus Handling

4.2.2.16 SIF_GetAgentACL

An Agent is requesting its access control permissions.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Ack message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId, your Zone ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. Place the incoming SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId and SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId in SIF_OriginalSourceId and SIF_OriginalMsgId, respectively. Include a SIF_Status element with a SIF_Code of 0 (success). Communicate the Agent's ACL permissions in SIF_Status/SIF_Data/SIF_AgentACL.	
2	Return the SIF_Ack to the Agent.	Message processing complete (success).

Table 4.2.2.16-1: SIF_GetZoneStatus Handling

4.2.2.17 SIF_GetMessage

A Pull-Mode Agent is requesting the next message in its queue.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Ack message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId, your Zone ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp; other SIF_Header elements do not apply. Place the incoming SIF_Header/SIF_SourceId and SIF_Header/SIF_MsgId in SIF_OriginalSourceId and SIF_OriginalMsgId, respectively. If the Agent sending SIF_GetMessage is registered as a Pull-Mode Agent, go to step 3.	
2	The Agent is a Push-Mode Agent and is not allowed to send SIF_GetMessage. Include a SIF_Error/SIF_Category of 5 (Registration) and a SIF_Error/SIF_Code of 9 (Agent is registered in Push mode). Populate SIF_Desc and optionally SIF_ExtendedDesc as desired. Return the SIF_Ack to the Agent.	Message processing complete.
3	If the recorded state of the Pull-Mode Agent is "asleep," change that state to "awake." Is there a message available in the Agent's message queue, subject to Selective Message Blocking? If yes, go to step 5.	
4	There is no message currently available for the Agent. Include a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 9 (no messages available). Return the SIF_Ack to the Agent.	Message processing complete.
5	The next available message in the Agent's queue, subject to Selective Message Blocking, can be delivered (it will be removed from the queue later per successful handling of a SIF_Ack from the Pull-Mode Agent). If SIF_Security is specified on the message and the connection from the Pull-Mode Agent does not meet the specified minimum encryption and/or authentication levels, or if the connection does not meet minimum encryption/authentication levels in the Zone, remove the message from the Agent's queue and return an appropriate SIF_Error. Otherwise include a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 0 (success) and place the message in SIF_Status/SIF_Data.	Message processing complete.

Table 4.2.2.17-1: SIF_GetMessage Handling

4.2.2.18 SIF_Ack (from a Push-Mode Agent)

A Push-Mode Agent is sending a final SIF_Ack to end Selective Message Blocking (SMB).

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a SIF_Ack message with SIF_Header containing a new GUID in SIF_MsgId, your Zone ID in SIF_SourceId and the current time in SIF_Timestamp; other SIF_Header elements do not apply.	
2	Is SIF_Status/SIF_Code 3 (final SIF_Ack)?	If yes, go to Step 3.
2	The Agent has violated protocol. End SMB if it has been invoked by the Agent and remove the blocked SIF_Event from the Agent's queue. Indicate SIF_Error/SIF_Category of 13 (SMB Error) and SIF_Error/SIF_Code 3 (final SIF_Ack expected).	Return the SIF_Ack to the Agent. Message handling complete (error).

Step	Process	Flow Control
	It is RECOMMENDED that your ZIS log the error. Your ZIS MAY post a <code>SIF_LogEntry Add</code> event with the same error category and code above, containing a copy of the <code>SIF_Header</code> of the message.	
3	Does <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> match the <code>SIF_MsgId</code> for the <code>SIF_Event</code> that was blocked in SMB, if any?	If yes, go to Step 5.
4	The Agent has violated protocol. As there can be only one event blocked by SMB, end SMB for the agent and remove the blocked <code>SIF_Event</code> from the Agent's queue, if any. Indicate <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Category</code> of 13 (SMB Error) and <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Code</code> 4 (incorrect <code>SIF_MsgId</code> in final <code>SIF_Ack</code>). It is RECOMMENDED that your ZIS log the error. Your ZIS MAY post a <code>SIF_LogEntry Add</code> event with the same error category and code above, containing a copy of the <code>SIF_Header</code> of the message.	Return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the Agent. Message handling complete (error).
5	SMB has been ended by the Agent. Removed the blocked <code>SIF_Event</code> from the Agent's queue. Place 0 in <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> .	Return the <code>SIF_Ack</code> to the Agent. Message handling complete (success).

Table 4.2.2.18-1: `SIF_Ack` Handling

4.2.2.19 `SIF_Ack` (from a Pull-Mode Agent)

A Pull-Mode Agent is acknowledging a message it has retrieved using `SIF_GetMessage`. This typically leads to the message in question being removed from the Agent's queue. The Agent may also invoke Selective Message Blocking when acknowledging an event, blocking delivery of subsequent `SIF_Events` until Selective Message Blocking is ended by the Agent.

Step	Process	Flow Control
1	Prepare a <code>SIF_Ack</code> message with <code>SIF_Header</code> containing a new GUID in <code>SIF_MsgId</code> , your Zone ID in <code>SIF_SourceId</code> and the current time in <code>SIF_Timestamp</code> ; other <code>SIF_Header</code> elements do not apply.	
2	Is <code>SIF_Error</code> present?	If yes, go to Step 14.
3	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 1 (immediate <code>SIF_Ack</code>)?	If no, go to Step 5.
4	If no message matches <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> , set <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Category</code> to 12 (Generic Message Handling) and <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Code</code> to 6 (no such message). Otherwise remove the identified message from the Agent's queue and set <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> to 0.	Return <code>SIF_Ack</code> . Message handling complete.
5	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 2 (intermediate <code>SIF_Ack</code>)?	If no, go to Step 7.
6	If no message matches <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> , set <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Category</code> to 12 (Generic Message Handling) and <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Code</code> to 6 (no such message). If the message identified is not a <code>SIF_Event</code> , set <code>SIF_Category</code> to 13 (SMB Error) and <code>SIF_Code</code> to 2 (SMB can only be invoked on a <code>SIF_Event</code>). Otherwise invoke SMB on the identified <code>SIF_Event</code> , persisting <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> , and set <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> to 0. This event is blocked and all <code>SIF_Events</code> are frozen.	Return <code>SIF_Ack</code> . Message handling complete.
7	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 3 (final <code>SIF_Ack</code>)?	If no, go to Step 9.
8	If SMB has not been invoked or the message identified by <code>SIF_OriginalMsgId</code> doesn't exist or doesn't match the <code>SIF_Event</code> blocked by SMB, set <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Category</code> to 13 (SMB Error) and <code>SIF_Error/SIF_Code</code> to 4 (incorrect <code>SIF_MsgId</code> in final <code>SIF_Ack</code>). (In the case of SMB having been invoked but the message not matching, end SMB, remove the message blocked by SMB from the Agent's queue and unfreeze delivery of events.) Otherwise end SMB, remove the identified message from the Agent's queue and unfreeze delivery of events. Set <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> to 0.	Return <code>SIF_Ack</code> . Message handling complete.
9	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 7 (already have this <code>SIF_MsgId</code> from you)?	If no, go to Step 11.
10	The ZIS cannot correct this, as the <code>SIF_MsgId</code> originates from an Agent and can't be changed without other repercussions. Remove the message from the Agent's queue. Set <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> to 0.	Return <code>SIF_Ack</code> . Message handling complete.
11	Is <code>SIF_Status/SIF_Code</code> 8 (receiver is sleeping)?	If no, go to Step 13.

Step	Process	Flow Control
12	The Agent is stating it cannot process the message at this time; leave it as the next message to be delivered. Set SIF_Status/SIF_Code to 0.	Return SIF_Ack. Message handling complete.
13	The Agent has violated protocol. Indicate SIF_Error/SIF_Category of 12 (Generic Message Handling Error) and SIF_Error/SIF_Code 5 (protocol error). of the message.	Return SIF_Ack. Message handling complete.
14	The Agent has indicated a SIF_Error condition. See Error Codes with SIF_Category and SIF_Code, and examine SIF_Desc and SIF_ExtendedDesc, if included. If SIF_Category does not indicate a transport error, remove the message from the Agent's queue. Otherwise it remains the next message to be delivered. Set SIF_Status/SIF_Code to 0.	Return SIF_Ack. Message handling complete.

Table 4.2.2.19-1: SIF_Ack Handling

5 Infrastructure

This section presents the XML structure for Infrastructure common elements, messages and objects in a tabular format for readers less versed in parsing formal XML schema definitions.

The Char(acteristics) column for all of the tables in this section use the following codes:

Code	Characteristic
M	Mandatory element or attribute
O	Optional element or attribute
C	Conditional element or attribute
MR	Mandatory and repeatable element
OR	Optional and repeatable element
CR	Conditional and repeatable element

Mandatory elements and attributes **MUST** be provided in the Infrastructure messages in which they appear. Infrastructure data objects (`SIF_ZoneStatus`, `SIF_AgentACL`) can be subject to SIF's request/response and event models; when impacted by these models (in a `SIF_Event` or in a `SIF_Response`), these objects follow the same conventions as listed in [Data Model](#).

5.1 Common Elements

5.1.1 SIF_Message

The `SIF_Message` element is the root element of all SIF messages.

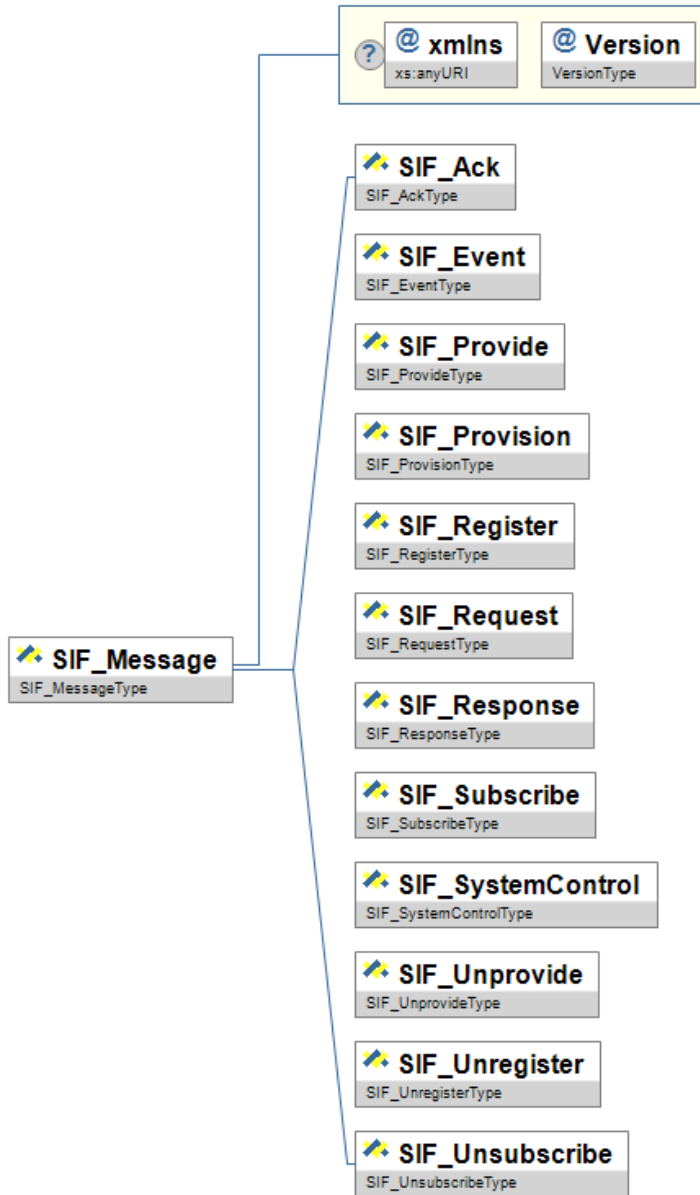


Figure 5.1.1-1: SIF_Message

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Message		Contains one of the SIF message types.	choice of: SIF_Ack SIF_Event SIF_Provide SIF_Provision SIF_Register SIF_Request SIF_Response SIF_Subscribe SIF_SystemControl SIF_Unprovide SIF_Unregister SIF_Unsubscribe
@ xmlns	C	<p>The xmlns attribute specifies the XML namespace for SIF messages. For this version of the specification, the value of this attribute MUST be http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x. This XML namespace value will remain the same until the next major release of SIF (3.0).</p> <p>Note that one SIF_Message may be contained within another when a ZIS delivers a Pull-Mode Agent's next message in a SIF_Ack response to a SIF_GetMessage from the Pull-Mode Agent. If the default namespace specified for the child SIF_Message is the same as the default namespace of the parent SIF_Message, the xmlns attribute for the child message MAY be omitted.</p>	xs:anyURI

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@ Version	M	The version of the SIF Implementation Specification that defines this message's XML structure. For this version of the specification, the value of this attribute is 2.0. This attribute can be used by ZIS and agent implementations to choose schema files to validate the message's XML.	VersionType

Table 5.1.1-1: SIF_Message

```
<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  ...
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.1.1-1: SIF_Message

5.1.2 SIF_Header

SIF_Header is a common message header for all SIF messages.

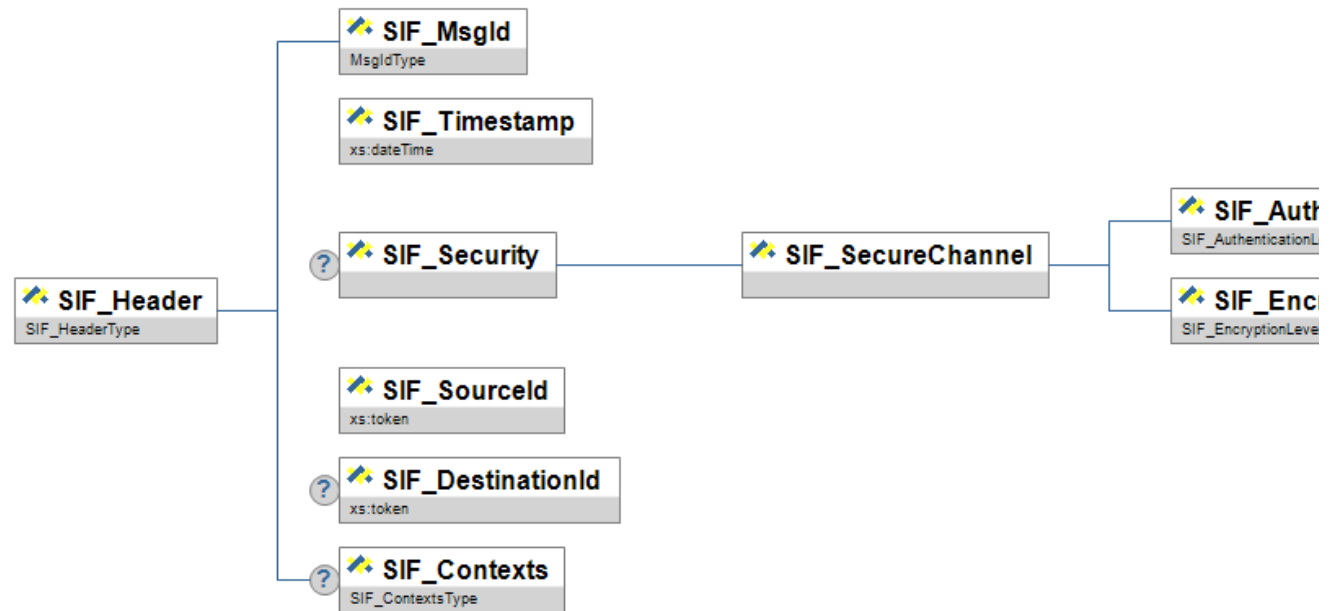


Figure 5.1.2-1: SIF_Header

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Header	M	Header information associated with a message.	
SIF_MsgId	M	SIF_MsgId is a globally unique message identifier from the Agent or ZIS that sends out the message.	MsgIdType
SIF_Timestamp	M	Timestamp of when the message was sent.	xs:dateTime
SIF_Security	O	This element allows an originating agent to specify security requirements that the ZIS must ensure upon delivery of the message to recipient agents. SIF_Security is only examined and processed by a ZIS on SIF_Request, SIF_Response and SIF_Event messages. In this version of the specification,	

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		SIF_Security is ignored on all other messages; its use on other messages is reserved for future versions of this specification.	
SIF_Security/SIF_SecureChannel	M	The originating agent uses this element to specify security requirements for the channel between the ZIS and any recipient agents at delivery time. The ZIS must ensure these requirements are met for this message when delivered to other agents.	
SIF_Security/SIF_SecureChannel/SIF_AuthenticationLevel	M	The minimum level of authentication required by the message originator to be considered a secure channel upon message delivery to other agents.	SIF_AuthenticationLevel
SIF_Security/SIF_SecureChannel/SIF_EncryptionLevel	M	The minimum level of encryption required by the message originator to be considered a secure channel upon message delivery to other agents.	SIF_EncryptionLevel
SIF_SourceId	M	The SIF_SourceId is the ID of the originator of the message. Each source needs to have a zone unique case-sensitive identifier.	xs:token
SIF_DestinationId	C	<p>This element represents the ID of the recipient of the message and may be present as follows:</p> <p>SIF_Response messages MUST have this element set to the SIF_SourceId of the originator of the SIF_Request message. The ZIS will use this information to route the SIF_Response to the requesting agent.</p> <p>SIF_Request messages MAY have this element set to the ID of a specific agent if the requesting agent wishes to direct the SIF_Request to a specific responder. If present, the ZIS will route the SIF_Request to the agent referenced in the element subject to the access control policies in effect for the zone.</p> <p>This element SHOULD NOT be used in any other SIF Infrastructure messages. If the element is present, it will be ignored by the ZIS.</p>	xs:token
SIF_Contexts	O	Contains each SIF Context that applies to the message. If omitted, the applicable context is SIF_Default. SIF_Context is repeatable for SIF_EventS, not repeatable for SIF_Request or SIF_Response.	SIF_Contexts

Table 5.1.2-1: SIF_Header

```

<SIF_Header>
  <SIF_MsgId>A3E90785EFDA330DACB00785EFDA330D</SIF_MsgId>
  <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T14:30:00-05:00</SIF_Timestamp>
  <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
</SIF_Header>

```

Example 5.1.2-1: SIF_Header

```

<SIF_Header>
<SIF_MsgId>A3E90785EFDA330DACB00785EFDA330E</SIF_MsgId>
<SIF_Timestamp>2006-03-11T08:39:49-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
<SIF_Security>
  <SIF_SecureChannel>
    <SIF_AuthenticationLevel>3</SIF_AuthenticationLevel>
    <SIF_EncryptionLevel>4</SIF_EncryptionLevel>
  </SIF_SecureChannel>
</SIF_Security>
<SIF_SourceId>RamseyLIB</SIF_SourceId>
<SIF_DestinationId>RamseySIS</SIF_DestinationId>
</SIF_Header>

```

Example 5.1.2-2: SIF_Header

5.1.3 SIF_EncryptionLevel

The minimum level of encryption required by the message originator to be considered a secure channel upon message delivery to other agents.

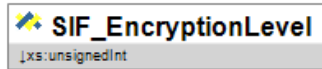


Figure 5.1.3-1: SIF_EncryptionLevel

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_EncryptionLevel		The minimum level of encryption required by the message originator to be considered a secure channel upon message delivery to other agents.	values: 0 No encryption required 1 Symmetric key length of at least 40 bits is to be used 2 Symmetric key length of at least 56 bits is to be used 3 Symmetric key length of at least 80 bits is to be used 4 Symmetric key length of at least 128 bits is to be used

Table 5.1.3-1: SIF_EncryptionLevel

5.1.4 SIF_AuthenticationLevel

The minimum level of authentication required by the message originator to be considered a secure channel upon message delivery to other agents.

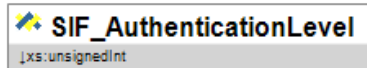


Figure 5.1.4-1: SIF_AuthenticationLevel

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_AuthenticationLevel		The minimum level of authentication required by the message originator to be considered a secure channel upon message delivery to other agents.	values: 0 No authentication required and a valid certificate does not need to be presented. 1 A valid certificate must be presented. 2 A valid certificate from a trusted certificate authority must be presented. 3 A valid certificate from a trusted certificate authority must be presented and the CN field of the certificate's Subject entry must match the host sending the certificate.

Table 5.1.4-1: SIF_AuthenticationLevel

5.1.5 SIF_Contexts

A list of SIF contexts that applies to a message or operation. Typically where used as an optional element, the omission of this element implies the SIF_Default context applies.



Figure 5.1.5-1: SIF_Contexts

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Contexts		A list of SIF contexts that applies to a message or operation. Typically where used as an optional element, the omission of this element implies the SIF_Default context applies.	List
SIF_Context	MR		SIF_Context

Table 5.1.5-1: SIF_Contexts

5.1.6 SIF_Context

The name of a SIF Context that applies to a message or operation.



Figure 5.1.6-1: SIF_Context

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Context		The name of a SIF Context that applies to a message or operation.	xs:token

Table 5.1.6-1: SIF_Context

5.1.7 SIF_Protocol

Contains protocol information for contacting a ZIS or Agent.

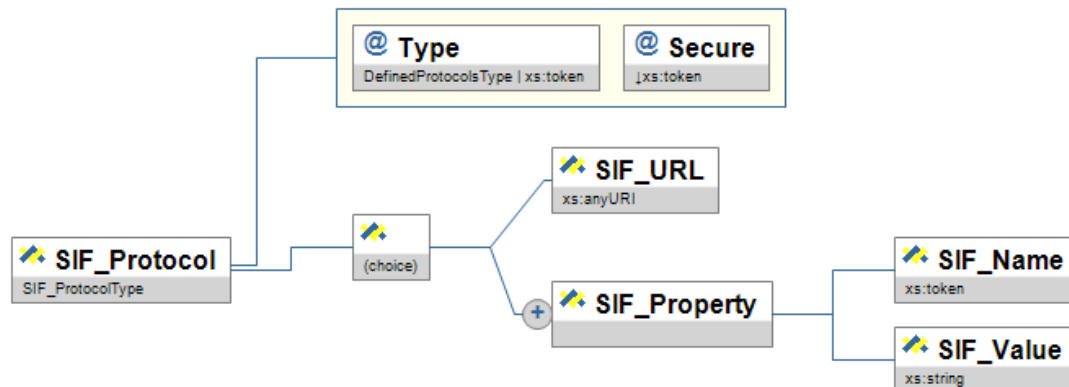


Figure 5.1.7-1: SIF_Protocol

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Protocol	C	Contains protocol information for contacting a ZIS or Agent.	
@ Type	M	The type of protocol to use (HTTPS, HTTP or an implementation-defined protocol).	union of: DefinedProtocolsType xs:token
@ Secure	M	Whether the protocol provides a secure channel.	values: Yes No
SIF_URL	C	This element is required if the protocol is HTTPS or HTTP. It contains the https or http URL for contacting the agent.	xs:anyURI
SIF_Property	CR	If the protocol isn't HTTPS or HTTP then the SIF_Protocol element may contain zero or more SIF_Property elements. Each property element contains a SIF_Name/SIF_Value pair that describes a protocol setting for proper communication.	
SIF_Property/SIF_Name	M	Property name.	xs:token
SIF_Property/SIF_Value	M	Property value.	xs:string

Table 5.1.7-1: SIF_Protocol

5.1.8 SIF_Status

This element is used to signal a successful response.

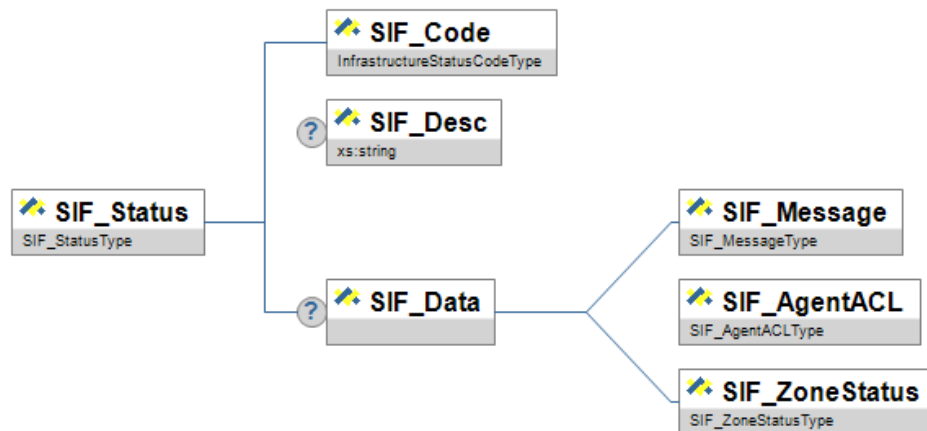


Figure 5.1.8-1: SIF_Status

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Status		This element is used to signal a successful response.	
SIF_Code	M		InfrastructureStatusCodeType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Desc	O	An optional textual description/equivalent of SIF_Code.	xs:string
SIF_Data	O	Optional element to hold data related to a successful operation. This data is currently limited to a SIF_Message returned by the ZIS in response to a Pull-Mode Agent's SIF_GetMessage, SIF_AgentACL returned by the ZIS in response to SIF_Register and SIF_GetAgentACL, and SIF_ZoneStatus returned by the ZIS in response to SIF_GetZoneStatus.	choice of: SIF_Message SIF_AgentACL SIF_ZoneStatus

Table 5.1.8-1: SIF_Status

5.1.9 SIF_Error

This element is used to signal an unsuccessful response.

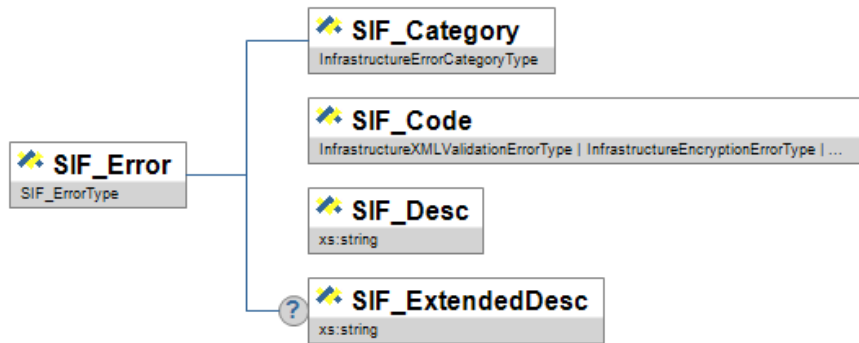


Figure 5.1.9-1: SIF_Error

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Error		This element is used to signal an unsuccessful response.	
SIF_Category	M		InfrastructureErrorCategoryType
SIF_Code	M	See Error Codes.	union of: InfrastructureXMLValidationErrorType InfrastructureEncryptionErrorType InfrastructureAuthenticationErrorType InfrastructureAccessAndPermissionErrorType InfrastructureRegistrationErrorType InfrastructureProvisionErrorType InfrastructureSubscriptionErrorType InfrastructureRequestAndResponseErrorType InfrastructureEventReportingAndProcessingErrorType InfrastructureTransportErrorType InfrastructureSystemErrorType InfrastructureGenericMessageHandlingErrorType xs:token
SIF_Desc	M	A simple, easy to understand, description of the error. The primary consumer of this message is the application user. Example: "Unable to open database."	xs:string
SIF_ExtendedDesc	O	An optional error description that is more complete and technical in nature. It is to be used as a diagnostic message in trouble-shooting procedures. Example: "The 'Students' table is opened in exclusive mode by user 'ADM1' (dbm.cpp, line 300)."	xs:string

5.1.10 SIF_Query

SIF's default query mechanism.

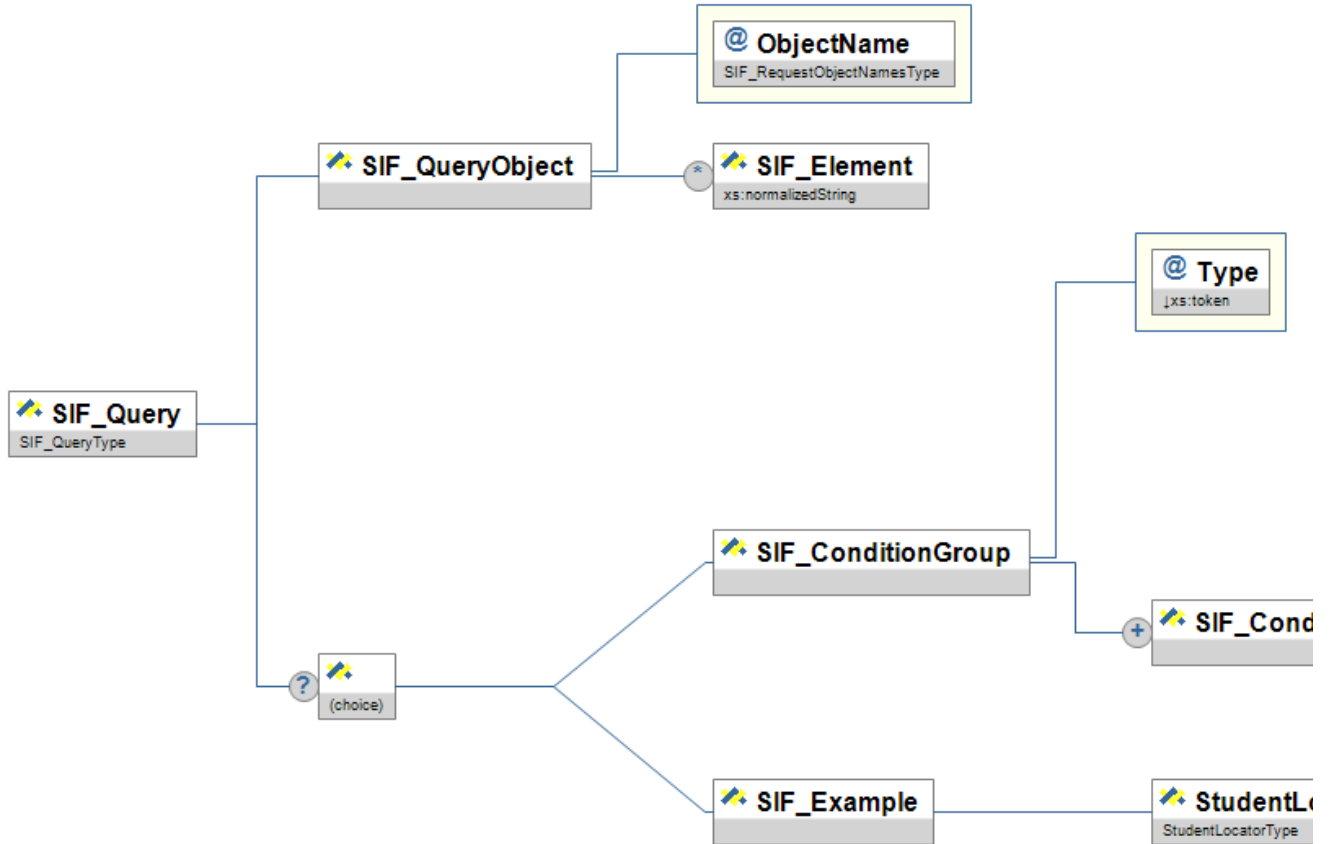


Figure 5.1.10-1: SIF_Query

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Query		SIF's default query mechanism.	
SIF_QueryObject	M	This is the object that is being queried for.	
@ ObjectName	M	The actual name of the object that is being queried for.	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
SIF_QueryObject/SIF_Element	OR	Individual elements/attributes being requested of matching object. See <i>SIF_Element Syntax</i> below. If specified, only the elements/attributes requested are returned in the SIF_Response (with any parent elements/attributes); otherwise, all elements supported by the provider's object are returned. Note that this is a means to filter or select a subset of elements/attributes from a matching object; specifying elements/attributes here that do not occur in or are not supported in a matching object does not exclude that matching object from being returned. Include any existing parent elements/attributes of the elements/attributes that are requested but not present.	xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ConditionGroup	C	<p>Either SIF_ConditionGroup or SIF_Example may optionally be specified to present conditions matching objects should satisfy.</p> <p>SIF_ConditionGroup represents the conditions that the queried object(s) must meet. If conditions are specified, only those objects that meet the conditions are returned; otherwise, all objects of the specified name are returned.</p>	
@ Type	M	The Boolean operator for joining conditions (SIF_Conditions elements) within this element. Note that None should be used if there is only one SIF_Conditions element.	values: And Or None
SIF_ConditionGroup/SIF_Conditions	MR	This construct allows for nested conditions.	
@ Type	M	The boolean operator for joining conditions (SIF_Condition elements) within this element. Note that None should be used if there is only one SIF_Condition element.	values: And Or None
SIF_ConditionGroup/SIF_Conditions/SIF_Condition	MR	This element represents an individual condition.	
SIF_ConditionGroup/SIF_Conditions/SIF_Condition/SIF_Element	M	This is the element/attribute being queried. See below for syntax.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_ConditionGroup/SIF_Conditions/SIF_Condition/SIF_Operator	M	The comparison operator for the condition.	values: EQ Equals LT Less Than GT Greater Than LE Less Than Or Equals GE Greater Than Or Equals NE Not Equals
SIF_ConditionGroup/SIF_Conditions/SIF_Condition/SIF_Value	M	SIF_Value is the data that is used to compare with the value of the element or attribute.	xs:string
SIF_Example	C	<p>An example SIF object that serves as a template for matching objects. There is an implied EQ operator for every element/attribute value present and an implied And group of all resulting conditions. Currently this is an experimental feature and limited to use with StudentLocator; wider use may be considered in future versions of this specification.</p>	choice of: StudentLocator

Table 5.1.10-1: SIF_Query

5.1.10.1 SIF_ConditionGroup

The SIF_Query element may have a SIF_ConditionGroup element that may have one or more SIF_Conditions elements. A SIF_Conditions element may contain one or more SIF_Condition elements. Each SIF_Condition element defines a search criterion, which contains the following sub-elements. For example, if you wished to request the LibraryPatronStatus object for all teachers, the SIF_ConditionGroup

would be:

```
<SIF_ConditionGroup Type="None">
  <SIF_Conditions Type="None">
    <SIF_Condition>
      <SIF_Element>@SIF_RefObject</SIF_Element>
      <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
      <SIF_Value>StaffPersonal</SIF_Value>
    </SIF_Condition>
  </SIF_Conditions>
</SIF_ConditionGroup>
```

Example 5.1.10.1-1

If you wished to request the LibraryPatronStatus object for a specific teacher then the SIF_ConditionGroup would be:

```
<SIF_ConditionGroup Type="None">
  <SIF_Conditions Type="And">
    <SIF_Condition>
      <SIF_Element>@SIF_RefObject</SIF_Element>
      <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
      <SIF_Value>StaffPersonal</SIF_Value>
    </SIF_Condition>
    <SIF_Condition>
      <SIF_Element>@SIF_RefId</SIF_Element>
      <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
      <SIF_Value>D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652</SIF_Value>
    </SIF_Condition>
  </SIF_Conditions>
</SIF_ConditionGroup>
```

Example 5.1.10.1-2

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Request>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>A3E90785EFDA330DACB00785EFDA330D</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T20:39:12-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyLIB</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_Version>2.*</SIF_Version>
    <SIF_MaxBufferSize>1048576</SIF_MaxBufferSize>
    <SIF_Query>
      <SIF_QueryObject ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
      <SIF_ConditionGroup Type="None">
        <SIF_Conditions Type="None">
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Name/LastName</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>Smith</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
        </SIF_Conditions>
      </SIF_ConditionGroup>
    </SIF_Query>
  </SIF_Request>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.1.10.1-3: SIF_ConditionGroup querying into an object

5.1.10.2 SIF_Element Syntax

To reference individual elements/attributes in query criteria for objects, and in lists of individual elements/attributes to be returned from matching objects, SIF defines a path syntax which is based on a small subset of [XPath], for use in SIF_Element. Elements are specified by name (e.g. Name) and attributes are specified by name, prefixed with @ (e.g. @Type). Namespace prefixes may precede element/attribute names as necessary (e.g. @xml:lang) and reference the current prefix-to-namespace mappings within the XML of the request. To reference child elements or attributes of child elements, a path notation is used where each element/attribute in the path is separated by / (e.g. Name/FirstName, Name/@Type). The object's element is the root element and is not included when referencing child elements (e.g. Name/FirstName, not StudentPersonal/Name/FirstName); no / is required when referencing attributes of the object itself (e.g. @RefId, not StudentPersonal/@RefId).

SIF_Condition/SIF_Element may also contain XPath predicates (e.g. [@Type='04']) to allow for more precise matching, especially with regard to repeatable elements with "key" attributes. The following SIF_Condition would match object with any FirstName of Cameron:

```
<SIF_Condition>
  <SIF_Element>Name/FirstName</SIF_Element>
  <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
  <SIF_Value>Cameron</SIF_Value>
</SIF_Condition>
```

Example 5.1.10.2-1

Using a predicate allows the requester to specifically query the person's name of record (04) vs. his/her previous, professional, current legal name, etc.

```
<SIF_Condition>
  <SIF_Element>Name[@Type='04']/FirstName</SIF_Element>
  <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
  <SIF_Value>Cameron</SIF_Value>
</SIF_Condition>
```

Example 5.1.10.2-2

Predicate expressions supported in SIF are limited to `or`, `and`, `=`, element/attribute names with optional prefixes and accessing nested elements/attributes using `/`.

5.1.11 SIF_ExtendedQuery

SIF's default query mechanism for `SIF_Request`, `SIF_Query`, has several limitations that limit its usefulness when creating reporting applications that process data from a SIF zone. `SIF_Query` is limited to matching only one object type per query, requiring applications to manually join together results as needed for reporting and general data processing. `SIF_ExtendedQuery` is designed to allow for joins on object identifiers/RefIds and to allow retrieval of data in a row/column fashion similar to SQL. Each returned column may contain hierarchical XML elements/objects. While envisioned as the primary mechanism for SIF-based `ReportManifests`, `Providers` and `Responders` in a `Zone` may support `SIF_ExtendedQuery` in addition to `SIF_Query`. Support for `SIF_ExtendedQuery` can be declared in and retrieved from the `Zone` is various `Infrastructure` messages and objects.

Note that matching rows are generated solely based on the `SIF_From` clause, with optional join criteria, optionally limited/filtered by the `SIF_Where` clause. If a repeatable element is requested as a column in `SIF_Select`, this does not generate multiple rows for each occurrence of matching elements; all elements are returned in the corresponding column within a single row.

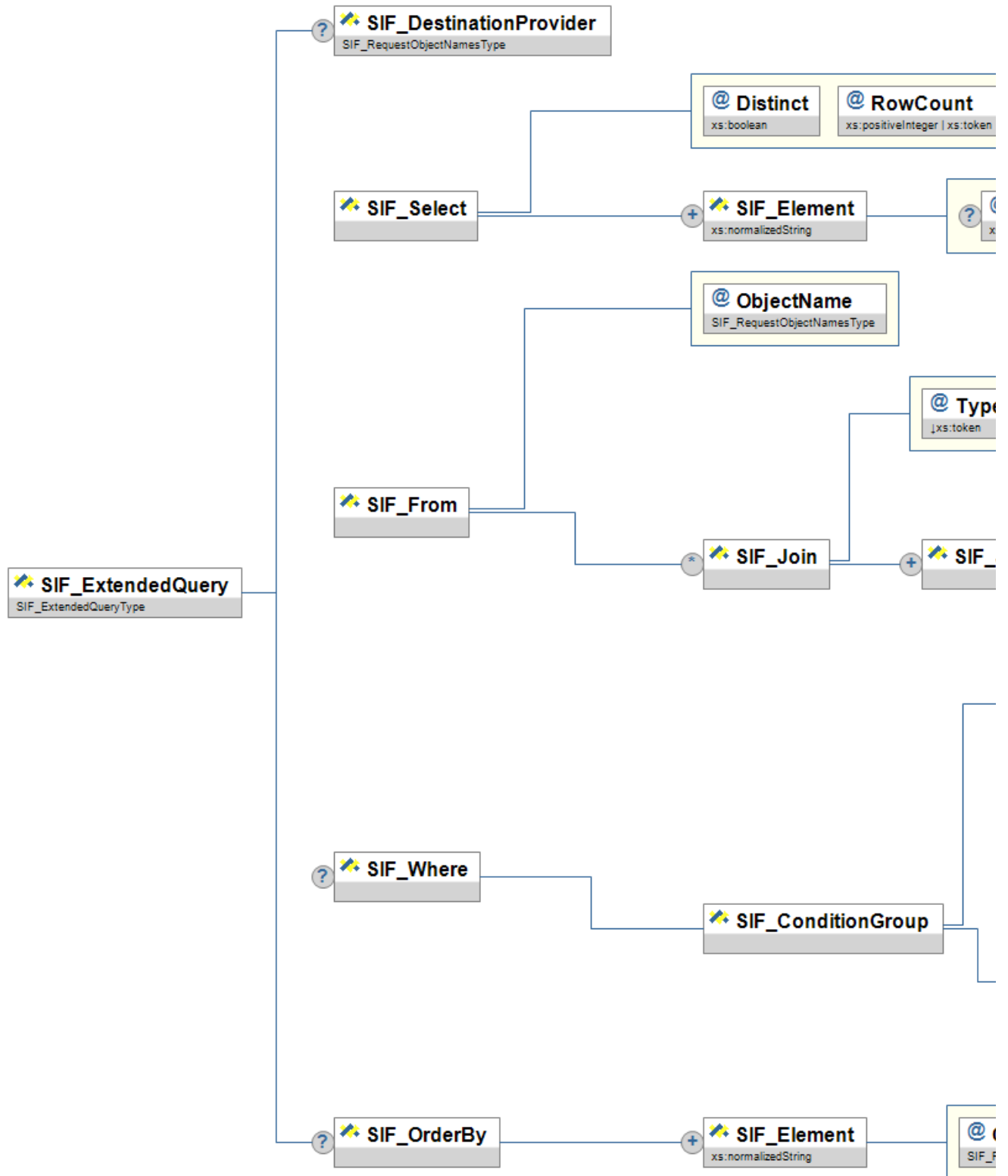


Figure 5.1.11-1: SIF_ExtendedQuery

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ExtendedQuery		SIF's default query mechanism for SIF_Request, SIF_Query, has several limitations that limit its usefulness when creating reporting applications that process data from a SIF zone. SIF_Query is limited to matching only one object type per query, requiring applications to manually join together results as needed for reporting and general data processing. SIF_ExtendedQuery is designed to allow for joins on object identifiers/RefIds and to allow retrieval of data in a row/column	

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		<p>fashion similar to SQL. Each returned column may contain hierarchical XML elements/objects. While envisioned as the primary mechanism for SIF-based ReportManifests, Providers and Responders in a Zone may support SIF_ExtendedQuery in addition to SIF_Query. Support for SIF_ExtendedQuery can be declared in and retrieved from the Zone in various Infrastructure messages and objects.</p> <p>Note that matching rows are generated solely based on the SIF_From clause, with optional join criteria, optionally limited/filtered by the SIF_Where clause. If a repeatable element is requested as a column in SIF_Select, this does not generate multiple rows for each occurrence of matching elements; all elements are returned in the corresponding column within a single row.</p>	
SIF_DestinationProvider	O	If no SIF_DestinationId applies to the request and this element is supplied, the Requester specifies that the extended query be routed to the Provider on record for the given object name. If this element is omitted and no SIF_DestinationId applies to the request, the ZIS routes the request to the Provider on record for the object name in SIF_From.	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
SIF_Select	M	Identifies which data elements/attribute are to be returned as columns in each matching row.	
@ Distinct	M	Specifies whether query results should return all rows (false) or just distinct ones (true). Rows are distinct if at least one column differs between them.	xs:boolean
@ RowCount	M	The maximum number of rows to return. If All, return all rows, otherwise return the top rows up to the maximum row count indicated.	<p>union of:</p> <p>xs:positiveInteger</p> <p>additional values:</p> <p>All</p>
SIF_Select/SIF_Element	MR	Indicates the element/attribute to return as a column. Contents can be left empty to return the whole object specified in ObjectName, or * can be designated to return all attributes and immediate child elements of the object specified in ObjectName, or SIF_Element Syntax can be specified, relative to the object specified in ObjectName. Requested attributes are to be returned as the text value of the corresponding attribute, elements as a copy of the XML element itself including attributes if they exist.	xs:normalizedString
@ Alias	O	Optional caption for the column.	xs:normalizedString
@ ObjectName	M	The name of the object from which to retrieve element/attributes.	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
SIF_From	M	Join specification for the query if more than one object is being queried. If only one object is being queried, specify it without the SIF_Join clause. This clause generates the matching rows returned, optionally limited/filtered by the SIF_Where clause. Each object referenced in the SIF_Select, SIF_Where and SIF_OrderBy clauses	

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		must be included here.	
@ ObjectName	M	The name of the object to query.	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
SIF_From/SIF_Join	OR	Additional objects to query, with join conditions specifying the relationships between objects.	
@ Type	M	Type of relational join.	values: Inner LeftOuter RightOuter FullOuter
SIF_From/SIF_Join/SIF_JoinOn	MR	Specifies the conditions for the join.	
SIF_From/SIF_Join/SIF_JoinOn/ SIF_LeftElement	M	Specifies the left-side element/attribute on which to constrain the join. Currently only support for keys/RefIds/RefId references is required.	xs:normalizedString
@ ObjectName	M	Name of the object that contains the element/attribute.	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
SIF_From/SIF_Join/SIF_JoinOn/ SIF_RightElement	M	Specifies right left-side element/attribute on which to constrain the join. Currently only support for keys/RefIds/RefId references is required.	xs:normalizedString
@ ObjectName	M	Name of the object that contains the element/attribute.	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
SIF_Where	O	Optionally specifies conditions to limit/filter rows resulting from the SIF_From clause.	
SIF_Where/SIF_ConditionGroup	M	Conditions that matching rows must meet.	
@ Type	M	The Boolean operator for joining conditions (SIF_Conditions elements) within this element. Note that None should be used if there is only one SIF_Conditions element.	values: And Or None
SIF_Where/SIF_ConditionGroup/ SIF_Conditions	MR	This construct allows for nested conditions.	
@ Type	M	The boolean operator for joining conditions (SIF_Condition elements) within this element. Note that None should be used if there is only one SIF_Condition element.	values: And Or None

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	SIF_Where/SIF_ConditionGroup/SIF_Conditions/SIF_Condition	MR	This element represents an individual condition.	
	SIF_Where/SIF_ConditionGroup/SIF_Conditions/SIF_Condition/SIF_Element	M	This is the element/attribute being queried.	xs:normalizedString
@	ObjectName	M	The name of the object containing the element/attribute.	
	SIF_Where/SIF_ConditionGroup/SIF_Conditions/SIF_Condition/SIF_Operator	M	The comparison operator for the condition.	values: EQ Equals LT Less Than GT Greater Than LE Less Than Or Equals GE Greater Than Or Equals NE Not Equals
	SIF_Where/SIF_ConditionGroup/SIF_Conditions/SIF_Condition/SIF_Value	M	SIF_Value is the data that is used to compare with the value of the element or attribute.	xs:string
	SIF_OrderBy	O	An optional list of elements/attributes by which to sort the resulting rows.	
	SIF_OrderBy/SIF_Element	MR	Indicates the element/attribute by which to sort.	xs:normalizedString
@	ObjectName	M	The name of the object containing the element/attribute.	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
@	Ordering	M	Whether to order the element/attribute in ascending or descending order.	values: Ascending Descending

Table 5.1.11-1: SIF_ExtendedQuery

```
<SIF_ExtendedQuery>
<SIF_Select Distinct="false" RowCount="All">
  <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
</SIF_Select>
<SIF_From ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
</SIF_ExtendedQuery>
```

Example 5.1.11-1: Selecting all StudentPersonal objects

```
<SIF_ExtendedQuery>
<SIF_Select Distinct="false" RowCount="All">
  <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal">*</SIF_Element>
</SIF_Select>
<SIF_From ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
</SIF_ExtendedQuery>
```

Example 5.1.11-2: Selecting all attributes and immediate child elements of StudentPersonal as columns from all StudentPersonal objects

```

<SIF_ExtendedQuery>
  <SIF_Select Distinct="false" RowCount="All">
    <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal">@RefId</SIF_Element>
    <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal">Name/FirstName</SIF_Element>
    <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal">Name/LastName</SIF_Element>
    <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal">EmailList</SIF_Element>
  </SIF_Select>
  <SIF_From ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
</SIF_ExtendedQuery>

```

Example 5.1.11-3: Selecting specific attributes and elements from all StudentPersonal objects

```

<SIF_ExtendedQuery>
  <SIF_Select Distinct="true" RowCount="All">
    <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
    <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment" Alias="Student Entry Date">EntryDate</SIF_Element>
  </SIF_Select>
  <SIF_From ObjectName="StudentPersonal">
    <SIF_Join Type="Inner">
      <SIF_JoinOn>
        <SIF_LeftElement ObjectName="StudentPersonal">@RefId</SIF_LeftElement>
        <SIF_RightElement ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment">@StudentPersonalRefId</SIF_RightElement>
      </SIF_JoinOn>
    </SIF_Join>
  </SIF_From>
  <SIF_Where>
    <SIF_ConditionGroup Type="And">
      <SIF_Conditions Type="And">
        <SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment">@SchoolInfoRefId</SIF_Element>
          <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
          <SIF_Value>A3E90785EFDA330DACB00785EFDA330D</SIF_Value>
        </SIF_Condition>
        <SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment">@SchoolYear</SIF_Element>
          <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
          <SIF_Value>2007</SIF_Value>
        </SIF_Condition>
        <SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment">@MembershipType</SIF_Element>
          <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
          <SIF_Value>Home</SIF_Value>
        </SIF_Condition>
      </SIF_Conditions>
      <SIF_Conditions Type="Or">
        <SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment">@TimeFrame</SIF_Element>
          <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
          <SIF_Value>Current</SIF_Value>
        </SIF_Condition>
        <SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment">@TimeFrame</SIF_Element>
          <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
          <SIF_Value>Future</SIF_Value>
        </SIF_Condition>
      </SIF_Conditions>
    </SIF_ConditionGroup>
  </SIF_Where>
  <SIF_OrderBy>
    <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal" Ordering="Ascending">Name/LastName</SIF_Element>
  </SIF_OrderBy>
</SIF_ExtendedQuery>

```

Example 5.1.11-4: Selecting StudentPersonal objects along with each student's EntryDate from StudentSchoolEnrollment for a specific school, school year and other StudentSchoolEnrollment values, sorted by student's last name

```

<SIF_ExtendedQuery>
  <SIF_Select Distinct="false" RowCount="All">
    <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
    <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment" />
    <SIF_Element ObjectName="SchoolInfo">SchoolName</SIF_Element>
  </SIF_Select>
  <SIF_From ObjectName="StudentPersonal">
    <SIF_Join Type="Inner">
      <SIF_JoinOn>
        <SIF_LeftElement ObjectName="StudentPersonal">@RefId</SIF_LeftElement>
        <SIF_RightElement ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment">@StudentPersonalRefId</SIF_RightElement>
      </SIF_JoinOn>
    </SIF_Join>
    <SIF_Join Type="Inner">
      <SIF_JoinOn>
        <SIF_LeftElement ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment">@SchoolInfoRefId</SIF_LeftElement>
        <SIF_RightElement ObjectName="SchoolInfo">@RefId</SIF_RightElement>
      </SIF_JoinOn>
    </SIF_Join>
  </SIF_From>
  <SIF_Where>
    <SIF_ConditionGroup Type="None">
      <SIF_Conditions Type="None">
        <SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal">@RefId</SIF_Element>
          <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
          <SIF_Value>12345678901234567890123456789012</SIF_Value>
        </SIF_Condition>
      </SIF_Conditions>
    </SIF_ConditionGroup>
  </SIF_Where>
</SIF_ExtendedQuery>

```

Example 5.1.11-5: Selecting a specific StudentPersonal's StudentSchoolEnrollment objects, along with the corresponding school name for each enrollment

5.1.11.1 Mapping SIF_Query to SIF_ExtendedQuery

While there are differences in how matching objects are returned, note that all non-SIF_Example SIF_Query-based requests can be mapped to a corresponding SIF_ExtendedQuery-based request:

1	Place SIF_Query/SIF_QueryObject/@ObjectName in SIF_ExtendedQuery/SIF_From/@ObjectName.
2	If elements/attributes are specified in SIF_Query/SIF_QueryObject/SIF_Element, place them in SIF_ExtendedQuery/SIF_Select/SIF_Element with @ObjectName set to SIF_Query/SIF_QueryObject/@ObjectName. Otherwise in SIF_Select, specify an empty SIF_Element element with @ObjectName set to SIF_Query/SIF_QueryObject/@ObjectName.
3	If SIF_Query/SIF_ConditionGroup exists, place it in SIF_ExtendedQuery/SIF_Where setting @ObjectName to SIF_Query/SIF_QueryObject/@ObjectName in every occurrence of SIF_Element.
4	Set SIF_Select/@Distinct to false and SIF_Select/@RowCount to All.

Table 5.1.11.1-1: Mapping SIF_Query to SIF_ExtendedQuery

```
<SIF_Query>
  <SIF_QueryObject ObjectName="StudentPersonal">
    <SIF_Element>Name/FirstName</SIF_Element>
    <SIF_Element>Name/LastName</SIF_Element>
  </SIF_QueryObject>
  <SIF_ConditionGroup Type="None">
    <SIF_Conditions Type="None">
      <SIF_Condition>
        <SIF_Element>@RefId</SIF_Element>
        <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
        <SIF_Value>F0F29E6AE742498D9CB91CBB3BE6890E</SIF_Value>
      </SIF_Condition>
    </SIF_Conditions>
  </SIF_ConditionGroup>
</SIF_Query>
```

Example 5.1.11.1-1: Input SIF_Query

```
<SIF_ExtendedQuery>
  <SIF_Select Distinct="false" RowCount="All">
    <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal">Name/FirstName</SIF_Element>
    <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal">Name/LastName</SIF_Element>
  </SIF_Select>
  <SIF_From ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
  <SIF_Where>
    <SIF_ConditionGroup Type="None">
      <SIF_Conditions Type="None">
        <SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal">@RefId</SIF_Element>
          <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
          <SIF_Value>F0F29E6AE742498D9CB91CBB3BE6890E</SIF_Value>
        </SIF_Condition>
      </SIF_Conditions>
    </SIF_ConditionGroup>
  </SIF_Where>
</SIF_ExtendedQuery>
```

Example 5.1.11.1-2: Corresponding SIF_ExtendedQuery

5.1.12 SIF_ExtendedQueryResults

This element provides a wrapper for data returned in response to a SIF_ExtendedQuery. Used in SIF_Response and SIF_ReportObject.

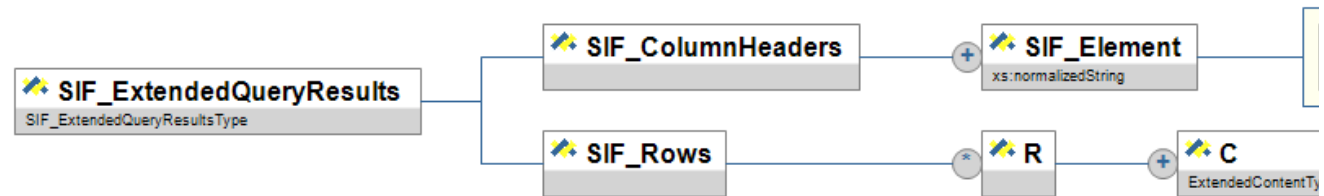


Figure 5.1.12-1: SIF_ExtendedQueryResults

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ExtendedQueryResults		This element provides a wrapper for data returned in response to a SIF_ExtendedQuery. Used in SIF_Response and SIF_ReportObject.	

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ColumnHeaders	M	Provides the element/attribute and caption information for each column supplied in SIF_ExtendedQuery. The order must correspond to the order of the elements as requested in SIF_ExtendedQuery.	
SIF_ColumnHeaders/SIF_Element	MR	The element/attribute specified for the column in SIF_ExtendedQuery.	xs:normalizedString
@ ObjectName	M	The object in which the element/attribute occurs.	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
@ Alias	O	The caption for the column, if specified in SIF_ExtendedQuery.	xs:normalizedString
@ xsi:type	O	Optionally allows type of column value to be explicitly communicated.	
SIF_Rows	M	A list of matching rows resulting from the supplied SIF_ExtendedQuery. Note that the complete list of rows may span multiple SIF_Response messages, per the SIF_MaxBufferSize supplied in SIF_Request. If there are no matching rows, this is an empty list.	
SIF_Rows/R	OR	An individual matching row resulting from the supplied SIF_ExtendedQuery.	
SIF_Rows/R/C	MR	Contains the value of each column specified in SIF_ExtendedQuery/SIF_Select. The order of the columns must correspond to the order of the elements as requested in SIF_ExtendedQuery. Note the number of columns may be expanded from the requested columns if * is indicated one or more times in the SIF_Select clause.	ExtendedContentType

Table 5.1.12-1: SIF_ExtendedQueryResults

```

<SIF_ExtendedQueryResults>
<SIF_ColumnHeaders>
  <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
  <SIF_Element ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment" />
  <SIF_Element ObjectName="SchoolInfo">SchoolName</SIF_Element>
</SIF_ColumnHeaders>
<SIF_Rows>
  <R>
    <C>
      <StudentPersonal RefId="12345678901234567890123456789012">
        <!--...-->
      </StudentPersonal>
    </C>
    <C>
      <StudentSchoolEnrollment RefId="AED4AEF825284D7E9F082EBBE1999FA" StudentPersonalRefId="1234567890123456789012" School
        <!--...-->
      </StudentSchoolEnrollment>
    </C>
    <C>
      <SchoolName>SIFA High</SchoolName>
    </C>
  </R>
  <R>
    <C>
      <StudentPersonal RefId="12345678901234567890123456789012">
        <!--...-->
      </StudentPersonal>
    </C>
    <C>
      <StudentSchoolEnrollment RefId="AED4AEF825284D7E9F082EBBE1999FA" StudentPersonalRefId="1234567890123456789012" School
        <!--...-->
      </StudentSchoolEnrollment>
    </C>
    <C>
      <SchoolName>SIFA University</SchoolName>
    </C>
  </R>
</SIF_Rows>
</SIF_ExtendedQueryResults>

```

Example 5.1.12-1: SIF_ExtendedQueryResults

5.2 Messages

5.2.1 SIF_Ack

This message is used as an acknowledgement for infrastructure messages. All infrastructure messages will return a SIF_Ack as a result to indicate if the request was successful or not. A SIF_Ack must contain either a SIF_Status element acknowledging a successful result or a SIF_Error element describing the failure. The SIF_Error element contains a standardized error number as well as a description of the error.

A successful SIF_Ack is typically returned to the caller containing a SIF_Header, SIF_OriginalSourceId, SIF_OriginalMsgId and the SIF_Status element. In situations where additional information needs to be returned to the caller, a SIF_Data element can be added to the SIF_Status element.

In addition, successful SIF_Ack messages may also be sent to the ZIS under two conditions. The first is when a pull-mode agent requests that a message is to be removed from its queue. The second is when an agent which has invoked SMB wishes to end SMB handling. In that case, the agent sends a "Final" SIF_Ack to the ZIS. In each instance the ZIS returns a SIF_Ack in response to the agent's SIF_Ack message.

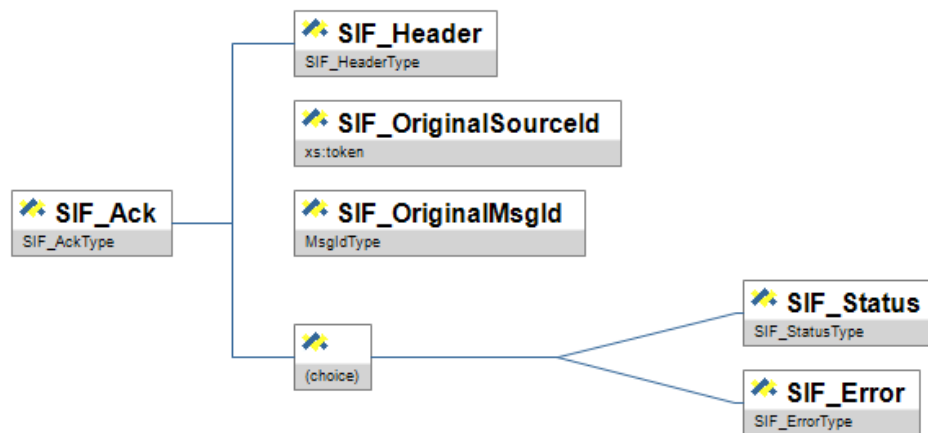


Figure 5.2.1-1: SIF_Ack

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Ack	M	This message is used as an acknowledgement to an infrastructure message.	
SIF_Header	M	Header information associated with this message.	SIF_Header
SIF_OriginalSourceId	M	The SIF_SourceId of the infrastructure message for which the SIF_Ack serves as a response.	xs:token
SIF_OriginalMsgId	M	The SIF_MsgId of the infrastructure message for which the SIF_Ack message serves as a response.	MsgIdType
SIF_Status	C	This element is used to signal a successful response.	SIF_Status
SIF_Error	C	This element is used to signal an unsuccessful response.	SIF_Error

Table 5.2.1-1: SIF_Ack

```

<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>AB1058CD3261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T08:39:40-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>SifInfo_TestZIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseyLib</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>1298ACEF3261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>0</SIF_Code>
      <SIF_Data>
        <SIF_Message Version="2.0">
          <SIF_Request>
            <SIF_Header>
              <SIF_MsgId>A3E90785EFDA330DACB00785EPDA330D</SIF_MsgId>
              <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T08:39:02-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
              <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
            </SIF_Header>
            <SIF_Version>2.*</SIF_Version>
            <SIF_MaxBufferSize>1048576</SIF_MaxBufferSize>
            <SIF_Query>
              <SIF_QueryObject ObjectName="LibraryPatronStatus" />
              <SIF_ConditionGroup Type="None">
                <SIF_Conditions Type="None">
                  <SIF_Condition>
                    <SIF_Element>@SIF_RefObject</SIF_Element>
                    <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
                    <SIF_Value>StaffPersonal</SIF_Value>
                  </SIF_Condition>
                </SIF_Conditions>
              </SIF_ConditionGroup>
            </SIF_Query>
          </SIF_Request>
        </SIF_Message>
      </SIF_Data>
    </SIF_Status>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>

```

Example 5.2.1-1: SIF_Ack Status Message

```

<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>CD5087FE3261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T08:39:40-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyLIB</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>1945CD783261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Error>
      <SIF_Category>3</SIF_Category>
      <SIF_Code>5</SIF_Code>
      <SIF_Desc>Sender's certificate is not trusted</SIF_Desc>
      <SIF_ExtendedDesc>Agent requires certificate issued by ISD11 CA</SIF_ExtendedDesc>
    </SIF_Error>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>

```

5.2.2 SIF_Event

SIF_Event is used to deliver event objects as defined in SIF. Events represent the availability of a new data object, changes to, or deletions of data object.

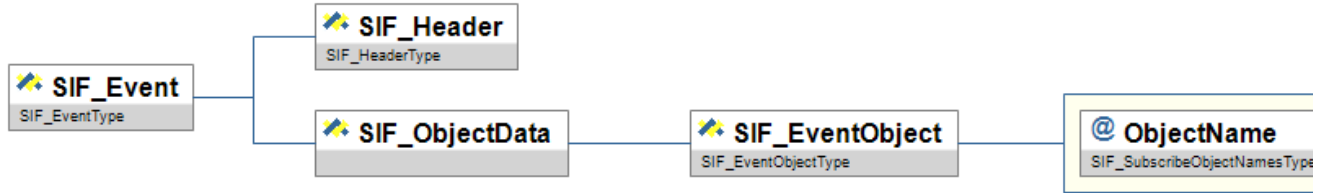


Figure 5.2.2-1: SIF_Event

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Event	M	SIF_Event is used to deliver event objects as defined in SIF.	
SIF_Header	M	Header information associated with this message.	SIF_Header
SIF_ObjectData	M		
SIF_ObjectData/SIF_EventObject	M	Contains the actual object (partial or whole) that is being added, changed or deleted.	SIF_EventObjectType
@ ObjectName	M	This is the name of the object being added, changed or deleted.	SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType
@ Action	M	This is the action associated with the object that is being conveyed by this SIF_Event.	values: Add Delete Change

Table 5.2.2-1: SIF_Event

```

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Event>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>AB34DC093261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T20:39:12-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_ObjectData>
      <SIF_EventObject ObjectName="StudentPersonal" Action="Change">
        <StudentPersonal RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
          <PhoneNumberList>
            <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
              <Number>(312) 555-1234</Number>
            </PhoneNumber>
          </PhoneNumberList>
        </StudentPersonal>
      </SIF_EventObject>
    </SIF_ObjectData>
  </SIF_Event>
</SIF_Message>
    
```

Example 5.2.2-1: SIF_Event Message with StudentPersonal changes

5.2.3 SIF_Provide

The SIF_Provide message is used to attempt registering as the provider of one or more data objects.

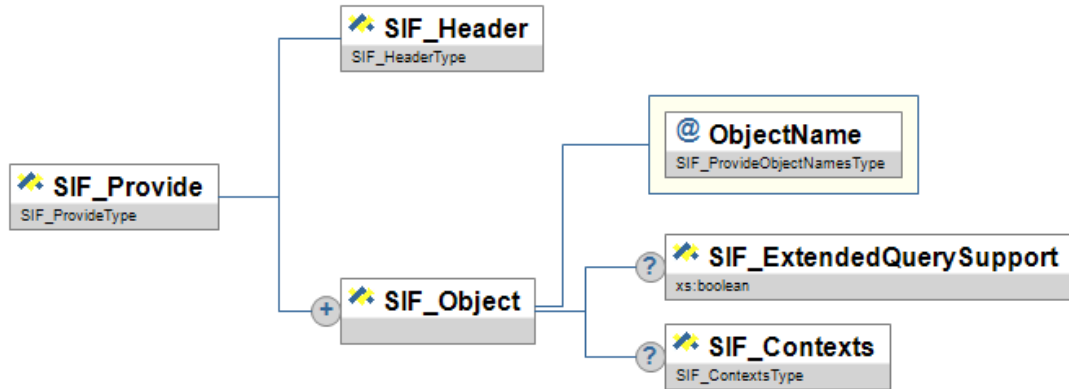


Figure 5.2.3-1: SIF_Provide

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Provide	M	The SIF_Provide message is used for advertising the provision of data objects.	
SIF_Header	M	Header information associated with this message.	SIF_Header
SIF_Object	MR	This is the object that is being provided.	
@ ObjectName	M	The actual name of the object that is being provided.	SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType
SIF_Object/SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport	O	Whether or not the Agent supports SIF_ExtendedQuery for this object.	xs:boolean
SIF_Object/SIF_Contexts	O	The contexts in which the object is being provided; if omitted, the context is SIF_Default.	SIF_Contexts

Table 5.2.3-1: SIF_Provide

```

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Provide>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>34DC87FE3261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T20:39:12-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment" />
  </SIF_Provide>
</SIF_Message>
  
```

Example 5.2.3-1: SIF_Provide

5.2.4 SIF_Provision

Once registered, this message allows an agent to announce to the ZIS the functionality the agent will provide. The ZIS compares the functionality to its access control list and either returns a failure or a success. Upon success, the ZIS performs an atomic update of its provide/subscribe database entries for the agent to match the objects listed in this message and atomically updates other stored settings for the agent. A ZIS must not allow an agent to perform operations that it did not successfully announce. Agents should be aware that if the access control list changes after a successful SIF_Provision, some operations may still be rejected with access control errors.

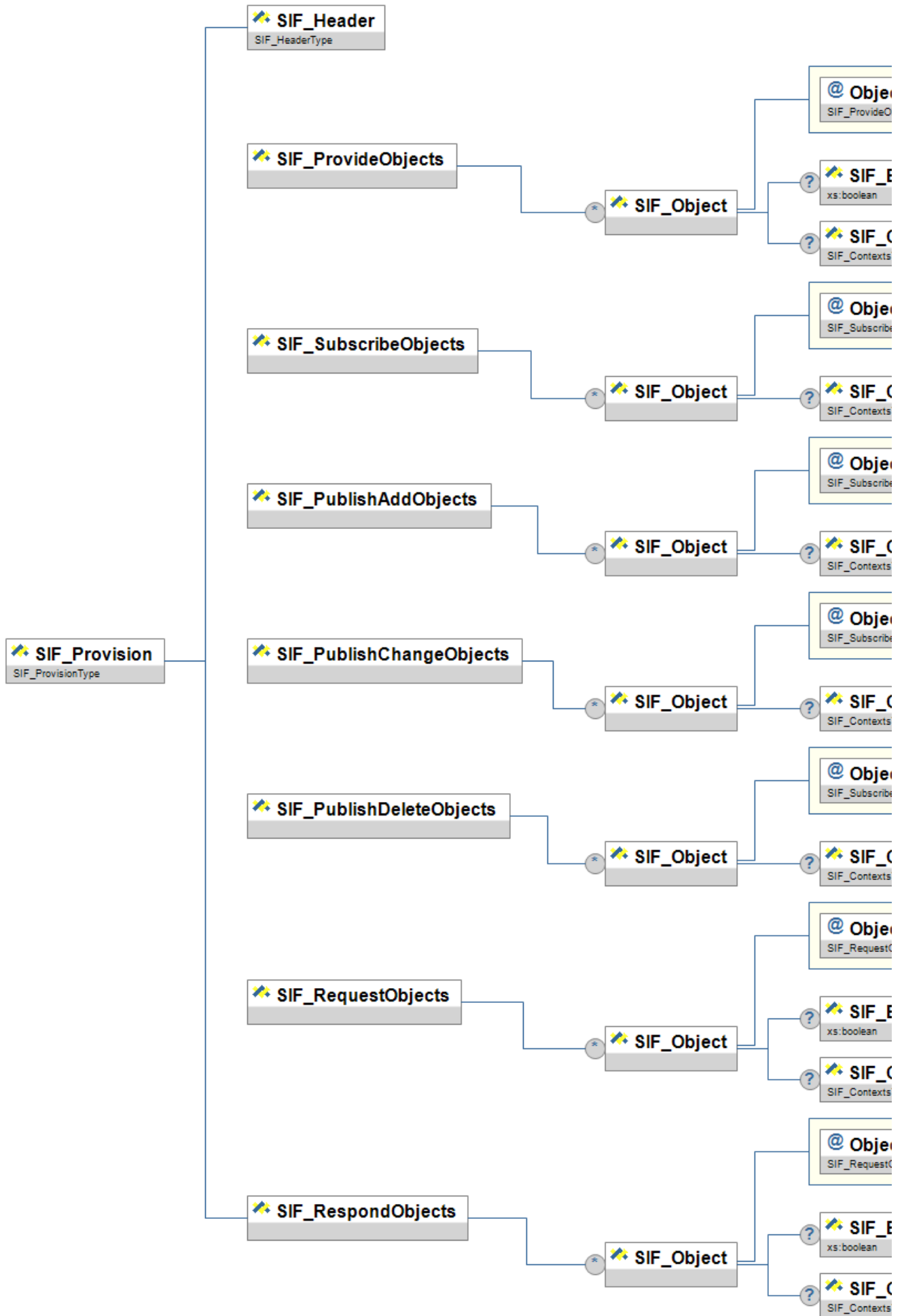


Figure 5.2.4-1: SIF_Provision

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Provision		Once registered, this message allows an agent to announce to the ZIS the functionality the agent will provide. The ZIS compares the functionality to its access control list and either returns a failure or a success. Upon success, the ZIS performs an atomic update of its provide/subscribe database entries for the agent to match the objects listed in this message and atomically updates other stored settings for the agent. A ZIS must not allow an agent to perform operations that it did not successfully announce. Agents should be aware that if the access control list changes after a successful SIF_Provision, some operations may still be rejected with access control errors.	
SIF_Header	M	Header information associated with this message.	SIF_Header
SIF_ProvideObjects	M	A list of objects an Agent wishes to provide.	
SIF_ProvideObjects/SIF_Object	OR		
@ ObjectName	M	The name of each object.	SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType
SIF_ProvideObjects/SIF_Object/SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport	O	Whether or not SIF_ExtendedQuery is supported with regard to this object.	xs:boolean
SIF_ProvideObjects/SIF_Object/SIF_Contexts	O	Applicable contexts for stated object support. If omitted, the context defaults to SIF_Default.	SIF_Contexts
SIF_SubscribeObjects	M	A list of objects to which an Agent wishes to subscribe.	
SIF_SubscribeObjects/SIF_Object	OR		
@ ObjectName	M	The name of each object.	SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType
SIF_SubscribeObjects/SIF_Object/SIF_Contexts	O	Applicable contexts for stated object support. If omitted, the context defaults to SIF_Default.	SIF_Contexts
SIF_PublishAddObjects	M	A list of objects for which an Agent wishes to publish Add events.	
SIF_PublishAddObjects/SIF_Object	OR		
@ ObjectName	M	The name of each object.	SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_PublishAddObjects/SIF_Object/ SIF_Contexts	O	Applicable contexts for stated object support. If omitted, the context defaults to SIF_Default.	SIF_Contexts
SIF_PublishChangeObjects	M	A list of objects for which an Agent wishes to publish Change events.	
SIF_PublishChangeObjects/ SIF_Object	OR		
@ ObjectName	M	The name of each object.	SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType
SIF_PublishChangeObjects/ SIF_Object/SIF_Contexts	O	Applicable contexts for stated object support. If omitted, the context defaults to SIF_Default.	SIF_Contexts
SIF_PublishDeleteObjects	M	A list of objects for which an Agent wishes to publish Delete events.	
SIF_PublishDeleteObjects/ SIF_Object	OR		
@ ObjectName	M	The name of each object.	SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType
SIF_PublishDeleteObjects/ SIF_Object/SIF_Contexts	O	Applicable contexts for stated object support. If omitted, the context defaults to SIF_Default.	SIF_Contexts
SIF_RequestObjects	M	A list of objects an Agent wishes to request.	
SIF_RequestObjects/SIF_Object	OR		
@ ObjectName	M	The name of each object.	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
SIF_RequestObjects/SIF_Object/ SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport	O	Optionally specify whether or not SIF_ExtendedQuery may be sent in requests for this object.	xs:boolean
SIF_RequestObjects/SIF_Object/ SIF_Contexts	O	Applicable contexts for stated object support. If omitted, the context defaults to SIF_Default.	SIF_Contexts
SIF_RespondObjects	M	A list of objects for which an Agent wishes to handle requests, whether or not it is the Provider for each object. Note that this list MUST include those objects specified in SIF_ProvideObjects.	
SIF_RespondObjects/SIF_Object	OR		

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	ObjectName	M	The name of each object.	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
	SIF_RespondObjects/SIF_Object/SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport	O	Whether or not SIF_ExtendedQuery is supported with regard to this object.	xs:boolean
	SIF_RespondObjects/SIF_Object/SIF_Contexts	O	Applicable contexts for stated object support. If omitted, the context defaults to SIF_Default.	SIF_Contexts

Table 5.2.4-1: SIF_Provision

```

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF Provision>
    <SIF Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>A10F92EB649F4A648B5BFC44C7FD965C</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-08-18T11:23:11-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIG</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF Header>
    <SIF_ProvideObjects>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment" />
    </SIF_ProvideObjects>
    <SIF_SubscribeObjects>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPicture" />
    </SIF_SubscribeObjects>
    <SIF_PublishAddObjects>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment" />
    </SIF_PublishAddObjects>
    <SIF_PublishChangeObjects>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment" />
    </SIF_PublishChangeObjects>
    <SIF_PublishDeleteObjects>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment" />
    </SIF_PublishDeleteObjects>
    <SIF_RequestObjects>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPicture" />
    </SIF_RequestObjects>
    <SIF_RespondObjects>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment" />
    </SIF_RespondObjects>
  </SIF Provision>
</SIF_Message>

```

Example 5.2.4-1: SIF_Provision

5.2.5 SIF_Register

SIF_Register is the message for registering an agent with a ZIS. An agent must be registered before it sends out other SIF messages. SIF_Register serves to provide the ZIS with the sender's identification information as well as to provide the information that the ZIS will need to contact this agent, should it register in Push mode.

Once a sender registers in the ZIS with the SIF_Register message, the sender can use the SIF_SourceId value in the header of all other outgoing messages as its identification. It is not necessary to send a SIF_Register message each time your agent starts up but it is not an error to do so. If there are any blocked events in the Agent's queue when a ZIS receives the SIF_Register message, the blocks will be removed.

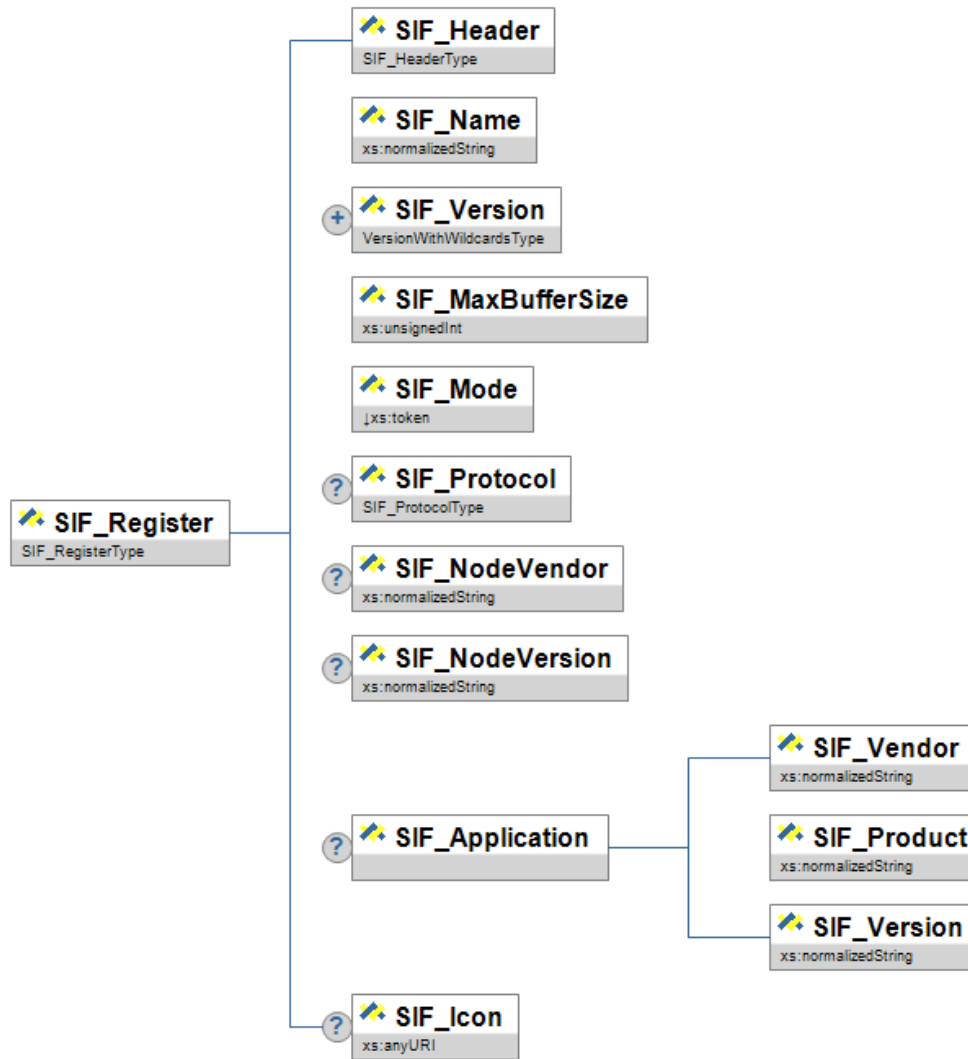


Figure 5.2.5-1: SIF_Register

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Register	M	SIF_Register is the message for registering an agent with a ZIS.	
SIF_Header	M	Header information associated with this message.	SIF_Header
SIF_Name	M	This is the descriptive name of the agent that is registering (i.e. Ramsey Media Center).	xs:normalizedString
SIF_Version	MR	<p>Specifies which SIF Specification version(s) the agent supports. If the ZIS cannot communicate in this format, it should reject the request.</p> <p>The format of SIF_Version values can be found in Version Numbers. In a SIF_Register message, an individual SIF_Version element may also contain the following wildcards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Any SIF version <major version>.* - Any minor version plus revisions within a major version (e.g., 1.*) 	VersionWithWildcardsType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		<p><major version>.<minor version><r>* - Any revision within a minor version (e.g., 1.1r*)</p> <p>Note: As wildcarding was first introduced in version 1.1 of the specification, 1.* does not match pre-compliance versions 1.0, 1.0r1 or 1.0r2. 1.1 or later agents that register with 1.* and wish to also receive messages from pre-1.1 agents must include SIF_Version element(s) with the supported pre-1.1 versions.</p>	
SIF_MaxBufferSize	M	Specifies the maximum size of a packet to be returned by the ZIS. The ZIS may return packets smaller than, or equal to, the maximum value.	xs:unsignedInt
SIF_Mode	M	Specifies the communication mode (Pull or Push) as chosen by the message sender.	values: Push Pull
SIF_Protocol	C	If SIF_Mode is Push, SIF_Protocol contains protocol information for contacting the agent in Push mode. A Pull-mode agent does not need to send SIF_Protocol; if received, a ZIS ignores it.	SIF_Protocol
SIF_NodeVendor	O	The vendor of the SIF agent.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_NodeVersion	O	<p>The agent version number. The format of this field is undefined, but it should match the format used in the agent's conformance statement, if the agent is SIF Certified.</p> <p>Examples 2.0.1.11</p>	xs:normalizedString
SIF_Application	O	Contains information about the vendor of the product that the agent represents.	
SIF_Application/SIF_Vendor	M	The name of the company of the product that this agent supports.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_Application/SIF_Product	M	The name of the product that this agent supports.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_Application/SIF_Version	M	The version of the product. This field is informative only.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_Icon	O	HTTP URL referencing an icon for graphical representation of the application/agent. Should range from 16x16 pixels to 128x128 pixels and be of an image MIME type commonly supported by Web browsers (e.g. PNG, JPEG, GIF). Agents may optionally follow the more restrictive guidelines at [FAVICON] .	xs:anyURI

Table 5.2.5-1: SIF_Register

```

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Register>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>14BA09653261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T20:39:12-06:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>AcmeAgent</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_Name>Acme Agent for WAP 2.x</SIF_Name>
    <SIF_Version>2.0</SIF_Version>
    <SIF_MaxBufferSize>524288</SIF_MaxBufferSize>
    <SIF_Mode>Push</SIF_Mode>
    <SIF_Protocol Type="HTTPS" Secure="Yes">
      <SIF_URL>https://AcmeHost:8030/StudentAdmin</SIF_URL>
    </SIF_Protocol>
    <SIF_NodeVersion>2.0.1.20</SIF_NodeVersion>
    <SIF_Application>
      <SIF_Vendor>Acme Consulting</SIF_Vendor>
      <SIF_Product>Web Administration Portal 5.x</SIF_Product>
      <SIF_Version>5.1.2</SIF_Version>
    </SIF_Application>
  </SIF_Register>
</SIF_Message>

```

Example 5.2.5-1: SIF_Register

5.2.6 SIF_Request

This message is used to request information in SIF data objects from other SIF nodes. It optionally specifies the query criteria with which to match objects, as well as an optional subset of elements to be returned for matching objects.

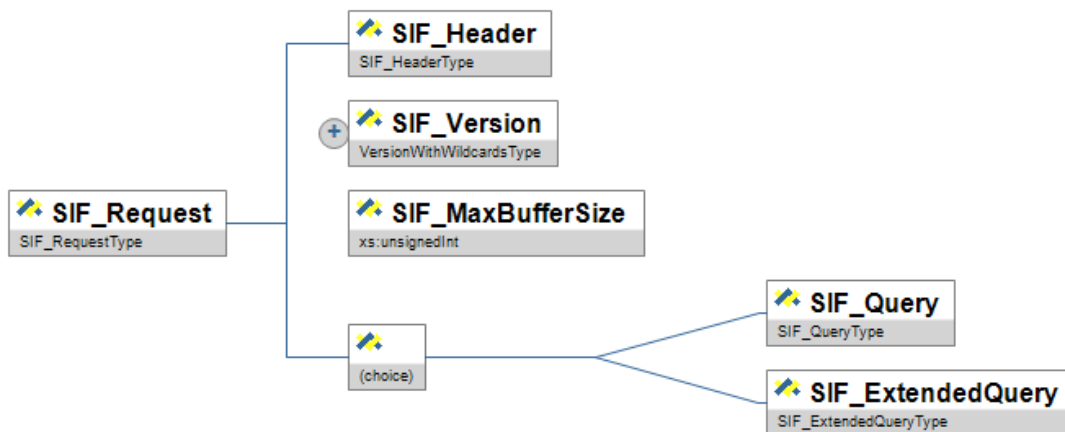


Figure 5.2.6-1: SIF_Request

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Request	M	SIF_Request is used to request information in SIF data objects from other SIF nodes.	
SIF_Header	M	Header information associated with this message.	SIF_Header
SIF_Version	MR	Specifies which SIF Specification version should be used when returning the response data; wildcards are allowed. The responding agent SHOULD return data using the highest version it supports that falls within the specified versions.	VersionWithWildcardsType
SIF_MaxBufferSize	M	Specifies the maximum size of a response packet to be returned to the requester. The responder may return packets smaller than, or equal to, the maximum value. To guarantee delivery of response packets, requesting agents must not specify a SIF_MaxBufferSize greater than its registered SIF_Register/SIF_MaxBufferSize.	xs:unsignedInt

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Query	C	Either SIF_Query or SIF_ExtendedQuery must be specified, which contain the criteria to be used to match response objects.	SIF_Query
SIF_ExtendedQuery	C		SIF_ExtendedQuery

Table 5.2.6-1: SIF_Request

```

<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Request>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>A3E90785EFDA330DACB00785EFDA330D</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T20:39:12-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_Version>2.*</SIF_Version>
    <SIF_MaxBufferSize>1048576</SIF_MaxBufferSize>
    <SIF_Query>
      <SIF_QueryObject ObjectName="LibraryPatronStatus" />
      <SIF_ConditionGroup Type="None">
        <SIF_Conditions Type="None">
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>@SIF_RefObject</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>StaffPersonal</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
        </SIF_Conditions>
      </SIF_ConditionGroup>
    </SIF_Query>
  </SIF_Request>
</SIF_Message>

```

Example 5.2.6-1: SIF_Request

5.2.7 SIF_Response

SIF_Response is used to respond to a SIF_Request message. A response may span multiple SIF_Response messages.

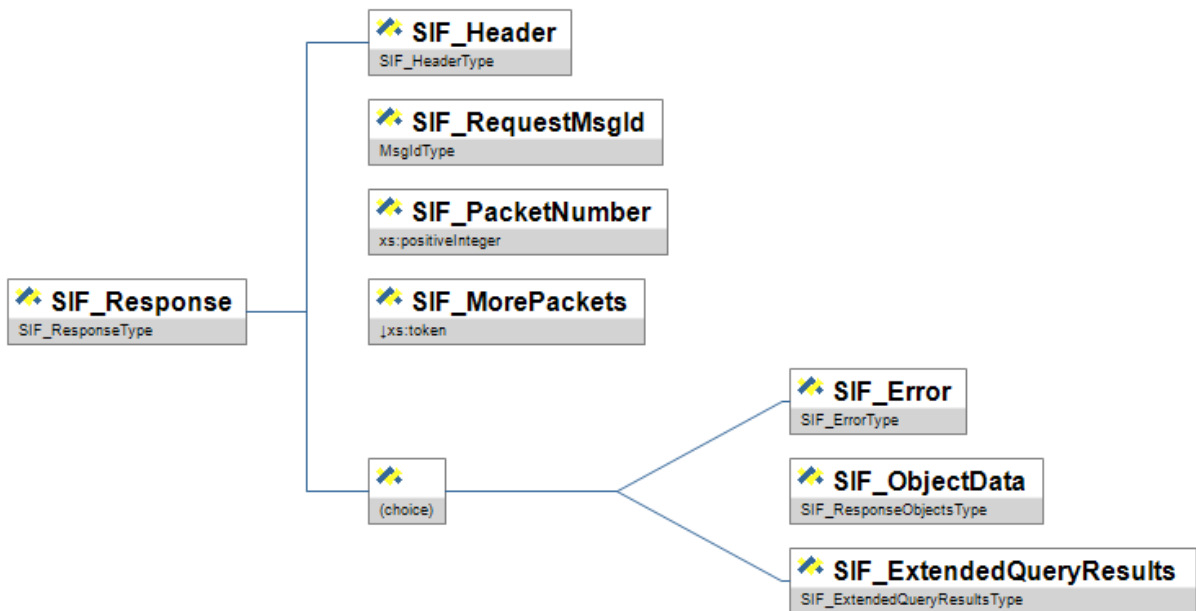


Figure 5.2.7-1: SIF_Response

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Response	M	SIF_Response is used to respond to a SIF_Request message.	
SIF_Header	M	Header information associated with this message. The SIF_DestinationId needs to be the SIF_SourceId of the original SIF_Request message being processed.	SIF_Header

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_RequestMsgId	M	This is the message ID of the SIF_Request message being processed. It provides a unique match between a SIF_Response and a previous SIF_Request. Since the ID of each message from an agent is unique, the receiver of a SIF_Response message will be able to relate the SIF_Response to a SIF_Request that it sent out previously.	MsgIdType
SIF_PacketNumber	M	This element represents the index of the SIF_Response message in the sequence of packets that make up a complete response. Its value must be in the range of 1 through n, with n equal to the total number of packets that make up a response. The receiver of a SIF_Response message, with the help of the SIF_MorePackets and SIF_PacketNumber element in each incoming SIF_Response message, will be able to interpret and process each SIF_Response as part of a complete response to a previous SIF_Request.	xs:positiveInteger
SIF_MorePackets	M	This element provides an indication as to whether there are more packets besides this one to make up a complete response. The necessity of this element stems from the requirement on an agent to break response data to fit into the SIF_MaxBufferSize provided in the SIF_Request. Agents may also break response data into multiple packets for the benefit of improving performance or for circumventing limitations of the underlying network infrastructure. When this element's value is equal to No, it is an indication from the sender to the receiver that it has already sent out all the packets that make up a complete response for a SIF_Request as indicated by the SIF_RequestMsgId element.	values: Yes No
SIF_Error	C	The responder returns SIF_Error, SIF_ObjectData OR SIF_ExtendedQueryResults. This element allows the Responder to report an error condition that occurs while processing the SIF_Request. If a SIF_Error element is present, the requesting agent must not expect to receive further SIF_Responses to the SIF_Request.	SIF_Error
SIF_ObjectData	C	The SIF_ObjectData element contains the data objects matching the supplied criteria in the SIF_Request message if the SIF_Request contained SIF_Query. If the SIF_Request contained SIF_ExtendedQuery, include SIF_ExtendedQueryResults.	SIF_ResponseObjectsType
SIF_ExtendedQueryResults	C	This element contains the elements requested by SIF_ExtendedQuery in SIF_Request.	SIF_ExtendedQueryResults

Table 5.2.7-1: SIF_Response

```

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF Response>
    <SIF Header>
      <SIF MsgId>1BCD10580EF250789012AC0554321EA2</SIF MsgId>
      <SIF Timestamp>2006-02-18T08:39:40-08:00</SIF Timestamp>
      <SIF SourceId>SISAgent</SIF SourceId>
      <SIF DestinationId>NetworkAgent</SIF DestinationId>
    </SIF Header>
    <SIF RequestMsgId>FE1078BA3261545A319059376B3A4898</SIF RequestMsgId>
    <SIF PacketNumber>1</SIF PacketNumber>
    <SIF MorePackets>No</SIF MorePackets>
    <SIF ObjectData>
      <StudentPersonal RefId="E3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA00184753">
        <Name Type="04">
          <LastName>Johnson</LastName>
          <FirstName>Alicia</FirstName>
        </Name>
      </StudentPersonal>
    </SIF ObjectData>
  </SIF Response>
</SIF Message>

```

Example 5.2.7-1: Sample single-packet SIF_Response to a SIF_Request for the Name element from a StudentPersonal object

```

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF Response>
    <SIF Header>
      <SIF MsgId>322925BC9818433E8090D5110EE61DA3</SIF MsgId>
      <SIF Timestamp>2006-04-18T08:39:40-08:00</SIF Timestamp>
      <SIF SourceId>SISAgent</SIF SourceId>
      <SIF DestinationId>NetworkAgent</SIF DestinationId>
    </SIF Header>
    <SIF RequestMsgId>FE1078BA3261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF RequestMsgId>
    <SIF PacketNumber>1</SIF PacketNumber>
    <SIF MorePackets>Yes</SIF MorePackets>
    <SIF ObjectData>
      <StudentPersonal RefId="E3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA00184753">
        <Name Type="04">
          <LastName>Johnson</LastName>
          <FirstName>Alicia</FirstName>
        </Name>
      </StudentPersonal>
    </SIF ObjectData>
  </SIF Response>
</SIF Message>

```

Example 5.2.7-2: SIF_Response (first packet)

```

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF Response>
    <SIF Header>
      <SIF MsgId>322925BC9818433E8090D51256786BC9</SIF MsgId>
      <SIF Timestamp>2006-04-18T08:39:49-08:00</SIF Timestamp>
      <SIF SourceId>SISAgent</SIF SourceId>
      <SIF DestinationId>NetworkAgent</SIF DestinationId>
    </SIF Header>
    <SIF RequestMsgId>FE1078BA3261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF RequestMsgId>
    <SIF PacketNumber>2</SIF PacketNumber>
    <SIF MorePackets>No</SIF MorePackets>
    <SIF ObjectData>
      <StudentPersonal RefId="F14B5B359D75101A8C3D00AA00184753">
        <Name Type="04">
          <LastName>Smith</LastName>
          <FirstName>Alicia</FirstName>
        </Name>
      </StudentPersonal>
    </SIF ObjectData>
  </SIF Response>
</SIF Message>

```

Example 5.2.7-3: SIF_Response (second packet)

```

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF Response>
    <SIF Header>
      <SIF MsgId>F557D40A1367455E9F01DED76E29260C</SIF MsgId>
      <SIF Timestamp>2006-04-18T08:43:08-08:00</SIF Timestamp>
      <SIF SourceId>SISAgent</SIF SourceId>
      <SIF DestinationId>NetworkAgent</SIF DestinationId>
    </SIF Header>
    <SIF RequestMsgId>971D7C7EF2684C7081A7765BF89FAD14</SIF RequestMsgId>
    <SIF PacketNumber>1</SIF PacketNumber>
    <SIF MorePackets>No</SIF MorePackets>
    <SIF ObjectData />
  </SIF Response>
</SIF Message>

```

Example 5.2.7-4: SIF_Response with no matching objects

5.2.8 SIF_Subscribe

This message is used to subscribe to event objects that are contained in this message.

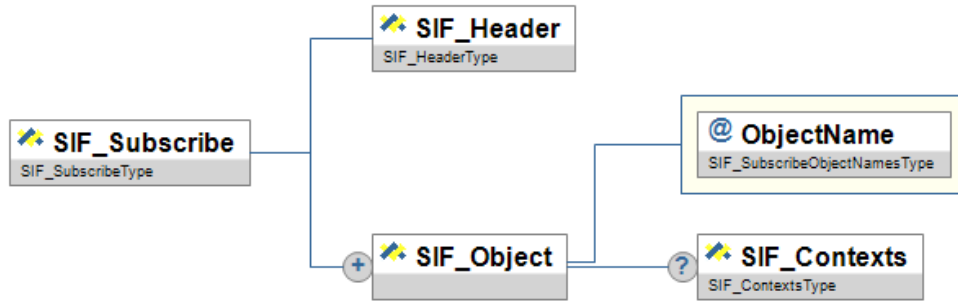


Figure 5.2.8-1: SIF_Subscribe

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Subscribe	M	This message is used to subscribe to event objects that are contained in this message.	
SIF_Header	M	Header information associated with this message.	SIF_Header
SIF_Object	MR		
@ ObjectName	M	The actual name of the object that is being subscribed to. All valid SIF_Events for this object will be routed to the subscriber.	SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType
SIF_Object/SIF_Contexts	O	The contexts to which the subscription applies; if omitted, the context is SIF_Default.	SIF_Contexts

Table 5.2.8-1: SIF_Subscribe

```

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Subscribe>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>AB2065FD3261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T20:39:12-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyLIB</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StaffPersonal" />
  </SIF_Subscribe>
</SIF_Message>
  
```

Example 5.2.8-1: SIF_Subscribe

5.2.9 SIF_SystemControl

A SIF_SystemControl message is designed to control the flow of data between an agent and ZIS or vice-versa, and to synchronously retrieve data available from the ZIS. The SIF_SystemControl message is a container for a number of specialized control messages. SIF_SystemControl messages are handled immediately by receivers and are not persisted in a message queue for later delivery.

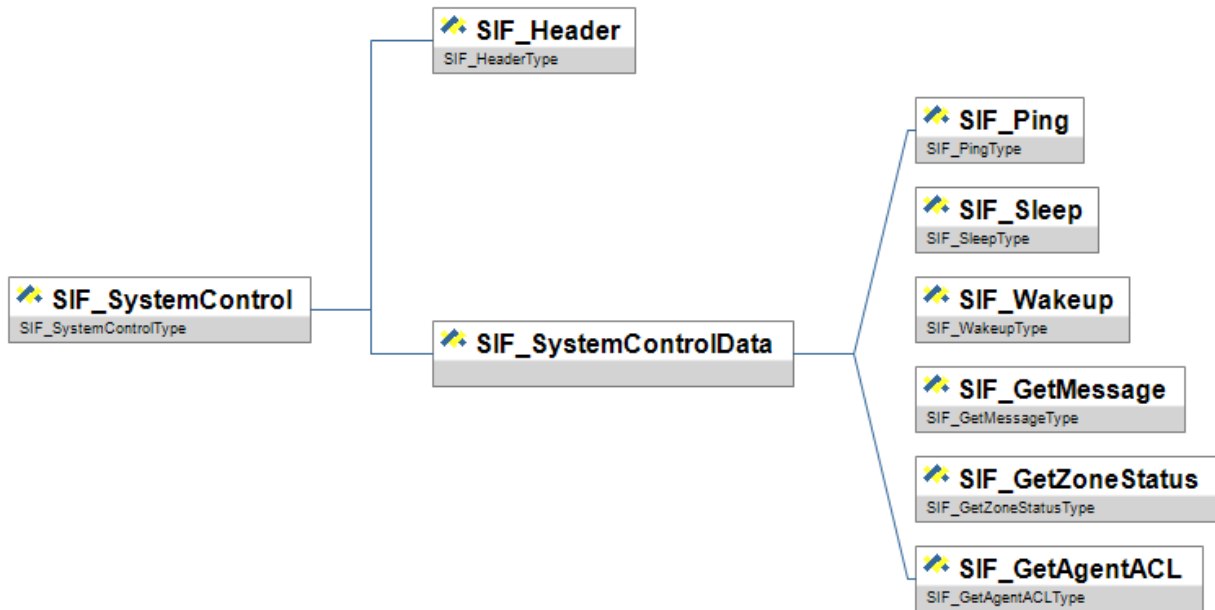


Figure 5.2.9-1: SIF_SystemControl

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_SystemControl	M	This message is designed to control the flow of data an agent and ZIS or vice-versa, and to synchronously retrieve data available from the ZIS.	
SIF_Header	M	Header information associated with this message.	SIF_Header
SIF_SystemControlData	M	This element holds the sub-message being sent.	choice of: SIF_Ping SIF_Sleep SIF_Wakeup SIF_GetMessage SIF_GetZoneStatus SIF_GetAgentACL

Table 5.2.9-1: SIF_SystemControl

```

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_SystemControl>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>C332B8A9DFA5480AB89B6B6F62BE57B3</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-12-27T08:39:40-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyLIB</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_SystemControlData>
      <SIF_Ping />
    </SIF_SystemControlData>
  </SIF_SystemControl>
</SIF_Message>

```

Example 5.2.9-1: SIF_SystemControl

5.2.10 SIF_Ping

SIF_SystemControl-SIF_Ping is sent to detect if a ZIS or push-mode agent is ready to receive and process messages.



Figure 5.2.10-1: SIF_Ping

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Ping	M	This sub-message detects if an a Push-Mode Agent or ZIS is ready to receive and process messages.	EMPTY

Table 5.2.10-1: SIF_Ping

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_SystemControl>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>C332B8A9DFA5480AB89B6B6F62BE57B3</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-12-27T08:39:40-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyLIB</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_SystemControlData>
      <SIF_Ping />
    </SIF_SystemControlData>
  </SIF_SystemControl>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.10-1: SIF_Ping

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>AE9E2BD747B94F4D8545E41F482854C8</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T14:23:20-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseyZIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>9812ABFD3261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>1</SIF_Code>
    </SIF_Status>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.10-2: SIF_SystemControl—SIF_Ping ("Okay" status)

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>3C11DFF1451C4E9A8A1F07E03CID7FBB</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T14:24:31-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseyZIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>9812ABFD3261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>8</SIF_Code>
      <SIF_Desc>Receiver is sleeping</SIF_Desc>
    </SIF_Status>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.10-3: SIF_SystemControl—SIF_Ping ("Receiver is sleeping" status)

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>1594A3B29DD34786B5EA77998899F49F</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T14:24:31-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyZIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>9812ABFD3261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Error>
      <SIF_Category>10</SIF_Category>
      <SIF_Code>4</SIF_Code>
      <SIF_Desc>Unable to establish connection</SIF_Desc>
      <SIF_ExtendedDesc>Error 10061: Connection refused</SIF_ExtendedDesc>
    </SIF_Error>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.10-4: SIF_SystemControl—SIF_Ping (Transport error returned)

5.2.11 SIF_Sleep

The SIF_SystemControl—SIF_Sleep message allows an agent to notify a ZIS or a ZIS to notify a push-mode agent that it must not send any more messages to the sender of the SIF_Sleep. After the sender receives a SIF_Ack indicating that the message was received, the receiver must not send any further messages to the sender.

This message provides the ability to signal an agent or ZIS that the sender will be unable to process further messages until some time in the

future. Reasons for sending a SIF_Sleep message include the sender is unable to process more data because of limited resources (i.e. disk storage, network bandwidth, etc.), or the sender is being temporarily shutdown and will be unable to receive messages.

Since the sender may send a SIF_Sleep message for a variety of reasons, if the receiver sends messages after a SIF_Sleep message but prior to receiving a SIF_Wakeup or SIF_Register message from the sender, an error must be returned. A transport error will occur or be returned if a connection cannot be established with the sender, or the sender may choose to receive the connection but return an error.

If the sender is an agent, the ZIS will continue to hold any messages for the agent in the queue but the ZIS will not send those messages until a SIF_Wakeup (or SIF_Register) message is received. If an agent is processing a message requiring additional SIF_Requests to be sent to the ZIS and a SIF_Sleep message is received from the ZIS, the agent will not be able to retrieve the additional data. The agent must abort the processing of the message and only attempt to process the message after receiving a SIF_Wakeup message from the ZIS.

An agent or ZIS is not required to be able to send SIF_Sleep messages. However, if an agent or ZIS has the ability to send a SIF_Sleep, it must also be able to send a SIF_Wakeup. Although the sending of SIF_Sleep is optional, an agent or ZIS must always be able to process and respond appropriately to these messages if received.



Figure 5.2.11-1: SIF_Sleep

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Sleep	M	This sub-message tells a receiver not to send any more messages to the sender.	EMPTY

Table 5.2.11-1: SIF_Sleep

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_SystemControl>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>1594A3B29DD34786B5EA77998899F49F</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T14:28:19-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyZIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_SystemControlData>
      <SIF_Sleep />
    </SIF_SystemControlData>
  </SIF_SystemControl>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.11-1: SIF_Sleep

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>9F5167FA5CA848F99EB27544B314AF4D</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T14:29:09-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseyZIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>1594A3B29DD34786B5EA77998899F49F</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>1</SIF_Code>
    </SIF_Status>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.11-2: SIF_Ack with "Okay" status in response to SIF_Sleep

5.2.12 SIF_Wakeup

When the "sleeping" agent or ZIS is ready to resume message processing, it will send a SIF_SystemControl - SIF_Wakeup message. This will signal the receiver that the sender is now able to process messages. Sending a SIF_Wakeup message without a previous SIF_Sleep message is permissible and is not considered an error.

If there are any blocked events in the Agent's queue when a ZIS receives the SIF_Wakeup message, the blocks will be removed.

Since a ZIS may choose to stop sending messages to an agent if a connection cannot be made with that agent, it is recommended that an agent send a SIF_Wakeup message to the ZIS upon agent startup.

An agent or ZIS is not required to be able to send SIF_Wakeup messages. Although the sending of SIF_Wakeup is optional, an agent or ZIS must always be able to process and respond to these messages correctly if received.



Figure 5.2.12-1: SIF_Wakeup

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Wakeup	M	This message tells a receiver that the sender is able to process messages.	EMPTY

Table 5.2.12-1: SIF_Wakeup

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_SystemControl>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>715A32E026B0495A826DF84E821949BD</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T15:34:22-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyZIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_SystemControlData>
      <SIF_Wakeup />
    </SIF_SystemControlData>
  </SIF_SystemControl>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.12-1: SIF_Wakeup

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>5631E28868E3482EAA51B6CDE4145957</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T15:34:48-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyZIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseyZIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>715A32E026B0495A826DF84E821949BD</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>1</SIF_Code>
    </SIF_Status>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.12-2: SIF_Ack with an "Okay" status in response to SIF_Wakeup

5.2.12.1 SIF_Sleep/SIF_Wakeup versus SIF_Register/SIF_Unregister

Using the SIF_Wakeup message is the preferred method of communicating that an agent or ZIS is ready to process messages. This is preferable over the use of a SIF_Register message because a SIF_Register message specifies protocol information while the SIF_Sleep/SIF_Wakeup pair communicates flow control information. However, when a SIF_Register message is processed, the receiver must behave like a SIF_Wakeup message was also received.

It is important to note that while SIF_Sleep and SIF_Wakeup are opposites of one another, this is not the case with SIF_Register and SIF_Unregister. This is because a SIF_Unregister command removes essential agent configuration information such as the provision and subscription lists, which will not be specified by a subsequent SIF_Register command. (SIF_Unregister also causes any messages pending delivery to the agent to be purged from the agent's queue.) In other words, a SIF_Register alone will not reverse the effects of a SIF_Unregister.

5.2.13 SIF_GetMessage

The SIF_SystemControl - SIF_GetMessage message provides the mechanism for an agent to pull message from a ZIS. An agent sends a SIF_GetMessage and the ZIS returns the next available message, subject to Selective Message Blocking, wrapped in a SIF_Ack with a SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 0 and the message in the SIF_Status/SIF_Data element. If there are no messages to be returned, the ZIS returns a value of 9 in SIF_Status/SIF_Code.

If an agent is not registered with a mode of "Pull" the ZIS will return a SIF_Ack with an error category of Registration and an error code indicating the agent is registered in Push mode.

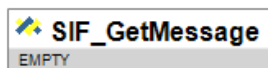


Figure 5.2.13-1: SIF_GetMessage

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_GetMessage	M	This message tells the ZIS to return the first available message to the agent, subject to Selective Message Blocking.	EMPTY

Table 5.2.13-1: SIF_GetMessage

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_SystemControl>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>B0E80A74265A4A75ADDC0ECC50AEF737</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T15:54:32-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_SystemControlData>
      <SIF_GetMessage />
    </SIF_SystemControlData>
  </SIF_SystemControl>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.13-1: SIF_GetMessage

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>9861A45AAC364607938A7DB440514DDF</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T15:54:42-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyZIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>B0E80A74265A4A75ADDC0ECC50AEF737</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>0</SIF_Code>
    </SIF_Status>
    <SIF_Data>
      <SIF_Message Version="2.0">
        <SIF_Event>
          <SIF_Header>
            <SIF_MsgId>AB34DC093261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_MsgId>
            <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T15:40:12-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
            <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
          </SIF_Header>
          <SIF_ObjectData>
            <SIF_EventObject ObjectName="StudentPersonal" Action="Change">
              <StudentPersonal RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
                <PhoneNumberList>
                  <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
                    <Number>(312) 555-1234</Number>
                  </PhoneNumber>
                </PhoneNumberList>
              </StudentPersonal>
            </SIF_EventObject>
          </SIF_ObjectData>
        </SIF_Event>
      </SIF_Message>
    </SIF_Data>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.13-2: SIF_Ack in response to SIF_GetMessage

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>9861A45AAC364607938A7DB440514DDF</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T15:54:42-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyZIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>B0E80A74265A4A75ADDC0ECC50AEF737</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>9</SIF_Code>
    </SIF_Status>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.13-3: SIF_Ack in response to SIF_GetMessage (no message in queue)

5.2.14 SIF_GetZoneStatus

The SIF_SystemControl—SIF_GetZoneStatus message provides the agent with the ability to synchronously retrieve the current status of the zone, by-passing the asynchronous nature of retrieving the zone status by sending a SIF_Request for SIF_ZoneStatus and waiting for the arrival of the SIF_ZoneStatus response at the top of its queue. Agents may also use the asynchronous model for requesting SIF_ZoneStatus, if and when desired.

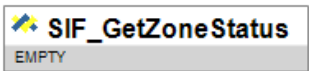


Figure 5.2.14-1: SIF_GetZoneStatus

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_GetZoneStatus	M	This message tells the ZIS to return the current SIF_ZoneStatus in a SIF_Ack.	EMPTY

Table 5.2.14-1: SIF_GetZoneStatus

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_SystemControl>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>91401B5073F54AB1AEB63E51764C77A</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T16:09:54-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_SystemControlData>
      <SIF_GetZoneStatus />
    </SIF_SystemControlData>
  </SIF_SystemControl>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.14-1: SIF_GetZoneStatus

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>C4BF5F868EEC4A41AF7DAF316C4E89DC</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-14T16:10:42-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyZIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>91401B5073F54AB1AEB63E51764C77A</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>0</SIF_Code>
      <SIF_Data>
        <SIF_ZoneStatus ZoneId="SIFExampleZone">...</SIF_ZoneStatus>
      </SIF_Data>
    </SIF_Status>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.14-2: SIF_Ack containing SIF_ZoneStatus

5.2.15 SIF_GetAgentACL

The SIF_SystemControl—SIF_GetAgentACL message provides the agent with the ability to synchronously retrieve its Access Control List permissions in the Zone via SIF_AgentACL. Agents may also use the asynchronous model of SIF_Request for requesting SIF_AgentACL, if and when desired.



Figure 5.2.15-1: SIF_GetAgentACL

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_GetAgentACL	M	This message tells the ZIS to return the Agent's ACL permissions in a SIF_Ack.	EMPTY

Table 5.2.15-1: SIF_GetAgentACL

5.2.16 SIF_Unprovide

This message performs the opposite function of SIF_Provide. It removes the message sender as a provider of the data objects contained in this message.

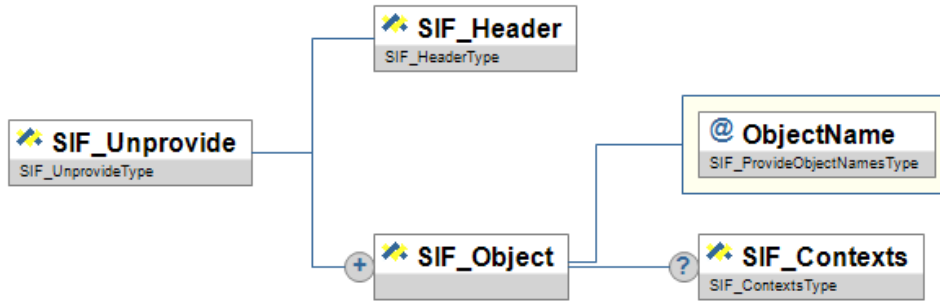


Figure 5.2.16-1: SIF_Unprovide

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Unprovide	M	This message performs the opposite function of SIF_Provide.	
SIF_Header	M	Header information associated with this message.	SIF_Header
SIF_Object	MR	This is the object that is being removed from the provider list.	
@ObjectName	M	The actual name of the object that is being removed.	SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType
SIF_Object/SIF_Contexts	O	The contexts from which the object is being removed; if omitted, the context is SIF_Default.	SIF_Contexts

Table 5.2.16-1: SIF_Unprovide

```

<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Unprovide>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>76EFAB543261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T20:39:12-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StaffPersonal" />
  </SIF_Unprovide>
</SIF_Message>
  
```

Example 5.2.16-1: SIF_Unprovide

5.2.17 SIF_Unregister

This message allows an agent to remove any association it has with the ZIS. By sending this message, the ZIS will remove all provisions and subscriptions it maintains for the sender and discards any messages pending for the agent.



Figure 5.2.17-1: SIF_Unregister

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Unregister	M	This message is used to unregister an agent from a Zone.	

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Header	M	Header information contained in the message.	SIF_Header

Table 5.2.17-1: SIF_Unregister

```
<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Unregister>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>1057FABD3261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T20:39:12-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyFOOD</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
  </SIF_Unregister>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.17-1: SIF_Unregister

5.2.18 SIF_Unsubscribe

This message performs the opposite function of SIF_Subscribe. It removes the message sender as a subscriber to the SIF_Events contained in this message.

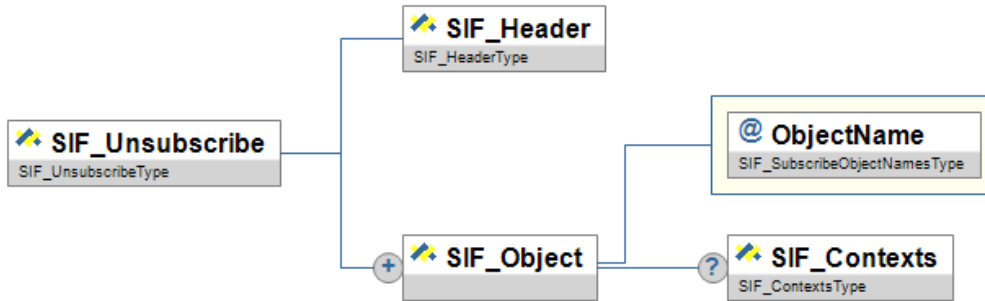


Figure 5.2.18-1: SIF_Unsubscribe

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Unsubscribe	M	This message is used to unsubscribe to SIF_Events.	
SIF_Header	M	Header information associated with this message.	SIF_Header
SIF_Object	MR		
@ ObjectName	M	The actual name of the object from which the agent should be unsubscribed. Events pertaining to this object published after successful unsubscription will no longer be queued for delivery to the agent. Events already queued for delivery to the agent prior to unsubscription will be delivered.	SIF_SubscribeObjectNameType
SIF_Object/SIF_Contexts	O	The applicable contexts; if omitted, the context is SIF_Default.	SIF_Contexts

Table 5.2.18-1: SIF_Unsubscribe

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF Unsubscribe>
    <SIF Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>101AE3703261545A31905937B265CE01</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T20:39:12-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyFOOD</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF Header>
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StaffPersonal" />
  </SIF Unsubscribe>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 5.2.18-1: SIF_Unsubscribe

5.3 Objects

5.3.1 SIF_ZoneStatus

The SIF_ZoneStatus object is an object that is implicitly provided by all Zone Integration Servers to provide information about the ZIS. Zone Integration Servers **MUST** provide this object.

Change events are supported on SIF_ZoneStatus.

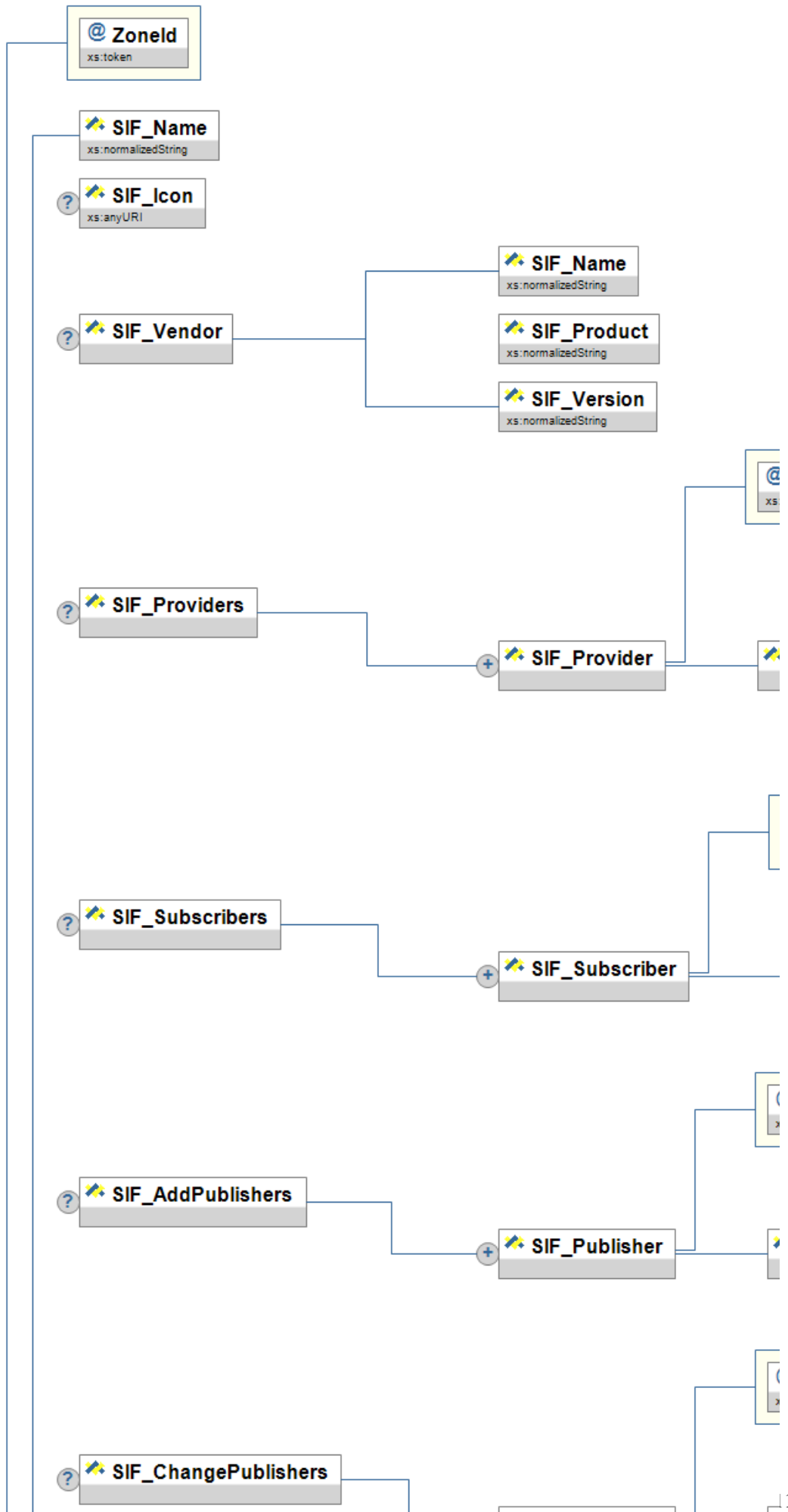



Figure 5.3.1-1: SIF_ZoneStatus

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ZoneStatus		The SIF_ZoneStatus object is an object that is implicitly provided by all Zone Integration Servers to provide information about the ZIS. Zone Integration Servers MUST provide this object.	
@ ZoneId 	M	The identifier for this Zone. It is the same as the SIF_SourceId that the ZIS would place in any SIF_Header that it creates.	xs:token
SIF_Name	M	The descriptive name for the zone.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_Icon	O	HTTP URL referencing an icon for graphical representation of the ZIS/Zone. Should range from 16x16 pixels to 128x128 pixels and be of an image MIME type commonly supported by Web browsers (e.g. PNG, JPEG, GIF). Agents may optionally follow the more restrictive guidelines at [FAVICON] .	xs:anyURI
SIF_Vendor	O	Contains information about the vendor that wrote this ZIS.	
SIF_Vendor/SIF_Name	M	The name of the company that wrote the ZIS.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_Vendor/SIF_Product	M	The product name assigned by the vendor to identify this ZIS.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_Vendor/SIF_Version	M	The version of the vendor's product—not necessarily the SIF version.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_Providers	C	Encompasses all the providers registered with this ZIS. This element is mandatory if there are providers registered with the ZIS.	List
SIF_Providers/SIF_Provider	MR		
@ SourceId	M	The identifier of the SIF node that is providing objects. This is the agent or ZIS identifier that would appear in the SIF_SourceId field of any SIF_Header created by the SIF node.	xs:token
SIF_Providers/SIF_Provider/SIF_ObjectList	M		List
SIF_Providers/SIF_Provider/SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object	MR		
@ ObjectName	M	The name of the object being provided by this SIF node.	xs:NCName

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	SIF_Providers/SIF_Provider/ SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object/ SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport	M		xs:boolean
	SIF_Providers/SIF_Provider/ SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object/ SIF_Contexts	M		SIF_Contexts
	SIF_Subscribers	C	Encompasses all the subscribers registered with this ZIS. This element is mandatory if there are subscribers registered with the ZIS.	List
	SIF_Subscribers/SIF_Subscriber	MR		
@	SourceId	M	The identifier of the SIF node that is subscribing to the object events. This is the agent or ZIS identifier that would appear in the SIF_SourceId field of any SIF_Header created by the SIF node.	xs:token
	SIF_Subscribers/SIF_Subscriber/ SIF_ObjectList	M		List
	SIF_Subscribers/SIF_Subscriber/ SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object	MR		
@	ObjectName	M	The name of the object being subscribed to by this SIF node.	xs:NCName
	SIF_Subscribers/SIF_Subscriber/ SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object/ SIF_Contexts	M		SIF_Contexts
	SIF_AddPublishers	C	Encompasses all the Add SIF_Event publishers registered with this zone.	List
	SIF_AddPublishers/SIF_Publisher	MR		
@	SourceId	M	The identifier of the SIF node that can publish the SIF_Event. This is the agent identifier that would appear in the SIF_SourceId field of any SIF_Header created by the agent.	xs:token
	SIF_AddPublishers/SIF_Publisher/ SIF_ObjectList	M		List
	SIF_AddPublishers/SIF_Publisher/ SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object	MR		
@	ObjectName	M	The name of the object being published by this agent.	xs:NCName
	SIF_AddPublishers/SIF_Publisher/ SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object/ SIF_Contexts	M		SIF_Contexts
	SIF_ChangePublishers	C	Encompasses all the Change SIF_Event publishers registered with this zone.	List
	SIF_ChangePublishers/SIF_Publisher	MR		

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	SourceId	M	The identifier of the SIF node that can publish the SIF_Event. This is the agent identifier that would appear in the SIF_SourceId field of any SIF_Header created by the agent.	xs:token
	SIF_ChangePublishers/SIF_Publisher/SIF_ObjectList	M		List
	SIF_ChangePublishers/SIF_Publisher/SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object	MR		
@	ObjectName	M	The name of the object being published by this agent.	xs:NCName
	SIF_ChangePublishers/SIF_Publisher/SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object/SIF_Contexts	M		SIF_Contexts
	SIF_DeletePublishers	C	Encompasses all the Delete SIF_Event publishers registered with this zone.	List
	SIF_DeletePublishers/SIF_Publisher	MR		
@	SourceId	M	The identifier of the SIF node that can publish the SIF_Event. This is the agent identifier that would appear in the SIF_SourceId field of any SIF_Header created by the agent.	xs:token
	SIF_DeletePublishers/SIF_Publisher/SIF_ObjectList	M		List
	SIF_DeletePublishers/SIF_Publisher/SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object	MR		
@	ObjectName	M	The name of the object being published by this agent.	xs:NCName
	SIF_DeletePublishers/SIF_Publisher/SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object/SIF_Contexts	M		SIF_Contexts
	SIF_Responders	C	Encompasses all the responders registered with this zone.	List
	SIF_Responders/SIF_Responder	MR		
@	SourceId	M	The identifier of the SIF node that can respond. This is the agent identifier that would appear in the SIF_SourceId field of any SIF_Header created by the agent.	xs:token
	SIF_Responders/SIF_Responder/SIF_ObjectList	M		List
	SIF_Responders/SIF_Responder/SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object	MR		
@	ObjectName	M	The name of the object for which the agent can respond to requests.	xs:NCName

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	SIF_Requesters	C	Encompasses all the requesters registered with this zone.	List
	SIF_Requesters/SIF_Requester	MR		
@	SourceId	M	The identifier of the SIF node that can request an object. This is the agent identifier that would appear in the SIF_SourceId field of any SIF_Header created by the agent.	xs:token
	SIF_Requesters/SIF_Requester/SIF_ObjectList	M		List
	SIF_Requesters/SIF_Requester/SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object	MR		
@	ObjectName	M	The name of the object being requested by this agent.	xs:NCName
	SIF_Requesters/SIF_Requester/SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object/SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport	M		xs:boolean
	SIF_Requesters/SIF_Requester/SIF_ObjectList/SIF_Object/SIF_Contexts	M		SIF_Contexts
	SIF_SIFNodes	C	Encompasses all of the nodes registered with the ZIS. This element is mandatory if there are SIF nodes registered.	List
	SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode	MR		
@	Type	M	The type of the node registered with the ZIS. Note that ZIS is forward-looking and not used currently; all information about this Zone/ZIS is contained outside SIF_SIFNodes.	values: Agent ZIS
	SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_Name	M	The descriptive name of the SIF node (i.e. Ramsey Food Services).	xs:normalizedString
	SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_Icon	O	HTTP URL referencing an icon for graphical representation of the application/agent. Should range from 16x16 pixels to 128x128 pixels and be of an image MIME type commonly supported by Web browsers (e.g. PNG, JPEG, GIF). Agents may optionally follow the more restrictive guidelines at [FAVICON] .	xs:anyURI
	SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_NodeVendor	O	The vendor of the SIF agent.	xs:normalizedString
	SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_NodeVersion	O	The agent version number. The format of this field is undefined, but it should match the format used in the agent's conformance statement, if the agent is SIF Certified. Examples 2.0.1.11	xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_Application	O	Contains information about the vendor of the product that the agent represents.	
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_Application/SIF_Vendor	M	The name of the company of the product that this agent supports.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_Application/SIF_Product	M	The name of the product that this agent supports.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_Application/SIF_Version	M	The version of the product. This field is informative only.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_SourceId	M	The agent or ZIS identifier. This is the same value that the SIF node would place in any SIF_Header that it would create.	xs:token
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_Mode	M	Specifies the communication mode (Pull or Push) as chosen by the message sender.	values: Push Pull
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_Protocol	O	Describes the currently active protocol that the SIF node is using to communicate with the ZIS.	SIF_Protocol
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_VersionList	M		List
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_VersionList/SIF_Version	MR	This is the version or versions of the SIF Specification that the SIF node uses. For agents, this information was communicated when the SIF node registered with the ZIS.	VersionWithWildcardsType
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_AuthenticationLevel	O	This is the level of authentication that the SIF node supports when it wants to communicate via a secure channel.	SIF_AuthenticationLevel
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_EncryptionLevel	O	This is the level of encryption that the SIF node supports when it wants to communicate via a secure channel.	SIF_EncryptionLevel
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_MaxBufferSize	M	Specifies that the ZIS should never send packets larger than this value. Query responses from other providers are controlled by the SIF_MaxBufferSize attribute in the SIF_Request message.	xs:unsignedInt
SIF_SIFNodes/SIF_SIFNode/SIF_Sleeping	M	This element shows whether the SIF node is ready to process messages.	values: No The SIF node is ready to process messages Yes The SIF node is sleeping and cannot process messages

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_SupportedAuthentication	C	Enumerates the various authentication protocols that the ZIS supports. If the ZIS supports an authentication protocol this element is mandatory.	List
SIF_SupportedAuthentication/ SIF_ProtocolName	MR	Describes a particular authentication protocol supported.	values: x.509
SIF_SupportedProtocols	M	Enumerates the various communication transport protocols that are supported by the ZIS.	List
SIF_SupportedProtocols/SIF_Protocol	MR		SIF_Protocol
SIF_SupportedVersions	M	Enumerates the versions of the SIF Implementation Specification that this ZIS can use when communicating with the agent.	List
SIF_SupportedVersions/SIF_Version	MR	Lists a specific SIF Implementation Specification version.	VersionType
SIF_AdministrationURL	O	Should a ZIS vendor provide an administration interface for the zone via a URL, the ZIS can make the URL available in SIF_ZoneStatus. Agent administrators can use the URL to access zone administration features, should they have permission to do so.	xs:anyURI
SIF_Contexts	M		SIF_Contexts
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 5.3.1-1: SIF_ZoneStatus

```

<SIF_ZoneStatus ZoneId="RamseyZIS">
<SIF_Name>Ramsey Elementary</SIF_Name>
<SIF_Vendor>
  <SIF_Name>ZoneMaster, Inc.</SIF_Name>
  <SIF_Product>ZonePlus Zone Integration Server</SIF_Product>
  <SIF_Version>3.01</SIF_Version>
</SIF_Vendor>
<SIF_Providers>
  <SIF_Provider SourceId="RamseyFOOD">
    <SIF_ObjectList>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentMeal">
        <SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport>>false</SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport>
        <SIF_Contexts>
          <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
        </SIF_Contexts>
      </SIF_Object>
    </SIF_ObjectList>
  </SIF_Provider>
  <SIF_Provider SourceId="RamseyLIB">
    <SIF_ObjectList>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="LibraryPatronStatus">
        <SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport>>false</SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport>
        <SIF_Contexts>
          <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
        </SIF_Contexts>
      </SIF_Object>
    </SIF_ObjectList>
  </SIF_Provider>
  <SIF_Provider SourceId="RamseySIS">
    <SIF_ObjectList>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal">
        <SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport>>false</SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport>
        <SIF_Contexts>
          <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
        </SIF_Contexts>
      </SIF_Object>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment">
        <SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport>>false</SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport>
        <SIF_Contexts>
          <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
        </SIF_Contexts>
      </SIF_Object>
    </SIF_ObjectList>
  </SIF_Provider>
</SIF_Providers>
<SIF_Subscribers>
  <SIF_Subscriber SourceId="RamseyFOOD">
    <SIF_ObjectList>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal">
        <SIF_Contexts>
          <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
        </SIF_Contexts>
      </SIF_Object>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment">
        <SIF_Contexts>
          <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
        </SIF_Contexts>
      </SIF_Object>
    </SIF_ObjectList>
  </SIF_Subscriber>
  <SIF_Subscriber SourceId="RamseyLIB">
    <SIF_ObjectList>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal">
        <SIF_Contexts>
          <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
        </SIF_Contexts>
      </SIF_Object>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment">
        <SIF_Contexts>
          <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
        </SIF_Contexts>
      </SIF_Object>
    </SIF_ObjectList>
  </SIF_Subscriber>
  <SIF_Subscriber SourceId="RamseySIS">
    <SIF_ObjectList>
      <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentContact">
        <SIF_Contexts>
          <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
        </SIF_Contexts>
      </SIF_Object>
    </SIF_ObjectList>
  </SIF_Subscriber>
</SIF_Subscribers>
<SIF_SIFNodes>
  <SIF_SIFNode Type="Agent">
    <SIF_Name>Ramsey Food Services</SIF_Name>
    <SIF_SourceId>RamseyFOOD</SIF_SourceId>
    <SIF_Mode>Push</SIF_Mode>
    <SIF_Protocol Type="HTTPS" Secure="Yes">
      <SIF_URL>https://RamseyNT:8010/FoodService</SIF_URL>
    </SIF_Protocol>
    <SIF_VersionList>
      <SIF_Version>2.0</SIF_Version>
    </SIF_VersionList>
    <SIF_MaxBufferSize>16384</SIF_MaxBufferSize>
    <SIF_Sleeping>No</SIF_Sleeping>
  </SIF_SIFNode>
  <SIF_SIFNode Type="Agent">
    <SIF_Name>Ramsey Media Resource Center</SIF_Name>
    <SIF_SourceId>RamseyLIB</SIF_SourceId>
    <SIF_Mode>Pull</SIF_Mode>
    <SIF_Protocol Type="HTTPS" Secure="Yes">
      <SIF_URL>https://RamseyNT:8020/Library</SIF_URL>
    </SIF_Protocol>
    <SIF_VersionList>
      <SIF_Version>2.0</SIF_Version>
    </SIF_VersionList>
    <SIF_MaxBufferSize>16384</SIF_MaxBufferSize>
    <SIF_Sleeping>No</SIF_Sleeping>
  </SIF_SIFNode>
  <SIF_SIFNode Type="Agent">
    <SIF_Name>Ramsey Administration</SIF_Name>
    <SIF_SourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_SourceId>
    <SIF_Mode>Push</SIF_Mode>
    <SIF_Protocol Type="HTTPS" Secure="Yes">
      <SIF_URL>https://RamseyNT:8030/StudentAdmin</SIF_URL>
    </SIF_Protocol>
  </SIF_SIFNode>

```

5.3.2 SIF_AgentACL

This object provides an Agent its access control list (ACL) settings in the Zone. It does not communicate which objects the Agent is currently registered as providing, subscribing, publishing, requesting, or responding; it simply lists the ACL rights granted to the Agent in the Zone. When objects are absent from any of the access lists, the Agent does not have the necessary rights to perform the given action on the object. While an Agent may asynchronously request this object from the ZIS via `SIF_Request`, it is typically returned synchronously in response to the `SIF_SystemControl` message `SIF_GetAgentACL`; it is also returned synchronously in response to `SIF_Register`.

Typically only Change events are reported.

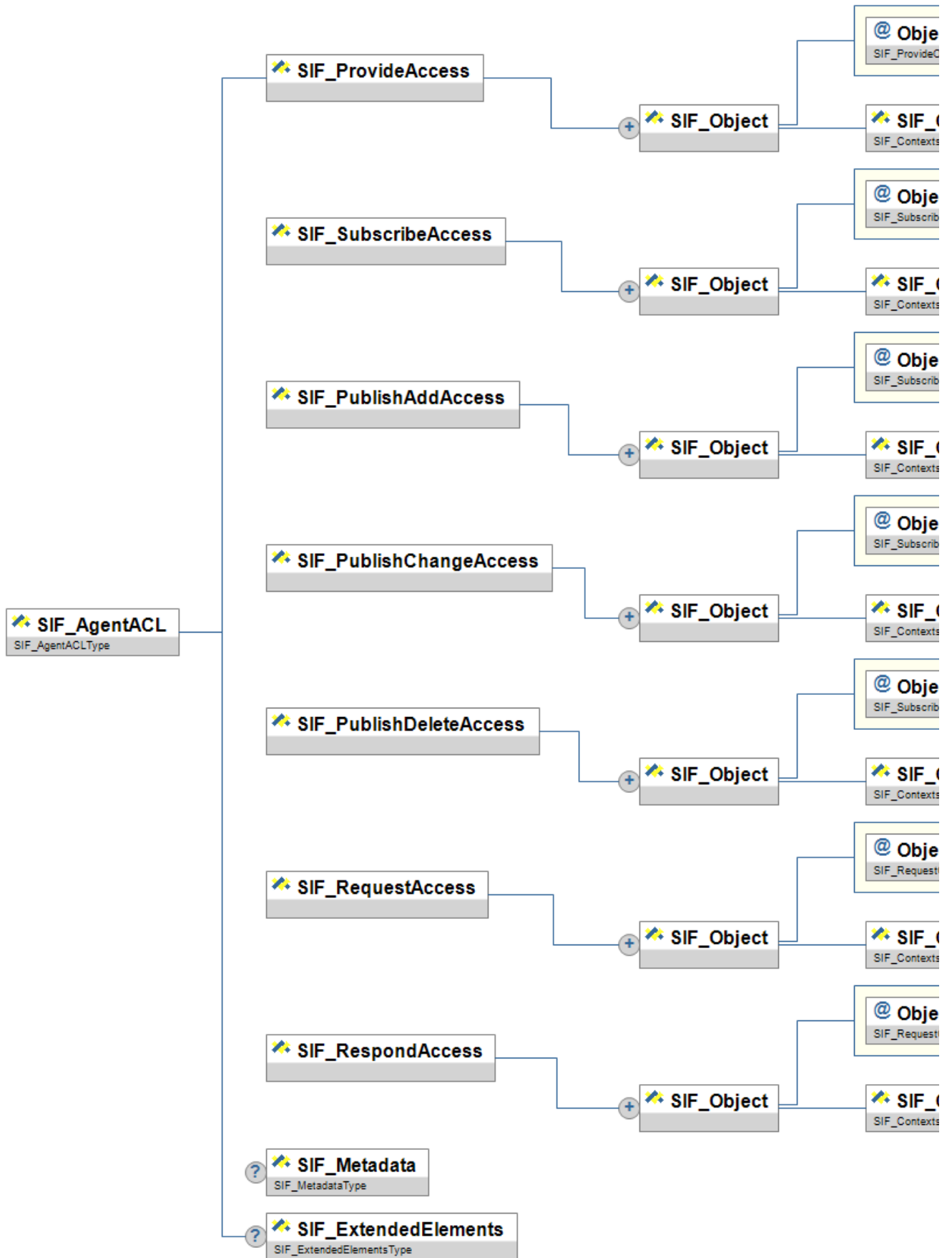


Figure 5.3.2-1: SIF_AgentACL

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_AgentACL		This object provides an Agent its access control list (ACL) settings in the Zone.	
SIF_ProvideAccess	M	Access control list by object for SIF_Provide and corresponding section in SIF_Provision.	List
SIF_ProvideAccess/SIF_Object	MR		
@ ObjectName	M	The name of each object.	SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType
SIF_ProvideAccess/SIF_Object/ SIF_Contexts	M	List of contexts in which rights for the given action/object apply.	SIF_Contexts
SIF_SubscribeAccess	M	Access control list by object for SIF_Subscribe and corresponding section in SIF_Provision.	List
SIF_SubscribeAccess/SIF_Object	MR		
@ ObjectName	M	The name of each object.	SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType
SIF_SubscribeAccess/SIF_Object/ SIF_Contexts	M	List of contexts in which rights for the given action/object apply.	SIF_Contexts
SIF_PublishAddAccess	M	Access control list by object for corresponding section in SIF_Provision, whether the Agent has the right to publish Add events.	List
SIF_PublishAddAccess/SIF_Object	MR		
@ ObjectName	M	The name of each object.	SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType
SIF_PublishAddAccess/SIF_Object/ SIF_Contexts	M	List of contexts in which rights for the given action/object apply.	SIF_Contexts
SIF_PublishChangeAccess	M	Access control list by object for corresponding section in SIF_Provision, whether the Agent has the right to publish Change events.	List
SIF_PublishChangeAccess/SIF_Object	MR		
@ ObjectName	M	The name of each object.	SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
--------------------	------	-------------	------

Table 5.3.2-1: SIF_AgentACL

```

<SIF AgentACL>
  <SIF_ProvideAccess>
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal">
      <SIF_Contexts>
        <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
      </SIF_Contexts>
    </SIF_Object>
  </SIF_ProvideAccess>
  <SIF_SubscribeAccess>
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="Authentication">
      <SIF_Contexts>
        <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
      </SIF_Contexts>
    </SIF_Object>
  </SIF_SubscribeAccess>
  <SIF_PublishAddAccess>
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal">
      <SIF_Contexts>
        <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
      </SIF_Contexts>
    </SIF_Object>
  </SIF_PublishAddAccess>
  <SIF_PublishChangeAccess>
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal">
      <SIF_Contexts>
        <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
      </SIF_Contexts>
    </SIF_Object>
  </SIF_PublishChangeAccess>
  <SIF_PublishDeleteAccess>
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal">
      <SIF_Contexts>
        <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
      </SIF_Contexts>
    </SIF_Object>
  </SIF_PublishDeleteAccess>
  <SIF_RequestAccess>
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="Authentication">
      <SIF_Contexts>
        <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
      </SIF_Contexts>
    </SIF_Object>
  </SIF_RequestAccess>
  <SIF_RespondAccess>
    <SIF_Object ObjectName="StudentPersonal">
      <SIF_Contexts>
        <SIF_Context>SIF_Default</SIF_Context>
      </SIF_Contexts>
    </SIF_Object>
  </SIF_RespondAccess>
</SIF_AgentACL>

```

Example 5.3.2-1: SIF_AgentACL

6 Data Model

6.1 Introduction

This section presents the XML structure for SIF Data Model common elements and objects in a tabular format for readers less versed in parsing formal XML schema definitions, along with conventions that typically apply in the data model for easy reference.

6.1.1 Format

The Char(acteristics) column for all of the tables in this section use the following codes:

Code	Characteristic
M	Mandatory element or attribute
O	Optional element or attribute
C	Conditional element or attribute
MR	Mandatory and repeatable element
OR	Optional and repeatable element
CR	Conditional and repeatable element

Mandatory elements **MUST** be present in Add events, and in non-empty and non-error responses to requests for entire SIF objects (e.g., no `SIF_Query/SIF_QueryObject/SIF_Element` elements supplied in the request). Mandatory attributes **MUST** always be present if their corresponding element is present.

SIF Agents and Zone Integration Servers **MUST** supply data according to the types specified in the Type columns and their corresponding equivalents in the most recent schema files associated with this specification. If there is a discrepancy between object and element definitions in this specification and the corresponding schema files, the definition in the schema files takes precedence; every effort will be made to note discrepancies in the [errata](#) for this document as they are identified.

6.1.2 Conventions

6.1.2.1 Object Attributes/Primary Keys

While XML attributes are primarily used in SIF to provide additional processing information regarding the associated element content, attributes at the root level of an object have special significance. These attributes serve as the primary key or identifier for the object; in many cases this is no more than a `RefId` GUID of `RefIdType`, though the primary key may consist solely of foreign key references to other SIF objects and include school years, dates, etc. These key attributes are immutable over the lifetime of an object and serve the purpose of uniquely identifying an object, especially in `Change` and `Delete` events. Some groups include non-primary key attributes in object attributes (e.g. mandatory foreign key references to other objects) and attributes that provide additional processing information regarding the objects. As SIF currently mandates that all object attributes be included in all messages, when a SIFA working group or task force places a non-primary key attribute in the object's attribute definitions (typically out of historical query conventions), they are indicating that this value must still be accessible to systems in `Change` and, more notably, `Delete` events. All object attributes must be supplied to identify the object in `Change` and `Delete` events.

6.1.2.2 Object References

As stated elsewhere, SIF primarily uses GUIDs as object identifiers, primary keys, or `RefIds`. References to primary keys (foreign key references) follow certain conventions in SIF in most objects:

- An element or attribute of type `IdRefType` can be defined that consists of the referenced object name concatenated with `RefId`, e.g., `StudentPersonalRefId` (a reference to the object identifier/primary key/`RefId` of a `StudentPersonal` object);
- An element requiring a more descriptive name for the reference or one that refers to more than one object type is defined as `IdRefType`, has an element name of a group's choosing (or generically `SIF_RefId`) and enumerates all possible object types that can be referenced in the `SIF_RefObject` attribute; or
- A pair of attributes can be defined, one of type `IdRefType` containing the referenced object's `RefId`, the other enumerating all possible object types that can be referenced; generically these are named `SIF_RefId` and `SIF_RefObject`, respectively; naming conventions that programmatically allow identification of the pair beyond the generic names will be documented when the need arises.

6.1.2.3 Lists/Repeatable Elements

To those accustomed with normalized relational databases, the SIF Data Model will appear to not be especially normalized, especially with

regard to repeating groups of data not being separated into their own "tables," or in SIF's case, "objects" with primary/foreign keys to maintain the relationship. Bear in mind that SIF is not a format for storing data; it is a format for transmitting data *asynchronously* between *disparate* and *distributed* systems needing to share data for interoperability; the format this data takes in different systems can vary greatly, and the data related to any given "entity" may come from a variety of sources and systems. The goals of normalization—eliminating redundancy, organizing data efficiently, reducing inconsistencies, etc.—take on a different meaning in a message queuing system. Of primary importance is transmitting the data needed for interoperability in a minimum number of messages. The need to "join" together a great number of separate objects is kept to a minimum in SIF, as individual systems do not have access to all the data required and due to the asynchronous nature of SIF, any one of these systems may take a fair amount of time before returning data necessary for joins (SIF_ExtendedQuery has been developed to communicate a join to a single system that may have direct access to all the data necessary to efficiently accomplish this task). It's one thing to make a separate request for a student's picture or enrollment information, another entirely to request every available phone number, address and e-mail address separately from the SIF Zone. As such, it is often the case in SIF that repeating data is stored directly in an object, rather than being separated out into a separate object.

Repeating data is very analogous to objects, though, within any given object. In SIF's Publish/Subscribe model, repeating elements in objects can be added to, changed in or deleted from an object, much like objects can be added to, changed in or deleted from a Zone. Within an existing object, all of these actions take place within a *Change* event, and repeating elements—if any exist initially—are first made available within an object in an *Add* event or can be obtained directly via requests. Repeatable elements are contained within a parent *List* element in most SIF objects whether or not they support events, e.g.:

```
<EmailList>
  <Email Type="Primary">contact@sifinfo.org</Email>
  <Email Type="Alternate1">info@sifinfo.org</Email>
</EmailList>
```

Example 6.1.2.3-1: EmailList

Two types of list are currently defined in SIF, *ActionList* and *List*; both consist of a list container element and a single repeatable child element. Each type of list serves different needs and has associated conventions for communication and processing in the SIF Publish/Subscribe Model. *List* or *ActionList* is specified in the Type column in tables in this section for each list; when an *ActionList* the key, possibly compound, is also indicated.

6.1.2.3.1 ActionList

An *ActionList* has a key that uniquely identifies each child element within the list. This type of list is primarily used when it is desirable or necessary for systems to support or refer to a subset of the list, either due to functionally only being able to support a subset or because specifying a subset in *Change* events is more efficient than transmitting a whole list as in *List*. While one system may support the *Primary* and *Alternate1* e-mail address types above, another may additionally support *Alternate2* addresses. The second system is able to communicate the addition, change or deletion of an *Alternate2* address without the first system inadvertently interpreting that to mean a student or staff member's *Primary* and *Alternate1* addresses have been deleted.

Systems communicate the whole list as a cohesive unit consisting of the parent list container element and all child elements in an *Add* event; if the container is present with no child elements, the list is empty; the same is implied when an optional list is not present in an *Add* event. In a *Change* event, systems *SHOULD* only transmit those elements that have been added, changed or deleted. Deletion is not implied by the omission of a child element, but rather explicitly communicated with a SIF_Action attribute of *Delete* added to the deleted element, along with the element's key attribute(s)/element(s) at a minimum. An empty list in a *Change* event implies no changes have occurred in the list, as does the omission of the list. Systems storing *ActionList* data should set/replace/delete any existing values identified by primary keys in the *Change* event they support.

```
<EmailList>
  <Email Type="Primary">editor@sifinfo.org</Email>
  <Email Type="Alternate1" SIF_Action="Delete" />
</EmailList>
```

Example 6.1.2.3.1-1: Indicating a new value for the Primary e-mail address and deleting the Alternate1 address

A system that supports an *Alternate2* e-mail makes no changes to its value for that address type.

6.1.2.3.2 List

While a unique, primary key may still be identifiable in its child elements, a *List* is used primarily when:

- the list is a cohesive whole conceptually, where supporting or referring to a subset of the list is of little value;
- when the list consists only of keys, and no associated data;
- the list is informational/temporary state information and not typically persisted; or
- when no key exists to uniquely identify items in the list.

Lists are always transmitted as a cohesive unit consisting of the parent list container element and all child elements. If no child elements exist in the list, the list consists of the container element alone. Omission of an optional *List* in an *Add* event also implies no list items. In a *Change* event, omission of the *List* indicates no changes have been made; otherwise the parent container element and all child elements, if any, are included. Systems storing *List* data should replace all corresponding data in their systems when persisting the list; likewise when a change is made to one or more list items or when all items in the list are deleted, systems should send the whole list in a *Change* event.


```
<CountriesOfCitizenship>
  <CountryOfCitizenship>US</CountryOfCitizenship>
  <CountryOfCitizenship>DE</CountryOfCitizenship>
</CountriesOfCitizenship>
```

Example 6.1.2.3.2-1: Indicating an updated list of country citizenships

A system that supports `CountriesOfCitizenship` updates its local data to reflect U.S. and German citizenship.

6.1.2.4 Supported Optional Elements Without Values

Some agents follow the convention of supplying an optional element as empty (e.g. `<BirthDate></BirthDate>` or `<BirthDate/>`) to indicate that the application supports the element, but that it currently has no value available within a given object. To allow for this convention within SIF—as in this example an empty string does not satisfy the `xs:date` type definition of `BirthDate`—all optional elements in SIF are defined as `nillable` [SCHEMA]. To satisfy type constraints on an element while still supplying an empty or "nil" value, agents *MUST* tag the element with a `true` value for the `nil` attribute from namespace `http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance` [SCHEMA] (e.g. `<BirthDate xsi:nil="true"/>` where the prefix `xsi` has been mapped to the namespace `http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance`), unless an empty value is valid with regard to the element's type definition, in which case supplying the `nil` attribute value of `true` is optional. See [SIF and XML Namespaces](#) for more details on namespaces, and [SIF and XML Schema](#) for more details on SIF's use of XML Schema.

6.1.2.5 Externally-Defined XML

Note that XML not defined within SIF does not necessarily support ad hoc omission of XML elements at will to conform with the conventions of the SIF Publish/Subscribe Model (where unchanged elements are typically omitted in Change events, and where non-key elements are often omitted in Delete events) or of the SIF Request/Response Model (where a subset of elements can be retrieved from objects with requests). If externally-defined XML occurs within a SIF data object, SIF conventions do not extend to that XML unless that XML is defined to accommodate SIF conventions; the XML, when transmitted, must only conform to any external definitions dictating its structure, if any. Applications should be prepared for the possibility of receiving whole externally-defined XML structures in Change events (regardless of how little or much of the external XML has changed) and possibly also Delete events, likewise in responses even when a subset of the XML structure's child elements may have explicitly been requested.

6.2 Common Elements

6.2.1 Address

This element represents an address. This element occurs within objects and elements such as `StaffPersonal` and `StudentPersonal/StudentAddress`, etc.

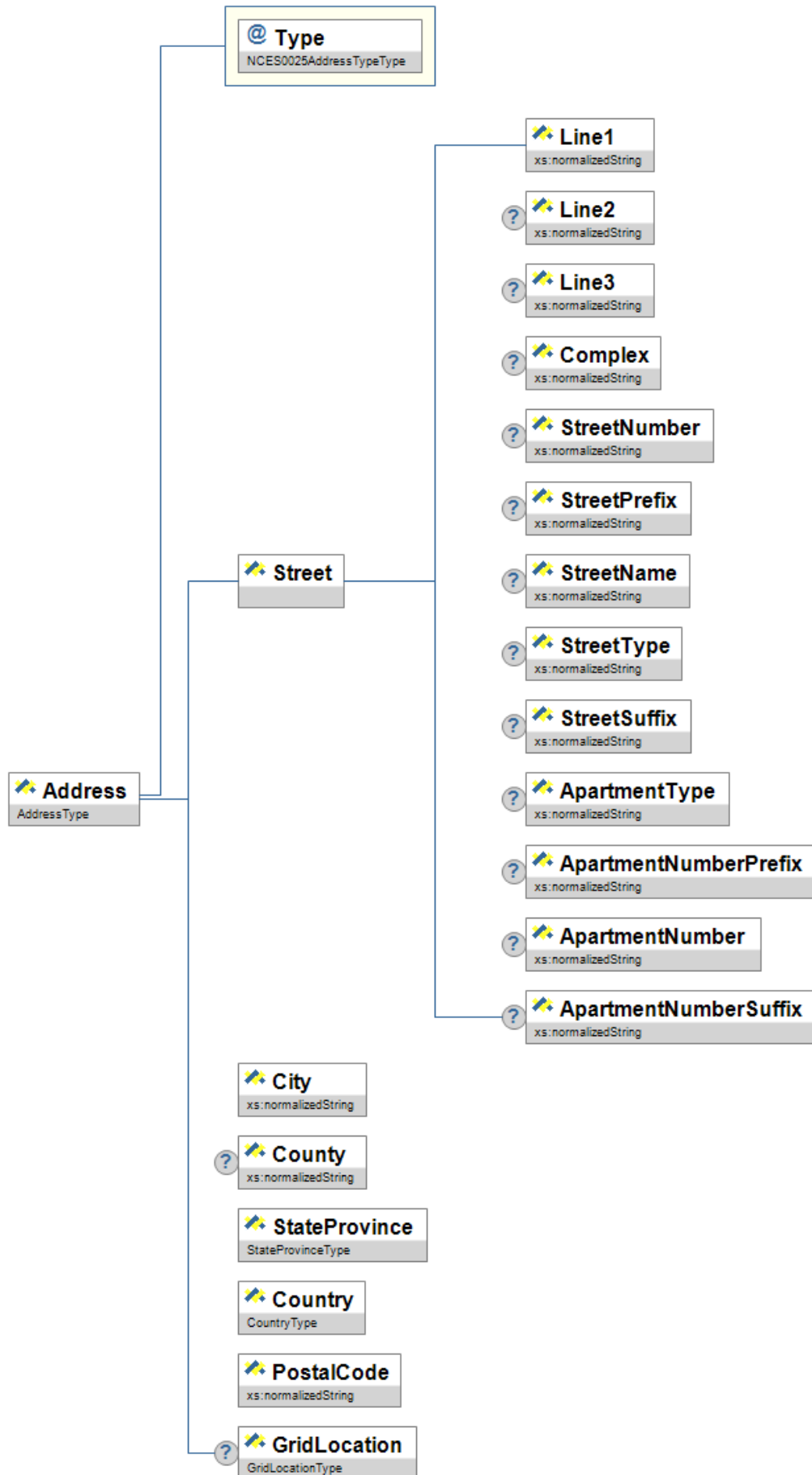


Figure 6.2.1-1: Address

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Address	M	This element contains address data.	
@ Type	M	Code that defines the location of the address. Note: A subset of specific valid values for each instance in a data object may be listed in that object.	NCES0025AddressTypeType
Street	M	The street element is a complex element and breaks the street down into several parts.	
Street/Line1	M	Address line 1.	xs:normalizedString
Street/Line2	O	Address line 2.	xs:normalizedString
Street/Line3	O	Address line 3.	xs:normalizedString
Street/Complex	O	Name of the complex.	xs:normalizedString
Street/StreetNumber	O	The address number assigned to the building.	xs:normalizedString
Street/StreetPrefix	O	Street prefix like NE	xs:normalizedString
Street/StreetName	O	The name of the street.	xs:normalizedString
Street/StreetType	O	The type of street. For example, Lane, Blvd., Ave., etc.	xs:normalizedString
Street/StreetSuffix	O	Street suffix like SW.	xs:normalizedString
Street/ApartmentType	O	Type of apartment, for example, Suite.	xs:normalizedString
Street/ApartmentNumberPrefix	O	Apartment number prefix.	xs:normalizedString
Street/ApartmentNumber	O	The number of the apartment.	xs:normalizedString
Street/ApartmentNumberSuffix	O	Apartment number suffix.	xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
--------------------	------	-------------	------

Table 6.2.1-1: Address

```
<Address Type="0123">
  <Street>
    <Line1>1 IBM Plaza</Line1>
    <Line2>Suite 2000</Line2>
    <StreetNumber>1</StreetNumber>
    <StreetName>IBM</StreetName>
    <StreetType>Plaza</StreetType>
    <ApartmentType>Suite</ApartmentType>
    <ApartmentNumber>2000</ApartmentNumber>
  </Street>
  <City>Chicago</City>
  <County>Cook</County>
  <StateProvince>IL</StateProvince>
  <Country>US</Country>
  <PostalCode>60611</PostalCode>
  <GridLocation>
    <Latitude>41.850000</Latitude>
    <Longitude>-87.650000</Longitude>
  </GridLocation>
</Address>
```

Example 6.2.1-1: Address

6.2.2 AddressList

A list of Address elements.



Figure 6.2.2-1: AddressList

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AddressList		A list of Address elements.	ActionList (Address/@Type)
Address	MR		Address
@ SIF_Action	O	In a Change event, this flag can be used to indicate an element has been deleted from the parent list container. At a minimum the key for the list must also be present.	values: Delete

Table 6.2.2-1: AddressList

```
<AddressList>
  <Address Type="0123">
    <Street>
      <Line1>1 IBM Plaza</Line1>
      <Line2>Suite 2000</Line2>
      <StreetNumber>1</StreetNumber>
      <StreetName>IBM</StreetName>
      <StreetType>Plaza</StreetType>
      <ApartmentType>Suite</ApartmentType>
      <ApartmentNumber>2000</ApartmentNumber>
    </Street>
    <City>Chicago</City>
    <County>Cook</County>
    <StateProvince>IL</StateProvince>
    <Country>US</Country>
    <PostalCode>60611</PostalCode>
    <GridLocation>
      <Latitude>41.850000</Latitude>
      <Longitude>-87.650000</Longitude>
    </GridLocation>
  </Address>
</AddressList>
```

Example 6.2.2-1: AddressList

6.2.3 BirthDate

A person's date of birth.



Figure 6.2.3-1: BirthDate

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
BirthDate		A person's date of birth.	xs:date

Table 6.2.3-1: BirthDate

```
<BirthDate>1970-08-11</BirthDate>
```

Example 6.2.3-1: BirthDate

6.2.4 CongressionalDistrict

Common element used to indicate the number of the U.S. Congressional District in which an entity resides or is physically located.

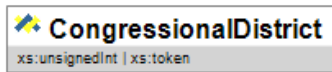


Figure 6.2.4-1: CongressionalDistrict

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
CongressionalDistrict		Number for the US congressional district. While typically numerical, this element does allow for text values to cover exceptions, e.g. to indicate an "at-large" district as in Wyoming.	union of: xs:unsignedInt xs:token

Table 6.2.4-1: CongressionalDistrict

```
<CongressionalDistrict>3</CongressionalDistrict>
```

Example 6.2.4-1: CongressionalDistrict

6.2.5 ContactInfo

Common element used to supply information for a contact person at a school, LEA, or other institution.

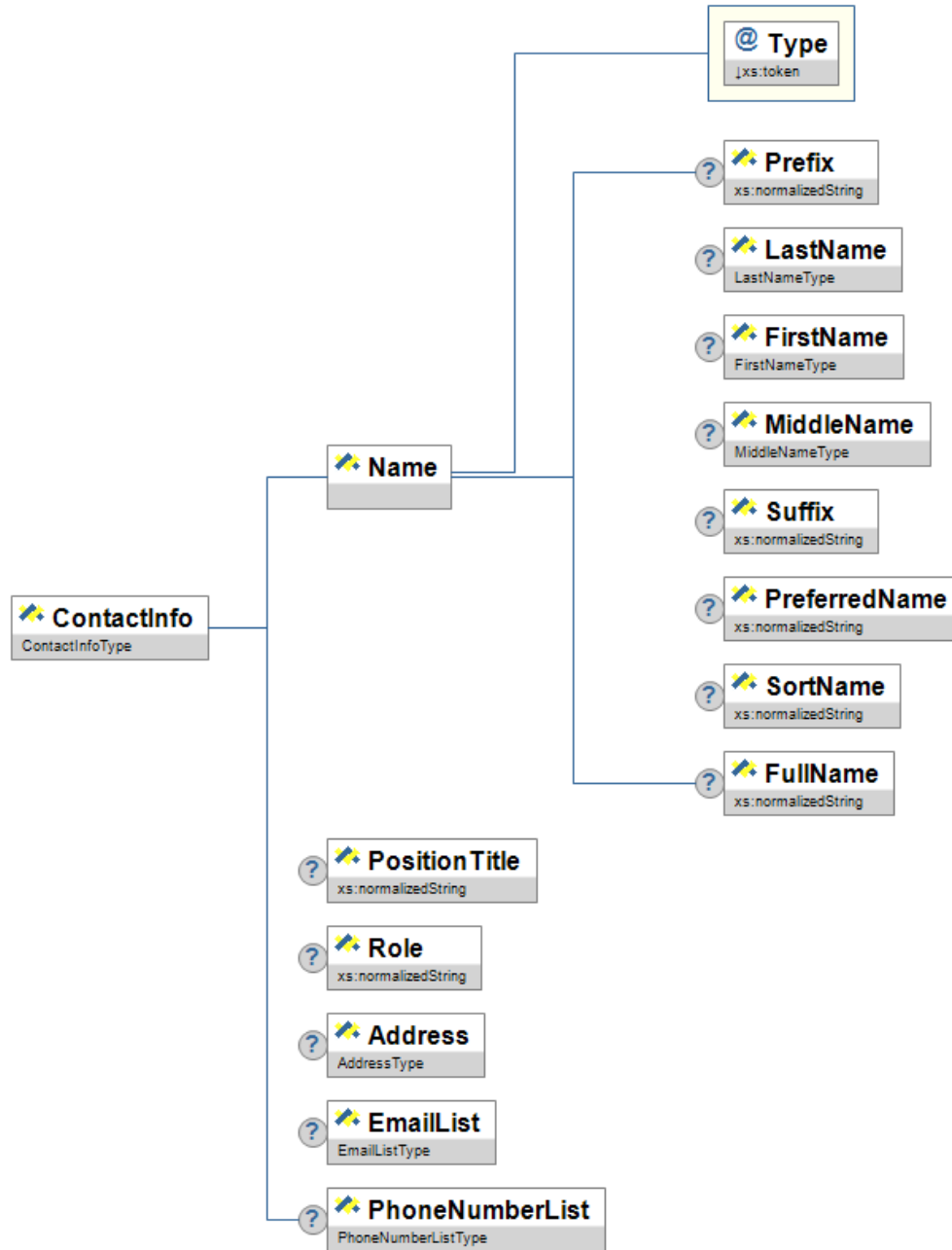


Figure 6.2.5-1: ContactInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ContactInfo		Common element used to supply information for a contact person at a school, LEA, or other institution.	
Name	M	The name of the contact person. Note that Name is redefined here to allow for LastName and FirstName to be omitted if they cannot be provided; when omitted, FullName must have a value.	
@ Type	M	Code that specifies what type of name this is. If unsure, use 04.	values: 01 Given Name (Name at Birth) 02 Current Legal 03 Alias 04

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			05 Name of Record Previous Name (sometimes called Maiden Name of Female Persons) 07 Married Name 08 Professional Name
Name/Prefix	O	A prefix associated with the name like Mr., Ms., etc.	xs:normalizedString
Name/LastName	O	The last name.	LastName
Name/FirstName	O	The first name.	FirstName
Name/MiddleName	O	The middle name or initial.	MiddleName
Name/Suffix	O	Generation of suffix like II, Jr., etc.	xs:normalizedString
Name/PreferredName	O	This is a name that the person prefers to be called by.	xs:normalizedString
Name/SortName	O	This is the name to be used for sorting purposes.	xs:normalizedString
Name/FullName	C	A free text field for the complete name. Mandatory if <code>LastName</code> and <code>FirstName</code> are omitted.	xs:normalizedString
PositionTitle	O	The contact person's position title. Examples Superintendent	xs:normalizedString
Role	O	Role played by this contact in this instance. Examples Report Contact Primary Contact Alternate Contact	xs:normalizedString
Address	O	Address of the contact.	Address
EmailList	O	List of Email elements.	EmailList
PhoneNumberList	O	List of PhoneNumber elements.	PhoneNumberList

Table 6.2.5-1: ContactInfo

```

<ContactInfo>
  <Name Type="04">
    <LastName>Geisel</LastName>
    <FirstName>Theodore</FirstName>
    <FullName>Theodore Geisel</FullName>
  </Name>
  <PositionTitle>Superintendent</PositionTitle>
  <EmailList>
    <Email Type="Primary">drseuss@whoville.k12.state.us</Email>
  </EmailList>
  <PhoneNumberList>
    <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
      <Number>(555) 555-0102</Number>
    </PhoneNumber>
  </PhoneNumberList>
</ContactInfo>

```

Example 6.2.5-1: ContactInfo

6.2.6 Country

A country code.

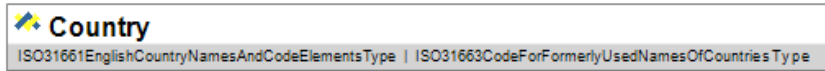


Figure 6.2.6-1: Country

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Country		A country code.	union of: ISO31661EnglishCountryNamesAndCodeElementsType ISO31663CodeForFormerlyUsedNamesOfCountriesType

Table 6.2.6-1: Country

```
<Country>US</Country>
```

Example 6.2.6-1: Country

6.2.7 CourseCode

School-defined local code for a course.



Figure 6.2.7-1: CourseCode

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
CourseCode		School-defined local code for a course.	xs.normalizedString

Table 6.2.7-1: CourseCode

```
<CourseCode>CS101A</CourseCode>
```

Example 6.2.7-1: CourseCode

6.2.8 CourseCredits

The number of credits awarded upon course completion.



Figure 6.2.8-1: CourseCredits

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
CourseCredits		The number of credits awarded upon course completion.	xs:decimal
@ Type	M	The type of credit offered.	NCES0108CreditTypeEarnedType

Table 6.2.8-1: CourseCredits

```
<CourseCredits Type="0588">2</CourseCredits>
```

Example 6.2.8-1: CourseCredits

6.2.9 CourseTitle

Title of a course.

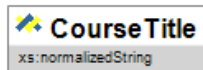


Figure 6.2.9-1: CourseTitle

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
CourseTitle		Title of a course.	xs:normalizedString

Table 6.2.9-1: CourseTitle

```
<CourseTitle>Graphics Basics</CourseTitle>
```

Example 6.2.9-1: CourseTitle

6.2.10 Demographics

Demographics information about the student, contact, staff member, etc. This element occurs within objects such as StudentPersonal, StudentContact, etc.

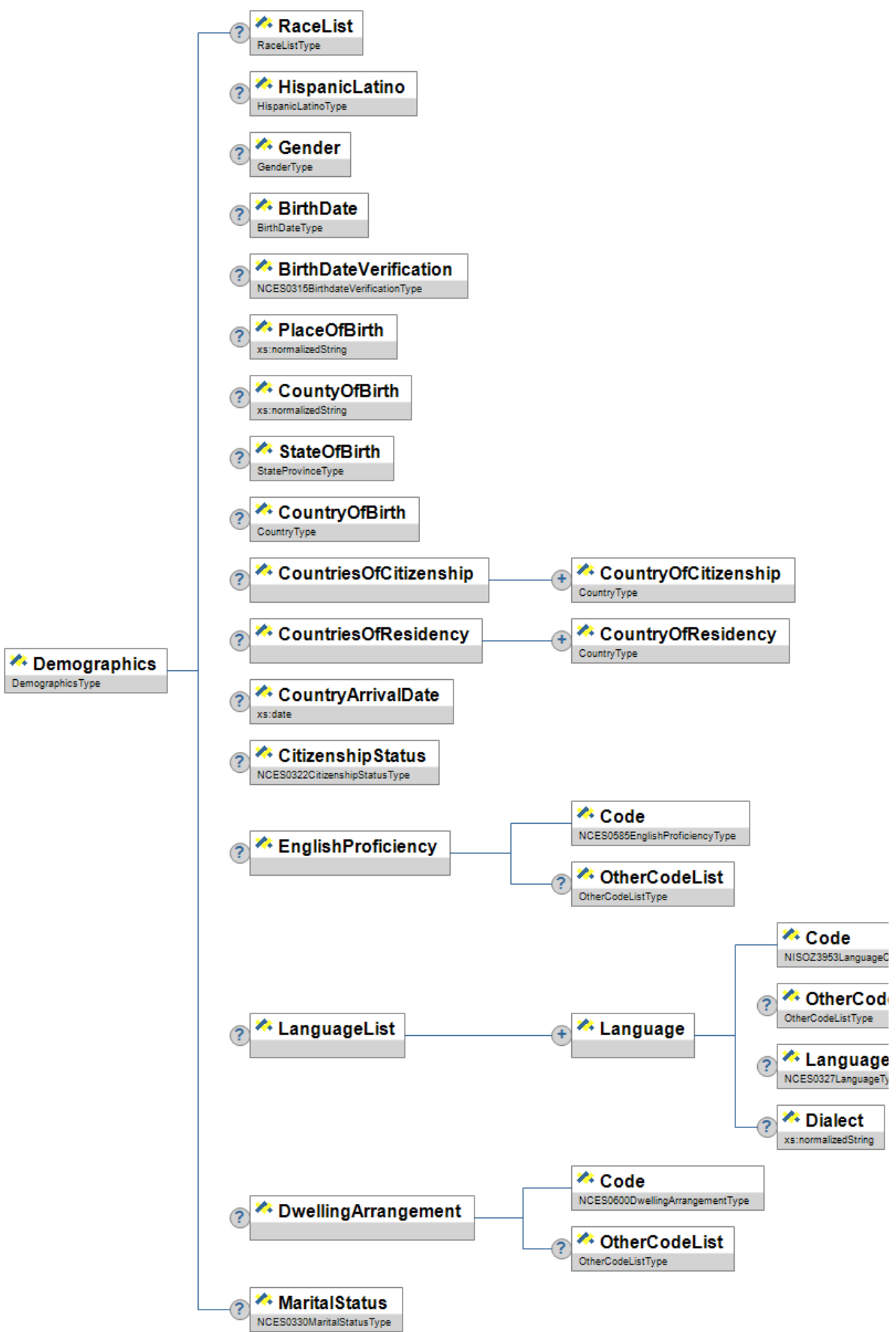


Figure 6.2.10-1: Demographics

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Demographics		Demographics information about the student, contact, staff member, etc. This element occurs within objects such as StudentPersonal, StudentContact, etc.	
RaceList	O		RaceList
HispanicLatino	O		HispanicLatino
Gender	O	Person's gender.	Gender
BirthDate	O	The person's date of birth.	BirthDate
BirthDateVerification	O	Means by which the person's birth date was validated.	NCES0315BirthdateVerificationType
PlaceOfBirth	O	The person's place of birth—like village, town, city etc.	xs:normalizedString
CountyOfBirth	O	The county in which the person was born.	xs:normalizedString
StateOfBirth	O	The person's state of birth.	StateProvince
CountryOfBirth	O	The person's country of birth.	Country
CountriesOfCitizenship	O		List
CountriesOfCitizenship/CountryOfCitizenship	MR	A person's country of citizenship.	Country
CountriesOfResidency	O		List
CountriesOfResidency/CountryOfResidency	MR	A person's country of residence.	Country
CountryArrivalDate	O	Date the person first arrived in the country.	xs:date
CitizenshipStatus	O	The person's citizenship status.	NCES0322CitizenshipStatusType
EnglishProficiency	O		
EnglishProficiency/Code	M	Person's proficiency in English.	NCES0585EnglishProficiencyType
EnglishProficiency/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
LanguageList	O		List

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LanguageList/Language	MR		
LanguageList/Language/Code	M	The code representing the specific language that an individual uses to communicate.	NISO23953LanguageCodesType
LanguageList/Language/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
LanguageList/Language/LanguageType	O	An indication of the function and context in which an individual uses a language to communicate.	NCES0327LanguageTypeType
LanguageList/Language/Dialect	O	Specific dialect of a person's language.	xs:normalizedString
DwellingArrangement	O	Setting/environment in which the person resides.	
DwellingArrangement/Code	M	Code representing the setting/environment in which the person resides	NCES0600DwellingArrangementType
DwellingArrangement/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
MaritalStatus	O	The person's marital status.	NCES0330MaritalStatusType

Table 6.2.10-1: Demographics

```

<Demographics>
  <RaceList>
    <Race>
      <Code>1002</Code>
    </Race>
  </RaceList>
  <Gender>M</Gender>
  <BirthDate>1990-09-26</BirthDate>
  <BirthDateVerification>1004</BirthDateVerification>
  <PlaceOfBirth>Miami</PlaceOfBirth>
  <CountyOfBirth>Dade</CountyOfBirth>
  <StateOfBirth>FL</StateOfBirth>
  <CountryOfBirth>US</CountryOfBirth>
  <CountriesOfCitizenship>
    <CountryOfCitizenship>US</CountryOfCitizenship>
  </CountriesOfCitizenship>
  <CountriesOfResidency>
    <CountryOfResidency>US</CountryOfResidency>
  </CountriesOfResidency>
  <CitizenshipStatus>1017</CitizenshipStatus>
  <EnglishProficiency>
    <Code>1633</Code>
  </EnglishProficiency>
  <LanguageList>
    <Language>
      <Code>ENG</Code>
    </Language>
  </LanguageList>
  <DwellingArrangement>
    <Code>1674</Code>
  </DwellingArrangement>
  <MaritalStatus>1042</MaritalStatus>
</Demographics>

```

Example 6.2.10-1: Demographics

6.2.11 DistrictCourseCode

A district course code.



Figure 6.2.11-1: DistrictCourseCode

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
DistrictCourseCode		A district course code.	xs:normalizedString

Table 6.2.11-1: DistrictCourseCode

```
<DistrictCourseCode>CS101</DistrictCourseCode>
```

Example 6.2.11-1: DistrictCourseCode

6.2.12 EarnedStatus

This gives information about a staff member's meal status.

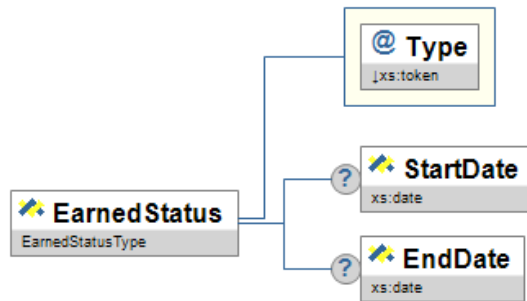


Figure 6.2.12-1: EarnedStatus

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EarnedStatus		This gives information about a staff member's meal status.	
@ Type	M	Earned status type. In SIF objects where the EarnedStatus is required and does not apply, NA should be used.	values: Yes No NA
StartDate	O	Date on which earned status became effective (inclusive).	xs:date
EndDate	C	Date on which earned status was last in effect. This attribute is conditional upon the StartDate element. It exists only if the StartDate element exists.	xs:date

Table 6.2.12-1: EarnedStatus

```
<EarnedStatus Type="Yes">
  <StartDate>2004-01-01</StartDate>
  <EndDate>2004-12-31</EndDate>
</EarnedStatus>
```

Example 6.2.12-1: EarnedStatus

6.2.13 EconomicDisadvantage

Does the student meet the State criteria for classification as having an economic disadvantage?

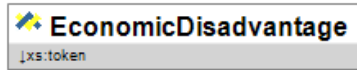


Figure 6.2.13-1: EconomicDisadvantage

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EconomicDisadvantage		Does the student meet the State criteria for classification as having an economic disadvantage?	values: Yes No Unknown

Table 6.2.13-1: EconomicDisadvantage

```
<EconomicDisadvantage>No</EconomicDisadvantage>
```

Example 6.2.13-1: EconomicDisadvantage

6.2.14 EducationalLevel

A code representing the highest level of education completed by a person.

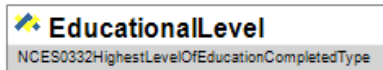


Figure 6.2.14-1: EducationalLevel

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EducationalLevel		A code representing the highest level of education completed by a person.	NCES0332HighestLevelOfEducationCompletedType

Table 6.2.14-1: EducationalLevel

```
<EducationalLevel>1057</EducationalLevel>
```

Example 6.2.14-1: EducationalLevel

6.2.15 ElectronicId

Common element used to specify entity identifiers that are read by electronic equipment. It is used in objects such as StudentPersonal, StaffPersonal, and LibraryPatronStatus.

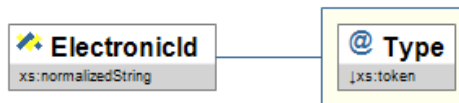


Figure 6.2.15-1: ElectronicId

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ElectronicId		Common element used to specify entity identifiers that are read by electronic equipment. It is used in objects such as StudentPersonal, StaffPersonal, and LibraryPatronStatus.	xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@ Type	M	Electronic ID type.	values: Barcode Magstripe PIN RFID

Table 6.2.15-1: *ElectronicId*

```
<ElectronicId Type="Barcode">206654</ElectronicId>
```

Example 6.2.15-1: *ElectronicId*

6.2.16 ElectronicIdList

A list of electronic identifiers associated with an entity.



Figure 6.2.16-1: *ElectronicIdList*

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ElectronicIdList		A list of electronic identifiers associated with an entity.	List
ElectronicId	MR		ElectronicId

Table 6.2.16-1: *ElectronicIdList*

```
<ElectronicIdList>
  <ElectronicId Type="Barcode">206654</ElectronicId>
  <ElectronicId Type="PIN">9823</ElectronicId>
</ElectronicIdList>
```

Example 6.2.16-1: *ElectronicIdList*

6.2.17 ELL

Is the student an English Language Learner under Title 3?



Figure 6.2.17-1: *ELL*

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ELL		Is the student an English Language Learner under Title 3?	values: Yes No Unknown

Table 6.2.17-1: *ELL*

```
<ELL>No</ELL>
```

Example 6.2.17-1: *ELL*

6.2.18 Email

This element represents an e-mail address of one of a number of types and occurs in objects such as StudentPersonal, StaffPersonal, StudentContact, etc.



Figure 6.2.18-1: Email

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Email		This element represents an e-mail address of one of a number of types and occurs in objects such as StudentPersonal, StaffPersonal, StudentContact, etc.	xs:normalizedString
@ Type	M	This attribute specifies the type of e-mail address.	values: Primary Alternate1 Alternate2 Alternate3 Alternate4

Table 6.2.18-1: Email

```
<Email Type="Primary">contact@sifinfo.org</Email>
```

Example 6.2.18-1: Email

6.2.19 EmailList

A list of e-mail addresses associated with an individual.

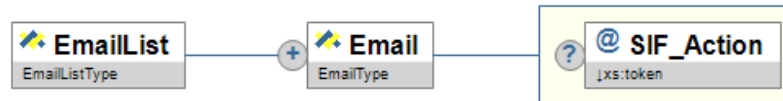


Figure 6.2.19-1: EmailList

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EmailList		A list of e-mail addresses associated with an individual.	ActionList (Email/@Type)
Email	MR		Email
@ SIF_Action	O	In a Change event, this flag can be used to indicate an element has been deleted from the parent list container. At a minimum the key for the list must also be present.	values: Delete

Table 6.2.19-1: EmailList

```

<EmailList>
  <Email Type="Primary">contact@sifinfo.org</Email>
  <Email Type="Alternate1">info@sifinfo.org</Email>
</EmailList>
  
```

Example 6.2.19-1: EmailList

6.2.20 EntryDate

Common element used to specify the date on which a student enters a school, program, course section, etc. It is used in objects such as StudentSchoolEnrollment and StudentSectionEnrollment.

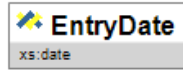


Figure 6.2.20-1: EntryDate

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EntryDate		The first date on which a student enters.	xs:date

Table 6.2.20-1: EntryDate

```
<EntryDate>2004-08-27</EntryDate>
```

Example 6.2.20-1: EntryDate

6.2.21 ExceptionalityCategories

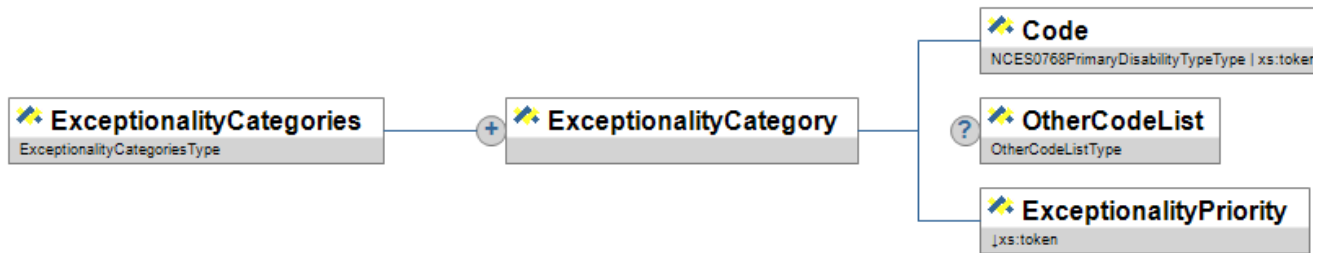


Figure 6.2.21-1: ExceptionalityCategories

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ExceptionalityCategories			List
ExceptionalityCategory	MR		
ExceptionalityCategory/Code	M	Exceptionality description/code which identifies the exceptionality or areas of need of the student. Not all programs require identification of an exceptionality. If required for this program type, must have at least one element with ExceptionalityPriority value of Primary.	union of: NCES0768PrimaryDisabilityTypeType additional values: 9999 Other (not valid for special education)
ExceptionalityCategory/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
ExceptionalityCategory/ExceptionalityPriority	M	Identifies priority of the exceptionality. "Primary" is the first and is required even if only one exceptionality is specified. "Secondary", etc. are of lower priority. Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary must be specified before "Additional" is used.	values: Primary Identifies relative severity of disability - only one can be primary Secondary Identifies relative severity of disability - only one can be secondary Tertiary Identifies relative severity of disability - only one can be tertiary Additional Multiple disabilities can be identified as "Additional"

Table 6.2.21-1: ExceptionalityCategories

```

<ExceptionalityCategories>
  <ExceptionalityCategory>
    <Code>2121</Code>
    <ExceptionalityPriority>Primary</ExceptionalityPriority>
  </ExceptionalityCategory>
  <ExceptionalityCategory>
    <Code>2134</Code>
    <ExceptionalityPriority>Secondary</ExceptionalityPriority>
  </ExceptionalityCategory>
  <ExceptionalityCategory>
    <Code>2127</Code>
    <ExceptionalityPriority>Tertiary</ExceptionalityPriority>
  </ExceptionalityCategory>
</ExceptionalityCategories>

```

Example 6.2.21-1: ExceptionalityCategories

6.2.22 ExitDate

Common element used to specify the date on which a student exits a school, program, course section, etc. It is used in objects such as StudentSchoolEnrollment and StudentSectionEnrollment.



Figure 6.2.22-1: ExitDate

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ExitDate		The date on which a student exits.	xs:date

Table 6.2.22-1: ExitDate

```
<ExitDate>2005-06-03</ExitDate>
```

Example 6.2.22-1: ExitDate

6.2.23 FirstName

A person's first name.



Figure 6.2.23-1: FirstName

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FirstName		A person's first name.	xs:normalizedString

Table 6.2.23-1: FirstName

```
<FirstName>Mark</FirstName>
```

Example 6.2.23-1: FirstName

6.2.24 Gender

A person's gender.



Figure 6.2.24-1: Gender

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Gender	O	A person's gender.	values: M Male F Female U Unknown

Table 6.2.24-1: Gender

```
<Gender>F</Gender>
```

Example 6.2.24-1: Gender

6.2.25 GiftedTalented

Is the student in Gifted/Talented programs?



Figure 6.2.25-1: GiftedTalented

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
GiftedTalented		Is the student in Gifted/Talented programs?	values: Yes No Unknown

Table 6.2.25-1: GiftedTalented

```
<GiftedTalented>Yes</GiftedTalented>
```

Example 6.2.25-1: GiftedTalented

6.2.26 GradeLevel

This is a common element used to specify a grade level. It is used in StudentSchoolEnrollment and assessment-related objects.

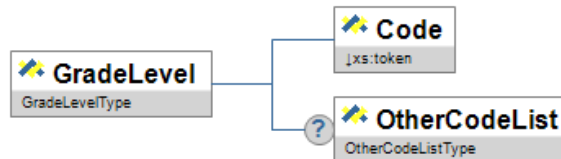


Figure 6.2.26-1: GradeLevel

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
GradeLevel		Grade or academic level.	
Code	M	Code representing the grade level.	values: PK Pre-Kindergarten/Preschool

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			KG Kindergarten 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 PG Postgraduate/Adult UN Ungraded Other Unknown
OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList

Table 6.2.26-1: GradeLevel

```
<GradeLevel>
<Code>08</Code>
</GradeLevel>
```

Example 6.2.26-1: GradeLevel

6.2.27 GradeLevels

This is a common element used to specify a collection of grade levels supported. It is used in SchoolInfo and assessment-related objects.



Figure 6.2.27-1: GradeLevels

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
GradeLevels		This is a common element used to specify a collection of grade levels supported. It is used in SchoolInfo and assessment-related objects.	List
GradeLevel	MR		GradeLevel

Table 6.2.27-1: GradeLevels

```
<GradeLevels>
<GradeLevel>
<Code>05</Code>
</GradeLevel>
<GradeLevel>
<Code>06</Code>
</GradeLevel>
<GradeLevel>
<Code>07</Code>
</GradeLevel>
<GradeLevel>
<Code>08</Code>
</GradeLevel>
</GradeLevels>
```

Example 6.2.27-1: GradeLevels

6.2.28 GraduationDate

Date student officially graduated from secondary education.

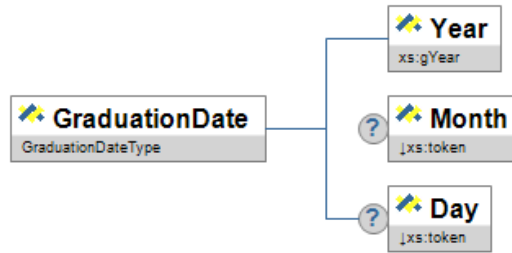


Figure 6.2.28-1: GraduationDate

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
GraduationDate		Date student officially graduated from secondary education.	
Year	M	Year of graduation (CCYY).	xs:gYear
Month	O	Month of graduation (MM).	xs:token xs:pattern (([0][1-9]) ([1][0-2]))
Day	O	Day of graduation (DD).	xs:token xs:pattern (([0-2][0-9]) ([3][0-1]))

Table 6.2.28-1: GraduationDate

```

<GraduationDate>
  <Year>2005</Year>
  <Month>05</Month>
  <Day>27</Day>
</GraduationDate>
  
```

Example 6.2.28-1: GraduationDate

6.2.29 GraduationRequirement

Does the state require that the course be completed for graduation?

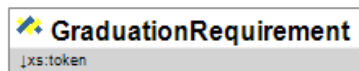


Figure 6.2.29-1: GraduationRequirement

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
GraduationRequirement		Does the state require that the course be completed for graduation?	values: Yes No

Table 6.2.29-1: GraduationRequirement

```

<GraduationRequirement>Yes</GraduationRequirement>
  
```

Example 6.2.29-1: GraduationRequirement

6.2.30 GridLocation

This element contains a map location. The GridLocation element is utilized within other objects and elements, such as BusStopInfo and

Address, etc.

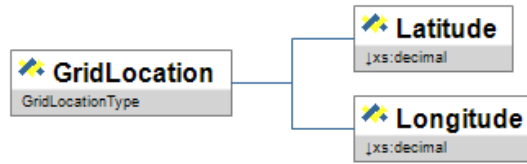


Figure 6.2.30-1: GridLocation

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type				
GridLocation		This element contains a map location. The GridLocation element is utilized within other objects and elements, such as BusStopInfo and Address, etc.					
Latitude	M	Latitude in decimal degrees. Latitudes north of the equator are positive, latitudes south of the equator are negative [ISO 6709].	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>-90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:maxInclusive</td> <td>90</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	-90	xs:maxInclusive	90
xs:minInclusive	-90						
xs:maxInclusive	90						
Longitude	M	Longitude in decimal degrees. Longitudes east of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich are positive, longitudes west of the Prime Meridian are negative. The 180th meridian is negative. [ISO 6709]	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>-180</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:maxInclusive</td> <td>180</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	-180	xs:maxInclusive	180
xs:minInclusive	-180						
xs:maxInclusive	180						

Table 6.2.30-1: GridLocation

```

<GridLocation>
  <Latitude>41.850000</Latitude>
  <Longitude>-87.650000</Longitude>
</GridLocation>
  
```

Example 6.2.30-1: GridLocation

6.2.31 HispanicLatino

An indication that the individual traces his or her origin or descent to Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, Central or South America, or other Spanish cultures, regardless of race.

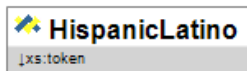


Figure 6.2.31-1: HispanicLatino

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
HispanicLatino		An indication that the individual traces his or her origin or descent to Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, Central or South America, or other Spanish cultures, regardless of race.	values: Yes No

Table 6.2.31-1: HispanicLatino

```

<HispanicLatino>Yes</HispanicLatino>
  
```

Example 6.2.31-1: HispanicLatino

6.2.32 Homeless

Is the student homeless?



Figure 6.2.32-1: Homeless

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Homeless		Is the student homeless?	values: Yes No Unknown

Table 6.2.32-1: Homeless

```
<Homeless>No</Homeless>
```

Example 6.2.32-1: Homeless

6.2.33 HomeroomNumber

Common element used to specify the locally-defined number or identifier for a homeroom. It is used in objects such as RoomInfo and StudentSnapshot.



Figure 6.2.33-1: HomeroomNumber

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
HomeroomNumber		Common element used to specify the locally-defined number or identifier for a homeroom. It is used in objects such as RoomInfo and StudentSnapshot.	xs:normalizedString

Table 6.2.33-1: HomeroomNumber

```
<HomeroomNumber>A-204</HomeroomNumber>
```

Example 6.2.33-1: HomeroomNumber

6.2.34 IDEA

Is the student IDEA-eligible ("special education")? (Mutually exclusive with Section 504 classification.)



Figure 6.2.34-1: IDEA

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
IDEA		Is the student IDEA-eligible ("special education")? (Mutually exclusive with Section 504 classification.)	values: Yes No Unknown

Table 6.2.34-1: IDEA

```
<IDEA>No</IDEA>
```

Example 6.2.34-1: IDEA

6.2.35 IdentificationInfo

Other identification information associated with a school or LEA.



Figure 6.2.35-1: IdentificationInfo

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
IdentificationInfo		Other identification information associated with a school or LEA.	xs:normalizedString
@ Code		Code indicating which identification system is used.	NCES0147IdentificationSystemType subset: 0175 0264 0276 0764 9999

Table 6.2.35-1: IdentificationInfo

```
<IdentificationInfo Code="0175">00123</IdentificationInfo>
```

Example 6.2.35-1: IdentificationInfo

6.2.36 IdentificationInfoList



Figure 6.2.36-1: IdentificationInfoList

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
IdentificationInfoList			List
IdentificationInfo	MR	Other identification information associated with a school or LEA.	IdentificationInfo

Table 6.2.36-1: IdentificationInfoList

```
<IdentificationInfoList>
  <IdentificationInfo Code="0175">00123</IdentificationInfo>
</IdentificationInfoList>
```

Example 6.2.36-1: IdentificationInfoList

6.2.37 Immigrant

Does the student meet the State criteria for classification as being an immigrant?



Figure 6.2.37-1: Immigrant

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Immigrant		Does the student meet the State criteria for classification as being an immigrant?	values: Yes No Unknown

Table 6.2.37-1: Immigrant

```
<Immigrant>No</Immigrant>
```

Example 6.2.37-1: Immigrant

6.2.38 InstructionalLevel

An indication of the general nature and difficulty of instruction provided.

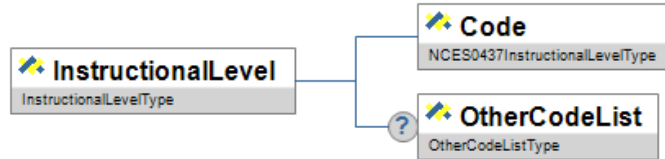


Figure 6.2.38-1: InstructionalLevel

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
InstructionalLevel		An indication of the general nature and difficulty of instruction provided.	
Code	M	Code representing the general nature and difficulty of instruction provided.	NCES0437InstructionalLevelType
OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList

Table 6.2.38-1: InstructionalLevel

```
<InstructionalLevel>
  <Code>0571</Code>
</InstructionalLevel>
```

Example 6.2.38-1: InstructionalLevel

6.2.39 LastName

A person's last name.

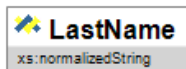


Figure 6.2.39-1: LastName

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LastName		A person's last name.	xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type

Table 6.2.39-1: LastName

```
<LastName>Wesson</LastName>
```

Example 6.2.39-1: LastName

6.2.40 LEAName

Name of Local Education Agency.



Figure 6.2.40-1: LEAName

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LEAName		Name of Local Education Agency.	xs:normalizedString

Table 6.2.40-1: LEAName

```
<LEAName>Happy Meadow School District</LEAName>
```

Example 6.2.40-1: LEAName

6.2.41 LocalId

This is a common element used to define the locally assigned identifier associated with an entity. It is used in StudentPersonal, StaffPersonal, SchoolInfo, and other objects.

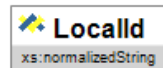


Figure 6.2.41-1: LocalId

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LocalId		This is a common element used to define the locally assigned identifier associated with an entity. It is used in StudentPersonal, StaffPersonal, SchoolInfo, and other objects.	xs:normalizedString

Table 6.2.41-1: LocalId

```
<LocalId>123321A</LocalId>
```

Example 6.2.41-1: LocalId

6.2.42 MealStatus

This gives information about a student's meal status.

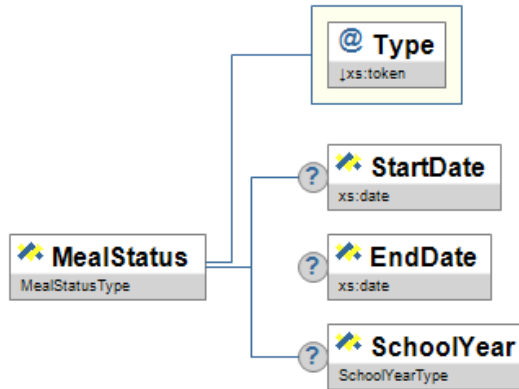


Figure 6.2.42-1: MealStatus

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
MealStatus		This gives information about a student's meal status.	
@ Type	M	Meal status type. None refers to paid students. In SIF objects where the MealStatus is required and does not apply, NA should be used.	values: Free Reduced None NA
StartDate	O	Date on which meal status became effective (inclusive).	xs:date
EndDate	C	Date on which meal status was last in effect, if in the past. This element can't exist without a StartDate.	xs:date
SchoolYear	O	School year for which the information is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g., 2004 for the 2003-04 school year).	SchoolYear

Table 6.2.42-1: MealStatus

```
<MealStatus Type="Free">
  <StartDate>2004-01-01</StartDate>
  <EndDate>2004-12-31</EndDate>
</MealStatus>
```

Example 6.2.42-1: MealStatus

6.2.43 MealType

This gives information about a meal type.



Figure 6.2.43-1: MealType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
MealType		This gives information about a meal type.	values: FirstMeal SecondMeal

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			StaffMeal AdultMeal AlaCarte

Table 6.2.43-1: MealType

```
<MealType>FirstMeal</MealType>
```

Example 6.2.43-1: MealType

6.2.44 MeetingTime

This element represents the meeting times and periods for a course, and occurs within objects such as SectionInfo and StudentSectionEnrollment.

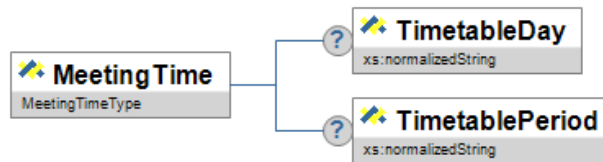


Figure 6.2.44-1: MeetingTime

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
MeetingTime		This element represents the meeting times and periods for a course, and occurs within objects such as SectionInfo and StudentSectionEnrollment.	
TimetableDay	O	Locally defined rotation cycle day code when the section meets (e.g., in a two day schedule, valid values would be "A" and "B," or "1" and "2").	xs:normalizedString
TimetablePeriod	O	The period within the day when this section takes place (e.g., "0" through "7").	xs:normalizedString

Table 6.2.44-1: MeetingTime

```

<MeetingTime>
  <TimetableDay>M</TimetableDay>
  <TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime><MeetingTime>
  <TimetableDay>T</TimetableDay>
  <TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime><MeetingTime>
  <TimetableDay>W</TimetableDay>
  <TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime><MeetingTime>
  <TimetableDay>R</TimetableDay>
  <TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime><MeetingTime>
  <TimetableDay>F</TimetableDay>
  <TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime>
  
```

Example 6.2.44-1: MeetingTime

6.2.45 MiddleName

A person's middle name or initial.

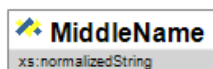


Figure 6.2.45-1: MiddleName

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
MiddleName		A person's middle name or initial.	xs:normalizedString

Table 6.2.45-1: MiddleName

```
<MiddleName>Bartholomew</MiddleName>
```

Example 6.2.45-1: MiddleName

6.2.46 Migrant

Is this a migrant student?



Figure 6.2.46-1: Migrant

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Migrant		Is this a migrant student?	values: Yes No Unknown

Table 6.2.46-1: Migrant

```
<Migrant>No</Migrant>
```

Example 6.2.46-1: Migrant

6.2.47 Name

The Name element, which could belong to a student, staff member, contact, etc. This element or a form with a subset of Type values occurs within objects such as StudentPersonal, StudentContact, StaffPersonal, etc.



Figure 6.2.47-1: Name

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Name		The Name element, which could belong to a student, staff member, contact, etc. This element or a form with a subset of Type values occurs within objects such as StudentPersonal, StudentContact, StaffPersonal, etc.	BaseNameType
@ Type	M	Code that specifies what type of name this is. If unsure, use 04.	values: 01 Given Name (Name at Birth) 02 Current Legal 03 Alias 04 Name of Record 05 Previous Name (sometimes called Maiden Name of

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			Female Persons)
			07 Married Name
			08 Professional Name

Table 6.2.47-1: Name

```
<Name Type="04">
  <Prefix>Mr.</Prefix>
  <LastName>Woodall</LastName>
  <FirstName>Charles</FirstName>
  <MiddleName>William</MiddleName>
  <PreferredName>Chuck</PreferredName>
</Name>
```

Example 6.2.47-1: Name

6.2.48 NCESId

This is a common element used to define the identifier assigned by the National Center for Education Statistics that is associated with an entity. It is used in SchoolInfo, LEAInfo, and other objects.

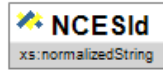


Figure 6.2.48-1: NCESId

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
NCESId		This is a common element used to define the identifier assigned by the National Center for Education Statistics that is associated with an entity. It is used in SchoolInfo, LEAInfo, and other objects.	xs:normalizedString

Table 6.2.48-1: NCESId

```
<NCESId>421575003045</NCESId>
```

Example 6.2.48-1: NCESId

6.2.49 NeglectedDelinquent

Is the student participating in programs for neglected, delinquent, or at risk children?



Figure 6.2.49-1: NeglectedDelinquent

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
NeglectedDelinquent		Is the student participating in programs for neglected, delinquent, or at risk children?	values: Yes No Unknown

Table 6.2.49-1: NeglectedDelinquent

```
<NeglectedDelinquent>No</NeglectedDelinquent>
```

Example 6.2.49-1: NeglectedDelinquent

6.2.50 OnTimeGraduationYear

First projected graduation year, usually determined when student is accepted into 9th grade (CCYY).

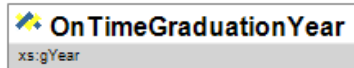


Figure 6.2.50-1: OnTimeGraduationYear

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
OnTimeGraduationYear		First projected graduation year, usually determined when student is accepted into 9th grade (CCYY).	xs:gYear

Table 6.2.50-1: OnTimeGraduationYear

```
<OnTimeGraduationYear>2006</OnTimeGraduationYear>
```

Example 6.2.50-1: OnTimeGraduationYear

6.2.51 OperationalStatus

This common element contains status information about a school, LEA, or other institution.

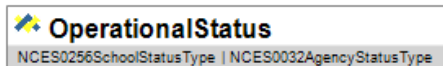


Figure 6.2.51-1: OperationalStatus

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
OperationalStatus		Operational condition of an institution. For schools, use 0256 School Status Type. For LEAs, use 0032 Agency Status.	union of: NCES0256SchoolStatusType NCES0032AgencyStatusType

Table 6.2.51-1: OperationalStatus

```
<OperationalStatus>0820</OperationalStatus>
```

Example 6.2.51-1: OperationalStatus

6.2.52 OtherCodeList

List of other codes or strings that crosswalk to or serve as translations of the Code element paired with this common element. If Code changes and OtherCodes are supported, both Code and all associated OtherCode elements must be present.

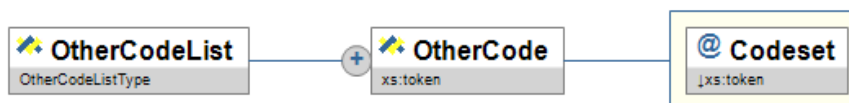


Figure 6.2.52-1: OtherCodeList

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
OtherCodeList		List of other codes or strings that crosswalk to or serve as translations of the Code element paired with this common element. If Code changes and OtherCodes are supported, both Code	List

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		and all associated <code>OtherCode</code> elements must be present.	
<code>OtherCode</code>	MR	A state/province code, local code, other code or a text string that crosswalks to or serves as a translation of an associated <code>Code</code> element.	<code>xs:token</code>
@ <code>Codeset</code>	M	Describes the <code>OtherCode</code> element content as either a state/province code, a local code, other code, or text string.	values: <code>StateProvince</code> <code>Local</code> <code>Other</code> <code>Text</code>

Table 6.2.52-1: `OtherCodeList`

```
<OtherCodeList>
  <OtherCode Codeset="Local">S</OtherCode>
  <OtherCode Codeset="Text">Semester</OtherCode>
</OtherCodeList>
```

Example 6.2.52-1: `OtherCodeList`

6.2.53 OtherId

An "other" identifier associated with a person. This element occurs in objects such as `StudentPersonal` and `StaffPersonal`, etc.

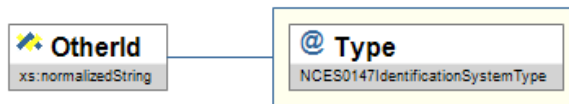


Figure 6.2.53-1: `OtherId`

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
<code>OtherId</code>		An "other" identifier associated with a person. This element occurs in objects such as <code>StudentPersonal</code> and <code>StaffPersonal</code> , etc.	<code>xs:normalizedString</code>
@ <code>Type</code>	M	Code that defines the type of this other ID. Note: A subset of valid values may be specified in data objects.	<code>NCES0147IdentificationSystemType</code>

Table 6.2.53-1: `OtherId`

```
<OtherId Type="0004">333333333</OtherId>
```

Example 6.2.53-1: `OtherId`

6.2.54 OtherNames

Previous, alternate or other names or aliases associated with a person.

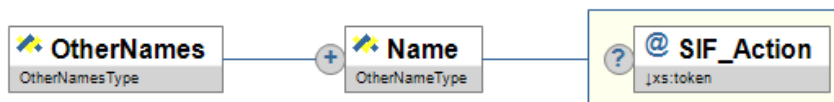


Figure 6.2.54-1: `OtherNames`

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
OtherNames	O	Previous, alternate or other names or aliases associated with a person.	ActionList (Name/@Type)
Name	MR	Name of the person. Note: Type value of 04 may not occur here.	OtherNameType
@ SIF_Action	O	In a Change event, this flag can be used to indicate an element has been deleted from the parent list container. At a minimum the key for the list must also be present.	values: Delete

Table 6.2.54-1: OtherNames

```

<OtherNames>
  <Name Type="01">
    <LastName>Anderson</LastName>
    <FirstName>Susan</FirstName>
  </Name>
  <Name Type="07">
    <LastName>Rowinski</LastName>
    <FirstName>Susan</FirstName>
  </Name>
</OtherNames>

```

Example 6.2.54-1: OtherNames

6.2.55 PhoneNumber

This element represents a phone number and occurs within objects such as StudentPersonal, StaffPersonal, etc.

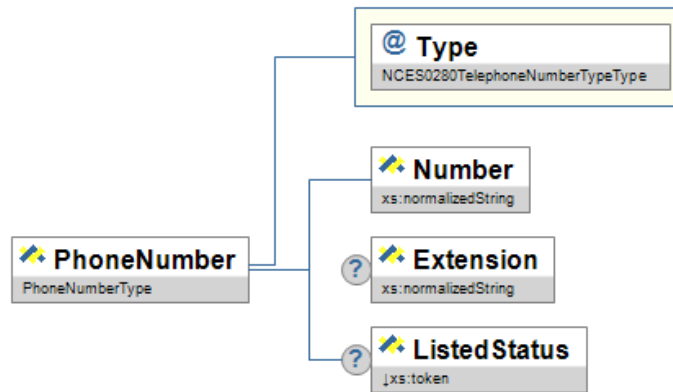


Figure 6.2.55-1: PhoneNumber

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
PhoneNumber		This element represents a phone number and occurs within objects such as StudentPersonal, StaffPersonal, etc.	
@ Type	M	Code that specifies what type of phone number this is. Note: A subset of valid values may be specified in data objects.	NCES0280TelephoneNumberTypeType
Number	M	Phone number. Free-form, but typical U.S. formats include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (###) ###-#### ###-#### 	xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Extension	O	Phone number extension.	xs:normalizedString
ListedStatus	O	Indicates whether or not the phone number is available to the public.	values: Listed Unlisted Unknown

Table 6.2.55-1: PhoneNumber

```
<PhoneNumber Type="0096">
  <Number>(312) 555-1234</Number>
  <Extension>245</Extension>
</PhoneNumber>
```

Example 6.2.55-1: PhoneNumber

6.2.56 PhoneNumberList

Lists phone numbers associated with an entity.



Figure 6.2.56-1: PhoneNumberList

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
PhoneNumberList		Lists phone numbers associated with an entity.	ActionList (PhoneNumber/@Type)
PhoneNumber	MR		PhoneNumber
@ SIF_Action	O	In a Change event, this flag can be used to indicate an element has been deleted from the parent list container. At a minimum the key for the list must also be present.	values: Delete

Table 6.2.56-1: PhoneNumberList

```
<PhoneNumberList>
  <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
    <Number>(555) 555-0103</Number>
  </PhoneNumber>
</PhoneNumberList>
```

Example 6.2.56-1: PhoneNumberList

6.2.57 PlannedAssessmentParticipation

The student's planned level of participation in statewide assessments.



Figure 6.2.57-1: PlannedAssessmentParticipation

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
PlannedAssessmentParticipation		The student's planned level of participation in statewide assessments. Examples Accommodations - Students with Disabilities Accommodations - Students with temporary or long-term disabilities and Section 504 students Accommodations - English Language Learners Exempted Students - Transfer Excused - Prior to Test Excused - During Testing	xs:token
@ Codeset		Identifies source of value provided.	values: StateProvince Local e.g. district-specific Other Text

Table 6.2.57-1: PlannedAssessmentParticipation

```
<PlannedAssessmentParticipation Codeset="StateProvince">Accommodations - Students with Disabilities</PlannedAssessmentParticipation>
```

Example 6.2.57-1: PlannedAssessmentParticipation

6.2.58 Program

This common element is used to describe program information. It uses a type attribute that provides a list of values that identify programs. Each use of this common element should specify the standard list of values to be utilized within that object.



Figure 6.2.58-1: Program

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Program		Program value.	xs:normalizedString
@ Type	M	The type of the program. Type identifies the list of values.	values: Foodservice CFDA NCES Code from the NCES Handbook StateDOE Code defined by the State Department of Education Local Locally-defined code Text Textual description

Table 6.2.58-1: Program

```
<Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
```

Example 6.2.58-1: Program

6.2.59 ProgramStatus

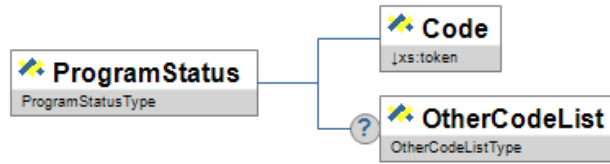


Figure 6.2.59-1: ProgramStatus

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ProgramStatus			
Code	M	The current status of the student's program participation.	values: S001 Referred S002 Eligible S003 Not Eligible S004 Active S005 Exited 9999 Other
OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList

Table 6.2.59-1: ProgramStatus

```

<ProgramStatus>
  <Code>S004</Code>
</ProgramStatus>
  
```

Example 6.2.59-1: ProgramStatus

6.2.60 ProgramType

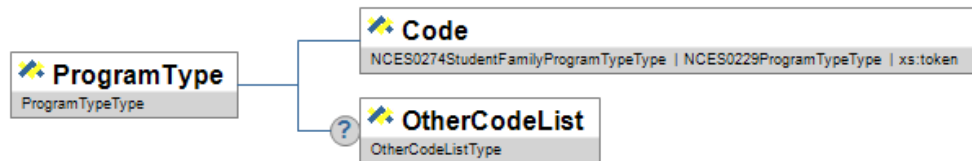


Figure 6.2.60-1: ProgramType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ProgramType			
Code	M	Identifies the individualized program for which the student's participation is described in this instance.	union of: NCES0274StudentFamilyProgramTypeType subset: 0241 0242 0244 0245 0248 0875 0249 0250 0876 0251 0253 0255 0256 2389 2381 0246 0283 0284 2393 0263 0265 0267 0289 0270

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			0272 0278 9999 NCE0229ProgramTypeType subset: 0300 0400 0800 1300 1400 1800 1900 2200 2300 2400 2900 3000 3100 3200 additional values: S001 Supplemental education services S002 Early intervening services S003 Individual learning / graduation plan S004 Exchange program - foreign student attending district school S005 Exchange program - district student attending foreign school S006 Home schooling S007 Early childhood full-day program for 3-year-old students S008 Early childhood full-day program for 4-year-old students S009 Early childhood half-day program for 3-year-old students S010 Early childhood half-day program for 4-year-old students S011 Kindergarten full-day program S012 Kindergarten half-day program S013 Neglected and Delinquent (ESEA I-D) S014 Reading First (Title I-B-1 and I-B-2) S015 Education for homeless children and youths (MVHAA Title VII-B) S016 Rural education (ESEA VI-B)
OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList

Table 6.2.60-1: ProgramType

```

<ProgramType>
  <Code>0270</Code>
  <OtherCodeList>
    <OtherCode Codeset="StateProvince">0839</OtherCode>
  </OtherCodeList>
</ProgramType>

```

Example 6.2.60-1: ProgramType

6.2.61 ProjectedGraduationYear

Currently projected graduation year.

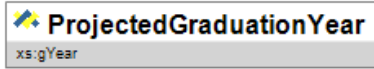


Figure 6.2.61-1: ProjectedGraduationYear

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ProjectedGraduationYear		Currently projected graduation year (CCYY).	xs:gYear

Table 6.2.61-1: ProjectedGraduationYear

```
<ProjectedGraduationYear>2006</ProjectedGraduationYear>
```

Example 6.2.61-1: ProjectedGraduationYear

6.2.62 PublishInDirectory

This is a common element used to specify whether or not information (e.g., contact information) should be published in a directory. It is used in the SchoolInfo and LEAInfo objects.



Figure 6.2.62-1: PublishInDirectory

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
PublishInDirectory		Indicates whether or not information should be published in a directory.	values: Yes No

Table 6.2.62-1: PublishInDirectory

```
<PublishInDirectory>Yes</PublishInDirectory>
```

Example 6.2.62-1: PublishInDirectory

6.2.63 RaceList

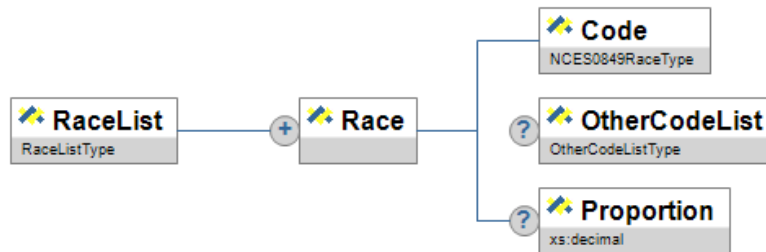


Figure 6.2.63-1: RaceList

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
RaceList			List
Race	MR		
Race/Code	M	The general racial category which reflects the individual's recognition of his or her community or with which the individual most identifies.	NCES0849RaceType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Race/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
Race/Proportion	O	A percentage associated with the race.	xs:decimal

Table 6.2.63-1: RaceList

```
<RaceList>
  <Race>
    <Code>1002</Code>
  </Race>
</RaceList>
```

Example 6.2.63-1: RaceList

6.2.64 Relationship

Code that defines the relationship of one person to another.

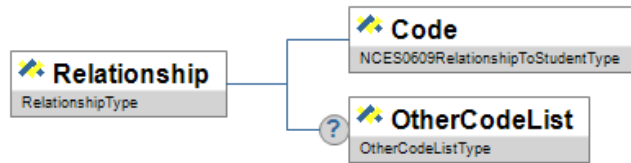


Figure 6.2.64-1: Relationship

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Relationship		Code that defines the relationship of one person to another.	
Code	M	Code representing the relationship.	NCES0609RelationshipToStudentType
OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList

Table 6.2.64-1: Relationship

```
<Relationship>
  <Code>1735</Code>
</Relationship>
```

Example 6.2.64-1: Relationship

6.2.65 SCEDCode

Course code from the School Codes for the Exchange of Data that describe the content of the course.

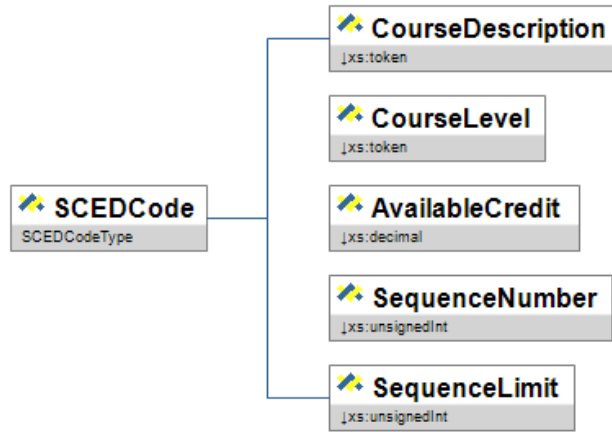


Figure 6.2.65-1: SCEDCode

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SCEDCode		Course code from the School Codes for the Exchange of Data that describe the content of the course.	
CourseDescription	M	Five-digit number. Subject areas are represented by the first two digits, the last three digits specify a particular course within the subject area.	xs:token xs:pattern [0-9]{5}
CourseLevel	M	Conveys the level of the course.	values: B Basic or remedial G General or regular E Enriched or advanced H Honors
AvailableCredit	M	Identifies the amount of credit available to a student who successfully meets the objectives of the course, measured in Carnegie units (9.99 format).	xs:decimal xs:minInclusive 0 xs:fractionDigits 2
SequenceNumber	M	One-digit number describing where a specific course lies when it is part of a consecutive sequence of courses described by the same general course description.	xs:unsignedInt xs:minInclusive 1 xs:maxInclusive 9
SequenceLimit	M	One-digit number representing the total number of courses in the consecutive sequence described by the same general course description.	xs:unsignedInt xs:minInclusive 1 xs:maxInclusive 9

Table 6.2.65-1: SCEDCode

```

<SCEDCode>
  <CourseDescription>04151</CourseDescription>
  <CourseLevel>H</CourseLevel>
  <AvailableCredit>1.00</AvailableCredit>
  <SequenceNumber>1</SequenceNumber>
  <SequenceLimit>1</SequenceLimit>
</SCEDCode>
  
```

Example 6.2.65-1: SCEDCode

6.2.66 SchoolContactList

A list of contact persons associated with a school.



Figure 6.2.66-1: SchoolContactList

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SchoolContactList		A list of contact persons associated with a school.	List
SchoolContact	MR	Information on contact persons for this school.	
SchoolContact/PublishInDirectory	O	Indicates whether or not this school contact's information should be published in a directory of school information.	PublishInDirectory
SchoolContact/ContactInfo	M		ContactInfo

Table 6.2.66-1: SchoolContactList

```

<SchoolContactList>
  <SchoolContact>
    <PublishInDirectory>Yes</PublishInDirectory>
    <ContactInfo>
      <Name Type="04">
        <LastName>Miller</LastName>
        <FirstName>James</FirstName>
      </Name>
      <PositionTitle>Office Assistant</PositionTitle>
      <EmailList>
        <Email Type="Primary">jmiller@lhs.k12.state.us</Email>
      </EmailList>
      <PhoneNumberList>
        <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
          <Number>(555) 555-1235</Number>
        </PhoneNumber>
      </PhoneNumberList>
    </ContactInfo>
  </SchoolContact>
</SchoolContactList>

```

Example 6.2.66-1: SchoolContactList

6.2.67 SchoolName

Common element used to specify the name of a school. It is used in objects such as SchoolInfo and StudentSnapshot.

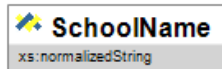


Figure 6.2.67-1: SchoolName

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SchoolName		The name of the school.	xs:normalizedString

Table 6.2.67-1: SchoolName

```

<SchoolName>Academy High School</SchoolName>

```

Example 6.2.67-1: SchoolName

6.2.68 SchoolURL

URL for a school.

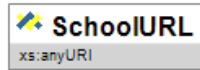


Figure 6.2.68-1: SchoolURL

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SchoolURL		URL for a school.	xs:anyURI

Table 6.2.68-1: SchoolURL

```
<SchoolURL>http://www.lincolnhs.edu/</SchoolURL>
```

Example 6.2.68-1: SchoolURL

6.2.69 SchoolYear

Common element used to designate the academic school year to which an object relates.



Figure 6.2.69-1: SchoolYear

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SchoolYear		School year for which this information is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g., "2004" for the 2003-04 school year).	xs:gYear

Table 6.2.69-1: SchoolYear

```
<SchoolYear>2005</SchoolYear>
```

Example 6.2.69-1: SchoolYear

6.2.70 Section504

Is the student a qualified individual under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act? (Mutually exclusive with IDEA classification.)

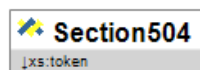


Figure 6.2.70-1: Section504

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Section504		Is the student a qualified individual under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act? (Mutually exclusive with IDEA classification.)	values: Yes No Unknown

Table 6.2.70-1: Section504

<Section504>No</Section504>

Example 6.2.70-1: Section504

6.2.71 SIF_ExtendedElements

This element is supported at the end of all SIF objects. The element is used to extend existing SIF objects with locally-defined elements. Extended elements **SHOULD NOT** be used to duplicate data that can be obtained from other SIF objects.

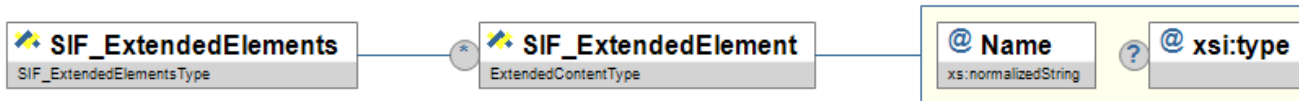


Figure 6.2.71-1: SIF_ExtendedElements

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ExtendedElements		Allows an agent to include data not yet defined within a SIF data object as name/value pairs.	ActionList (SIF_ExtendedElement/@Name)
SIF_ExtendedElement	OR	A name/value pair, the name being contained in the Name attribute, the value being the element content.	ExtendedContentType
@ Name	M	The name of the extended element. As it is possible that names for extended elements may collide from agent to agent, it is recommended that the names of extended elements be configurable in an agent, or that agents use URIs for the names of extended elements.	xs:normalizedString
@ xsi:type	O	Allows type of element to be explicitly communicated.	
@ SIF_Action	O	In a Change event, this flag can be used to indicate an element has been deleted from the parent list container. At a minimum the key for the list must also be present.	values: Delete

Table 6.2.71-1: SIF_ExtendedElements

```

<SIF_ExtendedElements>
  <SIF_ExtendedElement Name="ApplicationSubmissionStatus">4</SIF_ExtendedElement>
  <SIF_ExtendedElement Name="DynamicXml">
    <Parent xmlns="http://myapplication.com">
      <Child n="1">one</Child>
      <Child n="2" />
      <Child n="3">three</Child>
    </Parent>
  </SIF_ExtendedElement>
  <SIF_ExtendedElement Name="Note">
    <xhtml:strong xmlns:xhtml="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml">Double</xhtml:strong>-check submission status.
  </SIF_ExtendedElement>
</SIF_ExtendedElements>
  
```

Example 6.2.71-1: SIF_ExtendedElements

6.2.72 SSN

Social Security Number



Figure 6.2.72-1: SSN

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SSN		Social Security Number	xs:token

Table 6.2.72-1: SSN

```
<SSN>590651225</SSN>
```

Example 6.2.72-1: SSN

6.2.73 StateCourseCode

State-defined standard course code used to report information about courses.

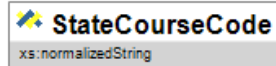


Figure 6.2.73-1: StateCourseCode

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StateCourseCode		State-defined standard course code used to report information about courses.	xs:normalizedString

Table 6.2.73-1: StateCourseCode

```
<StateCourseCode>08-001</StateCourseCode>
```

Example 6.2.73-1: StateCourseCode

6.2.74 StateProvince

A state or province code. Note: When dealing with countries other than the United States or Canada, state/province codes/values other than those referenced here can be used.

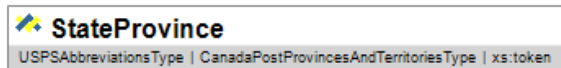


Figure 6.2.74-1: StateProvince

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StateProvince		A state or province code. Note: When dealing with countries other than the United States or Canada, state/province codes/values other than those referenced here can be used.	union of: USPSAbbreviationsType CanadaPostProvincesAndTerritoriesType xs:token

Table 6.2.74-1: StateProvince

```
<StateProvince>IL</StateProvince>
```

Example 6.2.74-1: StateProvince

6.2.75 StateProvinceId

This is a common element used to define the state or province assigned identifier associated with an entity. It is used in StudentPersonal, StaffPersonal, and other objects.



Figure 6.2.75-1: StateProvinceId

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StateProvinceId		The identifier for this entity as assigned by the state or province.	xs:normalizedString

Table 6.2.75-1: StateProvinceId

```
<StateProvinceId>L65432765</StateProvinceId>
```

Example 6.2.75-1: StateProvinceId

6.2.76 SubjectArea

This is a common element used to designate the subject area of a course or other learning materials, or a department. It is used in SchoolCourseInfo and learning-related objects.

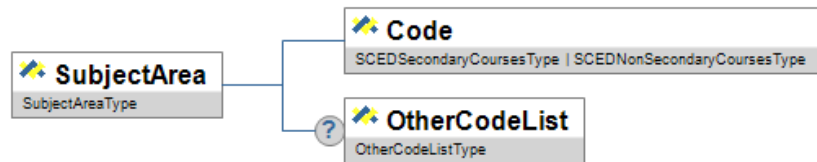


Figure 6.2.76-1: SubjectArea

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SubjectArea		This is a common element used to designate the subject area of a course or other learning materials, or a department. It is used in SchoolCourseInfo and learning-related objects.	
Code	M	The subject area code (i.e., the first two digits of the course classification code).	union of: SCEDSecondaryCoursesType SCEDNonSecondaryCoursesType
OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList

Table 6.2.76-1: SubjectArea

```
<SubjectArea>
  <Code>05</Code>
  <OtherCodeList>
    <OtherCode Codeset="Text">Graphic Arts</OtherCode>
  </OtherCodeList>
</SubjectArea>
```

Example 6.2.76-1: SubjectArea

6.2.77 SubjectAreaList

A list of subject areas.



Figure 6.2.77-1: SubjectAreaList

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SubjectAreaList		A list of subject areas.	List
SubjectArea	MR	Subject matter.	SubjectArea

Table 6.2.77-1: SubjectAreaList

```

<SubjectAreaList>
  <SubjectArea>
    <Code>05</Code>
    <OtherCodeList>
      <OtherCode Codeset="Text">Graphic Arts</OtherCode>
    </OtherCodeList>
  </SubjectArea>
</SubjectAreaList>
  
```

Example 6.2.77-1: SubjectAreaList

6.2.78 TermSpan

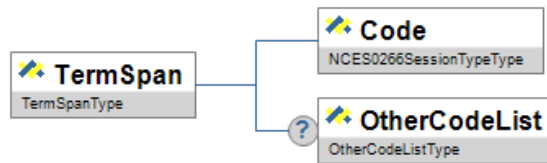


Figure 6.2.78-1: TermSpan

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
TermSpan			
Code	M	Code for session type.	NCES0266SessionTypeType
OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList

Table 6.2.78-1: TermSpan

```

<TermSpan>
  <Code>0828</Code>
  <OtherCodeList>
    <OtherCode Codeset="Text">Semester</OtherCode>
  </OtherCodeList>
</TermSpan>
  
```

Example 6.2.78-1: TermSpan

6.2.79 Title1

Is the student in Title 1 programs?



Figure 6.2.79-1: Title1

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Title1		Is the student in Title 1 programs?	values: Yes No Unknown

Table 6.2.79-1: Title1

```
<Title1>No</Title1>
```

Example 6.2.79-1: Title1

6.2.80 VocationalConcentrator

Does the student meet the State criteria for classification as a vocational concentrator?

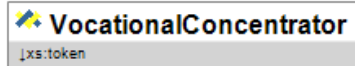


Figure 6.2.80-1: VocationalConcentrator

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
VocationalConcentrator		Does the student meet the State criteria for classification as a vocational concentrator?	values: Yes No Unknown

Table 6.2.80-1: VocationalConcentrator

```
<VocationalConcentrator>No</VocationalConcentrator>
```

Example 6.2.80-1: VocationalConcentrator

6.3 Assessment Working Group

The Assessment Working Group concentrates on ensuring that assessment results can be made available in a timely manner and that the results are transmitted in a meaningful manner.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation from this group.](#)

6.3.1 Assessment

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

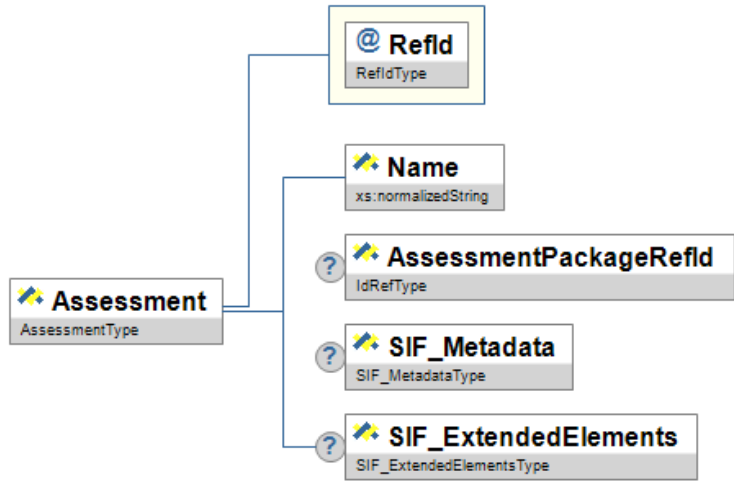


Figure 6.3.1-1: Assessment

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Assessment			
@ RefId Key	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies this object.	RefIdType
Name	M	Name of the test.	xs:normalizedString
AssessmentPackageRefId	O		IdRefType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.3.1-1: Assessment

```

<Assessment RefId="B8846EB83F0D4609A3299AC59410814E">
  <Name>Algebra End-of-Course</Name>
  <AssessmentPackageRefId>495A00194CA340E3A33777B42E59C4F2</AssessmentPackageRefId>
</Assessment>
  
```

Example 6.3.1-1: Assessment

6.3.2 AssessmentAdministration

This object represents an assessment event. It includes information related to the time of administration, place of administration, and unusual events related to the administration.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

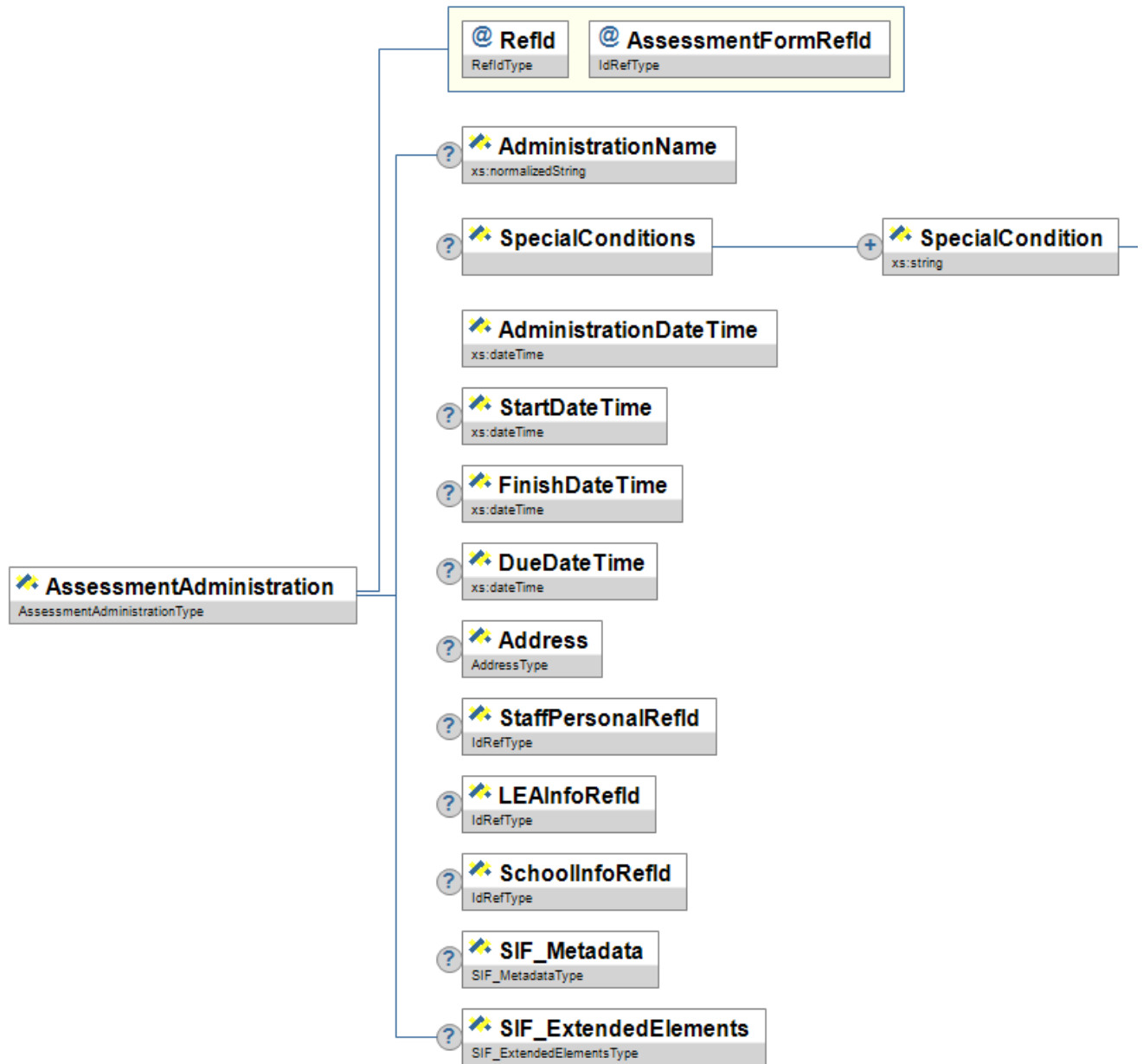


Figure 6.3.2-1: AssessmentAdministration

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AssessmentAdministration		This object represents an assessment event. It includes information related to the time of administration, place of administration, and unusual events related to the administration.	
@ RefId Key	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies an instance of the object.	RefIdType
@ AssessmentFormRefId	M	The RefId of the assessment form used in the assessment administration.	IdRefType
AdministrationName	O		xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SpecialConditions	O	Special conditions or unusual events related to the administration event.	ActionList (SpecialCondition/Code)
SpecialConditions/SpecialCondition	MR	A text description of the special condition. Examples Fire drill during test. Air conditioning broke during the request. Assessment was given over three days instead of in one sitting.	xs:string
@ Code	M	This is the primary key for the list of special conditions.	xs:token
@ SIF_Action	O	In a Change event, this flag can be used to indicate an element has been deleted from the parent list container. At a minimum the key for the list must also be present.	values: Delete
AdministrationDateTime	M	Date and time the test is scheduled to be given.	xs:dateTime
StartDateTime	O	Data and time testing begins.	xs:dateTime
FinishDateTime	O	Data and time testing ends.	xs:dateTime
DueDateTime	O	Data and time test is due.	xs:dateTime
Address	O	Address of the location where the administration takes place.	Address
StaffPersonalRefId	O	Optional reference to a staff person associated with the administration.	IdRefType
LEAInfoRefId	O	Optional reference to a school district associated with the administration.	IdRefType
SchoolInfoRefId	O	Optional reference to a school associated with the administration.	IdRefType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.3.2-1: AssessmentAdministration

```
<AssessmentAdministration RefId="E2E8045FD8884745AC588F1DDDBEE864" AssessmentFormRefId="78DA3F367AAE4E34995CE15530F531CC">
  <SpecialConditions>
    <SpecialCondition Code="25B">Fire drill during test.</SpecialCondition>
  </SpecialConditions>
  <AdministrationDateTime>2006-03-06T14:30:00-05:00</AdministrationDateTime>
  <FinishDateTime>2006-03-06T15:30:00-05:00</FinishDateTime>
</AssessmentAdministration>
```

6.3.3 AssessmentForm

Represents the unique set of questions or stimuli given to a set of test takers. A physical correlate of the assessment form is the test booklet given to students during an assessment. However, this object does not contain the questions, it only contains elements that describe the form for use in scoring the questions.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

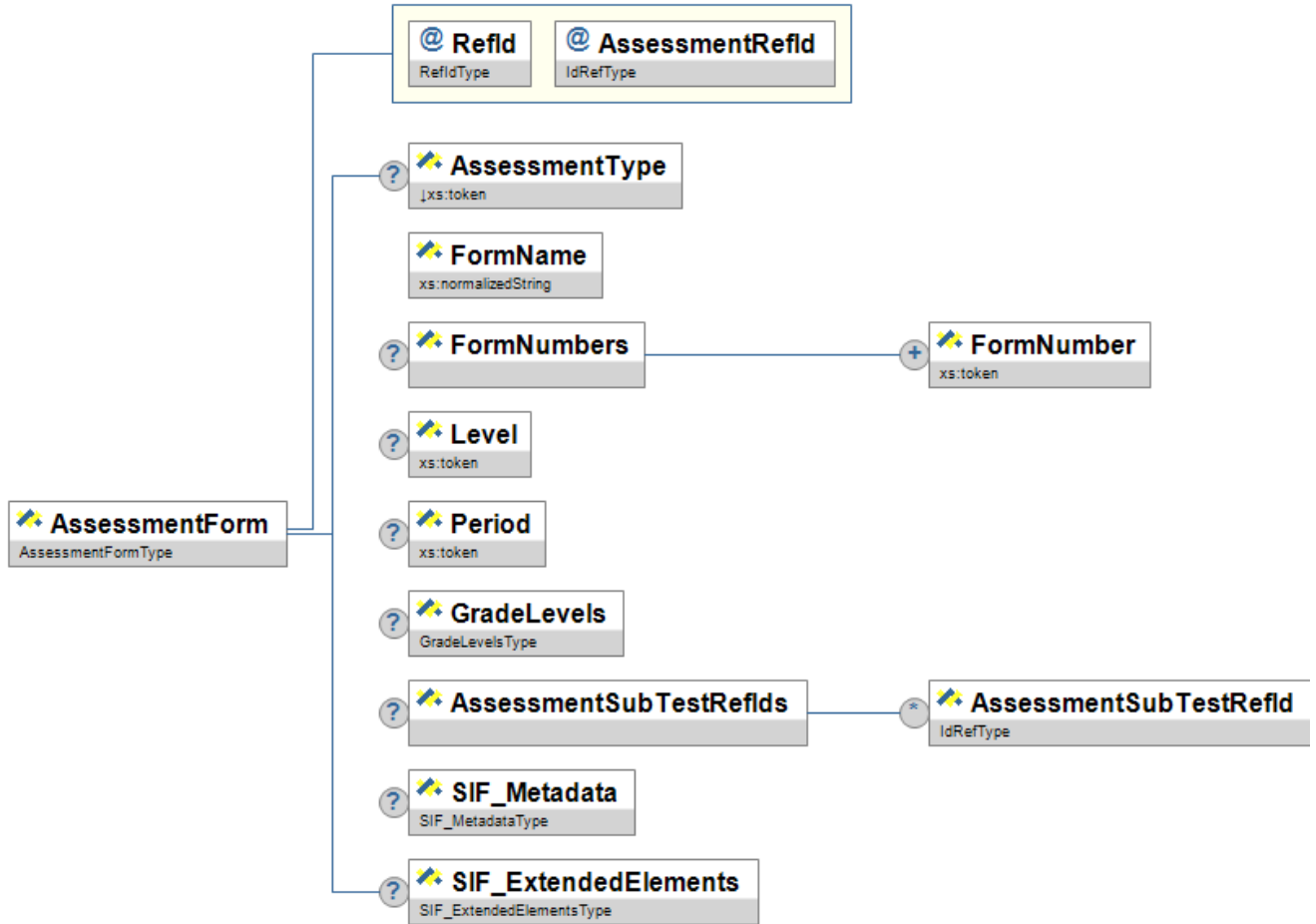


Figure 6.3.3-1: AssessmentForm

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AssessmentForm		Represents the unique set of questions or stimuli given to a set of test takers. A physical correlate of the assessment form is the test booklet given to students during an assessment. However, this object does not contain the questions, it only contains elements that describe the form for use in scoring the questions.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies an instance of the object.	RefIdType
@ AssessmentRefId	M	The RefId of the assessment related to this form.	IdRefType

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AssessmentType	O	Indicates whether this assessment (form) is a standard administration or alternate.	values: standard alternate
FormName	M	Text description for this particular arrangement of questions, etc.	xs:normalizedString
FormNumbers	O	Reference numbers for the form.	List
FormNumbers/FormNumber	MR	Reference number for the form.	xs:token
Level	O	Indicates the level of the form. Examples Grade 3 Leveling System	xs:token
Period	O	The time period in which the form is intended to be administered.	xs:token
GradeLevels	O	Grade levels this assessment is designed to evaluate.	GradeLevels
AssessmentSubTestRefIds	O	Associated subtests (score types). Each form can provide scores in one or more subtest areas.	List
AssessmentSubTestRefIds/AssessmentSubTestRefId	OR	A subtest identified by RefId.	IdRefType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.3.3-1: AssessmentForm

```
<AssessmentForm RefId="13F3C7AFF8464EE1862B0622A010883E" AssessmentRefId="77C5D8A7345B4BE883053228C9708512">
  <AssessmentType>standard</AssessmentType>
  <FormName>Form A</FormName>
  <FormNumbers>
    <FormNumber>34</FormNumber>
  </FormNumbers>
  <Level>Grade 3</Level>
  <Period>Spring</Period>
  <AssessmentSubTestRefIds>
    <AssessmentSubTestRefId>C356A7559EB144DE8B09097078A94F86</AssessmentSubTestRefId>
  </AssessmentSubTestRefIds>
</AssessmentForm>
```

Example 6.3.3-1: AssessmentForm

6.3.4 AssessmentPackage

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

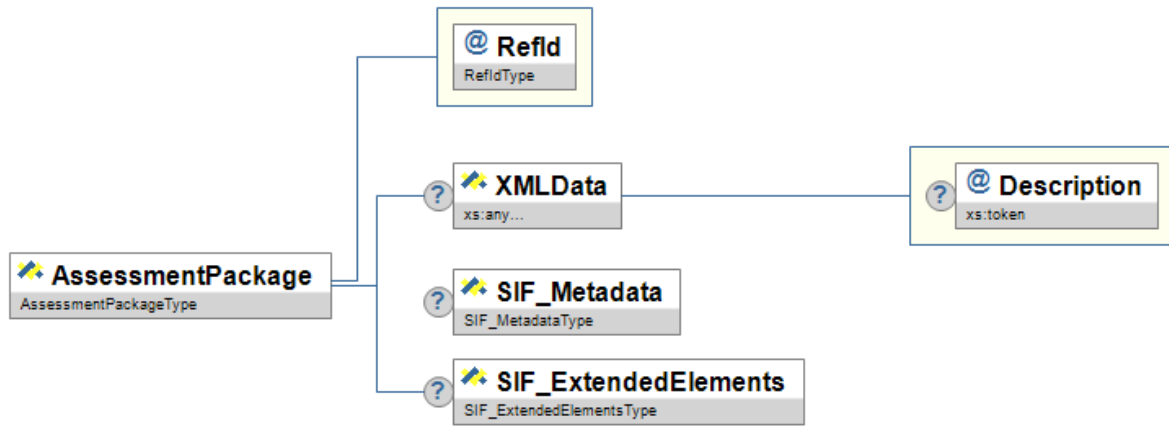


Figure 6.3.4-1: AssessmentPackage

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AssessmentPackage		A wrapper for any external standard that can define or transmit the content of an assessment.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies an object instance in a zone.	RefIdType
XMLData	C	Contains an arbitrary XML element, encoded in UTF-8.	<xs:any processContents="lax" />
@ Description	O	Contains an optional description of the content or a processing hint with regard to its structure (e.g. named standard, file layout or XSD).	xs:token
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.3.4-1: AssessmentPackage

```

<AssessmentPackage RefId="495A00194CA340E3A33777B42E59C4F2">
  <XMLData Description="Assessment">...</XMLData>
</AssessmentPackage>
  
```

Example 6.3.4-1: AssessmentPackage

6.3.5 AssessmentRegistration

This object represents the assignment of a specific assessment to be taken by a student.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

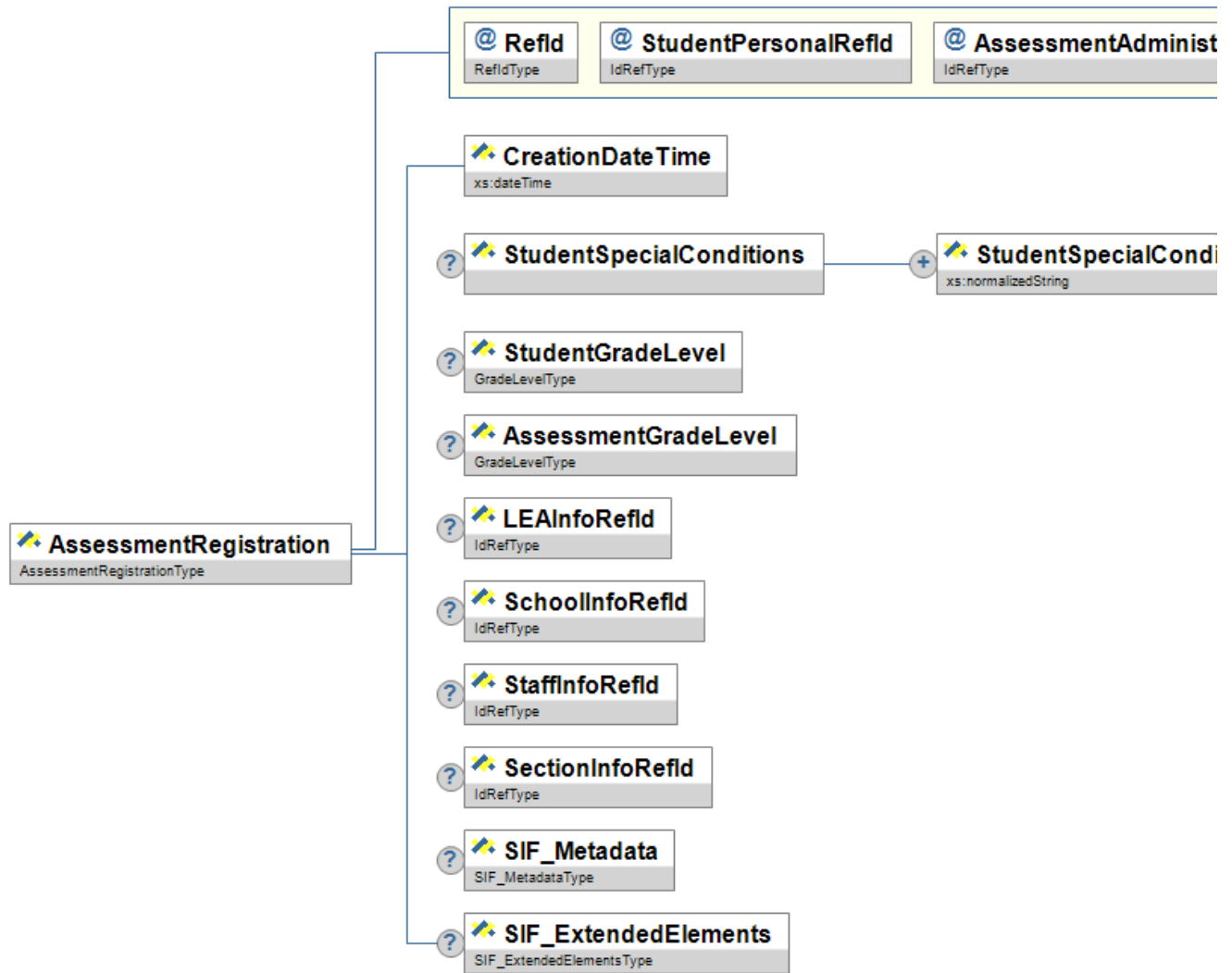


Figure 6.3.5-1: AssessmentRegistration

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AssessmentRegistration		This object represents the assignment of a specific assessment to be taken by a student.	
@ RefId Key	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies an instance of the object.	RefIdType
@ StudentPersonalRefId	M	The student associated with the registration.	IdRefType
@ AssessmentAdministrationRefId	M	The assessment administration associated with the registration.	IdRefType
CreationDate Time	M	Date/time assignment is made.	xs:dateTime
StudentSpecialConditions	O	Records student-specific special conditions during the test.	List

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	StudentSpecialConditions/ StudentSpecialCondition	MR	A description of the special condition. Student special conditions are different from special conditions of the test.	xs:normalizedString
@	Code	M	A code indicating the type of special condition.	xs:token
	StudentGradeLevel	O	Grade level of the student at the time of testing.	GradeLevel
	AssessmentGradeLevel	O	The grade or level at which the student is to be tested. This element should be omitted unless the student is being tested out-of-level.	GradeLevel
	LEAInfoRefId	O	Optional reference to a district associated with the registration.	IdRefType
	SchoolInfoRefId	O	Optional reference to a school associated with the registration.	IdRefType
	StaffInfoRefId	O	Optional reference to a staff person associated with the registration.	IdRefType
	SectionInfoRefId	O	Optional reference to a section (or class) associated with the registration.	IdRefType
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.3.5-1: AssessmentRegistration

```
<AssessmentRegistration RefId="84243B2716EA4A68889B57A07E3707C9" StudentPersonalRefId="0D015F74DAB645FD92EFA8F43F2D79C3" AssessmentAdmin:
  <CreationDateTime>2006-03-05T09:30:00-05:00</CreationDateTime>
  <StudentSpecialConditions>
    <StudentSpecialCondition Code="45C">Student became ill during test.</StudentSpecialCondition>
  </StudentSpecialConditions>
  <StudentGradeLevel>
    <Code>04</Code>
  </StudentGradeLevel>
  <AssessmentGradeLevel>
    <Code>03</Code>
  </AssessmentGradeLevel>
  <LEAInfoRefId>325335F330A24BCD85E263E5C1EAAF89</LEAInfoRefId>
  <SchoolInfoRefId>0578B825250649DE930BF8916175BBAB</SchoolInfoRefId>
  <StaffInfoRefId>3CD4A20CE2D64C27AE977F02D2CE24B3</StaffInfoRefId>
  <SectionInfoRefId>CE38829615A74E0E9D37CDBFB9F93295</SectionInfoRefId>
</AssessmentRegistration>
```

Example 6.3.5-1: AssessmentRegistration

6.3.6 AssessmentSubTest

A psychological construct measured by the assessment. Operationally, a subtest is a class of scores on an assessment. Some assessments may have only one subtest or type of score but most assessments measure more than one psychological construct. The subtest can be based upon items in a section or items that are empirically related. Subtests can also be composites of other subtests that are combined using a particular algorithm. Examples of subtests of an assessment are math total, reading composite, total test, and English composition.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

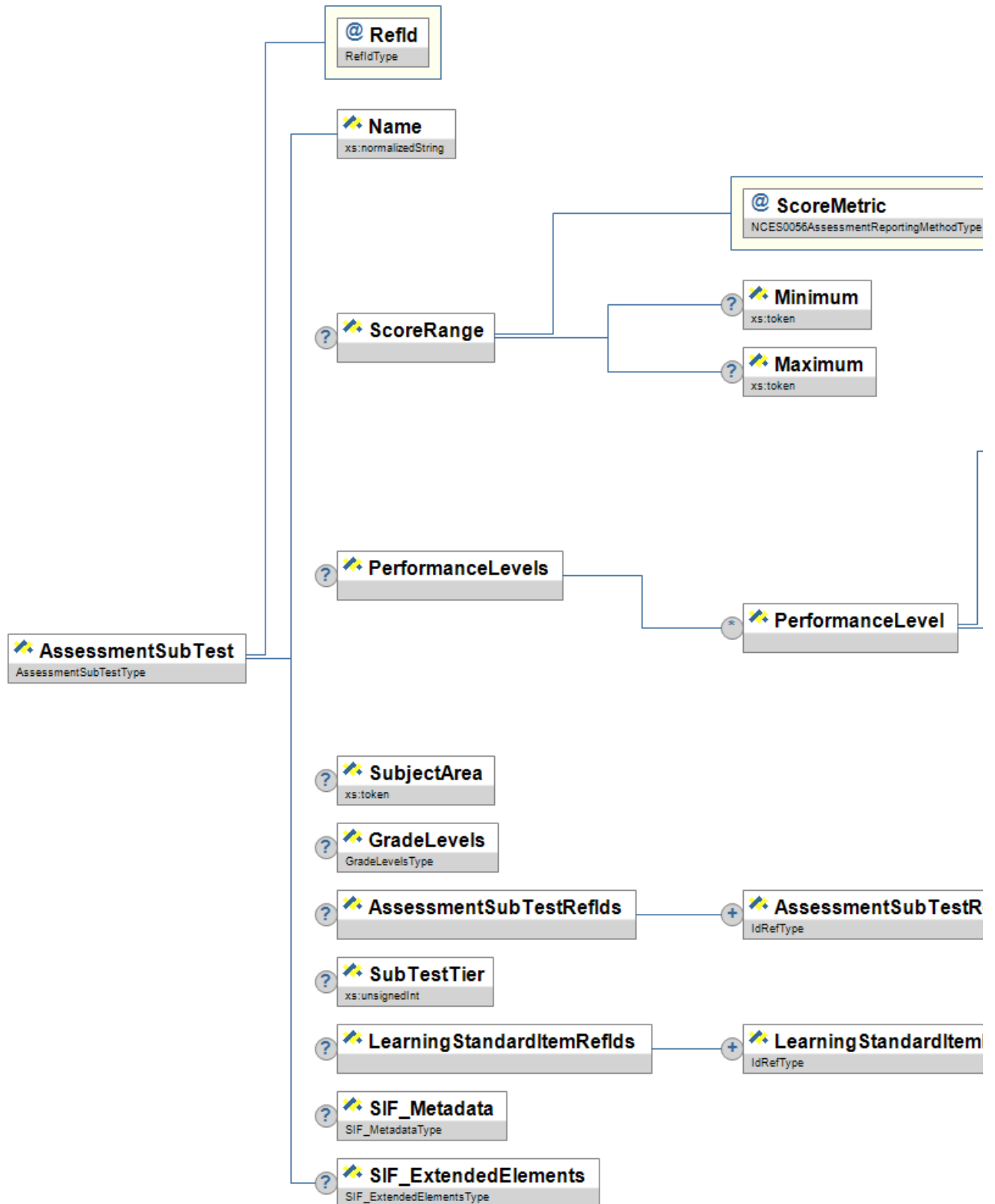



Figure 6.3.6-1: AssessmentSubTest

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AssessmentSubTest		A psychological construct measured by the assessment. Operationally, a subtest is a class of scores on an assessment. Some assessments may have only one subtest or type of score but most assessments measure	

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		more than one psychological construct. The subtest can be based upon items in a section or items that are empirically related. Subtests can also be composites of other subtests that are combined using a particular algorithm. Examples of subtests of an assessment are math total, reading composite, total test, and English composition.	
@ RefId 	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies an instance of the object.	RefIdType
Name	M	Text name of the subtest.	xs:normalizedString
ScoreRange	O	The possible range of scores.	
@ ScoreMetric	M	The metric or scale used to report the scores.	NCES0056AssessmentReportingMethodType
ScoreRange/Minimum	O	Lowest possible score value.	xs:token
ScoreRange/Maximum	O	Highest possible score value.	xs:token
PerformanceLevels	O	Container for performance level elements.	List
PerformanceLevels/PerformanceLevel	OR	Defines cut scores for placing students in appropriate performance levels.	
@ LevelName	M	The name of the performance level.	xs:token
PerformanceLevels/PerformanceLevel/ CutScores	O	Score bounds for the performance level.	
@ ScoreMetric	M	The metric or scale used to report the scores.	NCES0056AssessmentReportingMethodType
PerformanceLevels/PerformanceLevel/ CutScores/LowerCut	O	Lower bound for the performance level.	xs:token
PerformanceLevels/PerformanceLevel/ CutScores/UpperCut	O	Upper bound for the performance level.	xs:token
SubjectArea	O	Content area covered by the score.	xs:token

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
GradeLevels	O	Grade levels for which the score is valid.	GradeLevels
AssessmentSubTestRefIds	O	References (possibly recursive) to other SIF AssessmentSubTests. This enables subtests or scores to be composites of other scores. If any references are given here, the score is a composite score. The list must be unique.	List
AssessmentSubTestRefIds/AssessmentSubTestRefId	MR	A reference to an AssessmentSubTest by RefId.	IdRefType
SubTestTier	O	An integer that defines the level or tier of the score in a multi-level arrangement of composite scores. Zero indicates the highest or root level.	xs:unsignedInt
LearningStandardItemRefIds	O	References to LearningStandardItems. The list must be unique.	List
LearningStandardItemRefIds/ LearningStandardItemRefId	MR	A reference to a LearningStandardItem by RefId.	IdRefType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.3.6-1: AssessmentSubTest

```

<AssessmentSubTest RefId="90E298F70E094EE2B8B52DFD88006AF2">
  <Name>Reading Comprehension Subtest</Name>
  <ScoreRange ScoreMetric="0499">
    <Minimum>0</Minimum>
    <Maximum>110</Maximum>
  </ScoreRange>
  <PerformanceLevels>
    <PerformanceLevel LevelName="Basic">
      <CutScores ScoreMetric="0499">
        <LowerCut>25</LowerCut>
        <UpperCut>50</UpperCut>
      </CutScores>
    </PerformanceLevel>
  </PerformanceLevels>
  <SubjectArea>Reading Comprehension</SubjectArea>
  <GradeLevels>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>03</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
  </GradeLevels>
  <AssessmentSubTestRefIds>
    <AssessmentSubTestRefId>4710A15C428C48EBBC17CF320B6DCF25</AssessmentSubTestRefId>
  </AssessmentSubTestRefIds>
  <SubTestTier>0</SubTestTier>
  <LearningStandardItemRefIds>
    <LearningStandardItemRefId>3E4BEBCA14E54A118051DFA239A65990</LearningStandardItemRefId>
  </LearningStandardItemRefIds>
</AssessmentSubTest>

```

Example 6.3.6-1: AssessmentSubTest

6.3.7 StudentResponseSet

This object transmits the student's responses to stimuli presented in an assessment. These are the raw, unscored responses.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

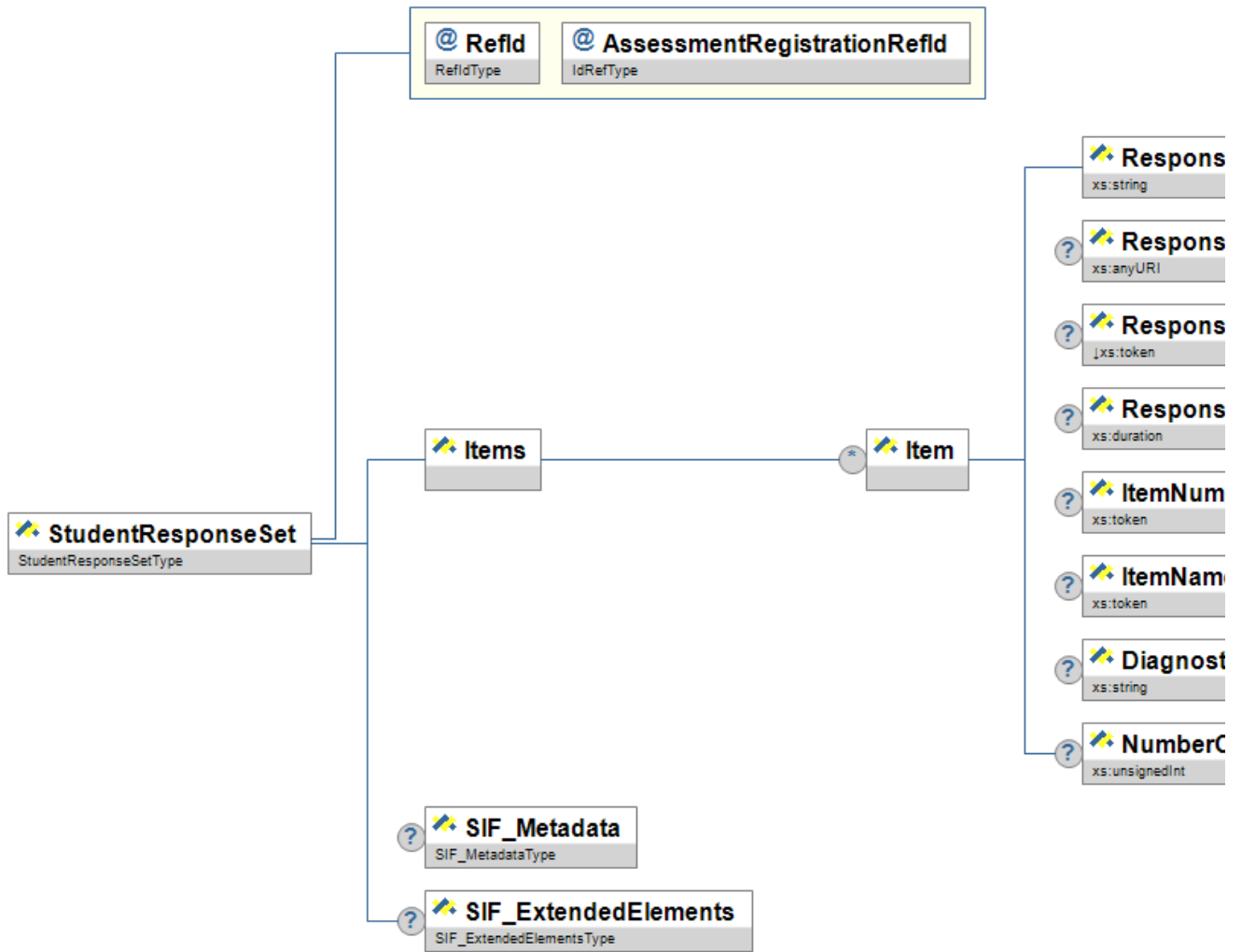


Figure 6.3.7-1: StudentResponseSet

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentResponseSet		This object transmits the student's responses to stimuli presented in an assessment. These are the raw, unscored responses.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies an instance of the object.	RefIdType
@ AssessmentRegistrationRefId	M	The registration associated with the response set.	IdRefType
Items	M	Container for item elements.	List
Items/Item	OR	The item contains response data and metadata for each item.	
Items/Item/Response	M	Answer selected or student work in raw format. Examples C	xs:string

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		19	
Items/Item/ResponseLocation	O	An optional element that contains a URL pointing to the location of the response or additional response.	xs:anyURI
Items/Item/ResponseStatus	O	Status of the response.	values: Correct Incorrect Complete PartiallyComplete Viewed NotViewed The item was not viewed by the student NotAnswered Attempted The item was viewed but no response given Incomplete
Items/Item/ResponseTime	O	The length of time the student took to respond.	xs:duration
Items/Item/ItemNumber	O	Identifies the item on the assessment by number.	xs:token
Items/Item/ItemName	O	Identifies the item on the assessment by name.	xs:token
Items/Item/DiagnosticStatement	O	Psychometric purpose or design-related comment about the question.	xs:string
Items/Item/NumberOfAttempts	O	The number of times a student changes their answer or attempts a response.	xs:unsignedInt
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.3.7-1: StudentResponseSet

```

<StudentResponseSet RefId="A32F55CC14004172A7CD8E8FB5187DD0" AssessmentRegistrationRefId="BB181B05598C46D2B8D533483D91392E">
  <Items>
    <Item>
      <Response>C</Response>
      <ResponseLocation>http://assessments-x-us.com/29834928374/2394/response.html</ResponseLocation>
      <ResponseStatus>Incomplete</ResponseStatus>
      <ResponseTime>PT32S</ResponseTime>
      <ItemNumber>27</ItemNumber>
      <ItemName>Writing Sample 1</ItemName>
      <DiagnosticStatement>Shows ability to determine symmetry</DiagnosticStatement>
      <NumberOfAttempts>2</NumberOfAttempts>
    </Item>
  </Items>
</StudentResponseSet>

```

Example 6.3.7-1: StudentResponseSet

6.3.8 StudentScoreSet

The scored results from an assessment.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

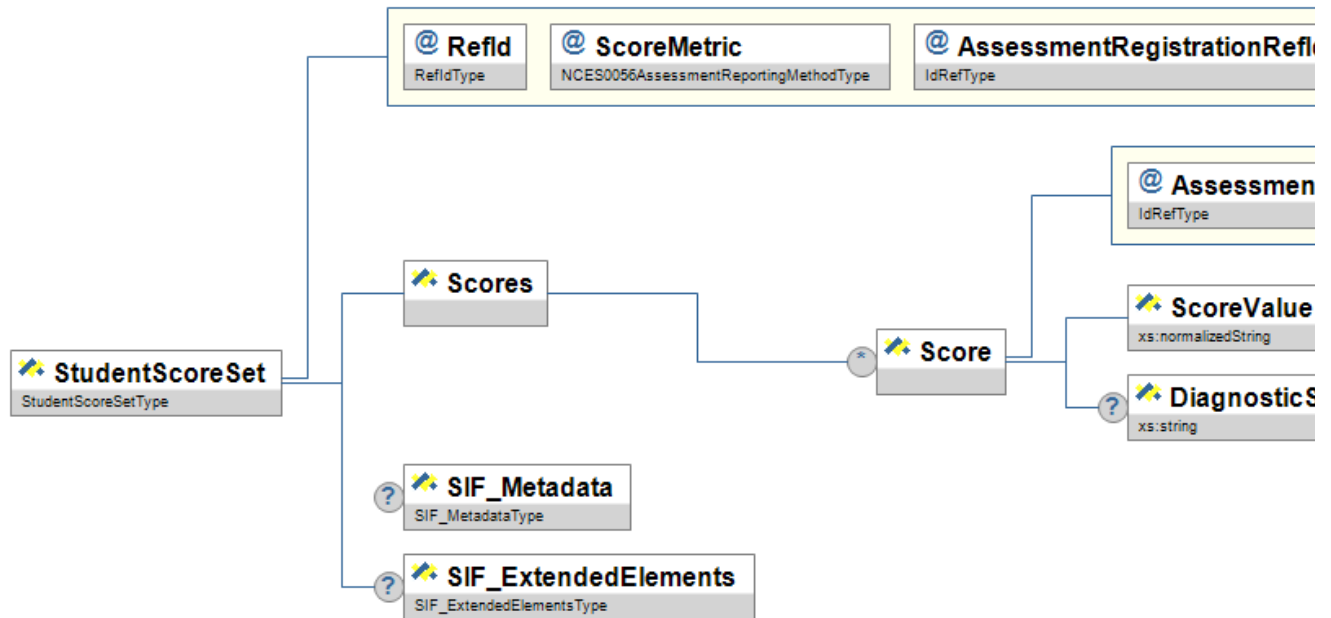


Figure 6.3.8-1: StudentScoreSet

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentScoreSet		The scored results from an assessment.	
@ RefId Key	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies an instance of the object.	RefIdType
@ ScoreMetric	M	The metric or scale used to report the score.	NCES0056AssessmentReportingMethodType
@ AssessmentRegistrationRefId	M	The registration associated with this score set.	IdRefType
Scores	M	Container for score elements.	List
Scores/Score	OR	The score with other information related to the score.	
@ AssessmentSubTestRefId	M	References the AssessmentSubTest that defines the score.	IdRefType
Scores/Score/ScoreValue	M	The value of the score.	xs:normalizedString
Scores/Score/DiagnosticStatement	O	Comment created by any logical analysis of this score.	xs:string
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.3.8-1: StudentScoreSet

```

<StudentScoreSet RefId="5810E283E928459CBBA76EFE1963F784" ScoreMetric="0512" AssessmentRegistrationRefId="1F971F3D414E4146932566638290E6
<Scores>
  <Score AssessmentSubTestRefId="E5EDAE63A04D47E49D0224A32956B074">
    <ScoreValue>25</ScoreValue>
    <DiagnosticStatement>Shows ability to identify symmetry.</DiagnosticStatement>
  </Score>
</Scores>
</StudentScoreSet>

```

Example 6.3.8-1: StudentScoreSet

6.4 Data Model Task Force

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation from this group.](#)

6.4.1 SIF_Metadata

Metadata is commonly referred to as data about data and includes information such as author, grade level, or keywords relating to a learning object, as examples. Metadata can be used to structure and contain any of this kind of information in a consistent manner. In the context of SIF, SIF_Metadata provides a consistent structure to appropriate SIF objects for the purpose of cataloging and object discovery, as well as other metadata functions and purposes. One recurring use case within the SIF data model is the requirement for some form of temporal constraints and tagging on objects (see TimeElement). Other metadata elements are based on needs brought to the Data Model Task Force.

IMPORTANT NOTE ON PERSISTENCE

This data is not designed to be permanent. It is designed to frame an object instance and could dissolve as soon as it leaves the SIF framework for the application space. A data warehouse could be used to store metadata for later tracking.

IMPORTANT NOTE ON USAGE

Any usage of metadata is optional unless made a requirement within individual SIF objects, or if a SIF or local profile or zone installation mandates it. SIF_Metadata allows for the usage of metadata in agents and applications that choose to support it.

This element is designed to operate much like SIF_ExtendedElements. It is an approved common element that is part of any data object.

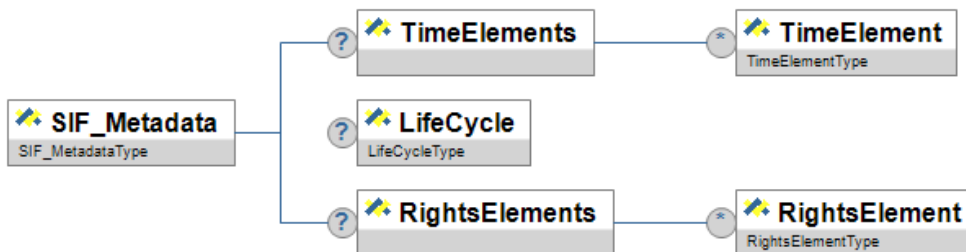


Figure 6.4.1-1: SIF_Metadata

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Metadata		A commonly defined container for metadata elements defined within SIF.	
TimeElements	O		List
TimeElements/TimeElement	OR		TimeElement
LifeCycle	O		LifeCycle
RightsElements	O		List
RightsElements/RightsElement	OR		RightsElement

Table 6.4.1-1: SIF_Metadata

```

<SIF_Metadata>
  <TimeElements>
    <TimeElement>
      <Type>Full school year</Type>
      <Code>01</Code>
      <Name>2004/2005 School Year</Name>
      <Value>2004-2005</Value>
      <StartDateTime>2004-09-01T08:00:00-05:00</StartDateTime>
      <EndDateTime>2005-06-30T15:00:00-05:00</EndDateTime>
    <SpanGaps>
      <SpanGap>
        <Type>Holiday</Type>
        <Code>02</Code>
        <Name>2005 Winter Break</Name>
        <Value>2005 Winter Break</Value>
        <StartDateTime>2005-02-21T15:00:00-05:00</StartDateTime>
        <EndDateTime>2005-02-25T08:00:00-05:00</EndDateTime>
      </SpanGap>
    </SpanGaps>
    <IsCurrent>true</IsCurrent>
  </TimeElement>
</TimeElements>
</SIF_Metadata>

```

Example 6.4.1-1: SIF_Metadata

6.4.2 TimeElement

A common metadata element designed to contain time data, both self-defined and by type.

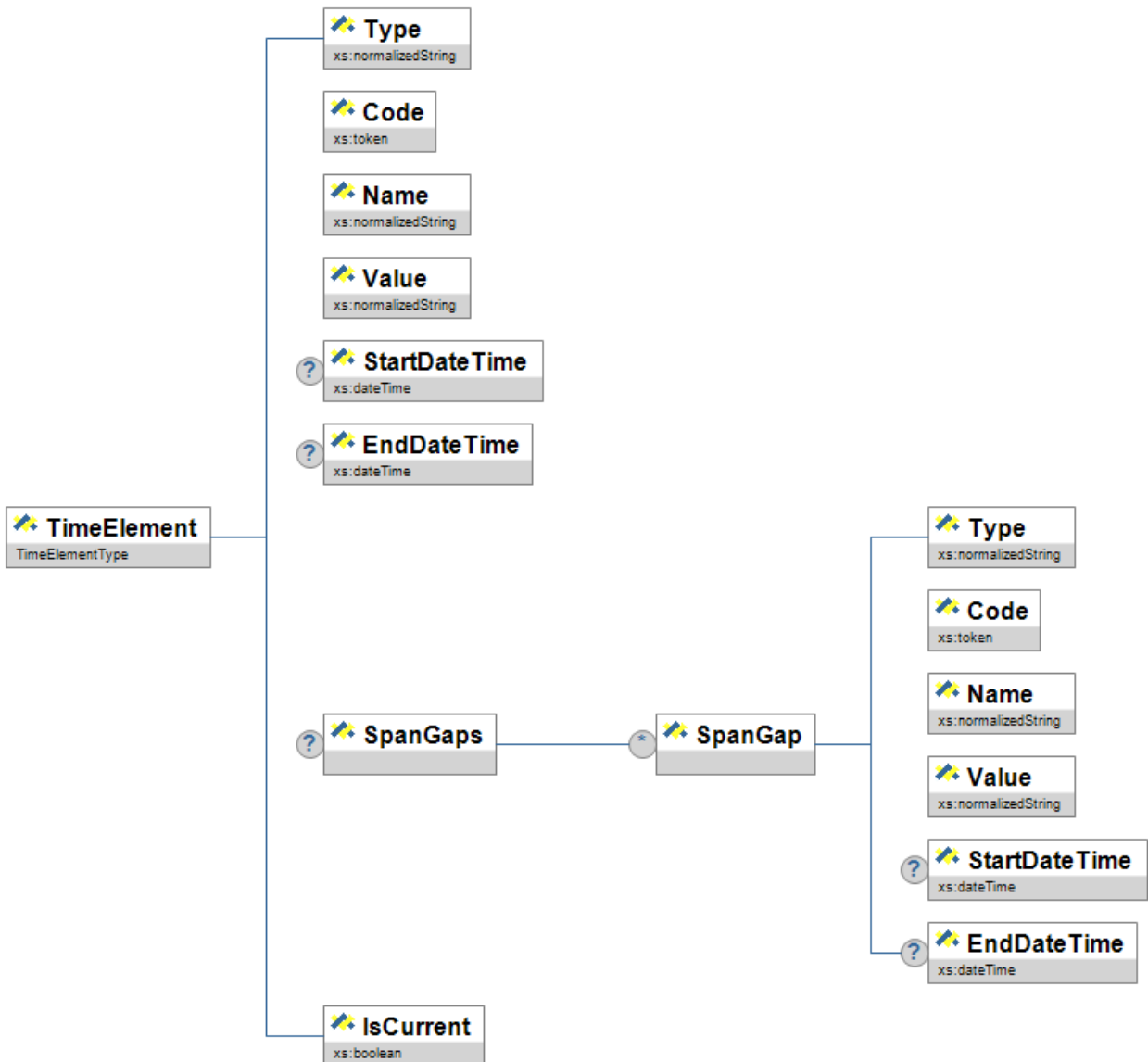


Figure 6.4.2-1: TimeElement

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
TimeElement		A common metadata element designed to contain time data, both self-defined and by type.	
Type	M	<p>This element is designed to contain the time period attached to an object. Very long periods (school year, quarter, etc.) and very small periods (second, millisecond, etc.) can be defined. This element provides a scoping description of the time metadata enclosed.</p> <p>Because the educational environment varies so greatly we are including here a suggested but not prescriptive list of values. Although there may be unique needs for values not covered here—and we may have missed a major one—a best practice would be to utilize the examples here to enhance interoperability.</p> <p>Examples Full school year Mini-term Long session Other Semester Trimester Quarter Spring Vacation Summer Term Intercession Holiday</p>	xs:normalizedString
Code	M	<p>This element provides a place for the application to send structured data (code values, unique identifier, timestamps). This code value can, depending upon the use case agreement between agents, be used to qualify the data in the Value element.</p> <p>Examples 2007SY 2006.FallConferences</p>	xs:token
Name	M	<p>Contains a human-readable description of the value in Value.</p> <p>Examples Class of '07 Fall 2007 Parent-Teacher Conferences</p>	xs:normalizedString
Value	M	<p>Contains the human-readable value.</p> <p>Examples 2007 Evening of 10/12/06</p>	xs:normalizedString
StartDateTime	O		xs:dateTime
EndDateTime	O		xs:dateTime
SpanGaps	O	A container element for holding multiple possible span gaps.	List
SpanGaps/SpanGap	OR	This structure duplicates much of the structure of TimeElement and is designed to represent a gap in the parent time period defined by StartDateTime and EndDateTime above.	
SpanGaps/SpanGap/Type	M		xs:normalizedString
SpanGaps/SpanGap/Code	M		xs:token
SpanGaps/SpanGap/Name	M		xs:normalizedString
SpanGaps/SpanGap/Value	M		xs:normalizedString
SpanGaps/SpanGap/StartDateTime	O		xs:dateTime
SpanGaps/SpanGap/EndDateTime	O		xs:dateTime
IsCurrent	M	This element allows for the system to tag an object as being explicitly current. Although the baseline assumption in SIF is that objects are always current (default value is typically true), there are use cases when that is not the case.	xs:boolean

Table 6.4.2-1: TimeElement


```

<TimeElement>
  <Type>Full school year</Type>
  <Code>01</Code>
  <Name>2004/2005 School Year</Name>
  <Value>2004-2005</Value>
  <StartDateTime>2004-09-01T08:00:00-05:00</StartDateTime>
  <EndDateTime>2005-06-30T15:00:00-05:00</EndDateTime>
  <SpanGaps>
    <SpanGap>
      <Type>Holiday</Type>
      <Code>02</Code>
      <Name>2005 Winter Break</Name>
      <Value>2005 Winter Break</Value>
      <StartDateTime>2005-02-21T15:00:00-05:00</StartDateTime>
      <EndDateTime>2005-02-25T08:00:00-05:00</EndDateTime>
    </SpanGap>
  </SpanGaps>
  <IsCurrent>true</IsCurrent>
</TimeElement>

```

Example 6.4.2-1: TimeElement

6.4.3 LifeCycle

This common metadata element describes the life cycle of the object it represents, based on the IEEE LOM LifeCycle element [LOM].

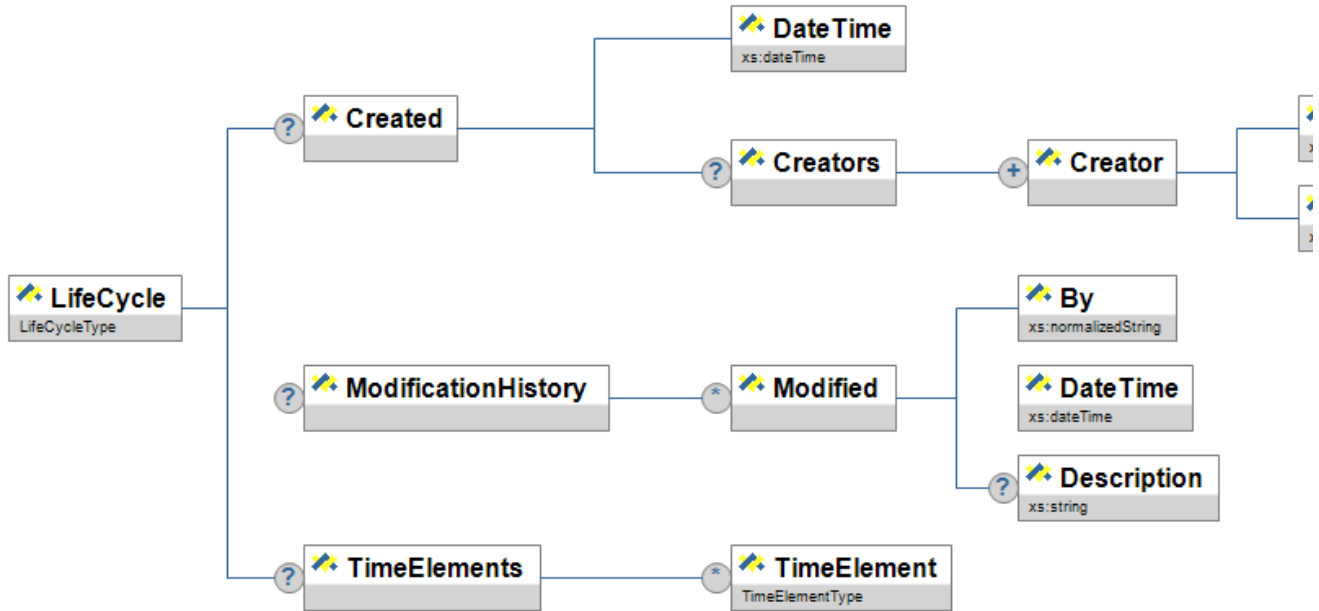


Figure 6.4.3-1: LifeCycle

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LifeCycle		This common metadata element describes the life cycle of the object it represents, based on the IEEE LOM LifeCycle element [LOM].	
Created	O	When the object was created by whom. This is a more persistent creation date than the date/time in the object's <i>SIF_Header</i> . Depending on the use case being implemented, this value could contain the date the data in the object first entered the zone or was actually created.	
Created/DateTime	M		xs:dateTime
Created/Creators	O		List
Created/Creators/Creator	MR		
Created/Creators/Creator/Name	M	Human-readable name of the data's creator. If the object contains system-generated data, the name should identify the creating service or application.	xs:normalizedString
Created/Creators/Creator/ID	M	Unique identifier of the creator. An email address or URI could be used here.	xs:normalizedString
ModificationHistory	O	An ordered set of <i>Modified</i> elements describing which system modified the data, when the modification took place, and a brief description of the modification.	List

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ModificationHistory/Modified	OR	A single modification event.	
ModificationHistory/Modified/By	M	Identifier of the system or person that modified the data.	xs:normalizedString
ModificationHistory/Modified/DateTime	M	The date/time the modification occurred.	xs:dateTime
ModificationHistory/Modified/Description	O	Human readable description of the data modifications.	xs:string
TimeElements	O		List
TimeElements/TimeElement	OR		TimeElement

Table 6.4.3-1: LifeCycle

```

<LifeCycle>
  <Created>
    <DateTime>2006-08-13T09:00:00-05:00</DateTime>
    <Creators>
      <Creator>
        <Name>Alphonse Berdonosi</Name>
        <ID>http://www.edugeeks.com/aberdonosi</ID>
      </Creator>
    </Creators>
  </Created>
  <ModificationHistory>
    <Modified>
      <By>http://www.edugeeks.com/aberdonosi</By>
      <DateTime>2006-08-17T09:30:00-05:00</DateTime>
    </Modified>
  </ModificationHistory>
</LifeCycle>

```

Example 6.4.3-1: LifeCycle

6.4.4 RightsElement

A common metadata element designed to carry any intellectual property or copyright information, based on the IEEE LOM Rights element [LOM].

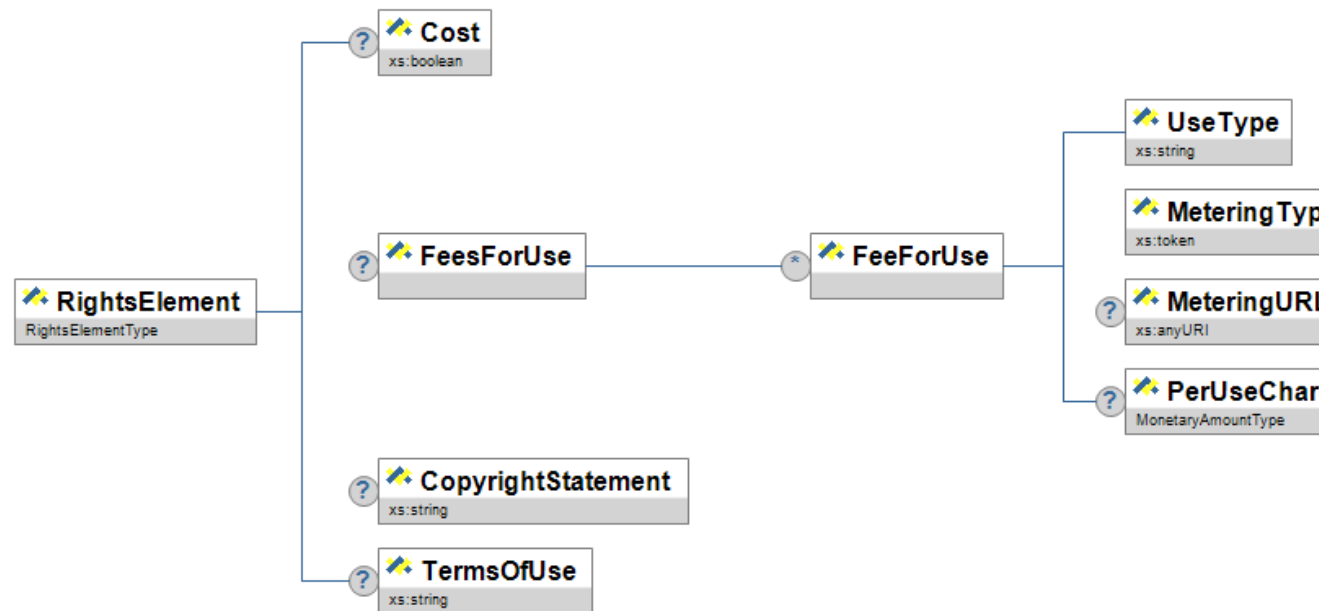


Figure 6.4.4-1: RightsElement

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
RightsElement		A common metadata element designed to carry any intellectual property or copyright information, based on the IEEE LOM Rights element [LOM].	

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Cost	O		xs:boolean
FeesForUse	O	A container for fees for use of the content in the object.	List
FeesForUse/FeeForUse	OR	Description of one fee structure applying to the use of this resource.	
FeesForUse/FeeForUse/UseType	M	A description of the fee structure for this resource. Some resources may be licensed differently depending upon their context. For example, a content provider might charge one fee structure for resources used in the classroom and a separate fee for those resources available to parents from home.	xs:string
FeesForUse/FeeForUse/MeteringType	M		xs:token
FeesForUse/FeeForUse/MeteringURL	O		xs:anyURI
FeesForUse/FeeForUse/PerUseCharge	O		MonetaryAmountType
CopyrightStatement	O		xs:string
TermsOfUse	O		xs:string

Table 6.4.4-1: RightsElement

```

<RightsElement>
  <Cost>true</Cost>
  <FeesForUse>
    <FeeForUse>
      <UseType>UseType</UseType>
      <MeteringType>MeteringType</MeteringType>
      <MeteringURL>http://www.xmlspy.com</MeteringURL>
      <PerUseCharge Currency="USD">1.00</PerUseCharge>
    </FeeForUse>
  </FeesForUse>
  <CopyrightStatement>CopyrightStatement</CopyrightStatement>
  <TermsOfUse>TermsOfUse</TermsOfUse>
</RightsElement>

```

Example 6.4.4-1: RightsElement

6.5 Data Warehouse Working Group

The mission of the Data Warehouse Working Group is to lead the definition of the detailed data that schools and parents need to improve student achievement and organizational effectiveness. It will represent to the other SIFA working groups the interests of the school administrators, guidance counselors, teachers, parents and students who can benefit from the analysis of integrated SIF K-12 data.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation from this group.](#)

6.5.1 AggregateStatisticInfo

This object defines the data that is being aggregated as well as the type of measurement that is being performed.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

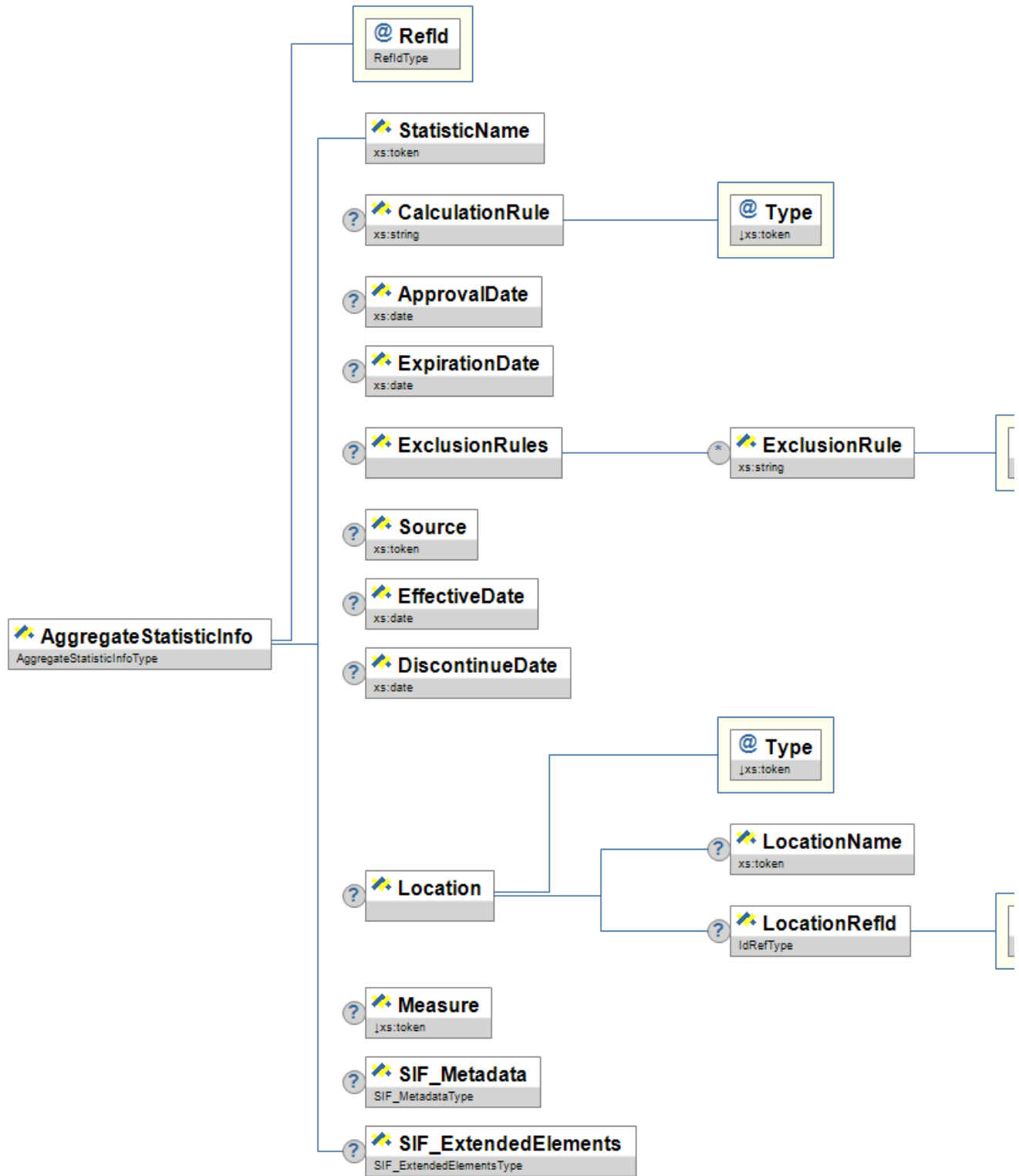


Figure 6.5.1-1: AggregateStatisticInfo

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AggregateStatisticInfo		This object defines the data that is being aggregated as well as the type of measurement that is being performed.	
@ RefId Key	M	Key	RefIdType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StatisticName	M	Name of Aggregate Statistic Examples Total Enrollment Diploma Recipients	xs:token
CalculationRule	O	Rule for calculating the aggregate statistic	xs:string
@ Type	M		values: Description Formula URL
ApprovalDate	O	Date for which the statistic is initially valid	xs:date
ExpirationDate	O	Date after which the statistic is no longer valid	xs:date
ExclusionRules	O	Rules for which statistic may not be reported.	List
ExclusionRules/ExclusionRule	OR	Rule for which statistic may not be reported	xs:string
@ Type	M		values: SampleSize Description
Source	O	System providing the data: i.e., SIS, Transportation,	xs:token
EffectiveDate	O	Effective date of the statistic	xs:date
DiscontinueDate	O	Discontinue date of the statistic	xs:date
Location	O		
@ Type	M		values: Classroom School District Campus IntermediateUnit StateEducationAgency
Location/LocationName	O	Name of the location	xs:token
Location/LocationRefId	O	RefId of the location object if the location is a SIF object such as SchoolInfo.	IdRefType
@ SIF_RefObject		Type of SIF object Location points to.	values: SchoolInfo LEAInfo RoomInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Measure	O	Type of the statistic.	values: Count Minimum Maximum Percent Mean Median Mode Sum StandardDeviation UnduplicatedCount FTE Other
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.5.1-1: AggregateStatisticInfo

```

<AggregateStatisticInfo RefId="A5DECBD3161B4F5D9F46EBA64C87B002">
  <StatisticName>Read Proficiency L1</StatisticName>
  <CalculationRule Type="Description">Number of students scoring at Reading Proficiency Level 1</CalculationRule>
  <ApprovalDate>2002-09-01</ApprovalDate>
  <ExpirationDate>2006-06-30</ExpirationDate>
  <ExclusionRules>
    <ExclusionRule Type="SampleSize">N less than 10</ExclusionRule>
  </ExclusionRules>
  <Source>SIS</Source>
  <Location Type="School">
    <LocationName>Green River High School</LocationName>
    <LocationRefId SIF_RefObject="SchoolInfo">279BCEE5515E4C1AAC3A765D1F069BC3</LocationRefId>
  </Location>
  <Measure>Count</Measure>
</AggregateStatisticInfo>

```

Example 6.5.1-1: AggregateStatisticInfo

6.5.2 AggregateCharacteristicInfo

This object defines the attribute of a group of objects that implicitly or explicitly defines a subset of the group.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

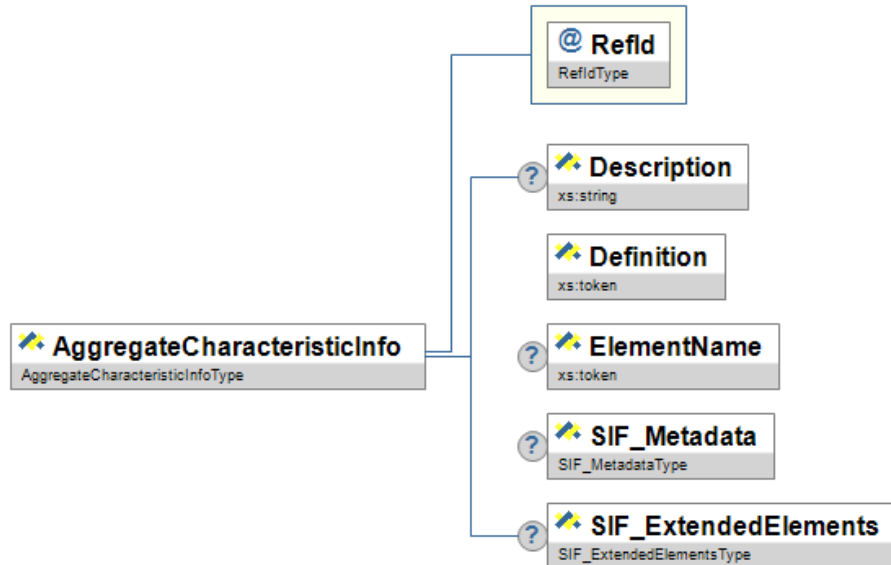


Figure 6.5.2-1: AggregateCharacteristicInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AggregateCharacteristicInfo		This object defines the attribute of a group of objects that implicitly or explicitly defines a subset of the group.	

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@ 🔑	RefId	M	Key for aggregate characteristic information.	RefIdType
	Description	O	Describes the supercategory of the characteristic described in the <code>Definition</code> element below. Examples Gender Ethnicity Grade Economic Status LEP Status IEP Status Migrant Status	xs:string
	Definition	M	Defines the aggregate characteristic information. Examples White Male Dropout	xs:token
	ElementName	O	Reference to SIF elements or external authority (e.g., <code>StudentPersonal/Gender</code>). Examples Dropout Status	xs:token
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.5.2-1: *AggregateCharacteristicInfo*

```
<AggregateCharacteristicInfo RefId="06AF1D69FB064AB388983505714F18FB">
  <Description>Ethnicity</Description>
  <Definition>Hispanic</Definition>
  <ElementName>StudentPersonal/Demographics/Ethnicity</ElementName>
</AggregateCharacteristicInfo>
```

Example 6.5.2-1: *AggregateCharacteristicInfo*

6.5.3 AggregateStatisticFact

This object is the actual value of the measurement. It is always associated with one statistic and one or more characteristics.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

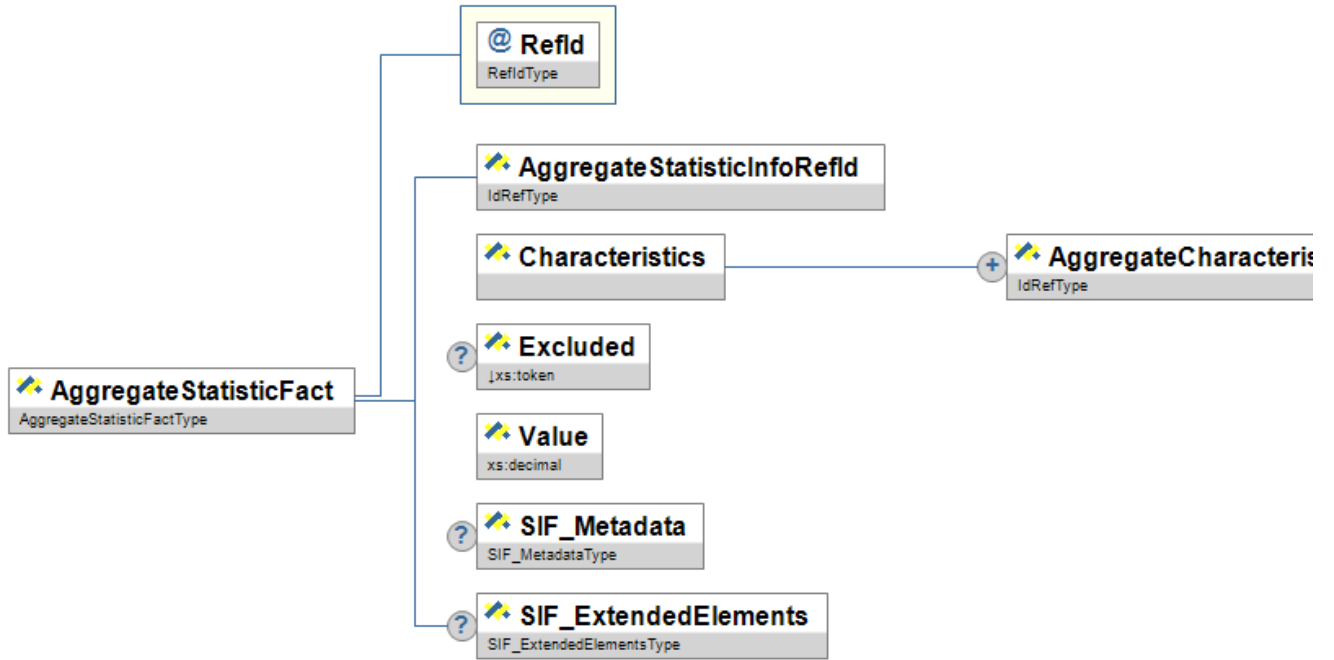


Figure 6.5.3-1: AggregateStatisticFact

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AggregateStatisticFact		This object is the actual value of the measurement. It is always associated with one statistic and one or more characteristics.	
@ RefId 🔑	M		RefIdType
AggregateStatisticInfoRefId	M	Reference to statistic defined by AggregateStatisticInfo.	IdRefType
Characteristics	M	Reference to one or more AggregateCharacteristicInfo objects.	List
Characteristics/AggregateCharacteristicInfoRefId	MR	Reference to an AggregateCharacteristicInfo object.	IdRefType
Excluded	O		values: Yes No
Value	M	Value of the fact.	xs:decimal
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.5.3-1: AggregateStatisticFact

```
<AggregateStatisticFact RefId="3A4E2822C696433B812B49DEAE557E41">
  <AggregateStatisticInfoRefId>91A4209F7F4F4B9DC8D21CEF1DC2F</AggregateStatisticInfoRefId>
  <Characteristics>
    <AggregateCharacteristicInfoRefId>0B972D8644EE4D7994F5FF1C3131772D</AggregateCharacteristicInfoRefId>
  </Characteristics>
  <Excluded>No</Excluded>
  <Value>27</Value>
</AggregateStatisticFact>
```

Example 6.5.3-1: AggregateStatisticFact

6.6 Food Services Working Group

The Food Services Working Group specifies, implements, and promotes a standard set of messages and automated communication mechanisms that allow computer applications for the food service sector of the education industry to effectively exchange information with all SIF applications.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation from this group.](#)

6.6.1 FoodserviceItem

This object communicates information about food service items.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

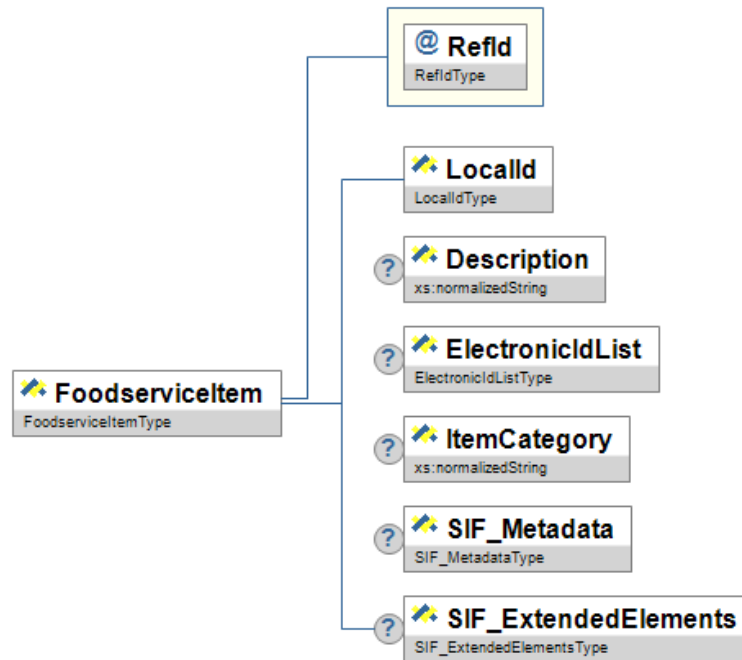


Figure 6.6.1-1: FoodserviceItem

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	FoodserviceItem			
	@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies this item	RefIdType
	LocalId	M	Item number as presented to user.	LocalId
	Description	O	Description of Item	xs:normalizedString
	ElectronicIdList	O	Electronic identifier(s) associated with this item.	ElectronicIdList
	ItemCategory	O	The category is derived from the Child Nutrition Database's food category codes/names (Source: Food Category Name File [CNDB]). Agents may use the actual codes or a district's local definition of the names associated with the codes. The Child Nutrition Database [CNDB] is updated on a yearly basis by the USDA.	xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		Examples Milk Meat Vegetables Other	
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.1-1: FoodserviceItem

```
<FoodserviceItem RefId="EF521958AB474559B2AE7BD82647C66B">
  <LocalId>2391</LocalId>
  <Description>Green Burrito</Description>
  <ElectronicIdList>
    <ElectronicId Type="Barcode">123456</ElectronicId>
  </ElectronicIdList>
  <ItemCategory>Vegetables</ItemCategory>
</FoodserviceItem>
```

Example 6.6.1-1: FoodserviceItem

6.6.2 FoodserviceItemPortion

This object describes a certain amount for a specific item unit.

Note that this version of the object does not contain any elements that define item pricing. This task is left for future development.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

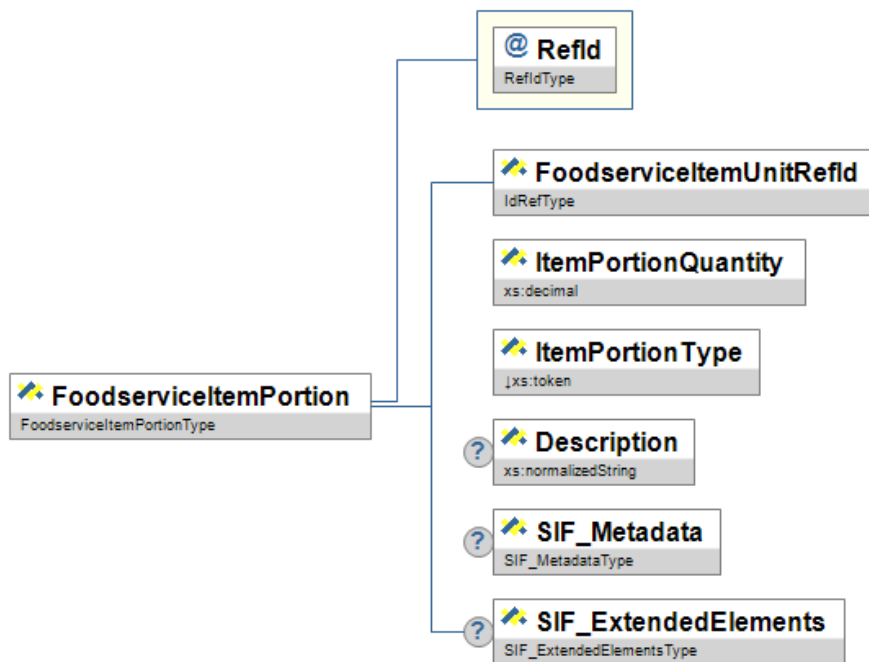


Figure 6.6.2-1: FoodserviceItemPortion

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceItemPortion		This object describes a certain amount for a specific item unit. Note that this version of the object does not contain any elements that define item pricing. This task is left for future development.	

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@ 🔑	RefId	M	GUID that identifies this item's portion	RefIdType
	FoodserviceItemUnitRefId	M	GUID that identifies related item portion	IdRefType
	ItemPortionQuantity	M	Quantity of item portion (number of units)	xs:decimal
	ItemPortionType	M	Type of item unit	values: Component Entree AlaCarte Bonus Combo NonFood
	Description	O	Optional description of amount	xs:normalizedString
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.2-1: FoodserviceItemPortion

```
<FoodserviceItemPortion RefId="EF521958AB474559B2AE7BD82647C66B">
  <FoodserviceItemUnitRefId>D9837A776DD626777872361DD118873C</FoodserviceItemUnitRefId>
  <ItemPortionQuantity>1</ItemPortionQuantity>
  <ItemPortionType>Entree</ItemPortionType>
  <Description>One Cup Serving of Mashed Potatoes</Description>
</FoodserviceItemPortion>
```

Example 6.6.2-1: FoodserviceItemPortion

6.6.3 FoodserviceItemSales

This object gives the sales details for the items sold for a specified date.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

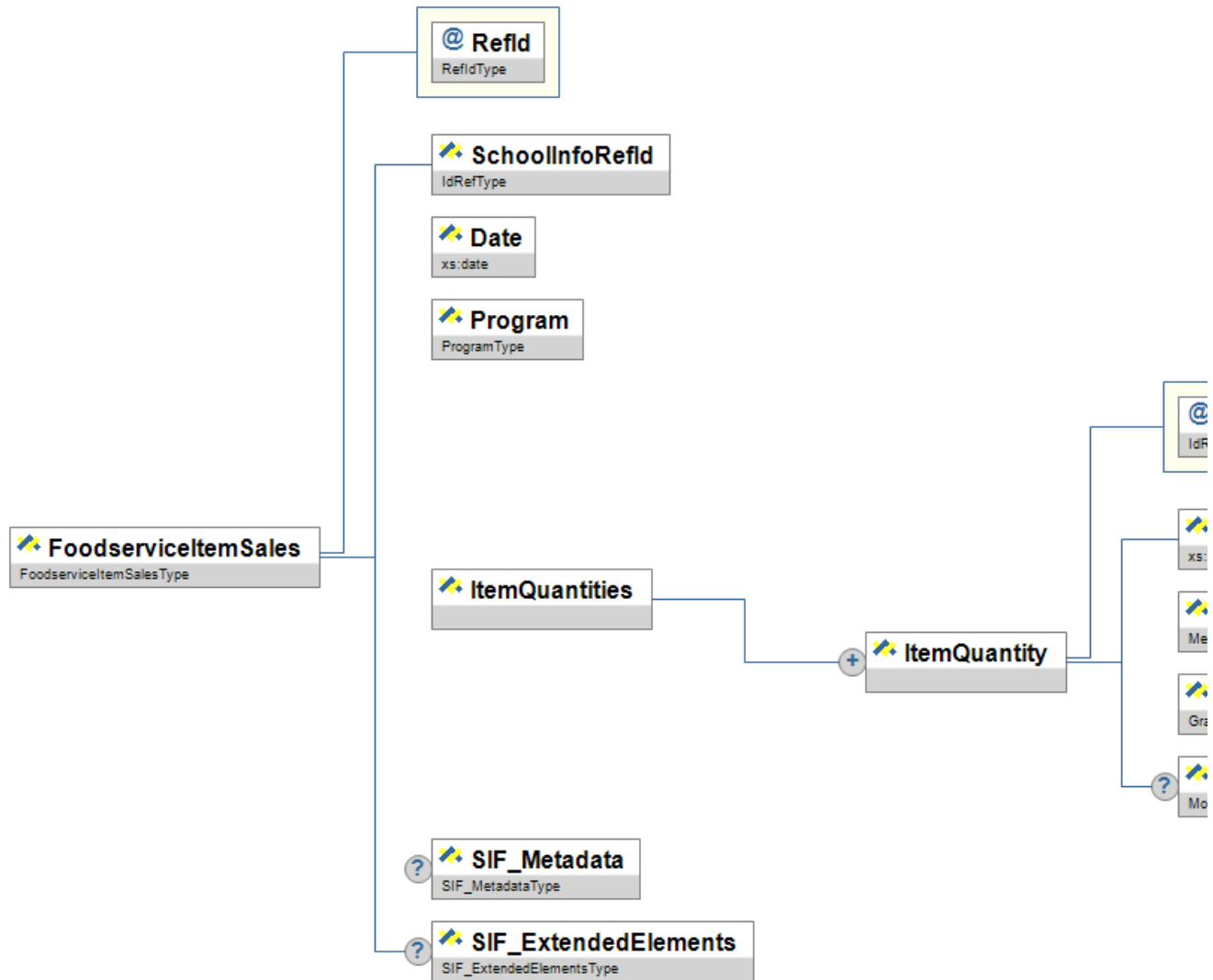


Figure 6.6.3-1: FoodserviceItemSales

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceItemSales		This object gives the sales details for the items sold for a specified date.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies this object	RefIdType
SchoolInfoRefId	M	GUID that identifies the school for this object	IdRefType
Date	M	Date of sales	xs:date
Program	M		Program
ItemQuantities	M		List
ItemQuantities/ItemQuantity	MR	Quantity of item amounts sold	

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	FoodserviceItemPortionRefId	M	GUID of FoodserviceItemPortion object	IdRefType
	ItemQuantities/ItemQuantity/Value	M	The value of item quantity	xs:decimal
	ItemQuantities/ItemQuantity/MealType	M		MealType
	ItemQuantities/ItemQuantity/GradeLevels	M		GradeLevels
	ItemQuantities/ItemQuantity/Cost	O	The cost (monetary value) of the item sold.	MonetaryAmountType
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.3-1: FoodserviceItemSales

```

<FoodserviceItemSales RefId="F7E8FF23F3A1471BA9D0B0E22A0839C6">
  <SchoolInfoRefId>B72A99FFC3624AD2ADD197CC5A4A2563</SchoolInfoRefId>
  <Date>2001-09-13</Date>
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
  <ItemQuantities>
    <ItemQuantity FoodserviceItemPortionRefId="D38E8D805B664B7CB389CFE2C11B145F">
      <Value>35</Value>
      <MealType>FirstMeal</MealType>
      <GradeLevels>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>01</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>02</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>03</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>04</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>05</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
      </GradeLevels>
    </ItemQuantity>
    <ItemQuantity FoodserviceItemPortionRefId="A08CC23B059C400CAA9F9BBD3DFF94F1">
      <Value>152</Value>
      <MealType>AlaCarte</MealType>
      <GradeLevels>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>01</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>02</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>03</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>04</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>05</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
      </GradeLevels>
    </ItemQuantity>
  </ItemQuantities>
</FoodserviceItemSales>

```

Example 6.6.3-1: FoodserviceItemSales

6.6.4 FoodserviceItemUnit

This object describes the unit for an item.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

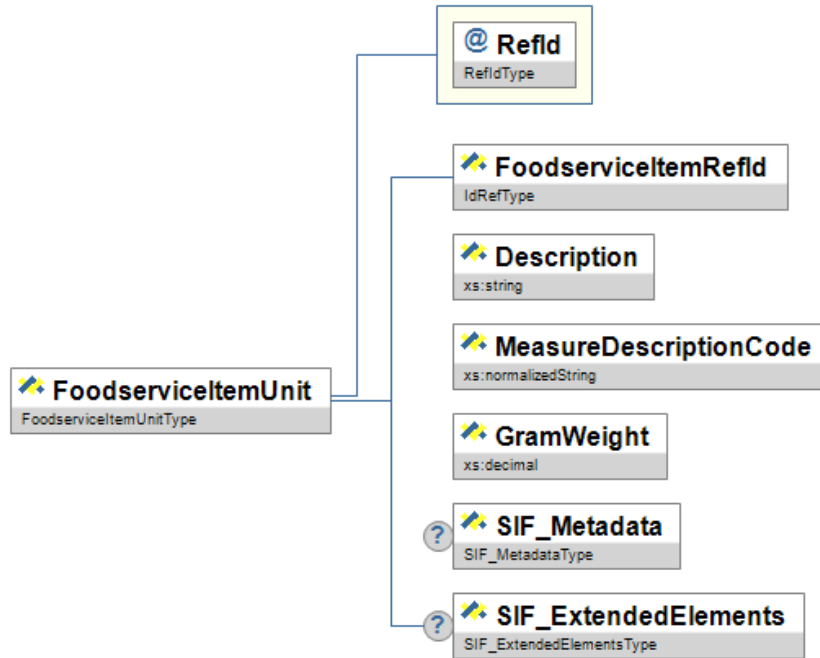


Figure 6.6.4-1: FoodserviceItemUnit

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceItemUnit		This object describes the unit for an item.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	GUID that identifies this unit	RefIdType
FoodserviceItemRefId	M	GUID that identifies related item	IdRefType
Description	M	Description of unit ("cup", "teaspoon", etc.)	xs:string
MeasureDescriptionCode	M	Child Nutrition Database [CNDB] standard code describing unit. The database is updated on a yearly basis by the USDA.	xs:normalizedString
GramWeight	M	Gram weight of this item in terms of MeasureDescriptionCode	xs:decimal
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.4-1: FoodserviceItemUnit

```

<FoodserviceItemUnit RefId="D9837A776DD626777872361DD118873C">
  <FoodserviceItemRefId>EF521958AB474559B2AE7BD82647C66B</FoodserviceItemRefId>
  <Description>cup</Description>
  <MeasureDescriptionCode>CUP01</MeasureDescriptionCode>
  <GramWeight>98</GramWeight>
</FoodserviceItemUnit>
  
```

Example 6.6.4-1: FoodserviceItemUnit

6.6.5 FoodserviceMealPrices

This object is a site's meal prices for each grade program, meal status, meal type and grade level.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

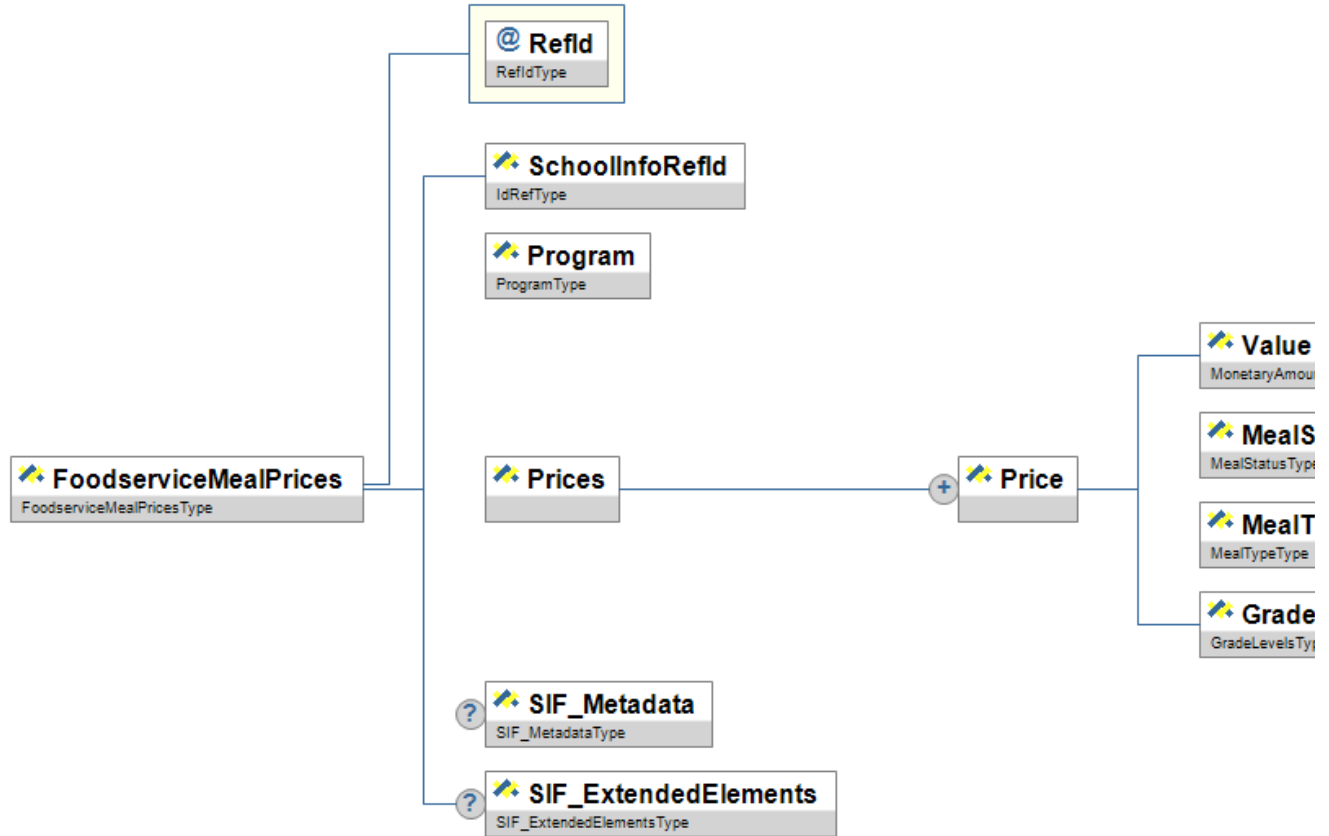


Figure 6.6.5-1: FoodserviceMealPrices

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceMealPrices		This object is a site's meal prices for each grade program, meal status, meal type and grade level.	
@ Key RefId	M	GUID that identifies this meal price.	RefIdType
SchoolInfoRefId	M	GUID that identifies the school this meal price belongs to	IdRefType
Program	M		Program
Prices	M		List
Prices/Price	MR	Price of the meal	
Prices/Price/Value	M	The price value	MonetaryAmountType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Prices/Price/MealStatus	M		MealStatus
Prices/Price/MealType	M		MealType
Prices/Price/GradeLevels	M		GradeLevels
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.5-1: FoodserviceMealPrices

```

<FoodserviceMealPrices RefId="EF521958AB474559B2AE7BD82647C66B">
  <SchoolInfoRefId>FF521958AB474559B2AE7BD82647C66B</SchoolInfoRefId>
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
  <Prices>
    <Price>
      <Value Currency="USD">999.99</Value>
      <MealStatus Type="Free" />
      <MealType>FirstMeal</MealType>
      <GradeLevels>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>09</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>10</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>11</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>12</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
      </GradeLevels>
    </Price>
    <Price>
      <Value>999.99</Value>
      <MealStatus Type="Free" />
      <MealType>SecondMeal</MealType>
      <GradeLevels>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>09</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>10</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>11</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>12</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
      </GradeLevels>
    </Price>
    <Price>
      <Value>999.99</Value>
      <MealStatus Type="Reduced" />
      <MealType>FirstMeal</MealType>
      <GradeLevels>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>09</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>10</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>11</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>12</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
      </GradeLevels>
    </Price>
    <Price>
      <Value>999.99</Value>
      <MealStatus Type="None" />
      <MealType>FirstMeal</MealType>
      <GradeLevels>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>01</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>02</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>03</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>04</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>05</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
      </GradeLevels>
    </Price>
  </Prices>
</FoodserviceMealPrices>

```

Example 6.6.5-1: FoodserviceMealPrices

6.6.6 FoodserviceMenuPlan

This object communicates the foodservice menu plan for a school site for a given meal program, grade level range and date.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

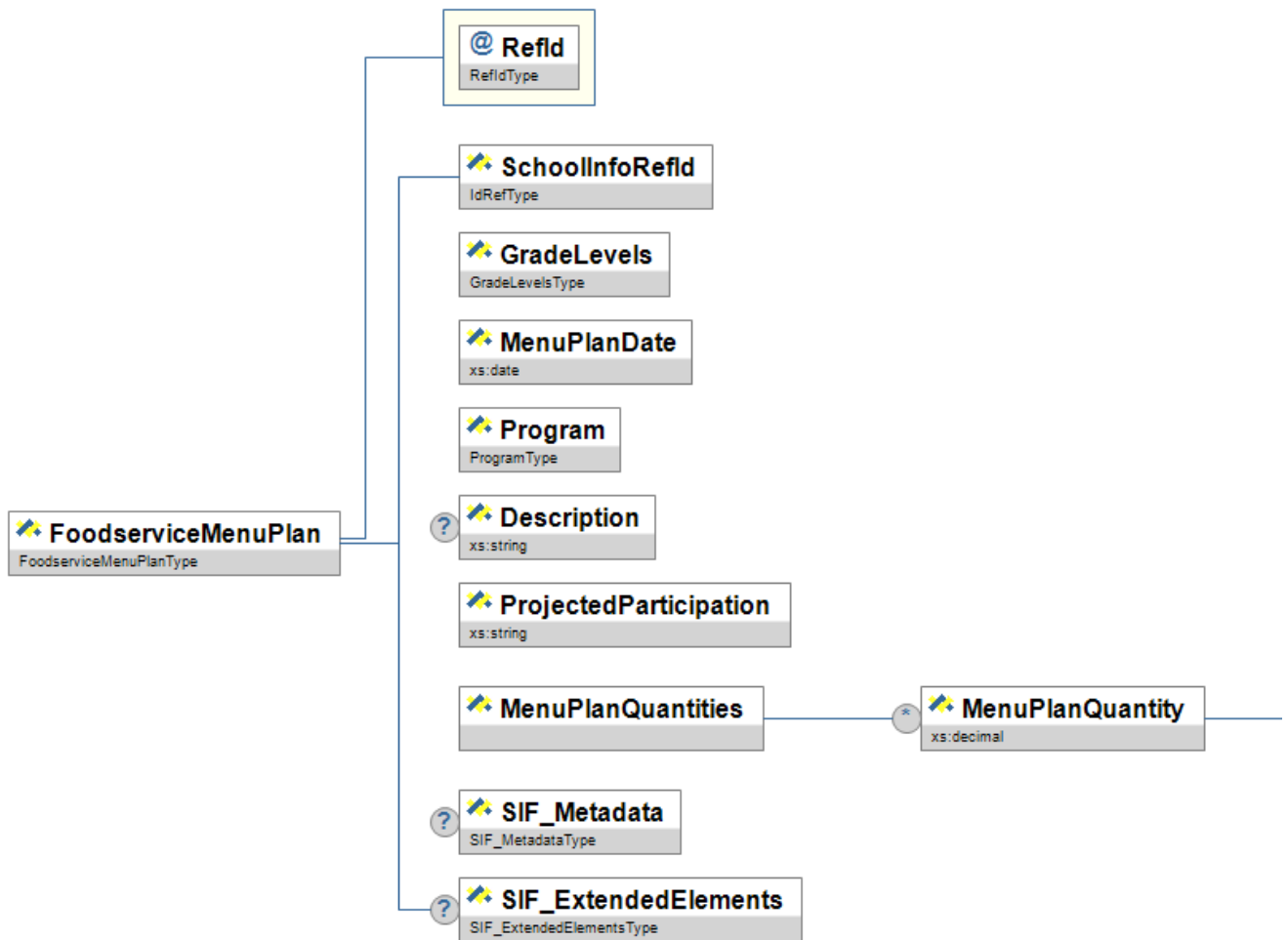


Figure 6.6.6-1: FoodserviceMenuPlan

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceMenuPlan		This object communicates the foodservice menu plan for a school site for a given meal program, grade level range and date.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	GUID that identifies this menu plan	RefIdType
SchoolInfoRefId	M	GUID that identifies the school for this menu plan	IdRefType
GradeLevels	M		GradeLevels
MenuPlanDate	M	Date of menu plan	xs:date
Program	M		Program

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	Description	O	Description of menu plan	xs:string
	ProjectedParticipation	M	Feeding figure projected	xs:string
	MenuPlanQuantities	M		List
	MenuPlanQuantities/MenuPlanQuantity	OR	Quantity of item in this menu plan	xs:decimal
@	FoodserviceItemPortionRefId	M	Item portion amount	IdRefType
@	MenuCategory	M		values: ActualMeal ProjectedMeal ActualAlaCarte ProjectedAlaCarte Produced LeftOver Wasted
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.6-1: FoodserviceMenuPlan

```

<FoodserviceMenuPlan RefId="EF521958AB474559B2AE7BD82647C66B">
  <SchoolInfoRefId>FF521958AB474559B2AE7BD82647C66B</SchoolInfoRefId>
  <GradeLevels>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>01</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>02</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>03</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>04</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>05</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
  </GradeLevels>
  <MenuPlanDate>2001-10-31</MenuPlanDate>
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
  <Description>Halloween Menu</Description>
  <ProjectedParticipation>1000</ProjectedParticipation>
  <MenuPlanQuantities>
    <MenuPlanQuantity FoodserviceItemPortionRefId="D9837A776DD626777872361DD118873C" MenuCategory="ActualMeal">13</MenuPlanQuantity>
    <MenuPlanQuantity FoodserviceItemPortionRefId="A08CC23B059C400CAA9F9BBB3DFF94F1" MenuCategory="ActualAlaCarte">16</MenuPlanQuantity>
  </MenuPlanQuantities>
</FoodserviceMenuPlan>

```

Example 6.6.6-1: FoodserviceMenuPlan

6.6.7 FoodserviceMilkSales

This object communicates the daily milk sales at a school.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

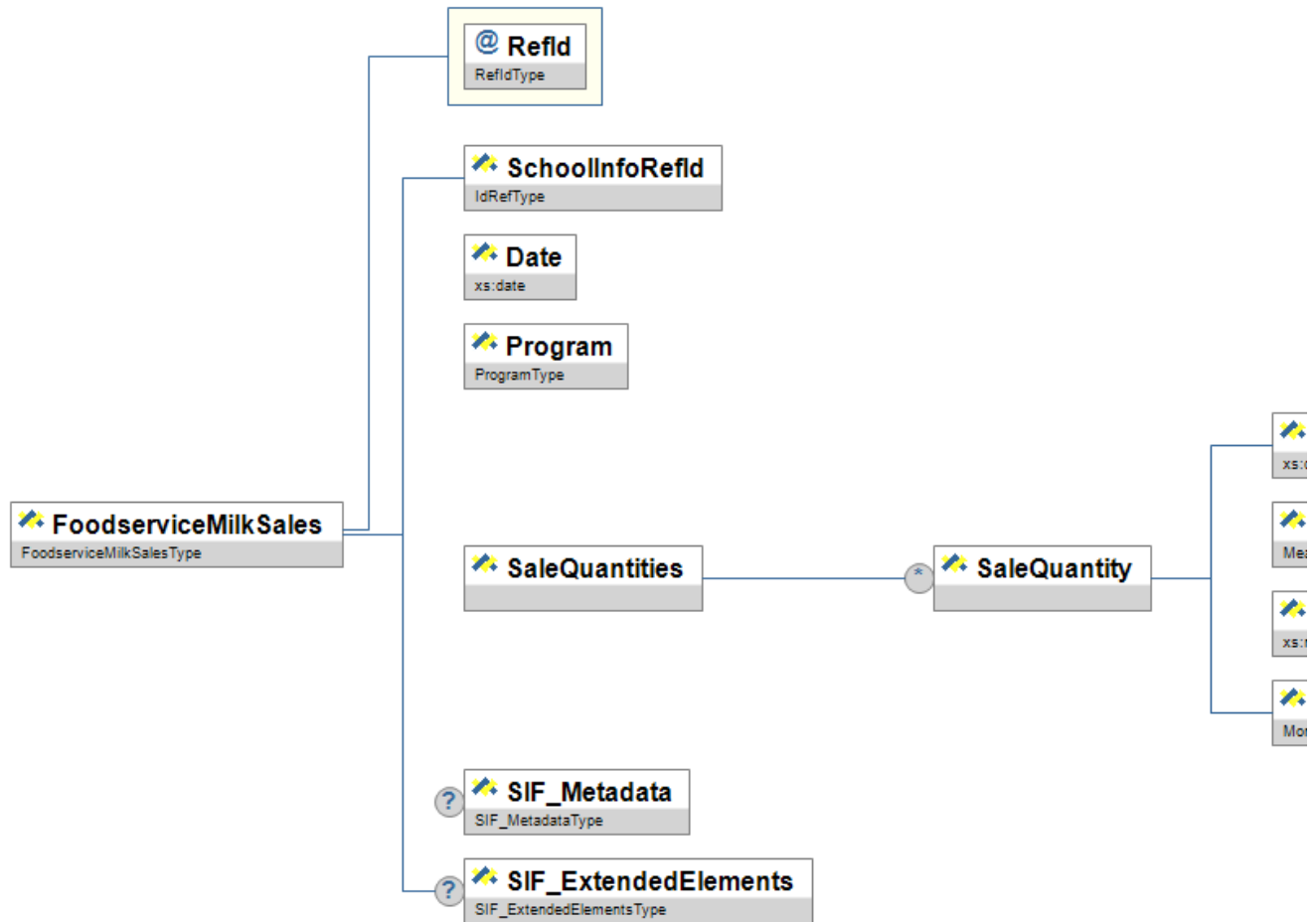


Figure 6.6.7-1: FoodserviceMilkSales

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceMilkSales		This object communicates the daily milk sales at a school.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies the daily milk sales object	RefIdType
SchoolInfoRefId	M	School for which the sales object applies	IdRefType
Date	M	Date on which the sales occurred.	xs:date
Program	M		Program
SaleQuantities	M		List
SaleQuantities/SaleQuantity	OR	Quantity of sale	
SaleQuantities/SaleQuantity/ Value	M	The quantity sold.	xs:decimal
SaleQuantities/SaleQuantity/ MealStatus	M		MealStatus

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SaleQuantities/SaleQuantity/ SaleUnit	M	Unit of Sale	xs:normalizedString
SaleQuantities/SaleQuantity/ ChargeToChild	M	Charge to child per unit	MonetaryAmountType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.7-1: FoodserviceMilkSales

```

<FoodserviceMilkSales RefId="D21CF29B7FB44965A9CF950E1E60B21E">
  <SchoolInfoRefId>AA66800BE0D84E80AA5838FA97EE3A3E</SchoolInfoRefId>
  <Date>2001-10-31</Date>
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
  <SaleQuantities>
    <SaleQuantity>
      <Value>99999</Value>
      <MealStatus Type="Free" />
      <SaleUnit>6 oz</SaleUnit>
      <ChargeToChild Currency="USD">999.99</ChargeToChild>
    </SaleQuantity>
    <SaleQuantity>
      <Value>99999</Value>
      <MealStatus Type="Reduced" />
      <SaleUnit>6 oz</SaleUnit>
      <ChargeToChild Currency="USD">999.99</ChargeToChild>
    </SaleQuantity>
  </SaleQuantities>
</FoodserviceMilkSales>

```

Example 6.6.7-1: FoodserviceMilkSales

6.6.8 FoodservicePurchaseTransaction

If a food service transaction is of type `Purchase` then this object can give the details of the purchase. This object does not exist for other transaction types.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

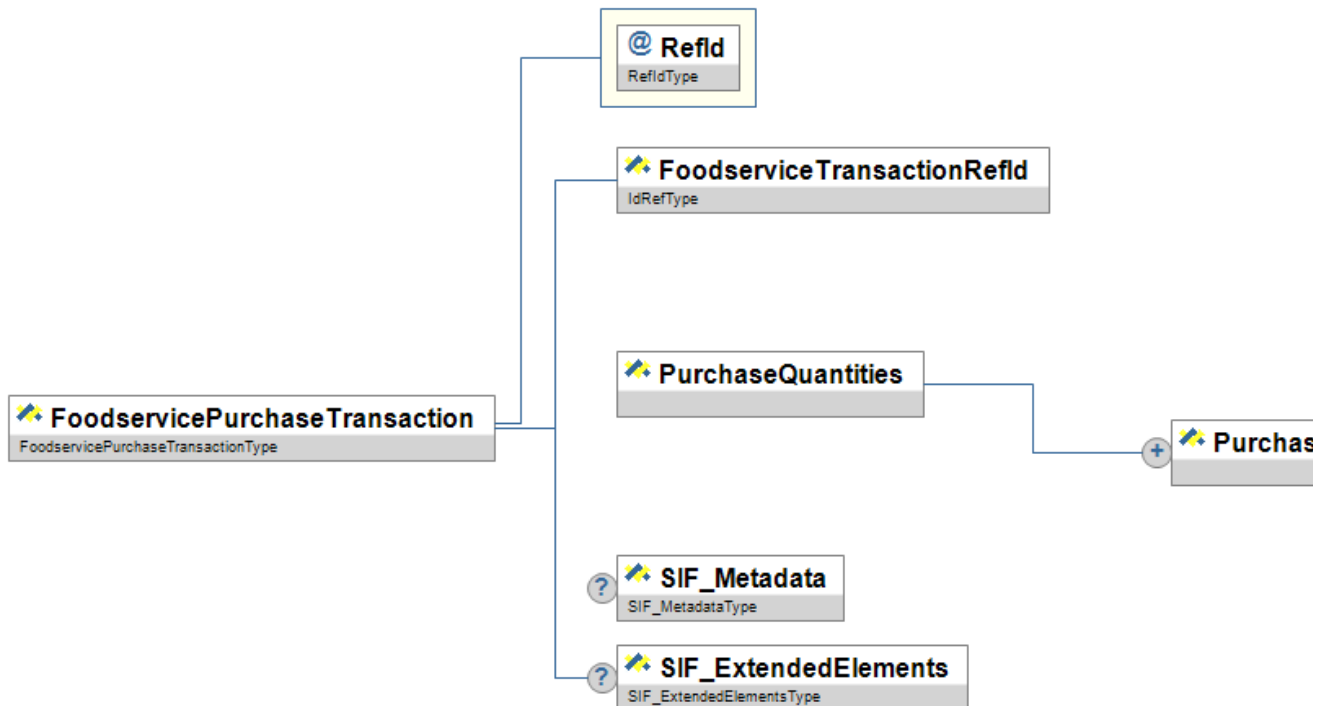


Figure 6.6.8-1: FoodservicePurchaseTransaction

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	FoodservicePurchaseTransaction		If a food service transaction is of type <code>Purchase</code> then this object can give the details of the purchase. This object does not exist for other transaction types.	
@ 🔑	RefId	M	GUID that identifies purchase transaction	RefIdType
	FoodserviceTransactionRefId	M	GUID that identifies food service transaction in which this purchase was made	IdRefType
	PurchaseQuantities	M		List
	PurchaseQuantities/PurchaseQuantity	MR	Quantity of the item being purchased	
@	FoodserviceItemPortionRefId	M	Foodservice Item Portion	IdRefType
@	Earned	M	Identifies whether the item being purchased is earned i.e., at no cost to the buyer. It is used when FoodserviceTransaction object's TransactionType element has the value "Purchase".	values: Yes No
	PurchaseQuantities/PurchaseQuantity/ MealType	M		MealType
	PurchaseQuantities/PurchaseQuantity/ Value	M	The value of quantity	xs:decimal
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.8-1: FoodservicePurchaseTransaction

```
<FoodservicePurchaseTransaction RefId="AC99DDF0ED0E426ABE18C9174EC469B7">
  <FoodserviceTransactionRefId>EFA054E90CDE45C9BB8A87E9F8F9B238</FoodserviceTransactionRefId>
  <PurchaseQuantities>
    <PurchaseQuantity FoodserviceItemPortionRefId="A2366AF7739B4BC590DA53AD3CE2311A" Earned="Yes">
      <MealType>FirstMeal</MealType>
      <Value>1</Value>
    </PurchaseQuantity>
    <PurchaseQuantity FoodserviceItemPortionRefId="E612E09D8B614BB4B9F892CFC3272063" Earned="No">
      <MealType>AlaCarte</MealType>
      <Value>2</Value>
    </PurchaseQuantity>
  </PurchaseQuantities>
</FoodservicePurchaseTransaction>
```

Example 6.6.8-1: FoodservicePurchaseTransaction

6.6.9 FoodserviceReimbursementRates

This object describes the federal, state, local and other reimbursement rates for a school.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

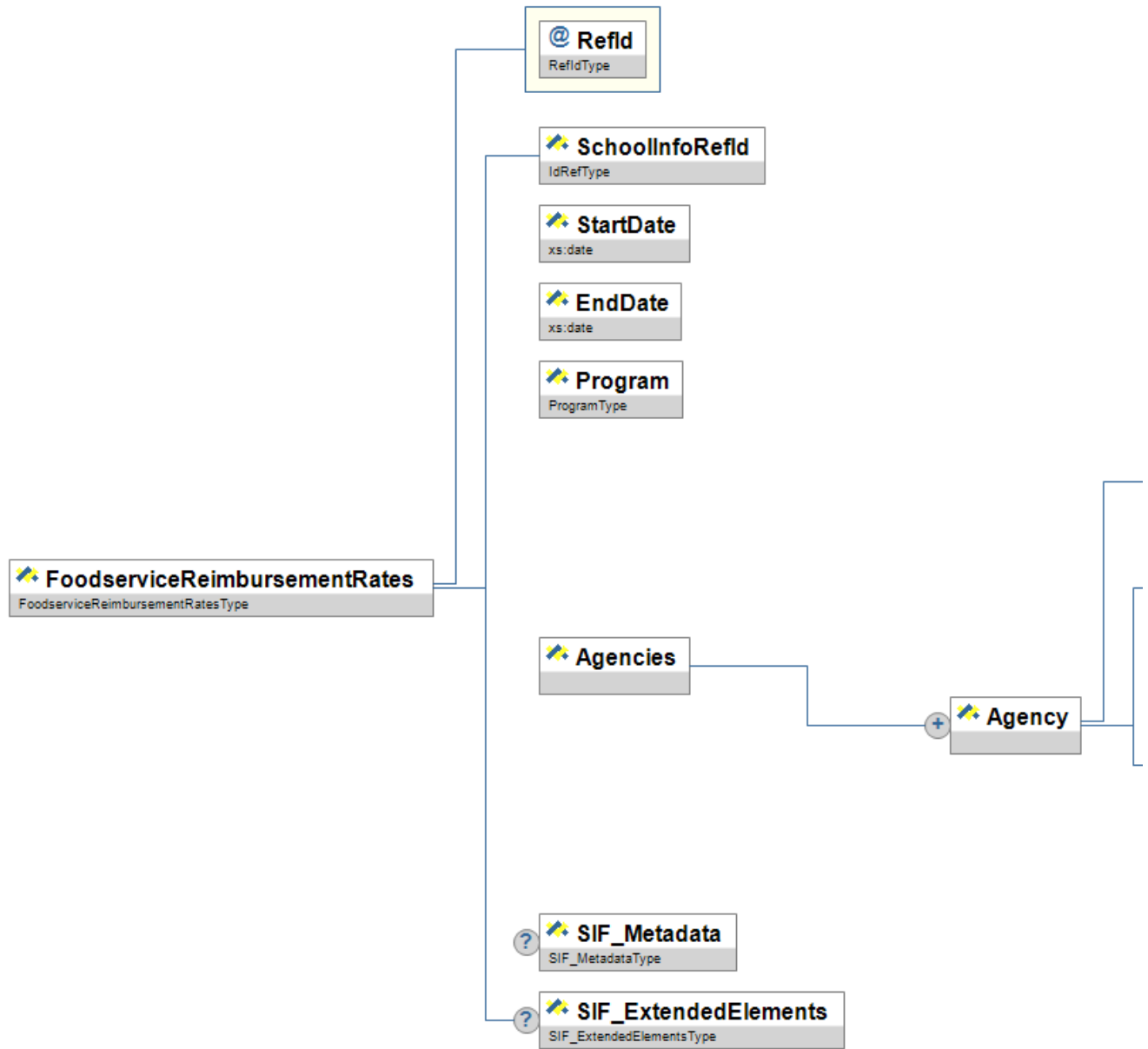


Figure 6.6.9-1: FoodserviceReimbursementRates

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceReimbursementRates		This object describes the federal, state, local and other reimbursement rates for a school.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	GUID that identifies this object.	RefIdType
SchoolInfoRefId	M	GUID that identifies the school.	IdRefType
StartDate	M	Effective start date for the reimbursement rates	xs:date
EndDate	M	Effective end date for the reimbursement rates	xs:date

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Program	M		Program
Agencies	M	List of reimbursing agencies.	List
Agencies/Agency	MR	Reimbursing agency	
@ Type	M	Type of the reimbursing agency.	values: Federal State Local Other
Agencies/Agency/Name	C	The name of the reimbursing agency. This element is to be used when the Type is set as <i>Other</i> .	xs:normalizedString
Agencies/Agency/Rates	M		List
Agencies/Agency/Rates/Rate	MR	Reimbursement rate of the meal	
@ SevereNeed	M	Severe need identifier for the rate. When SevereNeed is <i>Yes</i> then the rate shown is the combined rate. For certain programs the severe need identifier does not apply. In such cases the value <i>NA</i> should be used.	values: Yes No NA
Agencies/Agency/Rates/Rate/Value	M	The rate value	xs:normalizedString
Agencies/Agency/Rates/Rate/MealStatus	M		MealStatus
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.9-1: FoodserviceReimbursementRates

```

<FoodserviceReimbursementRates RefId="D9837A776DD626777872361DD118873C">
  <SchoolInfoRefId>EF521958AB474559B2AE7BD82647C66B</SchoolInfoRefId>
  <StartDate>2004-01-01</StartDate>
  <EndDate>2004-12-31</EndDate>
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
  <Agencies>
    <Agency Type="Federal">
      <Rates>
        <Rate SevereNeed="No">
          <Value>1.00</Value>
          <MealStatus Type="Free" />
        </Rate>
        <Rate SevereNeed="No">
          <Value>2.00</Value>
          <MealStatus Type="Reduced" />
        </Rate>
        <Rate SevereNeed="No">
          <Value>3.00</Value>
          <MealStatus Type="None" />
        </Rate>
        <Rate SevereNeed="Yes">
          <Value>4.00</Value>
          <MealStatus Type="Free" />
        </Rate>
        <Rate SevereNeed="Yes">
          <Value>5.00</Value>
          <MealStatus Type="Reduced" />
        </Rate>
        <Rate SevereNeed="Yes">
          <Value>6.00</Value>
          <MealStatus Type="None" />
        </Rate>
      </Rates>
    </Agency>
    <Agency Type="Other">
      <Name>Some Reimbursing Agency</Name>
      <Rates>
        <Rate SevereNeed="No">
          <Value>1.00</Value>
          <MealStatus Type="Free" />
        </Rate>
        <Rate SevereNeed="No">
          <Value>2.00</Value>
          <MealStatus Type="Reduced" />
        </Rate>
        <Rate SevereNeed="No">
          <Value>3.00</Value>
          <MealStatus Type="None" />
        </Rate>
        <Rate SevereNeed="Yes">
          <Value>4.00</Value>
          <MealStatus Type="Free" />
        </Rate>
        <Rate SevereNeed="Yes">
          <Value>5.00</Value>
          <MealStatus Type="Reduced" />
        </Rate>
        <Rate SevereNeed="Yes">
          <Value>6.00</Value>
          <MealStatus Type="None" />
        </Rate>
      </Rates>
    </Agency>
  </Agencies>
</FoodserviceReimbursementRates>

```

Example 6.6.9-1: FoodserviceReimbursementRates

6.6.10 FoodserviceSales

This object communicates the daily sales information.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

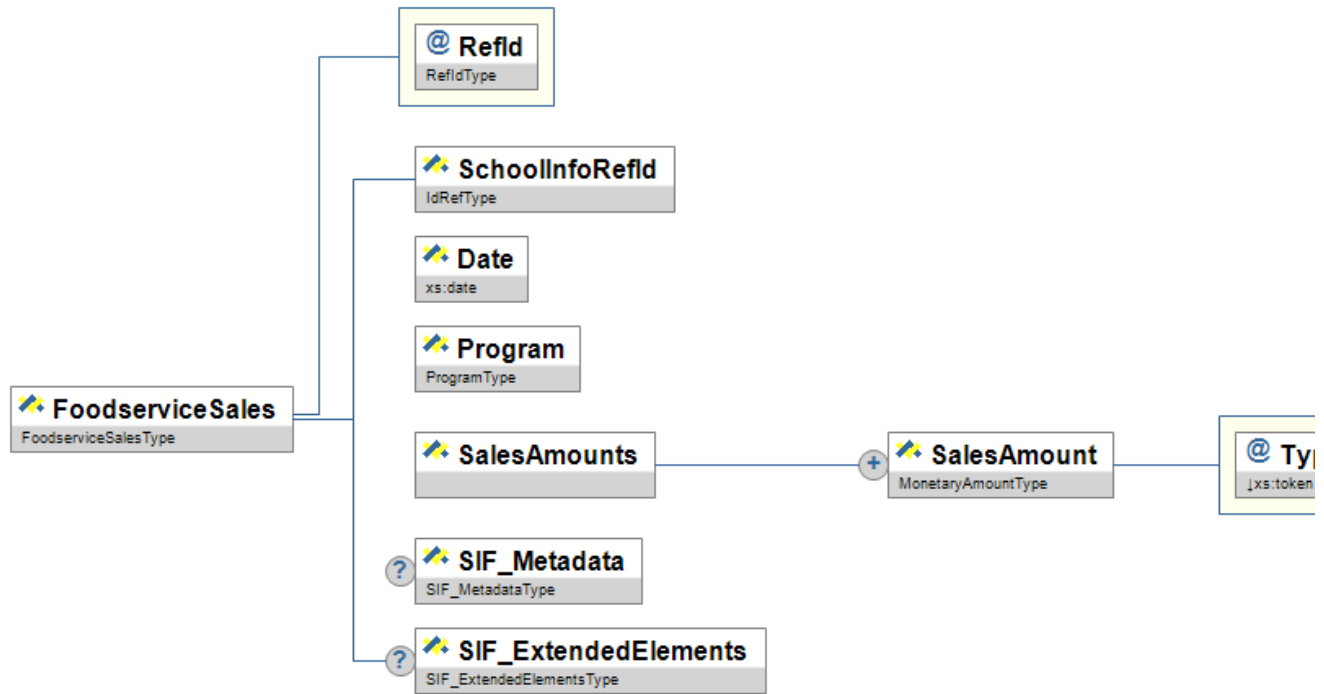


Figure 6.6.10-1: FoodserviceSales

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceSales		This object communicates the daily sales information.	
@ Refid Key	M	GUID that identifies the daily meal sales object	RefIdType
SchoolInfoRefId	M	School for which the sales object applies	IdRefType
Date	M	Date on which the sales occurred.	xs:date
Program	M		Program
SalesAmounts	M		List
SalesAmounts/SalesAmount	MR	Monetary value (count * cost per unit) done for all grade levels	MonetaryAmountType
@ Type	M	Type of SalesAmount. This denotes the form of incoming funds for the sales done.	values: Cash Account Charged Earned
@ AccountType	M	Type of account to which sales amounts apply. This is set to NA when Type is set as Earned.	values: PrepaidCash BreakfastCredit LunchCredit NA
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.10-1: FoodserviceSales

```

<FoodserviceSales RefId="E57A732918E1473F80C2CFA7774DAA6A">
  <SchoolInfoRefId>D21CF29B7FB44965A9CF950E1E60B21E</SchoolInfoRefId>
  <Date>2001-10-31</Date>
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
  <SalesAmounts>
    <SalesAmount Type="Cash" AccountType="NA" Currency="USD">9999.99</SalesAmount>
    <SalesAmount Type="Account" AccountType="PrepaidCash">9999.99</SalesAmount>
    <SalesAmount Type="Charged" AccountType="PrepaidCash">9999.99</SalesAmount>
    <SalesAmount Type="Charged" AccountType="BreakfastCredit">9999.99</SalesAmount>
    <SalesAmount Type="Charged" AccountType="LunchCredit">9999.99</SalesAmount>
    <SalesAmount Type="Earned" AccountType="NA">9999.99</SalesAmount>
  </SalesAmounts>
</FoodserviceSales>

```

Example 6.6.10-1: FoodserviceSales

6.6.11 FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount

This object communicates the staff enrollment for a specified date.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

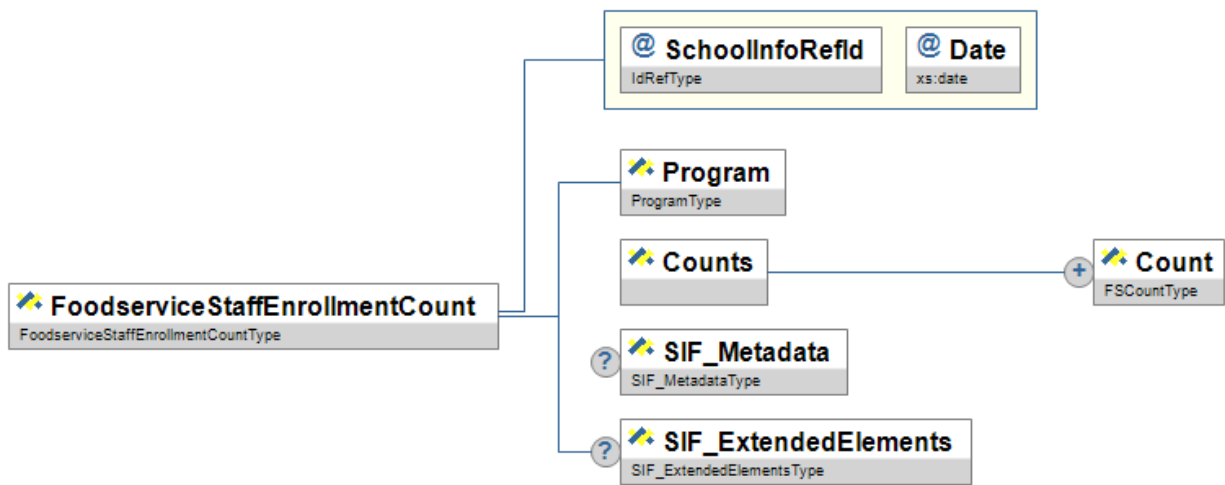


Figure 6.6.11-1: FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount		This object communicates the staff enrollment for a specified date.	
@ SchoolInfoRefId Key	M	Reference to SchoolInfo	IdRefType
@ Date	M	Date the count is taken.	xs:date
Program	M		Program
Counts	M		List
Counts/Count	MR		FSCountType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.11-1: FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount

```

<FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount SchoolInfoRefId="E822BCDC9E7A40F787ED8183D3B485B5" Date="2001-10-31">
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
  <Counts>
    <Count>
      <EarnedStatus Type="Yes" />
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
    <Count>
      <EarnedStatus Type="No" />
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
  </Counts>
</FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount>

```

Example 6.6.11-1: FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount

6.6.12 FoodserviceStaffMealCounts

This object communicates the daily staff sales.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

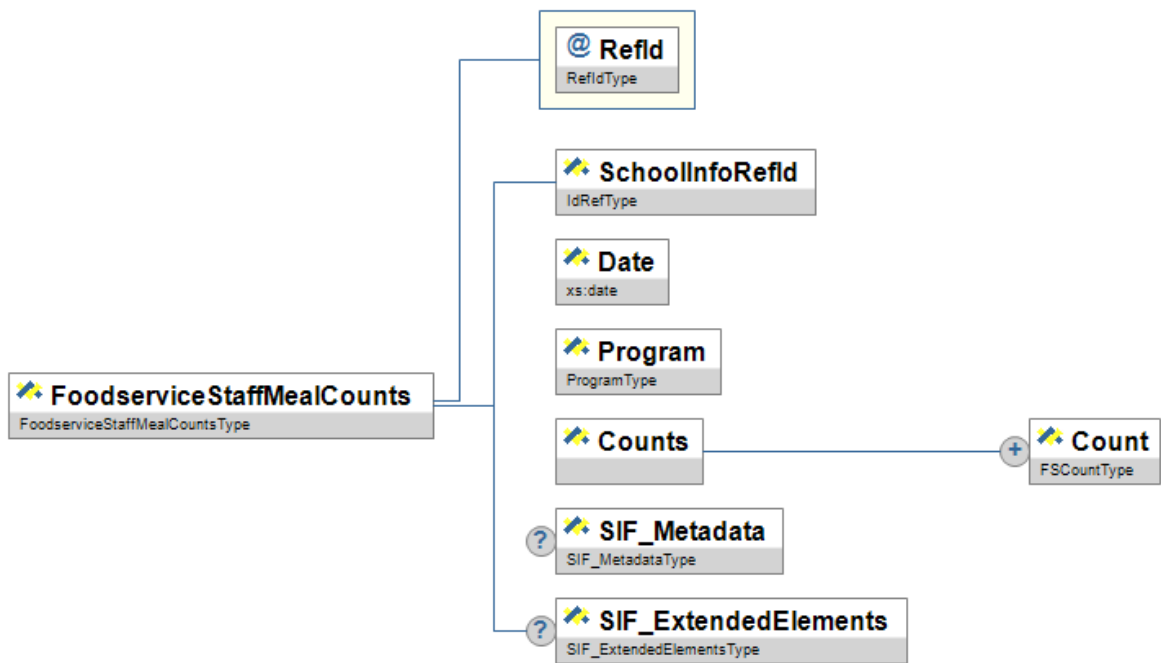


Figure 6.6.12-1: FoodserviceStaffMealCounts

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceStaffMealCounts		This object communicates the daily staff sales.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies the daily meal sales object	RefIdType
SchoolInfoRefId	M	School for which the sales object applies	IdRefType
Date	M	Date on which the sales occurred.	xs:date
Program	M		Program
Counts	M		List
Counts/Count	MR		FSCountType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.12-1: FoodserviceStaffMealCounts

```

<FoodserviceStaffMealCounts RefId="E822BCDC9E7A40F787ED8183D3B485B5">
  <SchoolInfoRefId>F2F9D9B212B94489BC3F9FD6AB75F54A</SchoolInfoRefId>
  <Date>2003-08-25</Date>
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
  <Counts>
    <Count>
      <EarnedStatus Type="Yes" />
      <MealType>FirstMeal</MealType>
      <Amount Type="Value" Credits="0">99999.99</Amount>
      <Tax>9999.99</Tax>
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
    <Count>
      <EarnedStatus Type="No" />
      <MealType>FirstMeal</MealType>
      <Amount Type="Value" Credits="0">99999.99</Amount>
      <Tax>9999.99</Tax>
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
    <Count>
      <EarnedStatus Type="Yes" />
      <MealType>SecondMeal</MealType>
      <Amount Type="Value" Credits="0">99999.99</Amount>
      <Tax>9999.99</Tax>
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
    <Count>
      <EarnedStatus Type="No" />
      <MealType>SecondMeal</MealType>
      <Amount Type="Value" Credits="0">99999.99</Amount>
      <Tax>9999.99</Tax>
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
  </Counts>
</FoodserviceStaffMealCounts>

```

Example 6.6.12-1: FoodserviceStaffMealCounts

6.6.13 FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount

This object communicates the student enrollment for a specified date.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

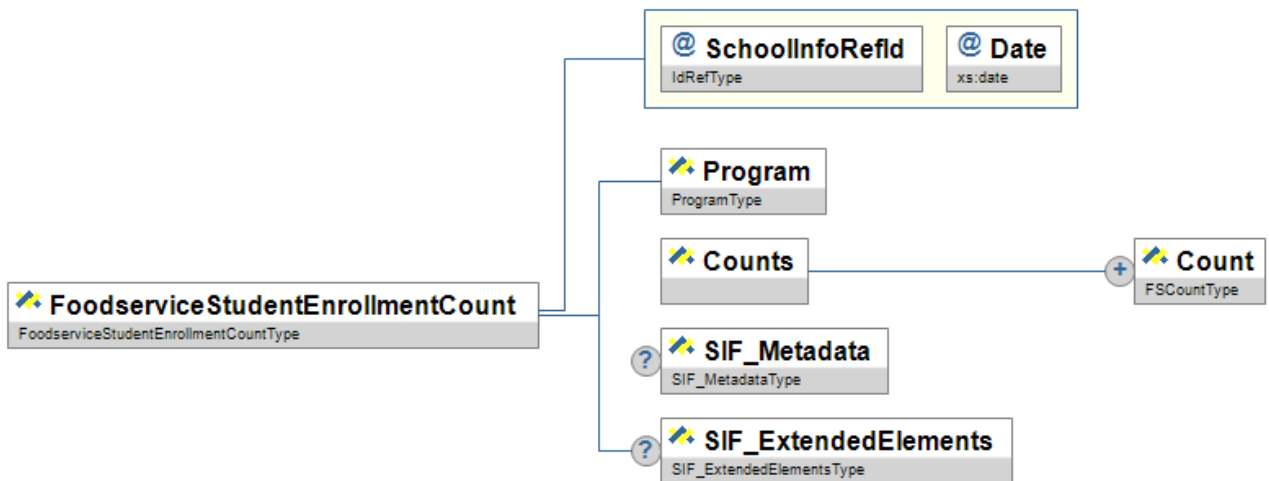


Figure 6.6.13-1: FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount		This object communicates the student enrollment for a specified date.	

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
🔑	@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	Reference to SchoolInfo	IdRefType
	@ Date	M	Date the count is taken.	xs:date
	Program	M		Program
	Counts	M		List
	Counts/Count	MR		FSCountType
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.13-1: FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount

```

<FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount SchoolInfoRefId="E822BCDC9E7A40F787ED8183D3B485B5" Date="2003-08-25">
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
  <Counts>
    <Count>
      <MealStatus Type="Free" />
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
    <Count>
      <MealStatus Type="Reduced" />
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
    <Count>
      <MealStatus Type="None" />
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
  </Counts>
</FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount>

```

Example 6.6.13-1: FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount

6.6.14 FoodserviceStudentMealCounts

This object communicates the daily student sales.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

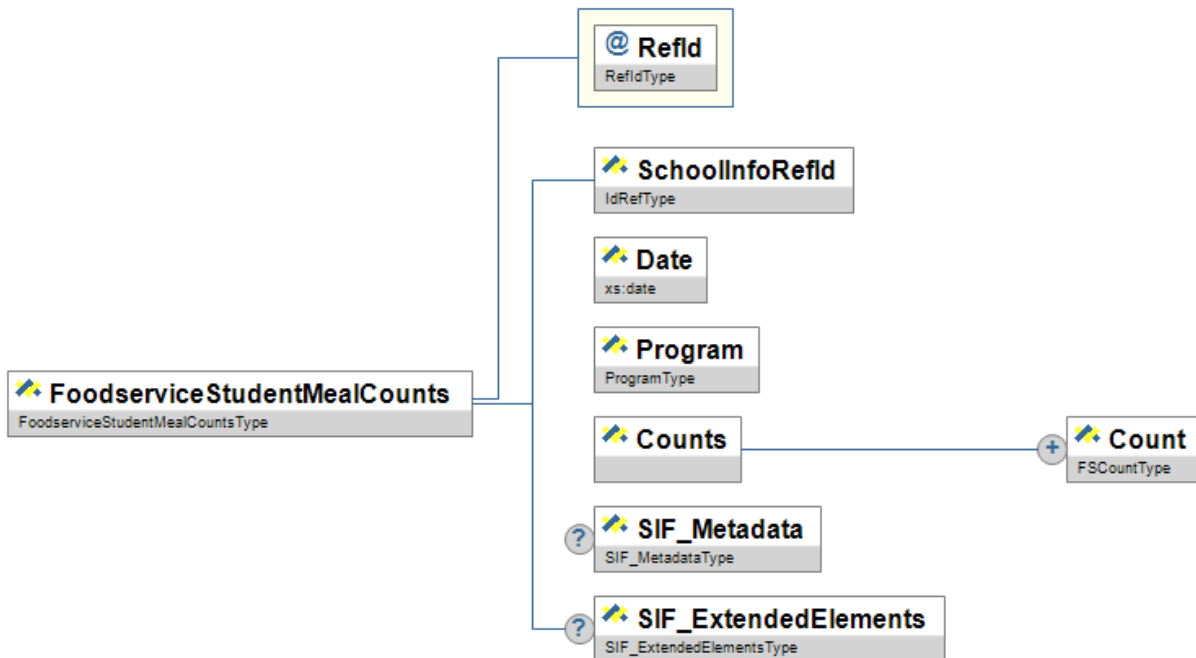


Figure 6.6.14-1: FoodserviceStudentMealCounts

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	FoodserviceStudentMealCounts		This object communicates the daily student sales.	
@ 🔑	RefId	M	GUID that identifies the daily meal sales object	RefIdType
	SchoolInfoRefId	M	School for which the sales object applies	IdRefType
	Date	M	Date on which the sales occurred.	xs:date
	Program	M		Program
	Counts	M		List
	Counts/Count	MR		FSCountType
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.14-1: FoodserviceStudentMealCounts

```

<FoodserviceStudentMealCounts RefId="E822BCDC9E7A40F787ED8183D3B485B5">
  <SchoolInfoRefId>F2F9D9B212B94489BC3F9FD6AB75F54A</SchoolInfoRefId>
  <Date>2003-08-25</Date>
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
  <Counts>
    <Count>
      <MealStatus Type="Free" />
      <MealType>FirstMeal</MealType>
      <Amount Type="Value" Credits="0">99999.99</Amount>
      <Tax>9999.99</Tax>
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
    <Count>
      <MealStatus Type="Reduced" />
      <MealType>FirstMeal</MealType>
      <Amount Type="Value" Credits="0">99999.99</Amount>
      <Tax>9999.99</Tax>
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
    <Count>
      <MealStatus Type="Free" />
      <MealType>SecondMeal</MealType>
      <Amount Type="Value" Credits="0">99999.99</Amount>
      <Tax>9999.99</Tax>
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
    <Count>
      <MealStatus Type="None" />
      <MealType>SecondMeal</MealType>
      <Amount Type="Value" Credits="0">99999.99</Amount>
      <Tax>9999.99</Tax>
      <Value>99999</Value>
    </Count>
  </Counts>
</FoodserviceStudentMealCounts>

```

Example 6.6.14-1: FoodserviceStudentMealCounts

6.6.15 FoodserviceTransaction

This object communicates food service transaction information. This is the key object that will be present for every food service transaction.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

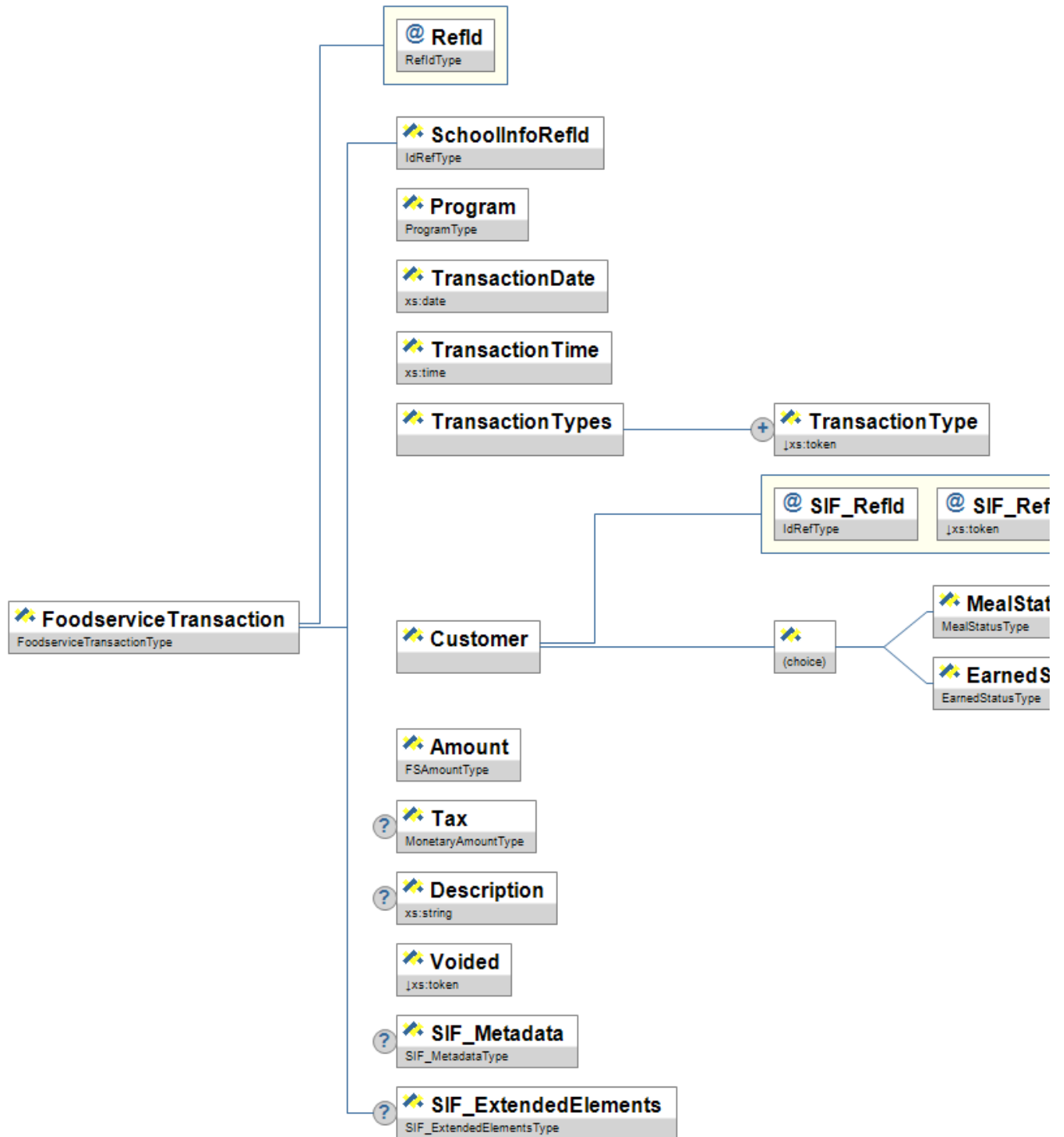


Figure 6.6.15-1: FoodserviceTransaction

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceTransaction		This object communicates food service transaction information. This is the key object that will be present for every food service transaction.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies food service transaction	RefIdType
SchoolInfoRefId	M	GUID that identifies the school/site of account transaction	IdRefType

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Program	M		Program
TransactionDate	M	Date of transaction	xs:date
TransactionTime	M	Time of transaction.	xs:time
TransactionTypes	M		List
TransactionTypes/TransactionType	MR	Type of transaction	values: Purchase Prepayment Refund Repayment Adjustment
Customer	M	The customer can be a student or staff.	
@ SIF_RefId	M	The GUID of the customer doing the transaction.	IdRefType
@ SIF_RefObject	M	SIF customer type. If StaffPersonalRefId, then EarnedStatus is included. If StudentPersonalRefId, then MealStatus is included.	values: StudentPersonalRefId StaffPersonalRefId
Customer/MealStatus	C		MealStatus
Customer/EarnedStatus	C		EarnedStatus
Amount	M		FSAmountType
Tax	O	Amount of tax. Note: Final amount is Amount/Value + Tax	MonetaryAmountType
Description	O	Description of the Transaction	xs:string
Voided	M	This flag tells us if the transaction is voided.	values: Yes No
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.15-1: FoodserviceTransaction

```

<FoodserviceTransaction RefId="A9E34B359F44D51A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <SchoolInfoRefId>EFA054E90CDE45C9BB8A87E9F8F9B238</SchoolInfoRefId>
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
  <TransactionDate>2003-08-25</TransactionDate>
  <TransactionTime>04:32:23-08:00</TransactionTime>
  <TransactionTypes>
    <TransactionType>Purchase</TransactionType>
  </TransactionTypes>
  <Customer SIF_RefObject="StudentPersonalRefId" SIF_RefId="751177C738B047CD831375FA1CF50CBB">
    <MealStatus Type="Reduced" />
  </Customer>
  <Amount Type="Value" Credits="0" Currency="USD">12.00</Amount>
  <Description>Purchase of food items by a student</Description>
  <Voided>No</Voided>
</FoodserviceTransaction>

```

Example 6.6.15-1: FoodserviceTransaction

6.6.16 FoodserviceTransactionDetails

This object gives the transaction distribution for food service transactions of type other than `Purchase`. So, this object can be requested for transactions of type `Prepayment`, `Repayment`, `Refund`, `Adjustment`.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

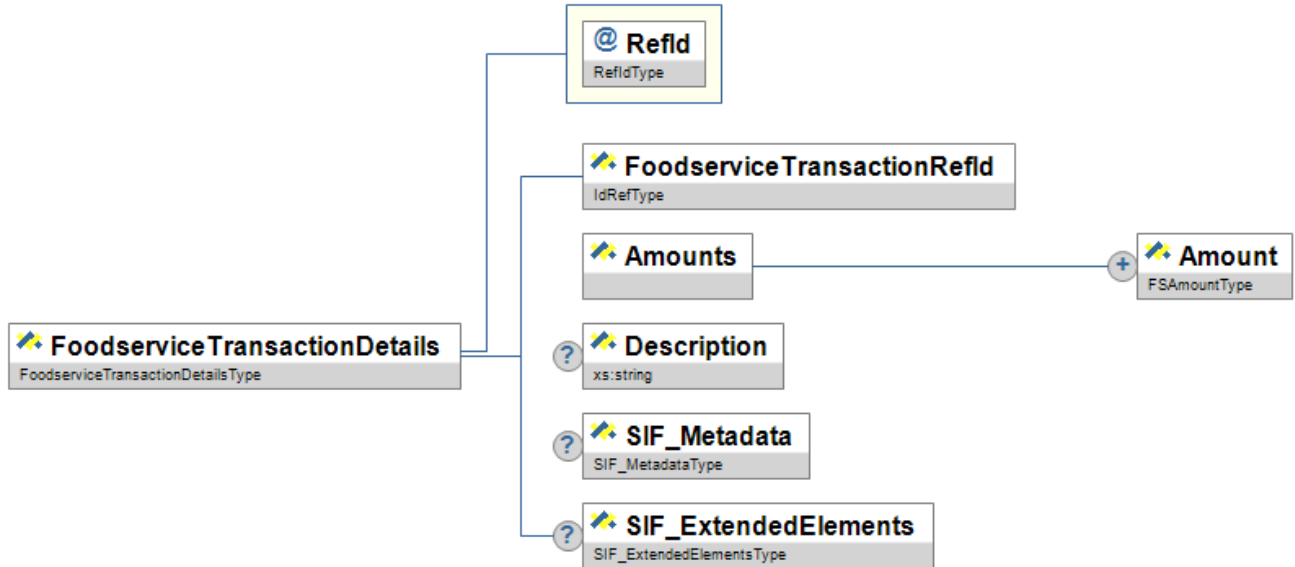


Figure 6.6.16-1: FoodserviceTransactionDetails

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FoodserviceTransactionDetails		This object gives the transaction distribution for food service transactions of type other than <code>Purchase</code> . So, this object can be requested for transactions of type <code>Prepayment</code> , <code>Repayment</code> , <code>Refund</code> , <code>Adjustment</code> .	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies transaction details	RefIdType
FoodserviceTransactionRefId	M	GUID that identifies food service transaction	IdRefType
Amounts	M		List
Amounts/Amount	MR	This amount refers to the funds being directed inwards to/outwards from the customer's account. That is: these amounts reflect the changes to the account balances.	FSAmountType
Description	O	Description	xs:string
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.16-1: FoodserviceTransactionDetails

```

<FoodserviceTransactionDetails RefId="E50EE86118004F238D21B86E70B5B4AA">
  <FoodserviceTransactionRefId>D489306D404E4DB28E0B0DA8B4C24908</FoodserviceTransactionRefId>
  <Amounts>
    <Amount Type="Cash" Credits="0" Currency="USD">2.00</Amount>
    <Amount Type="BreakfastCredit" Credits="3">4.50</Amount>
  </Amounts>
  <Description>Refund for 2 dollars cash and 3 breakfast credits.</Description>
</FoodserviceTransactionDetails>

```

Example 6.6.16-1: FoodserviceTransactionDetails

6.6.17 FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod

This object communicates the funding for a given transaction. By the term funding we refer to the form of payment that is made for the transaction.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

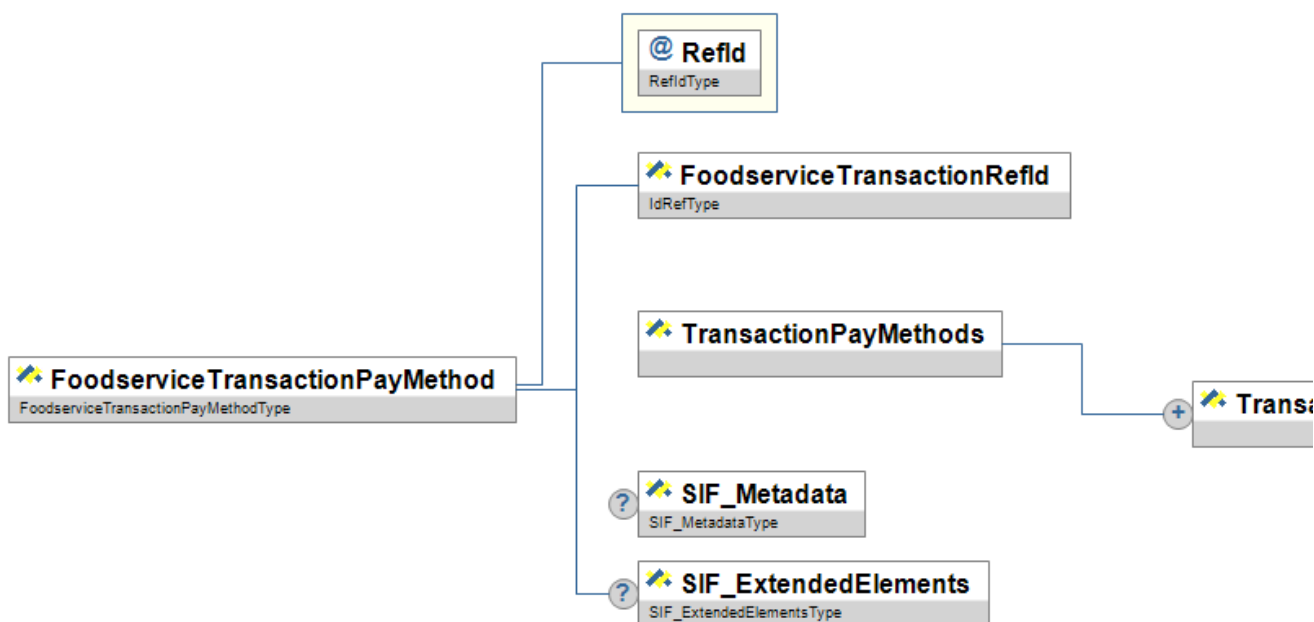


Figure 6.6.17-1: FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod		This object communicates the funding for a given transaction. By the term funding we refer to the form of payment that is made for the transaction.	
@ 🔑	RefId	M	GUID that identifies the payment	RefIdType
	FoodserviceTransactionRefId	M	GUID that identifies food service transaction	IdRefType
	TransactionPayMethods	M		List
	TransactionPayMethods/TransactionPayMethod	MR	Transaction method.	

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@ Type	M	This refers to the way the payment was made.	values: Payment Refund Charge Usage
TransactionPayMethods/TransactionPayMethod/Amounts	M		List
TransactionPayMethods/TransactionPayMethod/Amounts/Amount	MR	This amount is the form of the incoming funds for this transaction. For example; the payment can be made by a credit card.	FSAmountType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.17-1: FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod

```
<FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod RefId="FF8340A51D844EBDB156DE662BF373CE">
  <FoodserviceTransactionRefId>A1D2C4527A484DB08DAD6C382F8F082F</FoodserviceTransactionRefId>
  <TransactionPayMethods>
    <TransactionPayMethod Type="Payment">
      <Amounts>
        <Amount Type="Cash" Credits="0">2.50</Amount>
        <Amount Type="BreakfastCredit" Credits="1">1.50</Amount>
      </Amounts>
    </TransactionPayMethod>
  </TransactionPayMethods>
</FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod>
```

Example 6.6.17-1: FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod

6.6.18 StaffMeal

This object communicates the current meal status and account status of a given staff member. This object indicates whether the staff member is entitled to earn meals.

SIF_Events, typically **Change** events, can be reported.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

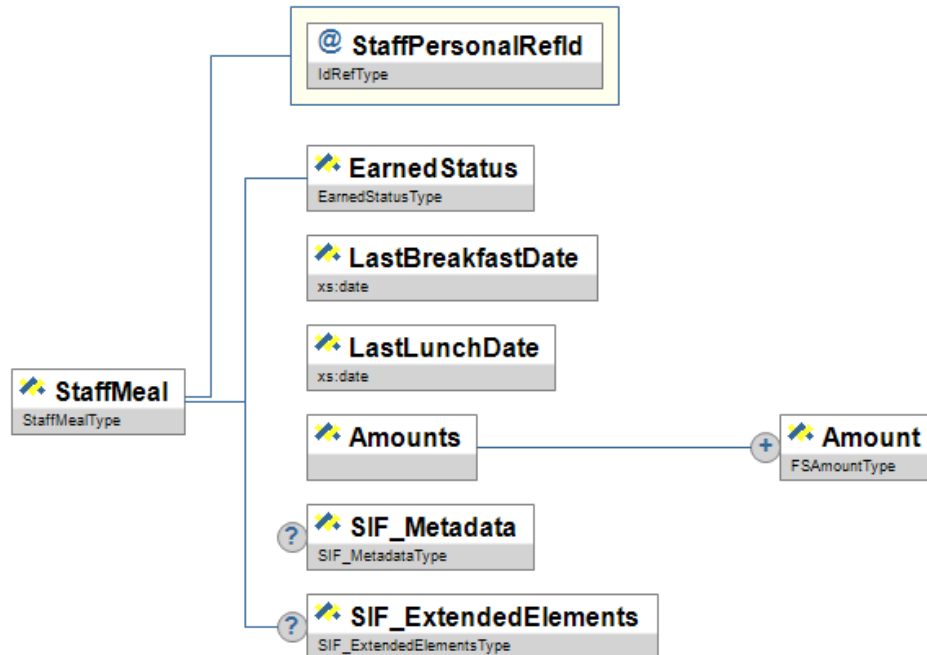


Figure 6.6.18-1: StaffMeal

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StaffMeal		This object communicates the current meal status and account status of a given staff member. This object indicates whether the staff member is entitled to earn meals.	
@ Key StaffPersonalRefId	M	The GUID of the staff to whom this object is linked.	IdRefType
EarnedStatus	M		EarnedStatus
LastBreakfastDate	M	Last breakfast served date	xs:date
LastLunchDate	M	Last lunch served date	xs:date
Amounts	M		List
Amounts/Amount	MR		FSAmountType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.18-1: StaffMeal

```

<StaffMeal StaffPersonalRefId="A9E34B359F44D51A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <EarnedStatus Type="Yes">
    <StartDate>2003-08-25</StartDate>
    <EndDate>2003-08-25</EndDate>
  </EarnedStatus>
  <LastBreakfastDate>2003-08-25</LastBreakfastDate>
  <LastLunchDate>2003-08-25</LastLunchDate>
  <Amounts>
    <Amount Type="Cash" Credits="0">3.50</Amount>
    <Amount Type="BreakfastCredit" Credits="3">3.00</Amount>
    <Amount Type="LunchCredit" Credits="5">7.50</Amount>
  </Amounts>
</StaffMeal>

```

Example 6.6.18-1: StaffMeal

6.6.19 StudentMeal

This object communicates the current meal/account status of a given student.

This object will return information such as the amount of remaining breakfast/lunch credits, cash balance, meal status (free/reduced), etc. Systems may optionally support the historical reporting of a student's meal status (free/reduced).

SIF_Events, typically Change events, can be reported.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

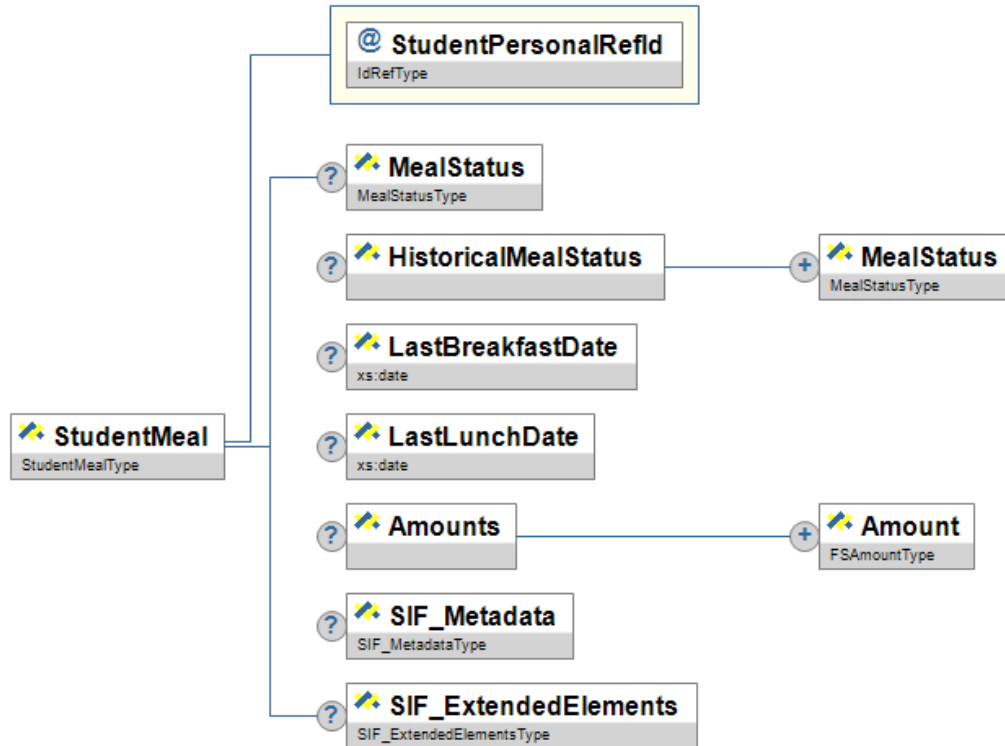


Figure 6.6.19-1: StudentMeal

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentMeal		This object communicates the current meal/account status of a given student. This object will return information such as the amount of remaining breakfast/lunch credits, cash balance, meal status (free/reduced), etc. Systems may optionally support the historical reporting of a student's meal status (free/reduced).	
@ StudentPersonalRefId 🔑	M	The GUID of the student to whom this object is linked.	IdRefType
MealStatus	O	The student's current meal status.	MealStatus
HistoricalMealStatus	O	Optionally provides the meal status of the student historically.	List
HistoricalMealStatus/MealStatus	MR	The student's meal status. Note that as this status is historical, <i>StartDate</i> and <i>EndDate</i> together, and/or <i>SchoolYear</i> MUST be included. If <i>SchoolYear</i> is included, <i>StartDate</i> and <i>EndDate</i> should not cross school year boundaries, i.e. in addition to multiple statuses being a possibility in a given school year, the same status may be repeated so <i>StartDate</i> and <i>EndDate</i> don't disagree with <i>SchoolYear</i> , if included.	MealStatus
LastBreakfastDate	O	Date of the last reimbursable breakfast served.	xs:date

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LastLunchDate	O	Date of the last reimbursable lunch served.	xs:date
Amounts	O		List
Amounts/Amount	MR		FSAmountType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.6.19-1: StudentMeal

```

<StudentMeal StudentPersonalRefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <MealStatus Type="Free" />
  <HistoricalMealStatus>
    <MealStatus Type="Reduced">
      <StartDate>2003-09-01</StartDate>
      <EndDate>2004-06-01</EndDate>
      <SchoolYear>2004</SchoolYear>
    </MealStatus>
    <MealStatus Type="None">
      <SchoolYear>2003</SchoolYear>
    </MealStatus>
  </HistoricalMealStatus>
  <LastBreakfastDate>2005-09-25</LastBreakfastDate>
  <LastLunchDate>2005-09-25</LastLunchDate>
  <Amounts>
    <Amount Type="Cash" Credits="0">3.50</Amount>
    <Amount Type="BreakfastCredit" Credits="3">3.00</Amount>
    <Amount Type="LunchCredit" Credits="5">7.50</Amount>
  </Amounts>
</StudentMeal>

```

Example 6.6.19-1: StudentMeal

6.7 Grade Book Working Group

The goal of the Grade Book Working Group is an efficient, functional standard that supports the entire SIF structure, allowing for easy, bi-directional transfer of data integral to grading.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation from this group.](#)

6.7.1 GradingAssignment

This object provides information about a particular assignment, allows applications to synchronize each other's assignment tables, gathers the definition for a GradingAssignmentScore object, etc.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

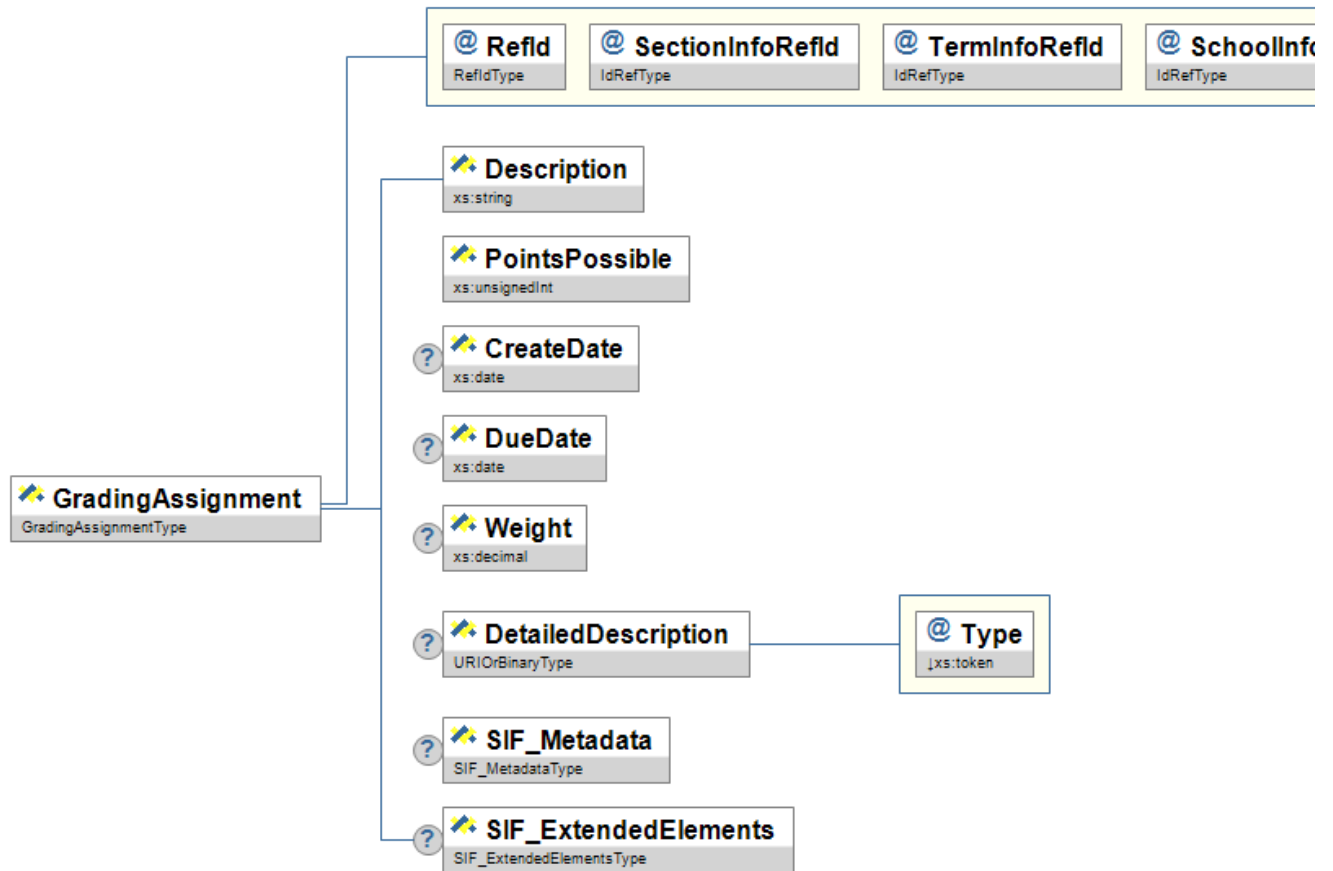


Figure 6.7.1-1: GradingAssignment

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
GradingAssignment		This object provides information about a particular assignment, allows applications to synchronize each other's assignment tables, gathers the definition for a GradingAssignmentScore object, etc.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	A GUID that identifies GradingAssignment.	RefIdType
@ SectionInfoRefId	M	The GUID for the SectionInfo object.	IdRefType
@ TermInfoRefId	M	The GUID for the TermInfo object that defines the marking period that the assignment was created in.	IdRefType
@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies the School that these Mark Values apply to.	IdRefType
@ GradingCategoryRefId	M	The GUID for the GradingCategory that this assignment is part of.	IdRefType
Description	M	The text-based description of the assignment.	xs:string

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
PointsPossible	M	The points possible on the assignment.	xs:unsignedInt
CreateDate	O	Creation date of the assignment.	xs:date
DueDate	O	Date the assignment is due.	xs:date
Weight	O	The weight of the assignment.	xs:decimal
DetailedDescription	O	This element defines the assignment. If the <code>Type</code> attribute is URL, this is the location of the document that describes the assignment. If <code>Type</code> is PDF, this element will contain the Base64 encoding of the entire document.	URIOrBinaryType
@ Type	M	The type of information that is contained in the <code>DetailedDescription</code> element.	values: URL PDF
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.7.1-1: GradingAssignment

```
<GradingAssignment RefId="359D75101AD0A9D7A8C3DAD0A85103A2" SectionInfoRefId="D0A0A27AD0A8510AD9D75101A8C3DA39" TermInfoRefId="A8C3A2E35"
  <Description>Pop Quiz</Description>
  <PointsPossible>100</PointsPossible>
  <CreateDate>2000-11-21</CreateDate>
  <DueDate>2000-11-25</DueDate>
  <Weight>1.0</Weight>
  <DetailedDescription Type="URL">http://www.assignmentinfo.com/assignment1.pdf</DetailedDescription>
</GradingAssignment>
```

Example 6.7.1-1: GradingAssignment

6.7.2 GradingAssignmentScore

This object provides score information about a particular assignment.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

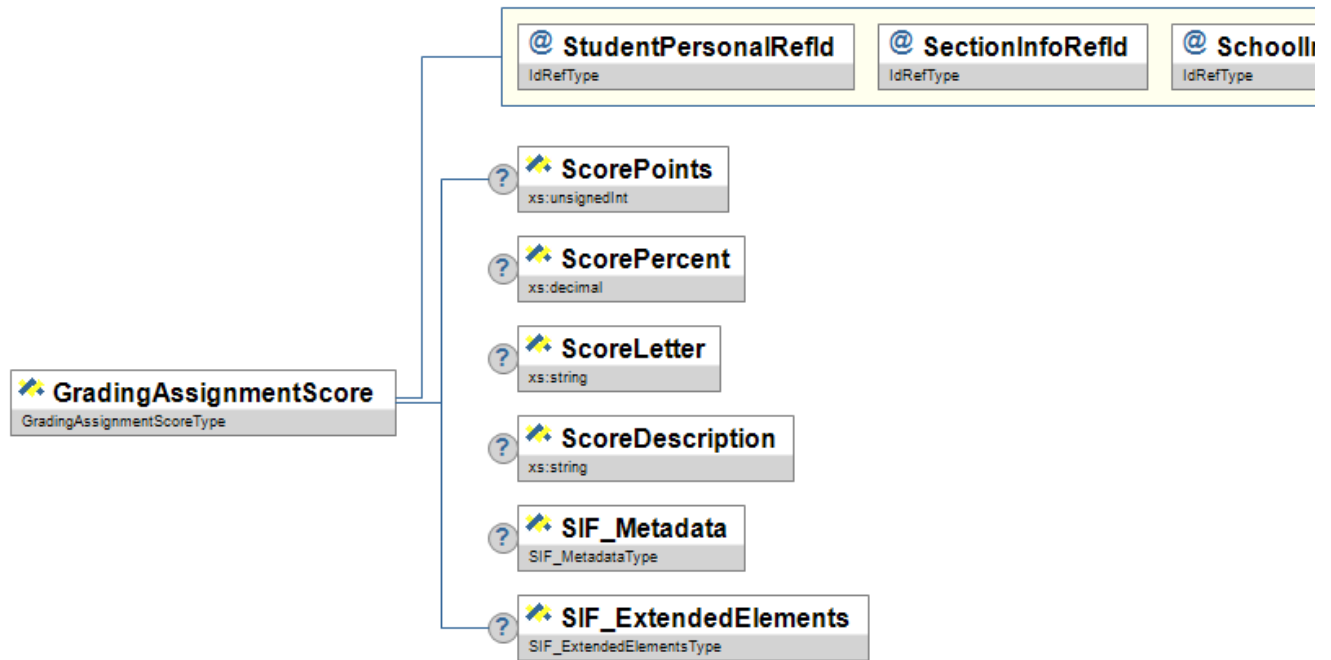


Figure 6.7.2-1: GradingAssignmentScore

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
GradingAssignmentScore		This object provides score information about a particular assignment.	
@ StudentPersonalRefId 	M		IdRefType
@ SectionInfoRefId	M		IdRefType
@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	The GUID that specifies the school this score was recorded at.	IdRefType
@ GradingAssignmentRefId 	M		IdRefType
ScorePoints	C	The score represented as points. Conditionally required that one or more of ScorePoints, ScorePercent or ScoreLetter must be filled in.	xs:unsignedInt
ScorePercent	C	The score represented as a percent. Conditionally required that one or more of ScorePoints, ScorePercent or ScoreLetter must be filled in.	xs:decimal
ScoreLetter	C	The score represented as a letter grade. Conditionally required that one or more of ScorePoints, ScorePercent or ScoreLetter must be filled in.	xs:string
ScoreDescription	O	Text description of the score.	xs:string
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.7.2-1: GradingAssignmentScore

```

<GradingAssignmentScore StudentPersonalRefId="A75A00101A8C301D02E3A05B359D0A00" SectionInfoRefId="D0A0A27AD0A8510AD9D75101A8C3DA39" Scho
<ScorePoints>45</ScorePoints>
<ScorePercent>90</ScorePercent>
<ScoreDescription>Excellent</ScoreDescription>
</GradingAssignmentScore>

```

Example 6.7.2-1: GradingAssignmentScore

6.7.3 GradingCategory

This object provides information about a particular grading category to provide grouping and type information for assignments.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

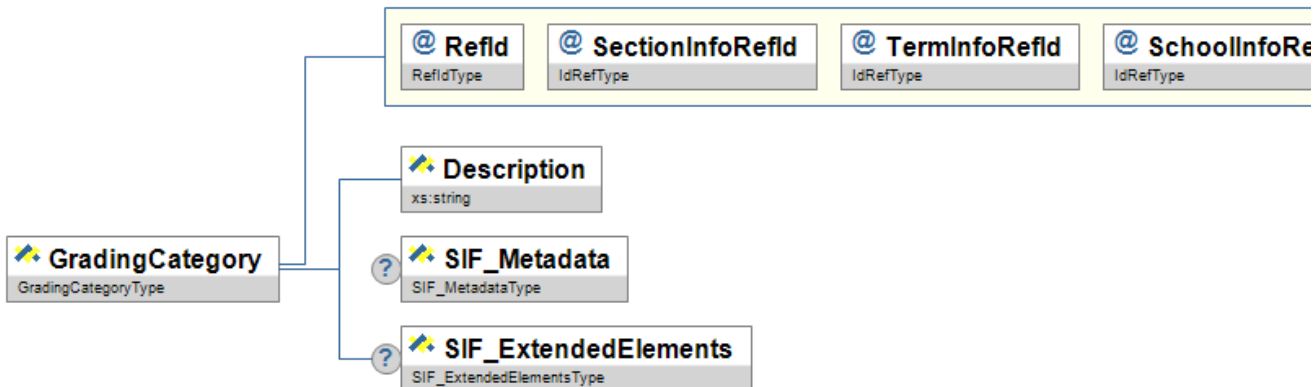


Figure 6.7.3-1: GradingCategory

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
GradingCategory		This object provides information about a particular grading category to provide grouping and type information for assignments.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies a grading category.	RefIdType
@ SectionInfoRefId	M	The GUID for the SectionInfo object that this category is used for grading in.	IdRefType
@ TermInfoRefId	M	The GUID for the TermInfo object that defines the marking period that the category was created in.	IdRefType
@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies the School that these Mark Values apply to.	IdRefType
Description	M	The name/short description of the category.	xs:string
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.7.3-1: GradingCategory

```

<GradingCategory RefId="98157AA013BA8C3D00AA012B359D7512" SectionInfoRefId="13BA8C3D00AA098157AA012B359D7512" TermInfoRefId="D00AA012B35
<Description>Tests</Description>
</GradingCategory>

```

6.7.4 MarkInfo

This object defines each mark that can be recorded and associates it with a MarkValueInfo object that lists the types of values and valid values for each type. It also places the definition in the context of a school and a school year.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

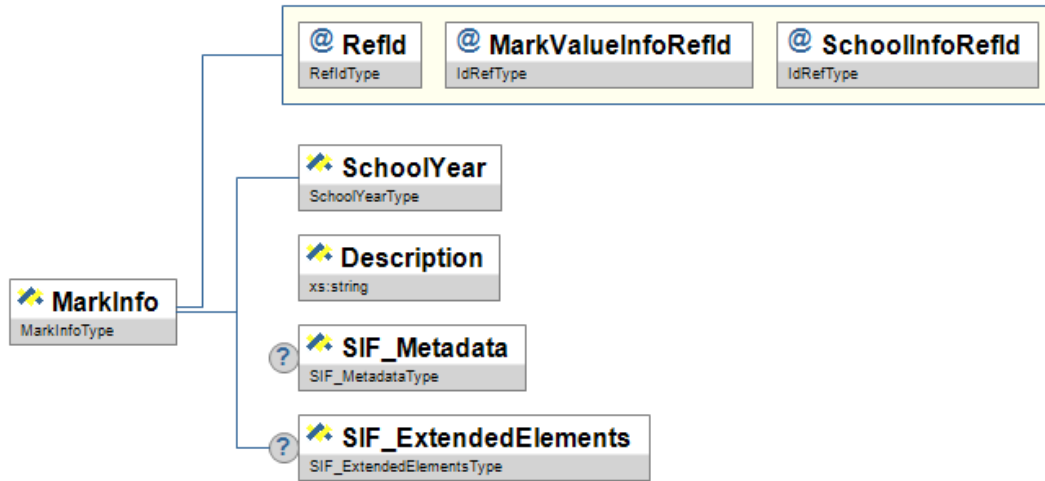


Figure 6.7.4-1: MarkInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
MarkInfo		This object defines each mark that can be recorded and associates it with a MarkValueInfo object that lists the types of values and valid values for each type. It also places the definition in the context of a school and a school year.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies this Grading Mark entity.	RefIdType
@ MarkValueInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies the MarkValueInfo.	IdRefType
@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies the School that this Mark applies to.	IdRefType
SchoolYear	M	The year that this MarkInfo applies to.	SchoolYear
Description	M	Textual description of the type of Mark (e.g. "Marking Period Grade", "Comment 1", "Comment 2", "Conduct", "Effort", "WorkHabits").	xs:string
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.7.4-1: MarkInfo

```
<MarkInfo RefId="46BDBA4301C11737E214A7CADCA75C87" MarkValueInfoRefId="301CADCA7511737E214A7C46BDBA4E23" SchoolInfoRefId="11737EA4301CADCA75C87" />
<SchoolYear>2004</SchoolYear>
<Description>Marking Period Grade</Description>
</MarkInfo>
```

Example 6.7.4-1: MarkInfo

```
<MarkInfo RefId="11737E214A7C46BDBA4301CADCA75C87" MarkValueInfoRefId="11737E214A7C46BDBA4301CADCA75E23" SchoolInfoRefId="11737EA4301CADCA75C87" />
<SchoolYear>2004</SchoolYear>
<Description>Conduct Grade</Description>
</MarkInfo>
```

Example 6.7.4-2: MarkInfo

6.7.5 MarkValueInfo

This object defines the types of values allowed for a mark and the domain for each mark value. At least one of the Percentage, Numeric, Letter or Narrative nodes must be used to create a valid MarkValueInfo.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

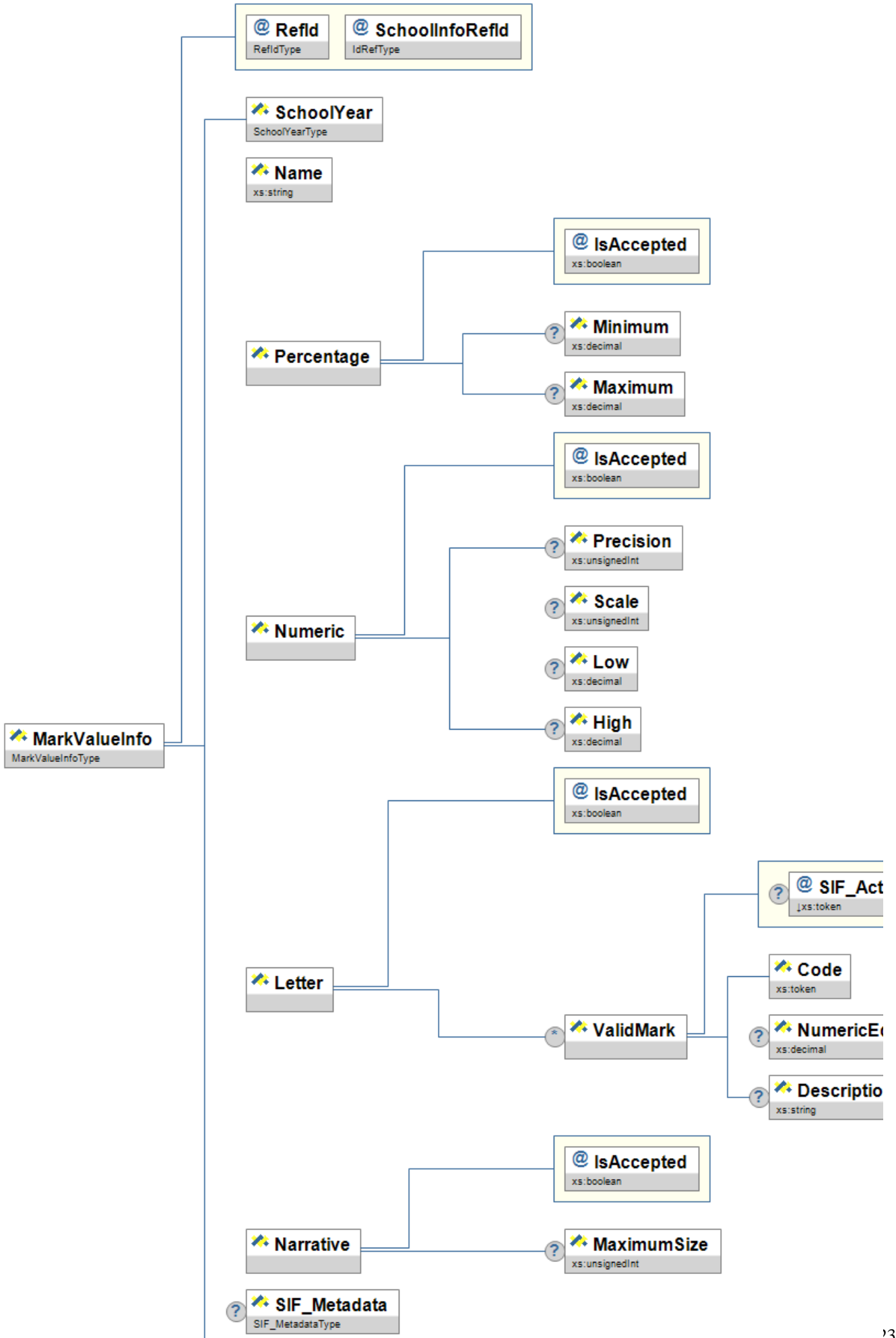



Figure 6.7.5-1: MarkValueInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
MarkValueInfo		This object defines the types of values allowed for a mark and the domain for each mark value. At least one of the Percentage, Numeric, Letter or Narrative nodes must be used to create a valid MarkValueInfo.	
@ RefId 	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies this MarkValueInfo entity.	RefIdType
@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies the School that these Mark Values apply to.	IdRefType
SchoolYear	M	The year that this MarkValueInfo applies to.	SchoolYear
Name	M	The text name of the value list ("Letter Grades", "Letter Grades (+/-)", "ESU", "Pass/Fail", "Override Grades", "Citizenship Comment Codes", etc.).	xs:string
Percentage	M	Indicates whether a percent Mark is accepted (format ##0.00).	
@ IsAccepted	M	Indicates whether a percent Mark is accepted and is used in Change events to unambiguously signal whether support for the Mark has changed, especially ended.	xs:boolean
Percentage/Minimum	O	The minimum percent value accepted for this mark. If present, the publisher of this object is required to ensure that any values present in the StudentSectionMarks object will not be lower than this value.	xs:decimal
Percentage/Maximum	O	The maximum percent value accepted for this mark. If present, the publisher of this object is required to ensure that any values present in the StudentSectionMarks object will not be higher than this value.	xs:decimal
Numeric	M	Indicates whether a raw numeric score is accepted.	
@ IsAccepted	M	Indicates whether a raw numeric score is accepted and is used in Change events to unambiguously signal whether support for the score has changed, especially ended.	xs:boolean
Numeric/Precision	O	Number of significant digits.	xs:unsignedInt
Numeric/Scale	O	Number of decimal places.	xs:unsignedInt

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	Numeric/Low	O	Lowest Mark in the range (e.g., 98, 3.95).	xs:decimal
	Numeric/High	O	Highest Mark in the range (e.g., 100, 4.0).	xs:decimal
	Letter	M	Indicates whether a letter Mark is accepted.	ActionList (ValidMark/Code)
@	IsAccepted	M	Indicates whether a letter Mark is accepted and is used in Change events to unambiguously signal whether support for the Mark has changed, especially ended.	xs:boolean
	Letter/ValidMark	CR	List of specific valid letter Marks. May be omitted when IsAccepted is false, otherwise mandatory.	
@	SIF_Action	O	In a Change event, this flag can be used to indicate an element has been deleted from the parent list container. At a minimum the key for the list must also be present.	values: Delete
	Letter/ValidMark/Code	M	String representing the actual Mark that would appear on the report card (e.g., "A+", "I", "100").	xs:token
	Letter/ValidMark/NumericEquivalent	O	Numeric equivalent for the Mark (e.g., 100, 4.0).	xs:decimal
	Letter/ValidMark/Description	O	The description for this code. (e.g. "Excellent", "Participates in Class", "Incomplete", etc...).	xs:string
	Narrative	M	If present, indicates that a free-form text narrative is accepted.	
@	IsAccepted	M	Indicates whether a narrative is accepted and is used in Change events to unambiguously signal whether support for a narrative has changed, especially ended.	xs:boolean
	Narrative/MaximumSize	O	An integer value representing the maximum number of Unicode characters for the narrative, the UTF-8 encoding of which may be longer.	xs:unsignedInt
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.7.5-1: MarkValueInfo

```

<MarkValueInfo RefId="11737E214A7C46BDBA4301CADCA75C87" SchoolInfoRefId="11737EA4301CADCA75C87214A7C46BDB">
<SchoolYear>2004</SchoolYear>
<Name>Letter Grades</Name>
<Percentage IsAccepted="false" />
<Numeric IsAccepted="false" />
<Letter IsAccepted="true">
  <ValidMark>
    <Code>A</Code>
    <NumericEquivalent>100</NumericEquivalent>
  </ValidMark>
  <ValidMark>
    <Code>B</Code>
    <NumericEquivalent>90</NumericEquivalent>
  </ValidMark>
  <ValidMark>
    <Code>C</Code>
    <NumericEquivalent>80</NumericEquivalent>
  </ValidMark>
  <ValidMark>
    <Code>D</Code>
    <NumericEquivalent>70</NumericEquivalent>
  </ValidMark>
  <ValidMark>
    <Code>F</Code>
    <NumericEquivalent>60</NumericEquivalent>
  </ValidMark>
</Letter>
<Narrative IsAccepted="false" />
</MarkValueInfo>

```

Example 6.7.5-1: MarkValueInfo

```

<MarkValueInfo RefId="11737E214A7C46BDBA4301CADCA75C87" SchoolInfoRefId="11737EA4301CADCA75C87214A7C46BDB">
<SchoolYear>2004</SchoolYear>
<Name>Numeric Grade</Name>
<Percentage IsAccepted="false" />
<Numeric IsAccepted="true">
  <Precision>6</Precision>
  <Scale>2</Scale>
  <Low>0</Low>
  <High>1000</High>
</Numeric>
<Letter IsAccepted="false" />
<Narrative IsAccepted="false" />
</MarkValueInfo>

```

Example 6.7.5-2: MarkValueInfo

```

<MarkValueInfo RefId="11737E214A7C46BDBA4301CADCA75C87" SchoolInfoRefId="11737EA4301CADCA75C87214A7C46BDB">
<SchoolYear>2004</SchoolYear>
<Name>Free Form Comment</Name>
<Percentage IsAccepted="false" />
<Numeric IsAccepted="false" />
<Letter IsAccepted="false" />
<Narrative IsAccepted="true">
  <MaximumSize>255</MaximumSize>
</Narrative>
</MarkValueInfo>

```

Example 6.7.5-3: MarkValueInfo

6.7.6 OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance

This object provides attendance for a student in the context of a SectionInfo object. It is used to represent the final/official attendance that has been assigned to a student. Only one agent in a zone should generate events for this object. That agent is responsible for receiving and validating all StudentPeriodAttendance events and for generating a corresponding OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance event once any unofficial events have been processed.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

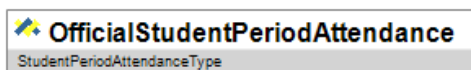


Figure 6.7.6-1: OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance		This object provides attendance for a student in the context of a SectionInfo object. It is used to represent the final/official attendance that has been assigned to a student. Only one agent in a zone should generate events for this object. That agent is responsible for receiving and validating all StudentPeriodAttendance events and for generating a corresponding OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance event once any	StudentPeriodAttendance

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		unofficial events have been processed.	

Table 6.7.6-1: OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance

```
<OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance RefId="98157AA013BA8C3D00AA012B359D7512" StudentPersonalRefId="A75A00101A8C301D02E3A05B359D0A00" School
<TimetablePeriod>P4</TimetablePeriod>
<AttendanceCode AttendanceCodeInfoRefId="1A0000359D75101A8C3D00AA00A2E35B">042</AttendanceCode>
<AuditInfo>
  <CreationUser Type="School Admin">
    <UserId>AttendanceKeeper</UserId>
  </CreationUser>
  <CreationDateTime>2006-09-26T15:43:00-05:00</CreationDateTime>
</AuditInfo>
</OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance>
```

Example 6.7.6-1: OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance

6.7.7 SectionMarkInfo

This object defines the marking periods (TermInfo) that marks (StudentSectionMarks) are recorded in for a particular section (SectionInfo) and lists the types of marks (MarkTypeInfo) that are valid for that marking period (TermInfo).

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

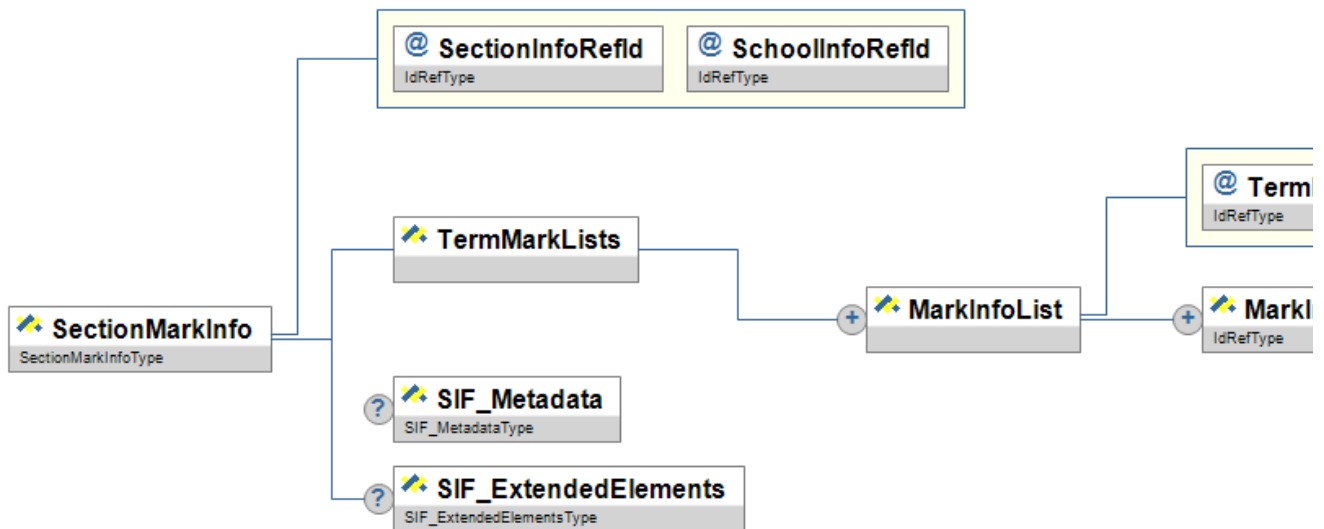


Figure 6.7.7-1: SectionMarkInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SectionMarkInfo		This object defines the marking periods (TermInfo) that marks (StudentSectionMarks) are recorded in for a particular section (SectionInfo) and lists the types of marks (MarkTypeInfo) that are valid for that marking period (TermInfo).	
@ Key SectionInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies the SectionInfo object that this item refers to.	IdRefType
@ Key SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies the School that these Mark Values apply to.	IdRefType
TermMarkLists	M		ActionList (MarkInfoList/@TermInfoRefId)

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	TermMarkLists/MarkInfoList	MR	The grading-related information for a section, repeating for each marking period (TermInfo) in which the section reports Marks.	List
@	TermInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that identifies the marking period that the following marks are recorded in.	IdRefType
	TermMarkLists/MarkInfoList/MarkInfoRefId	MR	The ID (GUID) that identifies a mark that this class uses for grading.	IdRefType
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.7.7-1: SectionMarkInfo

```
<SectionMarkInfo SectionInfoRefId="11737E214A7C46BDBA4301CADCA75C87" SchoolInfoRefId="11737EA4301CADCA75C87214A7C46BDB">
  <TermMarkLists>
    <MarkInfoList TermInfoRefId="BDBA4301CA1A7C461737DCA75C87E214">
      <MarkInfoRefId>A7C46BDBA4301CA11737E214DCA75C87</MarkInfoRefId>
      <MarkInfoRefId>BA4301CADCA75C8711737E214A7C46BD</MarkInfoRefId>
    </MarkInfoList>
    <MarkInfoList TermInfoRefId="01CA1BDBA43A7C461737DCA75C87E214">
      <MarkInfoRefId>A7C46BDBA4301CA11737E214DCA75C87</MarkInfoRefId>
      <MarkInfoRefId>BA4301CADCA75C8711737E214A7C46BD</MarkInfoRefId>
    </MarkInfoList>
  </TermMarkLists>
</SectionMarkInfo>
```

Example 6.7.7-1: SectionMarkInfo

6.7.8 StudentPeriodAttendance

This object provides attendance for a student in the context of a SectionInfo object. This object is used by all agents in a zone that provide period attendance, but don't have the logic to determine whether or not they have sufficient rights to override attendance from another user or system. Agents that represent a system that can validate attendance based on, among other things, its source, should subscribe to StudentPeriodAttendance events to collect "suggested" attendance changes from the zone, and should then publish "accepted" attendance changes as OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance events. A rejected change would result in an event that reverts the system that generated the rejected event back to its previous state or to some other state that represents the correct "official" attendance.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

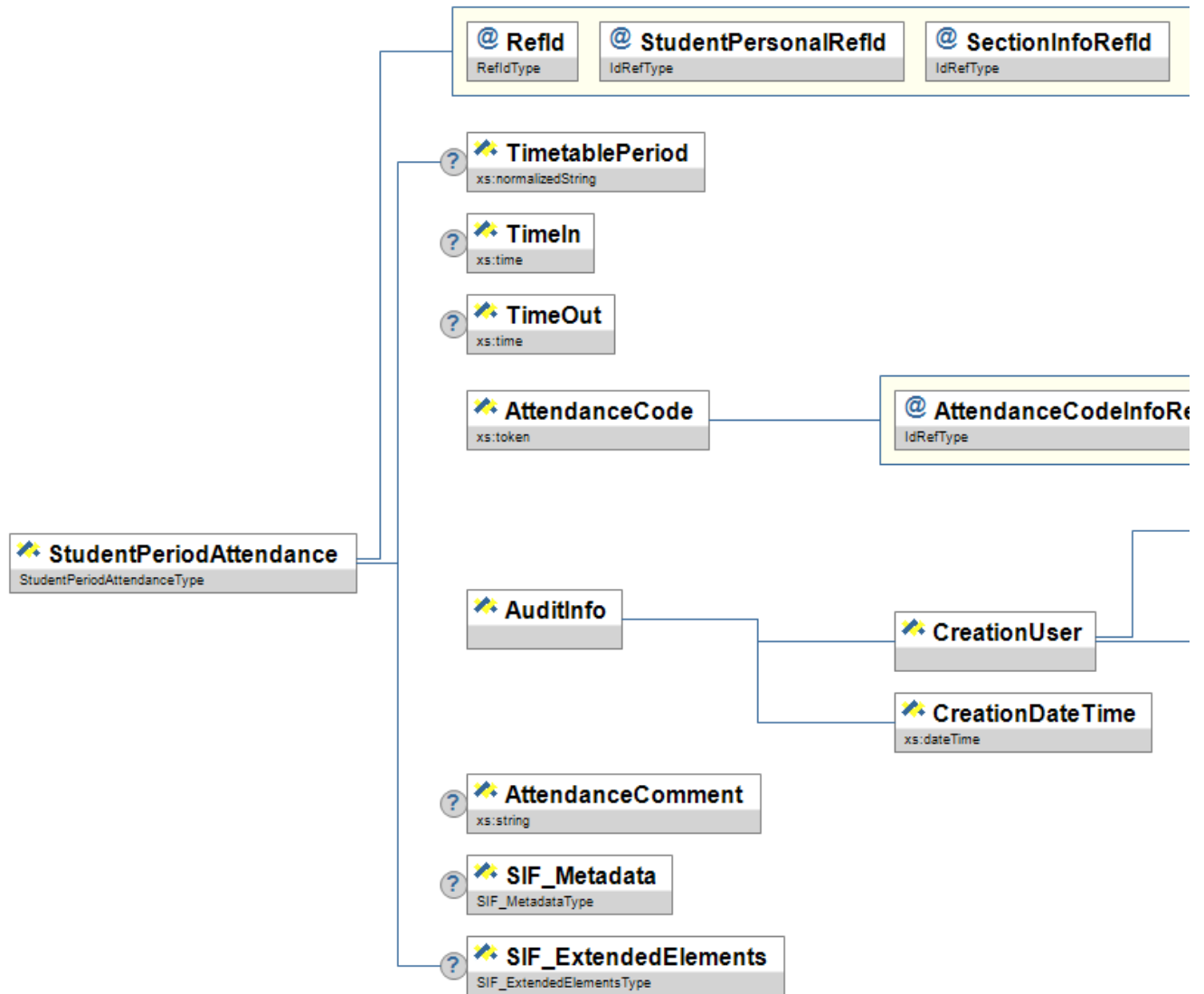


Figure 6.7.8-1: StudentPeriodAttendance

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentPeriodAttendance		This object provides attendance for a student in the context of a SectionInfo object. This object is used by all agents in a zone that provide period attendance, but don't have the logic to determine whether or not they have sufficient rights to override attendance from another user or system. Agents that represent a system that can validate attendance based on, among other things, its source, should subscribe to StudentPeriodAttendance events to collect "suggested" attendance changes from the zone, and should then publish "accepted" attendance changes as OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance events. A rejected change would result in an event that reverts the system that generated the rejected event back to its previous state or to some other state that represents the correct "official" attendance.	
@ RefId	M		RefIdType
@ StudentPersonalRefId	M	The GUID of the student that this attendance applies to.	IdRefType
@ SectionInfoRefId	M	The GUID of the section that this attendance applies to.	IdRefType

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	SchoolInfoRefId	M	The school where the attendance was recorded. Somewhat redundant, needed for requests.	IdRefType
@	Date	M	The date of the attendance event.	xs:date
	TimetablePeriod	C	The period within which attendance is being reported, e.g. "4D". Conditional on the SectionInfo object having MeetingTime elements. If one or more are defined for the Section, this element is required.	xs:normalizedString
	TimeIn	O	The time the student entered or returned to this class.	xs:time
	TimeOut	O	The time the student left this class.	xs:time
	AttendanceCode	M	The local attendance code.	xs:token
@	AttendanceCodeInfoRefId	M		IdRefType
	AuditInfo	M	An audit trail to help determine who entered this attendance event and when.	
	AuditInfo/CreationUser	M	Information about which staff member created this attendance record.	
@	Type	M	The role of the staff member for that created this attendance record.	values: Office Staff School Admin Parent Nurse Teacher Other
	AuditInfo/CreationUser/UserId	M	Unique identifier of the user that created the attendance record. This will depend on the user and the source. The preferred identifier would be a RefId for a StaffPersonal, StudentContact, or StudentPersonal Object. However, the user may not be associated with any of these SIF objects. In that case a unique ID given by the source should be used.	xs:normalizedString
	AuditInfo/CreationDateTime	M	The date and time of this attendance record was created.	xs:dateTime
	AttendanceComment	O	This element contains the comments that are relevant to this attendance record.	xs:string
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.7.8-1: StudentPeriodAttendance

```

<StudentPeriodAttendance RefId="98157AA013BA8C3D00AA012B359D7512" StudentPersonalRefId="A75A00101A8C301D02E3A05B359D0A00" SchoolInfoRefId="
<TimetablePeriod>P4</TimetablePeriod>
<AttendanceCode AttendanceCodeInfoRefId="1A0000359D75101A8C3D00AA00A2E35B">042</AttendanceCode>
<AuditInfo>
  <CreationUser Type="School Admin">
    <UserId>AttendanceKeeper</UserId>
  </CreationUser>
  <CreationDateTime>2006-09-26T15:43:00-05:00</CreationDateTime>
</AuditInfo>
</StudentPeriodAttendance>

```

Example 6.7.8-1: StudentPeriodAttendance

6.7.9 StudentSectionMarks

This object contains the marks entered for a student in a class section for a specific marking period.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

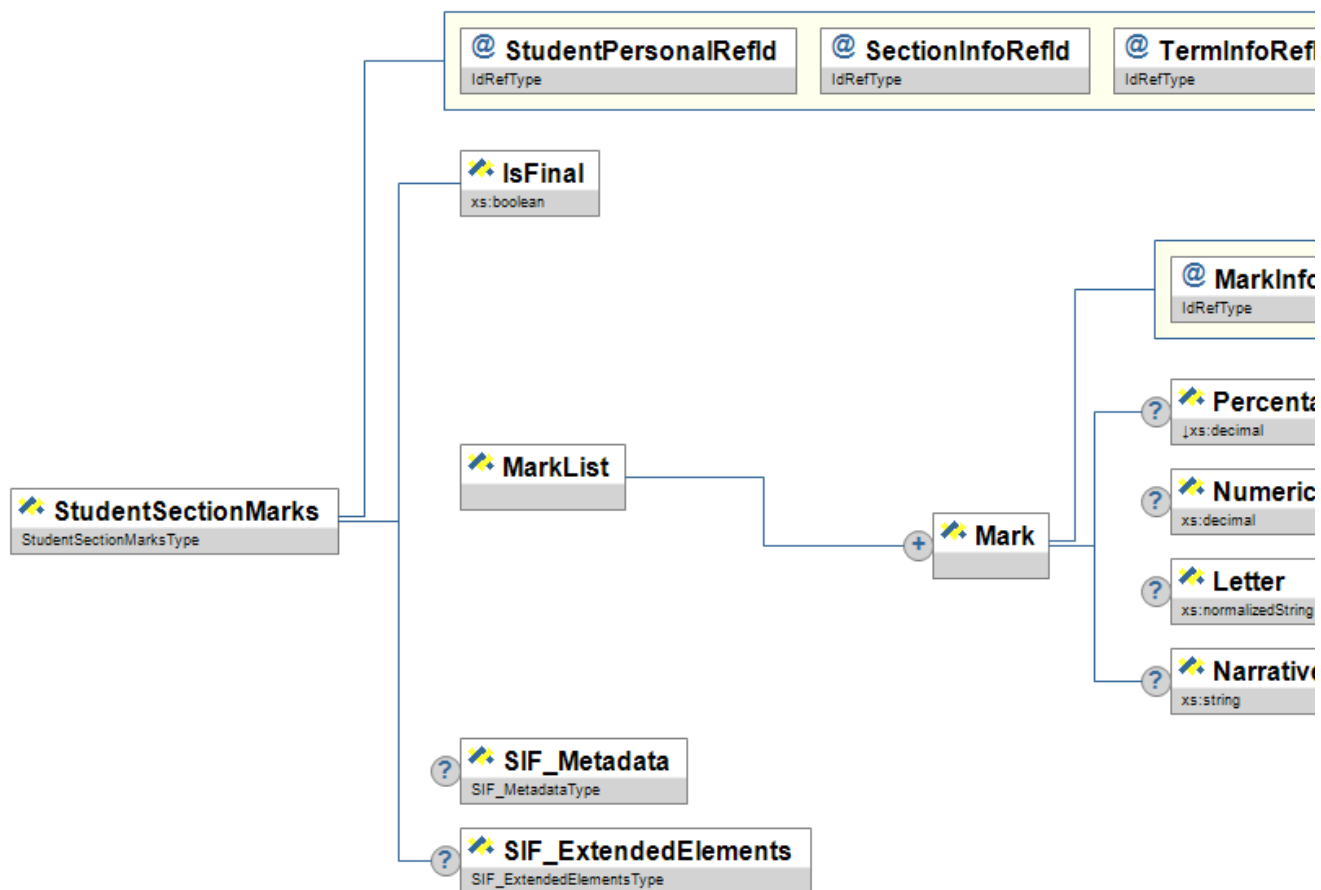


Figure 6.7.9-1: StudentSectionMarks

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentSectionMarks		This object contains the marks entered for a student in a class section for a specific marking period.	
@ StudentPersonalRefId 🔑	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies the StudentPersonal object that this item refers to.	IdRefType
@ SectionInfoRefId 🔑	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies the SectionInfo object that this item refers to.	IdRefType


	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type						
	@ TermInfoRefId 	M	The ID (GUID) that identifies the marking period that the following marks are recorded in.	IdRefType						
	@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies the School that these Mark Values apply to.	IdRefType						
	IsFinal	M	Indicates if the grades are "Final" from the perspective of the teacher or school. Does not mean that change events will not occur for this item.	xs:boolean						
	MarkList	M	A list of marks received for this student in this section. For each Mark entry, at least one of the sub-elements must be specified.	List						
	MarkList/Mark	MR	Outer wrapper for marks reported for this section, in this term.							
	@ MarkInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that identifies a mark that was given for this student.	IdRefType						
	MarkList/Mark/Percentage	C	The percent score for this mark (0.00 - 100.00).	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:maxInclusive</td> <td>100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:fractionDigits</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	0	xs:maxInclusive	100	xs:fractionDigits	2
xs:minInclusive	0									
xs:maxInclusive	100									
xs:fractionDigits	2									
	MarkList/Mark/Numeric	C	The raw numeric score for this mark.	xs:decimal						
	MarkList/Mark/Letter	C	The letter grade for this mark.	xs:normalizedString						
	MarkList/Mark/Narrative	C	The free form text narrative for this mark.	xs:string						
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata						
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements						

Table 6.7.9-1: StudentSectionMarks

```

<StudentSectionMarks StudentPersonalRefId="11737EA4301CADCA75C87214A7C46BDB" SectionInfoRefId="11737E214A7C46BDBA4301CADCA75C99" TermInfo
<IsFinal>true</IsFinal>
<MarkList>
  <Mark MarkInfoRefId="A7C46BDBA4301CA11737E214DCA75C87">
    <Percentage>88</Percentage>
    <Letter>B</Letter>
  </Mark>
  <Mark MarkInfoRefId="737E214A7C46BDBA4301CA11DCA75C87">
    <Narrative>Plays well with others and is willing to share with the one exception being food. Student is very possessive of his lu
  </Mark>
  <Mark MarkInfoRefId="11737E214A7C46BDBA4301CADCA75E23">
    <Letter>A9</Letter>
  </Mark>
</MarkList>
</StudentSectionMarks>

```

Example 6.7.9-1: StudentSectionMarks

6.8 Human Resources & Financials Working Group

The Human Resources & Financials Working Group defines the SIF specifications for human resources and financial application software, focusing solely on defining specifications for the information required by the other SIF application groups from the human resource and financial applications in order to prevent duplicate input of the same data, or to keep applications in sync with data that is primarily maintained in human resource and financial applications.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation from this group.](#)

6.8.1 AccountingPeriod

This object defines an accounting period within a fiscal year.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

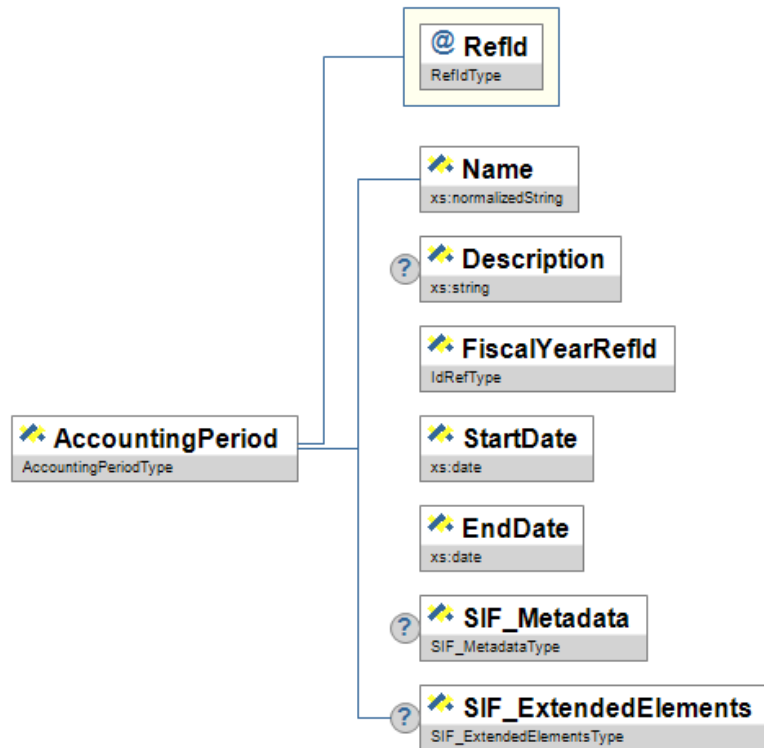


Figure 6.8.1-1: AccountingPeriod

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AccountingPeriod		This object defines an accounting period within a fiscal year.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies this accounting period.	RefIdType
Name	M	Name of the accounting period.	xs:normalizedString
Description	O		xs:string
FiscalYearRefId	M	Fiscal year to which this accounting period belongs.	IdRefType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StartDate	M	Start date of the accounting period.	xs:date
EndDate	M	End date of the accounting period.	xs:date
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.1-1: AccountingPeriod

```
<AccountingPeriod RefId="A08CC23B059C400CAA9F9BBD3DFF94F1">
  <Name>Quarter 1</Name>
  <Description>First Qtr</Description>
  <FiscalYearRefId>AE109F1AC2DE41E49DF5C418F3DF18A3</FiscalYearRefId>
  <StartDate>2003-01-01</StartDate>
  <EndDate>2003-03-31</EndDate>
</AccountingPeriod>
```

Example 6.8.1-1: AccountingPeriod

6.8.2 Billing

This object contains an amount to be billed to an outside entity.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

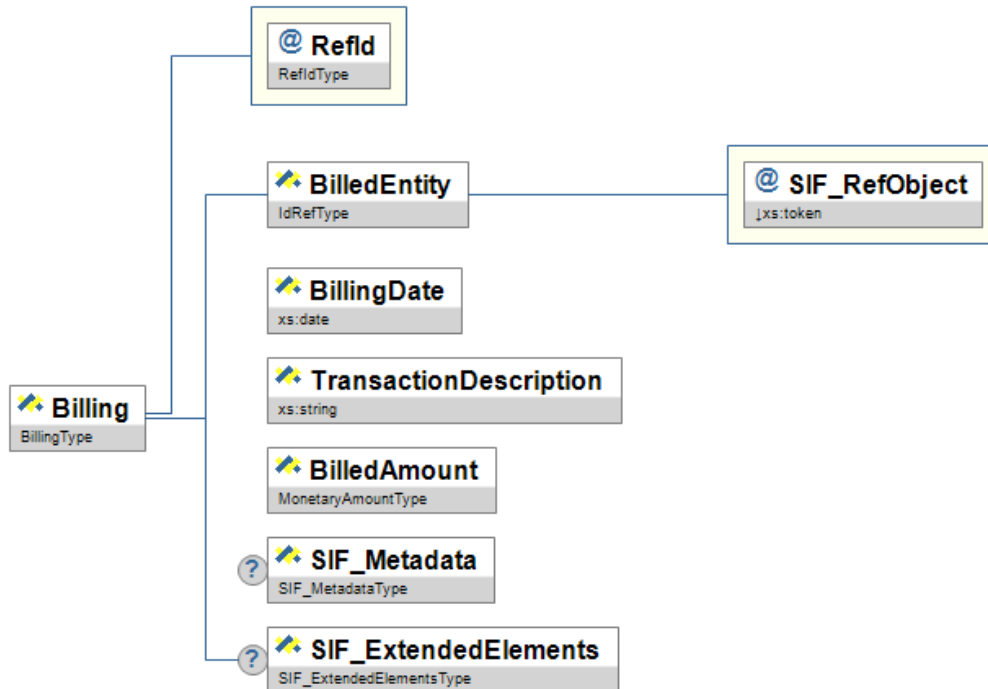


Figure 6.8.2-1: Billing

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Billing		This object contains an amount to be billed to an outside entity.	
@ Refid 🔑	M	GUID for this transaction. The application that owns this object is responsible for generating this unique ID.	RefIdType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
BilledEntity	M	ID of the entity being billed for this billing activity (e.g., student, employee, organization).	IdRefType
@ SIF_RefObject	M	SIF object referenced by SIF_RefId.	values: StudentPersonal StaffPersonal VendorInfo Purchasing
BillingDate	M	Date of the transaction.	xs:date
TransactionDescription	M	Description of the transaction.	xs:string
BilledAmount	M	Amount to be billed.	MonetaryAmountType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.2-1: Billing

```
<Billing RefId="CA12345847DEA97463FEB238759FD123">
  <BilledEntity SIF_RefObject="StaffPersonal">BA497254965FDA48965ABCE4589EA421</BilledEntity>
  <BillingDate>1999-10-12</BillingDate>
  <TransactionDescription>Activity Fees</TransactionDescription>
  <BilledAmount Currency="USD">50.00</BilledAmount>
</Billing>
```

Example 6.8.2-1: Billing

6.8.3 EmployeeAssignment

This object defines information related to an employee assignment as it pertains to the human resource needed to track employee assignment for employee reporting and financial funding tracking. The staff assignment record will hold more detail of the actual assignment. There are multiple records for each assignment and/or location.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

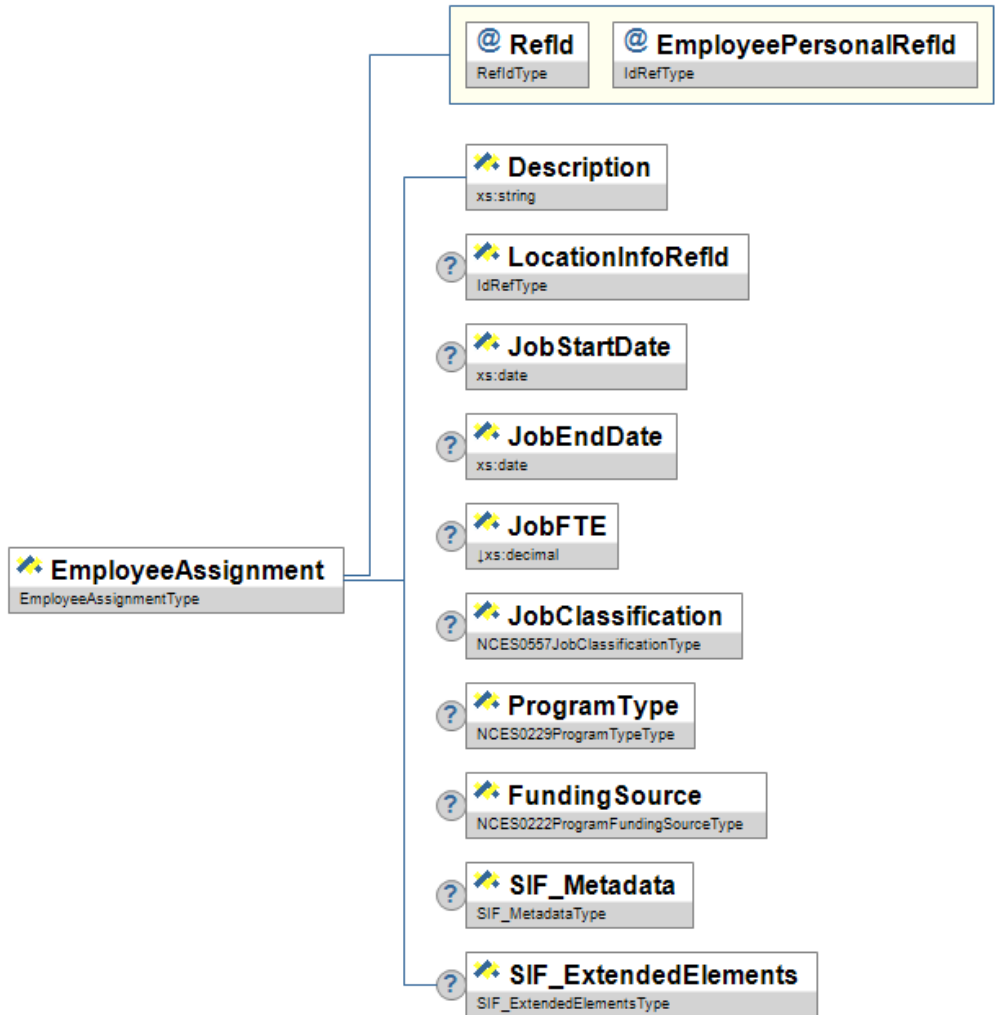


Figure 6.8.3-1: EmployeeAssignment

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EmployeeAssignment		This object defines information related to an employee assignment as it pertains to the human resource needed to track employee assignment for employee reporting and financial funding tracking. The staff assignment record will hold more detail of the actual assignment. There are multiple records for each assignment and/or location.	
@ RefId 	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies a particular HR staff assignment.	RefIdType
@ EmployeePersonalRefId	M	This GUID referencing the parent EmployeePersonal object	IdRefType
Description	M	Short assignment description	xs:string
LocationInfoRefId	O	This is an optional element so the placement of the employee within the agency can be tracked as needed. The GUID references the LocationInfo object.	IdRefType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type						
JobStartDate	O	This is the date from which the staff assignment is valid (inclusive).	xs:date						
JobEndDate	C	This is the date through which the staff assignment is valid (inclusive). Present if the JobStartDate is entered and a JobEndDate is available.	xs:date						
JobFTE	O	Full-time job equivalent ratio for this assignment. (Format is x.xx; an employee who is full-time and who spends 50% of their time on this assignment would be represented as 0.50)	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:maxInclusive</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:fractionDigits</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	0	xs:maxInclusive	1	xs:fractionDigits	2
xs:minInclusive	0								
xs:maxInclusive	1								
xs:fractionDigits	2								
JobClassification	O	The specific group of duties or responsibilities of position.	NCES0557JobClassificationType						
ProgramType	O	The type of instructional or non-instructional program.	NCES0229ProgramTypeType						
FundingSource	O	Provider of funds for the program or service.	NCES0222ProgramFundingSourceType						
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata						
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements						

Table 6.8.3-1: EmployeeAssignment

```
<EmployeeAssignment RefId="FE1078BA3261545A31905937B265CE01" EmployeePersonalRefId="BE1078BA3261545A31905937B265CE02">
  <Description>First grade elementary teacher</Description>
  <LocationInfoRefId>FD1078BA3261545A31905937B265CE01</LocationInfoRefId>
  <JobStartDate>2000-09-05</JobStartDate>
  <JobEndDate>2001-06-25</JobEndDate>
  <JobFTE>1.00</JobFTE>
  <JobClassification>1000</JobClassification>
  <ProgramType>0100</ProgramType>
  <FundingSource>0617</FundingSource>
</EmployeeAssignment>
```

Example 6.8.3-1: EmployeeAssignment

6.8.4 EmployeeContract

This object contains HR contract information related to employees.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

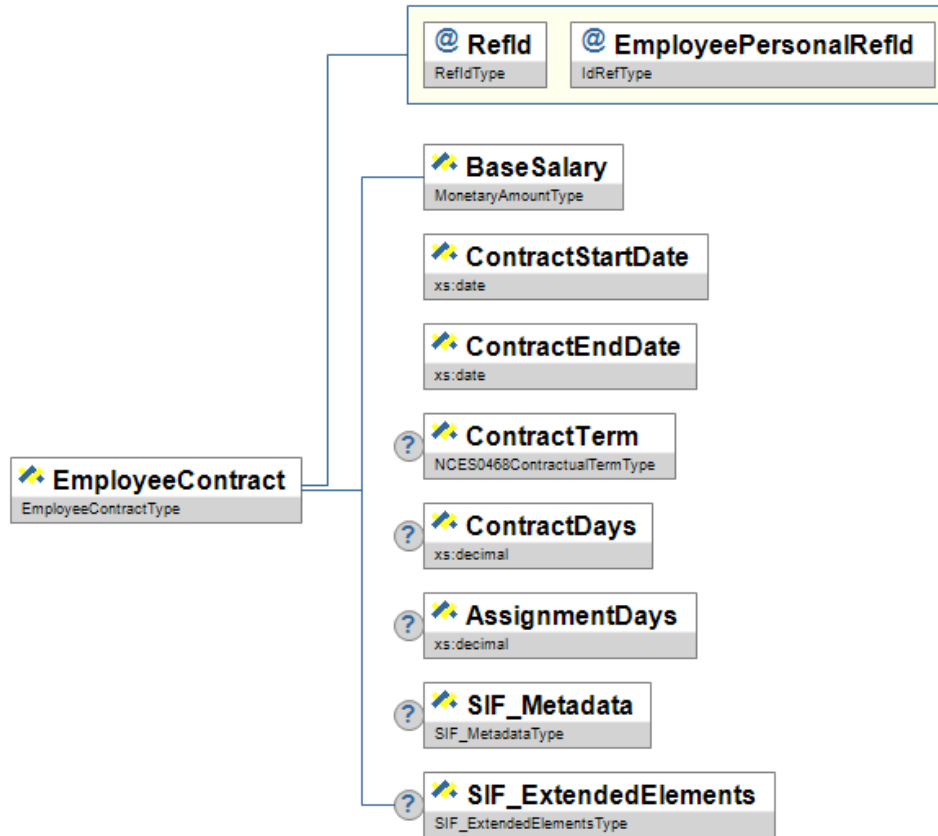


Figure 6.8.4-1: EmployeeContract

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EmployeeContract		This object contains HR contract information related to employees.	
@ RefId Key	M	The GUID of the employee contract information.	RefIdType
@ EmployeePersonalRefId	M	The GUID that refers to the EmployeePersonal object.	IdRefType
BaseSalary	M	Base salary of employee for this contact	MonetaryAmountType
ContractStartDate	M	Contractual start date.	xs:date
ContractEndDate	M	Contractual ending date.	xs:date
ContractTerm	O	Contractual Term in school years	NCES0468ContractualTermType
ContractDays	O	Number of days in service for contract total	xs:decimal

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AssignmentDays	O	Number of days per year employee is expected to work in this assignment	xs:decimal
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.4-1: EmployeeContract

```
<EmployeeContract RefId="AA1078BA3261545A31905937B265CE01" EmployeePersonalRefId="AB1078BA3261545A31905937B265CE01">
  <BaseSalary Currency="USD">25000</BaseSalary>
  <ContractStartDate>2003-07-01</ContractStartDate>
  <ContractEndDate>2004-06-30</ContractEndDate>
  <ContractTerm>0410</ContractTerm>
  <ContractDays>190</ContractDays>
  <AssignmentDays>180</AssignmentDays>
</EmployeeContract>
```

Example 6.8.4-1: EmployeeContract

6.8.5 EmployeePersonal

This object contains basic HR information for employees.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

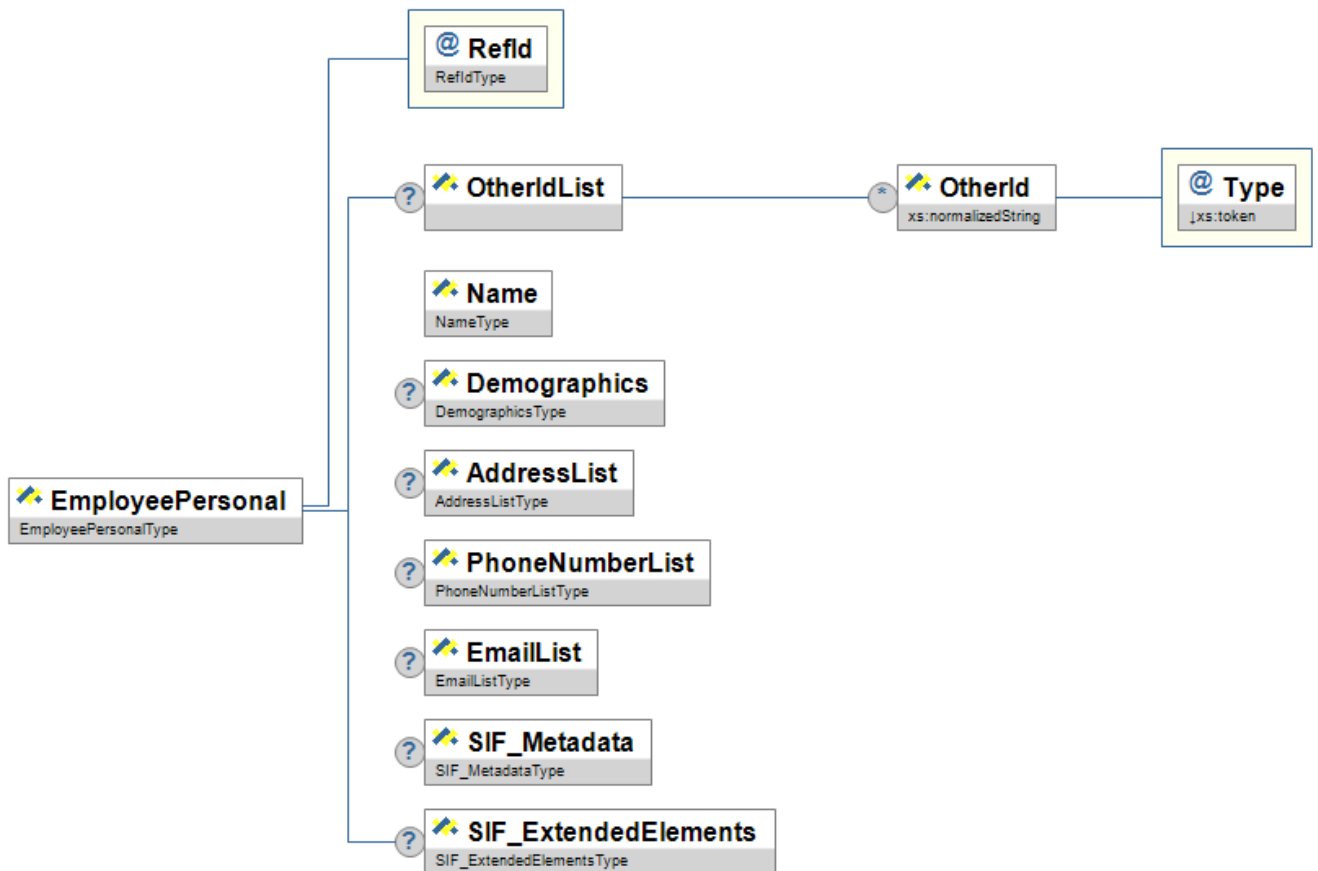


Figure 6.8.5-1: EmployeePersonal

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EmployeePersonal		This object contains basic HR information for employees.	

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@ Key RefId	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies this employee.	RefIdType
OtherIdList	O	List all "other" IDs associated with the employee.	List
OtherIdList/OtherId	OR	This field can hold a SSN, state or locally assigned ID.	xs:normalizedString
@ Type	M		values: SSN State Local Other
Name	M	Name of employee.	Name
Demographics	O	This element contains information related to employee demographics.	Demographics
AddressList	O	The employee's address(es).	AddressList
PhoneNumberList	O	The employee's phone number(s).	PhoneNumberList
EmailList	O	The employee's e-mail address(es).	EmailList
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.5-1: EmployeePersonal

```
<EmployeePersonal RefId="CD590651225DAC3859DEA3458BC39583">
  <OtherIdList>
    <OtherId Type="SSN">590651225</OtherId>
    <OtherId Type="Other">3333</OtherId>
  </OtherIdList>
  <Name Type="04">
    <LastName>Stone</LastName>
    <FirstName>Alicia</FirstName>
  </Name>
  <Demographics>
    <Gender>F</Gender>
  </Demographics>
  <AddressList>
    <Address Type="0123">
      <Street>
        <Line1>600 Royal Oak</Line1>
      </Street>
      <City>Chicago</City>
      <StateProvince>IL</StateProvince>
      <Country>US</Country>
      <PostalCode>60601</PostalCode>
    </Address>
  </AddressList>
  <PhoneNumberList>
    <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
      <Number>(312) 555-1234</Number>
    </PhoneNumber>
  </PhoneNumberList>
  <EmailList>
    <Email Type="Primary">stone@royaloak.org</Email>
  </EmailList>
</EmployeePersonal>
```

Example 6.8.5-1: EmployeePersonal

6.8.6 EmployeePicture

This object contains information about an employee's picture.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

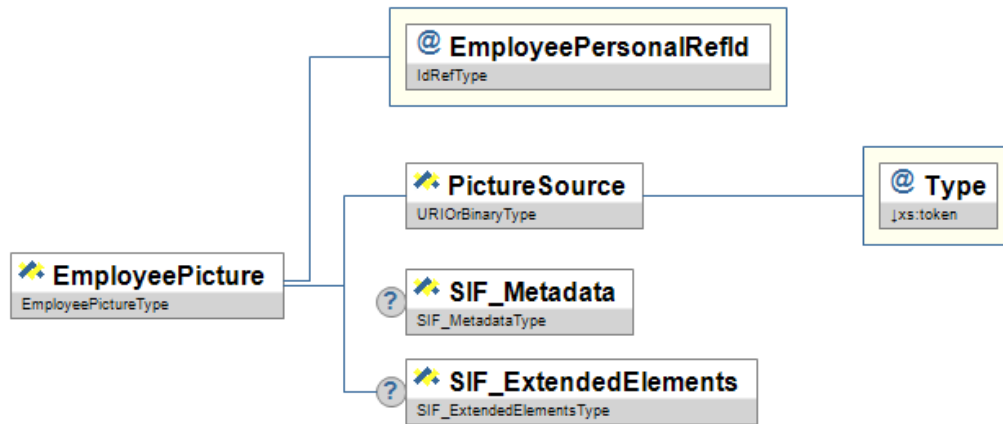


Figure 6.8.6-1: EmployeePicture

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EmployeePicture		This object contains information about an employee's picture.	
@ EmployeePersonalRefId Key	M	This is the GUID of the Employee whose picture this is.	IdRefType
PictureSource	M	This element defines the picture. If the Type attribute is URL, this is the location of the picture in [JPEG] format; if Type is JPEG, this is the [JPEG] image data encoded using the Base64 Content-Transfer-Encoding defined in Section 6.8 of [RFC 2045].	URIOrBinaryType
@ Type	M	The way the picture is specified.	values: URL JPEG
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.6-1: EmployeePicture

```

<EmployeePicture EmployeePersonalRefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <PictureSource Type="URL">http://www.schoolsite.com/pictures/1999/1234.jpg</PictureSource>
</EmployeePicture>
  
```

Example 6.8.6-1: EmployeePicture

6.8.7 EmployeeWage

This object contains HR/payroll employee information used to define how to pay an employee per pay cycle.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

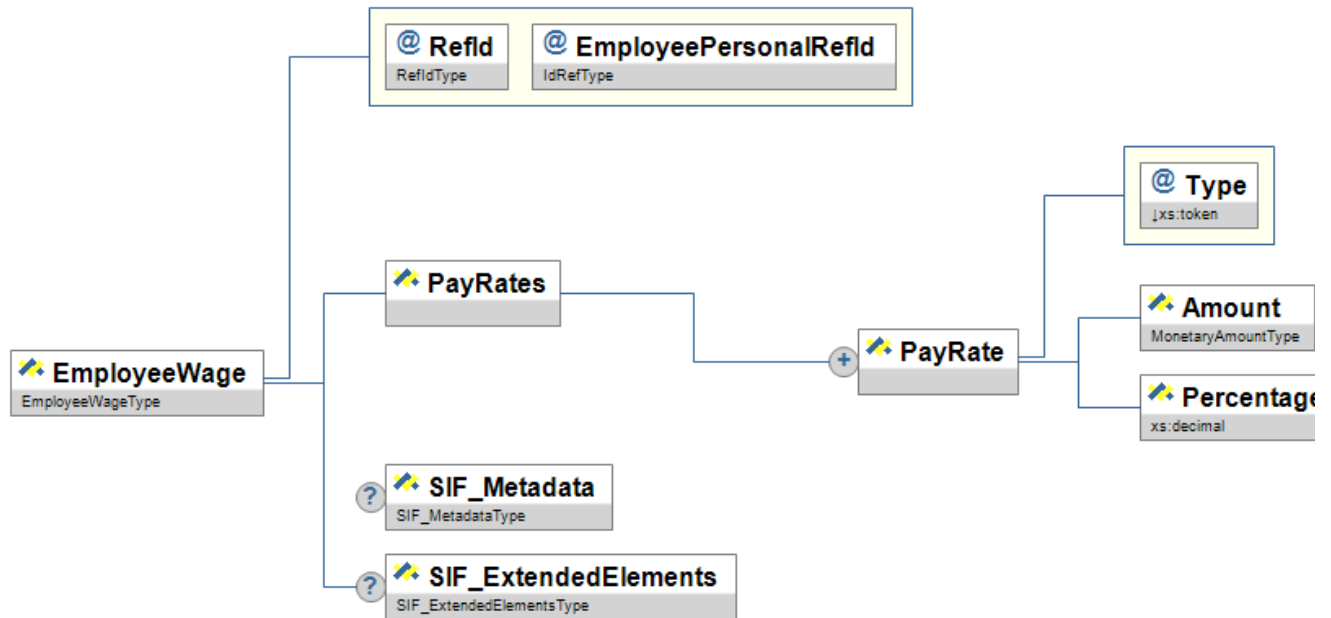


Figure 6.8.7-1: EmployeeWage

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EmployeeWage		This object contains HR/payroll employee information used to define how to pay an employee per pay cycle.	
@ RefId Key	M	The GUID of the employee's pay information.	RefIdType
@ EmployeePersonalRefId	M	The GUID that refers to the EmployeePersonal object.	IdRefType
PayRates	M		List
PayRates/PayRate	MR	Per pay distributions	
@ Type	M	Type of pay	values: P Per pay H Hourly D Per diem X Extra pay
PayRates/PayRate/Amount	M	Pay amount.	MonetaryAmountType
PayRates/PayRate/Percentage	M	Percentage of pay this represents.	xs:decimal
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.7-1: EmployeeWage


```

<EmployeeWage RefId="CDF90651225DAC3859D2A3458BC39583" EmployeePersonalRefId="CD490651225DAC3859DEA3458BC39522">
  <PayRates>
    <PayRate Type="P">
      <Amount Currency="USD">355.45</Amount>
      <Percentage>100</Percentage>
    </PayRate>
  </PayRates>
</EmployeeWage>

```

Example 6.8.7-1: EmployeeWage

6.8.8 EmploymentRecord

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

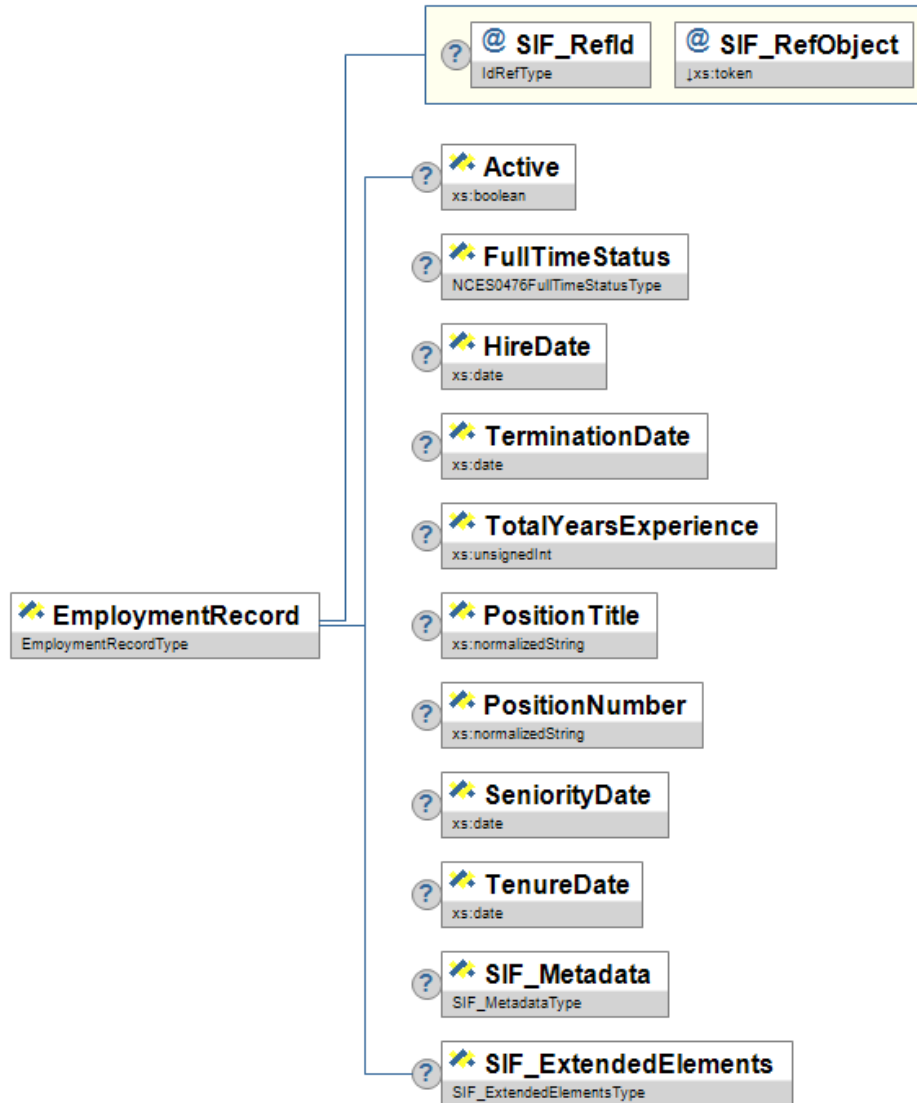


Figure 6.8.8-1: EmploymentRecord

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	EmploymentRecord			
	@ SIF_RefId	O	The GUID can either refer to the EmployeePersonal or StaffPersonal object.	IdRefType
	@ SIF_RefObject	M		values: EmployeePersonal StaffPersonal

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Active	O	Staff is currently active and/or employed.	xs:boolean
FullTimeStatus	O	Full-time status of employee.	NCES0476FullTimeStatusType
HireDate	O	Date the employee was hired.	xs:date
TerminationDate	C	Date the employee resigned. Present if a HireDate is entered and a TerminationDate is available.	xs:date
TotalYearsExperience	O	Total number of years of prior experience.	xs:unsignedInt
PositionTitle	O	Employee's current position title.	xs:normalizedString
PositionNumber	O	Employee's level or category assigned by employer.	xs:normalizedString
SeniorityDate	O	Date employee has seniority.	xs:date
TenureDate	O	Date employee is tenured.	xs:date
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.8-1: EmploymentRecord

```

<EmploymentRecord SIF_RefObject="EmployeePersonal" SIF_RefId="CDF90651225DAC3859DEA3458BC39522">
  <Active>true</Active>
  <FullTimeStatus>0843</FullTimeStatus>
  <HireDate>2003-03-20</HireDate>
  <TotalYearsExperience>20</TotalYearsExperience>
  <PositionTitle>Elementary Teacher Grade 3</PositionTitle>
  <PositionNumber>12</PositionNumber>
  <SeniorityDate>2003-07-01</SeniorityDate>
  <TenureDate>2003-07-01</TenureDate>
</EmploymentRecord>

```

Example 6.8.8-1: EmploymentRecord

6.8.9 FinancialAccount

This object communicates information about a financial account.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

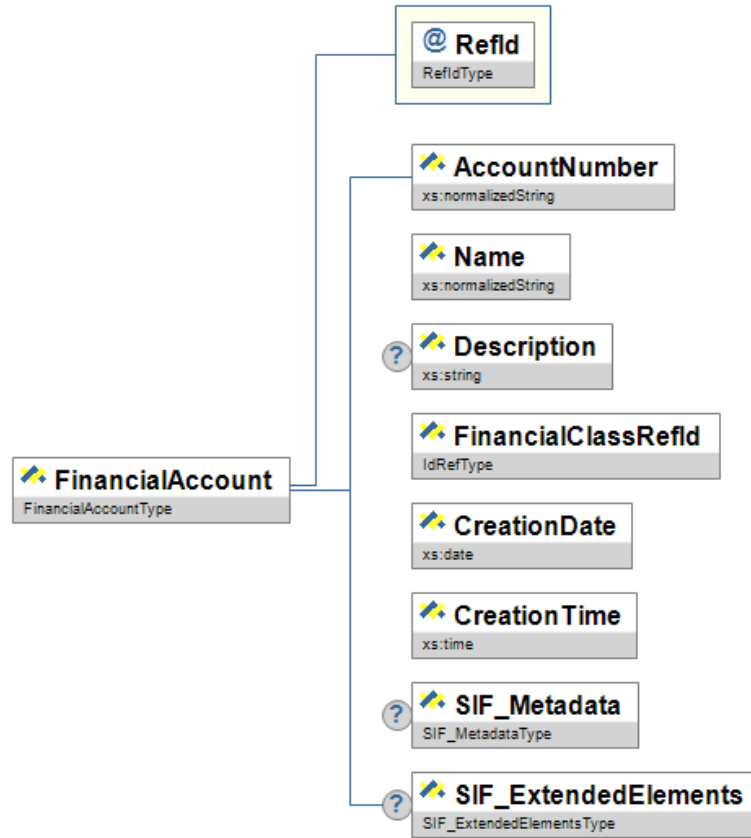


Figure 6.8.9-1: FinancialAccount

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FinancialAccount		This object communicates information about a financial account.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies this financial account.	RefIdType
AccountNumber	M	Account number used for ledger.	xs:normalizedString
Name	M	Name of the account.	xs:normalizedString
Description	O	Description.	xs:string
FinancialClassRefId	M	Financial class of the account.	IdRefType
CreationDate	M	Account creation date.	xs:date
CreationTime	M	Account creation time.	xs:time
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.9-1: FinancialAccount

```
<FinancialAccount RefId="EEC8FC128D2C4EE394A86C5395024EDE">
  <AccountNumber>9990001</AccountNumber>
  <Name>Purchased Foods</Name>
  <Description>Purchased Foods</Description>
  <FinancialClassRefId>C6576B6AF13F49E09F0B6B0A92BF5D3B</FinancialClassRefId>
  <CreationDate>2003-01-01</CreationDate>
  <CreationTime>04:32:23-08:00</CreationTime>
</FinancialAccount>
```

Example 6.8.9-1: FinancialAccount

6.8.10 FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo

This object relates financial account to an accounting period and a location.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

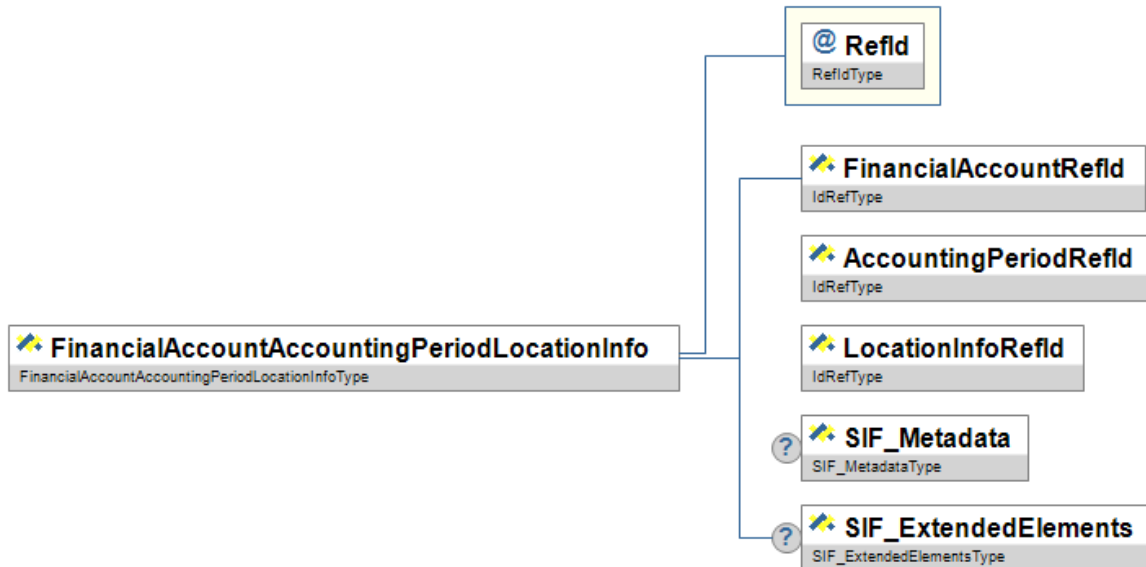


Figure 6.8.10-1: FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo		This object relates financial account to an accounting period and a location.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies this object.	RefIdType
FinancialAccountRefId	M	Financial account reference.	IdRefType
AccountingPeriodRefId	M	Accounting period reference.	IdRefType
LocationInfoRefId	M	LocationInfo reference.	IdRefType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.10-1: FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo

```
<FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo RefId="B595A5959A8FE43448DF0EF5C635CD0E">
  <FinancialAccountRefId>C6576B6AF13F49E09F0B6B0A92BF5D3B</FinancialAccountRefId>
  <AccountingPeriodRefId>BA03EDF66F2848D7BE32586D98170F29</AccountingPeriodRefId>
  <LocationInfoRefId>E72C08BD41894187BA07B00C1401BE3F</LocationInfoRefId>
</FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo>
```

Example 6.8.10-1: FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo

6.8.11 FinancialAnnual

This object contains information about account code annual financial totals, summarized by major and/or minor account code breaks.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

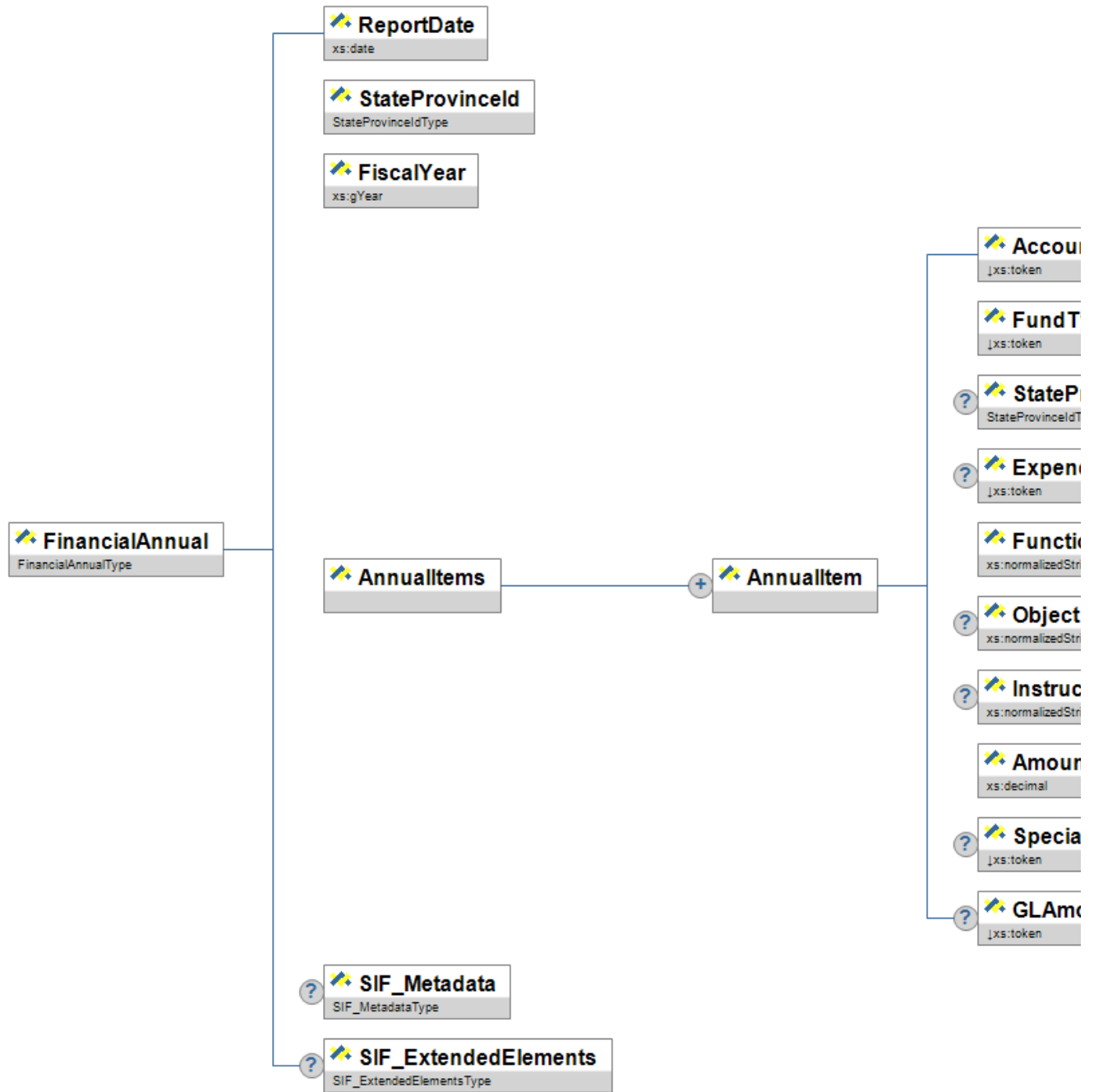


Figure 6.8.11-1: FinancialAnnual

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FinancialAnnual		This object contains information about account code annual financial totals, summarized by major and/or minor account code breaks.	
ReportDate	M	Date on which snapshot was generated.	xs:date
StateProvinceId	M	State assigned reporting ID for district or agency	StateProvinceId

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FiscalYear	M	Fiscal year of summary account (e.g. the 2003-2004 fiscal year will be denoted as 2004)	xs:gYear
AnnualItems	M		List
AnnualItems/AnnualItem	MR	Contains information about the item being summarized.	
AnnualItems/AnnualItem/AccountType	M	Classification of budgetary account code summary	values: Revenue Expenditure Other
AnnualItems/AnnualItem/FundType	M	Is the account a general or special account code designation?	values: General Special
AnnualItems/AnnualItem/StateProvinceId	O	State-assigned ID for the relative area in which the expenditure/revenue was used.	StateProvinceId
AnnualItems/AnnualItem/ExpenditureArea	O	Relative area in which the expenditure was used.	values: Elementary Secondary Federal Other
AnnualItems/AnnualItem/Function	M	Function break in account code for summarization.	xs:normalizedString
AnnualItems/AnnualItem/Object	O	Object break in account code for summarization.	xs:normalizedString
AnnualItems/AnnualItem/InstructionalProgram	O	Instructional program break in account code for summarization	xs:normalizedString
AnnualItems/AnnualItem/Amount	M	Summarized amount.	xs:decimal
AnnualItems/AnnualItem/SpecialAmountType	O	With regard to regional/local education service agencies report of "special" account code information, the account code summarization can be classified as:	values: 1 Special Education 2 Transportation 3 Early Intervention 4 Institutionalized Children 5 Other
AnnualItems/AnnualItem/GLAmountType	O	General Ledger Amount Type. With regard to an account code grouping classified as a General Ledger account:	values: 1 Administration 2 Curriculum Development and Improvement 3 Education Planning 4 Instructional Materials 5 Management

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			6 Continuing Education 7 Pupil Personnel 8 State and Federal Liaison 9 Federal 10 Medical Assistance 11 Auxiliary services of non-profit private and parochial schools 12 Other
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.11-1: FinancialAnnual

```

<FinancialAnnual>
  <ReportDate>2003-07-31</ReportDate>
  <StateProvinceId>123232323</StateProvinceId>
  <FiscalYear>2004</FiscalYear>
  <AnnualItems>
    <AnnualItem>
      <AccountType>Expenditure</AccountType>
      <FundType>Special</FundType>
      <ExpenditureArea>Elementary</ExpenditureArea>
      <Function>1100</Function>
      <Object>610</Object>
      <InstructionalProgram>4000</InstructionalProgram>
      <Amount>732</Amount>
      <SpecialAmountType>1</SpecialAmountType>
      <GLAmountType>1</GLAmountType>
    </AnnualItem>
  </AnnualItems>
</FinancialAnnual>

```

Example 6.8.11-1: FinancialAnnual

6.8.12 FinancialBudget

This object contains information about account code budget totals, summarized by major and/or minor account code breaks. It is a snapshot object used to allow a district to report summarized financial budgetary information to their state as required.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

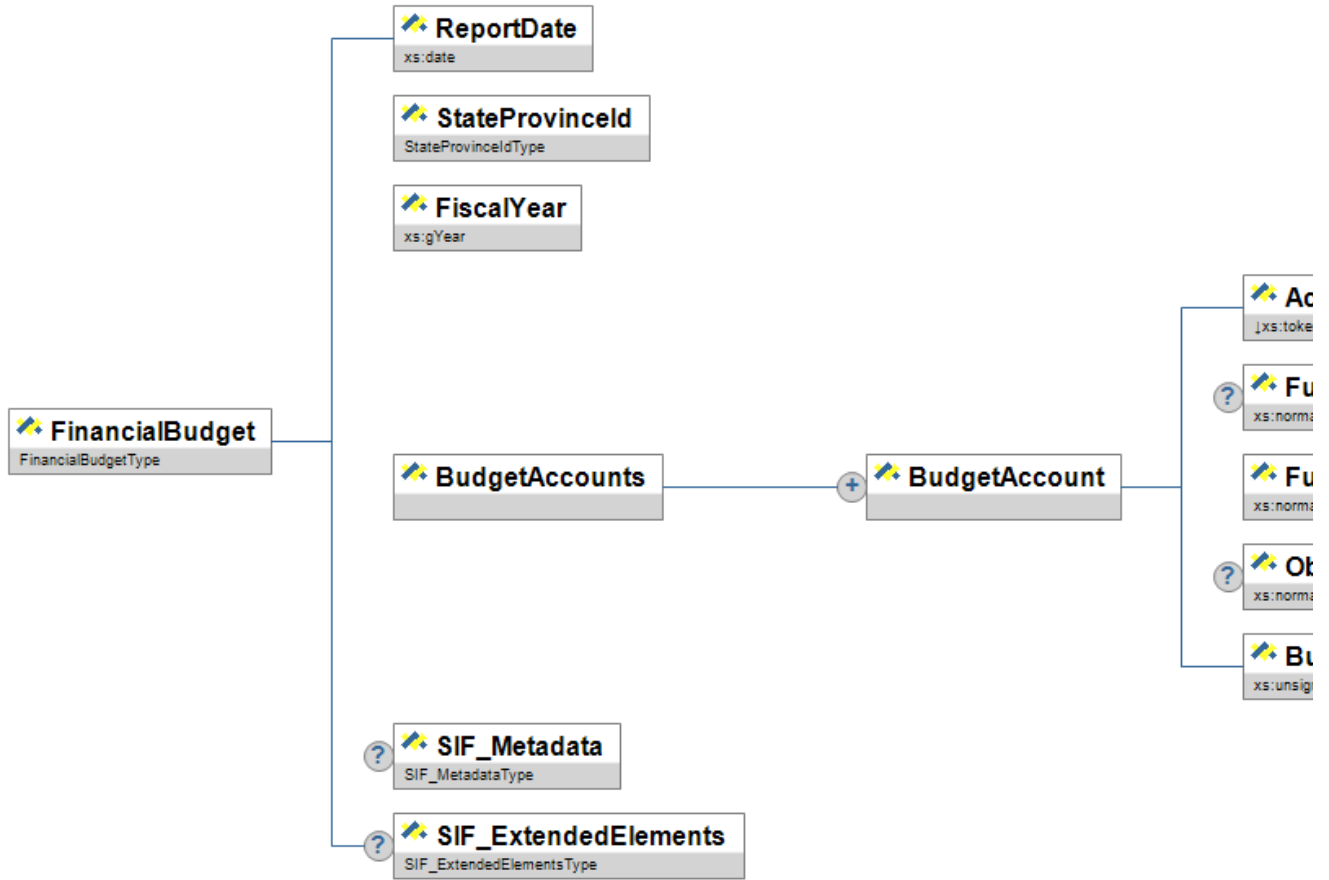


Figure 6.8.12-1: FinancialBudget

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FinancialBudget		This object contains information about account code budget totals, summarized by major and/or minor account code breaks. It is a snapshot object used to allow a district to report summarized financial budgetary information to their state as required.	
ReportDate	M	Date on which snapshot was generated.	xs:date
StateProvinceId	M	State-assigned identifier for this location	StateProvinceId
FiscalYear	M	Fiscal Year of summary account (e.g. the 2003-2004 fiscal year will be denoted as 2004)	xs:gYear
BudgetAccounts	M		List
BudgetAccounts/BudgetAccount	MR	Information about budget accounts being submitted.	
BudgetAccounts/BudgetAccount/ AccountClass	M	Classification of budgetary account code summary	values: Revenue Expenditure Other

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
BudgetAccounts/BudgetAccount/ FundBreakdown	O	Fund breakdown of account code for summarization.	xs:normalizedString
BudgetAccounts/BudgetAccount/ FunctionBreakdown	M	Function breakdown of account code for summarization.	xs:normalizedString
BudgetAccounts/BudgetAccount/ ObjectBreakdown	O	Object breakdown of account code for summarization.	xs:normalizedString
BudgetAccounts/BudgetAccount/ BudgetAmount	M	Summarized, positive amount without cents for breakdowns	xs:unsignedInt
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.12-1: FinancialBudget

```

<FinancialBudget>
  <ReportDate>2003-07-02</ReportDate>
  <StateProvinceId>123456789</StateProvinceId>
  <FiscalYear>2004</FiscalYear>
  <BudgetAccounts>
    <BudgetAccount>
      <AccountClass>Expenditure</AccountClass>
      <FundBreakdown>10</FundBreakdown>
      <FunctionBreakdown>1100</FunctionBreakdown>
      <ObjectBreakdown>610</ObjectBreakdown>
      <BudgetAmount>402234</BudgetAmount>
    </BudgetAccount>
    <BudgetAccount>
      <AccountClass>Expenditure</AccountClass>
      <FundBreakdown>10</FundBreakdown>
      <FunctionBreakdown>1200</FunctionBreakdown>
      <ObjectBreakdown>610</ObjectBreakdown>
      <BudgetAmount>56000</BudgetAmount>
    </BudgetAccount>
  </BudgetAccounts>
</FinancialBudget>

```

Example 6.8.12-1: FinancialBudget

6.8.13 FinancialClass

This object communicates financial class information. Financial classes are used to categorize financial accounts.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

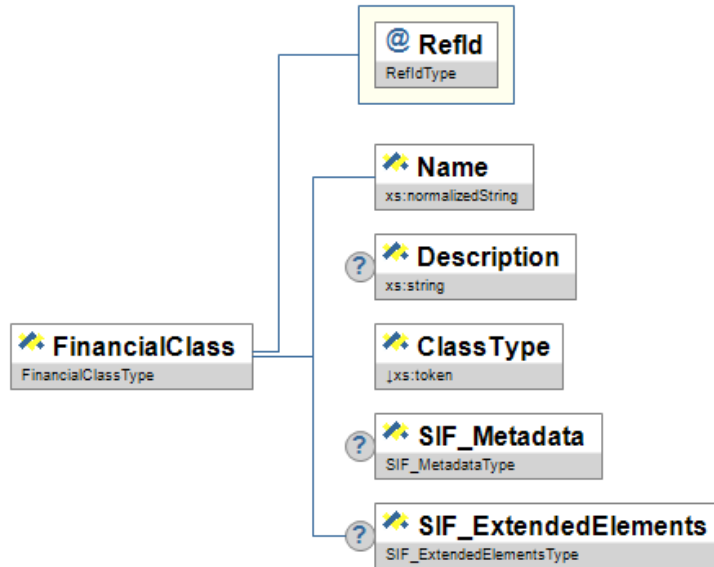


Figure 6.8.13-1: FinancialClass

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FinancialClass		This object communicates financial class information. Financial classes are used to categorize financial accounts.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	GUID that identifies this financial class.	RefIdType
Name	M	Name of the financial class.	xs:normalizedString
Description	O	Description.	xs:string
ClassType	M		values: Asset Liability Revenue Expense
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.13-1: FinancialClass

```

<FinancialClass RefId="EEC8FC128D2C4EE394A86C5395024EDE">
  <Name>Asset</Name>
  <Description>Assets</Description>
  <ClassType>Asset</ClassType>
</FinancialClass>
  
```

Example 6.8.13-1: FinancialClass

6.8.14 FinancialIncomeStatement

This object communicates the income statement details for a location and an accounting period.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

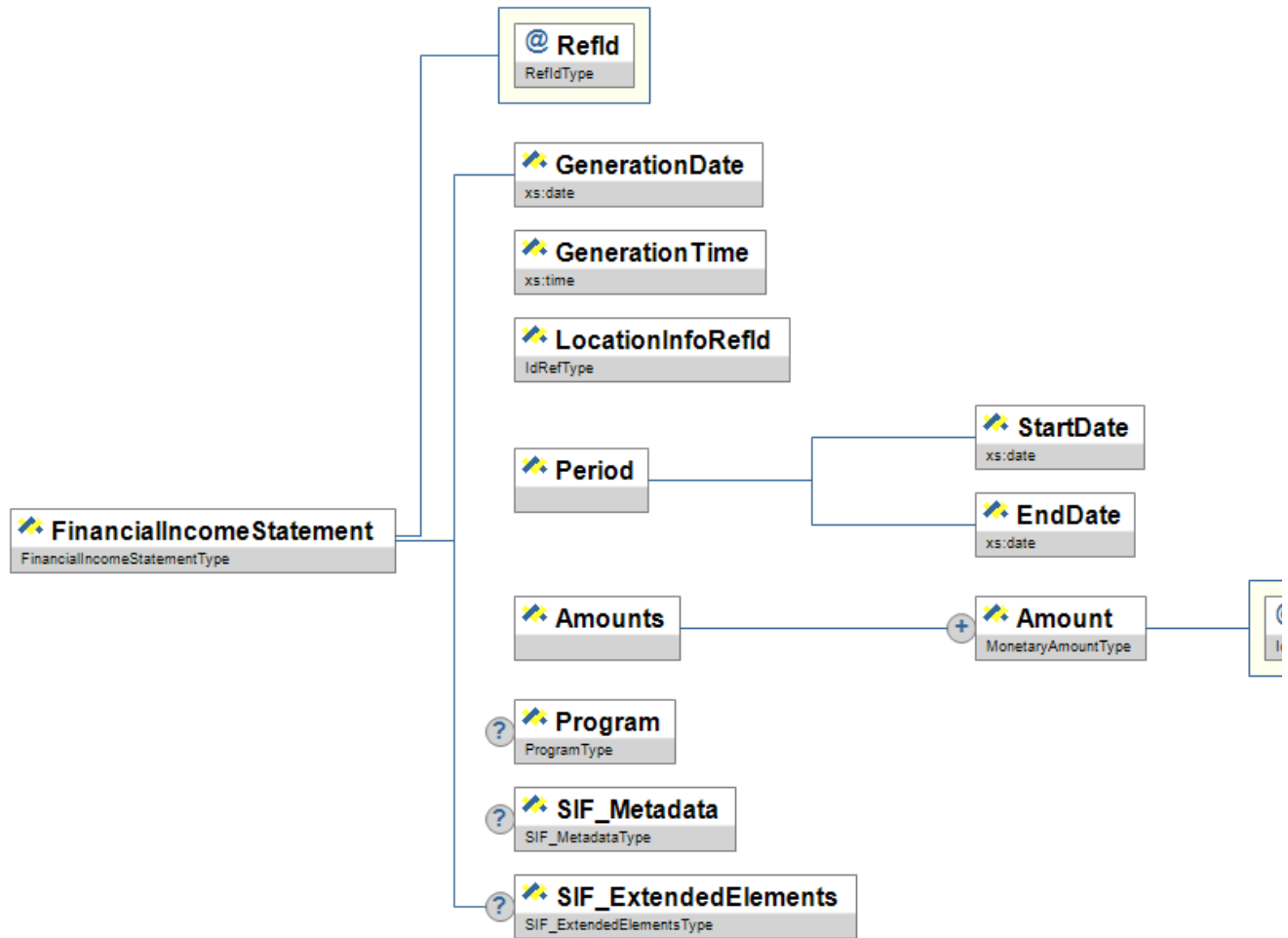


Figure 6.8.14-1: FinancialIncomeStatement

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FinancialIncomeStatement		This object communicates the income statement details for a location and an accounting period.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies this income statement.	RefIdType
GenerationDate	M	Generation date.	xs:date
GenerationTime	M	Generation time.	xs:time
LocationInfoRefId	M	LocationInfo reference.	IdRefType
Period	M	Period of the income statement.	
Period/StartDate	M	Start date.	xs:date

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	Period/EndDate	M	End date.	xs:date
	Amounts	M		List
	Amounts/Amount	MR	Amount in the account.	MonetaryAmountType
@	FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfoRefId	M	FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo reference.	IdRefType
@	FinancialClassRefId	M	Class of the financial account.	IdRefType
	Program	O		Program
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.14-1: FinancialIncomeStatement

```

<FinancialIncomeStatement RefId="E72C08BD41894187BA07B00C1401BE3F">
  <GenerationDate>2003-12-31</GenerationDate>
  <GenerationTime>04:32:23-08:00</GenerationTime>
  <LocationInfoRefId>FAE352080CC74A3DA815E82FB96F5E15</LocationInfoRefId>
  <Period>
    <StartDate>2003-01-01</StartDate>
    <EndDate>2003-03-31</EndDate>
  </Period>
  <Amounts>
    <Amount FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfoRefId="B595A5959A8F43448DF0F5C635CD0E1D" FinancialClassRefId="7582E711FDEE468686">
    <Amount FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfoRefId="DE0E6B3C73F6413AA9C1EFCCA57B356B" FinancialClassRefId="7582E711FDEE468686">
  </Amounts>
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
</FinancialIncomeStatement>

```

Example 6.8.14-1: FinancialIncomeStatement

6.8.15 FinancialTransaction

This object communicates a financial transaction. A transaction can be for the daily food sales revenue account.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

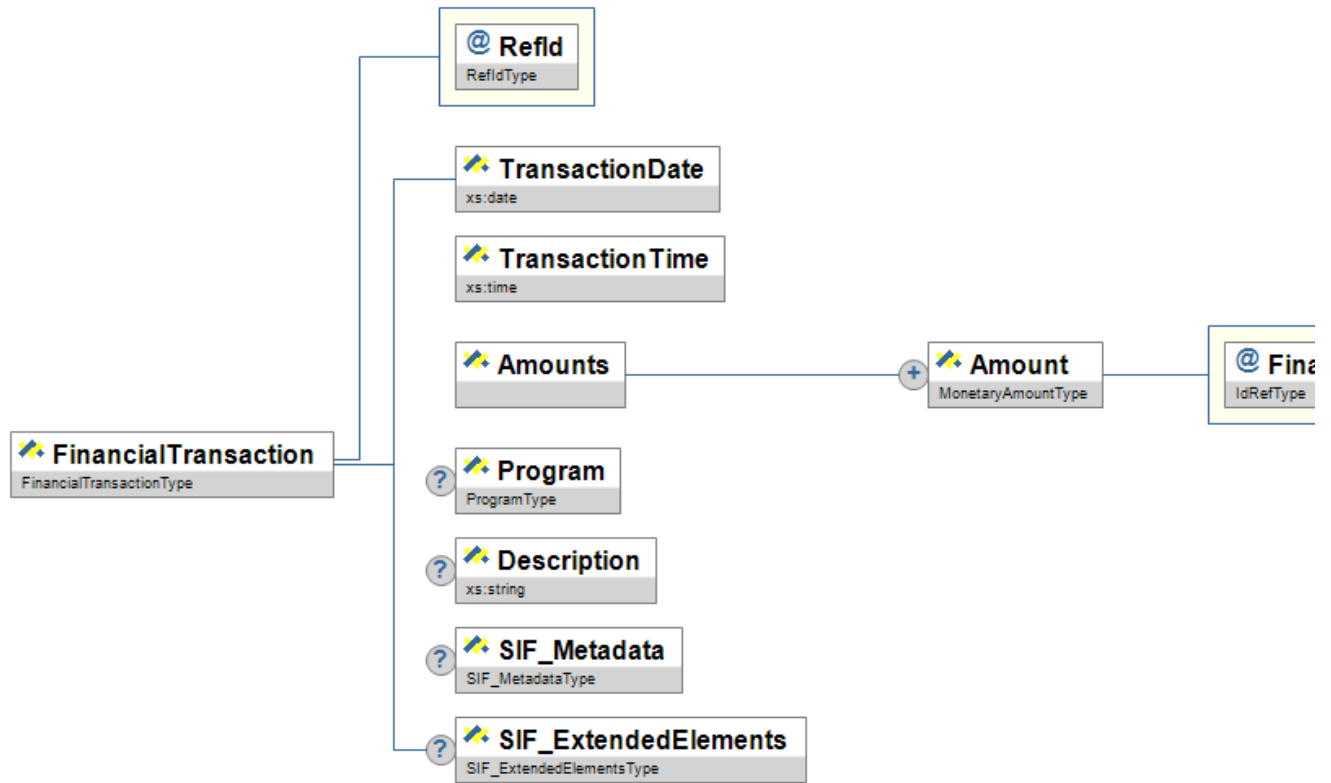


Figure 6.8.15-1: FinancialTransaction

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	FinancialTransaction		This object communicates a financial transaction. A transaction can be for the daily food sales revenue account.	
	@ RefId 🔑	M	GUID that identifies this financial transaction.	RefIdType
	TransactionDate	M	Transaction date.	xs:date
	TransactionTime	M	Transaction time.	xs:time
	Amounts	M		List
	Amounts/Amount	MR	Monetary amount of the transaction.	MonetaryAmountType
	@ FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfoRefId	M	Account.	IdRefType
	@ Type	M		values: Debit Credit
	Program	O		Program
	Description	O		xs:string
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.15-1: FinancialTransaction

```
<FinancialTransaction RefId="E72C08BD41894187BA07B00C1401BE3F">
  <TransactionDate>2003-01-01</TransactionDate>
  <TransactionTime>04:32:23-08:00</TransactionTime>
  <Amounts>
    <Amount FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfoRefId="B595A5959A8F43448DF0F5C635CD0E1D" Type="Debit" Currency="USD">99999.99</Amount>
    <Amount FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfoRefId="AFC675959A8F43448DF036C5F5CD0DE1" Type="Credit" Currency="USD">99999.99</Amount>
  </Amounts>
  <Program Type="Foodservice">NSLP</Program>
</FinancialTransaction>
```

Example 6.8.15-1: FinancialTransaction

6.8.16 FiscalYear

This object defines a fiscal year.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

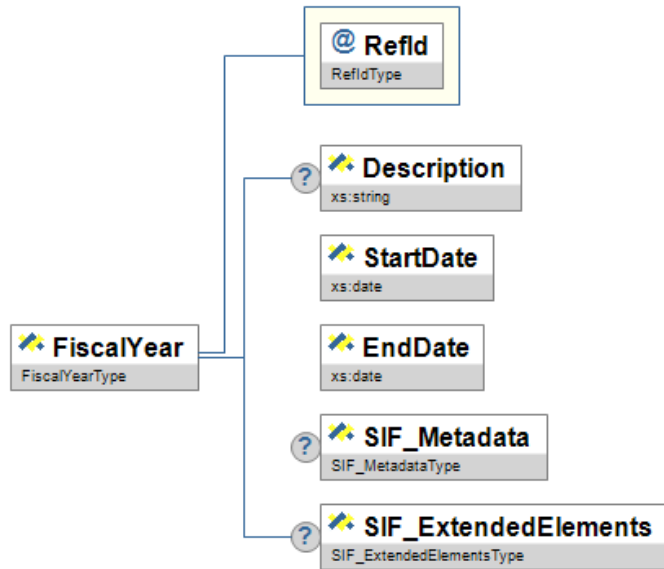


Figure 6.8.16-1: FiscalYear

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FiscalYear		This object defines a fiscal year.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	GUID that identifies this object.	RefIdType
Description	O	A description of the fiscal year.	xs:string
StartDate	M	Start date of the fiscal year.	xs:date
EndDate	M	End date of the fiscal year.	xs:date
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.16-1: FiscalYear

```
<FiscalYear RefId="C0C65853B3B4440AED4E575C7BF9DCD2">  
<Description>Fiscal Year 2003</Description>  
<StartDate>2003-01-01</StartDate>  
<EndDate>2003-12-31</EndDate>  
</FiscalYear>
```

Example 6.8.16-1: FiscalYear

6.8.17 LocationInfo

LocationInfo represents a location in a district.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

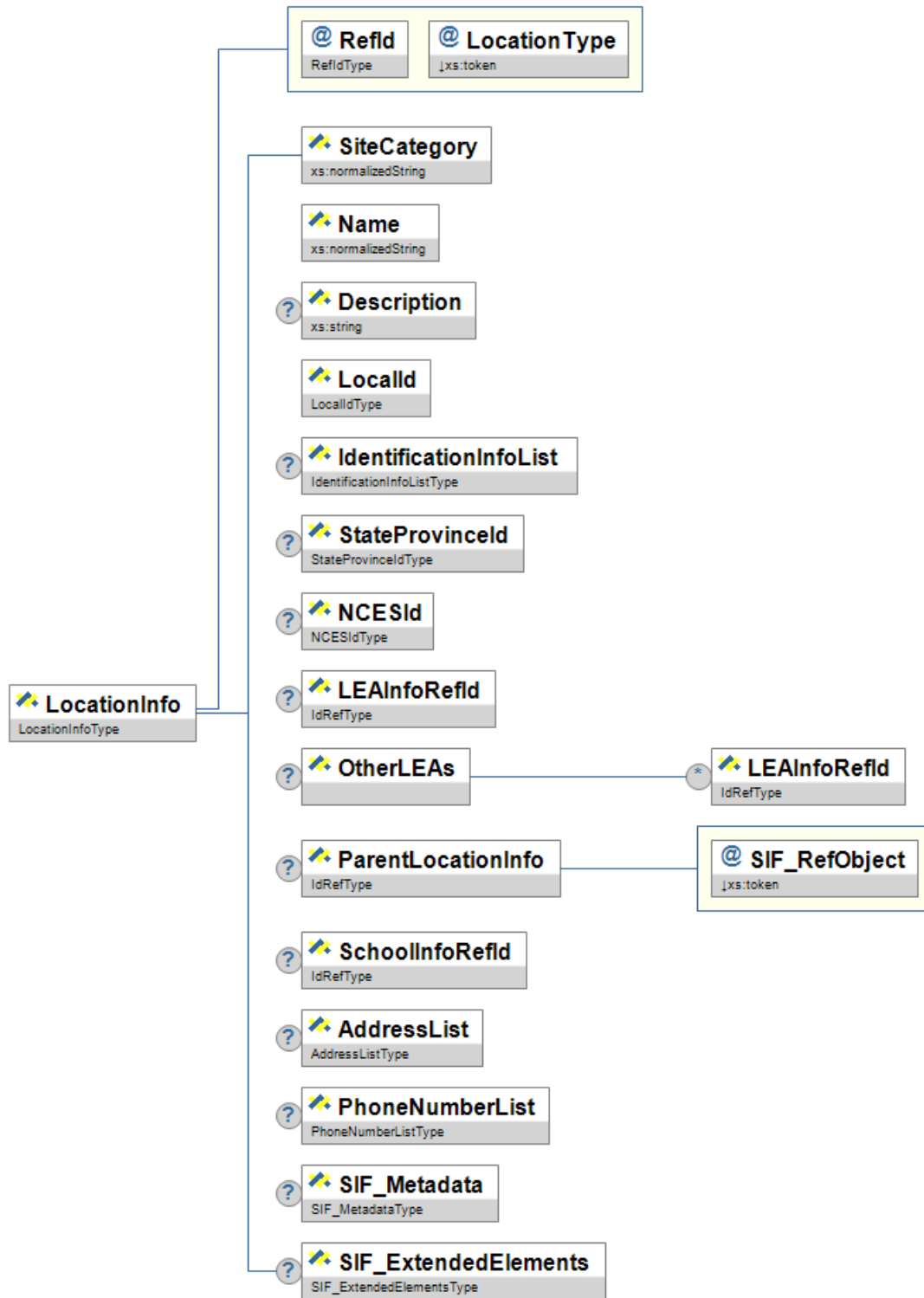


Figure 6.8.17-1: LocationInfo

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LocationInfo		LocationInfo represents a location in a district.	
@ RefId Key	M	The SIF unique identifier for the location.	RefIdType

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	LocationType	M	Defines whether the location is a school or a non-school location.	values: School NonSchool
	SiteCategory	M	Specific site category. Examples Prep Site Satellite Central Kitchen Warehouse Storage Central Office Other	xs:normalizedString
	Name	M	Text name of the location	xs:normalizedString
	Description	O	Description about the location.	xs:string
	LocalId	M	The locally-assigned identifier for this location.	LocalId
	IdentificationInfoList	O		IdentificationInfoList
	StateProvinceId	O	The state-assigned identifier for this location.	StateProvinceId
	NCESId	O	The NCES-assigned identifier for this location.	NCESId
	LEAInfoRefId	O	The ID (GUID) that identifies the district.	IdRefType
	OtherLEAs	O		List
	OtherLEAs/LEAInfoRefId	OR	The ID (GUID) of an other related education agency, such as a regional service agency.	IdRefType
	ParentLocationInfo	O	A LocationInfo instance could be related to another LocationInfo. This element will help create that relation.	IdRefType
@	SIF_RefObject	M	The name of the object referenced.	values: LocationInfo
	SchoolInfoRefId	O	The RefId of a corresponding SchoolInfo object.	IdRefType
	AddressList	O	This element has the LocationInfo address information.	AddressList
	PhoneNumberList	O	The location's phone numbers.	PhoneNumberList

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.17-1: LocationInfo

```
<LocationInfo RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" LocationType="School">
  <SiteCategory>Other</SiteCategory>
  <Name>Lincoln High School</Name>
  <LocalId>2343LHS</LocalId>
  <LEAInfoRefId>73648462888624AA5294BC6380173276</LEAInfoRefId>
  <OtherLEAs>
    <LEAInfoRefId>AA648462888624AA5294BC638017320B</LEAInfoRefId>
  </OtherLEAs>
</LocationInfo>
```

Example 6.8.17-1: LocationInfo

6.8.18 Payment

This object complements the Billing object, and contains information about the payment of a Billing object.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

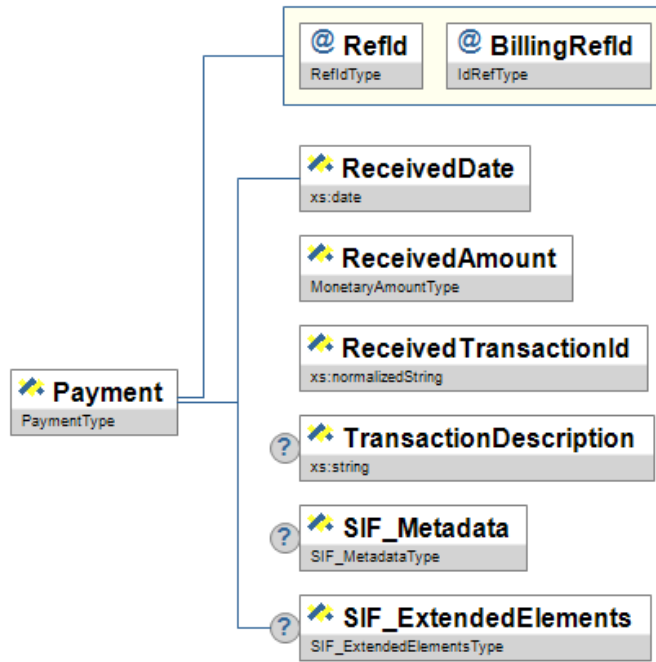


Figure 6.8.18-1: Payment

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Payment		This object complements the Billing object, and contains information about the payment of a Billing object.	
@ Key RefId	M	GUID for this transaction. The application that owns this object is responsible for generating this unique ID.	RefIdType
@ BillingRefId	M	A pointer back to the Billing object.	IdRefType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ReceivedDate	M	Date payment was received.	xs:date
ReceivedAmount	M	Amount received.	MonetaryAmountType
ReceivedTransactionId	M	Memo transaction ID from other vendor software.	xs:normalizedString
TransactionDescription	O	Description of the transaction.	xs:string
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.18-1: Payment

```
<Payment RefId="EDF4985ABC3458FEDA75493AB3812345" BillingRefId="CA12345847DEA97463FEB238759FD123">
  <ReceivedDate>1999-10-20</ReceivedDate>
  <ReceivedAmount Currency="USD">50.00</ReceivedAmount>
  <ReceivedTransactionId>010523</ReceivedTransactionId>
</Payment>
```

Example 6.8.18-1: Payment

6.8.19 Purchasing

This object provides information down to the line item level for requisitions and purchase orders.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

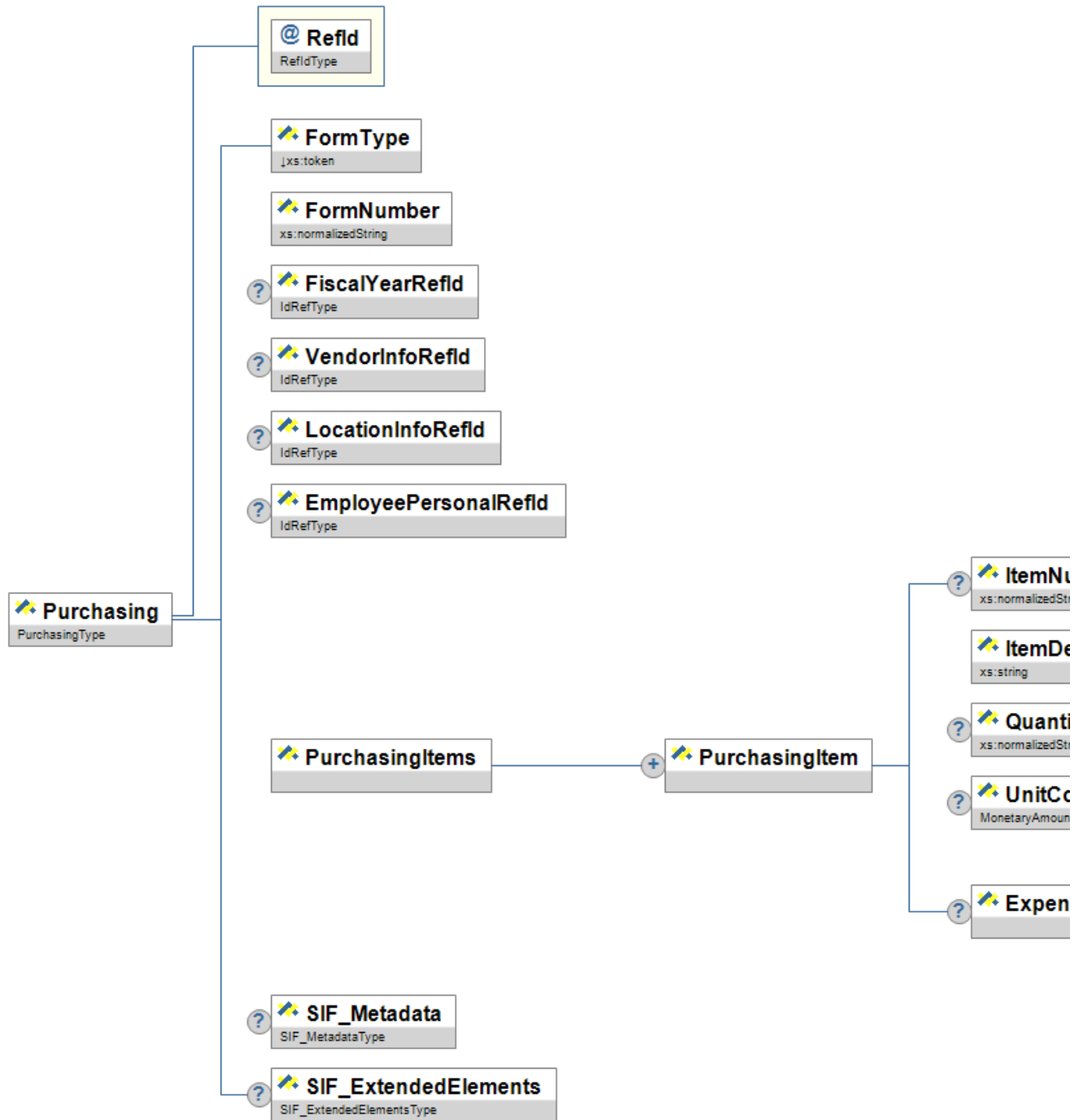


Figure 6.8.19-1: Purchasing

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Purchasing		This object provides information down to the line item level for requisitions and purchase orders.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	Transaction GUID for this purchasing activity. The application that owns this object and is responsible for generating this unique ID.	RefIdType
FormType	M	Type of purchasing document.	values: PO Purchase order REQ

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			Requisition
FormNumber	M	Requisition or PO number.	xs:normalizedString
FiscalYearRefId	O	Reference to fiscal year for the transaction.	IdRefType
VendorInfoRefId	C	This object references the VendorInfo object and should be considered mandatory when FormType="PO"	IdRefType
LocationInfoRefId	O	The building ID for this purchasing activity.	IdRefType
EmployeePersonalRefId	O	The employee ID for the originator of this purchasing activity.	IdRefType
PurchasingItems	M		List
PurchasingItems/PurchasingItem	MR	Contains information about the item being purchased.	
PurchasingItems/PurchasingItem/ItemNumber	O	Vendor item number.	xs:normalizedString
PurchasingItems/PurchasingItem/ItemDescription	M	Description of the item.	xs:string
PurchasingItems/PurchasingItem/Quantity	O	Quantity ordered.	xs:normalizedString
PurchasingItems/PurchasingItem/UnitCost	O	Unit cost of the item.	MonetaryAmountType
PurchasingItems/PurchasingItem/ExpenseAccounts	O		List
PurchasingItems/PurchasingItem/ExpenseAccounts/ExpenseAccount	OR	Account that is to be charged for the item.	
PurchasingItems/PurchasingItem/ExpenseAccounts/ExpenseAccount/AccountCode	M	Account code charged to this item.	xs:token
PurchasingItems/PurchasingItem/ExpenseAccounts/ExpenseAccount/Amount	M	Amount charged to this account.	MonetaryAmountType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.19-1: Purchasing

```

<Purchasing RefId="ED12345FDA8497275BC28AA349DD3721">
  <FormType>PO</FormType>
  <FormNumber>00342</FormNumber>
  <FiscalYearRefId>7A892874BC2389749876AE29873498A8</FiscalYearRefId>
  <VendorInfoRefId>BD12345FDA8497275BC28AA349DD3723</VendorInfoRefId>
  <LocationInfoRefId>ED12345FDA8497275BC28AA349DD3722</LocationInfoRefId>
  <EmployeePersonalRefId>AD12345FDA8497275BC28AA349DD3721</EmployeePersonalRefId>
  <PurchasingItems>
    <PurchasingItem>
      <ItemNumber>154486</ItemNumber>
      <ItemDescription>Floor Wax</ItemDescription>
      <Quantity>10</Quantity>
      <UnitCost Currency="USD">7.00</UnitCost>
      <ExpenseAccounts>
        <ExpenseAccount>
          <AccountCode>10-1100-610</AccountCode>
          <Amount Currency="USD">70.00</Amount>
        </ExpenseAccount>
      </ExpenseAccounts>
    </PurchasingItem>
  </PurchasingItems>
</Purchasing>

```

Example 6.8.19-1: Purchasing

6.8.20 TimeWorked

This object contains information about the time worked by an employee on a specific job.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

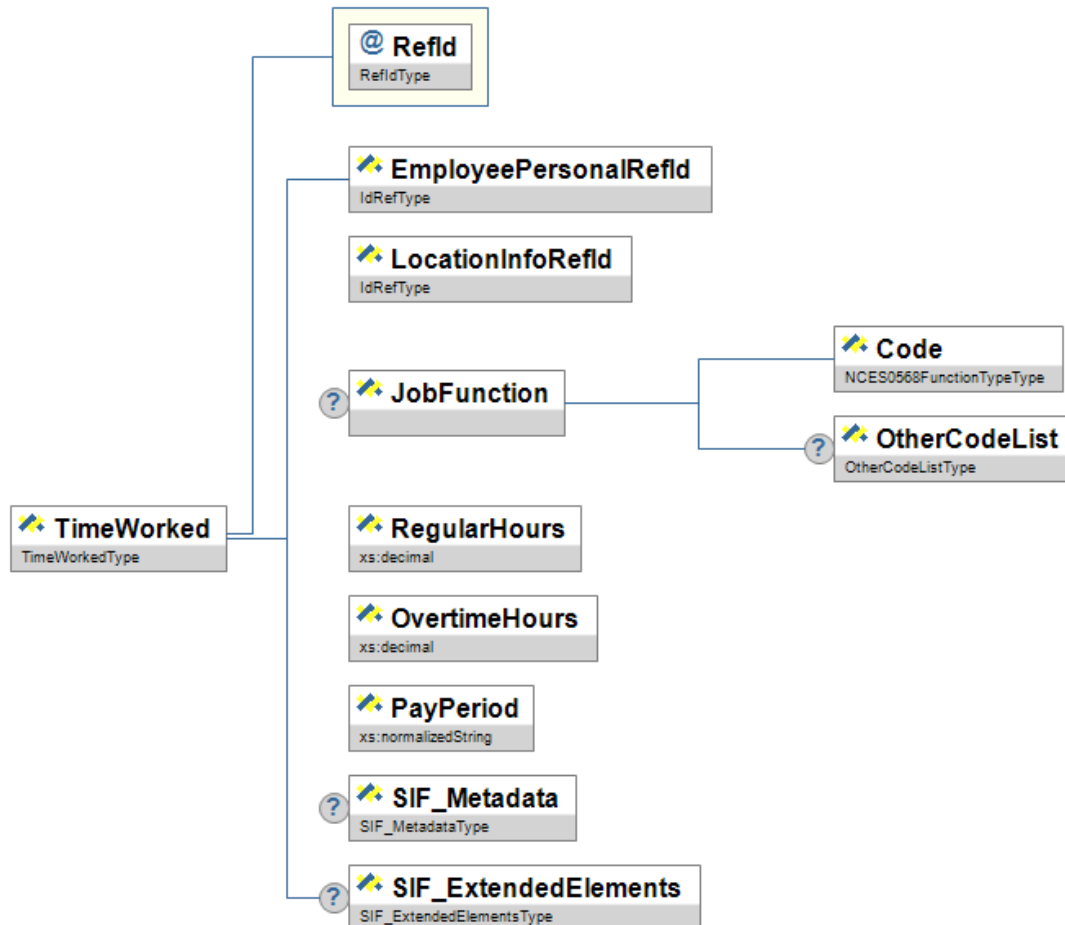


Figure 6.8.20-1: TimeWorked

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
TimeWorked		This object contains information about the time worked by an employee on a specific job.	

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@ 🔑	RefId	M	GUID for this object. The application that owns this object is responsible for generating this unique ID.	RefIdType
	EmployeePersonalRefId	M	References associated EmployeePersonal object.	IdRefType
	LocationInfoRefId	M	Site where employee actually worked. References LocationInfo object.	IdRefType
	JobFunction	O	The purpose of the activities as related to students.	
	JobFunction/Code	M	Code representing the type of job function.	NCES0568FunctionTypeType
	JobFunction/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
	RegularHours	M	Regular hours worked. Enter 0 if no hours worked.	xs:decimal
	OvertimeHours	M	Overtime hours worked. Enter 0 if no overtime hours worked.	xs:decimal
	PayPeriod	M	Pay period hours were worked in.	xs:normalizedString
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.20-1: TimeWorked

```

<TimeWorked RefId="CCD1254884EE54687FF4567DACD34653">
  <EmployeePersonalRefId>FACD1254884EE54687FF4567DACD3465</EmployeePersonalRefId>
  <LocationInfoRefId>FFD1254884EE54687FF4567DACD34653</LocationInfoRefId>
  <JobFunction>
    <Code>1000</Code>
  </JobFunction>
  <RegularHours>8</RegularHours>
  <OvertimeHours>2</OvertimeHours>
  <PayPeriod>20</PayPeriod>
</TimeWorked>

```

Example 6.8.20-1: TimeWorked

6.8.21 VendorInfo

This object contains basic vendor information.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

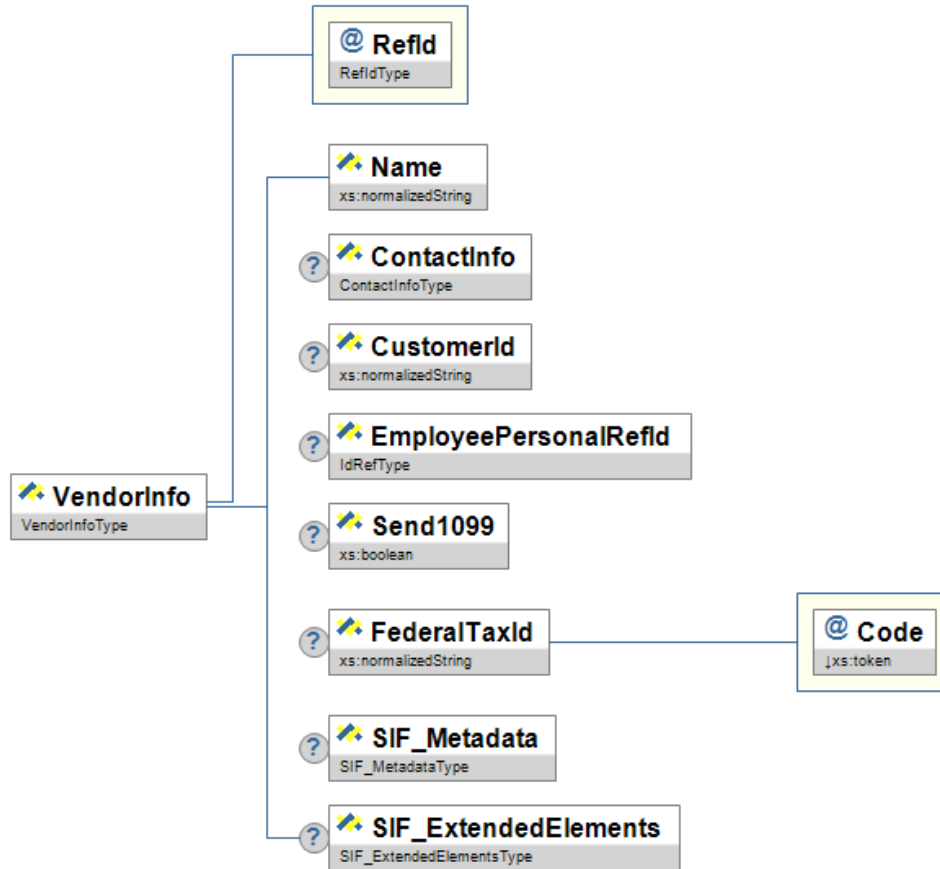


Figure 6.8.21-1: VendorInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
VendorInfo		This object contains basic vendor information.	
@ RefId Key	M	Vendor ID.	RefIdType
Name	M	Name of the vendor.	xs:normalizedString
ContactInfo	O	Contact information.	ContactInfo
CustomerId	O	Account number or other ID.	xs:normalizedString
EmployeePersonalRefId	O	When the vendor and employee are the same, it may be appropriate to link the EmployeePersonal records to the VendorInfo when tracking expense and tuition reimbursement. This is the GUID of the associated EmployeePersonal object.	IdRefType
Send1099	O	Send 1099 to this vendor.	xs:boolean

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FederalTaxId	O	Taxpayer identification number/Federal tax ID for this vendor.	xs:normalizedString
@ Code	M	The type tax ID that this is. TIN based on IRS Publication 1915 [IRSTIN].	values: EIN SSNO ITIN ATIN OTHER
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.21-1: VendorInfo

```

<VendorInfo RefId="AB3647C568654CF45678DD34EF564E22">
  <Name>ABC School Supply</Name>
  <ContactInfo>
    <Name Type="04">
      <LastName>Brown</LastName>
      <FirstName>James</FirstName>
    </Name>
    <Address Type="0123">
      <Street>
        <Line1>23 E. 43rd St.</Line1>
      </Street>
      <City>Chicago</City>
      <County>Cook</County>
      <StateProvince>IL</StateProvince>
      <Country>US</Country>
      <PostalCode>60611</PostalCode>
    </Address>
    <EmailList>
      <Email Type="Primary">jdr@ABC.com</Email>
    </EmailList>
    <PhoneNumberList>
      <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
        <Number>(312) 555-1234</Number>
      </PhoneNumber>
    </PhoneNumberList>
  </ContactInfo>
  <CustomerId>0023556</CustomerId>
  <Send1099>true</Send1099>
  <FederalTaxId Code="EIN">5640232536</FederalTaxId>
</VendorInfo>

```

Example 6.8.21-1: VendorInfo

6.8.22 W4

This object contains the information completed on a W4 tax form. (Please note that this object is defined to represent the current deductions allowances for the employee; this is not intended to circumvent or replace IRS reporting standards but to facilitate movement of W4 data from system to system within the LEA.)

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

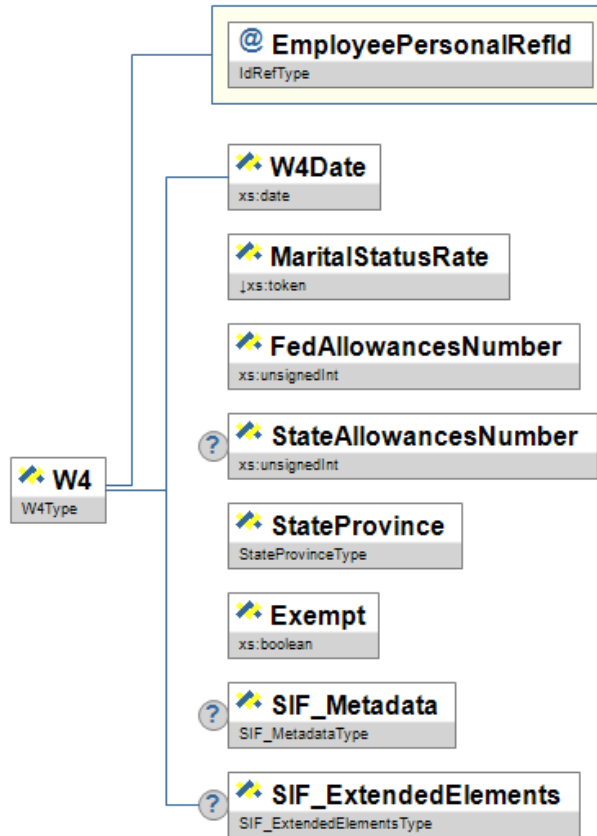


Figure 6.8.22-1: W4

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
W4		This object contains the information completed on a W4 tax form. (Please note that this object is defined to represent the current deductions allowances for the employee; this is not intended to circumvent or replace IRS reporting standards but to facilitate movement of W4 data from system to system within the LEA.)	
@ EmployeePersonalRefId Key	M	This is the GUID that points to the employee represented in the EmployeePersonal object.	IdRefType
W4Date	M	Date W4 was completed.	xs:date
MaritalStatusRate	M	This denotes the current marital status of the employee	values: Married Single MarriedSingleRate
FedAllowancesNumber	M	Number of federal allowances.	xs:unsignedInt
StateAllowancesNumber	O	Number of state allowances.	xs:unsignedInt
StateProvince	M	State of residence.	StateProvince

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Exempt	M	Is this employee exempt from federal and state exemptions?	xs:boolean
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.8.22-1: W4

```
<W4 EmployeePersonalRefId="DD5906EFD512EFDA253764EDA5897321">
  <W4Date>1998-12-01</W4Date>
  <MaritalStatusRate>Married</MaritalStatusRate>
  <FedAllowancesNumber>5</FedAllowancesNumber>
  <StateAllowancesNumber>3</StateAllowancesNumber>
  <StateProvince>NY</StateProvince>
  <Exempt>true</Exempt>
</W4>
```

Example 6.8.22-1: W4

6.9 Infrastructure Working Group

In addition to SIF messages and strictly infrastructure-related objects like `SIF_ZoneStatus`, the Infrastructure Working Group occasionally defines data model objects that either do not fall neatly within the purview of currently existing data model working groups (e.g. the Authentication object) or that can be provided by the ZIS and agents alike—typically metadata about a zone as opposed to data directly originating from the K-12 instructional and administrative environment (e.g. `SIF_LogEntry`).

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation from this group.](#)

6.9.1 Authentication

The Authentication object allows a system that stores usernames and/or passwords to share them with other applications through SIF. The provider of the Authentication object may only support providing a username or a password, or it may support both.

The Authentication object is also able to transmit a user's network identity through SIF. If the user has an account in a network directory system that supports LDAP, the user's distinguishedName or username is shared to uniquely identify the user to applications that support LDAP or native network authentication options.

Details of how to implement the password element are included below the object definition.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

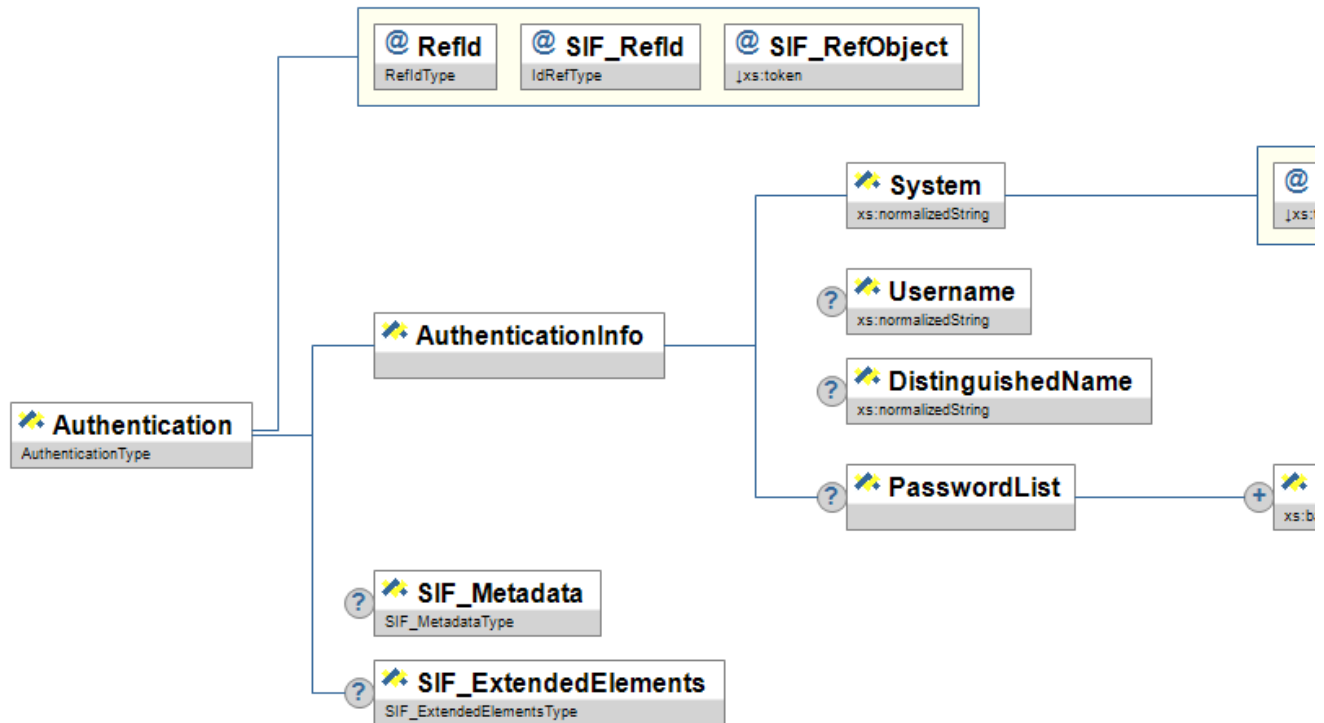


Figure 6.9.1-1: Authentication

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Authentication		<p>The Authentication object allows a system that stores usernames and/or passwords to share them with other applications through SIF. The provider of the Authentication object may only support providing a username or a password, or it may support both.</p> <p>The Authentication object is also able to transmit a user's network identity through SIF. If the user has an account in a network directory system that supports LDAP, the user's distinguishedName or username is shared to uniquely identify the user to applications that support LDAP or native network authentication options.</p>	
@ RefId 🔑	M	The SIF RefId that uniquely identifies this authentication object.	RefIdType
@ SIF_RefId	M	The SIF RefId of a student or staff member	IdRefType
@ SIF_RefObject	M	The type of SIF object that the SIF_RefId attribute identifies.	values: StudentPersonal StaffPersonal StudentContact EmployeePersonal
AuthenticationInfo	M	The authentication information for one system.	
AuthenticationInfo/System	M	An identifying string for the system that supports this authentication information.	xs:normalizedString

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	Type	M	Specific type of user identification.	values: Network Application
	AuthenticationInfo/Username	O	The identification string for this user.	xs:normalizedString
	AuthenticationInfo/DistinguishedName	O	This is the distinguished name of the user in a network directory system.	xs:normalizedString
	AuthenticationInfo/PasswordList	O	Allows a provider or publisher to specify the same password using multiple algorithms, if supported.	List
	AuthenticationInfo/PasswordList/ Password	MR	A representation of the user's password using the given algorithm.	xs:base64Binary
@	Algorithm	M	The method used to encrypt the user's password. See the implementation details below.	values: base64 MD5 SHA1 DES TripleDES RC2 AES RSA
@	KeyName	M	The name of the key to be used for decryption of the password. Left blank for plain, encoded text (Algorithm attribute value of "base64") and hash algorithms.	xs:normalizedString
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.9.1-1: Authentication

6.9.1.1 Password Implementation Details

While Authentication objects transported over SIF HTTPS are typically secure in transit, SIF objects are often stored in logs and databases. If the network infrastructure is not secure, the passwords could be subject to snooping from system users. Because of this, the design of the Authentication object requires that passwords never be transmitted in plain text, to prevent casual viewing. The design of this object allows passwords to be securely encrypted using a variety of encryption algorithms.

Passwords in the Authentication object can be shared in one of three ways as documented in the sections below.

6.9.1.1.1 Encoded Text

Sharing a password using encoded text is a very insecure method, because it uses a well-known algorithm and the value is not encrypted. The only merit of using this method is that the password is not readable as plain text, and thus deters any casual attempt to read a password. To share passwords in this manner, the following steps must be followed:

1. The publishing agent creates a `Password` element with the algorithm set to `base64`.
2. The agent encodes the Unicode representation of the password using the UTF-8 encoding.
3. The resulting binary value is then base64 encoded.
4. Write the result as the payload of the `Password` element.

6.9.1.1.2 Hashed Text

Sharing a hashed text version of a password means that the original password is not shared. Clear text passwords are not retrievable from values stored as hashes. These hashed values can only be used to verify passwords input by a user.

What is shared is a cryptographically secure hash of the password. This hash allows other applications to verify a user's password when s/he logs in by comparing the hash value, not the original password. To share passwords in this manner, the following steps must be followed:

1. The publishing agent creates a `Password` element with the algorithm set to `MD5` or `SHA1`.

2. The agent encodes the Unicode representation of the password using the UTF-8 encoding.
3. Hash the resulting binary value with the chosen hash algorithm.
4. Encode the binary result using base64 encoding.
5. Write the result as the payload of the `Password` element.

6.9.1.1.3 Encrypted Text

Sharing a password using encrypted text can be very secure. The key being used to encrypt the data should be known only to the applications. The `KeyName` attribute is used to allow agents to uniquely identify keys that are being used. To share passwords in this manner, the following steps must be followed:

1. The publishing agent creates a `Password` element with the algorithm set to `DES`, `TripleDES`, `RC2`, or `AES`.
2. The agent encodes the Unicode representation of the password using the UTF-8 encoding.
3. Generate a cryptographically secure Initialization Vector (IV).
4. Configure the encryption algorithm to use a cipher mode of CBC.
5. Configure the encryption algorithm to use a block size of 64 bits (8 bytes).
6. Configure the encryption algorithm to use the generated IV.
7. Configure the encryption algorithm to use the specified key for encryption.
8. Configure the encryption algorithm to use PKCS#7/PKCS#5 padding mode.
9. Encrypt the binary representation of the password that was generated in step 2.
10. Encode the binary result using base64 encoding.
11. Write the result as the payload of the `Password` element.

6.9.1.1.3.1 Example Keys

The XML in the Authentication example can be used to verify an agent's implementation of any of the published algorithms. The password being shared for the sake of the example is `̀sècrèt`. High-Unicode characters are being used in this example to validate proper encoding. The actual Unicode characters are: U+00BF, U+0073, U+00E8, U+0063, U+0072, U+00E8, U+0074.

The encryption keys being used are as follows (in base 64 format)

Key Name	Key (in base64 format)
64-BIT_KEY	dW7SKzwdn0Q=
128-BIT_KEY	TcdilmUZ6qvbmegl2it2pA==
192-BIT_KEY	mECbXMo+fOMWRwam7tyUEE59jbO9O0Z4

NOTE: Real-world implementations of password sharing should use keys other than the ones used for this documentation. These keys are provided for example's sake only. Keys should be generated using a secure cryptographic key generator.

```
<Authentication RefId="4286194F43ED43C18EE2F0A27C4BEF86" SIF_RefId="23B08571E4D645C3B82A3E52E5349925" SIF_RefObject="StudentPersonal">
  <AuthenticationInfo>
    <System Type="Network">NetworkSystem</System>
    <Username>User01</Username>
    <DistinguishedName>cn=User01, cn=Users, dc=sifinfo, dc=org</DistinguishedName>
    <PasswordList>
      <Password Algorithm="SHA1" KeyName="SHA1">lzKHlKRoPb3y0gZLJnFhQspdevg=</Password>
      <Password Algorithm="MD5" KeyName="MD5">IwErjiNuanYLAmyFwyulPg=</Password>
      <Password Algorithm="base64" KeyName="BASE64">wr9zw6hjsOodA=</Password>
      <Password Algorithm="DES" KeyName="64-BIT_KEY">6X5jrzAgkrd41Nzb6lw5vwugzKsQbybL</Password>
      <Password Algorithm="RC2" KeyName="128-BIT_KEY">jqCzWFS38Xs7tx7v2ksa01TrFhBnixI8</Password>
      <Password Algorithm="TripleDES" KeyName="192-BIT_KEY">msf17ucBbhN44uJpXTGfI3twSR/cS/u</Password>
    </PasswordList>
  </AuthenticationInfo>
</Authentication>
```

Example 6.9.1-1: Authentication

6.9.2 SIF_LogEntry

This object captures an occurrence within a SIF node (ZIS or agent)—error, warning or information—for storage in an optionally provided zone log. `SIF_LogEntry` Adds are reported and are used to post new log entries to the provider of the log. Of course, subscribing agents may also filter incoming Adds as part of their own logging mechanism. Any `Change` or `Delete` `SIF_Events` should be ignored at the agent level, but should be routed by the ZIS (though this should not be necessary). Use of the log is optional and voluntary, except where noted as mandatory in this specification. Nodes may post as much or as little log data as required with the expectation that if there is a provider of `SIF_LogEntry` that the logged entries be available for a provider-defined amount of time subject to provider-defined restrictions on the quantity of data logged by any given node.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

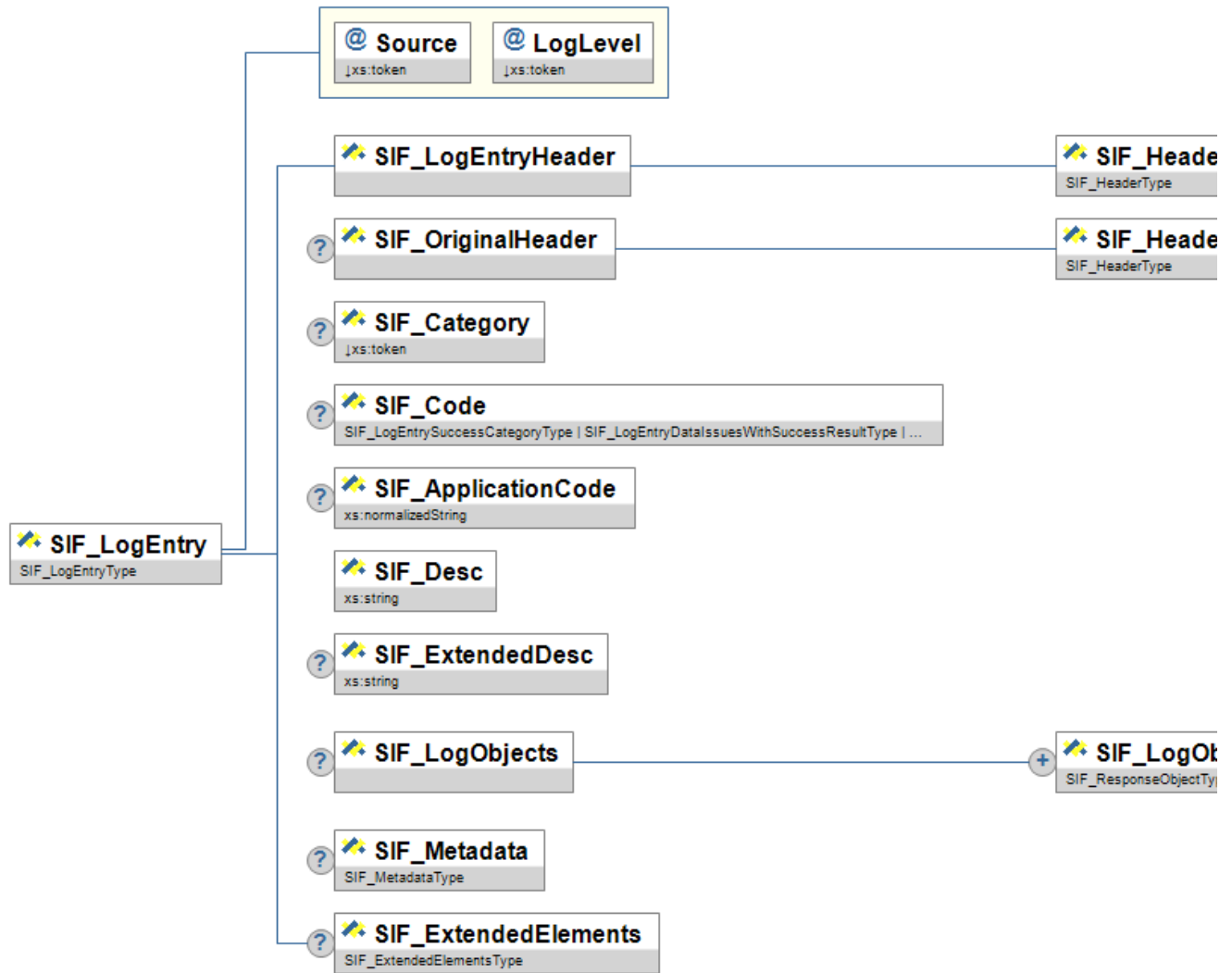


Figure 6.9.2-1: SIF_LogEntry

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_LogEntry		This object captures an occurrence within a SIF node (ZIS or agent)—error, warning or information—for storage in an optionally provided zone log. SIF_LogEntry Adds are reported and are used to post new log entries to the provider of the log. Of course, subscribing agents may also filter incoming Adds as part of their own logging mechanism. Any Change or Delete SIF_Events should be ignored at the agent level, but should be routed by the ZIS (though this should not be necessary). Use of the log is optional and voluntary, except where noted as mandatory in this specification. Nodes may post as much or as little log data as required with the expectation that if there is a provider of SIF_LogEntry that the logged entries be available for a provider-defined amount of time subject to provider-defined restrictions on the quantity of data logged by any given node.	
@ Source	M	The SIF node that logged this entry.	values: Agent ZIS

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@LogLevel	M	The level of the log entry herein described.	values: Info Warning Error
SIF_LogEntryHeader	M	This is a copy of the SIF_Event/SIF_Header in the message that added this SIF_LogEntry to the zone. This copy facilitates querying log entries with regard to source, time, optionally destination, etc.	
SIF_LogEntryHeader/SIF_Header	M		SIF_Header
SIF_OriginalHeader	O	If this log entry references a previous SIF_Message, this element contains a copy of the referenced message's SIF_Header.	
SIF_OriginalHeader/SIF_Header	M		SIF_Header
SIF_Category	C	A SIF_LogEntry category. May be omitted for informational-type postings, where typically a textual description will suffice. Note that categories may be combined with the Source attribute of SIF_LogEntry to differentiate agent error conditions from ZIS error conditions.	values: 1 Success 2 Data Issues with Success Result 3 Data Issues with Failure Result 4 Error Conditions
SIF_Code	O	A SIF_LogEntry code with regard to SIF_Category above. May be omitted for informational-type postings, where typically a textual description will suffice. If a SIF_Code is included, SIF_Category must be included as well.	union of: SIF_LogEntrySuccessCategoryType SIF_LogEntryDataIssuesWithSuccessResultType SIF_LogEntryDataIssuesWithFailureResultType SIF_LogEntryAgentErrorConditionType SIF_LogEntryZISErrorConditionType
SIF_ApplicationCode	O	An error code specific to the application posting the entry. Can be used by vendors to query log entries for errors specific to their applications. If a SIF_ApplicationCode is included, SIF_Category must be included as well; i.e., application-specific error codes should fall within one of the defined log entry categories.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_Desc	M	A textual description of the error.	xs:string
SIF_ExtendedDesc	O	Any extended error description.	xs:string
SIF_LogObjects	O		List
SIF_LogObjects/SIF_LogObject	MR	Any SIF data objects to which this log entry may apply.	SIF_ResponseObjectType

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	ObjectName	M	The name of the SIF object referenced (e.g. StudentPersonal).	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.9.2-1: SIF_LogEntry

```
<SIF_LogEntry Source="Agent" LogLevel="Error">
  <SIF_LogEntryHeader>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>83252CE5C5F14FD88607F645224E4CAA</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-08-19T10:36:00-05:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySISAgent</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
  </SIF_LogEntryHeader>
  <SIF_Category>4</SIF_Category>
  <SIF_Code>1</SIF_Code>
  <SIF_Desc>Agent has run out of memory and will shut down</SIF_Desc>
  <SIF_ExtendedDesc>OutOfMemoryException: ...</SIF_ExtendedDesc>
</SIF_LogEntry>
```

Example 6.9.2-1: SIF_LogEntry when an agent encounters a system failure

```
<SIF_LogEntry Source="Agent" LogLevel="Error">
  <SIF_LogEntryHeader>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>BA86894B795A4EB7A45093AD1CDBA54C</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-08-19T10:39:00-05:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySISAgent</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
  </SIF_LogEntryHeader>
  <SIF_OriginalHeader>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>74234DCB460A4BCB8937B07467EA73CC</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-08-19T10:29:00-05:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyLibraryAgent</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
  </SIF_OriginalHeader>
  <SIF_Category>3</SIF_Category>
  <SIF_Code>2</SIF_Code>
  <SIF_ApplicationCode>-33</SIF_ApplicationCode>
  <SIF_Desc>Could not delete student John Smith due to business rule</SIF_Desc>
  <SIF_LogObjects>
    <SIF_LogObject ObjectName="StudentPersonal">
      <StudentPersonal RefId="76D3A70232FE40D7A5D43A7A317EAEF9">
        <AlertMessages>
          <AlertMessage Type="Legal">This is the Legal Alert for Joe Student</AlertMessage>
        </AlertMessages>
        <LocalId>P00001</LocalId>
        <StateProvinceId>WB0025</StateProvinceId>
        <ElectronicIdList>
          <ElectronicId Type="Barcode">206654</ElectronicId>
        </ElectronicIdList>
        <Name Type="04">
          <LastName>Student</LastName>
          <FirstName>Joe</FirstName>
          <MiddleName />
          <PreferredName>Joe</PreferredName>
        </Name>
        <Demographics>
          <Gender>M</Gender>
        </Demographics>
        <AddressList>
          <Address Type="0123">
            <Street>
              <Line1>6799 33rd Ave.</Line1>
              <StreetNumber>6799</StreetNumber>
              <StreetName>33rd</StreetName>
              <StreetType>Ave.</StreetType>
            </Street>
            <City>Chicago</City>
            <StateProvince>IL</StateProvince>
            <Country>US</Country>
            <PostalCode>60660</PostalCode>
          </Address>
        </AddressList>
        <PhoneNumberList>
          <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
            <Number>(312) 555-1234</Number>
          </PhoneNumber>
        </PhoneNumberList>
        <EmailList>
          <Email Type="Primary">Joe.Student@anyschool.com</Email>
        </EmailList>
        <OnTimeGraduationYear>2007</OnTimeGraduationYear>
      </StudentPersonal>
    </SIF_LogObject>
  </SIF_LogObjects>
</SIF_LogEntry>
```

Example 6.9.2-2: SIF_LogEntry when an agent fails to delete a student

```

<SIF_LogEntry Source="Agent" LogLevel="Info">
  <SIF_LogEntryHeader>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>64B0CC6CFB314A328E520A102229CBC8</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-08-19T10:46:00-05:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseySISAgent</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
  </SIF_LogEntryHeader>
  <SIF_Desc>Agent starting synchronization</SIF_Desc>
</SIF_LogEntry>

```

Example 6.9.2-3: SIF_LogEntry when an agent starts synchronizing data

```

<SIF_LogEntry Source="ZIS" LogLevel="Error">
  <SIF_LogEntryHeader>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>BC1D982CEC5F49D998169930FE5B271C</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-08-19T10:49:00-05:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyZIS</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
  </SIF_LogEntryHeader>
  <SIF_OriginalHeader>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>74234DCB460A4BCB8937B07467EA73CC</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-08-19T10:29:00-05:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyLibraryAgent</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
  </SIF_OriginalHeader>
  <SIF_Category>4</SIF_Category>
  <SIF_Code>2</SIF_Code>
  <SIF_Desc>Could not deliver StudentPicture Add to RamseyLibraryAgent (127,546 bytes) due to maximum buffer size of 16,384 bytes.</SIF_Desc>
</SIF_LogEntry>

```

Example 6.9.2-4: SIF_LogEntry when a ZIS fails to deliver a message due to buffer size limitations

6.10 Instructional Services Task Force

The goal of Instructional Services Task Force is to create, design and advocate a set of specifications that feature data objects which will advance interoperability standards of information needed in instruction and educational service delivery in the classroom and instructional settings.

6.10.1 Activity

The work assigned to students, an educational event planned by a teacher to deliver a particular educational concept or skill.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

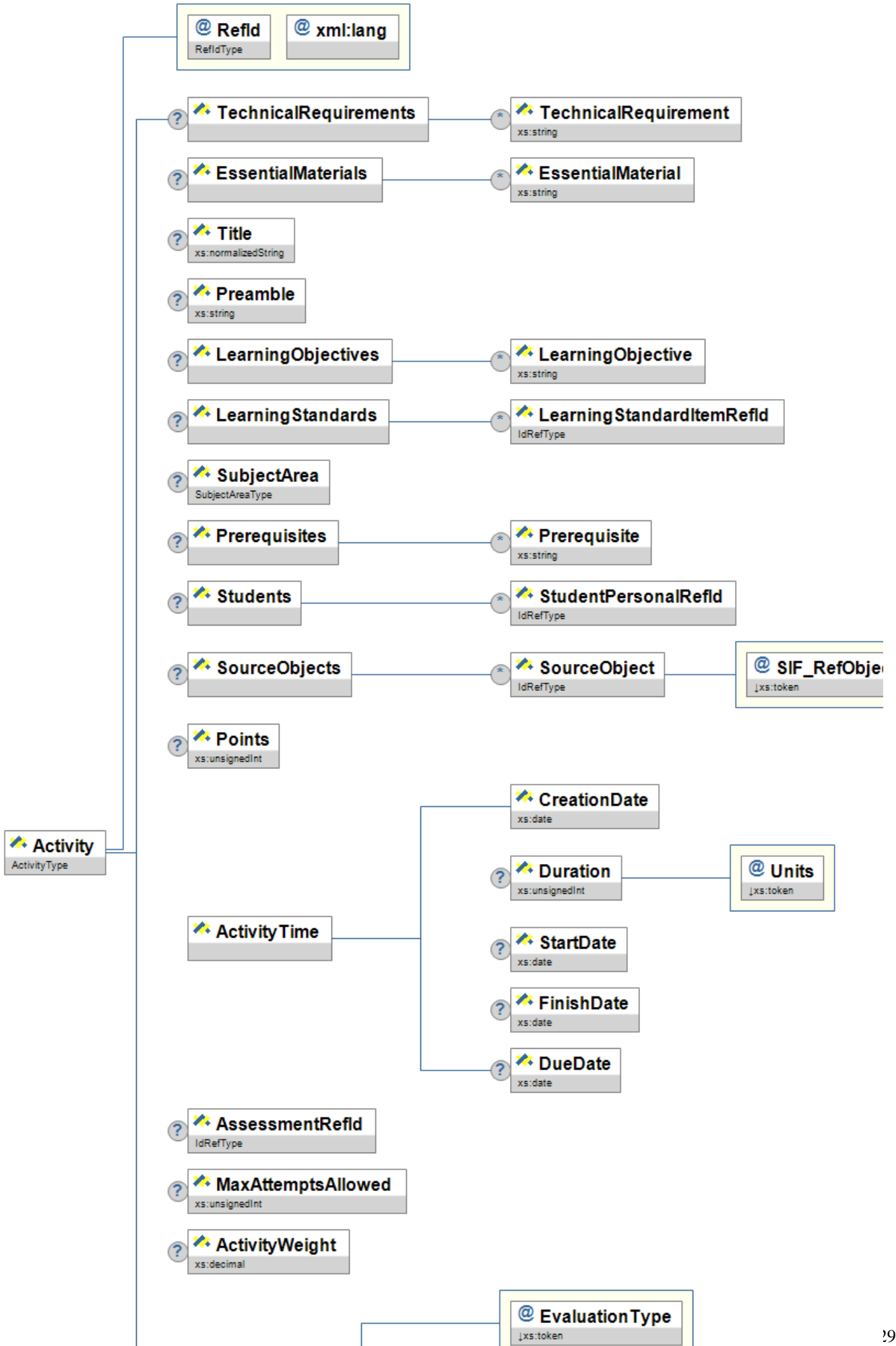


Figure 6.10.1-1: Activity

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	Activity		The work assigned to students, an educational event planned by a teacher to deliver a particular educational concept or skill.	
@ 🔑	RefId	M		RefIdType
@	xml:lang	M	The default language of the text used for the content in the Assessment.	
	TechnicalRequirements	O	Applications, OS, and network requirements for activity if applicable.	List
	TechnicalRequirements/TechnicalRequirement	OR	Applications, OS, or network requirement for activity.	xs:string
	EssentialMaterials	O	Essential materials required to engage in this activity.	List
	EssentialMaterials/EssentialMaterial	OR	Essential material required to engage in this activity.	xs:string
	Title	O	Descriptive name of the activity.	xs:normalizedString
	Preamble	O	Description and context for the activity.	xs:string
	LearningObjectives	O	Educational objectives of the activity.	List
	LearningObjectives/LearningObjective	OR	Description of an educational objective of the activity.	xs:string
	LearningStandards	O	Associated LearningStandardItem objects.	List
	LearningStandards/LearningStandardItemRefId	OR	Link from activity to associated LearningStandardItem object.	IdRefType
	SubjectArea	O		SubjectArea
	Prerequisites	O	Skills or competencies the student must have to engage in activity.	List
	Prerequisites/Prerequisite	OR	Skill or competency the student must have to engage in activity.	xs:string

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Students	O	Links to any students or group or category of students that this activity is for.	List
Students/StudentPersonalRefId	OR	Link to a student.	IdRefType
SourceObjects	O	Source objects assigned to students.	List
SourceObjects/SourceObject	OR	GUID assigned to the source object.	IdRefType
@ SIF_RefObject	M	The type of learning object the source object is.	values: Assessment LearningResource Activity Lesson
Points	O	Number of possible points for an activity.	xs:unsignedInt
ActivityTime	M	Time structures for the activity.	
ActivityTime/CreationDate	M	Creation date of the activity.	xs:date
ActivityTime/Duration	O	Time required to complete the activity.	xs:unsignedInt
@ Units	M	Unit of time of the Duration value.	values: week day hour minute second
ActivityTime/StartDate	O	Date activity is started.	xs:date
ActivityTime/FinishDate	O	Date activity is finished.	xs:date
ActivityTime/DueDate	O	Date activity is due.	xs:date
AssessmentRefId	O	Link to the SIF Assessment object containing the evaluation information for this activity.	IdRefType
MaxAttemptsAllowed	O	How many tries allowed.	xs:unsignedInt

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	ActivityWeight	O	The percentage weight of the activity during the particular course or term.	xs:decimal
	Evaluation	O	Field for non-numeric types of grading and evaluation such as "narrative."	
@	EvaluationType	M	A qualifier for what type of evaluation this is. Valid values are "Inline" and "RefId". Inline values are contained in the optional Description element, RefIds are contained in the AssessmentRefId element.	values: Inline RefId
	Evaluation/Description	O	A free text description of the evaluation to be used for this activity	xs:string
	LearningResources	O	Learning resources that support this activity.	List
	LearningResources/LearningResourceRefId	OR	A GUID reference to a SIF LearningResource object that supports this activity	IdRefType
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.10.1-1: Activity

<pre> <Activity RefId="C27E1FCFC163485FB0F0F36F18A0493A" xml:lang="en"> <Title>Shakespeare Essay - Much Ado About Nothing</Title> <Preamble>This is a very funny comedy - students should have passing familiarity with Shakespeare</Preamble> <LearningStandards> <LearningStandardItemRefId>9DB15CEAB2C54F6694C37D0A0CAEDDA4</LearningStandardItemRefId> </LearningStandards> <SourceObjects> <SourceObject SIF_RefObject="Lesson">A71ADB3D93DA64B7166E420D50EDABC</SourceObject> </SourceObjects> <Points>50</Points> <ActivityTime> <CreationDate>2002-06-15</CreationDate> <Duration Units="minute">30</Duration> <StartDate>2002-09-10</StartDate> <FinishDate>2002-09-12</FinishDate> <DueDate>2002-09-12</DueDate> </ActivityTime> <AssessmentRefId>03EDB29E8116B4500435FA87E42A0AD2</AssessmentRefId> <MaxAttemptsAllowed>3</MaxAttemptsAllowed> <ActivityWeight>5</ActivityWeight> <Evaluation EvaluationType="Inline"> <Description>Students should be able to correctly identify all major characters.</Description> </Evaluation> <LearningResources> <LearningResourceRefId>B7337698BF6DB1937F79A07B87211B93</LearningResourceRefId> </LearningResources> </Activity> </pre>
--

Example 6.10.1-1: Activity

6.10.2 Assignment

The work assigned to a student, which can comprise of learning resources, activities, and assessments. It must have a student and a time attached to it.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

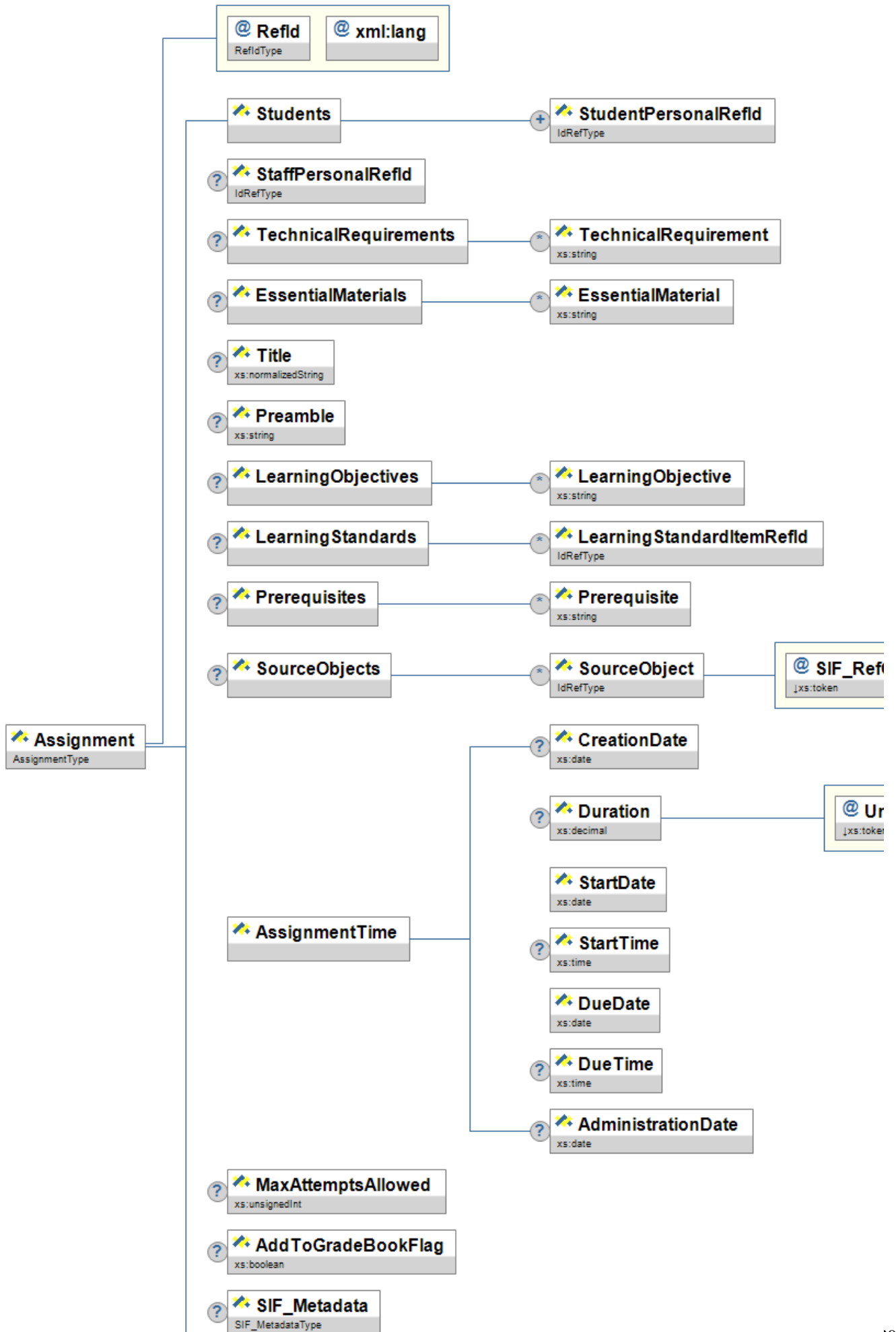


Figure 6.10.2-1: Assignment

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	Assignment		The work assigned to a student, which can comprise of learning resources, activities, and assessments. It must have a student and a time attached to it.	
@ 🔑	RefId	M	GUID assigned to assignment.	RefIdType
@	xml:lang	M	The default language used in the assignment object.	
	Students	M	Students given this assignment.	List
	Students/StudentPersonalRefId	MR	GUID assigned to the student.	IdRefType
	StaffPersonalRefId	O	GUID assigned to the educator who gave the assignment.	IdRefType
	TechnicalRequirements	O	Applications, OS, and network requirements for activity if applicable.	List
	TechnicalRequirements/TechnicalRequirement	OR	Applications, OS, or network requirement for activity.	xs:string
	EssentialMaterials	O	Essential materials required to engage in the assignment.	List
	EssentialMaterials/EssentialMaterial	OR	Essential material required to engage in the assignment.	xs:string
	Title	O	Descriptive name of the assignment.	xs:normalizedString
	Preamble	O	Description and context for the assignment.	xs:string
	LearningObjectives	O	Educational objectives of the assignment.	List
	LearningObjectives/LearningObjective	OR	Description of an educational objective of the assignment.	xs:string
	LearningStandards	O	Associated LearningStandardItem objects.	List

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LearningStandards/LearningStandardItemRefId	OR	Link from assignment to an associated LearningStandardItem object.	IdRefType
Prerequisites	O	Skills or competencies the student must have to engage in assignment.	List
Prerequisites/Prerequisite	OR	Skill or competency the student must have to engage in assignment.	xs:string
SourceObjects	O	Source objects assigned to students.	List
SourceObjects/SourceObject	OR	GUID assigned to the source object. The source object is the "thing" being assigned to a student.	IdRefType
@ SIF_RefObject	M	The type of learning object the source object is.	values: Assessment LearningResource Activity Lesson
AssignmentTime	M	Time structures for the assignment.	
AssignmentTime/CreationDate	O	Creation date of the assignment	xs:date
AssignmentTime/Duration	O	Time required to complete the assignment.	xs:decimal
@ Units	M	Unit of time of the Duration value.	values: week day hour minute second
AssignmentTime/StartDate	M	Date assignment is started.	xs:date
AssignmentTime/StartTime	O	Time assignment is started.	xs:time
AssignmentTime/DueDate	M	Date assignment is due.	xs:date
AssignmentTime/DueTime	O	Time assignment is due.	xs:time
AssignmentTime/AdministrationDate	O	Date that the assignment was administered to student if an assessment.	xs:date

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
MaxAttemptsAllowed	O	The number attempts a student may make on this assignment. Assumed to be unlimited if omitted.	xs:unsignedInt
AddToGradeBookFlag	O	Flag to prompt grade book processing.	xs:boolean
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.10.2-1: Assignment

```
<Assignment RefId="DE072A87EFAD4B778AF9FAF83C94839E" xml:lang="en">
  <Students>
    <StudentPersonalRefId>687FE59529E5FDB6A0949FDD8E12ACC3</StudentPersonalRefId>
  </Students>
  <StaffPersonalRefId>994FE59529E5FDB6A0949FDD8E12ACC3</StaffPersonalRefId>
  <TechnicalRequirements>
    <TechnicalRequirement>Internet Explorer 5.5 or greater</TechnicalRequirement>
  </TechnicalRequirements>
  <EssentialMaterials>
    <EssentialMaterial>LCD Projector</EssentialMaterial>
  </EssentialMaterials>
  <Title>The Painting of the Titanic: An Artistic Disaster</Title>
  <Preamble>Just how badly CAN the students paint? This assignment will help determine this.</Preamble>
  <SourceObjects>
    <SourceObject SIF_RefObject="Assessment">C2AC666132E946D9828B506A851FC3F5</SourceObject>
  </SourceObjects>
  <AssignmentTime>
    <Duration Units="minute">30</Duration>
    <StartDate>2003-02-26</StartDate>
    <DueDate>2003-02-26</DueDate>
    <AdministrationDate>2003-02-26</AdministrationDate>
  </AssignmentTime>
  <MaxAttemptsAllowed>1</MaxAttemptsAllowed>
  <AddToGradeBookFlag>true</AddToGradeBookFlag>
</Assignment>
```

Example 6.10.2-1: Assignment

6.10.3 CurriculumStructure

An object designed to contain instructional objects such as units, lessons, activities, and assessments—or other containers—joined together under a particular topic and/or duration.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

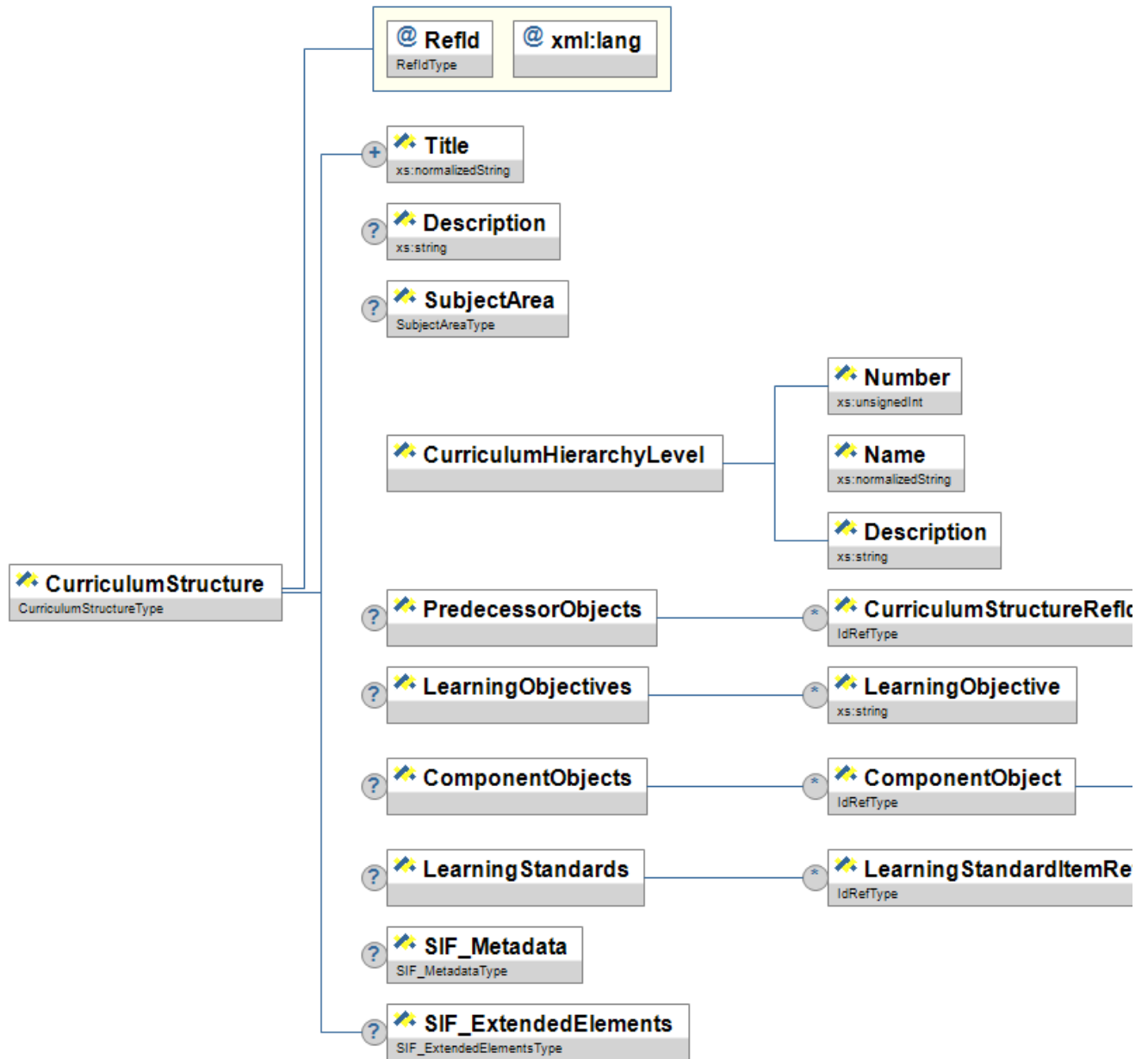


Figure 6.10.3-1: CurriculumStructure

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
CurriculumStructure		An object designed to contain instructional objects such as units, lessons, activities, and assessments—or other containers—joined together under a particular topic and/or duration.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	GUID for this particular object.	RefIdType
@ xml:lang	M	The default language of the text used for the content in object	
Title	MR	Name of this type of curriculum object (e.g., "American Revolutionary War")	xs:normalizedString

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Description	O	Description of this curriculum object	xs:string
SubjectArea	O		SubjectArea
CurriculumHierarchyLevel	M	Describes the position of this object in the curriculum hierarchy.	
CurriculumHierarchyLevel/ Number	M	Integer assigned to each hierarchical level within the CurriculumStructure tree. The top level is 1.	xs:unsignedInt
CurriculumHierarchyLevel/ Name	M	Used to describe what role this is serving in the structure. Some curriculum objects describe their levels in terms of programs of study, courses and units. Others use other terms. This attribute names the level of the item.	xs:normalizedString
CurriculumHierarchyLevel/ Description	M	Used to describe what role this is serving in the structure. Some curriculum objects describe their levels in terms of programs of study, courses and units. Others use other terms.	xs:string
PredecessorObjects	O	CurriculumStructure objects directly above this one in the hierarchy tree. These are repeatable because a single object can have multiple parent levels in the hierarchy.	List
PredecessorObjects/CurriculumStructureRefId	OR	GUID assigned to the CurriculumStructure object directly above it in the hierarchy tree.	IdRefType
LearningObjectives	O	Learning objectives for this object.	List
LearningObjectives/LearningObjective	OR	Narrative description of a learning objective.	xs:string
ComponentObjects	O	Component objects, if any, that make up this object.	List
ComponentObjects/ComponentObject	OR	A GUID reference to a component object.	IdRefType
@ SIF_RefObject	M	The type of learning object being referenced.	values: CurriculumStructure Lesson Activity Assessment LearningResource
LearningStandards	O	Associated learning standards.	List

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LearningStandards/LearningStandardItemRefId	OR	GUID of an associated LearningStandardItem object	IdRefType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.10.3-1: CurriculumStructure

```
<CurriculumStructure RefId="B364631190F169CD8E3DF2BA2537EC8B" xml:lang="en">
  <Title>Cellular Concepts</Title>
  <Description>Reviews basic concepts in Cellular Biology</Description>
  <SubjectArea>
    <Code>03</Code>
    <OtherCodeList>
      <OtherCode Codeset="Text">Life and Physical Sciences</OtherCode>
    </OtherCodeList>
  </SubjectArea>
  <CurriculumHierarchyLevel>
    <Number>4</Number>
    <Name>Unit</Name>
    <Description>http://www.compasslearning.com/hierarchy004</Description>
  </CurriculumHierarchyLevel>
  <PredecessorObjects>
    <CurriculumStructureRefId>3DD3294A068EC899EE586A6FEFFCF0EB</CurriculumStructureRefId>
  </PredecessorObjects>
  <LearningObjectives>
    <LearningObjective>Teach students about the basics of cellular structure and lifecycle.</LearningObjective>
  </LearningObjectives>
  <ComponentObjects>
    <ComponentObject SIF_RefObject="Lesson">3DD3294A068EC899EE586A6FEFFCF0EB</ComponentObject>
    <ComponentObject SIF_RefObject="Lesson">8838B02258673F0094E5B426E59C26BC</ComponentObject>
    <ComponentObject SIF_RefObject="Lesson">D41D8CD98F00B204E9800998ECF8427E</ComponentObject>
    <ComponentObject SIF_RefObject="Lesson">DC3076B304B838BF11AF723DD7D4AED7</ComponentObject>
  </ComponentObjects>
  <LearningStandards>
    <LearningStandardItemRefId>141216334645D859E2CA255B1C3BBD91</LearningStandardItemRefId>
  </LearningStandards>
</CurriculumStructure>
```

Example 6.10.3-1: CurriculumStructure

6.10.4 LearningResource

This object contains information related to learning resources that may be used in educational settings. These include textbooks, Internet content, educational software, videos and DVDs, supplemental print material, etc.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

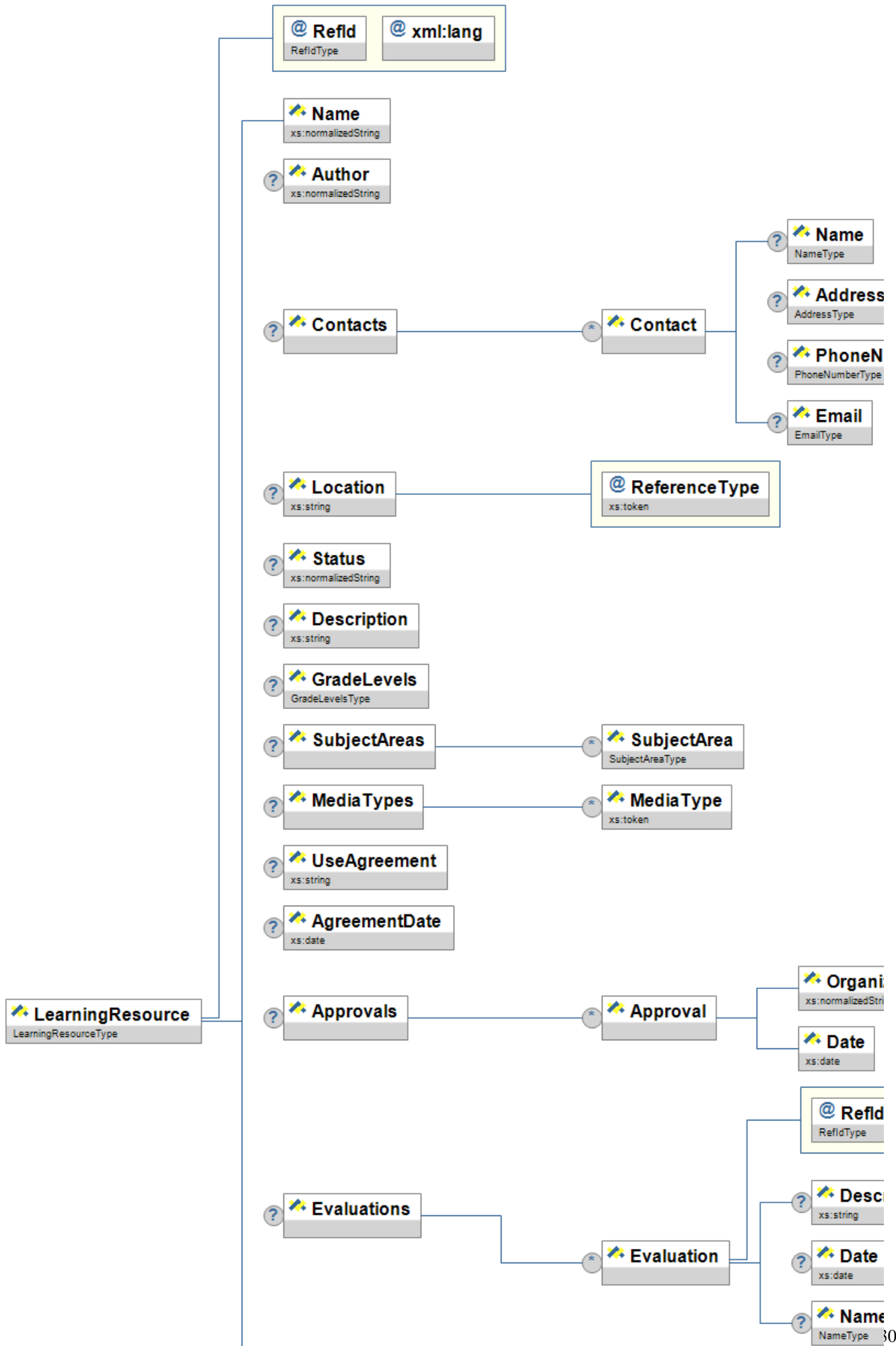


Figure 6.10.4-1: LearningResource

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	LearningResource		This object contains information related to learning resources that may be used in educational settings. These include textbooks, Internet content, educational software, videos and DVDs, supplemental print material, etc.	
@ 🔑	RefId	M	GUID assigned to this LearningResource.	RefIdType
@	xml:lang	M	The default language used in the LearningResource object.	
	Name	M	Name of learning resource.	xs:normalizedString
	Author	O	Name of organization or company that created the resource.	xs:normalizedString
	Contacts	O	Contains contact information about resource authors.	List
	Contacts/Contact	OR	Contains contact information about a resource author.	
	Contacts/Contact/Name	O	Name of contact person. Use the generic element Name.	Name
	Contacts/Contact/Address	O	Address of organization or company.	Address
	Contacts/Contact/PhoneNumber	O	Phone number of organization or company.	PhoneNumber
	Contacts/Contact/Email	O	The email of the organization or company.	Email
	Location	O	Description of location of resource, i.e. location in library or URL, community resource, outside resource supplier.	xs:string
@	ReferenceType	M	A qualifying attribute for the Location payload. If ReferenceType is "URI", the payload contains a web address where the resource can be found.	xs:token
	Status	O	Describes availability status of resource, e.g. "checked out."	xs:normalizedString

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Description	O	Description of the resource, e.g., "This textbook is intended for grade 4 social studies students and addresses..."	xs:string
GradeLevels	O		GradeLevels
SubjectAreas	O		List
SubjectAreas/SubjectArea	OR		SubjectArea
MediaTypes	O	Resource media types.	List
MediaTypes/MediaType	OR	MIME type [MIME] based on IANA registration (see RFC2048) or 'non-digital'.	xs:token
UseAgreement	O	Describes terms of use for resource.	xs:string
AgreementDate	O	A date that defines the date of agreement.	xs:date
Approvals	O	Authorizations to use this resource. For example, this resource may be included as part of the district's standard curriculum model.	List
Approvals/Approval	OR	A sub-element containing an authorization to use this resource. For example, this resource may be included as part of the district's standard curriculum model.	
Approvals/Approval/Organization	M	Name of agency that approved use of resource.	xs:normalizedString
Approvals/Approval/Date	M	Date resource was approved.	xs:date
Evaluations	O	Evaluations/review of the resource.	List
Evaluations/Evaluation	OR	Evaluation/review of resource.	
@ RefId	M	GUID assigned to an evaluation.	RefidType
Evaluations/Evaluation/Description	O	Description of evaluation of resource.	xs:string
Evaluations/Evaluation/Date	O	Date evaluation was performed	xs:date

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	Evaluations/Evaluation/Name	O	Name of individual who submitted evaluation.	Name
	Components	M	Lesson or activity-sized portions of a resource.	List
	Components/Component	MR	A lesson or activity-sized portion of a resource.	
@	RefId	M	GUID for resource component	IdRefType
	Components/Component/Name	M	Name of learning resource component within the resource, i.e. "Chapter 1, Section 4.	xs:normalizedString
	Components/Component/Reference	M	Description of where ResourceComponent is located within resource or in general, i.e. "Section 4, pages 32-38," or URL string, or whatever locator is appropriate for media.	xs:string
	Components/Component/Description	O	Description of ResourceComponent, i.e. "Discover how changing the scale of a map can either increase or decrease the level of detail you see."	xs:string
	Components/Component/Strategies	O	Teaching/learning strategies used in the learning resource.	List
	Components/Component/Strategies/ Strategy	OR	Teaching/learning strategy used in the learning resource. One per element.	xs:string
	Components/Component/AssociatedObjects	O	References from component to associated elements within another SIF object.	List
	Components/Component/AssociatedObjects/ AssociatedObject	OR	Reference from component to associated elements within another SIF object.	IdRefType
@	SIF_RefObject	M	Attribute that identifies the type of SIF object being referenced.	xs:NCName
	LearningStandards	O	References to LearningStandardItem.	List
	LearningStandards/LearningStandardItemRefId	OR	Reference to a LearningStandardItem.	IdRefType
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.10.4-1: LearningResource

```

<LearningResource RefId="6938D88F82A37EFD88892429EC6AB1B5" xml:lang="en">
  <Name>A World of Words (Teacher Reference Sheet)</Name>
  <Author>The Kennedy Center Arts Edge</Author>
  <Contacts>
    <Contact>
      <Address Type="0123">
        <Street>
          <Line1>The John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts</Line1>
          <Line2>2700 F Street, NW</Line2>
          <StreetNumber>2700</StreetNumber>
          <StreetName>F</StreetName>
          <StreetType>Street</StreetType>
          <StreetSuffix>NW</StreetSuffix>
        </Street>
        <City>Washington</City>
        <County>Cook</County>
        <StateProvince>DC</StateProvince>
        <Country>US</Country>
        <PostalCode>20566</PostalCode>
      </Address>
      <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
        <Number>(555) 555-1234</Number>
      </PhoneNumber>
      <Email Type="Primary">info@kennedy-center.org</Email>
    </Contact>
  </Contacts>
  <Location ReferenceType="URI">http://www.artsedge.kennedy-center.org/teaching_materials/curricula/curric/86_u_dreams/489_words.pdf</Location>
  <Status>Available</Status>
  <Description>Teacher Reference Sheet</Description>
  <GradeLevels>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>03</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>04</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>05</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
  </GradeLevels>
  <SubjectAreas>
    <SubjectArea>
      <Code>01</Code>
      <OtherCodeList>
        <OtherCode Codeset="Text">English Language and Literature</OtherCode>
      </OtherCodeList>
    </SubjectArea>
  </SubjectAreas>
  <MediaTypes>
    <MediaType>x-application/pdf</MediaType>
  </MediaTypes>
  <UseAgreement>see http://www.artsedge.kennedycenter.org/teaching_materials/using/artsedge.html for the user agreement</UseAgreement>
  <AgreementDate>2002-06-05</AgreementDate>
  <Approvals>
    <Approval>
      <Organization>Our District Local Schools, Office of Curriculum and Planning</Organization>
      <Date>2002-03-15</Date>
    </Approval>
  </Approvals>
  <Evaluations>
    <Evaluation RefId="F1BC63DFD02CCEDE654EF558E84904E01">
      <Description>This resource addresses Washington State EALRs</Description>
      <Date>2001-06-15</Date>
      <Name Type="02">
        <LastName>Doe</LastName>
        <FirstName>Joan</FirstName>
      </Name>
    </Evaluation>
  </Evaluations>
  <Components>
    <Component RefId="9E1AA17560E116D27EE9CCE8661640FA">
      <Name>Vocabulary</Name>
      <Reference>http://www.artsedge.kennedycenter.org/teaching_materials/curricula/curric/86_u_dreams/489_vocab.html</Reference>
      <Description>
        Students learn about social contexts such as nationality, culture
      </Description>
      <Strategies>
        <Strategy>Inquiry</Strategy>
      </Strategies>
      <AssociatedObjects>
        <AssociatedObject SIF_RefObject="Lesson">667A87E21B4B9470CE61568576DF921E</AssociatedObject>
      </AssociatedObjects>
    </Component>
  </Components>
  <LearningStandards>
    <LearningStandardItemRefId>D56D76D40F0B96916DA4CA2E230494E8</LearningStandardItemRefId>
    <LearningStandardItemRefId>DBCE64060B47E555A64AF7FCE6C1A4A9</LearningStandardItemRefId>
  </LearningStandards>
</LearningResource>

```

Example 6.10.4-1: LearningResource

6.10.5 LearningStandardDocument

A curriculum standards document or the like published by a national, state, district, school site, professional association or other interested

party. The LearningStandardDocument reflects an expectation of student work.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

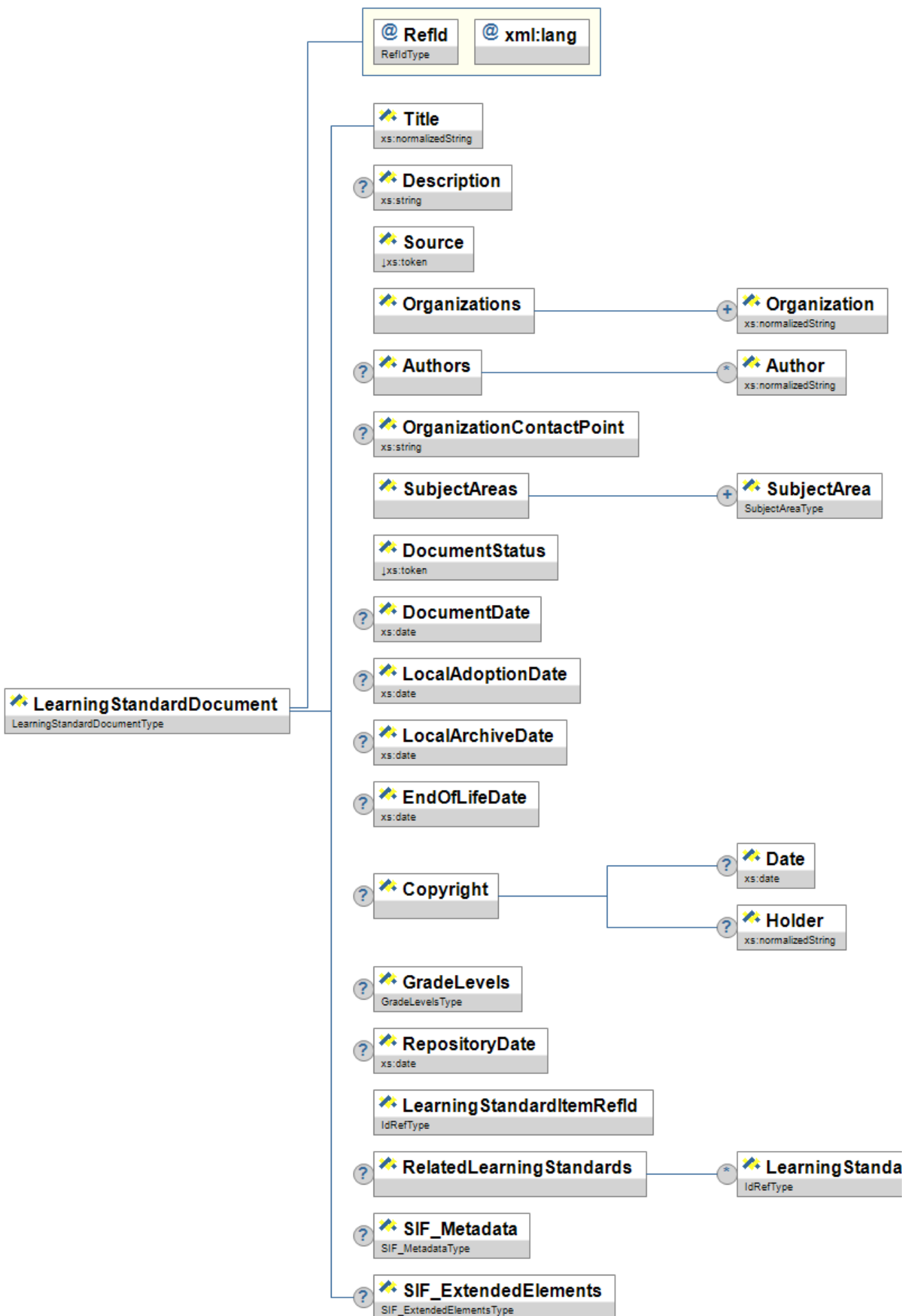



Figure 6.10.5-1: LearningStandardDocument

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LearningStandardDocument		A curriculum standards document or the like published by a national, state, district, school site, professional association or other interested party. The LearningStandardDocument reflects an expectation of student work.	
@ RefId 	M	ID for the standards document	RefIdType
@ xml:lang	M	The default language of the text used for the content in the learning standard document.	
Title	M	Name of standard document, i.e., "Washington Essential Academic Learning Requirements."	xs:normalizedString
Description	O	Description of the standards document.	xs:string
Source	M	Defines source of standard document. This is the descriptive type of the organization listed in Organization. It serves to describe the type of the standards contained within the document.	values: National State Regional District Site Classroom
Organizations	M		List
Organizations/Organization	MR	Name of organization represented by the document, i.e., "National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM)," "Washington," "Seattle School District."	xs:normalizedString
Authors	O		List
Authors/Author	OR	Name of the organization that authored the standards document, i.e. "Mid-Continent Research for Education & Learning (McREL)." May be the same as "Organization" above.	xs:normalizedString
OrganizationContactPoint	O	A brief description of how to contact the organization maintaining the standards. It could be a phone number, email address, or URL.	xs:string
SubjectAreas	M		List
SubjectAreas/SubjectArea	MR		SubjectArea
DocumentStatus	M		values: Draft Adopted Archived Unknown
DocumentDate	O	The date the current status was achieved.	xs:date
LocalAdoptionDate	O	The date the local organization adopted this standard document	xs:date

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LocalArchiveDate	O	The date the local organization stopped using this standard document and superseded by a new document.	xs:date
EndOfLifeDate	O	This is the date that the governing organization retired this document.	xs:date
Copyright	O	Copyright for document.	
Copyright/Date	C	Copyright date	xs:date
Copyright/Holder	C	Name of the copyright holder	xs:normalizedString
GradeLevels	O	SIF common GradeLevels element	GradeLevels
RepositoryDate	O	Date document data was added to the repository	xs:date
LearningStandardItemRefId	M	Link to the first/top LearningStandardItem in the standard hierarchy	IdRefType
RelatedLearningStandards	O		List
RelatedLearningStandards/ LearningStandardDocumentRefId	OR	Links to related LearningStandardDocument	IdRefType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.10.5-1: LearningStandardDocument

```

<LearningStandardDocument RefId="A5A575C789175101B8E7F08ED123A823" xml:lang="en">
  <Title>Washington Essential Academic Learning Requirements</Title>
  <Description>This document addresses high school English Language Arts</Description>
  <Source>State</Source>
  <Organizations>
    <Organization>State of Washington</Organization>
  </Organizations>
  <Authors>
    <Author>McREL</Author>
  </Authors>
  <OrganizationContactPoint>http://www.mcrel.org</OrganizationContactPoint>
  <SubjectAreas>
    <SubjectArea>
      <Code>01</Code>
      <OtherCodeList>
        <OtherCode Codeset="Text">English Language and Literature</OtherCode>
      </OtherCodeList>
    </SubjectArea>
  </SubjectAreas>
  <DocumentStatus>Adopted</DocumentStatus>
  <DocumentDate>2001-04-15</DocumentDate>
  <LocalAdoptionDate>2002-01-06</LocalAdoptionDate>
  <EndOfLifeDate>2003-04-15</EndOfLifeDate>
  <Copyright>
    <Date>2001-02-05</Date>
    <Holder>State of Washington</Holder>
  </Copyright>
  <GradeLevels>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>09</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>10</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>11</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>12</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
  </GradeLevels>
  <RepositoryDate>2001-04-15</RepositoryDate>
  <LearningStandardItemRefId>B7D26D789139214A8C7F08EA123A8234</LearningStandardItemRefId>
  <RelatedLearningStandards>
    <LearningStandardDocumentRefId>B216162FC98D202E62A64D53C991A25A</LearningStandardDocumentRefId>
  </RelatedLearningStandards>
</LearningStandardDocument>

```

Example 6.10.5-1: LearningStandardDocument

6.10.6 LearningStandardItem

This object contains information related to curriculum standards statements "standards" or "benchmarks" or the like within the document. This object primarily focuses upon state department curriculum standards, published curriculum standards and local education agency learning standards. Each LearningStandardItem reflects an individual standard statement and may occur at several levels within a hierarchially structured document.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

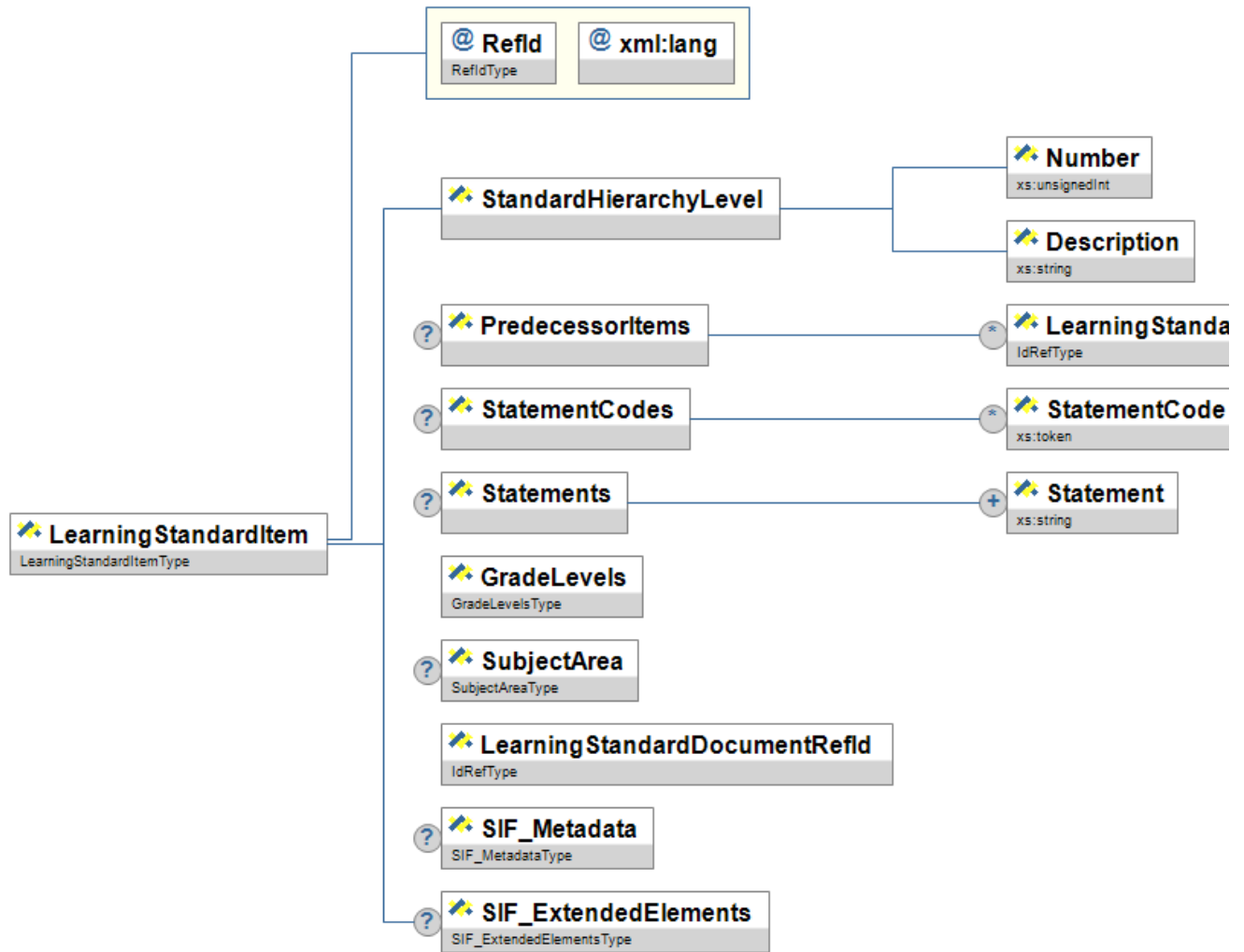


Figure 6.10.6-1: LearningStandardItem

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LearningStandardItem		This object contains information related to curriculum standards statements "standards" or "benchmarks" or the like within the document. This object primarily focuses upon state department curriculum standards, published curriculum standards and local education agency learning standards. Each LearningStandardItem reflects an individual standard statement and may occur at several levels within a hierarchially structured document.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID assigned to each statement at each level within the document hierarchy	RefIdType
@ xml:lang	M	The default language of the text used for the content in the LearningStandardItem.	
StandardHierarchyLevel	M	Description of hierarchical level within standards tree.	
StandardHierarchyLevel/Number	M	Integer assigned to each hierarchical level within standards tree. The top level is "1".	xs:unsignedInt

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StandardHierarchyLevel/Description	M	Used to describe what role this item is serving in the structure. Some standards describe their levels in terms of standard, strands, and topics. Others use standards, benchmarks, and indicators. This attribute names the level of the item.	xs:string
PredecessorItems	O		List
PredecessorItems/LearningStandardItemRefId	OR	GUID assigned to the LearningStandardItem directly above it in the hierarchy tree. This is a repeatable element because a single granular item may relate to multiple parent levels of the hierarchy. If the object has no parent, the ParentRefId should be the same as the object's RefId. The RefId in LearningStandardDocumentRefId will always point to the parent's LearningStandardDocument object.	IdRefType
StatementCodes	O		List
StatementCodes/StatementCode	OR	An alphanumeric ID code as defined by the organization to identify the statement.	xs:token
Statements	O		List
Statements/Statement	MR	The text of the "standard," or "benchmark."	xs:string
GradeLevels	M		GradeLevels
SubjectArea	O		SubjectArea
LearningStandardDocumentRefId	M	The RefId of the item's parent LearningStandardDocument.	IdRefType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.10.6-1: LearningStandardItem

```
<LearningStandardItem RefId="A5D75F789175101B8C7E08EA123A8234" xml:lang="en">
  <StandardHierarchyLevel>
    <Number>3</Number>
    <Description>Indicator</Description>
  </StandardHierarchyLevel>
  <PredecessorItems>
    <LearningStandardItemRefId>DE072A87EFAD4B778AF9FAF83C94839E</LearningStandardItemRefId>
  </PredecessorItems>
  <StatementCodes>
    <StatementCode>Mathematics.2.03.a</StatementCode>
  </StatementCodes>
  <Statements>
    <Statement>Counting from 0 to 100 using whole numbers</Statement>
  </Statements>
  <GradeLevels>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>04</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>05</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
  </GradeLevels>
  <SubjectArea>
    <Code>52</Code>
    <OtherCodeList>
      <OtherCode Codeset="Text">Mathematics</OtherCode>
    </OtherCodeList>
  </SubjectArea>
  <LearningStandardDocumentRefId>8454189F6BBC26C6B97DDB4B6D0E3AC8</LearningStandardDocumentRefId>
</LearningStandardItem>
```

Example 6.10.6-1: LearningStandardItem

6.10.7 Lesson

A series of Activities and LearningResources tied together under a particular topic or period of time to deliver a particular educational concept or skill.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

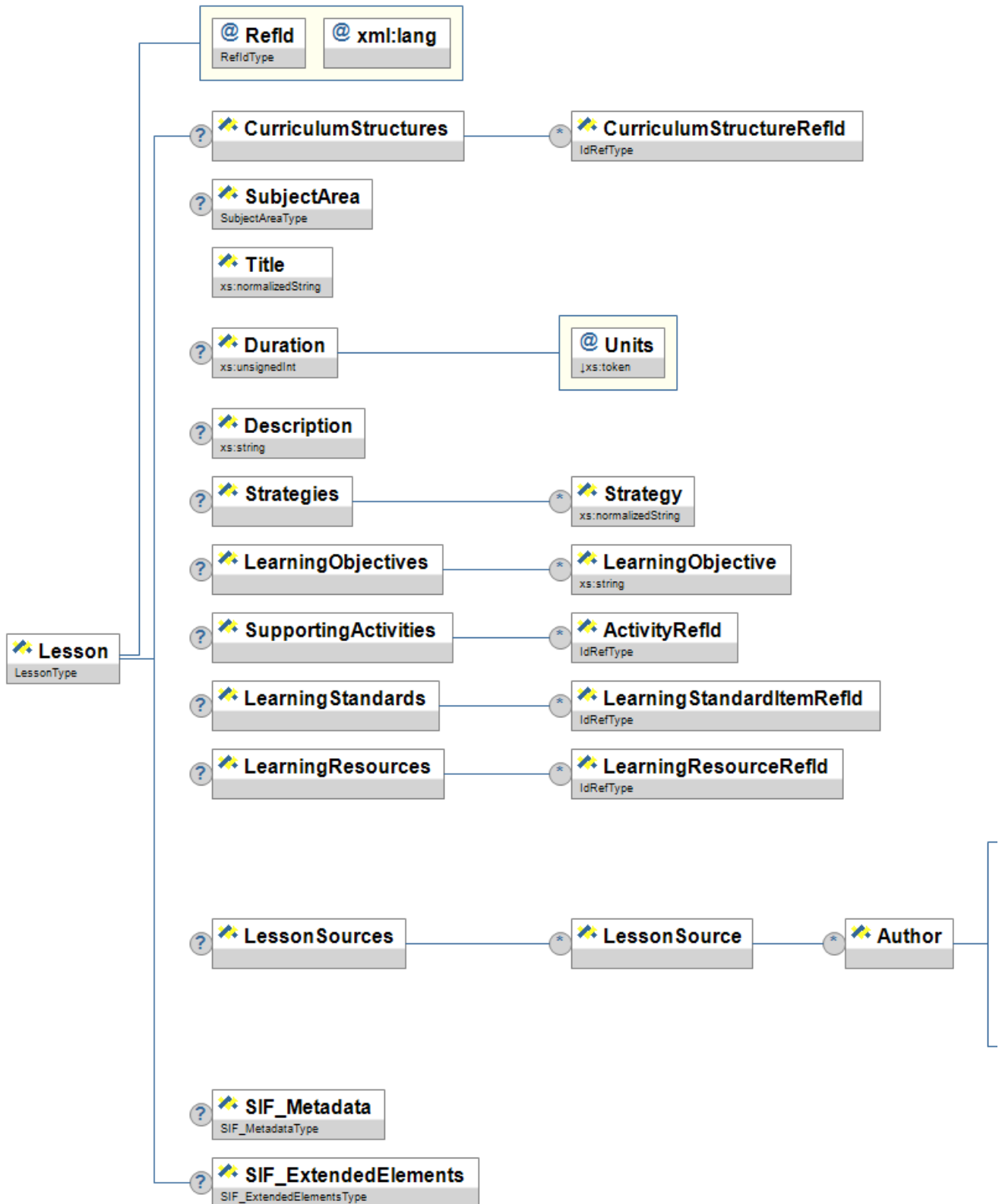


Figure 6.10.7-1: Lesson

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Lesson		A series of Activities and LearningResources tied together under a particular topic or period of time to deliver a particular educational concept or skill.	
@ RefId	M		RefIdType
@ xml:lang	M	The default language of the text used for the content in the Lesson.	
CurriculumStructures	O		List
CurriculumStructures/CurriculumStructureRefId	OR	A GUID reference to the parent CurriculumStructure object of this Lesson.	IdRefType
SubjectArea	O		SubjectArea
Title	M	Name of lesson.	xs:normalizedString
Duration	O	Desired duration of the lesson	xs:unsignedInt
@ Units	M	Unit of time of the Duration value.	values: week day hour minute second
Description	O	Description of the lesson plan.	xs:string
Strategies	O		List
Strategies/Strategy	OR	Teaching strategy used in this lesson plan.	xs:normalizedString
LearningObjectives	O		List
LearningObjectives/LearningObjective	OR	Description of learning objective(s) for this lesson, i.e., "Student will be able to use Pythagorean Theorem."—equates to 'benchmark' or 'goal' or other terminology	xs:string
SupportingActivities	O		List
SupportingActivities/ActivityRefId	OR	Links to Activity objects that may support the lesson	IdRefType
LearningStandards	O		List
LearningStandards/LearningStandardItemRefId	OR	Link to an associated LearningStandardItem. This allows for a single Lesson to be aligned to multiple standard statements.	IdRefType
LearningResources	O		List

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
--------------------	------	-------------	------

Table 6.10.7-1: Lesson

```

<Lesson RefId="6A6151B83273F352228C6411D0F09218" xml:lang="en">
<CurriculumStructures>
  <CurriculumStructureRefId>7301432402827BAA27A48A3374F774D7</CurriculumStructureRefId>
</CurriculumStructures>
<SubjectArea>
  <Code>02</Code>
  <OtherCodeList>
    <OtherCode Codeset="Text">Principals of Algebra and Geometry</OtherCode>
  </OtherCodeList>
</SubjectArea>
<Title>Spatial Relations</Title>
<Duration Units="minute">85</Duration>
<Description>Fundamentals of Plane Geometry: Right angle triangles and the Pythagorean Theorem</Description>
<Strategies>
  <Strategy>Group Participation</Strategy>
</Strategies>
<LearningObjectives>
  <LearningObjective>Student will be able to use Pythagorean Theorem to calculate the perimeter of a triangle.</LearningObjective>
</LearningObjectives>
<SupportingActivities>
  <ActivityRefId>A41FAAC3081441E1E5591B7A76A3E543</ActivityRefId>
  <ActivityRefId>D6B804025B22FB58C8F5DB44B36B8CB3</ActivityRefId>
</SupportingActivities>
<LearningStandards>
  <LearningStandardItemRefId>2CB2A0EB86A9C174E883CD1F316DAECD</LearningStandardItemRefId>
</LearningStandards>
<LearningResources>
  <LearningResourceRefId>6CACAFE29BEC1941D8348612DDDBEA13</LearningResourceRefId>
  <LearningResourceRefId>DB7AAD3B2610D2AF8F5A131F203FE7CF</LearningResourceRefId>
  <LearningResourceRefId>2975C9FE99B559F3D75D78750444C979</LearningResourceRefId>
</LearningResources>
<LessonSources>
  <LessonSource>
    <Author>
      <Name Type="02">
        <Prefix>Mr.</Prefix>
        <LastName>Woodall</LastName>
        <FirstName>Charles</FirstName>
        <MiddleName>William</MiddleName>
        <PreferredName>Chuck</PreferredName>
      </Name>
      <Organization>NCTM</Organization>
      <Address Type="0123">
        <Street>
          <Line1>1 IBM Plaza</Line1>
          <Line2>Suite 2000</Line2>
          <StreetNumber>1</StreetNumber>
          <StreetName>IBM</StreetName>
          <StreetType>Plaza</StreetType>
          <ApartmentType>Suite</ApartmentType>
          <ApartmentNumber>2000</ApartmentNumber>
        </Street>
        <City>Chicago</City>
        <County>Cook</County>
        <StateProvince>IL</StateProvince>
        <Country>US</Country>
        <PostalCode>60611</PostalCode>
      </Address>
      <Email Type="Primary">chuckw@imginc.com</Email>
    </Author>
  </LessonSource>
</LessonSources>
</Lesson>

```

Example 6.10.7-1: Lesson

6.11 Library Automation Working Group

The Library Automation Working Group provides the library automation entities necessary to effectively exchange relevant data via the framework.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation from this group.](#)

6.11.1 LibraryPatronStatus

This object reports the current library status for the requested student or staff member. The minimum data that the object will return will be the patron's ElectronicId, the total number of materials that are checked out and overdue, and the number and amount of any fines that have been assessed to the patron. When a patron has materials that have been checked out, requested, or are overdue, the object will contain a Transaction element describing the details of the transaction. Likewise, any fines that have an outstanding balance will also have a Transaction element for the fine.

When a checked out item is returned to the library, it will not appear in the object, even if the item was overdue. Fines that have an outstanding balance will be reported, but when the fine is paid, it will not appear in the object.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

@ LibraryType xs:string	@ SIF_Refid IdRefType	@ SIF_RefObject xs:token
----------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------

ElectronicIdList
ElectronicIdListType

? **TransactionList**

* **Transaction**

? **Ite**

? **Ct**

? **Fi**

? **Hc**

LibraryPatronStatus
LibraryPatronStatusType

@ **Priori**
xs:token

Figure 6.11.1-1: LibraryPatronStatus

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	LibraryPatronStatus		This object reports the current library status for the requested student or staff member.	
@	LibraryType	M	A library-defined language-independent value that refers to a specific patron type.	xs:string
@ 🔑	SIF_RefId	M	The SIF wide unique identifier of a student or teacher.	IdRefType
@ 🔑	SIF_RefObject	M	The type of patron mapped to a SIF supported object. Library automation products work with patrons who could be students or teachers.	values: StudentPersonal StaffPersonal
	ElectronicIdList	M	List of electronic identifiers associated with the patron.	ElectronicIdList
	TransactionList	O	List of transactions.	List
	TransactionList/Transaction	OR	Contains information about library transactions for the referenced student. These include items that are checked out or have fines or holds placed on them.	
	TransactionList/Transaction/ItemInfo	O	If this transaction has an item associated with it, this element contains the information about the item. Most Transaction elements will contain this element. However, certain types of fines assessed to the student like "talking in class", "running in library", etc. do not have a corresponding item so that Transaction instance would not contain an ItemInfo.	
@	Type	M	Type of item being referenced.	values: Asset LibraryMaterial Media Textbook
	TransactionList/Transaction/ItemInfo/Title	M	The title of the item being referenced by this Transaction.	xs:string
	TransactionList/Transaction/ItemInfo/Author	O	The author of the item being referenced by this Transaction.	xs:string
	TransactionList/Transaction/ItemInfo/ElectronicId	O	Electronic identifier associated with this Transaction. This element will not appear if the Transaction contains a HoldInfo for an item where a specific instance of the item hasn't been assigned to fulfill the hold request (i.e. unfulfilled title hold request).	ElectronicId

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
TransactionList/Transaction/ItemInfo/CallNumber	O	The library call number, if any, assigned to this item.	xs:string
TransactionList/Transaction/ItemInfo/Price	O	The cost of this item.	MonetaryAmountType
TransactionList/Transaction/CheckoutInfo	O	If the item is currently checked out to this person, this element contains the date and time that the item is due to be returned.	
TransactionList/Transaction/CheckoutInfo/ReturnBy	M	The date and time that this item is due to be returned.	xs:dateTime
TransactionList/Transaction/FineInfoList	O	List of fines assessed.	List
TransactionList/Transaction/FineInfoList/FineInfo	OR	If the item has a fine assessed to this person, this element will contain the information about the fine.	
@ Type	M	Type of fine assessed to this patron and item. A corresponding ItemInfo is required for all FineInfo types except "Other" and "Refund" where it is permissible to omit the ItemInfo element if there isn't an item associated with the fine.	values: Damaged Lost Overdue Refund Other
TransactionList/Transaction/FineInfoList/FineInfo/Assessed	M	The date and time that this fine was assessed to the patron.	xs:dateTime
TransactionList/Transaction/FineInfoList/FineInfo/Description	O	More detailed information concerning the assessed fine or refund.	xs:string
TransactionList/Transaction/FineInfoList/FineInfo/Amount	M	The current balance of the fine expressed as a positive number.	MonetaryAmountType
TransactionList/Transaction/FineInfoList/FineInfo/Reference	O	An application-specific reference identifier for the fine being assessed, paid, or refunded. It is intended to identify a specific fine transaction allowing consumers to include this information in Billing or Payment events sent to the library application.	xs:string
TransactionList/Transaction/HoldInfoList	O	List of holds placed.	List
TransactionList/Transaction/HoldInfoList/HoldInfo	OR	If the item has a hold placed on it by a patron, this element will contain the information about the hold.	

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	Type	M	The type of hold being referenced.	values: Ready (which means that a previously placed hold is ready for the patron to pick up at the library desk) NotReady (hold has been placed but hasn't been fulfilled yet)
	TransactionList/Transaction/HoldInfoList/HoldInfo/DatePlaced	M	The date that the patron placed the hold.	xs:date
	TransactionList/Transaction/HoldInfoList/HoldInfo/DateNeeded	O	The date that the patron needs this item by.	xs:date
	TransactionList/Transaction/HoldInfoList/HoldInfo/MadeAvailable	O	The date that this item became available for the patron to pick up.	xs:date
	TransactionList/Transaction/HoldInfoList/HoldInfo/Expires	O	The date when this ready hold will expire freeing the item to be assigned to another patron.	xs:date
	MessageList	O	List of messages for/regarding the patron.	List
	MessageList/Message	OR		
@	Priority	M	The level of urgency associated with this message.	values: Low Normal Urgent
	MessageList/Message/Sent	O	The date and time that this message was originally sent.	xs:dateTime
	MessageList/Message/Text	M	The contents of the message.	xs:string
	NumberOfCheckouts	M	The total number of items that this patron currently has checked out including overdue items.	xs:unsignedInt
	NumberOfOverdues	M	The total number of checkouts that are currently overdue.	xs:unsignedInt
	NumberOfFines	M	The total number of fines currently assessed to this patron.	xs:unsignedInt
	FineAmount	M	The total monetary amount of the fines that this patron currently owes the library expressed as a positive number.	MonetaryAmountType
	NumberOfRefunds	O	The total number of refunds currently credited to this patron.	xs:unsignedInt

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
RefundAmount	O	The total monetary amount of the refunds that the library currently owes the patron expressed as a positive number.	MonetaryAmountType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.11.1-1: LibraryPatronStatus

```

<LibraryPatronStatus LibraryType="S" SIF_RefId="52DBFBFC021311D68E8C00039303AE9C" SIF_RefObject="StudentPersonal">
  <ElectronicIdList>
    <ElectronicId Type="Barcode">P 7676</ElectronicId>
    <ElectronicId Type="Magstripe">200606300007676JJI</ElectronicId>
    <ElectronicId Type="PIN">1234</ElectronicId>
    <ElectronicId Type="RFID">0EF3098055921FEDC008FEEB</ElectronicId>
  </ElectronicIdList>
  <TransactionList>
    <Transaction>
      <ItemInfo Type="LibraryMaterial">
        <Title>Redwall</Title>
        <Author>Brian Jacques</Author>
        <ElectronicId Type="Barcode">T 311</ElectronicId>
        <CallNumber>YA JACQ</CallNumber>
        <Price Currency="USD">6.99</Price>
      </ItemInfo>
      <CheckoutInfo>
        <ReturnBy>2006-01-04T23:59:59-05:00</ReturnBy>
      </CheckoutInfo>
      <FineInfoList>
        <FineInfo Type="Overdue">
          <Assessed>2006-01-06T13:19:00-05:00</Assessed>
          <Description>ESTIMATED FINE FOR OVERDUE ITEM</Description>
          <Amount Currency="USD">0.50</Amount>
        </FineInfo>
      </FineInfoList>
    </Transaction>
    <Transaction>
      <ItemInfo Type="LibraryMaterial">
        <Title>Mossflower</Title>
        <Author>Brian Jacques</Author>
        <ElectronicId Type="Barcode">T 1211</ElectronicId>
        <CallNumber>YA JACQ</CallNumber>
        <Price Currency="USD">7.49</Price>
      </ItemInfo>
      <HoldInfoList>
        <HoldInfo Type="Ready">
          <DatePlaced>2005-12-18</DatePlaced>
          <DateNeeded>2006-01-16</DateNeeded>
          <MadeAvailable>2006-01-05</MadeAvailable>
          <Expires>2006-02-01</Expires>
        </HoldInfo>
      </HoldInfoList>
    </Transaction>
    <Transaction>
      <ItemInfo Type="LibraryMaterial">
        <Title>The Bellmaker</Title>
        <Author>Brian Jacques</Author>
      </ItemInfo>
      <HoldInfoList>
        <HoldInfo Type="NotReady">
          <DatePlaced>2005-12-18</DatePlaced>
        </HoldInfo>
      </HoldInfoList>
    </Transaction>
    <Transaction>
      <ItemInfo Type="Textbook">
        <Title>Passport to Algebra and Geometry</Title>
        <Author>Larson, Boswell, Kanold and Stiff</Author>
        <ElectronicId Type="Barcode">98770000178215</ElectronicId>
        <Price Currency="USD">57.18</Price>
      </ItemInfo>
      <CheckoutInfo>
        <ReturnBy>2006-06-15T23:59:59-05:00</ReturnBy>
      </CheckoutInfo>
    </Transaction>
    <Transaction>
      <ItemInfo Type="LibraryMaterial">
        <Title>Harry Potter and the Goblet of Fire</Title>
        <Author>JK Rowling</Author>
        <ElectronicId Type="Barcode">T 99321</ElectronicId>
      </ItemInfo>
      <FineInfoList>
        <FineInfo Type="Refund">
          <Assessed>2006-01-02T09:29:00-05:00</Assessed>
          <Description>Lost item returned</Description>
          <Amount Currency="USD">28.90</Amount>
        </FineInfo>
      </FineInfoList>
    </Transaction>
    <Transaction>
      <FineInfoList>
        <FineInfo Type="Other">
          <Assessed>2006-01-04T10:14:00-05:00</Assessed>
          <Description>Running in library</Description>
          <Amount Currency="USD">1.00</Amount>
          <Reference>42</Reference>
        </FineInfo>
      </FineInfoList>
    </Transaction>
  </TransactionList>
  <MessageList>
    <Message Priority="Normal">
      <Text>This is a normal message.</Text>
    </Message>
    <Message Priority="Urgent">
      <Sent>2006-01-12T14:01:00-05:00</Sent>
      <Text>This is an URGENT message!</Text>
    </Message>
  </MessageList>
  <NumberOfCheckouts>1</NumberOfCheckouts>
  <NumberOfOverdues>1</NumberOfOverdues>
  <NumberOfFines>1</NumberOfFines>
  <FineAmount Currency="USD">1.00</FineAmount>
  <NumberOfRefunds>1</NumberOfRefunds>
  <RefundAmount Currency="USD">28.90</RefundAmount>
</LibraryPatronStatus>

```

Example 6.11.1-1: LibraryPatronStatus

6.12 Professional Development Working Group

The Professional Development Working Group assesses the interoperability needs of state and local education agencies with regard to professional development. This includes:

- Assessment of professional certification requirements related to the "Highly Qualified Teacher Provisions of No Child Left Behind."
- Training for administrative and teaching staff on new systems and/or educational programs directed to best practices to be implemented in the schools.
- Developing data objects that can transport professional development course information, assessment of performance in these courses, and the longitudinal data needed to track professional development of staff.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation from this group.](#)

6.12.1 ActivityProvider

This object contains information about educational providers of professional education courses and activities.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

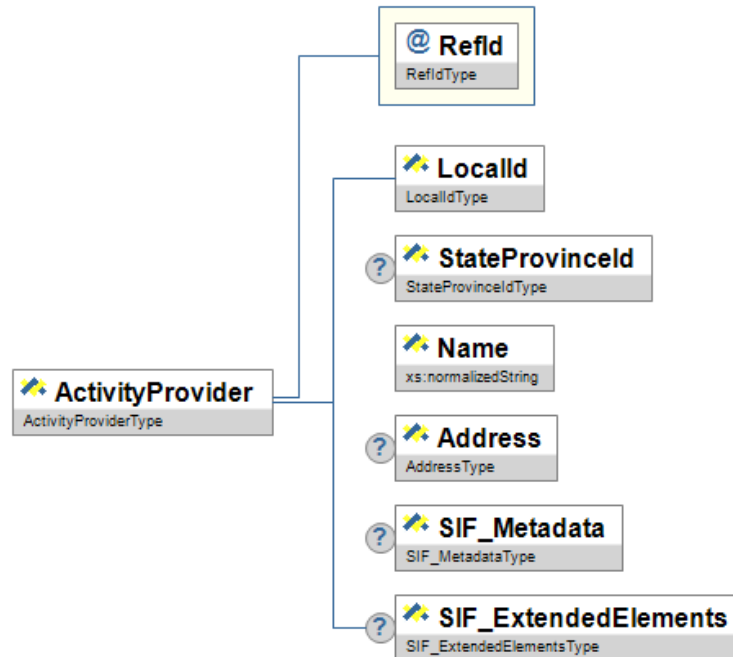


Figure 6.12.1-1: ActivityProvider

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ActivityProvider		This object contains information about educational providers of professional education courses and activities.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	GUID for this object. The application that owns this object is responsible for generating this unique ID.	RefIdType
LocalId	M	Local code used to represent this provider	LocalId
StateProvinceId	O	State assigned provider number	StateProvinceId

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Name	M	Name of the provider.	xs:normalizedString
Address	O	This element contains information related to provider's address information.	Address
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.12.1-1: ActivityProvider

```

<ActivityProvider RefId="FE1078BA3261545A31905937B265CE01">
  <LocalId>305,0</LocalId>
  <StateProvinceId>4580</StateProvinceId>
  <Name>Sunnyvalley College</Name>
  <Address Type="0123">
    <Street>
      <Line1>1 Sunnyvalley Lane</Line1>
    </Street>
    <City>Sunnyvalley</City>
    <StateProvince>OR</StateProvince>
    <Country>US</Country>
    <PostalCode>97497</PostalCode>
  </Address>
</ActivityProvider>

```

Example 6.12.1-1: ActivityProvider

6.12.2 EmployeeCredential

This object contains HR, certification and teaching assignment information for elementary and secondary professional personnel for state reporting. It is a snapshot object used for vertical reporting of data related to K-12 elementary and secondary professional employees.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

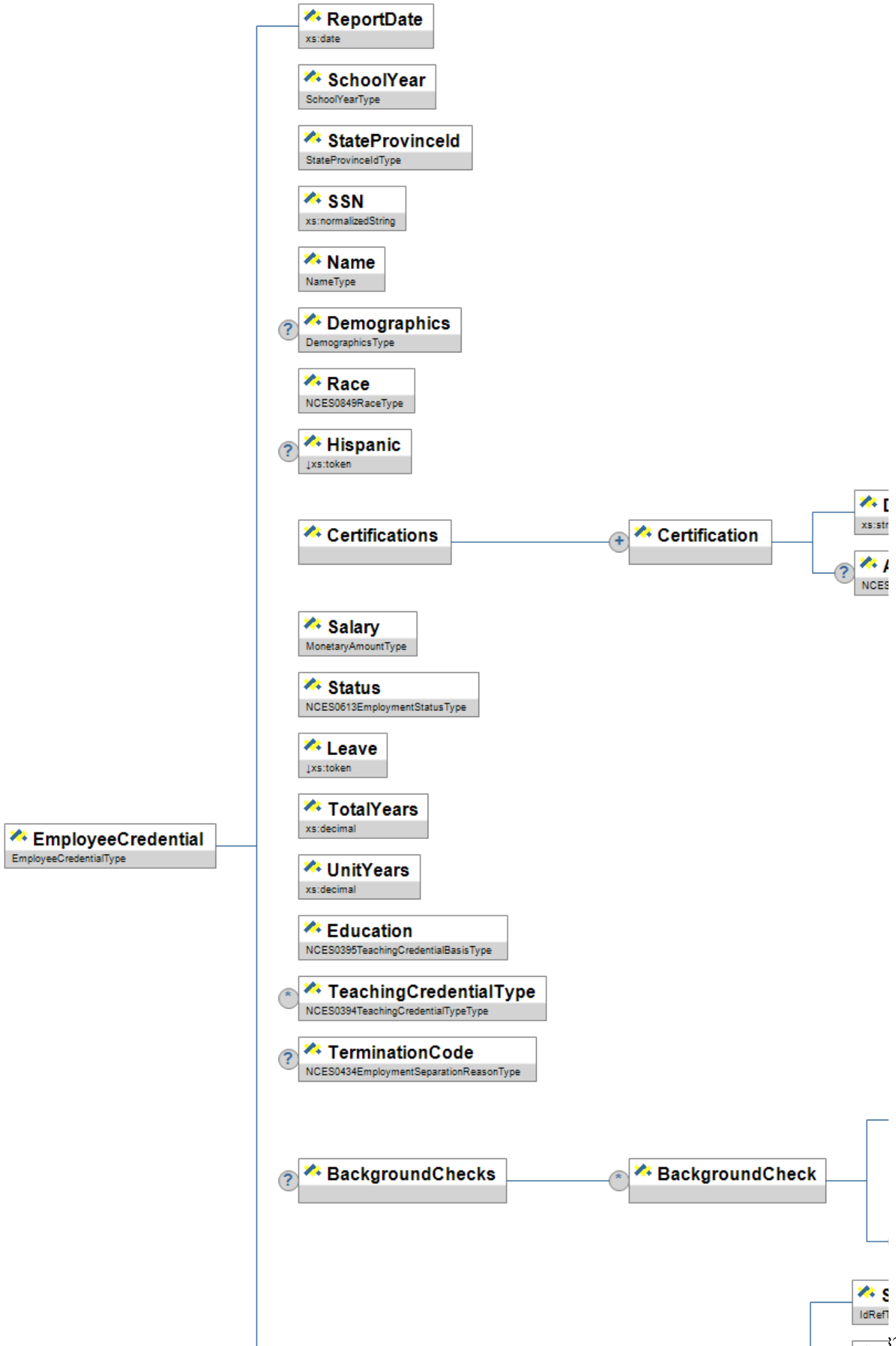


Figure 6.12.2-1: EmployeeCredential

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EmployeeCredential		This object contains HR, certification and teaching assignment information for elementary and secondary professional personnel for state reporting. It is a snapshot object used for vertical reporting of data related to K-12 elementary and secondary professional employees.	
ReportDate	M	Date that report snapshot was generated	xs:date
SchoolYear	M	School year for which the information is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g., "2004" for the 2003-04 school year).	SchoolYear
StateProvinceId	M	State assigned reporting unit number	StateProvinceId
SSN	M	Employee social security number	xs:normalizedString
Name	M	Name of employee.	Name
Demographics	O	This element contains information related to employee demographics.	Demographics
Race	M	Primary employee's race	NCES0849RaceType
Hispanic	O	Is this employee Hispanic or Latino?	values: Yes No
Certifications	M	Employee certifications	List
Certifications/Certification	MR	Employee certification area information	
Certifications/Certification/Description	M	Certification description as defined by state	xs:string
Certifications/Certification/AreaAuthorized	O	Area in which employee has certification	NCES0421TeachingFieldOrAreaAuthorizedType
Salary	M	Employee's salary	MonetaryAmountType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Status	M	Employee professional position status	NCES0613EmploymentStatusType
Leave	M	Is this employee on leave this year?	values: Yes No
TotalYears	M	Total number of years employee has been in a professional position	xs:decimal
UnitYears	M	Total number of years at current LEA	xs:decimal
Education	M	Highest level of education attained by employee.	NCES0395TeachingCredentialBasisType
TeachingCredentialType	OR	Category in which teacher is authorized to teach	NCES0394TeachingCredentialTypeType
TerminationCode	O	If appropriate, employment separation reason	NCES0434EmploymentSeparationReasonType
BackgroundChecks	O	List of background checks performed on employee	List
BackgroundChecks/BackgroundCheck	OR	Information about background check done on employee	
BackgroundChecks/BackgroundCheck/Type	M	Background check type	NCES0401BackgroundCheckTypeType
BackgroundChecks/BackgroundCheck/Date	M	Date on which background type was checked	xs:date
BackgroundChecks/BackgroundCheck/Description	O	Description of background check performed	xs:string
Assignments	M	List of employee assignments to schools	List
Assignments/Assignment	MR	Information about the school and assignment of employee	
Assignments/Assignment/SchoolInfoRefId	M	References SchoolInfo object to determine school in which this assignment pertains.	IdRefType

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Assignments/Assignment/GradeLevels	M	Grade which is assigned to this employee (e.g. 12)	GradeLevels
Assignments/Assignment/JobFunction	O	The purpose of the activity in school as related to students	
Assignments/Assignment/JobFunction/ Code	M	Code representing the type of job function.	NCES0568FunctionTypeType
Assignments/Assignment/JobFunction/ OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
Assignments/Assignment/FTE	O	Full-time equivalent for this school	xs:decimal
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.12.2-1: EmployeeCredential

```

<EmployeeCredential>
  <ReportDate>2004-01-15</ReportDate>
  <SchoolYear>2004</SchoolYear>
  <StateProvinceId>123456</StateProvinceId>
  <SSN>590651225</SSN>
  <Name Type="04">
    <LastName>Silverberg</LastName>
    <FirstName>Betty</FirstName>
  </Name>
  <Demographics>
    <Gender>F</Gender>
  </Demographics>
  <Race>0998</Race>
  <Hispanic>No</Hispanic>
  <Certifications>
    <Certification>
      <Description>Secondary Math</Description>
      <AreaAuthorized>1166</AreaAuthorized>
    </Certification>
  </Certifications>
  <Salary Currency="USD">35000</Salary>
  <Status>1379</Status>
  <Leave>No</Leave>
  <TotalYears>12</TotalYears>
  <UnitYears>12</UnitYears>
  <Education>1237</Education>
  <TeachingCredentialType>1222</TeachingCredentialType>
  <TerminationCode>1387</TerminationCode>
  <BackgroundChecks>
    <BackgroundCheck>
      <Type>1420</Type>
      <Date>2004-01-10</Date>
      <Description>FBI background check</Description>
    </BackgroundCheck>
  </BackgroundChecks>
  <Assignments>
    <Assignment>
      <SchoolInfoRefId>72348623487623488AB9827349872349</SchoolInfoRefId>
      <GradeLevels>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>11</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>12</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
      </GradeLevels>
      <JobFunction>
        <Code>1000</Code>
      </JobFunction>
      <FTE>1.0</FTE>
    </Assignment>
  </Assignments>
</EmployeeCredential>

```

Example 6.12.2-1: EmployeeCredential

6.12.3 EmployeeCredit

This object contains information about courses and activities taken by employees.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

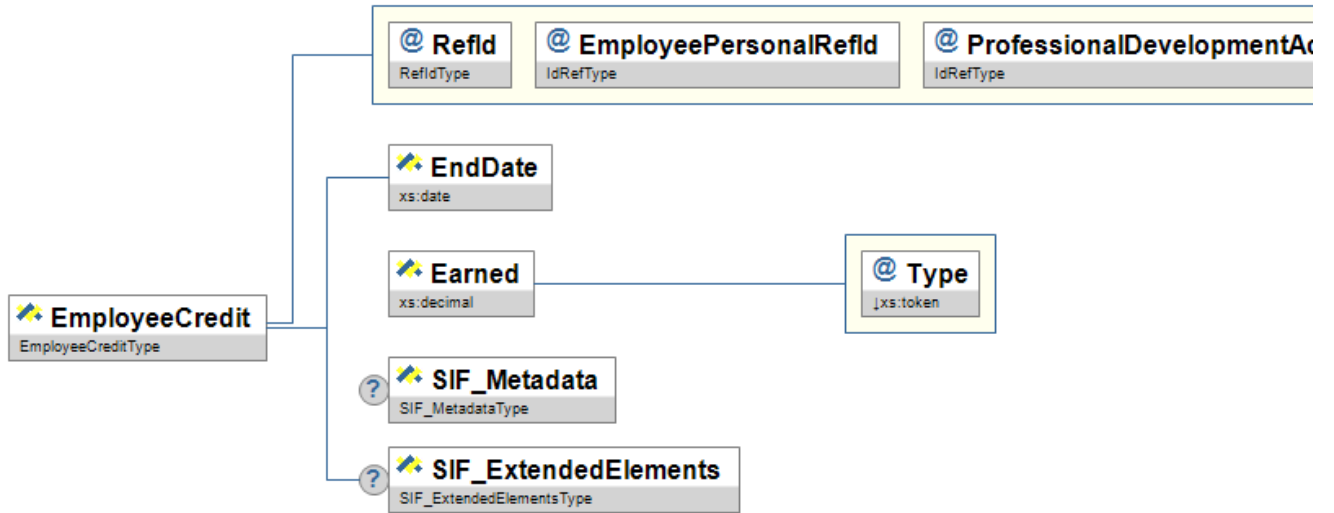


Figure 6.12.3-1: EmployeeCredit

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EmployeeCredit		This object contains information about courses and activities taken by employees.	
@ RefId 	M	This is the GUID for this object.	RefIdType
@ EmployeePersonalRefId	M	References EmployeePersonal object.	IdRefType
@ ProfessionalDevelopmentActivitiesRefId	M	References the ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities object	IdRefType
EndDate	M	Date in which the course or activity was completed and awarded credit.	xs:date
Earned	M	The number of units earned	xs:decimal
@ Type	M	The unit description	values: Hours Credits
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.12.3-1: EmployeeCredit

```
<EmployeeCredit RefId="BC2078BA3261545A31905937B265CE01" EmployeePersonalRefId="BE3078BA3261545A31905937B265CE01" ProfessionalDevelopmentActivitiesRefId="BE3078BA3261545A31905937B265CE01"
  <EndDate>2003-05-20</EndDate>
  <Earned Type="Credits">3.4</Earned>
</EmployeeCredit>
```

Example 6.12.3-1: EmployeeCredit

6.12.4 EmployeeRecertification

This object contains information about employee continuing professional course and activity credits and hours taken by employees for recertification purposes. It is used as a vertical reporting snapshot-type object to transmit information regarding professional continuing education courses and activities completed by employees to maintain their current educational certification(s) within a given state.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

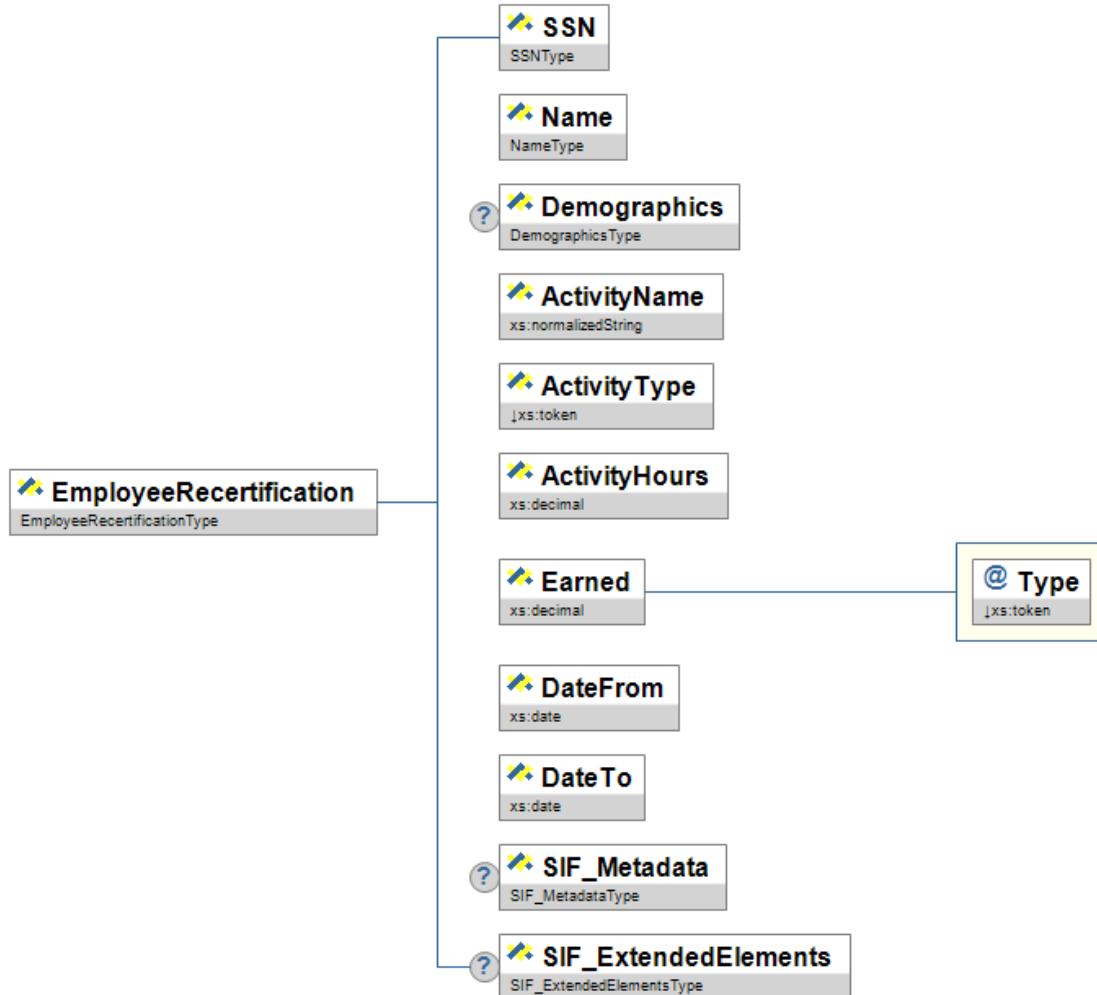


Figure 6.12.4-1: EmployeeRecertification

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EmployeeRecertification		This object contains information about employee continuing professional course and activity credits and hours taken by employees for recertification purposes. It is used as a vertical reporting snapshot-type object to transmit information regarding professional continuing education courses and activities completed by employees to maintain their current educational certification(s) within a given state.	
SSN	M	Employee Social Security Number	SSN
Name	M	Name of employee.	Name

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Demographics	O	This element contains information related to employee demographics.	Demographics
ActivityName	M	Name of the course or activity	xs:normalizedString
ActivityType	M	Type of course or activity	values: Course Activity Other
ActivityHours	M	Total activity hours/total clock hours	xs:decimal
Earned	M	Hours attended or credits earned by the employee	xs:decimal
@ Type	M	Number of hours or credits.	values: Hours Credits
DateFrom	M	Start date of the course or activity	xs:date
DateTo	M	Ending date of the course or activity	xs:date
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.12.4-1: EmployeeRecertification

```

<EmployeeRecertification>
  <SSN>123456789</SSN>
  <Name Type="04">
    <LastName>Johnson</LastName>
    <FirstName>Alicia</FirstName>
  </Name>
  <Demographics>
    <Gender>F</Gender>
  </Demographics>
  <ActivityName>Elementary IU Staff Inservice</ActivityName>
  <ActivityType>Activity</ActivityType>
  <ActivityHours>5</ActivityHours>
  <Earned Type="Credits">1.5</Earned>
  <DateFrom>2003-07-01</DateFrom>
  <DateTo>2003-07-01</DateTo>
</EmployeeRecertification>

```

Example 6.12.4-1: EmployeeRecertification

6.12.5 ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities

This object contains information about courses and activities for which employees can earn credits or hours to maintain their certification.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

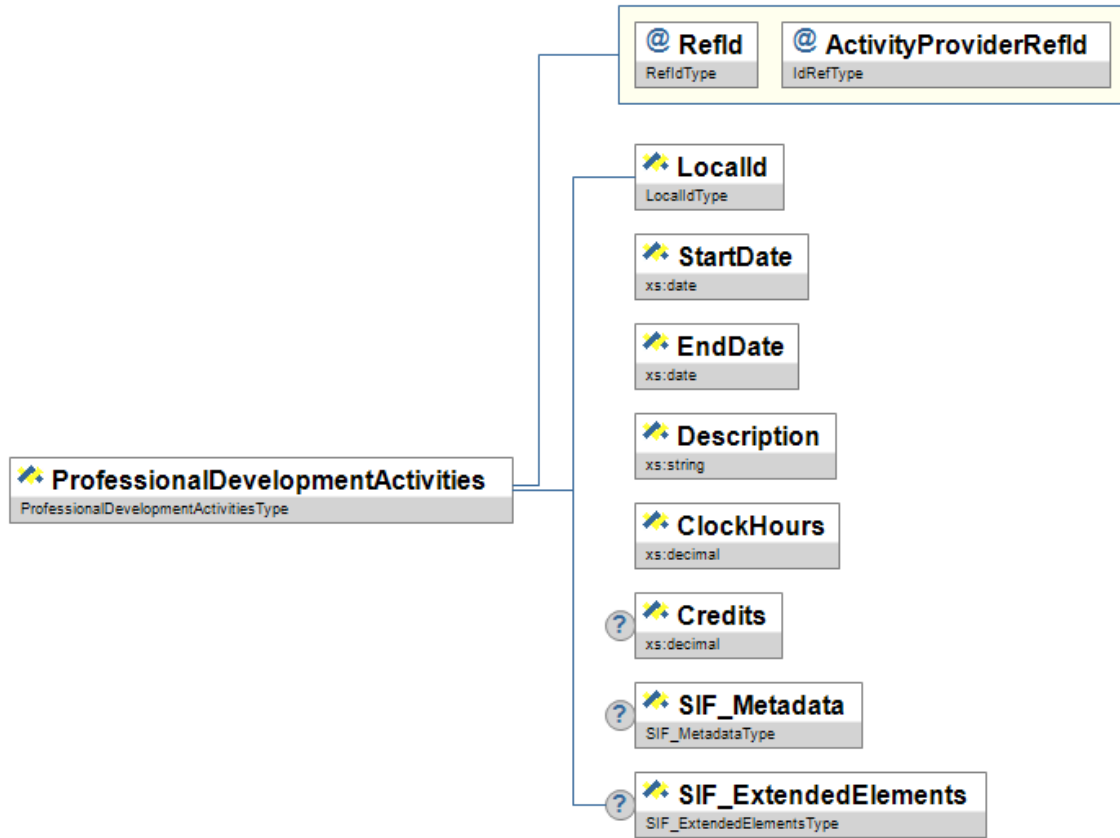


Figure 6.12.5-1: ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities		This object contains information about courses and activities for which employees can earn credits or hours to maintain their certification.	
	@ RefId Key	M	GUID for this object.	RefIdType
	@ ActivityProviderRefId	M	References the ActivityProvider object	IdRefType
	LocalId	M	Locally assigned number or provider referenced course number used to represent the course or activity	LocalId
	StartDate	M	The starting date of the course or activity	xs:date
	EndDate	M	The ending date of the course or activity	xs:date
	Description	M	The description of the course or activity	xs:string
	ClockHours	M	The actual number of hours required for the course or activity	xs:decimal

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Credits	O	Number of credits that can be earned by completing the course or activity.	xs:decimal
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.12.5-1: ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities

```
<ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities RefId="CCD1254884AE54687FF4567DACD34653" ActivityProviderRefId="CAD125488EE54687FF4567DACD346532">
  <LocalId>305.0</LocalId>
  <StartDate>2003-05-02</StartDate>
  <EndDate>2003-05-03</EndDate>
  <Description>In-service on recognizing child abuse</Description>
  <ClockHours>16</ClockHours>
  <Credits>1.2</Credits>
</ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities>
```

Example 6.12.5-1: ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities

6.13 Special Programs Working Group

The Special Programs Working Group's mission is to focus on support within SIF for effective data exchange regarding special education and other individualized programs.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation from this group.](#)

6.13.1 StudentParticipation

This object contains information pertaining to student eligibility for and participation in an individualized special program such as special education, ESL, Section 504, etc.

Multiple instances of this object may be transmitted for a particular student because the student may participate in multiple programs and because the details of a student's participation in a given program may change over time. A separate instance of this object must be generated for each program in which the student participates, and the `ProgramType` element is used to identify the particular program. In addition, each time the student's participation profile changes for a particular program, a new instance of this object must be generated with the appropriate value in the `ProgramType` element, the effective date of the new profile in `StudentParticipationAsOfDate`, and a new `RefId`.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

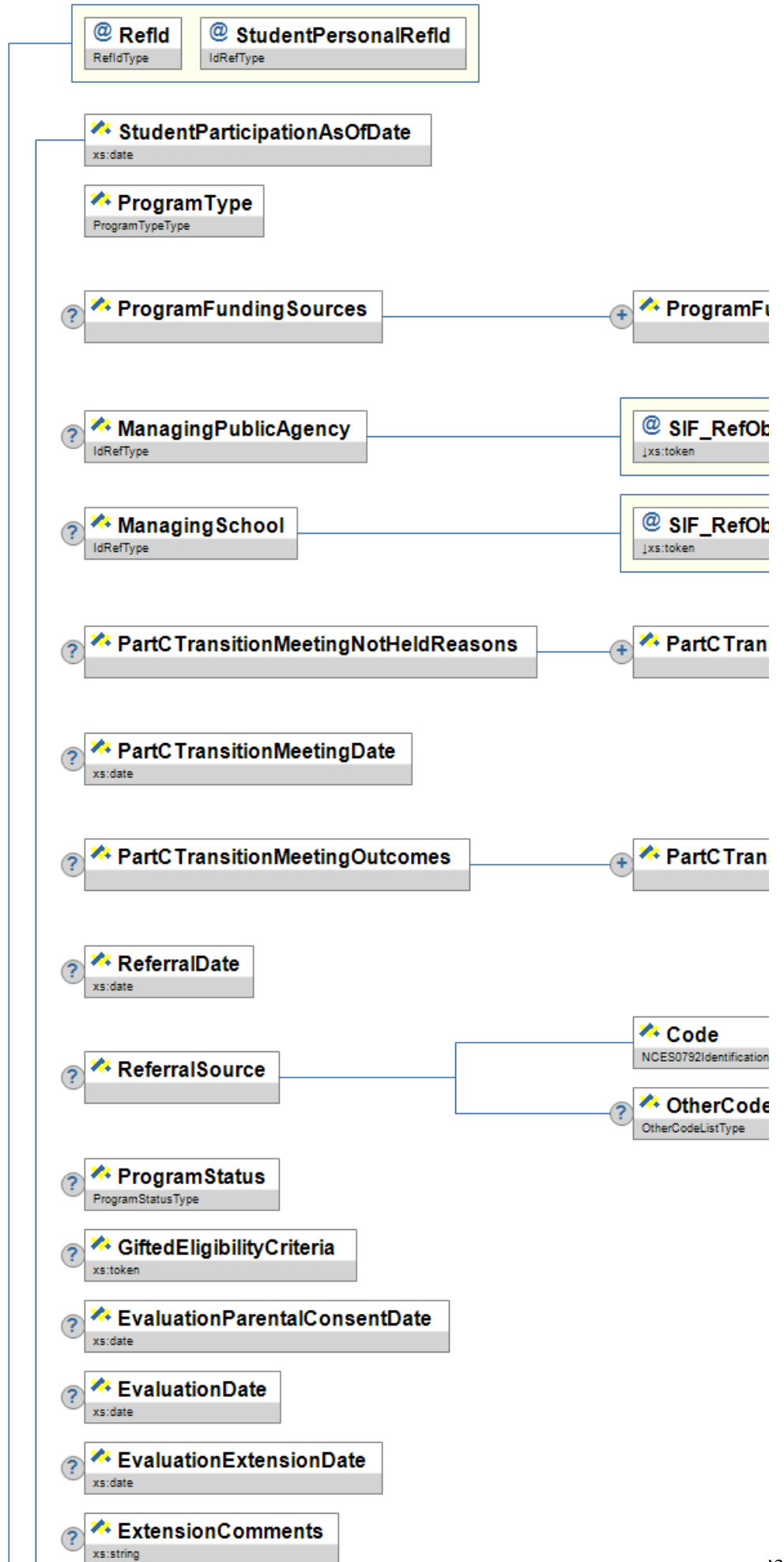



Figure 6.13.1-1: StudentParticipation

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentParticipation		<p>This object contains information pertaining to student eligibility for and participation in an individualized special program such as special education, ESL, Section 504, etc.</p> <p>Multiple instances of this object may be transmitted for a particular student because the student may participate in multiple programs and because the details of a student's participation in a given program may change over time. A separate instance of this object must be generated for each program in which the student participates, and the <code>ProgramType</code> element is used to identify the particular program. In addition, each time the student's participation profile changes for a particular program, a new instance of this object must be generated with the appropriate value in the <code>ProgramType</code> element, the effective date of the new profile in <code>StudentParticipationAsOfDate</code>, and a new <code>RefId</code>.</p>	
@ RefId 	M	This is the unique identification code	RefIdType
@ StudentPersonalRefId	M	The GUID of the student that this object is linked to.	IdRefType
StudentParticipationAsOfDate	M	Effective date (NOT the entry date) of this <code>StudentParticipation</code> instance for the identified student and program. Each time there is a change to the student's program participation profile, a new instance of this object is to be generated with the appropriate <code>StudentParticipationAsOfDate</code> and a new <code>RefId</code> .	xs:date
ProgramType	M		ProgramType
ProgramFundingSources	O		List
ProgramFundingSources/ProgramFundingSource	MR		
ProgramFundingSources/ProgramFundingSource/Code	M	Funding source for the program, may be more than one.	union of: <code>NCES0222ProgramFundingSourceType</code> subset:

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			<p>0797 0617 0622 0654 9999</p> <p>additional values:</p> <p>S001 Education for the Disadvantaged, ESEA I-A S002 English Language Acquisition, Language Enhancement and Academic Achievement, ESEA III-A S003 Foreign Language Assistance, ESEA V-D S004 Gifted and Talented, Javits, ESEA V-D S005 Homeless Children and Youths, ESEA X-C (MVHAA VII-B) S006 Impact Aid, ESEA, Title VIII S007 Indian Education, ESEA Title VII S008 Migrant, ESEA I-C S009 Migrant, HEA IV-A S010 Neglected and Delinquent, ESEA I-D S011 Other ESEA reading programs S012 Public School Choice, ESEA I-A S013 Reading First, ESEA I-B S014 Rural Education, ESEA VI-B S015 Safe Schools and Citizenship Education, ESEA IV-A and V-D S016 School Choice, ESEA, Title V-B,-C,-D S017 Special Education Early Intervening Services, IDEA, Part B S018 Special Education Grants for Infants and Families Ages 0-2, IDEA, Part C S019 Special Education Preschool Grants Ages 3-5, IDEA, Part B S020 Special Education State Grants, IDEA, Part B S021 State Scholars Capacity Building, ESEA V-D S022 Supplemental Education Services, ESEA I-A S023 Vocational Education (Carl D Perkins VTEA) S024 Reading Proficiency S025 Reading Sufficiency S026 Alternative Education</p>
ProgramFundingSources/ProgramFundingSource/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
ManagingPublicAgency	O	The GUID of the public agency (a district / LEA) to which the "ManagingSchool" reports / belongs.	IdRefType
@ SIF_RefObject	M		<p>values:</p> <p>LEAInfo</p>
ManagingSchool	O	The GUID of the school responsible for coordinating the student's program participation.	IdRefType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@ SIF_RefObject	M		values: SchoolInfo
PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReasons	O		List
PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReasons/ PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReason	MR		
PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReasons/ PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReason/ Code	M	A reason why the Part C transition meeting was not held.	xs:token
PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReasons/ PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReason/ OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
PartCTransitionMeetingDate	O	Date the transition meeting was held for a Part C child.	xs:date
PartCTransitionMeetingOutcomes	O		List
PartCTransitionMeetingOutcomes/ PartCTransitionMeetingOutcome	MR		
PartCTransitionMeetingOutcomes/ PartCTransitionMeetingOutcome/ Code	M	An outcome of a Part C transition meeting.	xs:token
PartCTransitionMeetingOutcomes/ PartCTransitionMeetingOutcome/ OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
ReferralDate	O	Date student was referred for evaluation/program participation.	xs:date
ReferralSource	O		
ReferralSource/Code	M	The method by which a student was identified for referral to a particular program.	NCES0792IdentificationProcedureType
ReferralSource/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
ProgramStatus	O		ProgramStatus
GiftedEligibilityCriteria	O	State / local code used to determine eligibility for Gifted / Talented program.	xs:token
EvaluationParentalConsentDate	O	Date parent(s) consented to completion of evaluation of child for program participation.	xs:date
EvaluationDate	O	Date the evaluation/assessment process for student was completed.	xs:date

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EvaluationExtensionDate	O	Actual date by which evaluation must be completed (for state use in determining timeliness in event that parent and LEA agreed to an extension beyond normal state deadline).	xs:date
ExtensionComments	O	Contains any comments on the extension. Optional even if an EvaluationExtensionDate is present.	xs:string
ReevaluationDate	O	Date students will be reevaluated for continued placement in a support program(s).	xs:date
ExceptionalityCategories	O		ExceptionalityCategories
ProgramEligibilityDate	O	Date student is eligible for beginning the support program(s).	xs:date
ProgramPlanType	O		
ProgramPlanType/Code	M	The document that outlines the student program/plan as approved by parents, guardians, and staff.	union of: NCES0806IndividualizedProgramTypeType additional values: S001 504 plan S002 Student intervention / support plan S003 GIEP - Individualized education program for gifted student S004 Literacy plan S005 Individualized transition plan
ProgramPlanType/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
ProgramPlanDate	O	Date the most recent program plan was completed and approved by the team responsible for developing it. The date the parent consented to placement is NOREPDate.	xs:date
ProgramPlanEffectiveDate	O	Date by which the plan must be implemented for the student.	xs:date
NOREPDate	O	Date the Notice of Recommended Educational Placement was signed and approved by the parent / guardian of the student.	xs:date

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
PlacementParentalConsentDate	O	Date the parent(s) consented to the proposed placement.	xs:date
ProgramPlacementDate	O	Date student began the support program.	xs:date
LeastRestrictiveEnvironment	O		
LeastRestrictiveEnvironment/Code	M	Category represents the optimal educational setting in which the student should be placed (setting where child has most desirable learning environment). Relates specifically to special education.	union of: NCE0307ServiceSettingType NCE0798EarlyChildhoodProgramSettingType NCE0804EarlyChildhoodSpecialEducationSettingType subset: 2191 2190 2192 2187 2188 2184 2185 2189
LeastRestrictiveEnvironment/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
ExtendedSchoolYear	O	For special education, indicates whether Extended School Year (ESY) / summer services have been determined as necessary	xs:boolean
ExtendedDay	O	For special education, indicates whether Extended School Day (ESD) services have been determined as necessary.	xs:boolean
ProgramAvailability	O		
ProgramAvailability/Code	M	Describes the availability of the program.	NCE0211ProgramAvailabilityType
ProgramAvailability/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
PrivateNotPlacedByPublic	O	Indicates whether the student is enrolled by a parent/guardian in a private school and has special education/services provided at public expense. Necessary for the OSEP federal IDEA reports..	xs:boolean
ProgramReviewDate	O	Projected date of the program plan review (for IDEA, the projected annual IEP review date).	xs:date
FBADate	O	The most recent date on which the IEP Team completed a full and comprehensive review of all	xs:date

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		functional behavioral assessment materials.	
BIPDate	O	The most recent date on which the IEP Team approved a behavioral intervention plan.	xs:date
ProgramExitDate	O	Date student exited support program(s).	xs:date
ProgramExitReason	O		
ProgramExitReason/Code	M	Review by program / state. May be required if student has exited the program.	union of: NCES0815ProgramExitReasonType additional values: S001 Student choice S002 Student served in other ways
ProgramExitReason/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
ProjectedExitDate	O	The date on which it is projected that a student will exit program. Has typically been provided when student turns 14; under new IDEA, may change to 16.	xs:date
ProjectedExitReason	O	Review by program / state. May be required if a ProjectedExitDate is present. The projected reason for a student's exit from program.	xs:token
@ Codeset	M	Identifies source of value provided.	values: StateProvince Local e.g. district-specific Other Text
PlannedAssessmentParticipation	O	The student's planned level of participation in statewide assessments.	PlannedAssessmentParticipation
TransitionPlanning	O	Purpose / goal for recommended transition planning services. Examples Postsecondary Ed - transition services should be targeted toward postsecondary education Employment - transition services should be targeted toward employment Community Living - transition services should be targeted toward community living NA - not applicable (e.g., student is younger than age 16)	xs:token

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type						
@	Codeset	M	Identifies source of value provided.	values: StateProvince Local e.g. district-specific Other Text						
	StudentSpecialEducationFTE	O	Calculated ratio of time the student is in a special ed setting. Values range from 0.00 to 1.00. If the student is in a special ed setting 25% of the time, the value is .25; if 100% of the time, the value is 1.00.	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:maxInclusive</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:fractionDigits</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	0	xs:maxInclusive	1	xs:fractionDigits	2
xs:minInclusive	0									
xs:maxInclusive	1									
xs:fractionDigits	2									
	EntryPerson	O	Identification / name of the person who created the transaction that led to the creation of this instance of the object.	xs:normalizedString						
	ParticipationContact	O	Primary contact for this record.	xs:normalizedString						
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata						
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements						

Table 6.13.1-1: StudentParticipation

```

<StudentParticipation RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" StudentPersonalRefId="A2E34F59A742C1A4B3D11CC002B163A2">
<StudentParticipationAsOfDate>2006-07-13</StudentParticipationAsOfDate>
<ProgramType>
<Code>0270</Code>
<OtherCodeList>
<OtherCode Codeset="StateProvince">0839</OtherCode>
</OtherCodeList>
</ProgramType>
<ProgramFundingSources>
<ProgramFundingSource>
<Code>0797</Code>
</ProgramFundingSource>
</ProgramFundingSources>
<ManagingPublicAgency SIF_RefObject="LEAInfo">F3434F59A742C1A4B3D11CC002B163A2</ManagingPublicAgency>
<ManagingSchool SIF_RefObject="SchoolInfo">D93F4D183A42C1A4B3D11CC002B163A2</ManagingSchool>
<PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReasons>
<PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReason>
<Code>3829</Code>
</PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReason>
</PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReasons>
<PartCTransitionMeetingDate>2006-04-09</PartCTransitionMeetingDate>
<PartCTransitionMeetingOutcomes>
<PartCTransitionMeetingOutcome>
<Code>9382</Code>
</PartCTransitionMeetingOutcome>
</PartCTransitionMeetingOutcomes>
<ReferralDate>2005-09-04</ReferralDate>
<ReferralSource>
<Code>2148</Code>
</ReferralSource>
<ProgramStatus>
<Code>S004</Code>
</ProgramStatus>
<GiftedEligibilityCriteria>G938</GiftedEligibilityCriteria>
<EvaluationParentalConsentDate>2005-11-09</EvaluationParentalConsentDate>
<EvaluationDate>2005-11-25</EvaluationDate>
<EvaluationExtensionDate>2005-12-10</EvaluationExtensionDate>
<ExtensionComments>Reason that extension was allowed</ExtensionComments>
<ReevaluationDate>2008-11-25</ReevaluationDate>
<ExceptionalityCategories>
<ExceptionalityCategory>
<Code>2121</Code>
<ExceptionalityPriority>Primary</ExceptionalityPriority>
</ExceptionalityCategory>
<ExceptionalityCategory>
<Code>2134</Code>
<ExceptionalityPriority>Secondary</ExceptionalityPriority>
</ExceptionalityCategory>
<ExceptionalityCategory>
<Code>2127</Code>
<ExceptionalityPriority>Tertiary</ExceptionalityPriority>
</ExceptionalityCategory>
</ExceptionalityCategories>
<ProgramEligibilityDate>2006-01-04</ProgramEligibilityDate>
<ProgramPlanType>
<Code>2196</Code>
</ProgramPlanType>
<ProgramPlanDate>2006-01-02</ProgramPlanDate>
<NOREPDate>2006-01-09</NOREPDate>
<PlacementParentalConsentDate>2006-01-02</PlacementParentalConsentDate>
<ProgramPlacementDate>2006-01-09</ProgramPlacementDate>
<LeastRestrictiveEnvironment>
<Code>0135</Code>
</LeastRestrictiveEnvironment>
<ExtendedSchoolYear>true</ExtendedSchoolYear>
<ExtendedDay>>false</ExtendedDay>
<ProgramAvailability>
<Code>0231</Code>
<OtherCodeList>
<OtherCode Codeset="StateProvince">2674</OtherCode>
</OtherCodeList>
</ProgramAvailability>
<PrivateNotPlacedByPublic>true</PrivateNotPlacedByPublic>
<ProgramReviewDate>2007-01-09</ProgramReviewDate>
<FBADate>2006-04-15</FBADate>
<BIPDate>2006-04-24</BIPDate>
<ProgramExitReason>
<Code>2216</Code>
</ProgramExitReason>
<ProjectedExitDate>2009-01-04</ProjectedExitDate>
<ProjectedExitReason Codeset="StateProvince">9568</ProjectedExitReason>
<PlannedAssessmentParticipation Codeset="StateProvince">Accommodations - Students with Disabilities</PlannedAssessmentParticipation>
<TransitionPlanning Codeset="StateProvince">Postsecondary Ed - transition services should be targeted toward postsecondary education</TransitionPlanning>
<StudentSpecialEducationFTE>0.45</StudentSpecialEducationFTE>
<EntryPerson>Jill Anderson</EntryPerson>
<ParticipationContact>John Mason</ParticipationContact>
</StudentParticipation>

```

Example 6.13.1-1: StudentParticipation

6.13.2 StudentPlacement

This object contains information that describes a specific instructional, related or transitional service that has been prescribed or recommended in the program plan developed for a student who has been placed in an individualized special program.

The following notes are intended to clarify the use of this object:

- If assistive technology is considered a service and is prescribed in a general context rather than associated with another specific service, this can be reported as a service by using the appropriate service code

- . If transportation is considered a service and is prescribed in a general context rather than associated with another specific service, this can be reported as a service by using the appropriate service code
- . If the value of FrequencyTime is not the same for direct and indirect delivery of the service, each delivery can be reported separately (e.g. one instance of the object contains the direct information, the second instance contains the indirect)
- . If a state or district requires the reporting of "minutes per week" and does not use the concept of number of sessions, set FrequencyTime to "1 per week" and complete DirectTime / IndirectTime and TotalServiceDuration with the appropriate number of minutes

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

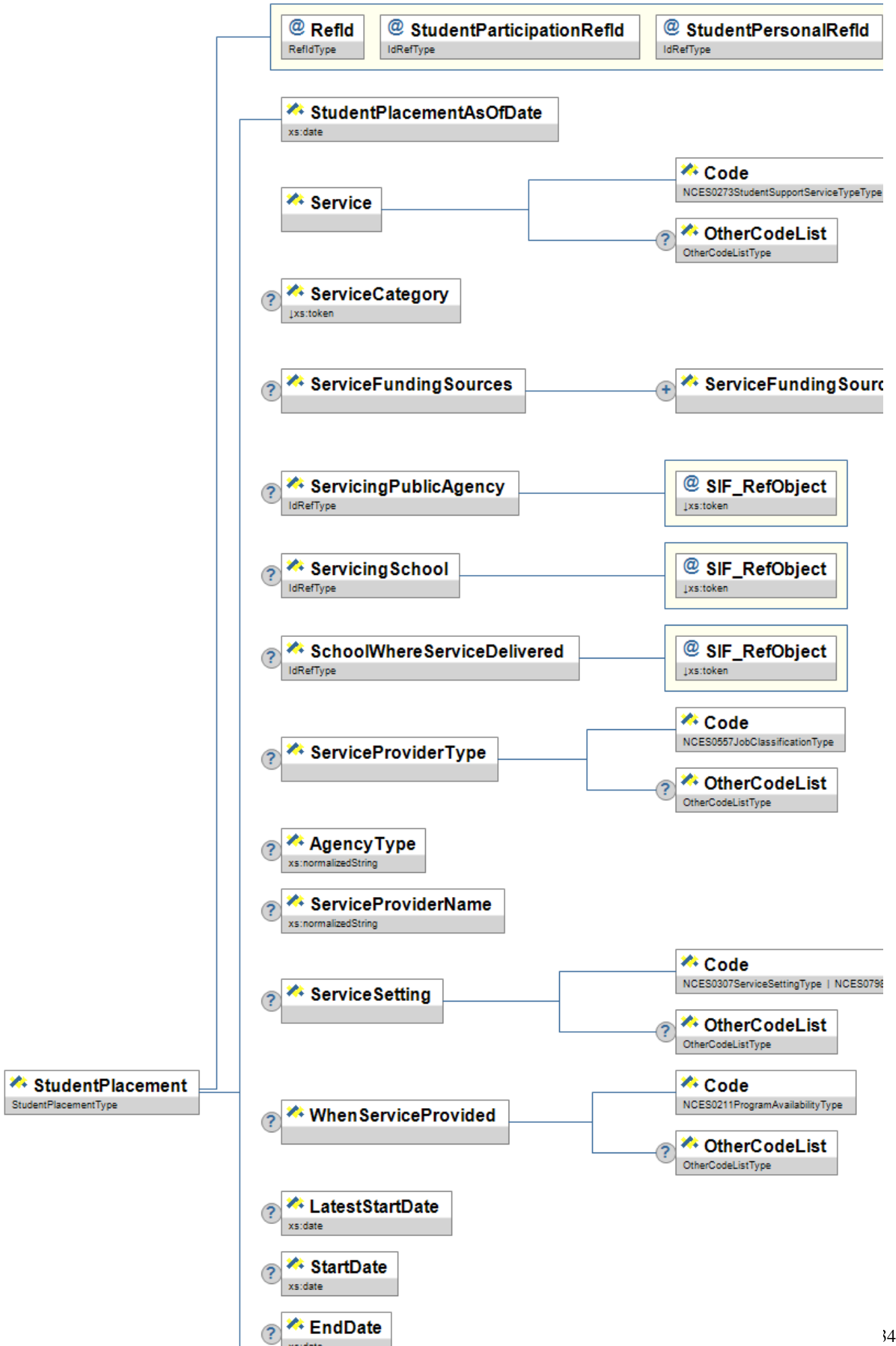


Figure 6.13.2-1: StudentPlacement

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	StudentPlacement		This object contains information that describes a specific instructional, related or transitional service that has been prescribed or recommended in the program plan developed for a student who has been placed in an individualized special program.	
@ 🔑	RefId	M	This is the unique identification code	RefIdType
@	StudentParticipationRefId	M	This is the reference code for student eligibility for participation	IdRefType
@	StudentPersonalRefId	M	The GUID of the student that this object is linked to.	IdRefType
	StudentPlacementAsOfDate	M	Effective date (NOT the entry date) of this StudentPlacement instance for the identified student and program. It is intended that each time the contents of this instance of the object changes, it will be published with a new RefId.	xs:date
	Service	M		
	Service/Code	M	Specialized instruction or related / transitional service provided to this student.	<p>union of:</p> <p>NCES0273StudentSupportServiceTypeType</p> <p>subset:</p> <p>0290 0291 0292 0293 0295 0334 0297 0298 0299 0333 0302 0303 0304 0332 0305 0306 0308 0335 0336 0309 0310 0311 0312 0313 0331 0314 0315 0318 0319 0320 0294 0337</p>

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			<p>0321 0322 0323 0324 0325 0327 0329 0330 9999</p> <p>NCES0289TransitionalSupportServiceTypeType EDENHomelessEducationalSupportServicesAndActivitiesType</p> <p>subset:</p> <p>TUT EE PD MEDREF TRANS ECPGM ASST BASSUM RECS PARENT COORD COUNS DOMV CLOTH SUPPLY OTHREF EMER OTHER</p> <p>EDENMigrantStudentsServedMigrantServiceTypeType</p> <p>subset:</p> <p>COS AIS RI MI HSCA ANYSS CS ARS</p> <p>EDENLEPProgramTypeOfServicesReceivedType</p> <p>subset:</p> <p>BILING DUALLANG TWOIMM TRANSBIL DEVBIL HERITAGE SHELENGL STRUCIMM SDAIE CONTENTESL PULLESL OTHER</p> <p>EDENStudentsInNeglectedOrDelinquentProgramsNeglectedOrD</p> <p>subset:</p> <p>TS AS DP ASC JT</p> <p>StudentPlacementTitleIServicesType StudentPlacementOtherTypesOfTransportationType</p>
Service/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
ServiceCategory	O	Category of service (for example, whether it is instruction or a related / transitional service or a supplemental service). Typically designated by a state.	<p>values:</p> <p>S001 Service is instructional S002 Service is a related service (e.g. speech / language, vision) S003 Service is transitional S004 Service is itinerant S999 Service is of another category</p>
ServiceFundingSources	O		List
ServiceFundingSources/ServiceFundingSource	MR		

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ServiceFundingSources/ServiceFundingSource/Code	M	Funding source for the program, may be more than one.	<p>union of:</p> <p>NCES0222ProgramFundingSourceType</p> <p>subset:</p> <p>0797 0617 0622 0654 9999</p> <p>additional values:</p> <p>S001 Education for the Disadvantaged, ESEA I-A S002 English Language Acquisition, Language Enhancement and III-A S003 Foreign Language Assistance, ESEA V-D S004 Gifted and Talented, Javits, ESEA V-D S005 Homeless Children and Youths, ESEA X-C (MVHAA VII) S006 Impact Aid, ESEA, Title VIII S007 Indian Education, ESEA Title VII S008 Migrant, ESEA I-C S009 Migrant, HEA IV-A S010 Neglected and Delinquent, ESEA I-D S011 Other ESEA reading programs S012 Public School Choice, ESEA I-A S013 Reading First, ESEA I-B S014 Rural Education, ESEA VI-B S015 Safe Schools and Citizenship Education, ESEA IV-A and V S016 School Choice, ESEA, Title V-B,-C,-D S017 Special Education Early Intervening Services, IDEA, Part I S018 Special Education Grants for Infants and Families Ages 0-2 S019 Special Education Preschool Grants Ages 3-5, IDEA, Part I S020 Special Education State Grants, IDEA, Part B S021 State Scholars Capacity Building, ESEA V-D S022 Supplemental Education Services, ESEA I-A S023 Vocational Education (Carl D Perkins VTEA) S024 Reading Proficiency S025 Reading Sufficiency S026 Alternative Education</p>
ServiceFundingSources/ServiceFundingSource/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
ServicingPublicAgency	O	The GUID of the public agency (a district / LEA) to which the "ServicingSchool" reports / belongs.	IdRefType
@ SIF_RefObject	M		<p>values:</p> <p>LEAInfo</p>
ServicingSchool	O	The GUID of the school responsible for providing and coordinating this service (but	IdRefType

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			physical location where service delivered could be different and is identified in SchoolWhereServiceDelivered).	
	@ SIF_RefObject	M		values: SchoolInfo
	SchoolWhereServiceDelivered	O	The GUID of the school where the service is delivered.	IdRefType
	@ SIF_RefObject	M		values: SchoolInfo
	ServiceProviderType	O		
	ServiceProviderType/Code	M	Used for an individual providing the service. Review by state / program, may be required. Service provider title (such as Physical Therapist or Psychologist).	NCE0557JobClassificationType subset: 0100 0200 0201 0202 0203 0204 0205 0206 0207 0208 0209 0210 0211 0212 0213 0300 0309 0313 0322 0328 0329 0333 0334 0335 0336 0338 0339 0340 0342 0343 0345 0346 0347 0349 0351 0352 0353 0356 0359 0361 0363 0400 0500 0501 0507 0512 0600 0700 0800 0801 0802 0900 1000 1001 1002 1009 1011 1012 9999
	ServiceProviderType/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
	AgencyType	O	Identifies an agency or clinic that will provide the specified service.	xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ServiceProviderName	O	The name of the person who delivers the service.	xs:normalizedString
ServiceSetting	O		
ServiceSetting/Code	M	Setting where service is provided (Regular Class, Resource Room, Homebound, Detention Center, etc.).	union of: NCES0307ServiceSettingType NCES0798EarlyChildhoodProgramSettingType NCES0804EarlyChildhoodSpecialEducationSettingType
ServiceSetting/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
WhenServiceProvided	O		
WhenServiceProvided/Code	M	General timing of service delivery relative to school calendar / schedule.	NCES0211ProgramAvailabilityType
WhenServiceProvided/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
LatestStartDate	O	Date by which service is supposed to start for this student.	xs:date
StartDate	O	Actual date this service began for this student.	xs:date
EndDate	O	Actual date this service ended for this student.	xs:date
FrequencyTime	O		
FrequencyTime/Code	M	Code for the frequency that the service is provided.	values: S001 Weekly S002 Bi-weekly S003 Semi-monthly S004 Monthly S005 quarterly S006 Semi-annually S007 Annually S999 Other
FrequencyTime/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
DirectTime	O	Number of units of time per session spent directly providing the service to the student.	xs:decimal

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	UnitOfMeasure	M	Identifies unit of measure in which amount of time is expressed.	values: Minutes Hours
	IndirectTime	O	Number of units of time per session NOT spent directly providing the service to the student but rather spent providing consultation services to someone related to the student (e.g. parent, a general ed teacher, a new service provider, etc.).	xs:decimal
@	UnitOfMeasure	M	Identifies unit of measure in which amount of time is expressed.	values: Minutes Hours
	TotalServiceDuration	O	Total of the direct and indirect time as it relates to the FrequencyTime; e.g., DirectTime 60 + IndirectTime 30 = 90.	xs:decimal
@	UnitOfMeasure	M	Identifies unit of measure in which amount of time is expressed.	values: Minutes Hours
	IncludedInSpecialEducationFTE	O	Indicates whether the direct time for this service is included in the calculation of a student's special education FTE.	xs:boolean
	SpecialNeedsTransportation	O	Indicates whether the student requires transportation to the location of Placement/Service.	xs:boolean
	AssistiveTechnology	O	Indicates whether the student requires assistive technology for this Placement/Service.	xs:boolean
	EntryPerson	O	Identification / name of the person who created the transaction that led to the creation of this instance of the object.	xs:normalizedString
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.13.2-1: StudentPlacement

<pre> <StudentPlacement RefId="A3E34B359A75101D8C3A00DD001D1652" StudentParticipationRefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" StudentPersonalR <StudentPlacementAsOfDate>2006-07-13</StudentPlacementAsOfDate> <Service> <Code>0290</Code> <OtherCodeList> <OtherCode Codeset="StateProvince">8829</OtherCode> </OtherCodeList> </Service> <ServiceFundingSources> <ServiceFundingSource> <Code>0797</Code> </ServiceFundingSource> </ServiceFundingSources> <ServicingPublicAgency SIF_RefObject="LEAInfo">F3434F59A742C1A4B3D11CC002B163A2</ServicingPublicAgency> <ServicingSchool SIF_RefObject="SchoolInfo">D93F4D183A42C1A4B3D11CC002B163A2</ServicingSchool> <SchoolWhereServiceDelivered SIF_RefObject="SchoolInfo">D93F4D183A42C1A4B3D11CC002B163A2</SchoolWhereServiceDelivered> <ServiceProviderType> <Code>0203</Code> </ServiceProviderType> <AgencyType>Public School</AgencyType> <ServiceProviderName>John Q. Public</ServiceProviderName> <ServiceSetting> <Code>0356</Code> </ServiceSetting> <WhenServiceProvided> <Code>0231</Code> </WhenServiceProvided> <LatestStartDate>2006-02-01</LatestStartDate> <StartDate>2006-02-01</StartDate> <EndDate>2007-01-09</EndDate> <FrequencyTime> <Code>S001</Code> </FrequencyTime> <DirectTime UnitOfMeasure="Minutes">60</DirectTime> <IndirectTime UnitOfMeasure="Minutes">0</IndirectTime> <TotalServiceDuration UnitOfMeasure="Minutes">60</TotalServiceDuration> <IncludedInSpecialEducationFTE>true</IncludedInSpecialEducationFTE> <SpecialNeedsTransportation>true</SpecialNeedsTransportation> <AssistiveTechnology>false</AssistiveTechnology> <EntryPerson>Jill Anderson</EntryPerson> </StudentPlacement> </pre>
--

Example 6.13.2-1: StudentPlacement

6.13.3 TestAccommodation

This object provides information about test accommodation(s) required for a particular student who is registered to take a particular state test or who is about to be assigned by a teacher to take a course-related test, is participating in one or more special program(s) and for whom this set of test accommodations is prescribed in one or more specific special program plan(s). At the time that a new special program plan is developed for the student, any needed test / instructional accommodations must be specified as a part of that plan. During the life of a plan, a test accommodation may be added or removed.

Note that although a test accommodation may not be permitted for a state assessment program because it nullifies the results, it may be used for daily instruction. However, in order to use a test accommodation for a state assessment program, the test accommodation must be specified in the program plan and should be part of daily instruction. The request for this object must supply the information necessary to identify the specific student and either a specific high-stakes test or a subject area.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

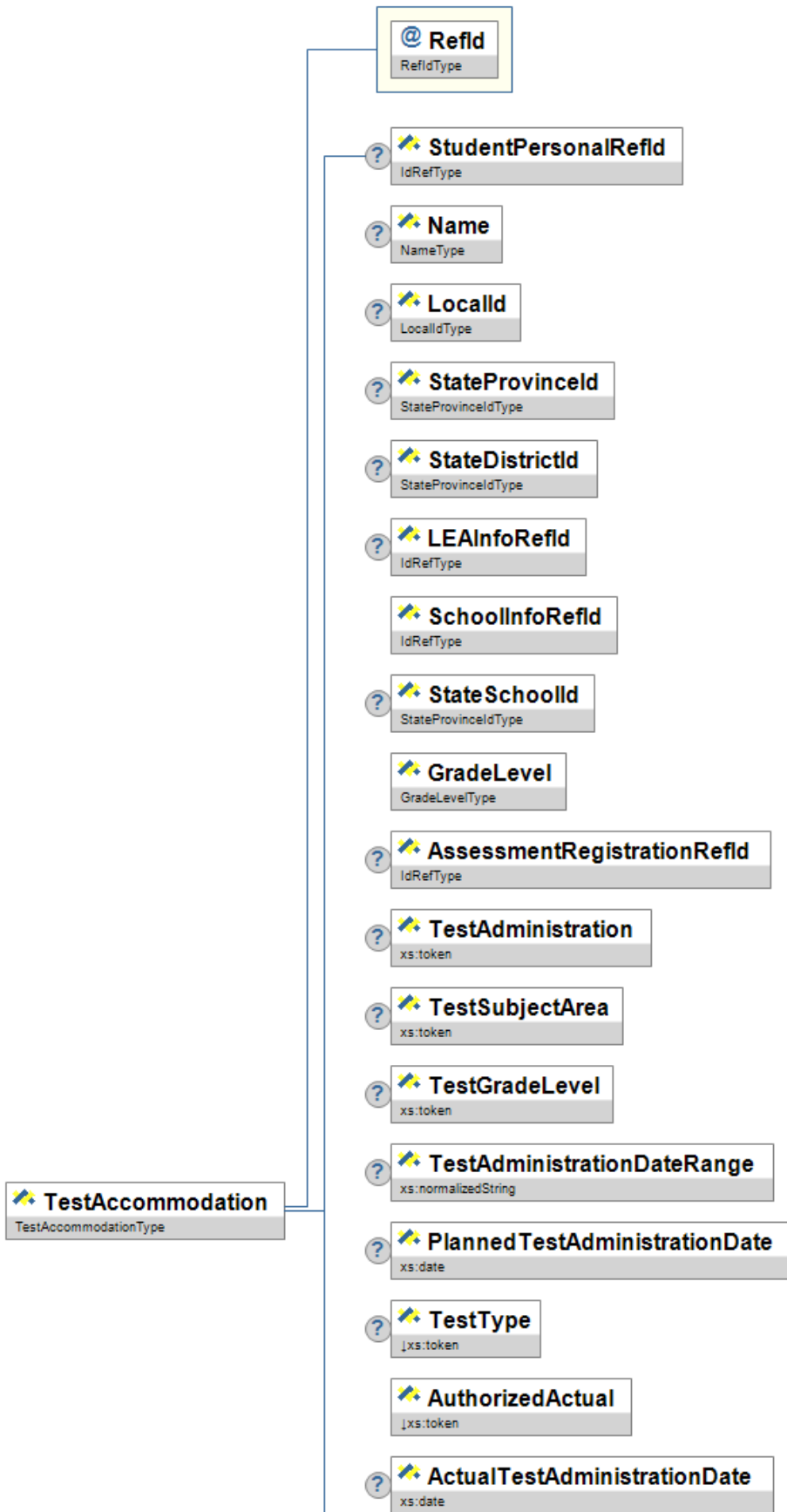



Figure 6.13.3-1: TestAccommodation

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
TestAccommodation		This object provides information about test accommodation(s) required for a particular student who is registered to take a particular state test or who is about to be assigned by a teacher to take a course-related test, is participating in one or more special program(s) and for whom this set of test accommodations is prescribed in one or more specific special program plan(s).	
@  RefId	M	Unique ID for this set of test accommodations required for a particular student who is participating in a special program and for whom this set of test accommodation(s) is recommended / prescribed for this test administration (specific subject area and level) in a specific special programs plan.	RefIdType
StudentPersonalRefId	C	Reference to StudentPersonal object. Typically a vendor is allowed to receive a StateProvinceId or a student's Name, but not both together. The student must be identified by StudentPersonalRefId, or Name and LocalId, or StateProvinceId.	IdRefType
Name	C	The student's name as presented in StudentPersonal object, Name element with a Type of 02 (Current Legal Name). If Type 02 is not available, Type of 04 (Name of Record). Sub-elements to be used: LastName, FirstName, MiddleName.	Name
LocalId	C	The locally assigned identifier for this student.	LocalId
StateProvinceId	C	Reference to the state code identifying the student in the StudentPersonal object, as of the date of the response.	StateProvinceId
StateDistrictId	O	Reference to State code (StateProvinceId for LEAInfo) for the student's district of enrollment as of the date of the response (optional because school might be independent).	StateProvinceId

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LEAInfoRefId	O	The RefId for the district to which the student's home school of enrollment belongs as of the date of the response (optional because school might be independent).	IdRefType
SchoolInfoRefId	M	The RefId for the student's home school of enrollment as of the date of the response.	IdRefType
StateSchoolId	O	Reference to State code (StateProvinceId for SchoolInfo) for student's home school of enrollment as of the date of the response (optional because state may not require).	StateProvinceId
GradeLevel	M	Code for the current actual grade placement of the student as of the date of the response from StudentSchoolEnrollment.	GradeLevel
AssessmentRegistrationRefId	C	RefId for the student's registration / assignment to take a particular test (test name, subject area, level, grade level, type) at a particular time or within a particular timeframe. An assessment may also be identified by omitting this element and specifying the whole set (TestAdministration, TestSubjectArea, TestGradeLevel, TestAdministrationDateRange or PlannedTestAdministrationDate, and TestType).	IdRefType
TestAdministration	C	Abbreviated name of the test for which this set of accommodations is to be provided.	xs:token
TestSubjectArea	C	Subject area of the test. Teachers may only supply this element, while a high-stakes test will supply the whole set (TestAdministration, TestSubjectArea, TestGradeLevel, TestAdministrationDateRange or PlannedTestAdministrationDate, and TestType).	xs:token
TestGradeLevel	C	Grade level of the test.	xs:token

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
TestAdministrationDateRange	C	General date range of the test (e.g. "Spring 2005"). Date is identified by either TestAdministrationDateRange or PlannedTestAdministrationDate	xs:normalizedString
PlannedTestAdministrationDate	C	The date the test is planned to be administered. Should contain the most current known date (Date is needed in order to identify accommodations to be sent—accommodations are date-dependent).	xs:date
TestType	O	Identifies whether the test the student is to take is a standard or alternate.	values: S001 Standard S002 Alternate 9999 Other
AuthorizedActual	M	Indicator - Identifies whether accommodations in this object are authorized or were actually used.	values: S001 Authorized S002 Actual (actually used during test administration) S999 Other
ActualTestAdministrationDate	O	The date the test was actually administered.	xs:date
StudentProgramAccommodations	O	Container. If the requested student no longer requires any accommodations, this element should be omitted.	
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation	MR	Identifies a program in which the student participates and the accommodations specified by that program.	List
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation/ StudentParticipationRefId	O	Reference to the instance of the StudentParticipation object in which the required test accommodation(s) are specified for the date of the test.	IdRefType
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation/ StudentProgramType	M		
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation/ StudentProgramType/Code	M	The value specified in the referenced StudentParticipation object in ProgramType	xs:token
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation/ StudentProgramType/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation/ Accommodations	M		List
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation/ Accommodations/Accommodation	MR		
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation/ Accommodations/Accommodation/ Code	M	Identifies the specific accommodation. At least one required if the repeating group is sent.	union of: TestAccommodationTestMaterialType TestAccommodationTestAdministrationType TestAccommodationStudentEquipmentAndTechnologyType TestAccommodationTestResponseType TestAccommodationSchedulingType TestAccommodationSettingType additional values: 9999 Other
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation/ Accommodations/Accommodation/ OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation/ Accommodations/Accommodation/ AccommodationCategory	O	Defines a general category of test accommodation.	
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation/ Accommodations/Accommodation/ AccommodationCategory/Code	M		values: S001 Presentation S002 Presentation equipment / technology S003 Response S004 Scheduling / timing S005 Setting S006 Test Response S999 Other
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation/ Accommodations/Accommodation/ AccommodationCategory/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
StudentProgramAccommodations/ StudentProgramAccommodation/ Accommodations/Accommodation/ SpecialMaterials	M	Accommodation specified requires special materials. Required if the repeating group is sent.	xs:boolean
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.13.3-1: TestAccommodation

```

<TestAccommodation RefId="AD634F59A742C1A4B3D11CC002B163A2">
  <StudentPersonalRefId>A2E34F59A742C1A4B3D11CC002B163A2</StudentPersonalRefId>
  <StateProvinceId>9289348</StateProvinceId>
  <LEAInfoRefId>F3434F59A742C1A4B3D11CC002B163A2</LEAInfoRefId>
  <SchoolInfoRefId>D93F4D183A42C1A4B3D11CC002B163A2</SchoolInfoRefId>
  <StateSchoolId>98283</StateSchoolId>
  <GradeLevel>
    <Code>11</Code>
  </GradeLevel>
  <TestAdministration>Woodcock Johnson Tests of Achievement</TestAdministration>
  <TestSubjectArea>Broad Reading</TestSubjectArea>
  <TestGradeLevel>11</TestGradeLevel>
  <PlannedTestAdministrationDate>2006-07-15</PlannedTestAdministrationDate>
  <TestType>S001</TestType>
  <AuthorizedActual>S002</AuthorizedActual>
  <ActualTestAdministrationDate>2006-07-15</ActualTestAdministrationDate>
  <StudentProgramAccommodations>
    <StudentProgramAccommodation>
      <StudentParticipationRefId>D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652</StudentParticipationRefId>
      <StudentProgramType>
        <Code>0270</Code>
        <OtherCodeList>
          <OtherCode Codeset="StateProvince">0839</OtherCode>
        </OtherCodeList>
      </StudentProgramType>
      <Accommodations>
        <Accommodation>
          <Code>S101</Code>
          <AccommodationCategory>
            <Code>S001</Code>
          </AccommodationCategory>
          <SpecialMaterials>true</SpecialMaterials>
        </Accommodation>
        <Accommodation>
          <Code>S147</Code>
          <AccommodationCategory>
            <Code>S006</Code>
          </AccommodationCategory>
          <SpecialMaterials>false</SpecialMaterials>
        </Accommodation>
      </Accommodations>
    </StudentProgramAccommodation>
  </StudentProgramAccommodations>
</TestAccommodation>

```

Example 6.13.3-1: TestAccommodation

6.14 Student Information Systems Working Group

The Student Information Systems Working Group provides maximum interoperability between K-12 applications that need to exchange SIS information such as student, teacher, school, and enrollment using SIF by designing SIF data objects that are easy to understand, implement and extend, and by making the communication between applications as efficient as possible by ensuring that only the minimum required amount of data is exchanged in each transaction.

6.14.1 AttendanceCodeInfo

This object provides information about a particular attendance code, allows applications to synchronize each other's attendance code tables, or provides a dynamic list of attendance codes.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

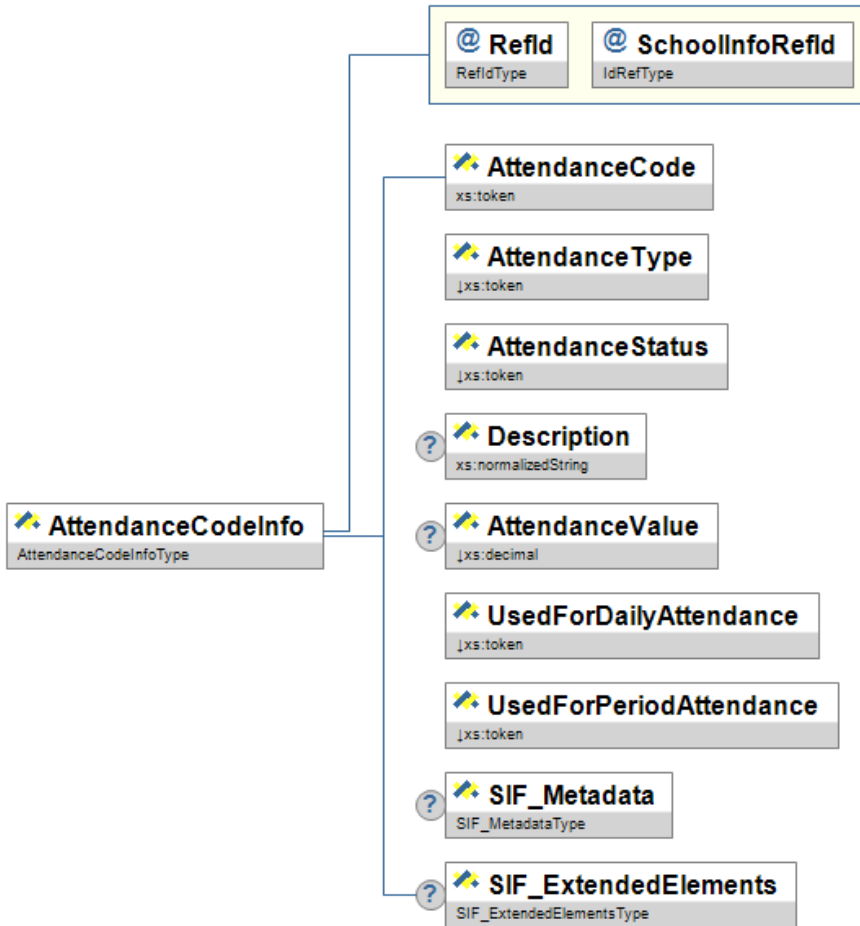


Figure 6.14.1-1: AttendanceCodeInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AttendanceCodeInfo		This object provides information about a particular attendance code, allows applications to synchronize each other's attendance code tables, or provides a dynamic list of attendance codes.	
@ RefId Key	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies this AttendanceCodeInfo entity.	RefIdType
@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that identifies the school where the attendance code is used.	IdRefType
AttendanceCode	M	Locally defined code for attendance.	xs:token
AttendanceType	M	Type of attendance code.	values: Absent Tardy EarlyDeparture Partial Present Other
AttendanceStatus	M	Excused status of the attendance code.	values: Excused Unexcused Unknown NA

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type				
Description	O	The text description of the attendance code.	xs:normalizedString				
AttendanceValue	O	Portion of the daily attendance represented by this attendance code, up to three decimal places.	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:fractionDigits</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	0	xs:fractionDigits	3
xs:minInclusive	0						
xs:fractionDigits	3						
UsedForDailyAttendance	M	Is this attendance code used for daily attendance?	values: Yes No				
UsedForPeriodAttendance	M	Is this attendance code used for period attendance?	values: Yes No				
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata				
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements				

Table 6.14.1-1: AttendanceCodeInfo

```
<AttendanceCodeInfo RefId="64A309DA063A2E35B359D75101A8C3D0" SchoolInfoRefId="CE0674A8BB8247669DE348F113D2316A">
  <AttendanceCode>AE</AttendanceCode>
  <AttendanceType>Absent</AttendanceType>
  <AttendanceStatus>Excused</AttendanceStatus>
  <Description>Child is absent with appropriate, legal excuse.</Description>
  <AttendanceValue>1.0</AttendanceValue>
  <UsedForDailyAttendance>Yes</UsedForDailyAttendance>
  <UsedForPeriodAttendance>Yes</UsedForPeriodAttendance>
</AttendanceCodeInfo>
```

Example 6.14.1-1: AttendanceCodeInfo

6.14.2 CalendarDate

This object defines information related to a school calendar day in a given school calendar year.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

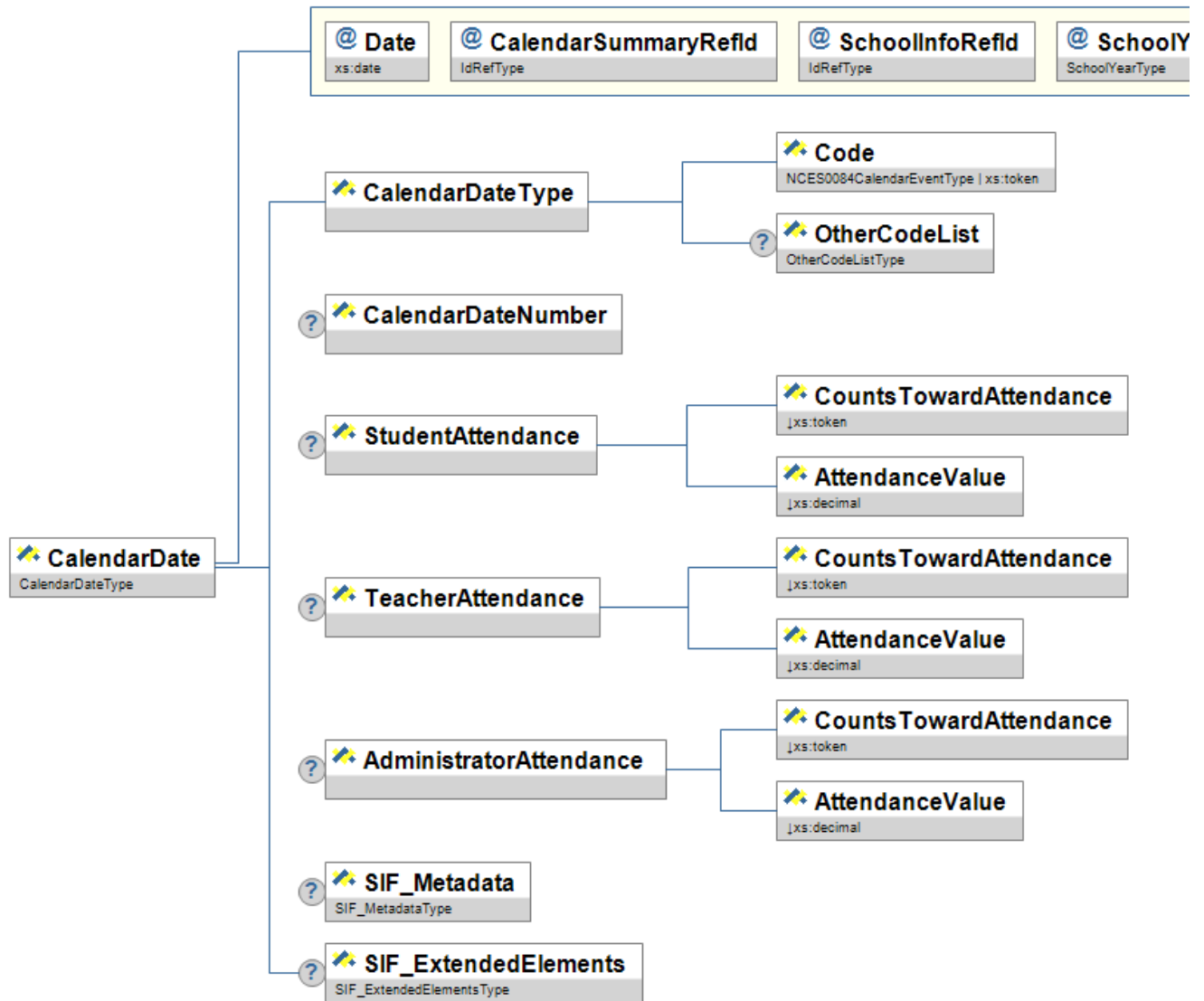


Figure 6.14.2-1: CalendarDate

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
CalendarDate		This object defines information related to a school calendar day in a given school calendar year.	
@ Key Date	M	A specific school day that occurs within the school year.	xs:date
@ Key CalendarSummaryRefId	M	The ID (GUID) of the calendar summary in which this calendar date is.	IdRefType
@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) of the school for which this calendar information is being reported.	IdRefType
@ SchoolYear	M	School year for which the information is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g., "2007" for the	SchoolYear

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type						
		2006-07 school year).							
CalendarDateType	M	Calendar date type information.							
CalendarDateType/Code	M	Code indicating the type of school day.	union of: NCES0084CalendarEventType additional values: INST Instructional School Day MKUP Instructional day that is scheduled solely to make up for emergency days or early dismissal days.						
CalendarDateType/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList						
CalendarDateNumber	O	Order in which the calendar date falls within the school calendar.							
StudentAttendance	O	Information describing how the day relates to student attendance.							
StudentAttendance/CountsTowardAttendance	M	Designates whether this date should be counted toward student attendance.	values: Yes No						
StudentAttendance/AttendanceValue	M	Amount of the school day in which the student should be in attendance (Format is x.x; a student who should be in attendance a full day would be represented as 1.0). If CountsTowardAttendance equals Yes then StudentAttendanceValue must be greater than zero.	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:maxInclusive</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:fractionDigits</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	0	xs:maxInclusive	1	xs:fractionDigits	1
xs:minInclusive	0								
xs:maxInclusive	1								
xs:fractionDigits	1								
TeacherAttendance	O	Information describing how the day relates to teacher attendance.							
TeacherAttendance/CountsTowardAttendance	M	Designates whether this date should be counted toward teacher attendance.	values: Yes No						
TeacherAttendance/AttendanceValue	M	Amount of the school day in which the teacher should be in attendance (format is x.x; a teacher who should be in attendance a full day would be represented as 1.0).	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:maxInclusive</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:fractionDigits</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	0	xs:maxInclusive	1	xs:fractionDigits	1
xs:minInclusive	0								
xs:maxInclusive	1								
xs:fractionDigits	1								
AdministratorAttendance	O	Information describing how the day relates to administrator attendance.							

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type						
AdministratorAttendance/CountsTowardAttendance	M	Designates whether this date should be counted toward administrator attendance.	values: Yes No						
AdministratorAttendance/AttendanceValue	M	Amount of the school day in which the administrator should be in attendance (format is x.x; an administrator who should be in attendance a full day would be represented as 1.0).	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:maxInclusive</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:fractionDigits</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	0	xs:maxInclusive	1	xs:fractionDigits	1
xs:minInclusive	0								
xs:maxInclusive	1								
xs:fractionDigits	1								
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata						
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements						

Table 6.14.2-1: CalendarDate

```

<CalendarDate Date="2007-08-31" CalendarSummaryRefId="B5739375800AC4CC63850BB2754114AA" SchoolInfoRefId="B7A34E561C97345C0A4E11BB112B275"
<CalendarDateType>
  <Code>0845</Code>
  <OtherCodeList>
    <OtherCode Codeset="StateProvince">20</OtherCode>
    <OtherCode Codeset="Local">10</OtherCode>
  </OtherCodeList>
</CalendarDateType>
<CalendarDateNumber />
<StudentAttendance>
  <CountsTowardAttendance>No</CountsTowardAttendance>
  <AttendanceValue>0.0</AttendanceValue>
</StudentAttendance>
<TeacherAttendance>
  <CountsTowardAttendance>Yes</CountsTowardAttendance>
  <AttendanceValue>1.0</AttendanceValue>
</TeacherAttendance>
<AdministratorAttendance>
  <CountsTowardAttendance>Yes</CountsTowardAttendance>
  <AttendanceValue>1.0</AttendanceValue>
</AdministratorAttendance>
</CalendarDate>

```

Example 6.14.2-1: CalendarDate

6.14.3 CalendarSummary

This object provides a summary of a school's calendar information for a given school year.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

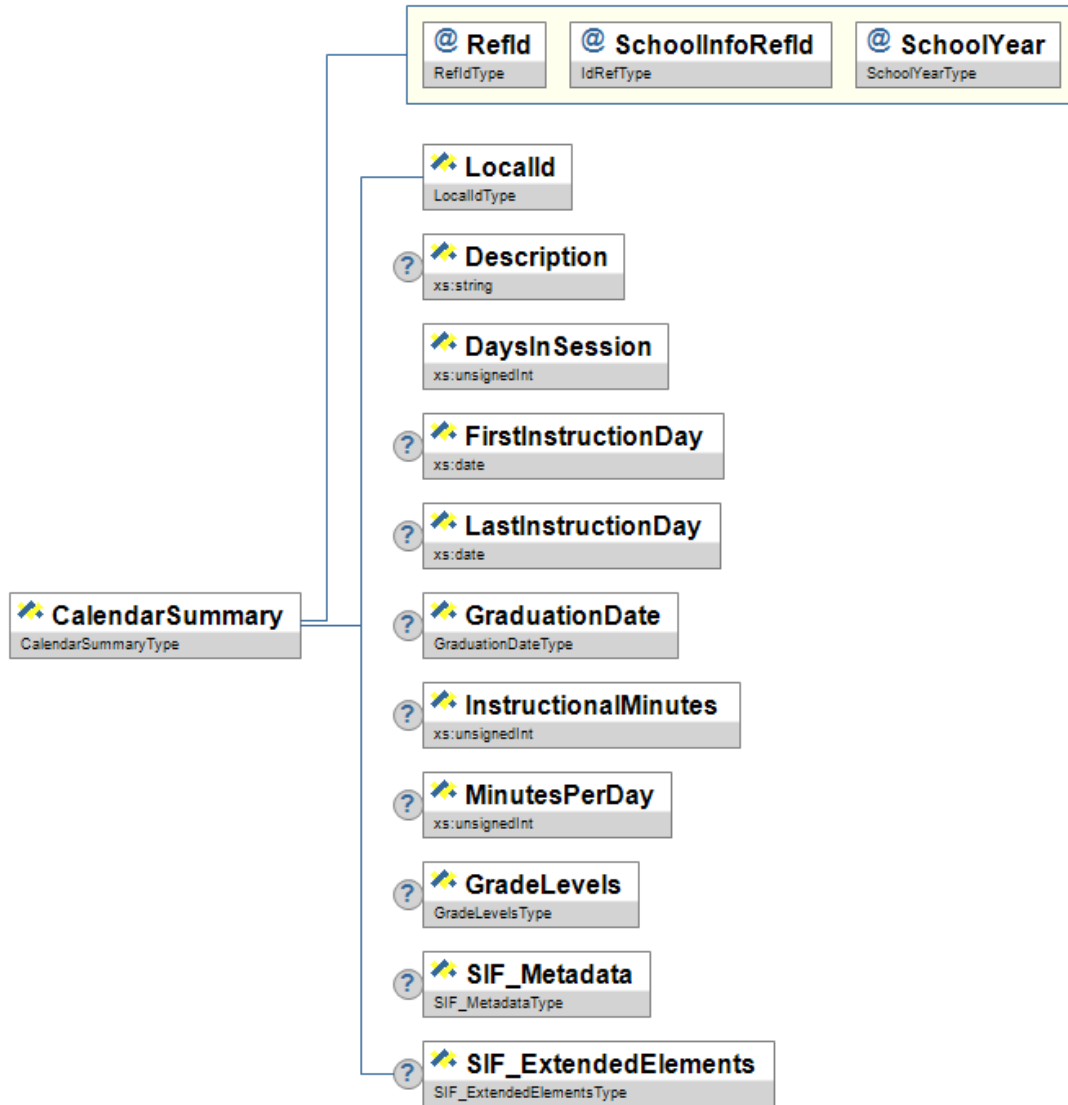


Figure 6.14.3-1: CalendarSummary

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
CalendarSummary		This object provides a summary of a school's calendar information for a given school year.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	The ID (GUID) of the calendar to which this information relates.	RefIdType
@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) of the school for which this calendar information is being reported.	IdRefType
@ SchoolYear	M	School year for which the information is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g., "2007" for the 2006-07 school year).	SchoolYear
LocalId	M	The locally assigned identifier for this calendar.	LocalId

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Description	O	Textual description of the school calendar.	xs:string
DaysInSession	M	The total number of days that the school was or is anticipated to be in session during the school year. Also included are days on which the education institution facility is closed and the student body as a whole is engaged in planned activities off-campus under the guidance and direction of staff members.	xs:unsignedInt
FirstInstructionDay	O	The first day of student instruction.	xs:date
LastInstructionDay	O	The last day of student instruction (including days or times that students are present for purposes of testing and/or evaluation, but not including whole or part-days whose sole purposes is for distribution of report cards).	xs:date
GraduationDate	O	Date of graduation ceremony.	GraduationDate
InstructionalMinutes	O	The total number of instructional minutes for this calendar for the school year.	xs:unsignedInt
MinutesPerDay	O	The number of minutes in the day in which the school is normally in session.	xs:unsignedInt
GradeLevels	O	Collection of grade levels applicable to this school calendar.	GradeLevels
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.3-1: CalendarSummary

```

<CalendarSummary RefId="B5739375800AC4CC63850BB2754114AA" SchoolInfoRefId="B7A34E561C97345C0A4E11BB112B2753" SchoolYear="2005">
  <LocalId>123321A</LocalId>
  <Description>Elementary School Calendar</Description>
  <DaysInSession>180</DaysInSession>
  <FirstInstructionDay>2006-09-05</FirstInstructionDay>
  <LastInstructionDay>2007-06-10</LastInstructionDay>
  <GraduationDate>
    <Year>2007</Year>
    <Month>06</Month>
    <Day>11</Day>
  </GraduationDate>
  <InstructionalMinutes>64800</InstructionalMinutes>
  <MinutesPerDay>360</MinutesPerDay>
  <GradeLevels>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>03</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>04</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>05</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
  </GradeLevels>
</CalendarSummary>

```

Example 6.14.3-1: CalendarSummary

6.14.4 DisciplineIncident

This object provides information on incidents involving violence, weapons, drugs, and other safety and discipline issues.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

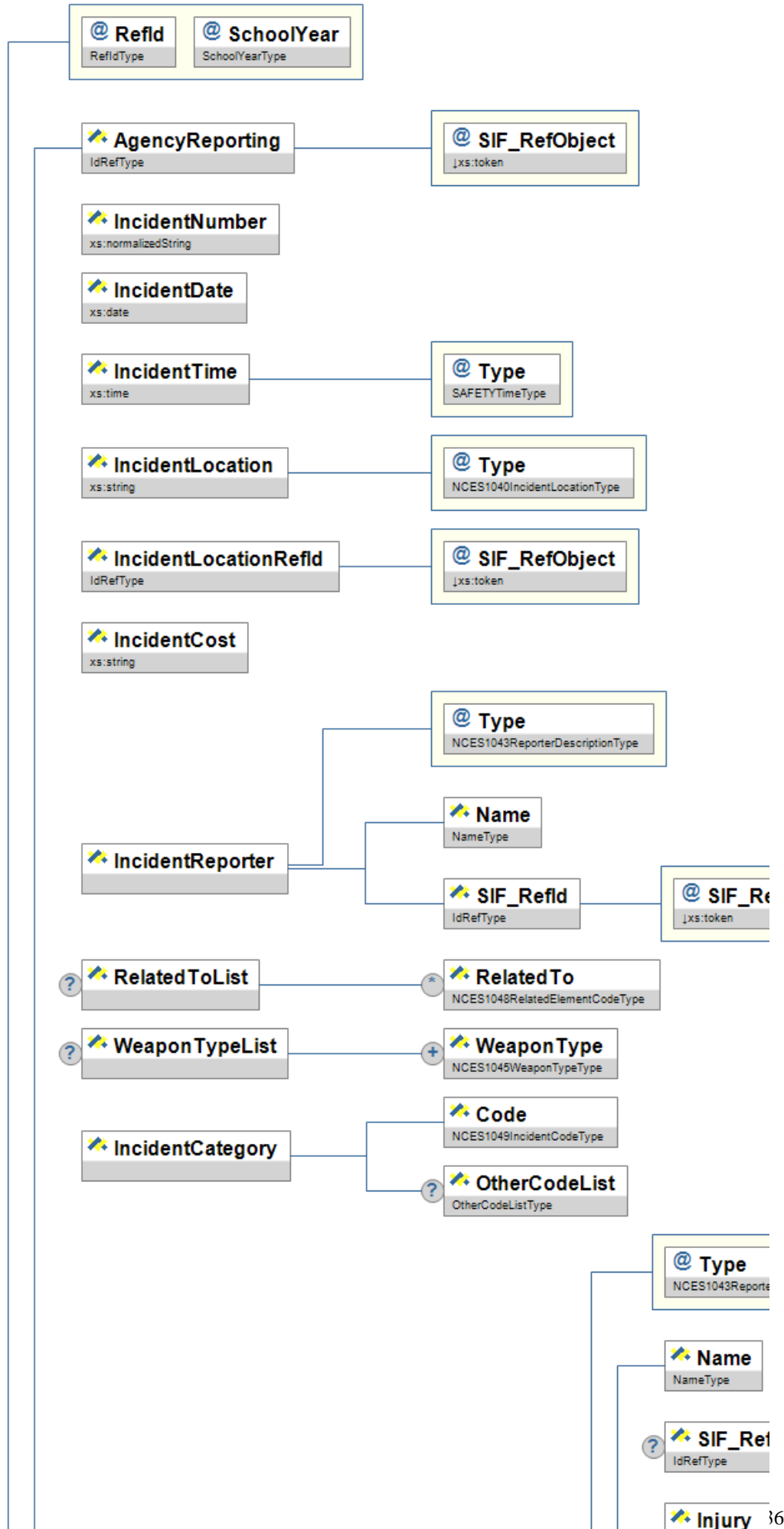



Figure 6.14.4-1: DisciplineIncident

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	DisciplineIncident		This object provides information on incidents involving violence, weapons, drugs, and other safety and discipline issues.	
@ 	RefId	M	The unique identifier (GUID) of this discipline incident.	RefIdType
@	SchoolYear	M	School year in which the incident occurred, and for which the information is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g., "2007" for the 2006-07 school year).	SchoolYear
	AgencyReporting	M	The ID (GUID) of the school or LEA reporting the incident, usually the school in which the incident occurred.	IdRefType
@	SIF_RefObject	M	The name of the SIF object to which the GUID relates.	values: SchoolInfo LEAInfo
	IncidentNumber	M	The locally-defined unique identifier (within the school or school district) to identify this specific incident or occurrence.	xs:normalizedString
	IncidentDate	M	The date when the incident occurred.	xs:date
	IncidentTime	M	The time when the incident occurred.	xs:time
@	Type	M	Identifies whether or not the incident occurred during school hours.	SAFETYTimeType
	IncidentLocation	M	The locally-defined identifier or description of the location where the incident occurred.	xs:string
@	Type	M	Identifies where the incident occurred.	NCES1040IncidentLocationType
	IncidentLocationRefId	M	GUID of the SIF object that relates to the school or location where the incident occurred, if applicable.	IdRefType

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	SIF_RefObject	M	The name of the SIF object to which the GUID relates.	values: SchoolInfo LocationInfo
	IncidentCost	M	If the incident resulted in a quantifiable monetary loss for any entity involved, identify and record the value of that loss. Cost may be reported by specific monetary amount or range.	xs:string
	IncidentReporter	M	Information regarding the individual who reported the incident.	
@	Type	M	Identifies the type of individual who reported the incident.	NCES1043ReporterDescriptionType
	IncidentReporter/Name	M	The name of the individual reporting the incident.	Name
	IncidentReporter/SIF_RefId	M	GUID of the SIF object that relates to the person who reported the incident, if applicable.	IdRefType
@	SIF_RefObject	M	The name of the SIF object to which the GUID relates.	values: StudentPersonal StaffPersonal EmployeePersonal StudentContact
	RelatedToList	O	List of categories to which the incident is related.	List
	RelatedToList/RelatedTo	OR	Identifies if incident was related to a specific category.	NCES1048RelatedElementCodeType
	WeaponTypeList	C	List of weapons involved in the incident. If the incident involves weapons, the element must have a value.	List
	WeaponTypeList/WeaponType	MR	Identifies the type of weapon used during an incident.	NCES1045WeaponTypeType
	IncidentCategory	M	The category or description for this incident.	
	IncidentCategory/Code	M	Identifies the type of incident being reported.	NCES1049IncidentCodeType
	IncidentCategory/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
OffenderList	M	List of offenders.	List
OffenderList/Offender	MR	Information regarding the offender(s)/perpetrator(s).	
@ Type	M	Identifies the type of offender involved in the incident.	NCES1043ReporterDescriptionType
OffenderList/Offender/Name	M	The name of the offender.	Name
OffenderList/Offender/SIF_RefId	C	If the Offender Type attribute identifies the offender as a Student or Staff Member, then this element should contain the ID (GUID) of the student or staff to whom this information relates.	IdRefType
@ SIF_RefObject	M	SIF Object to which the SIFRefId relates.	values: StudentPersonal StaffPersonal EmployeePersonal
OffenderList/Offender/Injury	M	Identifies whether or not this specific offender was physically injured, and if so, identifies whether the injury was major or minor.	NCES1046InjuryType
OffenderList/Offender/ManifestationDetermination	M	Information relating to a manifestation determination meeting.	
OffenderList/Offender/ManifestationDetermination/MeetingHeld	M	Was a manifestation determination meeting held for this student regarding this offense?	values: Yes No
OffenderList/Offender/ManifestationDetermination/MeetingDate	M	Date of the manifestation determination meeting, if applicable.	xs:date
OffenderList/Offender/ManifestationDetermination/DueToDisability	M	Did the team determine that the offense was a manifestation of the student's disability?	values: Yes No
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList	O	List of actions taken.	List
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList/Action	OR	Information regarding the action(s) taken against the offender in response to the incident.	

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList/ Action/Code	M	Specific action taken toward this offender.	NCES1054DisciplinaryActionType
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList/ Action/OtherCodeList	M		OtherCodeList
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList/ Action/StartDate	M	The date on which the disciplinary action begins.	xs:date
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList/ Action/EndDate	M	The date through which the disciplinary action is in effect, inclusive.	xs:date
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList/ Action/Duration	M	Identifies the length, in school days, of the disciplinary action. Note: decimal places may be used for fractions of school days.	xs:decimal
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList/ Action/ZeroTolerance	M	Identifies whether or not this action taken against a student was imposed as a consequence of state or local zero tolerance policies.	values: Yes No
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList/ Action/FullYearExpulsion	M	Identifies whether or not the action involved an expulsion with or without services for a period of one full year (i.e., 365 days).	values: Yes No
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList/ Action/ShortenedExpulsion	M	Identifies whether or not the action involved an expulsion with or without services that is shortened to a term of less than one year by the superintendent or chief administrator of a school district.	values: Yes No
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList/ Action/PoliceNotification	M	Identifies whether or not the offender's action included notification of local law enforcement, regardless of whether official action was taken.	values: Yes No
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList/ Action/Arrest	M	Identifies whether or not the offender was arrested.	values: Yes No Pending
OffenderList/Offender/ActionList/ Action/AlternativeEducation	M	Identifies whether or not the offender was assigned to an Alternative Education facility.	values: Yes No
VictimList	M	List of victims.	List
VictimList/Victim	MR	Information regarding the victim(s) in the incident.	

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	Type	M	Identifies the type of individual victimized in the incident.	NCES1043ReporterDescriptionType
	VictimList/Victim/Name	M	The name of the victim.	Name
	VictimList/Victim/SIF_RefId	C	If the Victim Type attribute identifies the victim as a Student or Staff Member, then this element should contain the ID (GUID) of the student or staff to whom this information relates.	IdRefType
@	SIF_RefObject	M	SIF Object to which the SIFRefId relates.	values: StudentPersonal StaffPersonal EmployeePersonal
	VictimList/Victim/Injury	M	Identifies whether or not this specific victim was physically injured, and if so, identify whether the injury was major or minor.	NCES1046InjuryType
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.4-1: DisciplineIncident

```

<DisciplineIncident RefId="A1544ED564995254A4568E5100BD1" SchoolYear="2007">
  <AgencyReporting SIF_RefObject="SchoolInfo">0847987235489729AAA73011BB365EC3</AgencyReporting>
  <IncidentNumber>56501</IncidentNumber>
  <IncidentDate>2007-04-14</IncidentDate>
  <IncidentTime Type="100">13:20:30</IncidentTime>
  <IncidentLocation Type="3014">232</IncidentLocation>
  <IncidentLocationRefId SIF_RefObject="SchoolInfo">0847987235489729AAA73011BB365EC3</IncidentLocationRefId>
  <IncidentCost>500.00</IncidentCost>
  <IncidentReporter Type="3422">
    <Name Type="04">
      <LastName>Jones</LastName>
      <FirstName>Sam</FirstName>
    </Name>
    <SIF_RefId SIF_RefObject="StaffPersonal">AC47B8703DD89729A55730177B300574</SIF_RefId>
  </IncidentReporter>
  <RelatedToList>
    <RelatedTo>3066</RelatedTo>
    <RelatedTo>3068</RelatedTo>
  </RelatedToList>
  <WeaponTypeList>
    <WeaponType>0099</WeaponType>
  </WeaponTypeList>
  <IncidentCategory>
    <Code>1500</Code>
    <OtherCodeList>
      <OtherCode Codeset="StateProvince">DSRD</OtherCode>
    </OtherCodeList>
  </IncidentCategory>
  <OffenderList>
    <Offender Type="0126">
      <Name Type="04">
        <LastName>Fernald</LastName>
        <FirstName>William</FirstName>
      </Name>
      <SIF_RefId SIF_RefObject="StudentPersonal">0847987235489729AAA73011BB365EC3</SIF_RefId>
      <Injury>3065</Injury>
      <ManifestationDetermination>
        <MeetingHeld>Yes</MeetingHeld>
        <MeetingDate>2007-04-16</MeetingDate>
        <DueToDisability>No</DueToDisability>
      </ManifestationDetermination>
      <ActionList>
        <Action>
          <Code>3080</Code>
          <OtherCodeList>
            <OtherCode Codeset="StateProvince">ANMG</OtherCode>
          </OtherCodeList>
          <StartDate>2004-04-15</StartDate>
          <EndDate>2004-04-15</EndDate>
          <Duration>1</Duration>
          <ZeroTolerance>No</ZeroTolerance>
          <FullYearExpulsion>No</FullYearExpulsion>
          <ShortenedExpulsion>No</ShortenedExpulsion>
          <PoliceNotification>No</PoliceNotification>
          <Arrest>No</Arrest>
          <AlternativeEducation>No</AlternativeEducation>
        </Action>
      </ActionList>
    </Offender>
  </OffenderList>
  <VictimList>
    <Victim Type="3061">
      <Name Type="04">
        <LastName>Woolman</LastName>
        <FirstName>John</FirstName>
      </Name>
      <Injury>3065</Injury>
    </Victim>
  </VictimList>
</DisciplineIncident>

```

Example 6.14.4-1: DisciplineIncident

6.14.5 LEAInfo

This object contains information about a school district or other Local Educational Agency (LEA).

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

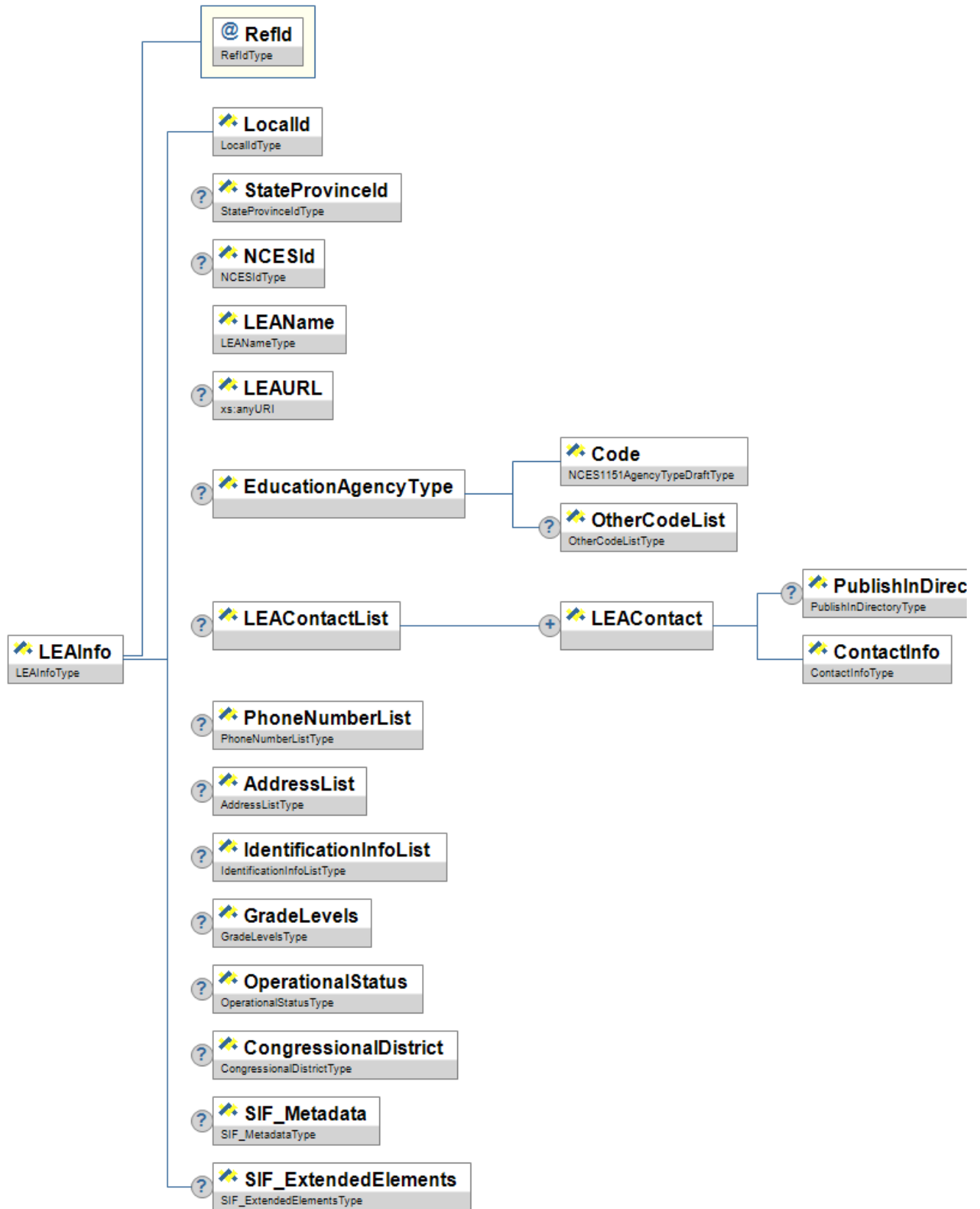


Figure 6.14.5-1: LEAInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LEAInfo		This object contains information about a school district or other Local Educational Agency (LEA).	

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@ 🔑	RefId	M	The GUID of the LEA whose information this is.	RefIdType
	LocalId	M	The locally-assigned identifier for this LEA.	LocalId
	StateProvinceId	O	The state-assigned identifier for this LEA.	StateProvinceId
	NCESId	O	The NCES-assigned identifier for this LEA.	NCESId
	LEAName	M	Name of LEA.	LEAName
	LEAURL	O	URL for the LEA.	xs:anyURI
	EducationAgencyType	O	The classification of the education agency within the geographic boundaries of a state according to the level of administrative and operational control.	
	EducationAgencyType/Code	M	Code indicating the operational/administrative level.	NCES1151AgencyTypeDraftType
	EducationAgencyType/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
	LEAContactList	O		List
	LEAContactList/LEAContact	MR	Information on contact persons for this LEA.	
	LEAContactList/LEAContact/ PublishInDirectory	O	Indicates whether or not this LEA contact's information should be published in a directory of LEA information.	PublishInDirectory
	LEAContactList/LEAContact/ ContactInfo	M		ContactInfo
	PhoneNumberList	O	The LEA's phone number(s).	PhoneNumberList
	AddressList	O	The LEA's address(es).	AddressList
	IdentificationInfoList	O	Other identification information associated with an LEA, such as the locally-defined code/identifier, etc.	IdentificationInfoList
	GradeLevels	O	Collection of grade levels offered in this LEA.	GradeLevels

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
OperationalStatus	O	Operational condition of an LEA.	OperationalStatus
CongressionalDistrict	O	Number for the US congressional district where the LEA is located.	CongressionalDistrict
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.5-1: LEAInfo

```

<LEAInfo RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <LocalId>946379881</LocalId>
  <StateProvinceId>C2345681</StateProvinceId>
  <NCESId>4215750</NCESId>
  <LEAName>Happy Meadow School District</LEAName>
  <LEAURL>http://www.happymeadowsd.edu</LEAURL>
  <EducationAgencyType>
    <Code>3486</Code>
  </EducationAgencyType>
  <LEAContactList>
    <LEAContact>
      <PublishInDirectory>Yes</PublishInDirectory>
      <ContactInfo>
        <Name Type="04">
          <LastName>Geisel</LastName>
          <FirstName>Theodore</FirstName>
          <FullName>Theodore Geisel</FullName>
        </Name>
        <PositionTitle>Superintendent</PositionTitle>
        <EmailList>
          <Email Type="Primary">drseuss@happymeadowsd.edu</Email>
        </EmailList>
        <PhoneNumberList>
          <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
            <Number>(555) 555-0103</Number>
          </PhoneNumber>
        </PhoneNumberList>
      </ContactInfo>
    </LEAContact>
  </LEAContactList>
  <PhoneNumberList>
    <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
      <Number>(312) 555-1234</Number>
    </PhoneNumber>
  </PhoneNumberList>
  <IdentificationInfoList>
    <IdentificationInfo Code="9999">2134A</IdentificationInfo>
  </IdentificationInfoList>
  <GradeLevels>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>09</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>10</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>11</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>12</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
  </GradeLevels>
  <OperationalStatus>0820</OperationalStatus>
  <CongressionalDistrict>3</CongressionalDistrict>
</LEAInfo>

```

Example 6.14.5-1: LEAInfo

6.14.6 RoomInfo

This object contains all of the information about a school's room. This object may contain a reference to a room type so that it may represent anything from a gym, cafeteria, to a standard classroom. The StaffList element usually contains the homeroom teacher.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

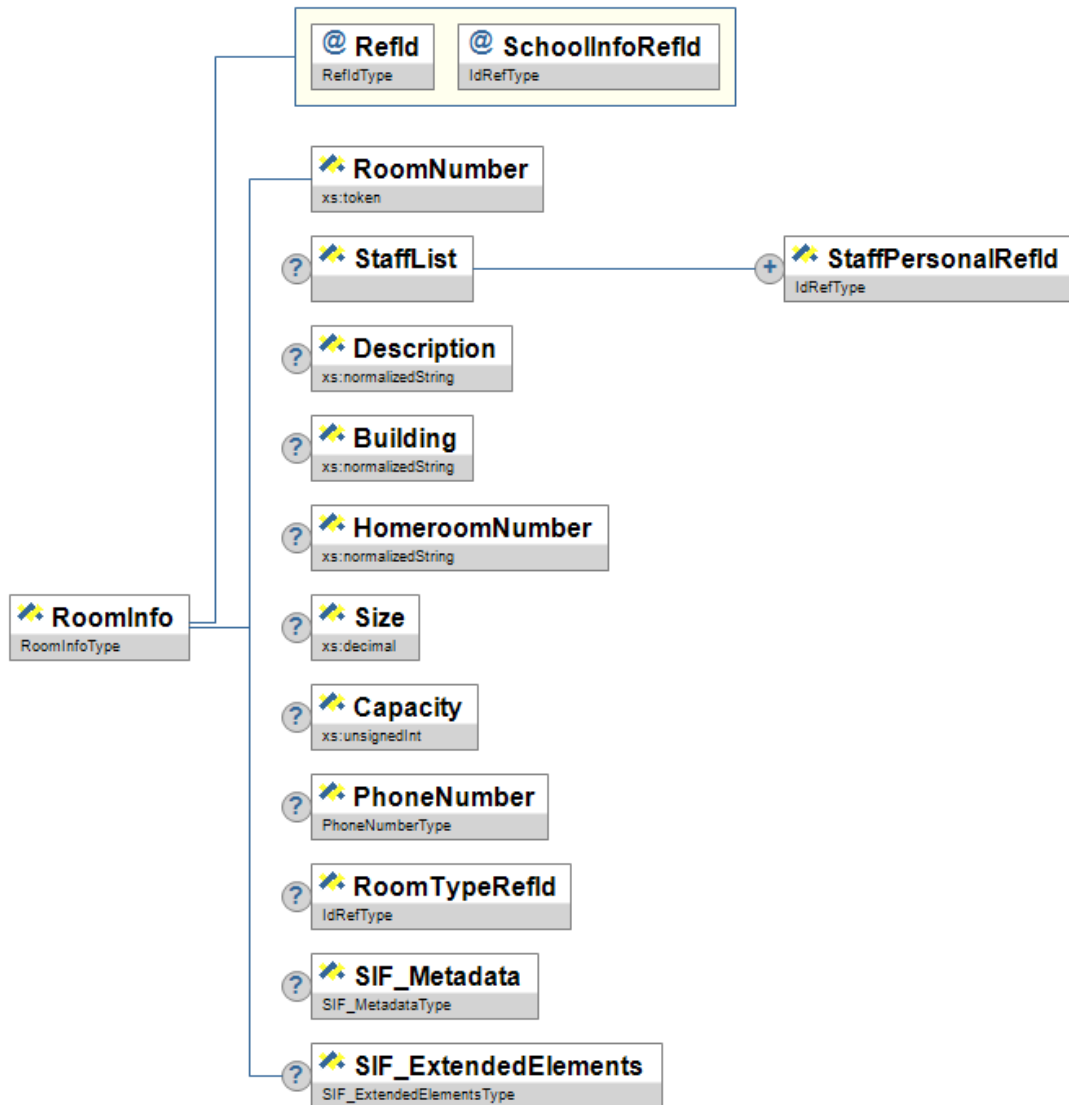


Figure 6.14.6-1: RoomInfo

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
RoomInfo		This object contains all of the information about a school's room. This object may contain a reference to a room type so that it may represent anything from a gym, cafeteria, to a standard classroom. The StaffList element usually contains the homeroom teacher.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies this room.	RefIdType
@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	GUID that identifies the school that this room belongs to.	IdRefType
RoomNumber	M	Room number as presented to the user/application.	xs:token
StaffList	O		List
StaffList/StaffPersonalRefId	MR	GUID that identifies the staff person assigned to this room (e.g. the homeroom teacher).	IdRefType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Description	O	Friendly name that can be assigned to the room (e.g. Staff Cafeteria).	xs:normalizedString
Building	O	Extra building information. In the future Building could become its own object in which case this element will need to be changed to a RefId. Currently it is only required as a free text field.	xs:normalizedString
HomeroomNumber	O	When a room is designated as a homeroom it may have a different number. Usually blank when room is not a homeroom.	xs:normalizedString
Size	O	Size in square feet.	xs:decimal
Capacity	O	Number of persons (usually students) that this room can hold.	xs:unsignedInt
PhoneNumber	O	Phone number for the room	PhoneNumber
RoomTypeRefId	O	GUID that identifies the room type assigned to this room.	IdRefType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.6-1: RoomInfo

```

<RoomInfo RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" SchoolInfoRefId="A2E35B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A0000">
  <RoomNumber>101</RoomNumber>
  <StaffList>
    <StaffPersonalRefId>A8C3A2E35B359D75101D00AA001A0000</StaffPersonalRefId>
  </StaffList>
  <Description>Room 101</Description>
  <Building>Main A</Building>
  <HomeroomNumber>10-HR-A</HomeroomNumber>
  <Size>400</Size>
  <Capacity>35</Capacity>
  <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
    <Number>(312) 555-1234</Number>
  </PhoneNumber>
  <RoomTypeRefId>9D75101A8C3D00AA001A0000A2E35B35</RoomTypeRefId>
</RoomInfo>

```

Example 6.14.6-1: RoomInfo

6.14.7 RoomType

This object identifies the type of room, i.e. gym, cafeteria, standard classroom, etc.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

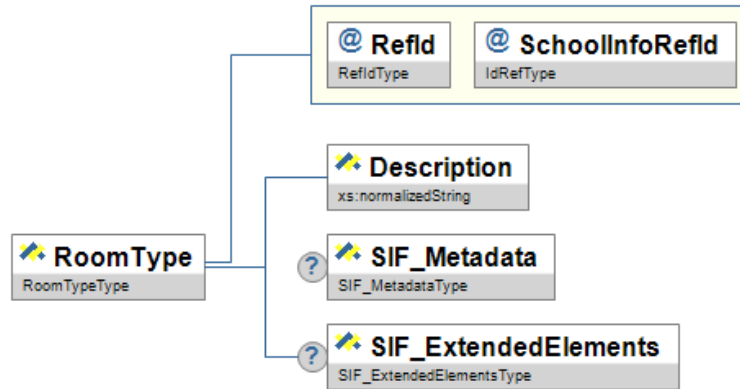


Figure 6.14.7-1: RoomType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
RoomType		This object identifies the type of room, i.e. gym, cafeteria, standard classroom, etc.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies this room type.	RefIdType
@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	GUID that identifies the school that this room type belongs to.	IdRefType
Description	M	Description of the room type.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.7-1: RoomType

```

<RoomType RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" SchoolInfoRefId="A2E35B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A0000">
  <Description>Gymnasium</Description>
</RoomType>
  
```

Example 6.14.7-1: RoomType

6.14.8 SchoolCourseInfo

This object is for course information.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

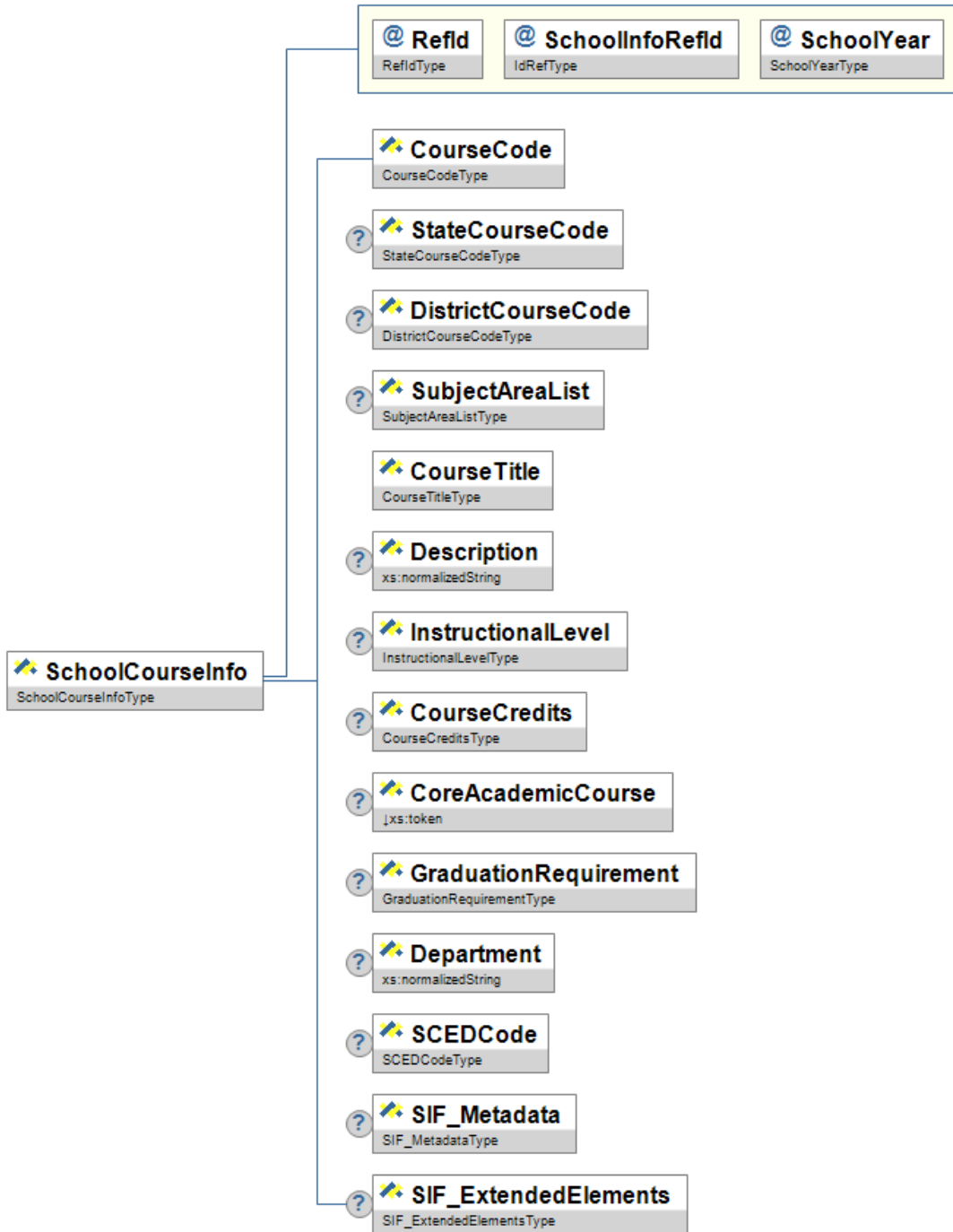


Figure 6.14.8-1: SchoolCourseInfo

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	SchoolCourseInfo		This object is for course information.	
	@ RefId Key	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies the school course.	RefIdType
	@ SchoolInfoRefId		The ID (GUID) that identifies the school where the course is offered.	IdRefType

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	SchoolYear	M	School year for which the information is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g. 2007 for the 2006-07 school year).	SchoolYear
	CourseCode	M	School-defined local code for the course.	CourseCode
	StateCourseCode	O	State-defined standard course code used to report information about courses.	StateCourseCode
	DistrictCourseCode	O	The corresponding district course code.	DistrictCourseCode
	SubjectAreaList	O	Subject matter areas.	SubjectAreaList
	CourseTitle	M	Title of the course.	CourseTitle
	Description	O	Textual description of the course.	xs:normalizedString
	InstructionalLevel	O	An indication of the general nature and difficulty of instruction provided.	InstructionalLevel
	CourseCredits	O	The number of credits awarded upon course completion.	CourseCredits
	CoreAcademicCourse	O	Does the course meet the state definition of a core academic course?	values: Yes No
	GraduationRequirement	O	Does the state require that the course be completed for graduation?	GraduationRequirement
	Department	O	Department with jurisdiction over this course.	xs:normalizedString
	SCEDCode	O	Course code from the School Codes for the Exchange of Data that describes the course content.	SCEDCode
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.8-1: SchoolCourseInfo

```
<SchoolCourseInfo RefId="9D75101A8C3D00AA001A0000A2E35B35" SchoolInfoRefId="101A8C3D00AA001A0000A2E35B359D75" SchoolYear="2006">
<CourseCode>CS101</CourseCode>
<StateCourseCode>08-001</StateCourseCode>
<DistrictCourseCode>CS101</DistrictCourseCode>
<SubjectAreaList>
  <SubjectArea>
    <Code>05</Code>
    <OtherCodeList>
      <OtherCode Codeset="Text">Graphic Arts</OtherCode>
    </OtherCodeList>
  </SubjectArea>
</SubjectAreaList>
<CourseTitle>Gif, JPeg, or Png: What's the Difference?</CourseTitle>
<Description>Explore the various types of files related to graphic arts.</Description>
<InstructionalLevel>
  <Code>0571</Code>
</InstructionalLevel>
<CourseCredits Type="0585">2</CourseCredits>
<CoreAcademicCourse>No</CoreAcademicCourse>
<GraduationRequirement>No</GraduationRequirement>
</SchoolCourseInfo>
```

Example 6.14.8-1: SchoolCourseInfo

6.14.9 SchoolInfo

This object contains information about the school.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

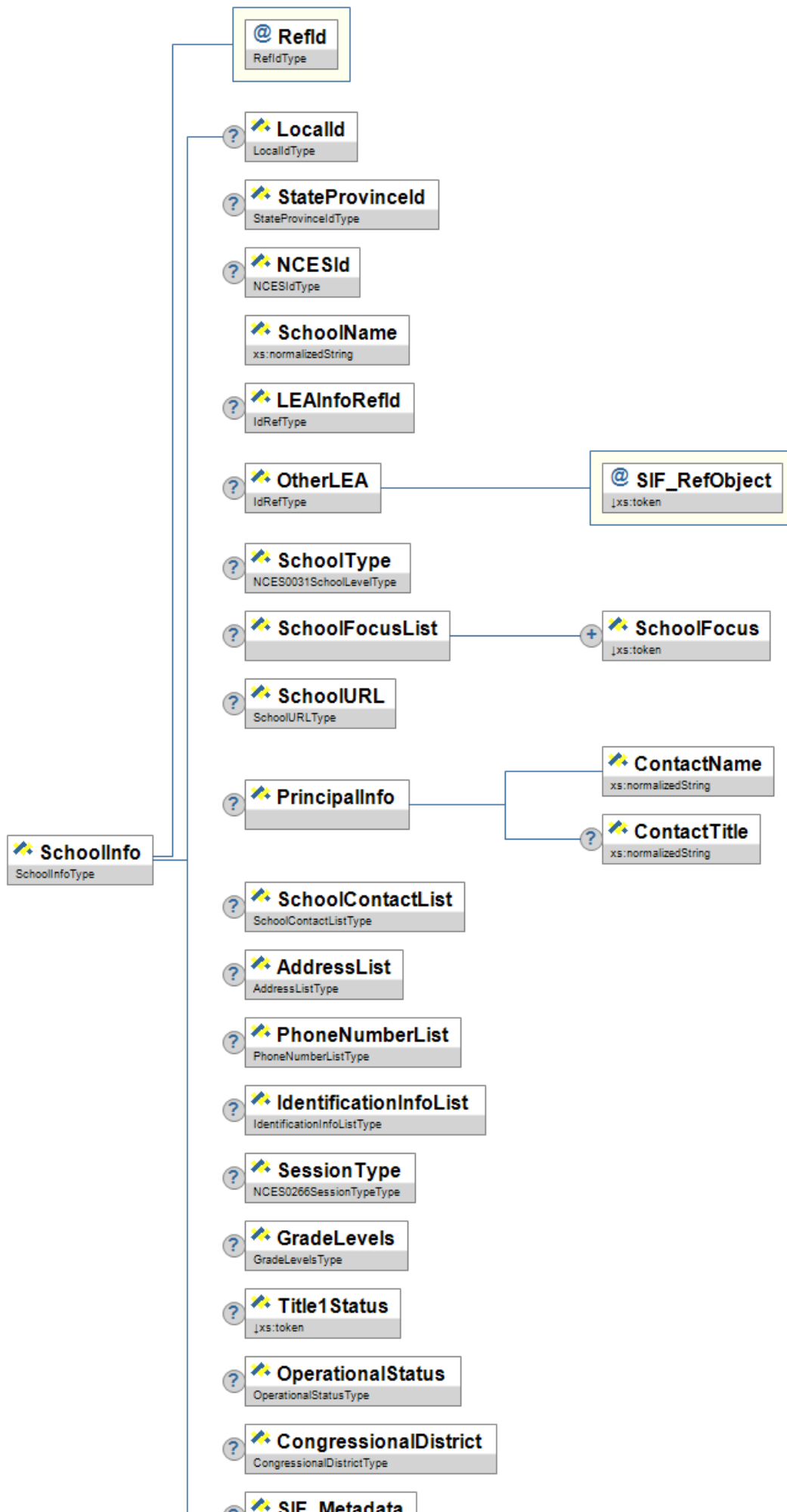


Figure 6.14.9-1: SchoolInfo

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	SchoolInfo		This object contains information about the school.	
@ Key	RefId	M	The GUID that identifies this school.	RefIdType
	LocalId	O	The locally-assigned identifier for this school.	LocalId
	StateProvinceId	O	The state-assigned identifier for this school.	StateProvinceId
	NCESId	O	The NCES-assigned identifier for this school.	NCESId
	SchoolName	M	Name of school.	xs:normalizedString
	LEAInfoRefId	O	The ID (GUID) that references the school district of which this school is a member.	IdRefType
	OtherLEA	O	The ID (GUID) of another related education agency, such as a regional service agency.	IdRefType
@	SIF_RefObject	M	The name of the object reference.	values: LEAInfo
	SchoolType	O	An indication of the level of the educational institution.	NCES0031SchoolLevelType
	SchoolFocusList	O		List
	SchoolFocusList/SchoolFocus	MR	The type of educational institution as classified by its focus.	values: Regular SpecialEd Vocational Alternative Magnet Charter
	SchoolURL	O	URL for the school.	SchoolURL
	PrincipalInfo	O	Information about the school's principal.	
	PrincipalInfo/ContactName	M	The name of the principal.	xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
PrincipalInfo/ContactTitle	O	The principal's title.	xs:normalizedString
SchoolContactList	O		SchoolContactList
AddressList	O	The school's addresses.	AddressList
PhoneNumberList	O	The school's phone numbers.	PhoneNumberList
IdentificationInfoList	O	Other identification information associated with a school, such as the locally-defined code/identifier, etc.	IdentificationInfoList
SessionType	O	Code that specifies the session type.	NCES0266SessionTypeType
GradeLevels	O	Collection of grade levels offered in this school.	GradeLevels
TitleIStatus	O	Status of the school's Title I eligibility. Certain schools are designated under appropriate state and federal regulations as being eligible for participation in programs authorized by Title I of Public Law 103-382.	values: Targeted Certain students enrolled in the school are eligible for Title I programs SchoolWide All students in the school are eligible for Title I programs NA Not applicable, school is not eligible for Title I programs
OperationalStatus	O	Operational condition of a school.	OperationalStatus
CongressionalDistrict	O	Number for the US congressional district of the school location.	CongressionalDistrict
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.9-1: SchoolInfo

```

<SchoolInfo RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <LocalId>946379881</LocalId>
  <StateProvinceId>C2345681</StateProvinceId>
  <NCESId>421575003045</NCESId>
  <SchoolName>Lincoln High School</SchoolName>
  <LEAInfoRefId>73648462888624AA5294BC6380173276</LEAInfoRefId>
  <OtherLEA_SIF_RefObject="LEAInfo">AA648462888624AA5294BC638017320B</OtherLEA>
  <SchoolFocusList>
    <SchoolFocus>Regular</SchoolFocus>
  </SchoolFocusList>
  <SchoolURL>http://www.lincolnhs.edu</SchoolURL>
  <PrincipalInfo>
    <ContactName>Richard Knudson</ContactName>
    <ContactTitle>Dr.</ContactTitle>
  </PrincipalInfo>
  <SchoolContactList>
    <SchoolContact>
      <PublishInDirectory>Yes</PublishInDirectory>
      <ContactInfo>
        <Name Type="04">
          <LastName>Miller</LastName>
          <FirstName>James</FirstName>
        </Name>
        <PositionTitle>Office Assistant</PositionTitle>
        <EmailList>
          <Email Type="Primary">jmiller@lhs.k12.state.us</Email>
        </EmailList>
        <PhoneNumberList>
          <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
            <Number>(555) 555-1235</Number>
          </PhoneNumber>
        </PhoneNumberList>
      </ContactInfo>
    </SchoolContact>
  </SchoolContactList>
  <PhoneNumberList>
    <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
      <Number>(555) 555-1234</Number>
    </PhoneNumber>
  </PhoneNumberList>
  <IdentificationInfoList>
    <IdentificationInfo Code="0175">00123</IdentificationInfo>
  </IdentificationInfoList>
  <SessionType>0830</SessionType>
  <GradeLevels>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>09</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>10</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>11</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>12</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
  </GradeLevels>
  <Title1Status>Targeted</Title1Status>
  <OperationalStatus>0820</OperationalStatus>
  <CongressionalDistrict>3</CongressionalDistrict>
</SchoolInfo>

```

Example 6.14.9-1: SchoolInfo

6.14.10 SectionInfo

This object provides information about the section—the specific time period a session of the course meets.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

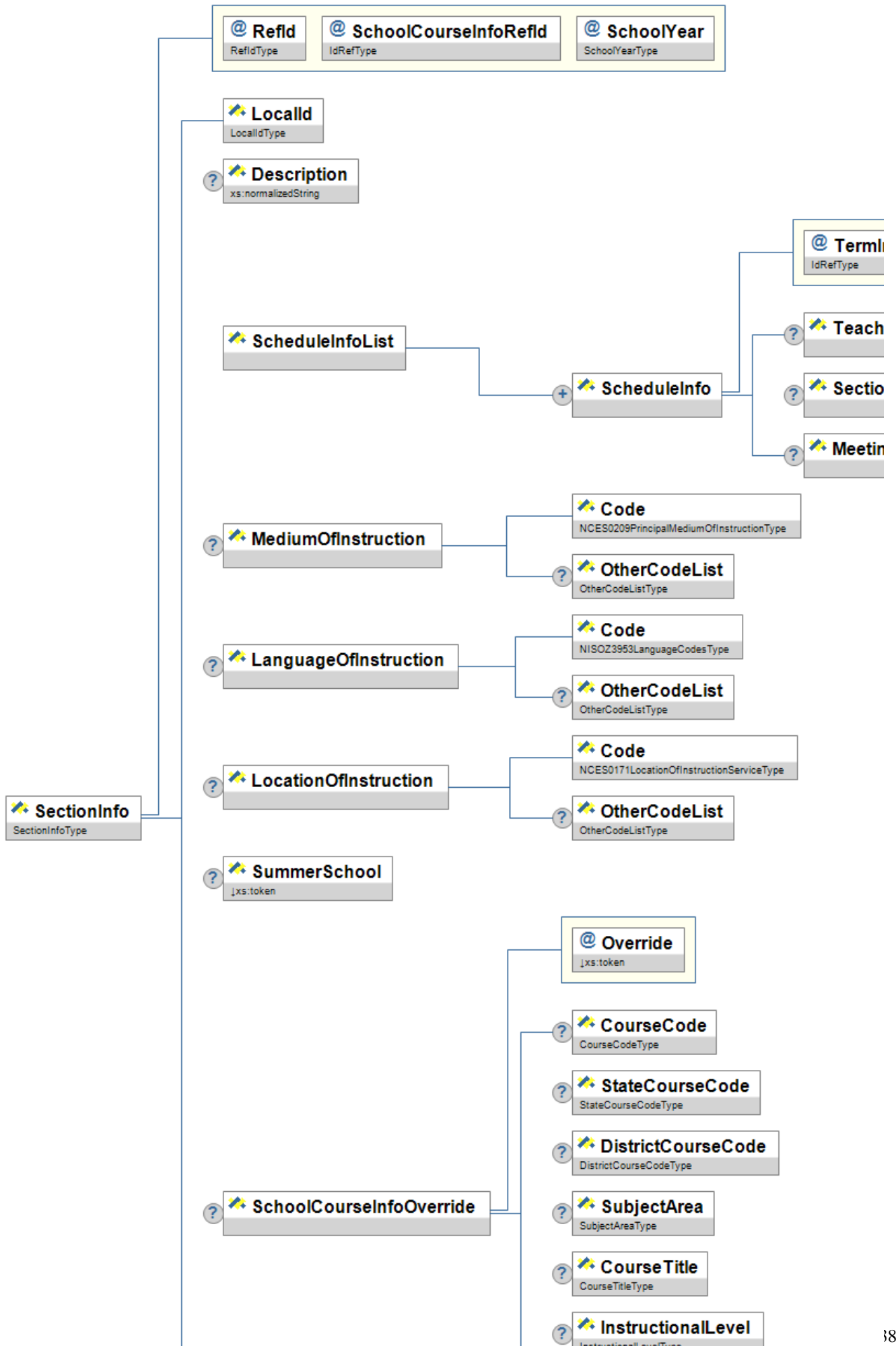


Figure 6.14.10-1: SectionInfo

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	SectionInfo		This object provides information about the section—the specific time period a session of the course meets.	
@ 🔑	RefId	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies this section entity.	RefIdType
@	SchoolCourseInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that identifies the course being taught in this section.	IdRefType
@	SchoolYear	M	School year for which the information is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g. 2007 for the 2006-07 school year).	SchoolYear
	LocalId	M	The locally-assigned identifier for this course section.	LocalId
	Description	O	Description of the course section.	xs:normalizedString
	ScheduleInfoList	M		List
	ScheduleInfoList/ScheduleInfo	MR	The schedule-related information for a section repeating for each term in which the section is scheduled.	
@	TermInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) of the term to which this schedule information relates.	IdRefType
	ScheduleInfoList/ScheduleInfo/TeacherList	O		List
	ScheduleInfoList/ScheduleInfo/TeacherList/StaffPersonalRefId	MR	The ID (GUID) of the teacher.	IdRefType
	ScheduleInfoList/ScheduleInfo/SectionRoomList	O		List
	ScheduleInfoList/ScheduleInfo/SectionRoomList/RoomInfoRefId	MR	The ID (GUID) of the room in which this section is taught.	IdRefType
	ScheduleInfoList/ScheduleInfo/MeetingTimeList	O		List
	ScheduleInfoList/ScheduleInfo/MeetingTimeList/MeetingTime	MR	Time(s) this section meets.	MeetingTime

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
MediumOfInstruction	O	Medium through which the student receives instructional communication from the teacher.	
MediumOfInstruction/Code	M	Code representing the medium of instruction.	NCES0209PrincipalMediumOfInstructionType
MediumOfInstruction/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
LanguageOfInstruction	O	Language in which the section is taught.	
LanguageOfInstruction/Code	M	Code representing the language of instruction.	NISOZ3953LanguageCodesType
LanguageOfInstruction/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
LocationOfInstruction	O	Description of the location in which the section is taught.	
LocationOfInstruction/Code	M	Code representing the location of instruction.	NCES0171LocationOfInstructionServiceType
LocationOfInstruction/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
SummerSchool	O	Is this a summer school assignment?	values: Yes No
SchoolCourseInfoOverride	O	Optional overrides of the course information for this section.	
@ Override	M	Designates whether or not SchoolCourseInfo information has been overridden with different values for this section.	values: Yes No
SchoolCourseInfoOverride/ CourseCode	O	Override of the school-defined course code for this section.	CourseCode
SchoolCourseInfoOverride/ StateCourseCode	O	Override of the state-defined course code for this section.	StateCourseCode
SchoolCourseInfoOverride/ DistrictCourseCode	O	Override of the district course code for this section.	DistrictCourseCode
SchoolCourseInfoOverride/ SubjectArea	O	Override of the subject matter area for this section.	SubjectArea

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SchoolCourseInfoOverride/ CourseTitle	O	Override of the course title for this section.	CourseTitle
SchoolCourseInfoOverride/ InstructionalLevel	O	Override of the instructional level for this section.	InstructionalLevel
SchoolCourseInfoOverride/ CourseCredits	O	Override of the course credits for this section.	CourseCredits
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.10-1: SectionInfo

```

<SectionInfo RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" SchoolCourseInfoRefId="A2E35B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A0000" SchoolYear="2006">
<LocalId>287-1</LocalId>
<ScheduleInfoList>
<ScheduleInfo TermInfoRefId="099BBC3227490063E97403434C5C2207">
<TeacherList>
<StaffPersonalRefId>A8C3A2E35B359D75101D00AA001A0000</StaffPersonalRefId>
<StaffPersonalRefId>A8C45DC6B359D75101D00AA456BE9000</StaffPersonalRefId>
</TeacherList>
<SectionRoomList>
<RoomInfoRefId>94785736AB3671090BDD87593A264086</RoomInfoRefId>
</SectionRoomList>
<MeetingTimeList>
<MeetingTime>
<TimetableDay>M</TimetableDay>
<TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime>
<MeetingTime>
<TimetableDay>T</TimetableDay>
<TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime>
<MeetingTime>
<TimetableDay>W</TimetableDay>
<TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime>
<MeetingTime>
<TimetableDay>R</TimetableDay>
<TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime>
<MeetingTime>
<TimetableDay>F</TimetableDay>
<TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime>
</MeetingTimeList>
</ScheduleInfo>
<ScheduleInfo TermInfoRefId="A2334007263E97403434C5C220798765">
<TeacherList>
<StaffPersonalRefId>CC543E35B359D75101D00AA001A00703</StaffPersonalRefId>
</TeacherList>
<SectionRoomList>
<RoomInfoRefId>94785736AB3671090BDD87593A264086</RoomInfoRefId>
</SectionRoomList>
<MeetingTimeList>
<MeetingTime>
<TimetableDay>M</TimetableDay>
<TimetablePeriod>4</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime>
<MeetingTime>
<TimetableDay>T</TimetableDay>
<TimetablePeriod>4</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime>
<MeetingTime>
<TimetableDay>W</TimetableDay>
<TimetablePeriod>4</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime>
<MeetingTime>
<TimetableDay>R</TimetableDay>
<TimetablePeriod>4</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime>
<MeetingTime>
<TimetableDay>F</TimetableDay>
<TimetablePeriod>4</TimetablePeriod>
</MeetingTime>
</MeetingTimeList>
</ScheduleInfo>
</ScheduleInfoList>
<MediumOfInstruction>
<Code>0605</Code>
</MediumOfInstruction>
<LanguageOfInstruction>
<Code>ENG</Code>
</LanguageOfInstruction>
<LocationOfInstruction>
<Code>0340</Code>
<OtherCodeList>
<OtherCode Codeset="Text">Pennsylvania College of Technology</OtherCode>
</OtherCodeList>
</LocationOfInstruction>
<SchoolCourseInfoOverride Override="Yes">
<CourseCode>CS101A</CourseCode>
<StateCourseCode>08-001A</StateCourseCode>
<DistrictCourseCode>CS101A</DistrictCourseCode>
<SubjectArea>
<Code>05</Code>
<OtherCodeList>
<OtherCode Codeset="Text">Graphic Arts for Beginners</OtherCode>
</OtherCodeList>
</SubjectArea>
<CourseTitle>Graphics Basics</CourseTitle>
<InstructionalLevel>
<Code>0570</Code>
</InstructionalLevel>
<CourseCredits Type="0585">0.50</CourseCredits>
</SchoolCourseInfoOverride>
</SectionInfo>

```

Example 6.14.10-1: SectionInfo

6.14.11 StaffAssignment

This object defines information related to a staff member's assignment(s); commonly, this will be a school assignment.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

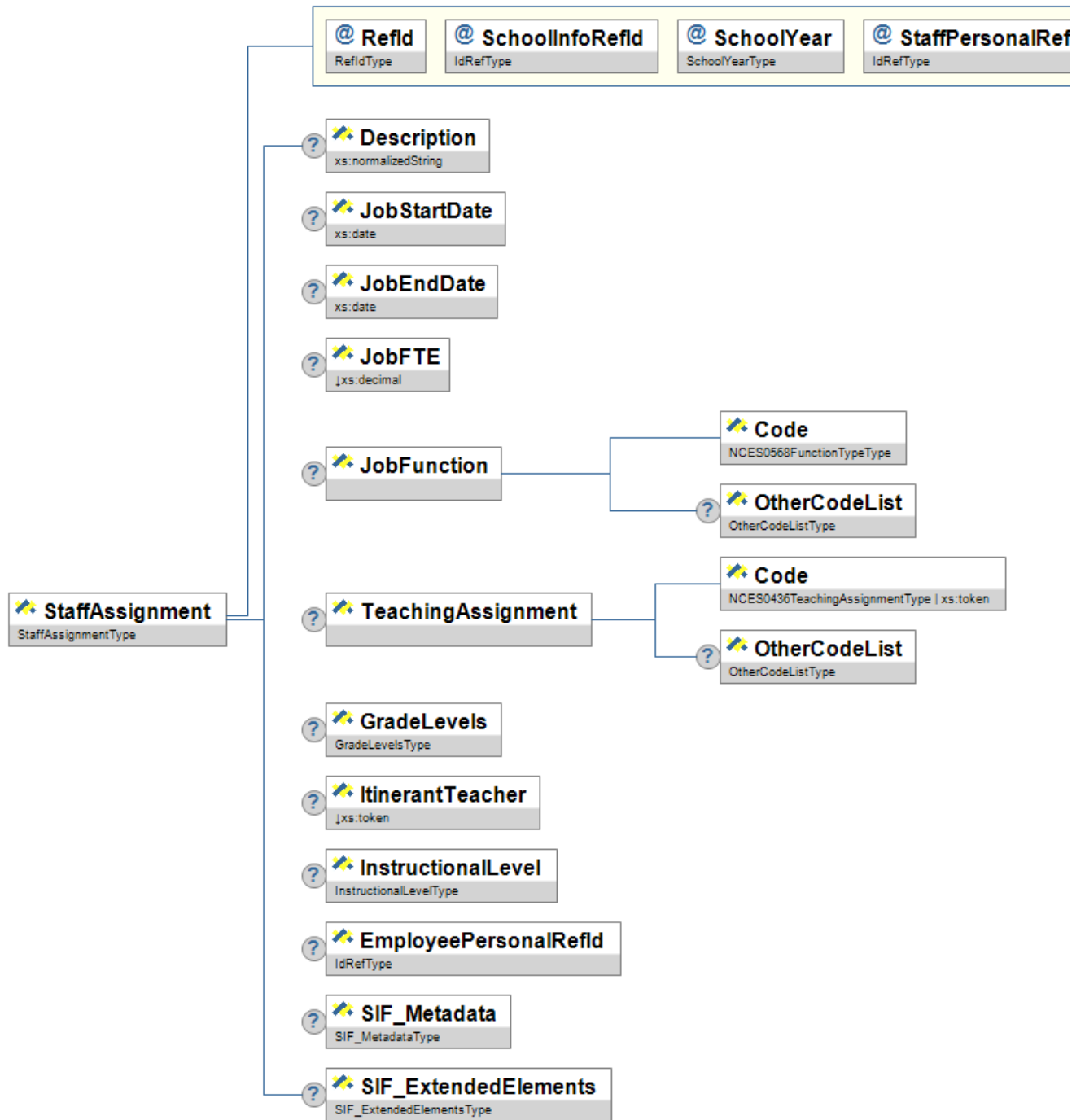


Figure 6.14.11-1: StaffAssignment

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	StaffAssignment		This object defines information related to a staff member's assignment(s); commonly, this will be a school assignment.	
@	RefId 🔑	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies a particular staff assignment.	RefIdType
@	SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that identifies the school where the staff member is assigned.	IdRefType

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type						
@	SchoolYear	M	School year for which the information is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g., 2007 for the 2006-07 school year).	SchoolYear						
@	StaffPersonalRefId	M	ID (GUID) of this staff member, as represented in the StaffPersonal object.	IdRefType						
	Description	O	Short assignment description	xs:normalizedString						
	JobStartDate	O	This is the date from which the staff assignment is valid (inclusive).	xs:date						
	JobEndDate	O	This is the date through which the staff assignment is valid (inclusive).	xs:date						
	JobFTE	O	Full-time job equivalent ratio for this assignment. (Format is x.xx; an employee who is full-time and who is 50% of their time on this assignment would be represented as 0.50)	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:maxInclusive</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:fractionDigits</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	0	xs:maxInclusive	1	xs:fractionDigits	2
xs:minInclusive	0									
xs:maxInclusive	1									
xs:fractionDigits	2									
	JobFunction	O	The purpose of the activities as related to students							
	JobFunction/Code	M	Code representing the type of job function.	NCES0568FunctionTypeType						
	JobFunction/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList						
	TeachingAssignment	O	The teacher field taught by the individual							
	TeachingAssignment/Code	M	Code representing the type of teaching assignment.	union of: NCES0436TeachingAssignmentType additional values: NA Not applicable						
	TeachingAssignment/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList						
	GradeLevels	O	An indication of the grade level(s) the individual is assigned	GradeLevels						
	ItinerantTeacher	O	Is this staff itinerant for this assignment?	values: Yes No NA						
	InstructionalLevel	O	An indication of the general nature of instruction provided throughout a course.	InstructionalLevel						

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EmployeePersonalRefId	O	A GUID referencing an EmployeePersonal object to be able to establish a link between HR employee objects and SIS staff objects.	IdRefType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.11-1: StaffAssignment

```
<StaffAssignment RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" SchoolInfoRefId="A8C3D3E34B359D75101D00AA001A1652" SchoolYear="2004" StaffPers
<Description>First grade elementary teacher</Description>
<JobStartDate>2000-09-05</JobStartDate>
<JobEndDate>2001-06-25</JobEndDate>
<JobFTE>1.00</JobFTE>
<JobFunction>
  <Code>1000</Code>
</JobFunction>
<TeachingAssignment>
  <Code>1304</Code>
</TeachingAssignment>
<ItinerantTeacher>No</ItinerantTeacher>
<InstructionalLevel>
  <Code>0571</Code>
</InstructionalLevel>
<EmployeePersonalRefId>43E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652</EmployeePersonalRefId>
</StaffAssignment>
```

Example 6.14.11-1: StaffAssignment

6.14.12 StaffPersonal

This object contains all the personal information relating to a staff member, who might be a teacher or other employee of the school or district.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

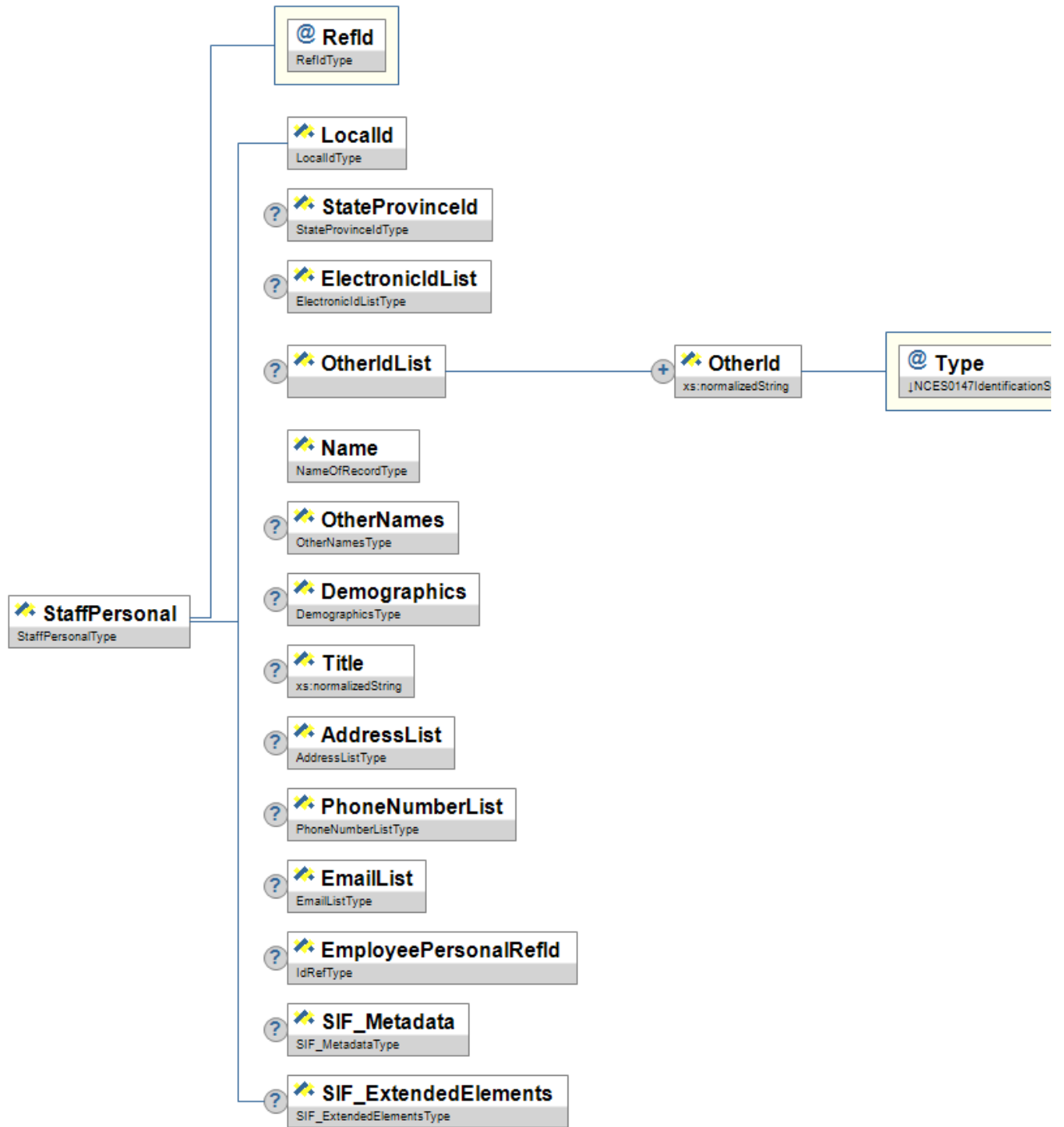


Figure 6.14.12-1: StaffPersonal

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StaffPersonal		This object contains all the personal information relating to a staff member, who might be a teacher or other employee of the school or district.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	The GUID of the staff member.	RefIdType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
LocalId	M	The locally-assigned identifier for this staff member.	LocalId
StateProvinceId	O	The state-assigned identifier for this staff member.	StateProvinceId
ElectronicIdList	O	Electronic identifier(s) associated with this entity.	ElectronicIdList
OtherIdList	O	Lists all "other" identifiers associated with the staff member.	List
OtherIdList/OtherId	MR	Lists an "other" identifier associated with the staff member.	xs:normalizedString
@ Type	M	Code that defines the type of this other ID.	NCES0147IdentificationSystemType subset: 0328 0164 0339 9999 0222 0154 0399 0004 0113
Name	M	Name of the staff member. Note: Type value of 04 must be used here.	NameOfRecordType
OtherNames	O	Previous, alternate or other names or aliases associated with the staff member.	OtherNames
Demographics	O	This element contains information related to staff member demographics.	Demographics
Title	O	The staff member's title.	xs:normalizedString
AddressList	O	The staff member's address(es).	AddressList
PhoneNumberList	O	The staff member's phone number(s).	PhoneNumberList
EmailList	O	The staff member's e-mail address(es).	EmailList
EmployeePersonalRefId	O	Allows for a linkage to the HR/Fin EmployeePersonal object.	IdRefType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.12-1: StaffPersonal

```

<StaffPersonal RefId="D3E34F419D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <LocalId>946379881</LocalId>
  <StateProvinceId>C2345681</StateProvinceId>
  <ElectronicIdList>
    <ElectronicId Type="Barcode">206655</ElectronicId>
  </ElectronicIdList>
  <OtherIdList>
    <OtherId Type="0004">333333333</OtherId>
  </OtherIdList>
  <Name Type="04">
    <Prefix>Mr.</Prefix>
    <LastName>Woodall</LastName>
    <FirstName>Charles</FirstName>
    <MiddleName>William</MiddleName>
    <PreferredName>Chuck</PreferredName>
  </Name>
  <Demographics>
    <Gender>M</Gender>
  </Demographics>
  <Title>Principal</Title>
  <AddressList>
    <Address Type="0123">
      <Street>
        <Line1>6799 33rd Ave.</Line1>
        <StreetNumber>6799</StreetNumber>
        <StreetName>33rd</StreetName>
        <StreetType>Ave.</StreetType>
      </Street>
      <City>Chicago</City>
      <StateProvince>IL</StateProvince>
      <Country>US</Country>
      <PostalCode>60660</PostalCode>
    </Address>
  </AddressList>
  <PhoneNumberList>
    <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
      <Number>(312) 555-1234</Number>
    </PhoneNumber>
  </PhoneNumberList>
  <EmailList>
    <Email Type="Primary">chuckw@imginc.com</Email>
  </EmailList>
  <EmployeePersonalRefId>1652D3E34F419D75101A8C3D00AA001A</EmployeePersonalRefId>
</StaffPersonal>

```

Example 6.14.12-1: StaffPersonal

6.14.13 StudentAttendanceSummary

This object provides a summary of a student's daily attendance and membership information for a given school during the time period between the StartDate and EndDate, inclusive. As such, there may be multiple instances of this object for a student in a school over the course of a school year.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

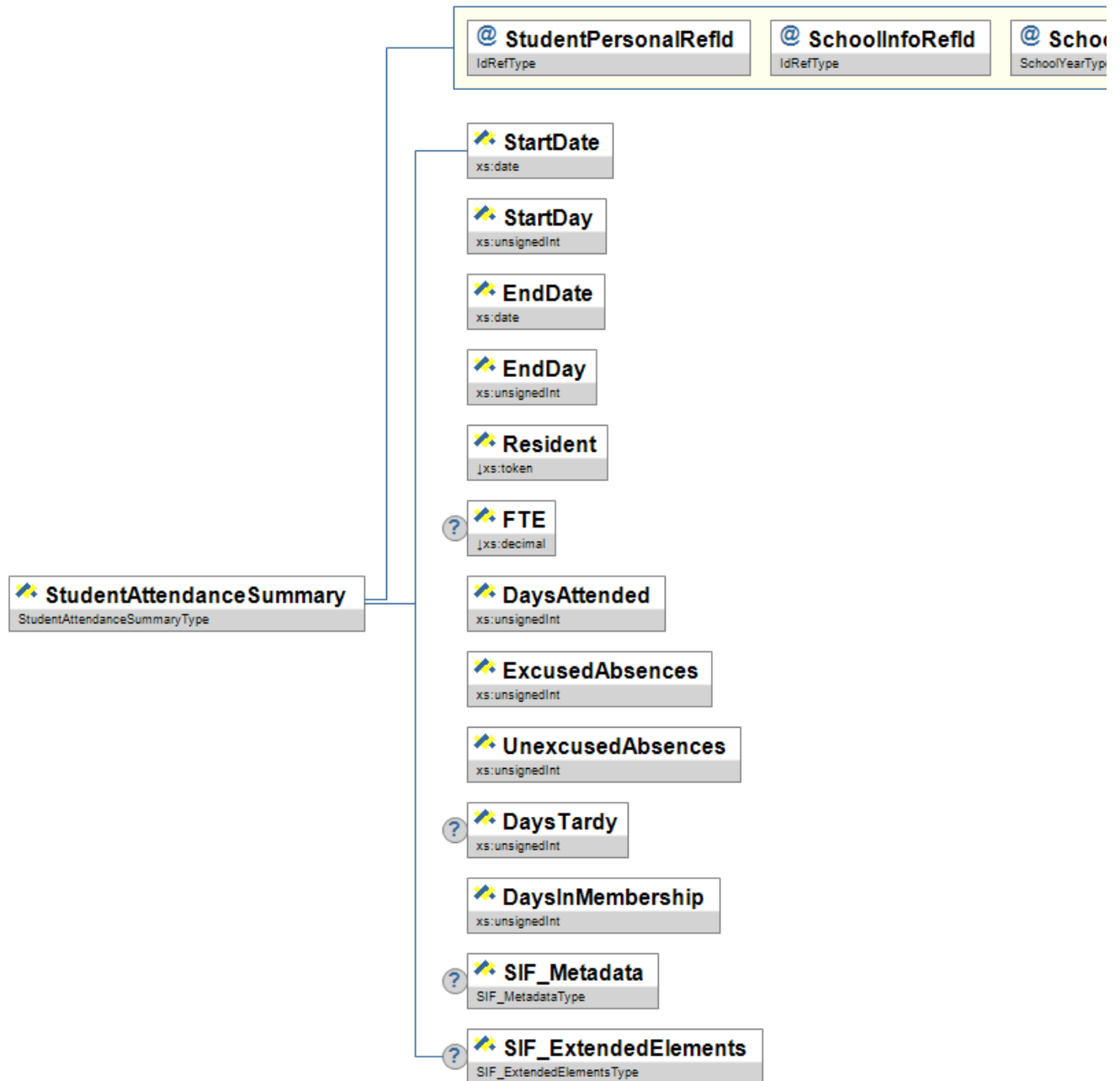


Figure 6.14.13-1: StudentAttendanceSummary

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentAttendanceSummary		This object provides a summary of a student's daily attendance and membership information for a given school during the time period between the StartDate and EndDate, inclusive. As such, there may be multiple instances of this object for a student in a school over the course of a school year.	
@ StudentPersonalRefId 🔑	M	The ID (GUID) of the student for whom this attendance information is being reported.	IdRefType
@ SchoolInfoRefId 🔑	M	The ID (GUID) of the school for which this attendance information is being reported.	IdRefType

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type						
@ 🔑	SchoolYear	M	School year for which the information is applicable.	SchoolYear						
🔑	StartDate	M	Starting date of this attendance reporting period.	xs:date						
	StartDay	M	Number of the school day represented in StartDate.	xs:unsignedInt						
🔑	EndDate	M	Ending date of this attendance reporting period.	xs:date						
	EndDay	M	Number of the school day represented in EndDate.	xs:unsignedInt						
	Resident	M	An indication as to whether or not the student's legal residence was within the boundaries of the school during the time between the StartDate and EndDate, inclusive.	values: Yes No Unknown						
	FTE	O	Full time equivalent numeric value of the student's course load during this attendance period, expressed in decimal form, where 1.00 represents a full time enrollment.	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:maxInclusive</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:fractionDigits</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	0	xs:maxInclusive	1	xs:fractionDigits	2
xs:minInclusive	0									
xs:maxInclusive	1									
xs:fractionDigits	2									
	DaysAttended	M	The number of days the student attended school when school was in session between the StartDate and EndDate, inclusive.	xs:unsignedInt						
	ExcusedAbsences	M	The number of days the student was absent from school with a valid excuse when school was in session between the StartDate and EndDate, inclusive.	xs:unsignedInt						
	UnexcusedAbsences	M	The number of days the student was absent from school without a valid excuse when school was in session between the StartDate and EndDate, inclusive.	xs:unsignedInt						
	DaysTardy	O	The number of days the student was tardy when school was in session between the StartDate and EndDate, inclusive.	xs:unsignedInt						
	DaysInMembership	M	The number of days the student was present plus the number of days the student was absent when school was in session during the period between the StartDate and EndDate, inclusive.	xs:unsignedInt						
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata						
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements						

Table 6.14.13-1: StudentAttendanceSummary


```
<StudentAttendanceSummary StudentPersonalRefId="D3476FAE8647384BDA2431EDA3583211" SchoolInfoRefId="CA285746359D75101A8C36432A901A16" Sch
<StartDate>2004-08-30</StartDate>
<StartDay>1</StartDay>
<EndDate>2005-06-10</EndDate>
<EndDay>180</EndDay>
<Resident>Yes</Resident>
<FTE>1.00</FTE>
<DaysAttended>178</DaysAttended>
<ExcusedAbsences>2</ExcusedAbsences>
<UnexcusedAbsences>0</UnexcusedAbsences>
<DaysTardy>3</DaysTardy>
<DaysInMembership>180</DaysInMembership>
</StudentAttendanceSummary>
```

Example 6.14.13-1: StudentAttendanceSummary

6.14.14 StudentContact

This object contains information regarding a contact person for a student.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

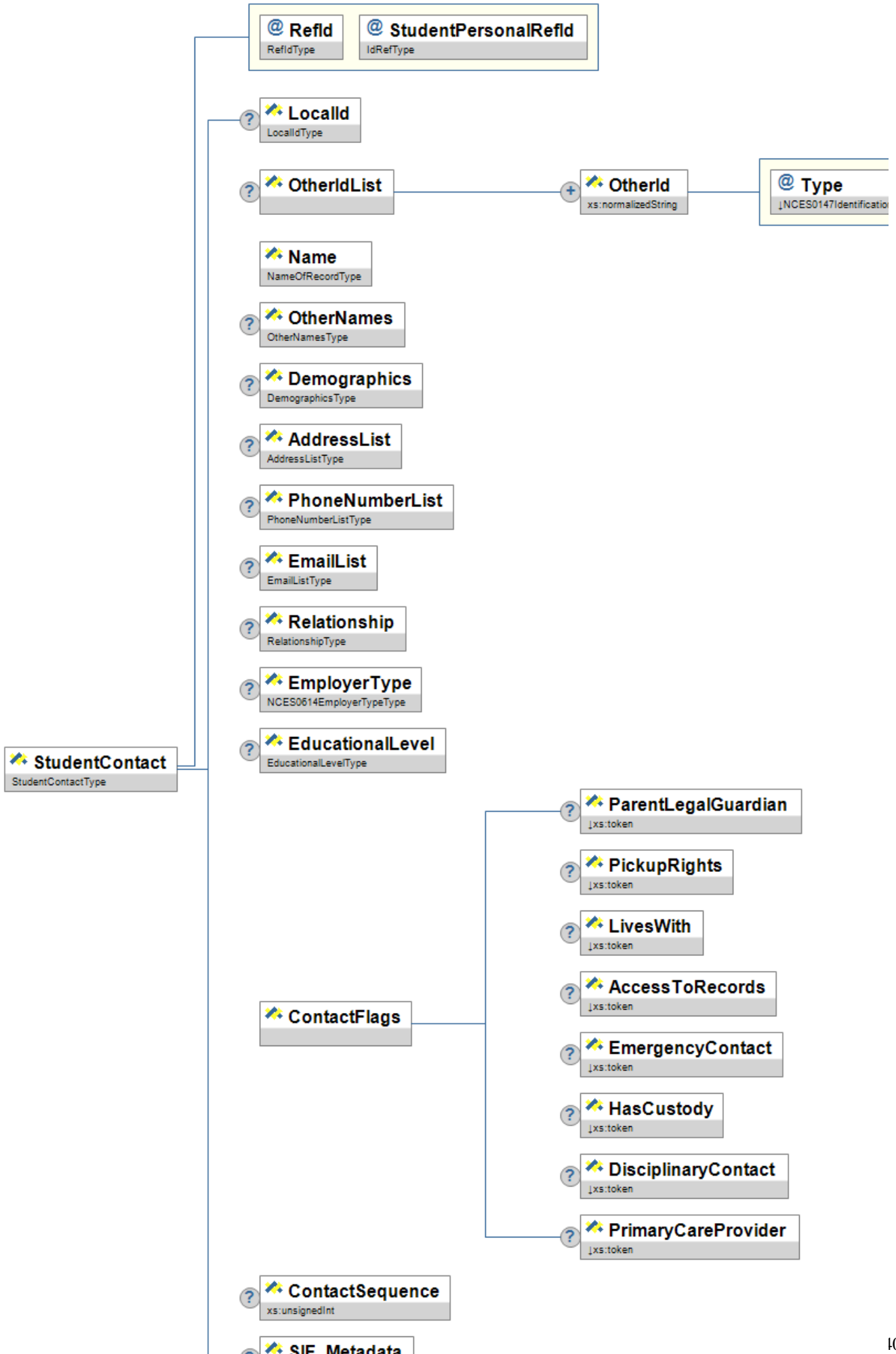



Figure 6.14.14-1: StudentContact

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentContact		This object contains information regarding a contact person for a student.	
@ RefId 	M	The GUID of this contact.	RefIdType
@ StudentPersonalRefId	M	The GUID of the student whose contact this is.	IdRefType
LocalId	O	The locally-assigned identifier for this contact. Note: LocalId may be used as a unique person identifier rather than a unique contact identifier. In this case there may be more than one StudentContact instance with the same LocalId.	LocalId
OtherIdList	O	Lists all "other" identifiers associated with the contact.	List
OtherIdList/OtherId	MR	Lists an "other" identifier associated with the contact.	xs:normalizedString
@ Type	M	Code that defines the type of this other ID.	NCES0147IdentificationSystemType subset: 0328 0164 0339 9999 0222 0154 0399 0004 0113
Name	M	The name of the contact. Note: Type attribute value of 04 must be used here.	NameOfRecordType
OtherNames	O	Previous, alternate or other names or aliases associated with the contact.	OtherNames
Demographics	O	Demographic information about the contact.	Demographics
AddressList	O	The contact's address(es).	AddressList
PhoneNumberList	O	The contact's phone number(s).	PhoneNumberList
EmailList	O	The contact's e-mail address(es).	EmailList

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Relationship	O	Defines the relationship of the contact to the student.	Relationship
EmployerType	O	Code that defines the employer type.	NCES0614EmployerTypeType
EducationalLevel	O	The highest level of education completed by the contact person.	EducationalLevel
ContactFlags	M	Contains Yes/No characteristics of the contact person's role. Provide a <code>Yes</code> value for all that apply. At least one of the child elements of <code>ContactFlags</code> must have a <code>Yes</code> value.	
ContactFlags/ParentLegalGuardian	C	Does the individual have parental or legal guardianship responsibility for the student?	values: Yes No Unknown
ContactFlags/PickupRights	C	This element tells whether or not the contact has pickup rights.	values: Yes No Unknown
ContactFlags/LivesWith	C	Does the student live with this contact?	values: Yes No Unknown
ContactFlags/AccessToRecords	C	Does this contact have access to the student's records?	values: Yes No Unknown
ContactFlags/EmergencyContact	C	Should this contact be notified in case of emergency?	values: Yes No Unknown
ContactFlags/HasCustody	C	Does this contact have or share custody of the student?	values: Yes No Unknown
ContactFlags/DisciplinaryContact	C	Is this person to be contacted in case of disciplinary action?	values: Yes No Unknown
ContactFlags/PrimaryCareProvider	C	Does this person provide daily living or personal assistance to the student?	values: Yes No Unknown
ContactSequence	O	Number indicating the order in which the person should be contacted.	xs:unsignedInt
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.14-1: StudentContact

```

<StudentContact RefId="D3E34B379D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" StudentPersonalRefId="DEE34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <Name Type="04">
    <LastName>Johnson</LastName>
    <FirstName>Alicia</FirstName>
  </Name>
  <Demographics>
    <Gender>F</Gender>
  </Demographics>
  <AddressList>
    <Address Type="0123">
      <Street>
        <Line1>6799 33rd Ave.</Line1>
        <StreetNumber>6799</StreetNumber>
        <StreetName>33rd</StreetName>
        <StreetType>Ave.</StreetType>
      </Street>
      <City>Chicago</City>
      <StateProvince>IL</StateProvince>
      <Country>US</Country>
      <PostalCode>60660</PostalCode>
    </Address>
  </AddressList>
  <PhoneNumberList>
    <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
      <Number>(604) 555-1212</Number>
    </PhoneNumber>
  </PhoneNumberList>
  <EmailList>
    <Email Type="Primary">contact@sifinfo.org</Email>
  </EmailList>
  <Relationship>
    <Code>1735</Code>
  </Relationship>
  <EmployerType>1805</EmployerType>
  <EducationalLevel>1051</EducationalLevel>
  <ContactFlags>
    <PickupRights>No</PickupRights>
  </ContactFlags>
</StudentContact>

```

Example 6.14.14-1: StudentContact

6.14.15 StudentDailyAttendance

This object provides daily attendance information for a particular student in a particular school on a particular date.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

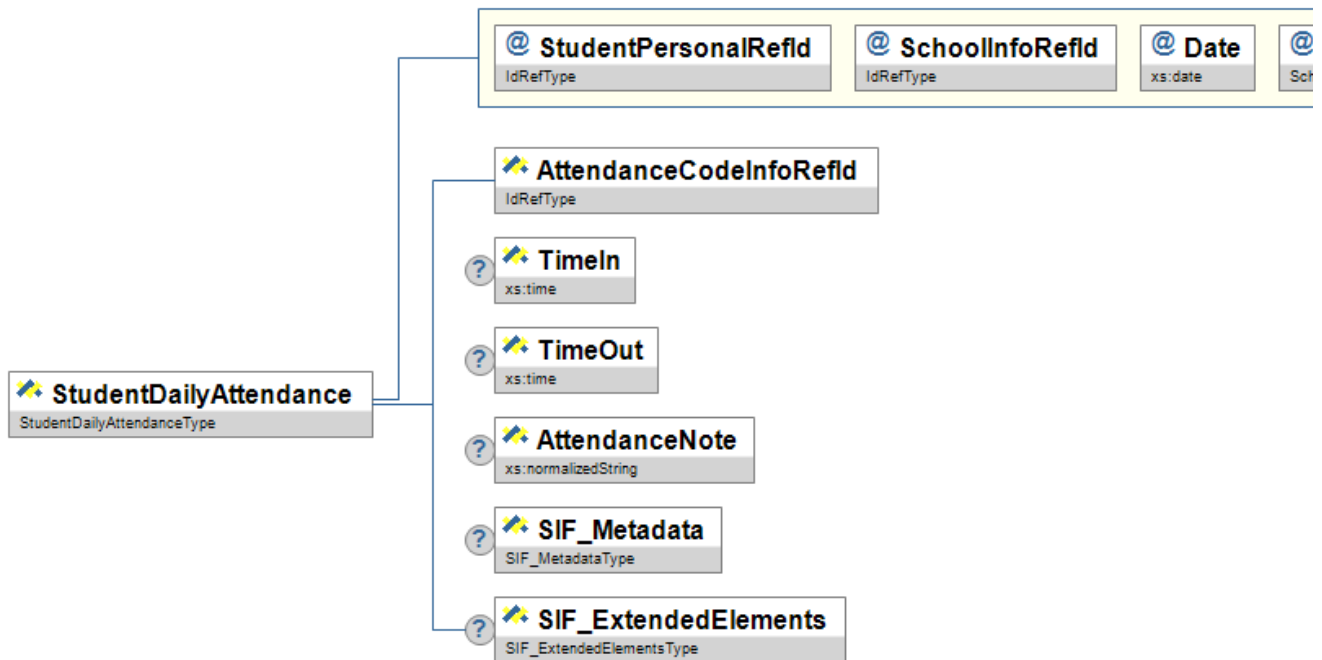


Figure 6.14.15-1: StudentDailyAttendance

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentDailyAttendance		This object provides daily attendance information for a particular student in a particular school on a particular date.	

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@ Key	StudentPersonalRefId	M	The ID (GUID) of the student for whom this attendance information is being reported.	IdRefType
@ Key	SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) of the school for which this attendance information is being reported.	IdRefType
@ Key	Date	M	The calendar date to which this attendance information relates.	xs:date
@	SchoolYear	M	School year for which this enrollment is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g. 2007 for the 2006-07 school year).	SchoolYear
	AttendanceCodeInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) of the locally-defined daily attendance code information.	IdRefType
	TimeIn	O	The time the student entered or returned to school.	xs:time
	TimeOut	O	The time the student left school.	xs:time
	AttendanceNote	O	Note related to this particular attendance.	xs:normalizedString
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.15-1: StudentDailyAttendance

```
<StudentDailyAttendance StudentPersonalRefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" SchoolInfoRefId="CA285746359D75101A8C36432A901A16" Date=
<AttendanceCodeInfoRefId>84726485960937465A53B2781BB260AA</AttendanceCodeInfoRefId>
<TimeIn>13:30:00</TimeIn>
<TimeOut>12:05:00</TimeOut>
<AttendanceNote>Left for Orthodontist appt. and returned to school afterward.</AttendanceNote>
</StudentDailyAttendance>
```

Example 6.14.15-1: StudentDailyAttendance

6.14.16 StudentPersonal

This object contains all the personal information related to the student.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

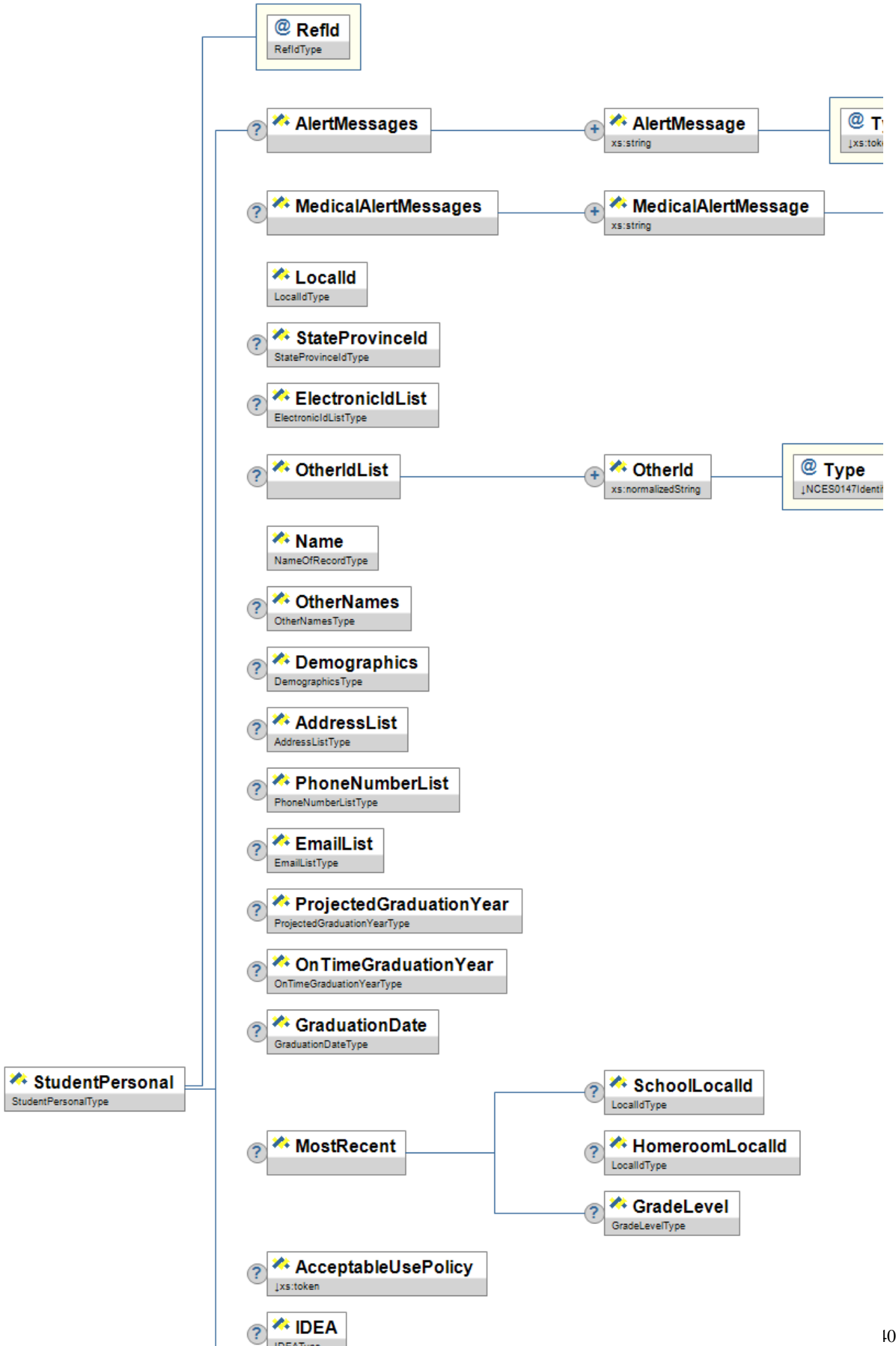


Figure 6.14.16-1: StudentPersonal

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	StudentPersonal		This object contains all the personal information related to the student.	
@ Key	RefId	M	The GUID of the student.	RefIdType
	AlertMessages	O		List
	AlertMessages/AlertMessage	MR	This is an alert message that is associated with the student.	xs:string
@	Type	M	This attribute specifies what type of alert message this is.	values: Legal Custody, guardian, court orders (e.g. must attend school), lawsuits, etc. Discipline Student is suspended, expelled, on probation, etc. Educational Section 504 student, IDEA/IEP, academic probation, etc. Other
	MedicalAlertMessages	O		List
	MedicalAlertMessages/MedicalAlertMessage	MR	Medical alert associated with the student.	xs:string
@	Severity	M	The level of severity of this medical alert.	values: Low Moderate High Severe Unknown
	LocalId	M	The locally-assigned identifier for this student.	LocalId
	StateProvinceId	O	The state-assigned identifier for this student.	StateProvinceId
	ElectronicIdList	O	Electronic identifier(s) associated with this entity.	ElectronicIdList
	OtherIdList	O	Lists all "other" identifiers associated with the student.	List
	OtherIdList/OtherId	MR	Lists an "other" identifier associated with the student.	xs:normalizedString
@	Type	M	Code that defines the type of this other ID.	NCES0147IdentificationSystemType subset: 0164 0339 0338 0879

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			9999 0222 0764 0154 0004 0113
Name	M	Name of the student. Note: Type value of 04 must be used here.	NameOfRecordType
OtherNames	O	Previous, alternate or other names or aliases associated with the student.	OtherNames
Demographics	O	This element contains information related to student demographics.	Demographics
AddressList	O	The student's address(es)	AddressList
PhoneNumberList	O	The student's phone number(s).	PhoneNumberList
EmailList	O	The student's e-mail address(es).	EmailList
ProjectedGraduationYear	O	Currently projected graduation year.	ProjectedGraduationYear
OnTimeGraduationYear	O	First projected graduation year, usually determined when student is accepted into 9th grade.	OnTimeGraduationYear
GraduationDate	O	Date student officially graduated from secondary education.	GraduationDate
MostRecent	O	Container for elements reflecting the most recent enrollment of a student. If the student is currently enrolled in the district, the elements contain current information.	
MostRecent/SchoolLocalId	O	Local identifier representing the school in which the student is or was most recently enrolled in the district.	LocalId
MostRecent/HomeroomLocalId	O	Local identifier representing the current or most recent homeroom in which the student is or was most recently assigned in the district.	LocalId
MostRecent/GradeLevel	O	The current or most recent grade level of the student in the district.	GradeLevel

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AcceptableUsePolicy	O	Does the student have a current signed Acceptable Use Policy document for system access?	values: Yes No
IDEA	O		IDEA
Migrant	O		Migrant
Title1	O		Title1
GiftedTalented	O		GiftedTalented
EconomicDisadvantage	O		EconomicDisadvantage
ELL	O		ELL
Homeless	O		Homeless
Section504	O		Section504
VocationalConcentrator	O		VocationalConcentrator
Immigrant	O		Immigrant
NeglectedDelinquent	O		NeglectedDelinquent
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.16-1: StudentPersonal

```

<StudentPersonal RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <AlertMessages>
    <AlertMessage Type="Legal">This is the Legal Alert for Joe Student</AlertMessage>
  </AlertMessages>
  <LocalId>P00001</LocalId>
  <StateProvinceId>WB0025</StateProvinceId>
  <ElectronicIdList>
    <ElectronicId Type="Barcode">206654</ElectronicId>
  </ElectronicIdList>
  <Name Type="04">
    <LastName>Student</LastName>
    <FirstName>Joe</FirstName>
    <MiddleName />
    <PreferredName>Joe</PreferredName>
  </Name>
  <Demographics>
    <Gender>M</Gender>
  </Demographics>
  <AddressList>
    <Address Type="0123">
      <Street>
        <Line1>6799 33rd Ave.</Line1>
        <StreetNumber>6799</StreetNumber>
        <StreetName>33rd</StreetName>
        <StreetType>Ave.</StreetType>
      </Street>
      <City>Chicago</City>
      <StateProvince>IL</StateProvince>
      <Country>US</Country>
      <PostalCode>60660</PostalCode>
    </Address>
  </AddressList>
  <PhoneNumberList>
    <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
      <Number>(312) 555-1234</Number>
    </PhoneNumber>
  </PhoneNumberList>
  <EmailList>
    <Email Type="Primary">Joe.Student@anyschool.com</Email>
  </EmailList>
  <OnTimeGraduationYear>2007</OnTimeGraduationYear>
</StudentPersonal>

```

Example 6.14.16-1: StudentPersonal

6.14.17 StudentPicture

This object contains information about the student's picture.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

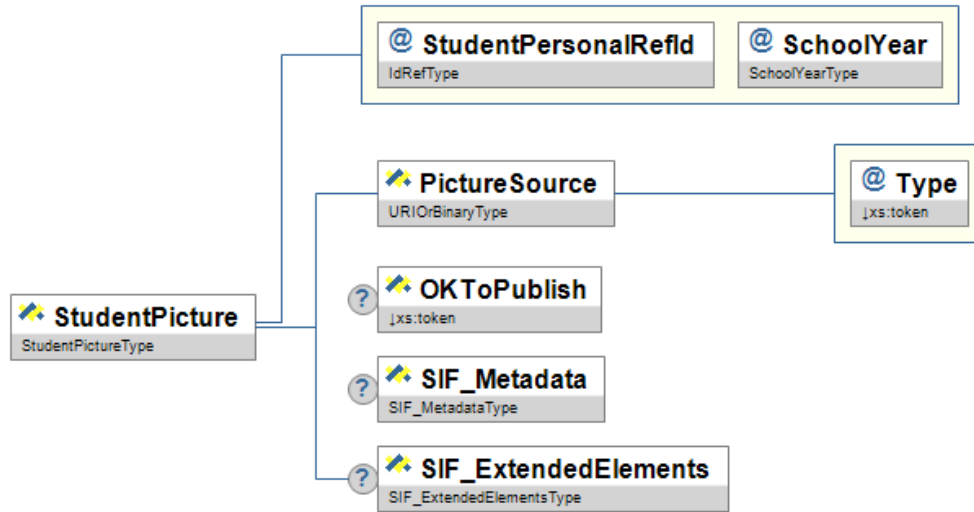


Figure 6.14.17-1: StudentPicture

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentPicture		This object contains information about the student's picture.	
@ StudentPersonalRefId 🔑	M	This is the GUID of the student whose picture this is.	IdRefType
@ SchoolYear	M	School year for which this enrollment is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g. 2007 for the 2006-07 school year).	SchoolYear
PictureSource	M	This element defines the picture. If the Type attribute is URL, this is the location of the picture in [JPEG] format; if Type is JPEG, this is the [JPEG] image data encoded using the Base64 Content-Transfer-Encoding defined in Section 6.8 of [RFC 2045].	URIOrBinaryType
@ Type	M	The way the picture is specified.	values: URL JPEG
OKToPublish	O	Can the picture be published?	values: Yes No
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.17-1: StudentPicture

```

<StudentPicture StudentPersonalRefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" SchoolYear="1999">
  <PictureSource Type="URL">http://www.schoolsite.com/pictures/1999/1234.jpg</PictureSource>
</StudentPicture>
  
```

Example 6.14.17-1: StudentPicture

6.14.18 StudentSchoolEnrollment

This object defines information related to a student's enrollment.

Note there is only one current home enrollment at a time per student. Only one instance of the StudentSchoolEnrollment object must exist

for a given student with `MembershipType=Home` and `TimeFrame=Current` for the time interval between `EntryDate` and `ExitDate`, inclusive.

Effective in version 2.0, agents are required to re-publish a `StudentSchoolEnrollment` object `Change` event when the `TimeFrame` attribute changes, regardless of when the data entry is done. This is in addition to the pre-2.0 practice of publishing the object `Change` event at the time the data changes in the corresponding application.

When the object is re-published, it must contain all the data in the object that is supported by the publisher. For more information, please refer to the [supporting documentation](#).

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

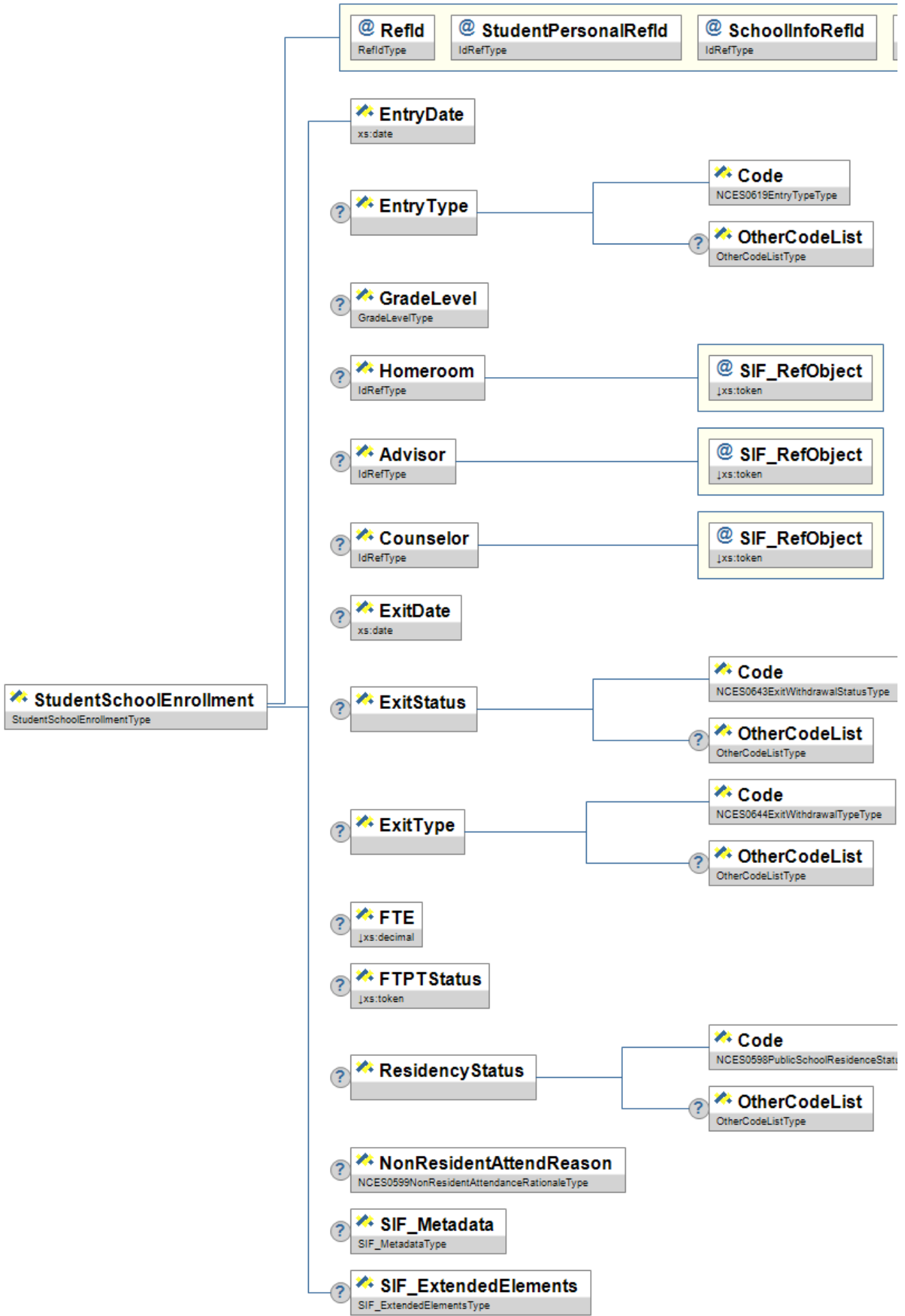



Figure 6.14.18-1: StudentSchoolEnrollment

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	StudentSchoolEnrollment		<p>This object defines information related to a student's enrollment.</p> <p>Note there is only one current home enrollment at a time per student. Only one instance of the StudentSchoolEnrollment object must exist for a given student with MembershipType=Home and TimeFrame=Current for the time interval between EntryDate and ExitDate, inclusive.</p> <p>Effective in version 2.0, agents are required to re-publish a StudentSchoolEnrollment object Change event when the TimeFrame attribute changes, regardless of when the data entry is done. This is in addition to the pre-2.0 practice of publishing the object Change event at the time the data changes in the corresponding application.</p> <p>When the object is re-published, it must contain all the data in the object that is supported by the publisher. For more information, please refer to the supporting documentation.</p>	
@ 	RefId	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies a particular enrollment.	RefIdType
@	StudentPersonalRefId	M	The ID (GUID) of the student to whom this information is linked.	IdRefType
@	SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) of the school to which this enrollment applies.	IdRefType
@	MembershipType	M	The type of this enrollment as it relates to the school identified in SchoolInfoRefId.	<p>values:</p> <p>Home The school is responsible for reporting the student's membership/child accounting information</p> <p>Concurrent The school is not the primary reporting unit for the student's membership/child accounting information</p> <p>Summer A summer school enrollment, not part of the regular school year</p>
@	TimeFrame	M	The timeframe of the enrollment based on the SIF_Date in the SIF_Header of the message. For events, it is determined as of the date the event is generated. For requests and responses, it is calculated based on the date of the request.	<p>values:</p> <p>Current Event/request date falls between EntryDate and ExitDate (inclusive)</p> <p>Historical Event/request date falls after ExitDate</p> <p>Future Event/request date falls before EntryDate</p>
@	SchoolYear	M	School year for which this enrollment is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g. 2007 for the 2006-07 school year).	SchoolYear

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type						
EntryDate	M	The date from when this enrollment is valid.	xs:date						
EntryType	O								
EntryType/Code	M	Code indicating the type of entry for this enrollment	NCES0619EntryTypeType						
EntryType/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList						
GradeLevel	O	Grade or academic level of student.	GradeLevel						
Homeroom	O	Homeroom for this enrollment.	IdRefType						
@ SIF_RefObject	M	The name of the object referenced.	values: RoomInfo						
Advisor	O	Staff member assigned as an advisor.	IdRefType						
@ SIF_RefObject	M	The name of the object referenced.	values: StaffPersonal						
Counselor	O	Staff member assigned as an advisor.	IdRefType						
@ SIF_RefObject	M	The name of the object referenced.	values: StaffPersonal						
ExitDate	C	The ending date of this enrollment. If the student has exited before the end of the school year, ExitDate must have a value.	xs:date						
ExitStatus	O								
ExitStatus/Code	M	Code indicating the exit status for this enrollment.	NCES0643ExitWithdrawalStatusType						
ExitStatus/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList						
ExitType	O								
ExitType/Code	M	Code indicating the type of exit for this enrollment.	NCES0644ExitWithdrawalTypeType						
ExitType/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList						
FTE	O	Full-time equivalent numeric value of the student's course load during this enrollment, expressed in decimal form, where 1.00 represents a full-time enrollment.	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:maxInclusive</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:fractionDigits</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	0	xs:maxInclusive	1	xs:fractionDigits	2
xs:minInclusive	0								
xs:maxInclusive	1								
xs:fractionDigits	2								

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FTPTStatus	O	An indication of whether the student is enrolled full time or part time.	values: FullTime PartTime
ResidencyStatus	O	Location of an individual's legal residence relative to (within or outside) the boundaries of the school for this enrollment.	
ResidencyStatus/Code	M	Code indicating the residency status for this enrollment.	NCES0598PublicSchoolResidenceStatusType
ResidencyStatus/OtherCodeList	O		OtherCodeList
NonResidentAttendReason	C	If the school represented by this enrollment is outside of the student's usual attendance area (as indicated in the ResidencyStatus element), this element indicates the reason that the student attends this school.	NCES0599NonResidentAttendanceRationaleType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.18-1: StudentSchoolEnrollment

```
<StudentSchoolEnrollment RefId="A8C3D3E34B359D75101D00AA001A1652" StudentPersonalRefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" SchoolInfoRefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <EntryDate>2004-01-29</EntryDate>
  <EntryType>
    <Code>1838</Code>
  </EntryType>
  <GradeLevel>
    <Code>10</Code>
  </GradeLevel>
  <Homeroom SIF_RefObject="RoomInfo">D7510D3E34B3591A8C3D00AA001A1651</Homeroom>
  <Advisor SIF_RefObject="StaffPersonal">B359D3E34D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652</Advisor>
  <FTE>1.00</FTE>
  <FTPTStatus>FullTime</FTPTStatus>
  <ResidencyStatus>
    <Code>1653</Code>
  </ResidencyStatus>
  <NonResidentAttendReason>1658</NonResidentAttendReason>
</StudentSchoolEnrollment>
```

Example 6.14.18-1: StudentSchoolEnrollment

6.14.19 StudentSectionEnrollment

This object contains information about a student's enrollment in a section of a course.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

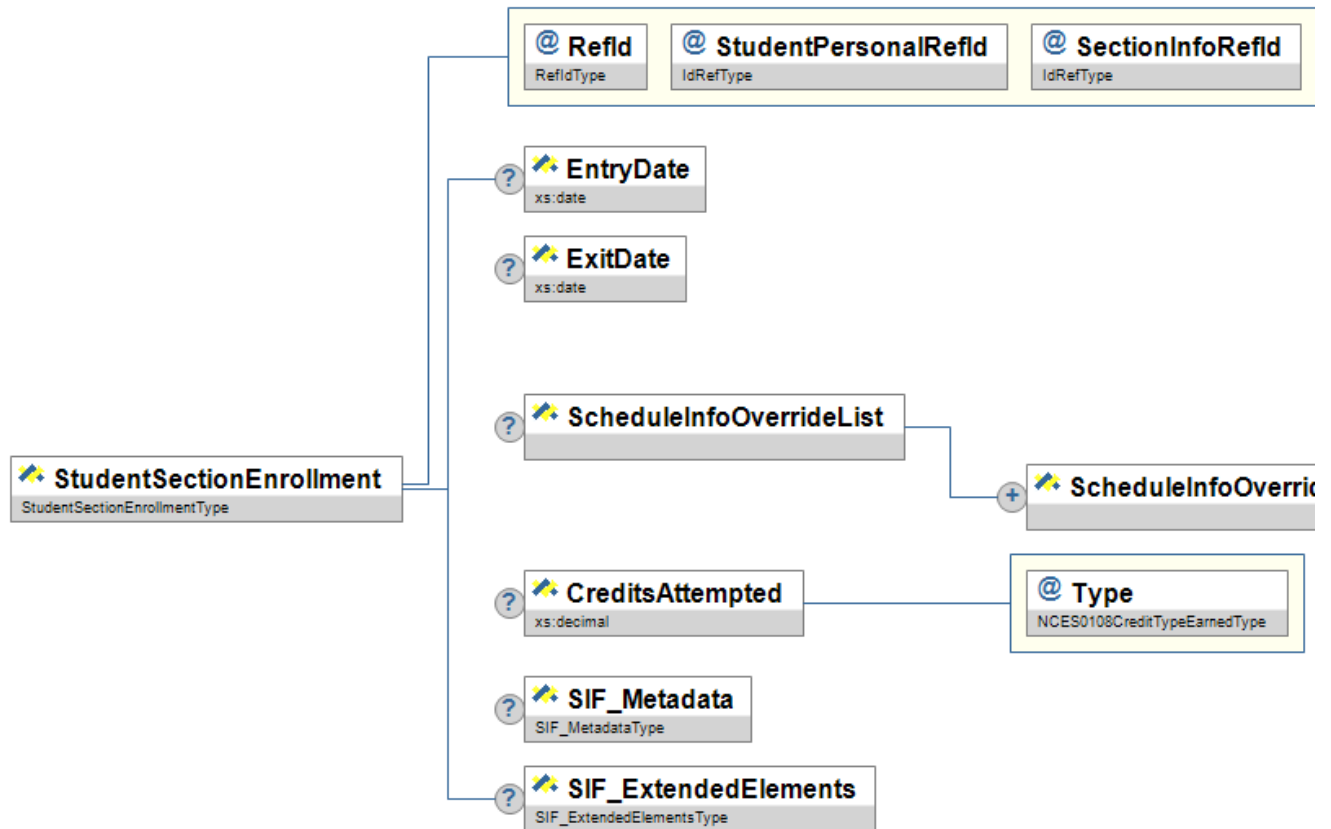


Figure 6.14.19-1: StudentSectionEnrollment

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentSectionEnrollment		This object contains information about a student's enrollment in a section of a course.	
@ RefId Key	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies this StudentSectionEnrollment entity.	RefIdType
@ StudentPersonalRefId	M	The ID (GUID) of the student to whom the enrollment information applies.	IdRefType
@ SectionInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) of the section in which this student is enrolled.	IdRefType
@ SchoolYear	M	School year for which the information is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g. 2007 for the 2006-07 school year).	SchoolYear
EntryDate	O	Date from when this course section enrollment is valid.	xs:date
ExitDate	O	Date on which the student left the course section.	xs:date

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ScheduleInfoOverrideList	O	A complete replacement of the standard SectionInfo/ScheduleInfoList for this student's course enrollment.	List
ScheduleInfoOverrideList/ ScheduleInfoOverride	MR	A complete replacement of the standard SectionInfo/ScheduleInfo for this student's course enrollment. If the student's schedule for this course is different than the standard schedule as defined in SectionInfo, a ScheduleInfoOverride must be provided for each term in which the course is offered, along with the appropriate value for Override. See the use cases for this object for scenario examples.	
@ Override	M	Designates whether or not scheduling information has been overridden with different values for this student.	values: Yes No
@ TermInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) of the term to which this override information relates for this student.	RefIdType
ScheduleInfoOverrideList/ ScheduleInfoOverride/MeetingTimeList	O		List
ScheduleInfoOverrideList/ ScheduleInfoOverride/MeetingTimeList/ MeetingTime	MR	Time(s) this section meets for this student; this should be a subset of the meeting times for the section.	MeetingTime
CreditsAttempted	O	Number of credits the student is attempting to earn. If present, this element's value overrides the credits in SchoolCourseInfo and SectionInfo.	xs:decimal
@ Type	M	The type of credit.	NCES0108CreditTypeEarnedType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.19-1: StudentSectionEnrollment

```

<StudentSectionEnrollment RefId="983AC16598793002C3D00AA00456789D" StudentPersonalRefId="CAE293165987101A8C3D00AA00456789" SectionInfoRe:
<EntryDate>2001-09-05</EntryDate>
<ExitDate>2002-03-01</ExitDate>
<ScheduleInfoOverrideList>
  <ScheduleInfoOverride Override="Yes" TermInfoRefId="099BBC3227490063E97403434C5C2207">
    <MeetingTimeList>
      <MeetingTime>
        <TimetableDay>M</TimetableDay>
        <TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
      </MeetingTime>
      <MeetingTime>
        <TimetableDay>W</TimetableDay>
        <TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
      </MeetingTime>
      <MeetingTime>
        <TimetableDay>F</TimetableDay>
        <TimetablePeriod>6</TimetablePeriod>
      </MeetingTime>
    </MeetingTimeList>
  </ScheduleInfoOverride>
  <ScheduleInfoOverride Override="Yes" TermInfoRefId="A2334007263E97403434C5C220798765">
    <MeetingTimeList>
      <MeetingTime>
        <TimetableDay>M</TimetableDay>
        <TimetablePeriod>4</TimetablePeriod>
      </MeetingTime>
      <MeetingTime>
        <TimetableDay>W</TimetableDay>
        <TimetablePeriod>4</TimetablePeriod>
      </MeetingTime>
      <MeetingTime>
        <TimetableDay>F</TimetableDay>
        <TimetablePeriod>4</TimetablePeriod>
      </MeetingTime>
    </MeetingTimeList>
  </ScheduleInfoOverride>
</ScheduleInfoOverrideList>
<CreditsAttempted Type="0588">1</CreditsAttempted>
</StudentSectionEnrollment>

```

Example 6.14.19-1: StudentSectionEnrollment

6.14.20 StudentSnapshot

This object provides a snapshot of a student's record on a given day. All information reported in the object is reported as it appeared in the responding system on the date specified in SnapDate. It can be used for synching data across applications, for periodically loading a data warehouse, or for vertical reporting of data to a requesting authority, such as a state department of education.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

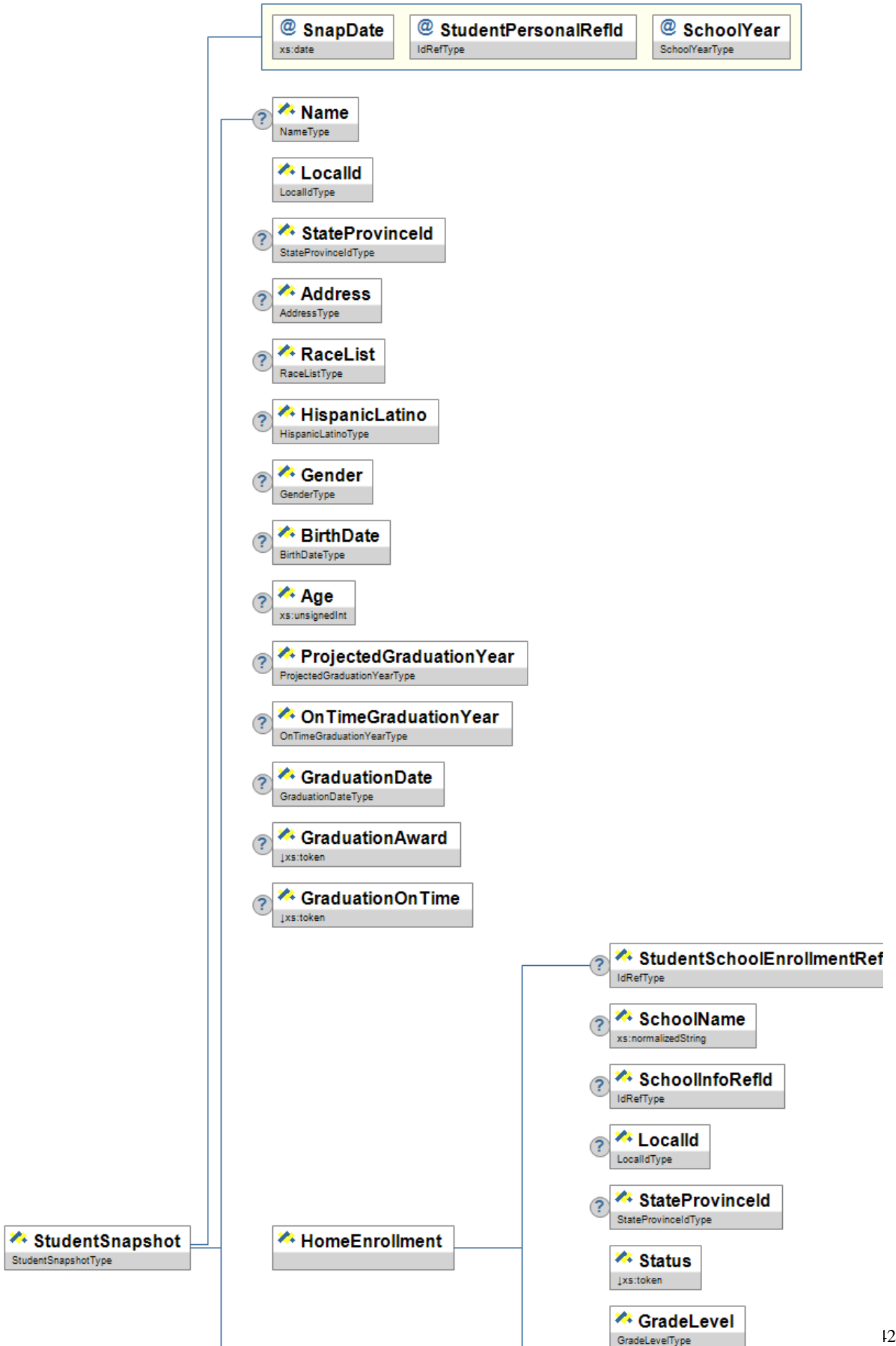




Figure 6.14.20-1: StudentSnapshot

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentSnapshot		This object provides a snapshot of a student's record on a given day. All information reported in the object is reported as it appeared in the responding system on the date specified in SnapDate. It can be used for synching data across applications, for periodically loading a data warehouse, or for vertical reporting of data to a requesting authority, such as a state department of education.	
@ SnapDate 	M	The date the data snapshot was taken. Some elements are provided/calculated as of the SnapDate, and some are provided as of the date the object is requested (i.e., some can be historical and some will represent the last information available/last known value). In a SIS the following elements are provided/calculated as of the SnapDate: Age, HomeEnrollment and all its child elements. Other applications (e.g., data warehouses) may be able to provide values for other elements on various snap dates.	xs:date
@ StudentPersonalRefId 	M	The ID (GUID) of the student to whom this information relates.	IdRefType
@ SchoolYear	M	School year in which the SnapDate falls, and for which the information is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g. 2007 for the 2006-07 school year).	SchoolYear
Name	O	The name of the student.	Name
LocalId	M	The locally-defined identifier for this student.	LocalId
StateProvinceId	O	The state-assigned identifier for this student.	StateProvinceId
Address	O	The address of the student.	Address
RaceList	O	Person's race	RaceList
HispanicLatino	O		HispanicLatino
Gender	O	Person's gender.	Gender
BirthDate	O	The person's date of birth.	BirthDate

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Age	O	The age (in years) of the student on the date in SnapDate.	xs:unsignedInt
ProjectedGraduationYear	O	Currently projected graduation year.	ProjectedGraduationYear
OnTimeGraduationYear	O	First projected graduation year, usually determined when student is accepted into ninth grade.	OnTimeGraduationYear
GraduationDate	O	Date student officially graduated from secondary education.	GraduationDate
GraduationAward	O	The award received upon graduation.	values: Diploma Certificate GED
GraduationOnTime	O	Did the student graduate in the expected number of years?	values: Yes No Unavailable NA
HomeEnrollment	M	Enrollment-related information for the school that is responsible for reporting the student's membership/child accounting information. This is most likely the primary enrollment site for the student.	
HomeEnrollment/StudentSchoolEnrollmentRefId	O	The ID (GUID) of the StudentSchoolEnrollment object from which the enrollment information is derived.	IdRefType
HomeEnrollment/SchoolName	O	Name of the school.	xs:normalizedString
HomeEnrollment/SchoolInfoRefId	C	The ID (GUID) of the school. Provide both the HomeEnrollment/SchoolInfoRefId and HomeEnrollment/LocalId elements if possible. If not, one or the other must be provided.	IdRefType
HomeEnrollment/LocalId	C	The locally-defined identifier for this school. Provide both the HomeEnrollment/LocalId and HomeEnrollment/SchoolId elements if possible. If not, one or the other must be provided.	LocalId
HomeEnrollment/StateProvinceId	O	The state or province defined identifier for this school.	StateProvinceId
HomeEnrollment/Status	M	Enrollment status as of the SnapDate.	values: Active Inactive Unreported
HomeEnrollment/GradeLevel	M	Grade or academic level of student.	GradeLevel

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	HomeEnrollment/Homeroom	O		IdRefType
@	SIF_RefObject	M	The name of the SIF object referenced.	values: RoomInfo
	HomeEnrollment/HomeroomNumber	O	The locally-defined identifier for this room.	HomeroomNumber
	HomeEnrollment/FullYearEnrollment	O	An indication as to whether or not the student was enrolled for the whole school year. If the SchoolYear is in progress as of the SnapDate, use the value "Unknown".	values: Yes No Unknown
	IDEA	O		IDEA
	Migrant	O		Migrant
	Title1	O		Title1
	GiftedTalented	O		GiftedTalented
	EconomicDisadvantage	O		EconomicDisadvantage
	ELL	O		ELL
	Homeless	O		Homeless
	Section504	O		Section504
	VocationalConcentrator	O		VocationalConcentrator
	Immigrant	O		Immigrant
	NeglectedDelinquent	O		NeglectedDelinquent
	FreeAndReducedStatus	O	Student's eligibility for free and reduced meals.	values: Free Reduced None NA
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.14.20-1: StudentSnapshot

```

<StudentSnapshot SnapDate="2003-10-01" StudentPersonalRefId="A15484ED564995254A4568EFFC5100BD" SchoolYear="2004">
  <Name Type="04">
    <LastName>Johnson</LastName>
    <FirstName>Alison</FirstName>
  </Name>
  <LocalId>1089543</LocalId>
  <StateProvinceId>A50321</StateProvinceId>
  <Address Type="0123">
    <Street>
      <Line1>6799 33rd Ave.</Line1>
      <StreetNumber>6799</StreetNumber>
      <StreetName>33rd</StreetName>
      <StreetType>Ave.</StreetType>
    </Street>
    <City>Chicago</City>
    <StateProvince>IL</StateProvince>
    <Country>US</Country>
    <PostalCode>60660</PostalCode>
  </Address>
  <RaceList>
    <Race>
      <Code>1002</Code>
    </Race>
  </RaceList>
  <Gender>M</Gender>
  <BirthDate>1988-03-02</BirthDate>
  <Age>15</Age>
  <ProjectedGraduationYear>2007</ProjectedGraduationYear>
  <OnTimeGraduationYear>2006</OnTimeGraduationYear>
  <HomeEnrollment>
    <StudentSchoolEnrollmentRefId>0847987235489729AAA73011BB365EC3</StudentSchoolEnrollmentRefId>
    <SchoolName>Academy HS</SchoolName>
    <SchoolInfoRefId>834787627836AC74B05EE3066ABC9231</SchoolInfoRefId>
    <LocalId>ACAD</LocalId>
    <StateProvinceId>057302</StateProvinceId>
    <Status>Active</Status>
    <GradeLevel>
      <Code>09</Code>
    </GradeLevel>
    <Homeroom SIF_RefObject="RoomInfo">9475683579BA648E0548DDA8365700F4</Homeroom>
    <HomeroomNumber>B024</HomeroomNumber>
    <FullYearEnrollment>Unknown</FullYearEnrollment>
  </HomeEnrollment>
  <IDEA>No</IDEA>
  <Migrant>No</Migrant>
  <TitleI>Yes</TitleI>
  <GiftedTalented>No</GiftedTalented>
  <EconomicDisadvantage>Yes</EconomicDisadvantage>
  <ELL>No</ELL>
  <Homeless>No</Homeless>
  <Section504>No</Section504>
  <VocationalConcentrator>No</VocationalConcentrator>
  <Immigrant>No</Immigrant>
</StudentSnapshot>

```

Example 6.14.20-1: StudentSnapshot

6.14.21 TermInfo

This object provides information about a term; i.e., a reportable period of time.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

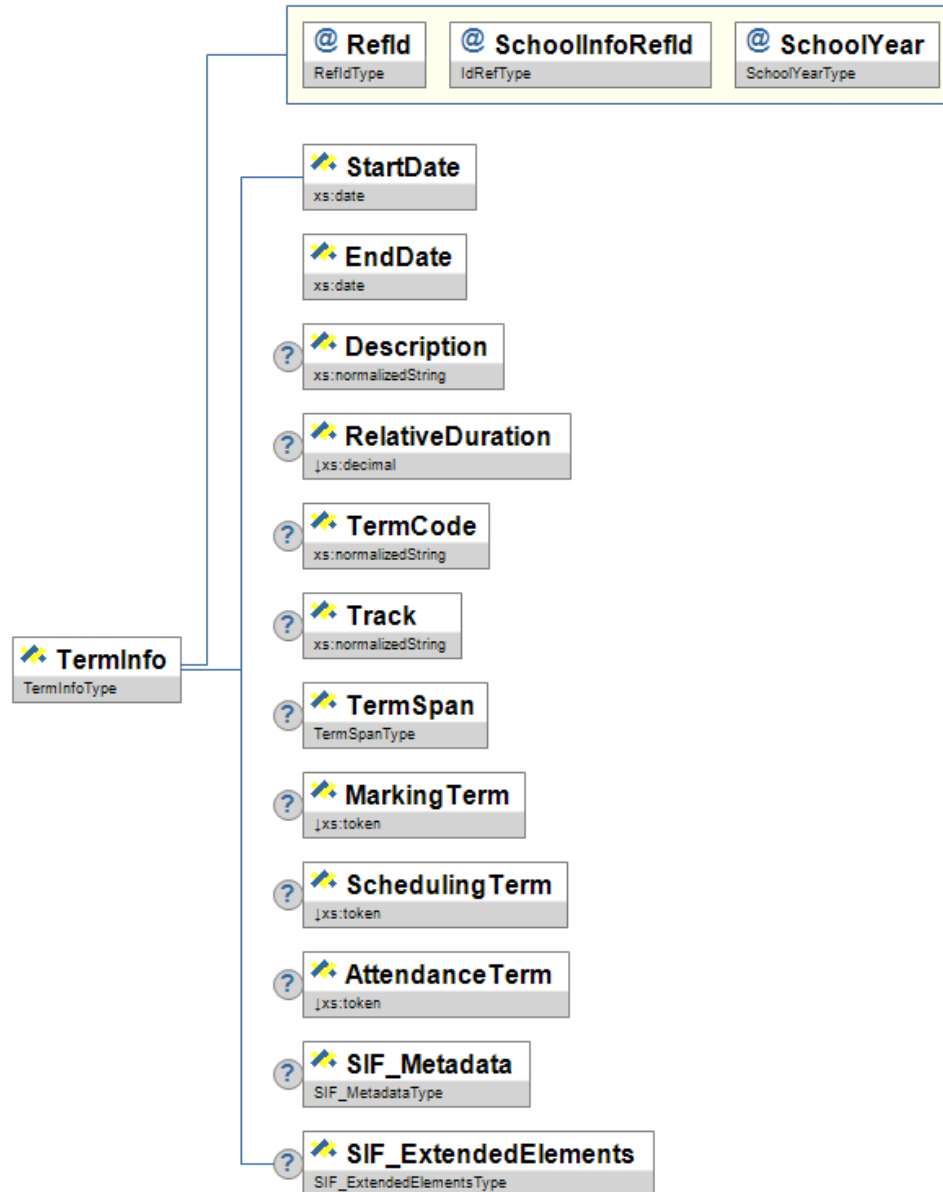


Figure 6.14.21-1: TermInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
TermInfo		This object provides information about a term; i.e., a reportable period of time.	
@ RefId 	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies this TermInfo entity.	RefIdType
@ SchoolInfoRefId	M	The ID (GUID) that identifies the school where the term is used.	IdRefType
@ SchoolYear	M	School year for which the information is applicable, expressed as the four-digit year in which the school year ends (e.g., 2007 for the 2006-07 school year).	SchoolYear
StartDate	M	Starting date of the term.	xs:date

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type						
EndDate	M	Ending date of the term (CCYYMMDD).	xs:date						
Description	O	Text-based description of the term.	xs:normalizedString						
RelativeDuration	O	Portion of the school year represented by this term, expressed in decimal form precise to 4 decimal places (e.g., 0.1333).	xs:decimal <table border="1"> <tr> <td>xs:minInclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:maxInclusive</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xs:fractionDigits</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table>	xs:minInclusive	0	xs:maxInclusive	1	xs:fractionDigits	4
xs:minInclusive	0								
xs:maxInclusive	1								
xs:fractionDigits	4								
TermCode	O	Locally-defined code.	xs:normalizedString						
Track	O	The name, description, or code of the track that contains this term. This is used when there are multiple tracks within a school. For instance, kindergarten commonly has a different set of terms than other grades within the school.	xs:normalizedString						
TermSpan	O		TermSpan						
MarkingTerm	O	Does this TermInfo represent a marking period?	values: Yes No						
SchedulingTerm	O	Does this TermInfo represent a scheduling term?	values: Yes No						
AttendanceTerm	O	Does this TermInfo represent an attendance term?	values: Yes No						
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata						
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements						

Table 6.14.21-1: TermInfo

```

<TermInfo RefId="7E59D75101A80A70016375DE097A0726" SchoolInfoRefId="A2E35B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A0000" SchoolYear="2004">
  <StartDate>2003-01-05</StartDate>
  <EndDate>2004-04-01</EndDate>
  <Description>Spring Semester 2004</Description>
  <RelativeDuration>0.1333</RelativeDuration>
  <TermCode>Sp2004</TermCode>
  <Track>PreK</Track>
  <TermSpan>
    <Code>0828</Code>
    <OtherCodeList>
      <OtherCode Codeset="Text">Semester</OtherCode>
    </OtherCodeList>
  </TermSpan>
</TermInfo>

```

Example 6.14.21-1: TermInfo

6.15 Student Record Exchange Task Force

6.15.1 StudentRecordExchange

This object contains references to the set of records associated with and available for a given student.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

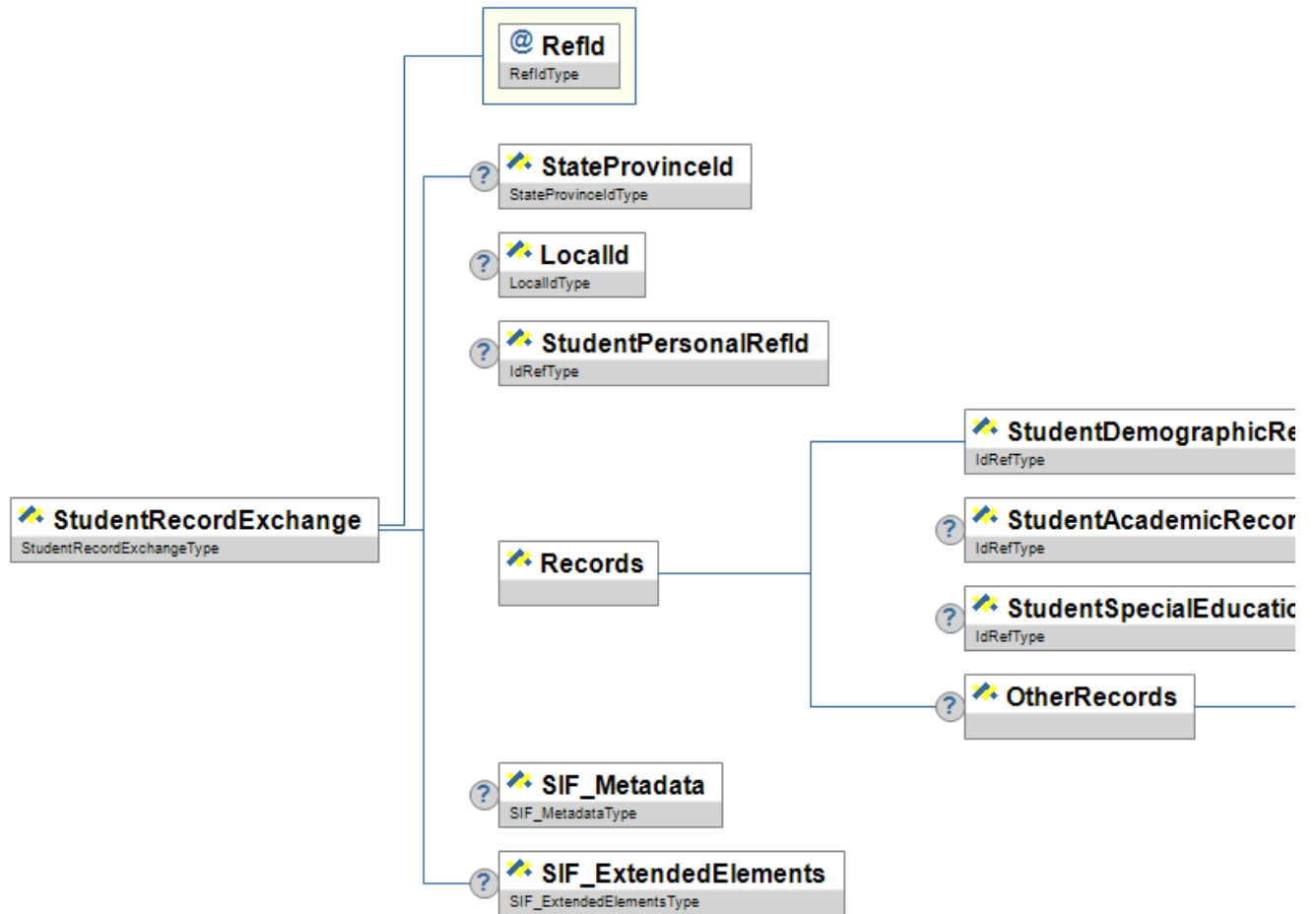


Figure 6.15.1-1: StudentRecordExchange

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentRecordExchange		This object contains references to the set of records associated with and available for a given student.	
@ RefId	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies an instance of this object.	RefIdType
StateProvinceId	C	A unique student identifier outside of SIF. To request this object for a given student, one or more of StateProvinceId, LocalId or StudentPersonalRefId must be included when querying; matched records include one or more of the supplied values.	StateProvinceId
LocalId	C	A locally-defined student identifier.	LocalId
StudentPersonalRefId	C	An associated StudentPersonal object.	IdRefType
Records	M	All records associated with the student.	

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Records/StudentDemographicRecordRefId	M		IdRefType
Records/StudentAcademicRecordRefId	O		IdRefType
Records/StudentSpecialEducationRecordRefId	O		IdRefType
Records/OtherRecords	O	Other records or content not defined by SIF, but associated with the student. Wrapped in <i>StudentRecordPackage</i> .	List
Records/OtherRecords/StudentRecordPackageRefId	MR		IdRefType
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.15.1-1: StudentRecordExchange

```
<StudentRecordExchange RefId="0EAF9D6DA4854F348103B04BFAC65B2">
  <StateProvinceId>2983472</StateProvinceId>
  <Records>
    <StudentDemographicRecordRefId>0B4AC4176FED4F0BCB6FBF1AE466FD2</StudentDemographicRecordRefId>
    <StudentAcademicRecordRefId>D932E34082D04C048112729922B58A93</StudentAcademicRecordRefId>
    <StudentSpecialEducationRecordRefId>DA92717DE79A4D428E1107F5DC4ECCED8</StudentSpecialEducationRecordRefId>
    <OtherRecords>
      <StudentRecordPackageRefId>25FCD7C038E44E38A025FFD609B9D190</StudentRecordPackageRefId>
    </OtherRecords>
  </Records>
</StudentRecordExchange>
```

Example 6.15.1-1: StudentRecordExchange

6.15.2 StudentDemographicRecord

Conveys a student's demographic data for student record exchange and transcript purposes.

This object is designed to be a dual-purpose object. It can be linked to a *StudentRecordExchange* object for record exchange purposes. There may also be Zones where systems can provide this information for record exchange systems or general informational purposes, in which case the object can be linked directly to *StudentPersonal*.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

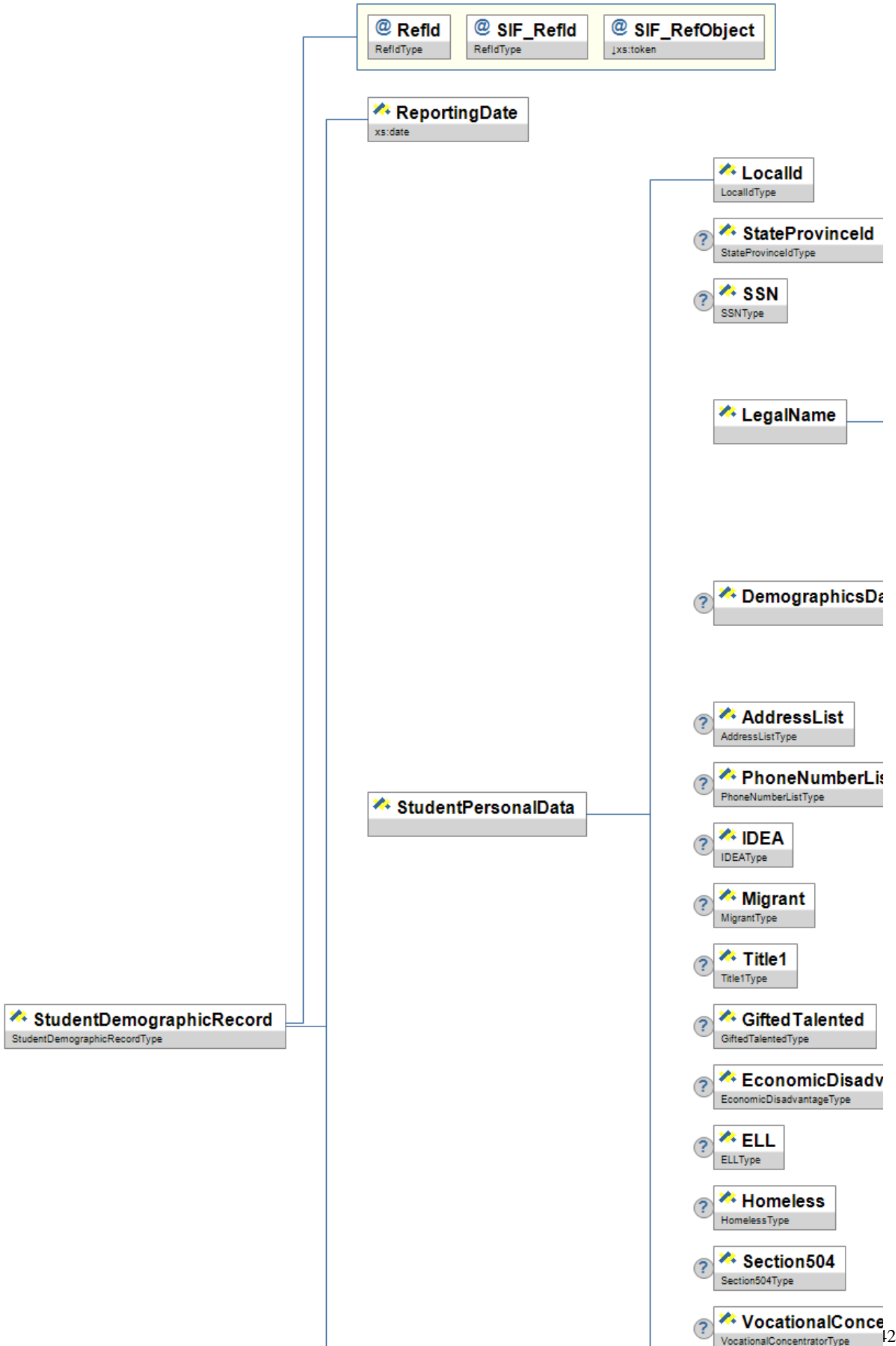


Figure 6.15.2-1: StudentDemographicRecord

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	StudentDemographicRecord		<p>Conveys a student's demographic data for student record exchange and transcript purposes.</p> <p>This object is designed to be a dual-purpose object. It can be linked to a <code>StudentRecordExchange</code> object for record exchange purposes. There may also be Zones where systems can provide this information for record exchange systems or general informational purposes, in which case the object can be linked directly to <code>StudentPersonal</code>.</p>	
@ 🔑	RefId	M	The ID (GUID) of this record.	RefIdType
@	SIF_RefId	M	The GUID of an associated object, either <code>StudentRecordExchange</code> or <code>StudentPersonal</code> .	RefIdType
@	SIF_RefObject	M	The associated object type.	values: <code>StudentRecordExchange</code> <code>StudentPersonal</code>
	ReportingDate	M	The date this record was prepared.	xs:date
	StudentPersonalData	M	Collects elements of interest from <code>StudentPersonal</code> .	
	StudentPersonalData/LocalId	M		LocalId
	StudentPersonalData/StateProvinceId	O		StateProvinceId
	StudentPersonalData/SSN	O		SSN
	StudentPersonalData/LegalName	M	The legal name of the student (use Name?).	
	StudentPersonalData/LegalName/LastName	M		LastName
	StudentPersonalData/LegalName/FirstName	M		FirstName
	StudentPersonalData/LegalName/MiddleName	O		MiddleName
	StudentPersonalData/DemographicsData	O	Collects elements of interest from <code>Demographics</code> .	
	StudentPersonalData/DemographicsData/RaceList	O		RaceList
	StudentPersonalData/DemographicsData/Gender	O		Gender
	StudentPersonalData/DemographicsData/BirthDate	O		BirthDate
	StudentPersonalData/AddressList	O	The address of the student.	AddressList
	StudentPersonalData/PhoneNumberList	O		PhoneNumberList

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentPersonalData/IDEA	O		IDEA
StudentPersonalData/Migrant	O		Migrant
StudentPersonalData/Title1	O		Title1
StudentPersonalData/GiftedTalented	O		GiftedTalented
StudentPersonalData/EconomicDisadvantage	O		EconomicDisadvantage
StudentPersonalData/ELL	O		ELL
StudentPersonalData/Homeless	O		Homeless
StudentPersonalData/Section504	O		Section504
StudentPersonalData/VocationalConcentrator	O		VocationalConcentrator
StudentPersonalData/Immigrant	O		Immigrant
StudentPersonalData/NeglectedDelinquent	O		NeglectedDelinquent
StudentContactsSummary	O	Reports up to two parents/guardians of the student.	
StudentContactsSummary/ParentGuardian1	M	First parent/guardian.	
StudentContactsSummary/ParentGuardian1/ Name	M		Name
StudentContactsSummary/ParentGuardian1/ PhoneNumberList	O		PhoneNumberList
StudentContactsSummary/ParentGuardian1/ AddressList	O		AddressList
StudentContactsSummary/ParentGuardian2	M	Second parent/guardian.	
StudentContactsSummary/ParentGuardian2/ Name	M		Name
StudentContactsSummary/ParentGuardian2/ PhoneNumberList	O		PhoneNumberList
StudentContactsSummary/ParentGuardian2/ AddressList	O		AddressList
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.15.2-1: StudentDemographicRecord

```

<StudentDemographicRecord RefId="0B4AC4176FED4F00BCB6FBF1AE466FD2" SIF_RefObject="StudentRecordExchange" SIF_RefId="0EAF9D6DA4854F348103
<ReportingDate>2006-09-26</ReportingDate>
<StudentPersonalData>
  <LocalId>00356</LocalId>
  <StateProvinceId>2983472</StateProvinceId>
  <SSN>399091093</SSN>
  <LegalName>
    <LastName>Costis</LastName>
    <FirstName>Martha</FirstName>
    <MiddleName>Parke</MiddleName>
  </LegalName>
  <DemographicsData>
    <Gender>F</Gender>
  </DemographicsData>
</StudentPersonalData>
<StudentContactsSummary>
  <ParentGuardian1>
    <Name Type="04">
      <LastName>Costis</LastName>
      <FirstName>George</FirstName>
    </Name>
  </ParentGuardian1>
  <ParentGuardian2>
    <Name Type="04">
      <LastName>Costis</LastName>
      <FirstName>Martha</FirstName>
    </Name>
  </ParentGuardian2>
</StudentContactsSummary>
</StudentDemographicRecord>

```

Example 6.15.2-1: StudentDemographicRecord


6.15.3 StudentAcademicRecord


This object conveys a student's academic record data for student record exchange and transcript purposes.

This object is designed to be a dual-purpose object. It can be linked to a `StudentRecordExchange` object for record exchange purposes. There may also be Zones where systems can provide this information for record exchange systems or general informational purposes, in which case the object can be linked directly to `StudentPersonal`.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

@ RefId RefIdType	@ SIF_RefId RefIdType	@ SIF_RefObject xs:token
----------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------

 **ReportingDate**
xs:date

 **StudentSchoolEnrollmentData**




  **DistrictEntryDate**
xs:date

Figure 6.15.3-1: StudentAcademicRecord

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentAcademicRecord		<p>This object conveys a student's academic record data for student record exchange and transcript purposes.</p> <p>This object is designed to be a dual-purpose object. It can be linked to a <code>StudentRecordExchange</code> object for record exchange purposes. There may also be Zones where systems can provide this information for record exchange systems or general informational purposes, in which case the object can be linked directly to <code>StudentPersonal</code>.</p>	
@ RefId 	M	The ID (GUID) of this record.	RefIdType
@ SIF_RefId	M	The GUID of an associated object, either <code>StudentRecordExchange</code> or <code>StudentPersonal</code> .	RefIdType
@ SIF_RefObject	M	The associated object type.	values: <code>StudentRecordExchange</code> <code>StudentPersonal</code>
ReportingDate	M	The date this record was prepared.	xs:date
StudentSchoolEnrollmentData	M	Collects elements of interest from <code>StudentSchoolEnrollment</code> .	
@ SchoolAttendedRefId	M	References the school of record for the student (see <code>SchoolAttended</code>).	IdRefType
StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ GradeLevel	M		GradeLevel
StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ Advisor	O	Staff member assigned to the student as an advisor.	
StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ Advisor/StaffPersonalData	M	Collects elements of interest from <code>StaffPersonal</code> .	
StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ Advisor/StaffPersonalData/ Name	M		Name
StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ Advisor/StaffPersonalData/ Title	O		xs:normalizedString
StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ Advisor/StaffPersonalData/ AddressList	O		AddressList

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ Advisor/StaffPersonalData/ PhoneNumberList	O		PhoneNumberList
	StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ Counselor	O	Staff member assigned to the student as a counselor.	
	StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ Counselor/StaffPersonalData	M	Collects elements of interest from StaffPersonal.	
	StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ Counselor/StaffPersonalData/ Name	M		Name
	StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ Counselor/StaffPersonalData/ Title	O		xs:normalizedString
	StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ Counselor/StaffPersonalData/ AddressList	O		AddressList
	StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ Counselor/StaffPersonalData/ PhoneNumberList	O		PhoneNumberList
	DistrictEntryDate	O	The date the student originally enrolled in the district of the school of record.	xs:date
	SchoolAttendanceHistory	M	Chronology of schools attended in the student's academic career, including the current school if enrolled.	List
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended	MR	Data about each individual school attended.	
@	RefId	M	ID used internally to StudentAcademicRecord to avoid duplication of school-related data.	RefIdType
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/ LEAInfoData	O	Collects elements of interest from LEAInfo.	
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/ LEAInfoData/LocalId	O		LocalId
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/ LEAInfoData/StateProvinceId	O		StateProvinceId
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/ LEAInfoData/NCESId	O		NCESId
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/ LEAInfoData/LEAName	M		LEAName
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/ SchoolInfoData	M	Collects elements of interest from SchoolInfo.	

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/SchoolInfoData/LocalId	M		LocalId
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/SchoolInfoData/StateProvinceId	O		StateProvinceId
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/SchoolInfoData/NCESId	O		NCESId
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/SchoolInfoData/SchoolName	M		SchoolName
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/SchoolInfoData/SchoolURL	O		SchoolURL
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/SchoolInfoData/SchoolContactList	O		SchoolContactList
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/SchoolInfoData/AddressList	O		AddressList
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/SchoolInfoData/PhoneNumberList	O		PhoneNumberList
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/SchoolInfoData/GradeLevels	M		GradeLevels
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/AccreditingBody	O	Accrediting body for the school.	xs:normalizedString
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems	C	Note: Mandatory if school of record. Marking systems/grading tables used by the school.	List
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData	MR	Marking system/grading table used by the school.	
@	RefId	M	ID used internally to StudentAcademicRecord to link marks to their marking systems.	RefIdType
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Name	M	The text name of the value list ("Letter Grades", "Letter Grades (+/-)", "ESU", "Pass/Fail", "Override Grades", "Citizenship Comment Codes", etc.).	xs:string
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Percentage	C	Indicates whether a percent Mark is accepted (format ##0.00).	
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Percentage/Minimum	O	The minimum percent value accepted for this mark. If present, the publisher of this object is required to ensure that any values present in the StudentSectionMarks object will not be lower than this value.	xs:decimal

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Percentage/Maximum	O	The maximum percent value accepted for this mark. If present, the publisher of this object is required to ensure that any values present in the StudentSectionMarks object will not be higher than this value.	xs:decimal
SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Numeric	C	Indicates whether a raw numeric score is accepted.	
SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Numeric/Precision	O	Number of significant digits.	xs:unsignedInt
SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Numeric/Scale	O	Number of decimal places.	xs:unsignedInt
SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Numeric/Low	O	Lowest Mark in the range (e.g., 98, 3.95).	xs:decimal
SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Numeric/High	O	Highest Mark in the range (e.g., 100, 4.0).	xs:decimal
SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Letter	C	Indicates whether a letter Mark is accepted.	ActionList (ValidMark/Code)
SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Letter/ValidMark	MR	List of specific valid letter Marks.	
@ SIF_Action	O	In a Change event, this flag can be used to indicate an element has been deleted from the parent list container. At a minimum the key for the list must also be present.	values: Delete
SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Letter/ValidMark/Code	M	String representing the actual Mark that would appear on the report card (e.g., "A+", "I", "100").	xs:token
SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Letter/ValidMark/NumericEquivalent	O	Numeric equivalent for the Mark (e.g., 100, 4.0).	xs:decimal
SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Letter/ValidMark/Description	O	The description for this code. (e.g. "Excellent", "Participates in Class", "Incomplete", etc...).	xs:string

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Narrative	C	If present, indicates that a free-form text narrative is accepted.	
	SchoolAttendanceHistory/SchoolAttended/MarkingSystems/MarkValueInfoData/Narrative/MaximumSize	O	An integer value representing the maximum number of Unicode characters for the narrative, the UTF-8 encoding of which may be longer.	xs:unsignedInt
	EnrollmentHistory	M	A list of each enrollment in the schools above (see SchoolAttended).	List
	EnrollmentHistory/StudentSchoolEnrollmentData	MR	Collects elements of interest from StudentSchoolEnrollment.	
@	SchoolAttendedRefId	M	Reference to SchoolAttended.	IdRefType
	EnrollmentHistory/StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/SchoolYear	M		SchoolYear
	EnrollmentHistory/StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/EntryDate	M		EntryDate
	EnrollmentHistory/StudentSchoolEnrollmentData/ExitDate	C	Note: Mandatory if student exited school.	ExitDate
	CurrentCourseActivity	C	Note: Mandatory if coursework is underway. Conveys a student's current coursework along with mid-term marks if applicable.	
	CurrentCourseActivity/TermInfoData	M	Collects elements of interest from TermInfo.	
@	SchoolAttendedRefId	M	Reference to the school of record for the courses being taken (see SchoolAttended).	IdRefType
	CurrentCourseActivity/TermInfoData/SchoolYear	O		SchoolYear
	CurrentCourseActivity/TermInfoData/StartDate	O		xs:date
	CurrentCourseActivity/TermInfoData/EndDate	O		xs:date
	CurrentCourseActivity/TermInfoData/Description	O		xs:string
	CurrentCourseActivity/TermInfoData/TermCode	O		xs:normalizedString
	CurrentCourseActivity/TermInfoData/Track	O		xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
CurrentCourseActivity/TermInfoData/ TermSpan	O		TermSpan
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses	M	Courses being taken.	List
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course	MR	Course being taken.	
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolAttendedRefId	C	Reference to the school where the course is being taken (see SchoolAttended); may be omitted if the school is the same as the school of record.	IdRefType
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData	M	Collects elements of interest from SchoolCourseInfo.	
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ CourseCode	M		CourseCode
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ StateCourseCode	O		StateCourseCode
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ DistrictCourseCode	O		DistrictCourseCode
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ NationalCourseCode	O		xs:normalizedString
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ SubjectAreaList	O		SubjectAreaList
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ CourseTitle	M		CourseTitle
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ Description	O		xs:string
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ InstructionalLevel	O		InstructionalLevel
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ CoreAcademicCourse	O		xs:boolean
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ GraduationRequirement	O		GraduationRequirement
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ Department	O		xs:normalizedString
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/StartDate	O	Date course section started.	xs:date
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/EndDate	O	Date course section ended, or will end.	xs:date
CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod	M		

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/TermInfoData	O	Information related to the span of time associated with the marking period.	
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/TermInfoData/ StartDate	O		xs:date
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/TermInfoData/ EndDate	O		xs:date
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/TermInfoData/ Description	O		xs:string
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/TermInfoData/ TermCode	O		xs:normalizedString
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/TermInfoData/ Track	O		xs:normalizedString
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/TermInfoData/ TermSpan	O		TermSpan
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/GradeLevelWhenTaken	M	Student's grade level at time of course.	GradeLevel
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/MarkData	C	Note: Mandatory if mid-term mark exists. Mid-term mark.	
@	MarkValueInfoDataRefId	M	Reference to marking system at school of record.	IdRefType
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/MarkData/ Percentage	C	The percent score for this mark (0.00 - 100.00).	xs:decimal
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/MarkData/ Numeric	C	The raw numeric score for this mark.	xs:unsignedInt
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/MarkData/ Letter	C	The letter grade for this mark.	xs:normalizedString
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/MarkData/ Narrative	C	The free form text narrative for this mark.	xs:string
	CurrentCourseActivity/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriod/CourseCreditsAttempted	M	Number of course credits attempted.	xs:decimal
	CourseHistory	M	Conveys the coursework completed, performance and attendance information for a student's academic career.	List

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	CourseHistory/Term	MR	Time spans by which courses are grouped.	
	CourseHistory/Term/TermInfoData	M	Collects elements of interest from TermInfo.	
@	SchoolAttendedRefId	M	Reference to the school of record for the time span (see SchoolAttended).	IdRefType
	CourseHistory/Term/TermInfoData/SchoolYear	O		SchoolYear
	CourseHistory/Term/TermInfoData/StartDate	M		xs:date
	CourseHistory/Term/TermInfoData/EndDate	M		xs:date
	CourseHistory/Term/TermInfoData/Description	O		xs:string
	CourseHistory/Term/TermInfoData/TermCode	O		xs:normalizedString
	CourseHistory/Term/TermInfoData/Track	O		xs:normalizedString
	CourseHistory/Term/TermInfoData/TermSpan	O		TermSpan
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses	M		
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/Course	MR		
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/Course/SchoolAttendedRefId	C	Reference to the school where the course was taken (see SchoolAttended); may be omitted if the school is the same as the school of record.	IdRefType
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/Course/SchoolCourseInfoData	M	Collects elements of interest from SchoolCourseInfo.	
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/CourseCode	M		CourseCode
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/StateCourseCode	O		StateCourseCode
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/DistrictCourseCode	O		DistrictCourseCode
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/NationalCourseCode	O		xs:normalizedString
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/SubjectAreaList	O		SubjectAreaList
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/CourseTitle	M		CourseTitle
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/Description	O		xs:string

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ InstructionalLevel	O		InstructionalLevel
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ CoreAcademicCourse	O		xs:boolean
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ GraduationRequirement	O		GraduationRequirement
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/SchoolCourseInfoData/ Department	O		xs:normalizedString
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/StartDate	O	Date course section started.	xs:date
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/EndDate	O	Date course section ended.	xs:date
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods	M	Student performance/attendance data for each marking period.	List
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod	MR	Student performance/attendance data for a marking period.	
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ SchoolAttendedRefId	C	Reference to the school where student took the course during the marking period, if different from schools above.	IdRefType
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ TermInfoData	O	Information related to the span of time associated with the marking period.	
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ TermInfoData/StartDate	O		xs:date
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ TermInfoData/EndDate	O		xs:date
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ TermInfoData/Description	O		xs:string
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ TermInfoData/TermCode	O		xs:normalizedString
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ TermInfoData/Track	O		xs:normalizedString
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ TermInfoData/TermSpan	O		TermSpan
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ GradeLevelWhenTaken	M	Student's grade level at time of course.	GradeLevel
CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ MarkData	C	Note: Mandatory if mid-term mark exists. Mid-term mark.	

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	MarkValueInfoDataRefId	M	Reference to marking system at school of record.	IdRefType
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ MarkData/Percentage	C	The percent score for this mark (0.00 - 100.00).	xs:decimal
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ MarkData/Numeric	C	The raw numeric score for this mark.	xs:unsignedInt
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ MarkData/Letter	C	The letter grade for this mark.	xs:normalizedString
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ MarkData/Narrative	C	The free form text narrative for this mark.	xs:string
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ CourseCreditsAttempted	M	Number of course credits attempted.	xs:decimal
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ CourseCreditsEarned	M	Number of course credits earned.	xs:decimal
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ CreditType	O	Type of credit.	NCES0108CreditTypeEarnedType
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ ExcessiveAbsenceIndicator	O	Flag indicating that the student was excessively absent from the class.	xs:boolean
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ DaysAbsent	O	Number of days absent.	xs:decimal
	CourseHistory/Term/Courses/ Course/MarkingPeriods/MarkingPeriod/ DaysPresent	O	Number of days present.	xs:decimal
	AcademicPerformanceHistory	M	Provides a summary of a student's academic performance by reporting period.	List
	AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance	MR	Individual term performance.	
	AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/TermInfoData	M	Collects elements of interest from TermInfo.	
	AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/TermInfoData/ SchoolYear	O		SchoolYear

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/TermInfoData/ StartDate	O		xs:date
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/TermInfoData/ EndDate	M		xs:date
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/TermInfoData/ Description	O		xs:string
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/TermInfoData/ TermCode	O		xs:normalizedString
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/TermInfoData/ Track	O		xs:normalizedString
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/TermInfoData/ TermSpan	O		TermSpan
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/GradeLevelWhenTaken	M	Student's grade level at time.	GradeLevel
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/CreditsAttempted	M	Number of credits attempted.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/CreditsEarned	M	Number of credits earned.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/GPACreditsAttempted	M	Number of GPA credits attempted.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/GPACreditsEarned	M	Number of GPA credits earned.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/GPAGradePoints	M	Number of GPA points received.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/GPA	M	Grade point average for term.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/WeightedGPA	O	Weighted grade point average for term.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/DaysAbsent	M	Number of days absent.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceHistory/ TermPerformance/DaysPresent	M	Number of days present.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceSummary	M	Conveys a cumulative summary of a student's entire academic performance at the time the transcript was generated.	

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ TotalCreditsAttempted	M	Total credits attempted during academic career.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ TotalCreditsEarned	M	Total credits earned during academic career.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ CumulativeGPACreditsEarned	M	Cumulative number of GPA credits earned during academic career.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ CumulativeGradePoints	M	Cumulative number of grade points earned during academic career.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ CumulativeGPA	M	Cumulative grade point average for academic career.	xs:decimal
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ GPAType	O	Brief name/description of type of GPA.	xs:normalizedString
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ ClassRank	M	Student's rank in graduating class.	xs:unsignedInt
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ ClassTotalNumber	M	Total number of students in student's graduating class.	xs:unsignedInt
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ ClassRankingDate	O	Date class ranking was determined.	xs:date
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ ProjectedGraduationDate	M	Projected graduation date.	xs:date
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ GraduationDate	C	Note: Mandatory if graduated. Graduation date.	xs:date
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ GraduationDiplomaType	C	Note: Mandatory if graduated. Type of diploma earned.	xs:normalizedString
AcademicPerformanceSummary/ AcademicTrack	O	An indication of the general nature and difficulty of instruction provided throughout a course.	NCES0106CourseInstructionalLevelType
AssessmentPerformanceHistory	C	Note: Mandatory if assessments exist. Conveys a history of assessments that the student has taken throughout his/her	List

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		academic career.	
AssessmentPerformanceHistory/ Assessment	MR	A record of performance on an individual assessment.	
AssessmentPerformanceHistory/ Assessment/Name	M	Textual description of assessment.	xs:normalizedString
AssessmentPerformanceHistory/ Assessment/AdministrationDate	M	Date the assessment was administered.	xs:date
AssessmentPerformanceHistory/ Assessment/Form	O	Form, version or edition of the test.	xs:normalizedString
AssessmentPerformanceHistory/ Assessment/Level	O	Free-form text description of the level of the test.	xs:string
AssessmentPerformanceHistory/ Assessment/StudentGradeLevelWhenAssessed	M	Student's grade level when assessed.	GradeLevel
AssessmentPerformanceHistory/ Assessment/SubtestCategory	O	The subtest or subject category of the assessment.	xs:normalizedString
AssessmentPerformanceHistory/ Assessment/TestScoreType	M	Type of test score.	NCES0056AssessmentReportingMethodType
AssessmentPerformanceHistory/ Assessment/TestScore	M	Test score.	xs:normalizedString
AdditionalGraduationRequirementPerformanceHistory	C	Note: Mandatory if additional graduation requirements exist. Conveys a student's achievements in relation to additional graduation requirements.	List
AdditionalGraduationRequirementPerformanceHistory/ Requirement	MR	A record of performance in an individual graduation requirement.	
AdditionalGraduationRequirementPerformanceHistory/ Requirement/Name	M	Textual description of the requirement.	xs:normalizedString
AdditionalGraduationRequirementPerformanceHistory/ Requirement/Method	O	The method by which the requirement was met.	xs:string

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AdditionalGraduationRequirementPerformanceHistory/Requirement/Status	M	Student's status with regard to the requirement.	values: Met Not Met
AdditionalGraduationRequirementPerformanceHistory/Requirement/StatusDeterminationDate	M	Date the student's status was determined.	xs:date
ActivityAwardHistory	C	Note: Mandatory if activities/awards exist. Conveys award the student has received and/or activities in which s/he has been involved.	List
ActivityAwardHistory/ActivityAward	MR	A record of an individual award or activity	
ActivityAwardHistory/ActivityAward/Name	M	The title that identifies a particular co-curricular or extra-curricular activity.	xs:normalizedString
ActivityAwardHistory/ActivityAward/InvolvementCode	O	The code used to identify the co-curricular or extra-curricular activity in which the individual is involved.	NCES0679ActivityInvolvementCodeType
ActivityAwardHistory/ActivityAward/InvolvementBeginningDate	O	The month, day, and year on which the individual began to participate in the activity.	xs:date
ActivityAwardHistory/ActivityAward/InvolvementEndingDate	O	The month, day, and year on which the individual ceased to participate in the activity.	xs:date
ActivityAwardHistory/ActivityAward/InvolvementAmount	O	An indication of the degree to which the individual is involved in the activity (e.g., number of hours per week).	xs:normalizedString
ActivityAwardHistory/ActivityAward/HonorsInformationCode	O	A designation of the type of academic distinctions or other honors earned by or awarded to the student. Note: HonorsInformationCode and HonorsDescription are related to honors (athletic award, citizenship award/recognition, medals, honor society membership, etc.) <i>other</i> than graduation and scholar awards and scholarships. DiplomaCredentialHonorsCode and DiplomaCredentialHonorsDescription are focused on graduation honors like cum laude designations (magna, summa), scholar and honors awards,	NCES0674HonorsInformationCodeType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		scholarships, and such.	
ActivityAwardHistory/ActivityAward/HonorsDescription	O	A textual description of the distinction or honor.	xs:normalizedString
ActivityAwardHistory/ActivityAward/DiplomaCredentialHonorsCode	O	The nature of recognition given the student for the successful completion of work in high school.	NCES0684DiplomaCredentialLevelAndHonorsT
ActivityAwardHistory/ActivityAward/DiplomaCredentialHonorsDescription	O	A textual description of the recognition.	xs:normalizedString
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.15.3-1: StudentAcademicRecord


```

<StudentAcademicRecord RefId="D932E34082D04C048112729922B58A93" SIF_RefObject="StudentRecordExchange" SIF_RefId="0EAF9D6DA4854F348103B041
<ReportingDate>2006-09-26</ReportingDate>
<StudentSchoolEnrollmentData SchoolAttendedRefId="39FA2714A63543B0A7732796825E9C68">
  <GradeLevel>
    <Code>12</Code>
  </GradeLevel>
</StudentSchoolEnrollmentData>
<DistrictEntryDate>2003-09-01</DistrictEntryDate>
<SchoolAttendanceHistory>
  <SchoolAttended RefId="39FA2714A63543B0A7732796825E9C67">
    <SchoolInfoData>
      <LocalId>43</LocalId>
      <StateProvinceId>389</StateProvinceId>
      <SchoolName>Thomas Jefferson HS</SchoolName>
      <GradeLevels>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>09</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>10</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>11</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
        <GradeLevel>
          <Code>12</Code>
        </GradeLevel>
      </GradeLevels>
    </SchoolInfoData>
    <MarkingSystems>
      <MarkValueInfoData RefId="DBA34A13FF234C7994AAE13D89DA9A50">
        <Name>Letter Grades</Name>
        <Letter>
          <ValidMark>
            <Code>A</Code>
            <NumericEquivalent>4.0</NumericEquivalent>
          </ValidMark>
          <ValidMark>
            <Code>A-</Code>
            <NumericEquivalent>3.7</NumericEquivalent>
          </ValidMark>
          <ValidMark>
            <Code>B+</Code>
            <NumericEquivalent>3.2</NumericEquivalent>
          </ValidMark>
          <ValidMark>
            <Code>B</Code>
            <NumericEquivalent>3.0</NumericEquivalent>
          </ValidMark>
          <ValidMark>
            <Code>B-</Code>
            <NumericEquivalent>2.7</NumericEquivalent>
          </ValidMark>
          <ValidMark>
            <Code>C+</Code>
            <NumericEquivalent>2.8</NumericEquivalent>
          </ValidMark>
          <ValidMark>
            <Code>C</Code>
            <NumericEquivalent>2.0</NumericEquivalent>
          </ValidMark>
          <ValidMark>
            <Code>C-</Code>
            <NumericEquivalent>1.7</NumericEquivalent>
          </ValidMark>
          <ValidMark>
            <Code>D+</Code>
            <NumericEquivalent>1.2</NumericEquivalent>
          </ValidMark>
          <ValidMark>
            <Code>D</Code>
            <NumericEquivalent>1.0</NumericEquivalent>
          </ValidMark>
          <ValidMark>
            <Code>E</Code>
            <NumericEquivalent>0.0</NumericEquivalent>
          </ValidMark>
          <ValidMark>
            <Code>F</Code>
            <NumericEquivalent>0.0</NumericEquivalent>
          </ValidMark>
        </Letter>
      </MarkValueInfoData>
    </MarkingSystems>
  </SchoolAttended>
</SchoolAttendanceHistory>
<SchoolAttended RefId="39FA2714A63543B0A7732796825E9C68">
  <LEAInfoData>
    <LEAName>Everett School District</LEAName>
  </LEAInfoData>
  <SchoolInfoData>
    <LocalId>44</LocalId>
    <StateProvinceId>390</StateProvinceId>
    <SchoolName>Everett HS</SchoolName>
    <AddressList>
      <Address Type="0123">
        <Street>
          <Line1>2416 Colby Ave</Line1>
        </Street>
        <City>Everett</City>
        <StateProvince>WA</StateProvince>
        <Country>US</Country>
        <PostalCode>98201</PostalCode>
      </Address>
    </AddressList>
    <GradeLevels>
      <GradeLevel>
        <Code>09</Code>
      </GradeLevel>
      <GradeLevel>
        <Code>10</Code>
      </GradeLevel>
      <GradeLevel>
        <Code>11</Code>
      </GradeLevel>
      <GradeLevel>
        <Code>12</Code>
      </GradeLevel>
    </GradeLevels>
  </SchoolInfoData>
</SchoolAttended>

```

6.15.4 StudentSpecialEducationRecord

Conveys a student's special education program information for student record exchange.

This object is designed to be a dual-purpose object. It can be linked to a `StudentRecordExchange` object for record exchange purposes. There may also be Zones where systems can provide this information for record exchange systems or general informational purposes, in which case the object can be linked directly to `StudentPersonal`.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

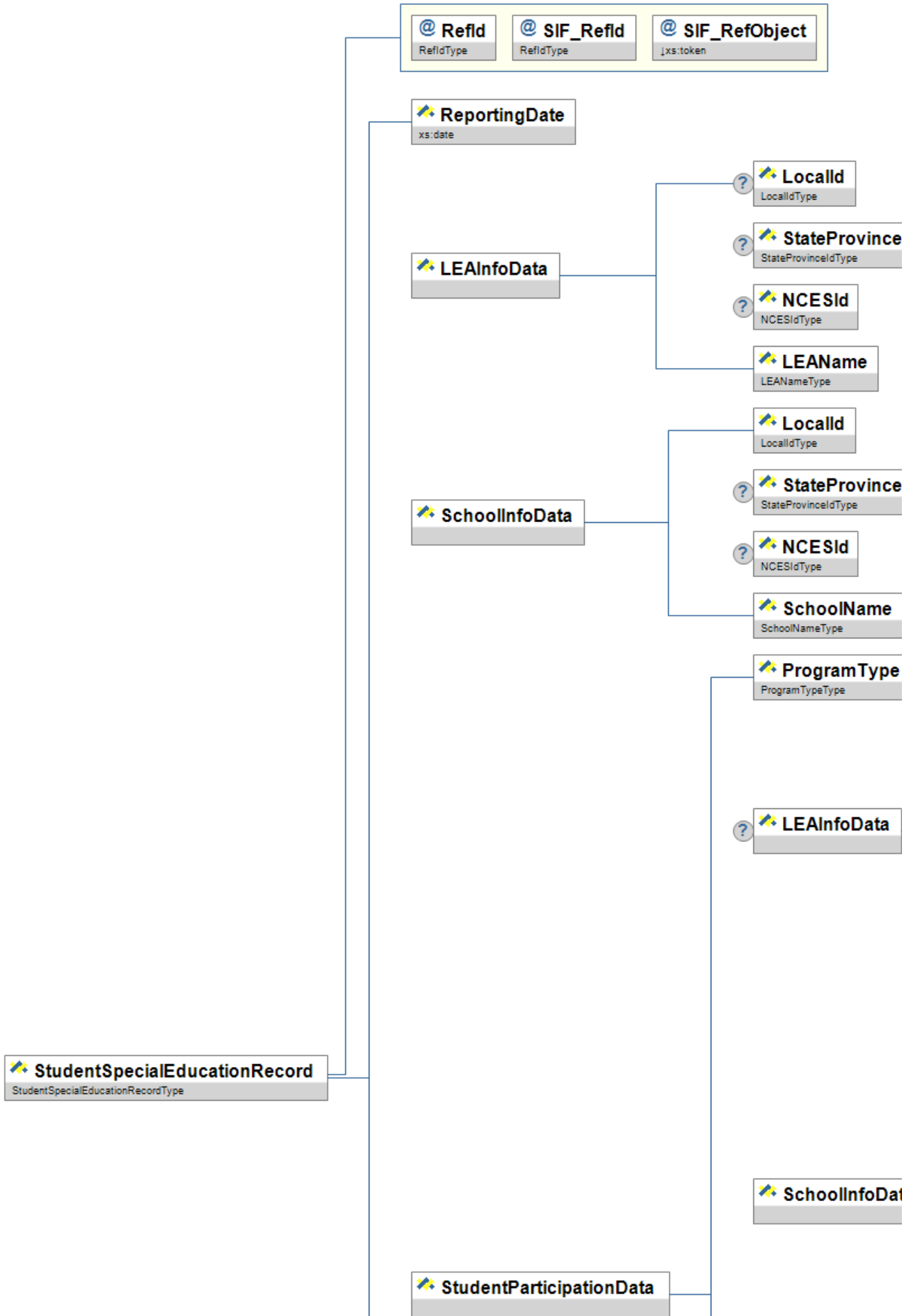


Figure 6.15.4-1: StudentSpecialEducationRecord

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	StudentSpecialEducationRecord		<p>Conveys a student's special education program information for student record exchange.</p> <p>This object is designed to be a dual-purpose object. It can be linked to a <code>StudentRecordExchange</code> object for record exchange purposes. There may also be Zones where systems can provide this information for record exchange systems or general informational purposes, in which case the object can be linked directly to <code>StudentPersonal</code>.</p>	
@ 🔑	RefId	M	The ID (GUID) of this record.	RefIdType
@	SIF_RefId	M	The GUID of an associated object, either <code>StudentRecordExchange</code> or <code>StudentPersonal</code> .	RefIdType
@	SIF_RefObject	M	The associated object type.	values: <code>StudentRecordExchange</code> <code>StudentPersonal</code>
	ReportingDate	M	The date this record was prepared.	xs:date
	LEAInfoData	M	Identifies the LEA of the "school of record" for the student's information.	
	LEAInfoData/LocalId	O		LocalId
	LEAInfoData/StateProvinceId	O		StateProvinceId
	LEAInfoData/NCESId	O		NCESId
	LEAInfoData/LEAName	M		LEAName
	SchoolInfoData	M	Identifies the "school of record" responsible for maintaining the student's information.	
	SchoolInfoData/LocalId	M		LocalId
	SchoolInfoData/StateProvinceId	O		StateProvinceId
	SchoolInfoData/NCESId	O		NCESId
	SchoolInfoData/SchoolName	M		SchoolName
	StudentParticipationData	M	Collects elements of interest from StudentParticipation.	
	StudentParticipationData/ ProgramType	M		ProgramType
	StudentParticipationData/ LEAInfoData	O	Collects elements of interest from LEAInfo. Replaces GUID of <code>ManagingPublicAgency</code> to identify the LEA or district to which the <code>ManagingSchool</code> reports.	

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentParticipationData/LEAInfoData/LocalId	O		LocalId
StudentParticipationData/LEAInfoData/StateProvinceId	O		StateProvinceId
StudentParticipationData/LEAInfoData/NCESId	O		NCESId
StudentParticipationData/LEAInfoData/LEAName	M		LEAName
StudentParticipationData/SchoolInfoData	M	Collects elements of interest from SchoolInfo. Replaces GUID of ManagingSchool which identifies the school responsible for coordinating the student's program participation.	
StudentParticipationData/SchoolInfoData/LocalId	M		LocalId
StudentParticipationData/SchoolInfoData/StateProvinceId	O		StateProvinceId
StudentParticipationData/SchoolInfoData/NCESId	O		NCESId
StudentParticipationData/SchoolInfoData/SchoolName	M		SchoolName
StudentParticipationData/SchoolInfoData/SchoolURL	O		SchoolURL
StudentParticipationData/SchoolInfoData/SchoolContactList	O		SchoolContactList
StudentParticipationData/SchoolInfoData/AddressList	O		AddressList
StudentParticipationData/SchoolInfoData/PhoneNumberList	O		PhoneNumberList
StudentParticipationData/ReferralDate	O		xs:date
StudentParticipationData/ProgramStatus	O		ProgramStatus
StudentParticipationData/EvaluationDate	O		xs:date
StudentParticipationData/ReevaluationDate	O		xs:date
StudentParticipationData/ExceptionalityCategories	O		ExceptionalityCategories
StudentParticipationData/ProgramPlanDate	O		xs:date
StudentParticipationData/ProgramPlanEffectiveDate	O		xs:date
StudentParticipationData/PlannedAssessmentParticipation	O		PlannedAssessmentParticipation
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.15.4-1: StudentSpecialEducationRecord

6.15.5 StudentRecordPackage

Wraps content or a record not defined by SIF but that is part of a student's records.

This object is designed to be a dual-purpose object. It can be linked to a `StudentRecordExchange` object for record exchange purposes. There may also be Zones where systems can provide this information for record exchange systems or general informational purposes, in which case the object can be linked directly to `StudentPersonal`.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.



Figure 6.15.5-1: StudentRecordPackage

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentRecordPackage		<p>Wraps content or a record not defined by SIF but that is part of a student's records.</p> <p>This object is designed to be a dual-purpose object. It can be linked to a StudentRecordExchange object for record exchange purposes. There may also be Zones where systems can provide this information for record exchange systems or general informational purposes, in which case the object can be linked directly to StudentPersonal.</p>	AbstractContentPackageType
@ SIF_RefId	M	The GUID of an associated object, either StudentRecordExchange or StudentPersonal.	RefIdType
@ SIF_RefObject	M	The associated object type.	values: StudentRecordExchange StudentPersonal

Table 6.15.5-1: StudentRecordPackage

6.16 Transportation and Geographic Information Working Group

The goal of Transportation and Geographic Information Working Group is to provide the wealth of information currently locked in the transportation department to the rest of the school community, including transportation as well as geographic information for students.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation from this group.](#)

6.16.1 BusEquipment

This object contains information about a type of equipment that may be on a bus. Examples include wheelchair, car seat, etc.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

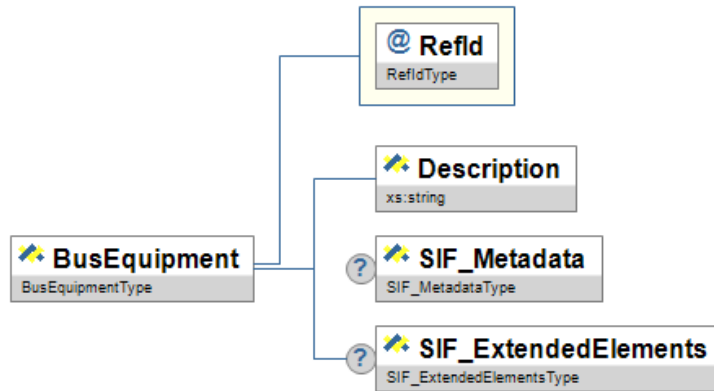


Figure 6.16.1-1: BusEquipment

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
BusEquipment		This object contains information about a type of equipment that may be on a bus. Examples include wheelchair, car seat, etc.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies this type of equipment.	RefIdType
Description	M	Explanation about the type of equipment.	xs:string
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.16.1-1: BusEquipment

```

<BusEquipment RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <Description>Wheelchair</Description>
</BusEquipment>
  
```

Example 6.16.1-1: BusEquipment

6.16.2 BusInfo

This object contains all of the information about a bus.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

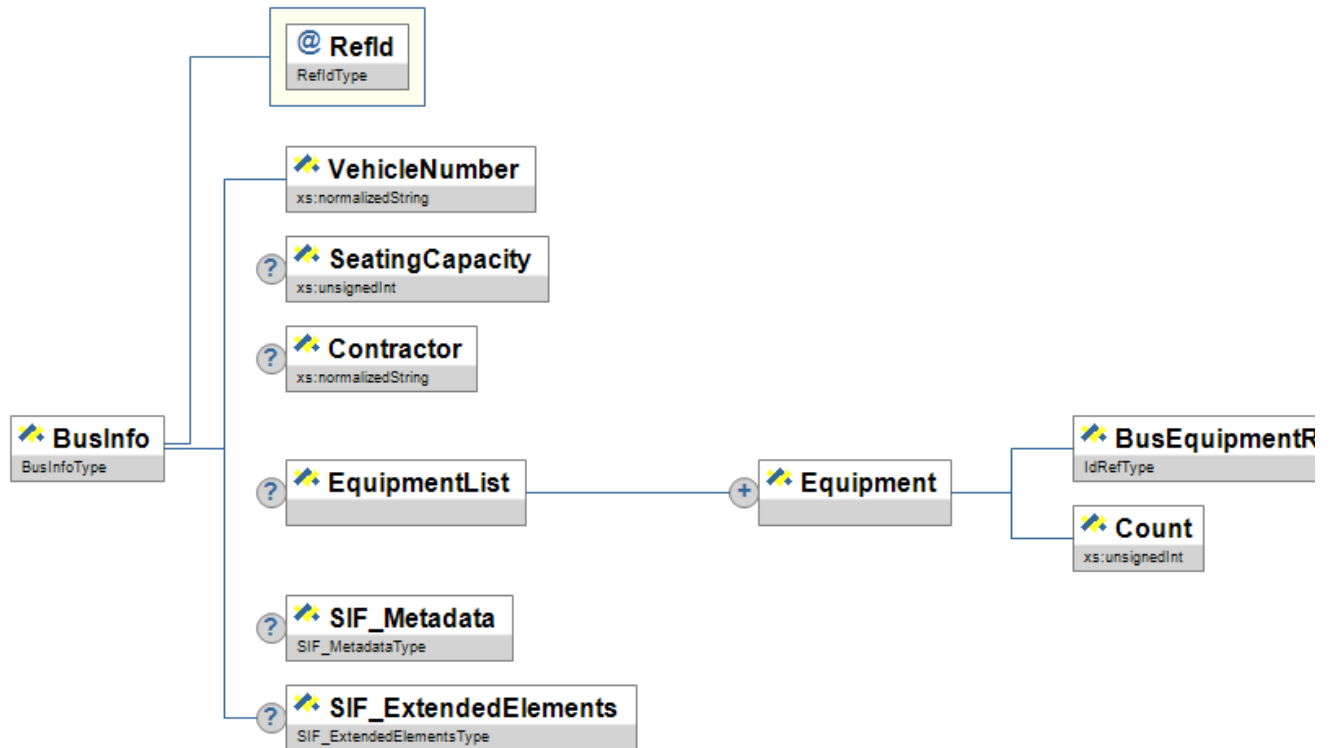


Figure 6.16.2-1: BusInfo

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
BusInfo		This object contains all of the information about a bus.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies this bus.	RefIdType
VehicleNumber	M	Vehicle number of the bus.	xs:normalizedString
SeatingCapacity	O	The number of people who can ride on the bus at the same time.	xs:unsignedInt
Contractor	O	The name of the contractor for this bus.	xs:normalizedString
EquipmentList	O	Describes any special equipment that is on this bus.	List
EquipmentList/Equipment	MR	Inventories each piece of special equipment on the bus.	
EquipmentList/Equipment/BusEquipmentRefId	M	GUID that identifies the type of equipment.	IdRefType
EquipmentList/Equipment/Count	M	The number of pieces of this type of equipment that are on this bus.	xs:unsignedInt

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.16.2-1: BusInfo

```

<BusInfo RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <VehicleNumber>63</VehicleNumber>
  <SeatingCapacity>71</SeatingCapacity>
  <Contractor>RYDER</Contractor>
  <EquipmentList>
    <Equipment>
      <BusEquipmentRefId>E2F23A5323E87343B9A34BE457321E4A</BusEquipmentRefId>
      <Count>3</Count>
    </Equipment>
    <Equipment>
      <BusEquipmentRefId>34BE45E87343B9A5323A73212F23E7B3</BusEquipmentRefId>
      <Count>4</Count>
    </Equipment>
  </EquipmentList>
</BusInfo>

```

Example 6.16.2-1: BusInfo

6.16.3 BusPositionInfo

This object exposes telematics information to the zone.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

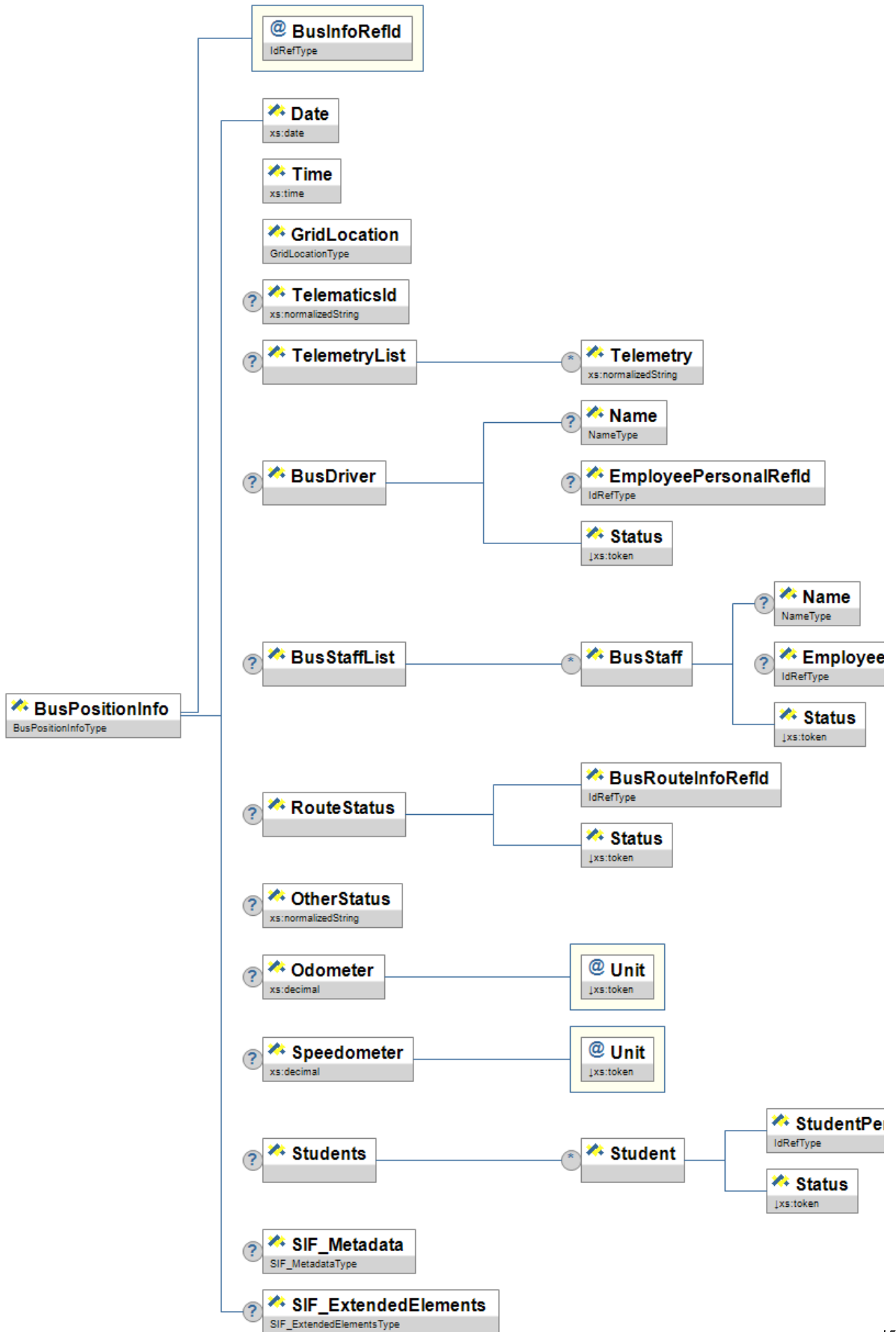



Figure 6.16.3-1: BusPositionInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
BusPositionInfo		This object exposes telematics information to the zone.	
@ BusInfoRefId 	M	The GUID that identifies the bus. This object only has meaning as current data for this particular bus.	IdRefType
Date	M	The date of the report from the bus.	xs:date
Time	M	The time of the report from the bus.	xs:time
GridLocation	M	The location of the bus.	GridLocation
TelematicsId	O	ID of the hardware unit on the bus that tracks & reports location and status. The interpretation of the content is deployment specific, but the format must be compact.	xs:normalizedString
TelemetryList	O		List
TelemetryList/Telemetry	OR	<p>Indicators and values provided by the hardware along with this position snapshot. For events, it is safe to assume that one of these items triggered the hardware to issue an update.</p> <p>The following values are suggested for common reports to enhance interoperability, but each deployment will have items dictated by the infrastructure. A format for reporting continuous-value metrics is also suggested.</p> <p>Suggested Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Panic—panic button pressed Accident—airbag deployed or some other detection Checkpoint—manually triggered per procedures Assistance—non-emergency request Timer—timed report RouteStatus—change to RouteStatus/Status Open—door open Close—door closed ToD—shifted into "Drive" OffD—shifted off "Drive" StpLght—Stop Lights are on WrngLght—Warning lights are on StpArm—Stop arm is out CrsngGt—Crossing gate is extended 	xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		<p>EcmOp—ECM Oil Pressure is Low</p> <p>EcmOt—ECM Oil Temperature is high</p> <p>EcmTt—ECM transmission temperature is high</p> <p>EcmTp—Transmission Oil Pressure is low</p> <p>EcmFuelPrs—ECM Fuel Pressure is low</p> <p>EcmExtIdle—ECM Extended engine idle period</p> <p>EcmOvrSpeed—ECM engine over Speed</p> <p>EcmVltg—ECM Voltage is low</p> <p>OutBdry—Out of Boundary</p> <p>FuelGauge-34pct—suggested continuous-value syntax, minimal use of special characters</p>	
BusDriver	O	Information identifying the driver.	
BusDriver/Name	C	The name of the driver. Condition is that at least one of this and EmployeePersonalRefId must be included.	Name
BusDriver/EmployeePersonalRefId	C	The GUID of the driver's EmployeePersonal object. Condition is that at least one of this and BusDriver/Name must be included.	IdRefType
BusDriver/Status	M	Boarding status of the driver.	<p>values:</p> <p>On Driver boarded the bus and no exit detected</p> <p>Off Driver exited the bus</p> <p>Sched Scheduled for this run, but either hasn't boarded or the telematics hardware can't confirm who the driver is</p>
BusStaffList	O	List identifying other staff. This may include aides, nurses, proctors, etc.	List
BusStaffList/BusStaff	OR	Information about an individual staff member on the bus.	
BusStaffList/BusStaff/Name	C	The name of this staff member. Condition is that at least one of this and EmployeePersonalRefId must be included.	Name
BusStaffList/BusStaff/EmployeePersonalRefId	C	The GUID of the employee's EmployeePersonal object. Condition is that at least one of this and BusStaff/Name must be included.	IdRefType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
BusStaffList/BusStaff/Status	M	Boarding status of this staff member.	values: On Boarded the bus and no exit detected Off Exited the bus Sched Scheduled for this run, but either hasn't boarded or the telematics hardware can't confirm this staff's identity
RouteStatus	C	If the bus is running a route, this element must be included in the object. Absence means the bus is not operating a route.	
RouteStatus/BusRouteInfoRefId	M	The GUID that identifies the route.	IdRefType
RouteStatus/Status	M	Status of the route.	values: Begin No students have been picked up yet End All students have been dropped off Continue In the midst of a run
@ BusRouteDetailRefId	O	If the bus is currently at a stop in this route, identify the stop's SIF object.	IdRefType
OtherStatus	C	<p>If the bus is not running a regularly scheduled route but is transporting (or positioning to transport) passengers as approved and directed by the school district, this element describes the activity. It's also used for maintenance, repair, and other authorized movements. This element is mutually exclusive with RouteStatus. Absence of both RouteStatus and OtherStatus is acceptable, but may indicate unauthorized operation.</p> <p>The following values are suggested to enhance interoperability, but the field is free-form.</p> <p>Suggested Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Field Trip Sporting Event Support Services Maintenance Repair 	xs:normalizedString
Odometer	O	Current odometer reading.	xs:decimal

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	Unit	M	Units used in the odometer reading.	values: km Kilometers m Miles
	Speedometer	O	Current speedometer reading.	xs:decimal
@	Unit	M	Units used in the speedometer reading.	values: km Kilometers/hour m Miles/hour
	Students	O	A list of students and their statuses. The complete list may be sent with some events (e.g. change in RouteStatus) per district policy, but it is more typical of responses.	List
	Students/Student	OR	Each student's status.	
	Students/Student/StudentPersonalRefId	M	GUID that identifies the student that this element refers to.	IdRefType
	Students/Student/Status	M	Boarding status of this student. Note: Values Sched, On and Off are typical of responses. Values Entered and Exited are typical of events.	values: On Student boarded the bus and no exit detected Off Student exited the bus Entered Boarded the bus since previous event Exited Left the bus since previous event Sched Scheduled for this run, but either hasn't boarded or the telematics hardware can't confirm student identities
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.16.3-1: BusPositionInfo

```

<BusPositionInfo BusInfoRefId="A2E35B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A0000">
  <Date>2003-10-13</Date>
  <Time>13:39:12-08:00</Time>
  <GridLocation>
    <Latitude>41.850000</Latitude>
    <Longitude>-87.650000</Longitude>
  </GridLocation>
  <TelematicsId>NexTel866-456-7890</TelematicsId>
  <TelemetryList>
    <Telemetry>Close</Telemetry>
  </TelemetryList>
  <BusDriver>
    <EmployeePersonalRefId>BB0300099D75101A8C3D00AA001A0000</EmployeePersonalRefId>
    <Status>Sched</Status>
  </BusDriver>
  <RouteStatus>
    <BusRouteInfoRefId>D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652</BusRouteInfoRefId>
    <Status>Continue</Status>
  </RouteStatus>
  <Odometer Unit="km">100000.0</Odometer>
  <Speedometer Unit="km">60</Speedometer>
  <Students>
    <Student>
      <StudentPersonalRefId>F3B35B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A0000</StudentPersonalRefId>
      <Status>Entered</Status>
    </Student>
    <Student>
      <StudentPersonalRefId>A7E35B359D75101A8C3D00BB211A0000</StudentPersonalRefId>
      <Status>Entered</Status>
    </Student>
    <Student>
      <StudentPersonalRefId>A9D35B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A9999</StudentPersonalRefId>
      <Status>Entered</Status>
    </Student>
  </Students>
</BusPositionInfo>

```

Example 6.16.3-1: BusPositionInfo

6.16.4 BusRouteDetail

This object contains the schedule for the bus route.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

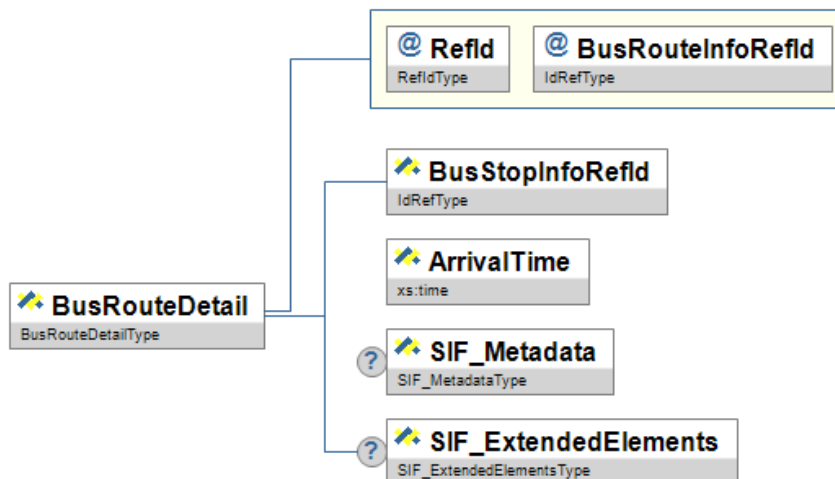


Figure 6.16.4-1: BusRouteDetail

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
BusRouteDetail		This object contains the schedule for the bus route.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies this object.	RefIdType
@ BusRouteInfoRefId	M	GUID that identifies the bus route.	IdRefType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
BusStopInfoRefId	M	GUID that identifies a bus stop on the route.	IdRefType
ArrivalTime	M	The time that the bus associated with this route will stop at this bus stop.	xs:time
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.16.4-1: BusRouteDetail

```
<BusRouteDetail RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" BusRouteInfoRefId="C2F23F450B86234B9B3D00AA001A1652">
  <BusStopInfoRefId>B7A34E561C97345C0A4E11BB112B2753</BusStopInfoRefId>
  <ArrivalTime>15:39:00-08:00</ArrivalTime>
</BusRouteDetail>
```

Example 6.16.4-1: BusRouteDetail

6.16.5 BusRouteInfo

This object contains all of the information about a bus route.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

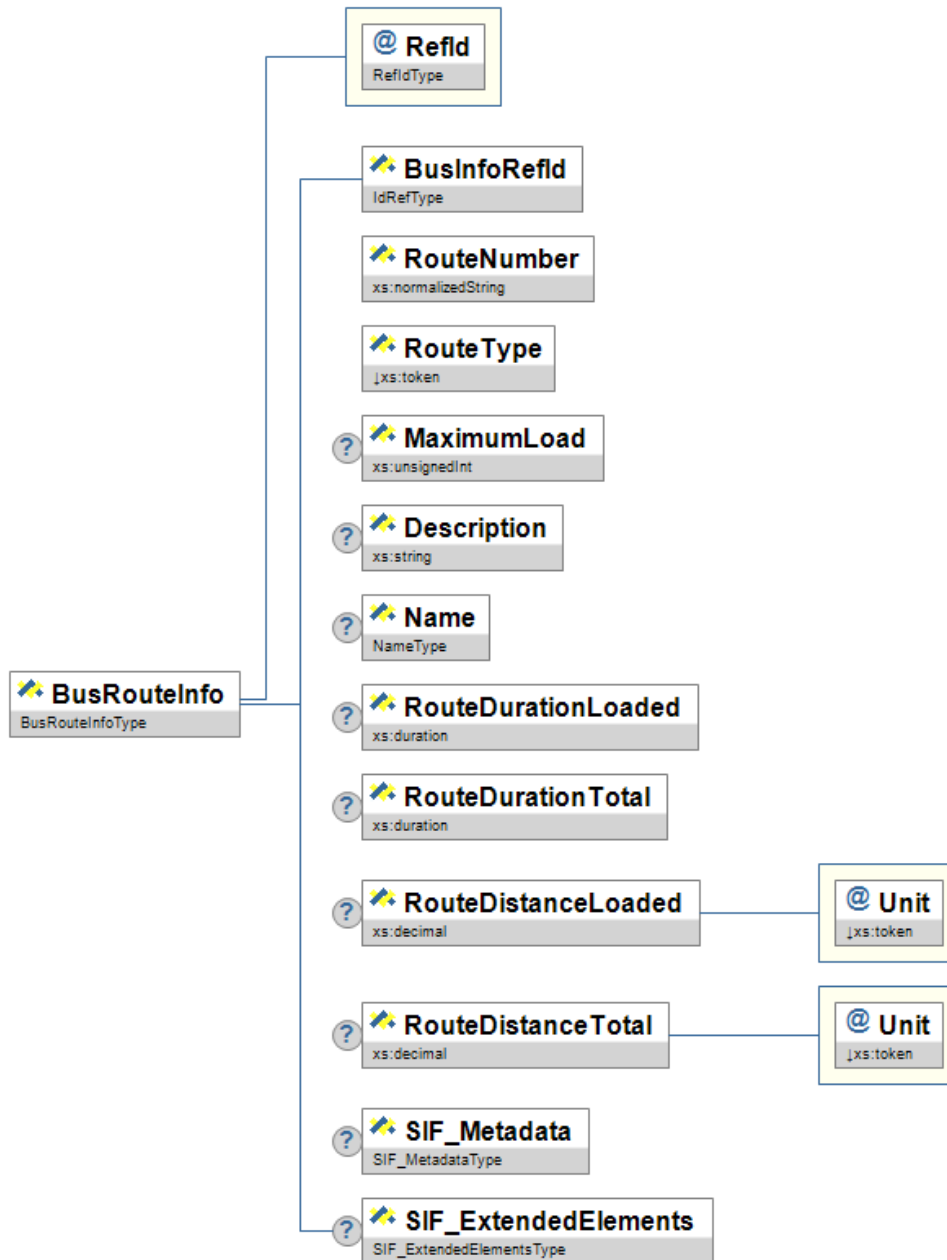


Figure 6.16.5-1: BusRouteInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
BusRouteInfo		This object contains all of the information about a bus route.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	GUID that identifies this bus route.	RefIdType
BusInfoRefId	M	GUID that identifies the bus that is associated with this route.	IdRefType
RouteNumber	M	A unique identifier for the route. It may contain any printable ASCII character. F or instance, you may have route 16AM in the morning and a 16PM in the afternoon.	xs:normalizedString

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
RouteType	M	The type of route.	values: Inbound Outbound
MaximumLoad	O	The maximum number of students who are on the bus at any point along this route.	xs:unsignedInt
Description	O	Short explanation of the route. It may be used to designate an area, or used to color-code bus routes (the "orange" route).	xs:string
Name	O	Name of the driver who drives this route.	Name
RouteDurationLoaded	O	Refers to the amount of time that at least one student is riding the bus.	xs:duration
RouteDurationTotal	O	Includes time when no student is on the bus, including time driving to and from the garage, etc.	xs:duration
RouteDistanceLoaded	O	Refers to the distance the bus drives when at least one student is riding the bus.	xs:decimal
@ Unit	M	Distance unit used.	values: km kilometers m miles
RouteDistanceTotal	O	Includes the total distance driven for this route including to and from garage.	xs:decimal
@ Unit	M	Distance unit used.	values: km kilometers m miles
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.16.5-1: BusRouteInfo

```

<BusRouteInfo RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <BusInfoRefId>A2E35B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A0000</BusInfoRefId>
  <RouteNumber>16AM</RouteNumber>
  <RouteType>Inbound</RouteType>
  <MaximumLoad>40</MaximumLoad>
  <Description>1st Transfer Bus</Description>
  <Name Type="02">
    <LastName>Smith</LastName>
    <FirstName>Jon</FirstName>
  </Name>
  <RouteDurationLoaded>PT16M45S</RouteDurationLoaded>
  <RouteDurationTotal>PT28M00S</RouteDurationTotal>
  <RouteDistanceLoaded Unit="m">5.23</RouteDistanceLoaded>
  <RouteDistanceTotal Unit="m">9.9</RouteDistanceTotal>
</BusRouteInfo>

```

Example 6.16.5-1: BusRouteInfo

6.16.6 BusStopInfo

This object contains information about a bus stop.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

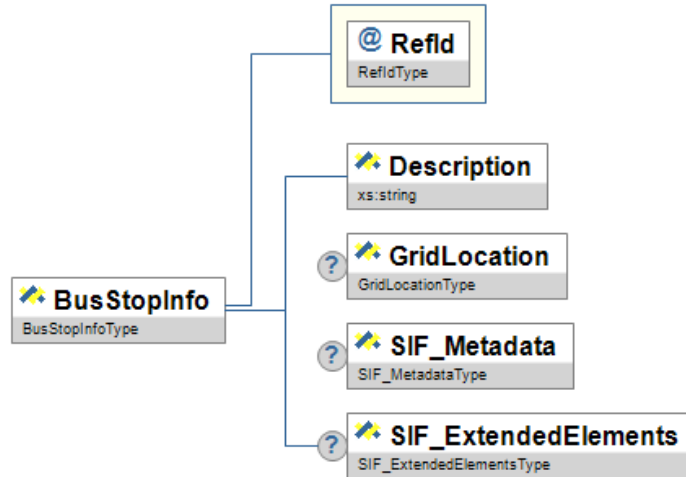


Figure 6.16.6-1: BusStopInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
BusStopInfo		This object contains information about a bus stop.	
@ RefId Key	M	GUID that identifies this location.	RefIdType
Description	M	An explanation of this location.	xs:string
GridLocation	O	The location of the bus stop.	GridLocation
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.16.6-1: BusStopInfo

```
<BusStopInfo RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652">
  <Description>Elm St @ Pine Ave</Description>
  <GridLocation>
    <Latitude>41.850000</Latitude>
    <Longitude>-87.650000</Longitude>
  </GridLocation>
</BusStopInfo>
```

Example 6.16.6-1: BusStopInfo

6.16.7 StudentTransportInfo

This object contains transportation information about a student. Students should have at least two StudentTransportInfo objects associated with them: one for inbound information (getting to school) and one for outbound information (leaving school). If their transportation changes based on the day of the week, then a student will have more than two StudentTransportInfo objects.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

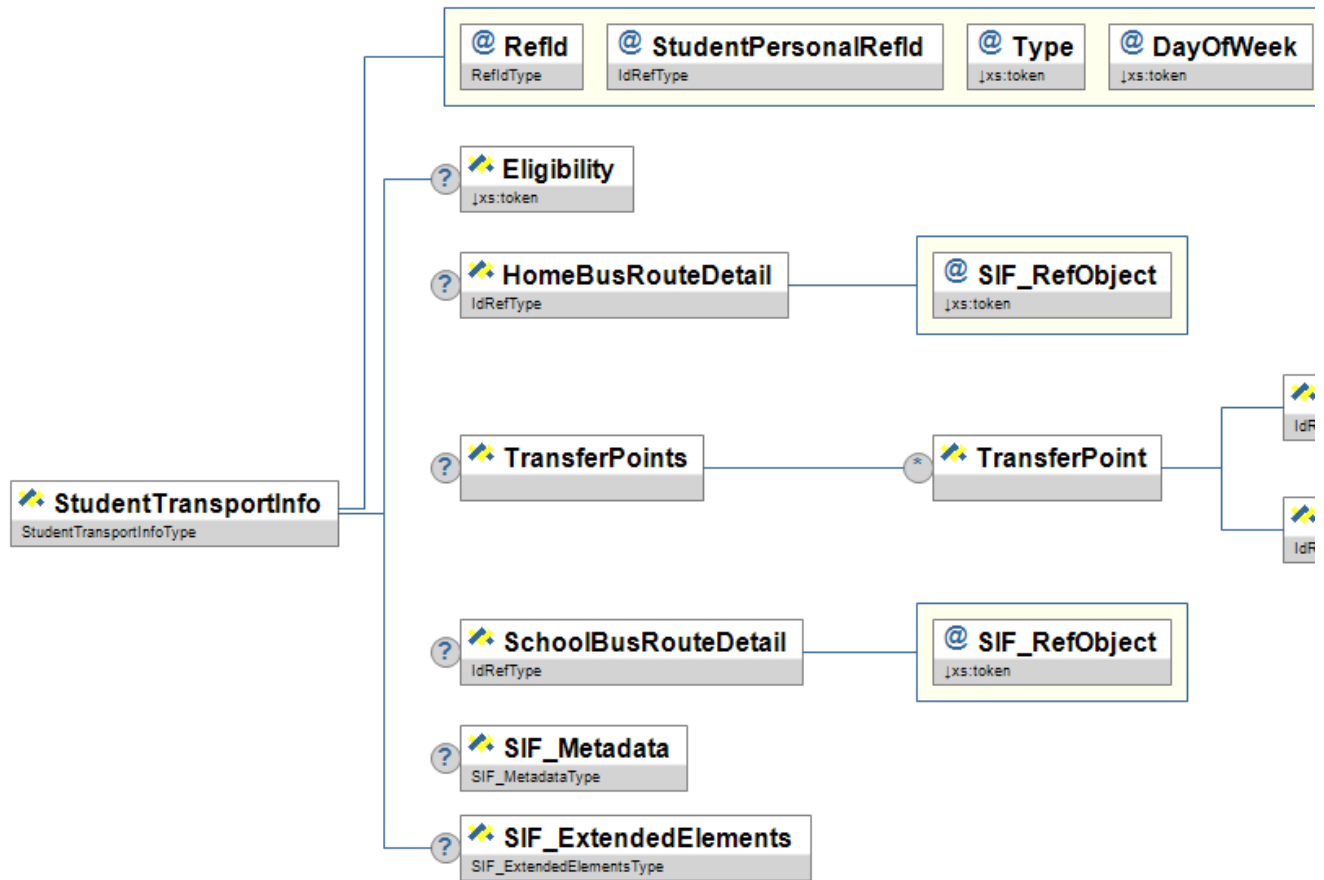


Figure 6.16.7-1: StudentTransportInfo

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentTransportInfo		This object contains transportation information about a student. Students should have at least two StudentTransportInfo objects associated with them: one for inbound information (getting to school) and one for outbound information (leaving school). If their transportation changes based on the day of the week, then a student will have more than two StudentTransportInfo objects.	
@ RefId 🔑	M	GUID that identifies this object.	RefIdType
@ StudentPersonalRefId	M	GUID that identifies the student that this object refers to.	IdRefType
@ Type	M	The direction of transportation that this object refers to.	values: Inbound Outbound
@ DayOfWeek	M	This attribute indicates the day(s) of the week to which this object refers.	xs:token xs:pattern (Mo)? (Tu)? (We)? (Th)? (Fr)? (Sa)? (Su)?

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	SchoolInfoRefId	M	GUID referring to the school that the student attends on these day(s) of the week.	IdRefType
	Eligibility	O	Eligibility status of student for district transportation for this trip.	values: Bus Walk BusHazard BusOutOfAttendance ParentPay Unknown
	HomeBusRouteDetail	O	GUID referring to a BusRouteDetail object that identifies the origin bus stop for an inbound route or the destination bus stop for an outbound route. If the HomeBusRouteDetail element does not exist, then the student does not ride a bus to/from school.	IdRefType
@	SIF_RefObject	M		values: BusRouteDetail
	TransferPoints	O		List
	TransferPoints/TransferPoint	OR	There should be one TransferPoint element for each intermediate point on a trip. The "embark" and "disembark" bus stops for a single transfer point must be at the same location. To order multiple TransferPoint elements, use the Time element of the BusStopInfo objects referenced by the attributes.	
	TransferPoints/TransferPoint/EmbarkBusRouteDetail	M	GUID that identifies the bus stop/route where the student gets on the bus.	IdRefType
@	SIF_RefObject	M		values: BusRouteDetail
	TransferPoints/TransferPoint/DisembarkBusRouteDetail	M	GUID that identifies the bus stop/route where the student gets off the bus.	IdRefType
@	SIF_RefObject	M		values: BusRouteDetail
	SchoolBusRouteDetail	O	GUID referring to a BusRouteDetail object that identifies the origin bus stop for an outbound route or the destination bus stop for an inbound route. If the SchoolBusRouteDetail does not exist, then the student does not ride a bus to/from school.	IdRefType
@	SIF_RefObject	M		values: BusRouteDetail
	SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
	SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.16.7-1: StudentTransportInfo

```

<StudentTransportInfo RefId="D3E34B359D75101A8C3D00AA001A1652" StudentPersonalRefId="C2F23F450B86234B9B3D00AA001A1652" Type="Inbound" Da
<Eligibility>Bus</Eligibility>
<HomeBusRouteDetail SIF_RefObject="BusRouteDetail">A3B7564E971C5C344E0ABB11EE272B53</HomeBusRouteDetail>
<SchoolBusRouteDetail SIF_RefObject="BusRouteDetail">7B3AE465C17943C5A0E411BB11B27235</SchoolBusRouteDetail>
</StudentTransportInfo>

```

Example 6.16.7-1: StudentTransportInfo

6.17 Vertical Reporting Task Force

The Vertical Reporting Task Force has the following responsibilities:

- Ensuring that all interested members have a chance to participate in raising and addressing issues
- Developing business and use cases related to vertical reporting
- Delivering proposed changes to SIFA and new data objects required to address specific use cases
- Demonstrating to interested parties outside SIFA that it is addressing infrastructure and data object issues
- Encouraging pilot programs and implementations of vertical reporting using SIF

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation from this group.](#)

6.17.1 ReportAuthorityInfo

This object contains information on authorities that provide ReportManifest objects and/or collect SIF_ReportObject objects, such as state departments of education, regional service agencies, or other report collecting agencies.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

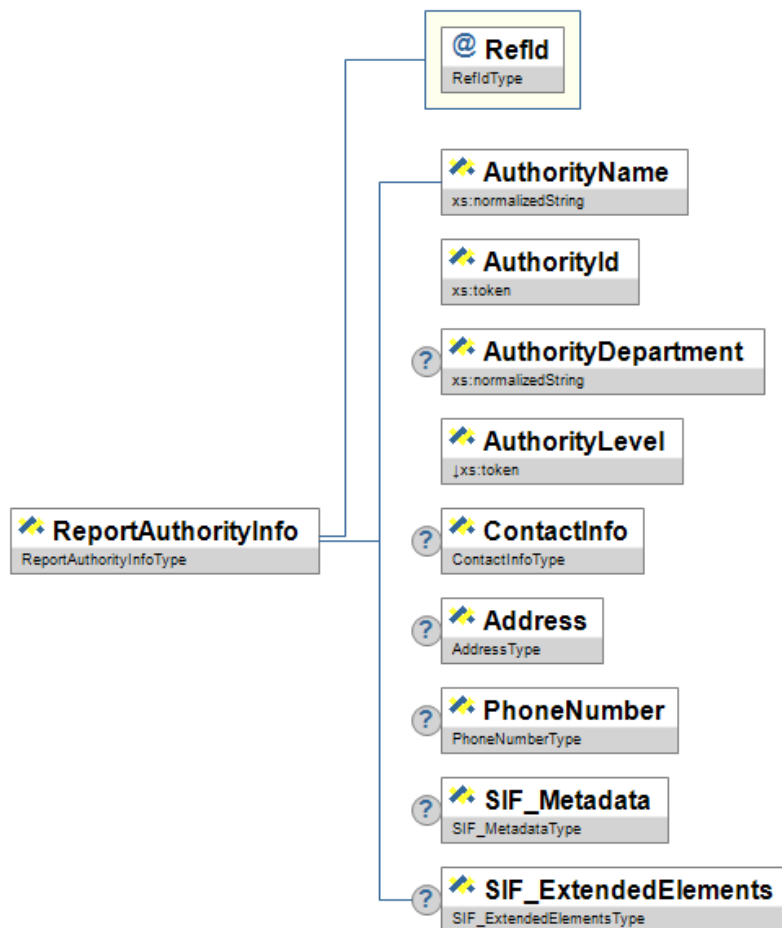


Figure 6.17.1-1: ReportAuthorityInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ReportAuthorityInfo		This object contains information on authorities that provide ReportManifest objects and/or collect SIF_ReportObject objects, such as state departments of education, regional service agencies, or other report collecting agencies.	
@ Key RefId	M	The unique identifier for this agency/report authority.	RefIdType
AuthorityName	M	Name of the agency/report authority.	xs:normalizedString
AuthorityId	M	The zone unique case-sensitive identifier for the authority. This will be the contents of the SIF_SourceId element in the header of requests for reports.	xs:token
AuthorityDepartment	O	Department, office, or subdivision of the agency/report authority.	xs:normalizedString
AuthorityLevel	M	Level of the authority.	values: Federal State RSA LEA School Other
ContactInfo	O	Information on the contact person in this agency.	ContactInfo
Address	O		Address
PhoneNumber	O		PhoneNumber
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.17.1-1: ReportAuthorityInfo

```

<ReportAuthorityInfo RefId="9746375937BB2A10AAB2758C46A12001">
  <AuthorityName>XX State Department of Education</AuthorityName>
  <AuthorityId>StateDOEDataWarehouse</AuthorityId>
  <AuthorityDepartment>Bureau of Special Education</AuthorityDepartment>
  <AuthorityLevel>State</AuthorityLevel>
  <ContactInfo>
    <Name Type="02">
      <Prefix>Dr.</Prefix>
      <LastName>Geisel</LastName>
      <FirstName>Theodore</FirstName>
      <PreferredName>Ted</PreferredName>
    </Name>
    <PositionTitle>State Superintendent</PositionTitle>
    <EmailList>
      <Email Type="Primary">drseuss@state.xx.us</Email>
    </EmailList>
    <PhoneNumberList>
      <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
        <Number>(555) 555-0001</Number>
      </PhoneNumber>
    </PhoneNumberList>
  </ContactInfo>
  <Address Type="0123">
    <Street>
      <Line1>6799 33rd Ave.</Line1>
      <StreetNumber>6799</StreetNumber>
      <StreetName>33rd</StreetName>
      <StreetType>Ave.</StreetType>
    </Street>
    <City>Chicago</City>
    <StateProvince>IL</StateProvince>
    <Country>US</Country>
    <PostalCode>60660</PostalCode>
  </Address>
  <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
    <Number>(555) 555-0000</Number>
  </PhoneNumber>
</ReportAuthorityInfo>

```

Example 6.17.1-1: ReportAuthorityInfo

6.17.2 ReportManifest

This object provides a way to define a report within a SIF zone. It contains metadata about the report. This object represents a mutual agreement between senders and receivers of the report.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

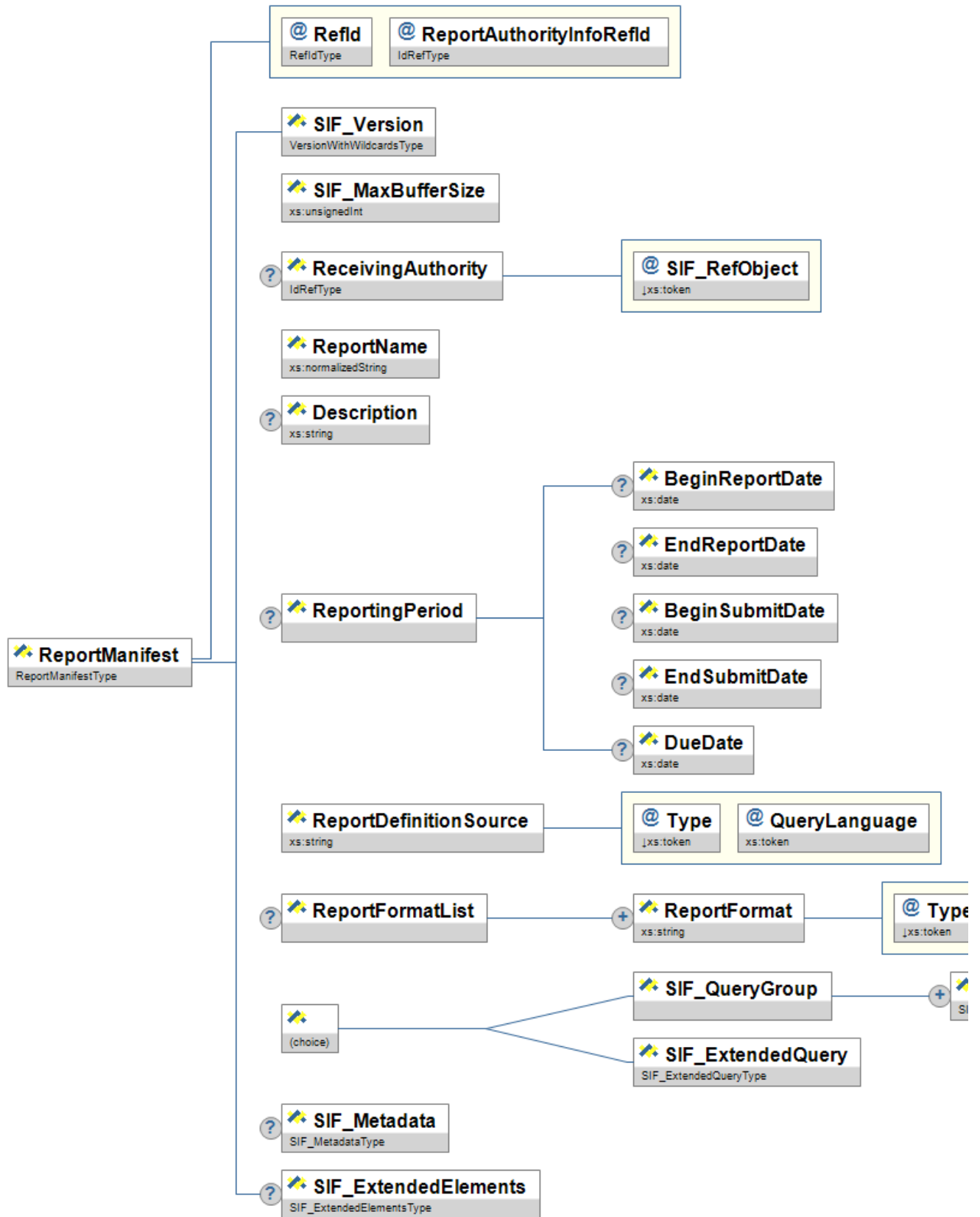



Figure 6.17.2-1: ReportManifest

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ReportManifest		This object provides a way to define a report within a SIF zone. It contains metadata about the report. This object represents a mutual agreement between senders and receivers of the report.	

	Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
	RefId	M	The unique identifier for this report manifest.	RefIdType
				
@	ReportAuthorityInfoRefId	M	ID (GUID) of the authority providing this manifest.	IdRefType
	SIF_Version	M	Specifies which SIF Specification version should be used when returning the report data; wildcards are allowed. When a wildcard is specified, the responding agent <i>SHOULD</i> attempt to return the report data in the version specified by <code>SIF_Message/@Version</code> , if that version matches the wildcard version. If not, the responding agent can return the data in any version it chooses that matches the wildcard version.	VersionWithWildcardsType
	SIF_MaxBufferSize	M	Specifies the maximum size of a packet to be returned to the report authority.	xs:unsignedInt
	ReceivingAuthority	O	The GUID of the authority for whom the report is intended, usually the same authority that defines this manifest.	IdRefType
@	SIF_RefObject	M	The name of the object referenced.	values: ReportAuthorityInfo
	ReportName	M	The authority's accepted name for the report.	xs:normalizedString
	Description	O	The description for the report.	xs:string
	ReportingPeriod	O	Information on the period of time over which the report spans.	
	ReportingPeriod/BeginReportDate	O	The first date for which the report contains information.	xs:date
	ReportingPeriod/EndReportDate	O	The last date for which the report contains information. May be the same as <code>BeginReportDate</code> for snapshot-type reports.	xs:date
	ReportingPeriod/BeginSubmitDate	O	The first date on which the report may be submitted to the authority.	xs:date
	ReportingPeriod/EndSubmitDate	O	The last date on which the report may be submitted to the authority.	xs:date
	ReportingPeriod/DueDate	O	The official due date of the report.	xs:date

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ReportDefinitionSource	M	Indicates where the report definition can be found. If Type is Embedded or Base64Binary, this element's value contains the report definition. If Type is URL, this element's value is the location of the external definition. A Type value of SIF_Query indicates that the SIF_QueryGroup element contains the definition.	xs:string
@ Type	M	This attribute indicates the source of the report definition.	values: URL Embedded Base64Binary SIF_Query SIF_ExtendedQuery
@ QueryLanguage	M	The vendor-defined query language used in the report definition (e.g. SQL, ExampleObject, Description, com.vendor.format, etc.). If the Type attribute is SIF_Query, then QueryLanguage should also be SIF_Query. If the Type attribute is SIF_ExtendedQuery, then QueryLanguage should also be SIF_ExtendedQuery.	xs:token
ReportFormatList	O	An optional list of one or more third-party formats that describe the visual representation of the report data. If more than one report format is associated with a manifest, the implementation can choose the most applicable format by examining the ContentType attribute.	List
ReportFormatList/ReportFormat	MR	A third-party format that describes the visual representation of the report data.	xs:string
@ Type	M	This attribute indicates the encoding of the format reference.	values: URL Embedded Base64Binary
@ ContentType	M	The vendor-defined content type (e.g. com.vendor.format, PDF, etc).	xs:normalizedString
SIF_QueryGroup	C	Parent element containing the querying criteria for extracting the report information if ReportDefinitionSource/@Type is SIF_Query.	List
SIF_QueryGroup/SIF_Query	MR		SIF_Query
SIF_ExtendedQuery	C	Query criteria for extracting the report information if ReportDefinitionSource/@Type is SIF_ExtendedQuery.	SIF_ExtendedQuery
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.17.2-1: ReportManifest

```

<ReportManifest RefId="C234516384746B387459000F84723A00" ReportAuthorityInfoRefId="84756373645746363738484848484832">
  <SIF_Version>2.0</SIF_Version>
  <SIF_MaxBufferSize>102400000</SIF_MaxBufferSize>
  <ReceivingAuthority SIF_RefObject="ReportAuthorityInfo">84756373645746363738484848484812</ReceivingAuthority>
  <ReportName>December 1 IDEA Students</ReportName>
  <Description>
    A report of all IDEA-eligible students receiving services on
    December 1
  </Description>
  <ReportingPeriod>
    <BeginReportDate>2003-12-01</BeginReportDate>
    <EndReportDate>2003-12-01</EndReportDate>
    <BeginSubmitDate>2003-12-02</BeginSubmitDate>
    <EndSubmitDate>2004-01-15</EndSubmitDate>
    <DueDate>2004-01-15</DueDate>
  </ReportingPeriod>
  <ReportDefinitionSource Type="URL" QueryLanguage="Description">http://www.state.edu/IDEAEligible.html</ReportDefinitionSource>
  <SIF_QueryGroup>
    <SIF_Query>
      <SIF_QueryObject ObjectName="StudentPersonal" />
    </SIF_Query>
    <SIF_Query>
      <SIF_QueryObject ObjectName="StudentSchoolEnrollment" />
      <SIF_ConditionGroup Type="And">
        <SIF_Conditions Type="None">
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>EntryDate</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>LE</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>20031201</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
        </SIF_Conditions>
        <SIF_Conditions Type="Or">
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>ExitDate</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>20040530</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>ExitDate</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>GE</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>20031201</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
        </SIF_Conditions>
      </SIF_ConditionGroup>
    </SIF_Query>
    <SIF_Query>
      <SIF_QueryObject ObjectName="StudentParticipation" />
      <SIF_ConditionGroup Type="And">
        <SIF_Conditions Type="None">
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>@Type</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>IDEA</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
        </SIF_Conditions>
        <SIF_Conditions Type="None">
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>ProgramPlacementDate</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>LE</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>20031201</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
        </SIF_Conditions>
        <SIF_Conditions Type="Or">
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>ProgramExitDate</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value />
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>ProgramExitDate</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>GE</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>20031201</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
        </SIF_Conditions>
      </SIF_ConditionGroup>
    </SIF_Query>
  </SIF_QueryGroup>
</ReportManifest>

```

Example 6.17.2-1: ReportManifest

6.17.3 SIF_ReportObject

This object is an envelope used to send other data objects, typically reports, to authorities such as state departments of education, district offices, other schools, etc. It is also used to signal a data collector agent that a report is compiled and ready to be requested. SIF_ReportObject contains a data object, which is either complete or partial (a partial data object is one that contains a subset of the elements for the data object). One or a series of SIF_ReportObjects contained within one or a series of related SIF_Response messages makes up a complete report.

SIF_Events are reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

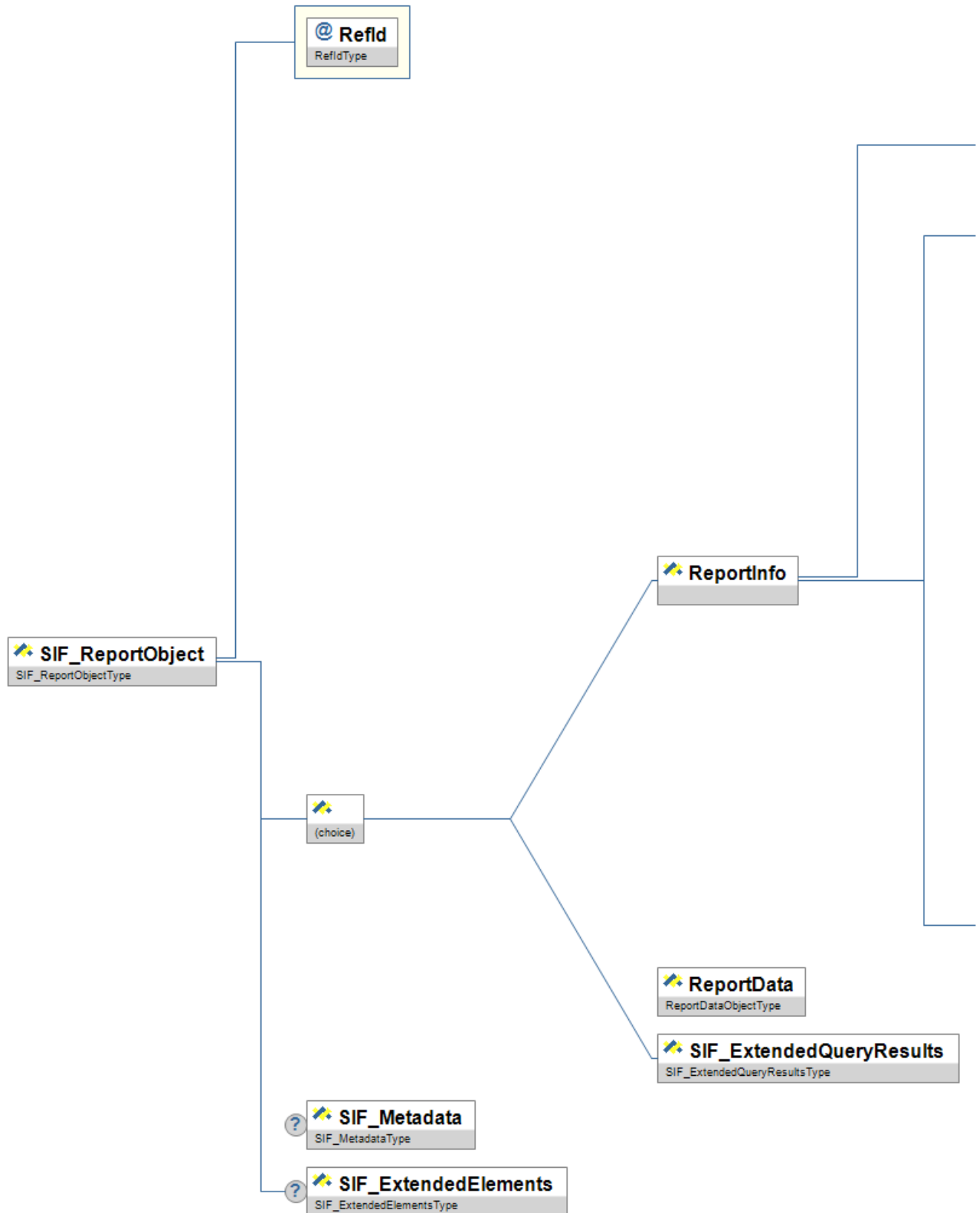



Figure 6.17.3-1: SIF_ReportObject

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ReportObject		This object is an envelope used to send other data objects, typically reports, to authorities such as state departments of education, district offices, other schools, etc. It is also used to signal a data collector agent that a report is compiled and ready to be requested.	

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
		SIF_ReportObject contains a data object, which is either complete or partial (a partial data object is one that contains a subset of the elements for the data object). One or a series of SIF_ReportObjects contained within one or a series of related SIF_Response messages makes up a complete report.	
@ RefId 	M	The ID (GUID) that uniquely identifies this instance of a report.	RefIdType
ReportInfo	C	Identifies the manifest for the report and characteristics of the submission. This element is a conditional element. This element, the ReportData element, or the SIF_ExtendedQueryResults element is included but never more than one at the same time within an instance of this object. See examples of the usage of the object below.	
@ ReportManifestRefId	M	The report manifest corresponding to this report.	IdRefType
ReportInfo/CalculationDate	M	The date on which the report was calculated.	xs:date
ReportInfo/SubmissionNumber	M	A number that identifies the submission; beginning at 1 and incremented each time a submission is done for a particular report; used to indicate resubmission(s).	xs:positiveInteger
ReportInfo/SubmissionReason	M	Reason for the report submission.	values: Initial Correction Revision Addition
ReportInfo/ReportSubmitterInfo	C	Identifies the submitter of the report. This element is conditional depending on the context in which the SIF_ReportObject is used. It must be present in the ReportInfo element when a SIF_ReportObject is sent to a report authority in a SIF_Event message. However, its presence is optional in SIF_ReportObject packets delivered to report authorities in SIF_Response messages.	
ReportInfo/ReportSubmitterInfo/ SIF_RefId	O	If the submitter is described by another SIF data object such as a SchoolInfo or LEAInfo instance, this element references that object by RefId.	IdRefType
@ SIF_RefObject	M	The name of a SIF data object. When used in the context of ReportSubmitterInfo, this attribute must have one of the following values.	values: LEAInfo The submitter of the SIF_ReportObject is the district or other agency referenced by a LEAInfo object SchoolInfo The submitter of the SIF_ReportObject is the school referenced by a SchoolInfo object

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ReportInfo/ReportSubmitterInfo/SubmitterName	M	Name of the report submitter. This is a descriptive string that names the entity submitting the SIF_ReportObject to the report authority. It could be the name of an agency, a district, a school, the SIF_SourceId of the submitting agent, or any other string that a report authority could use to identify the submitter of a report. This element may be present regardless of the presence of the SIF_RefId and SIF_RefObject elements. When those elements are used, it is recommended that collector agents reproduce the name of the LEA or school here.	xs:normalizedString
ReportInfo/ReportSubmitterInfo/SubmitterDepartment	O	Department, office, or subdivision of the agency submitting the report.	xs:normalizedString
ReportInfo/ReportSubmitterInfo/ContactInfo	O	Information on the contact person in this agency submitting the report.	ContactInfo
ReportInfo/ReportSubmitterInfo/Address	O		Address
ReportInfo/ReportSubmitterInfo/PhoneNumber	O		PhoneNumber
ReportInfo/ReportSubmitterInfo/SubmitterNotes	O	Optional notes for the report authority, such as information about a district's reporting policies and procedures, instructions for contacting the district for technical support, etc.	xs:string
ReportInfo/Description	O		xs:string
ReportData	C	Container element for the report content; one valid SIF object can occur as a child here. This element is conditional. This element or ReportInfo or SIF_ExtendedQueryResults is included but never at the same time. See examples of the usage of the object below.	ReportDataObjectType
SIF_ExtendedQueryResults	C	The report content resulting from a SIF_ExtendedQuery-based report. This element is conditional. This element or ReportInfo or ReportData is included but never at the same time.	SIF_ExtendedQueryResults
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.17.3-1: SIF_ReportObject


```

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
<SIF Response>
  <SIF_Header>
    <SIF_MsgId>FAE9D90A38F84B729C92F868CB63C9F3</SIF_MsgId>
    <SIF_Timestamp>2006-10-15T09:23:26-05:00</SIF_Timestamp>
    <SIF_SourceId>XXXX Agent</SIF_SourceId>
    <SIF_DestinationId>STATE</SIF_DestinationId>
  </SIF_Header>
  <SIF_RequestMsgId>EB79C3D1FF1911D785138B604A511DAD</SIF_RequestMsgId>
  <SIF_PacketNumber>1</SIF_PacketNumber>
  <SIF_MorePackets>No</SIF_MorePackets>
  <SIF_ObjectData>
    <SIF_ReportObject RefId="B234516384746B387459000F84723A00">
      <ReportInfo ReportManifestRefId="B234516384746B387459000F84723A00">
        <CalculationDate>2003-08-19</CalculationDate>
        <SubmissionNumber>1</SubmissionNumber>
        <SubmissionReason>Initial</SubmissionReason>
        <ReportSubmitterInfo>
          <SubmitterName>Wasatch School District 441</SubmitterName>
          <SubmitterDepartment>Central Data Services Center</SubmitterDepartment>
          <ContactInfo>
            <Name Type="02">
              <LastName>Reynolds</LastName>
              <FirstName>Patricia</FirstName>
            </Name>
            <PhoneNumberList>
              <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
                <Number>(555) 555-1010</Number>
              </PhoneNumber>
            </PhoneNumberList>
            </ContactInfo>
            <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
              <Number>(555) 555-1010</Number>
            </PhoneNumber>
            <SubmitterNotes>Wasatch School District's Vertical Reporting policies can be found on-line at http://www.wasatchsif.org/poli</SubmitterNotes>
          </ReportSubmitterInfo>
        </ReportInfo>
      </SIF_ReportObject>
      <SIF_ReportObject RefId="B234516384746B387459000F84723A00">
        <ReportData>
          <StudentPersonal RefId="5D1F2390F33F11D7B64CD17E020C45AB">
            <LocalId>2983</LocalId>
            <Name Type="04">
              <LastName>Gedzyk</LastName>
              <FirstName>David</FirstName>
            </Name>
            <Demographics>
              <Gender>M</Gender>
              <PlaceOfBirth>West Allis</PlaceOfBirth>
              <CountyOfBirth>Milwaukee</CountyOfBirth>
              <StateOfBirth>WI</StateOfBirth>
              <CountryOfBirth>US</CountryOfBirth>
              <CountriesOfCitizenship>
                <CountryOfCitizenship>US</CountryOfCitizenship>
              </CountriesOfCitizenship>
              <CountriesOfResidency>
                <CountryOfResidency>US</CountryOfResidency>
              </CountriesOfResidency>
              <CitizenshipStatus>1017</CitizenshipStatus>
              <EnglishProficiency>
                <Code>1633</Code>
              </EnglishProficiency>
            </Demographics>
            <AddressList>
              <Address Type="0123">
                <Street>
                  <Line1>6799 33rd Ave.</Line1>
                  <StreetNumber>6799</StreetNumber>
                  <StreetName>33rd</StreetName>
                  <StreetType>Ave.</StreetType>
                </Street>
                <City>West Allis</City>
                <County>Milwaukee</County>
                <StateProvince>WI</StateProvince>
                <Country>US</Country>
                <PostalCode>53219</PostalCode>
              </Address>
            </AddressList>
            <PhoneNumberList>
              <PhoneNumber Type="0096">
                <Number>(414) 775-9644</Number>
              </PhoneNumber>
            </PhoneNumberList>
            <EmailList>
              <Email Type="Primary">DavidGedzyk@sifinfo.org</Email>
            </EmailList>
            <OnTimeGraduationYear>2005</OnTimeGraduationYear>
          </StudentPersonal>
        </ReportData>
      </SIF_ReportObject>
      <SIF_ReportObject RefId="B234516384746B387459000F84723A00">
        <ReportData>
          <StudentSchoolEnrollment RefId="5DF9A510F33F11D7B64C970DE3494F35" StudentPersonalRefId="5D1F2390F33F11D7B64CD17E020C45AB" Scho
            <EntryDate>2002-09-02</EntryDate>
            <EntryType>
              <Code>1838</Code>
            </EntryType>
            <GradeLevel>
              <Code>12</Code>
            </GradeLevel>
            <Homeroom SIF_RefObject="RoomInfo">5A9BD410F33F11D7B64CB911AF996C9B</Homeroom>
            <Advisor SIF_RefObject="StaffPersonal">59B1E940F33F11D7B64CB2D1D1E84A2</Advisor>
            <FTE>1.00</FTE>
            <FTPTStatus>FullTime</FTPTStatus>
          </StudentSchoolEnrollment>
        </ReportData>
      </SIF_ReportObject>
      <SIF_ReportObject RefId="B234516384746B387459000F84723A00">
        <ReportData>
          <SchoolInfo RefId="56E86900F33F11D7B64CBCCE0CB2E03A">
            <SchoolName>John Tyler High</SchoolName>
            <SchoolType>2403</SchoolType>
            <SchoolURL>http://207.95.37.147:8080/sifcompliance/SchoolURL.jsp?SchoolName=JohnTylerHigh</SchoolURL>
            <PrincipalInfo>
              <ContactName>Barbara Riedy</ContactName>
            </PrincipalInfo>
            <AddressList>

```

6.17.4 StudentLocator

This object provides a mechanism for requesting and updating state student identifiers. While communicated using SIF's request/response model, this object is an exception case in terms of how it interacts especially with SIF's query mechanisms (e.g. one wouldn't request certain elements be returned from `StudentLocator`). The use of this object is dictated by external use cases and best practices.

SIF_Events are not reported for this object.

[Click here for non-normative background/supplementary documentation on this object.](#)

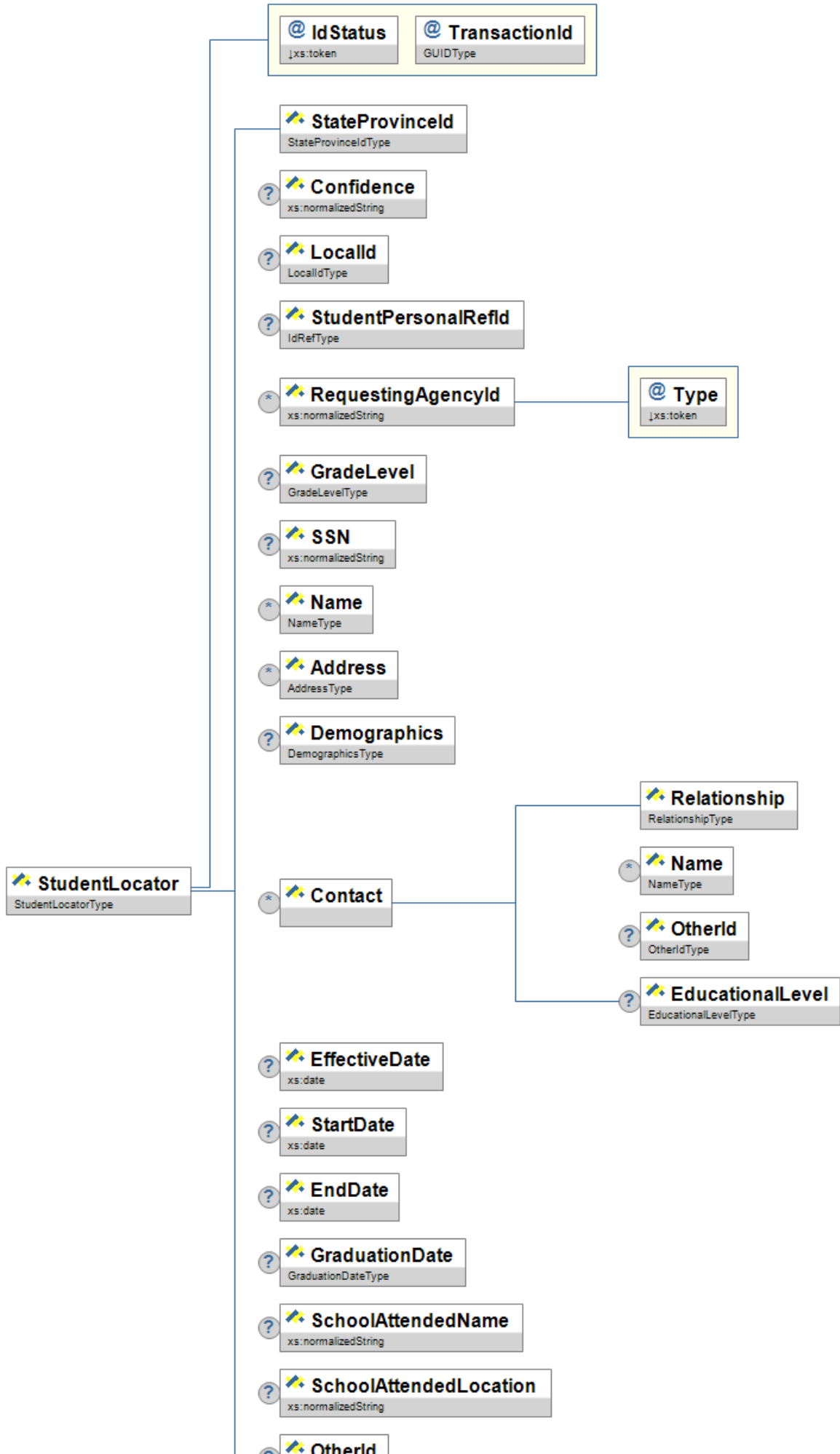


Figure 6.17.4-1: StudentLocator

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentLocator		<p>This object provides a mechanism for requesting and updating state student identifiers. While communicated using SIF's request/response model, this object is an exception case in terms of how it interacts especially with SIF's query mechanisms (e.g. one wouldn't request certain elements be returned from StudentLocator). The use of this object is dictated by external use cases and best practices.</p>	
@ IdStatus	M	<p>Communicates the orchestration status for the object.</p> <p>Because the Cancel and Cancelled values model application behavior and may not be implemented by all systems that are otherwise capable of supporting StudentLocator objects, they are optional. If the requester (district) receives a Cancelled reply but does not support this functionality, the reply should be ignored without taking further action. If the responder (typically state) receives a Cancel request but does not support this functionality, it should reply with a SIF_Response where the SIF_Response/SIF_Error element is set to indicate an error. The SIF_Category should be set to 8 (Request and Response) and SIF_Code set to 9 (Unsupported query in request). Note: In this case the SIF_Response/SIF_Error element is used per normal SIF request/response protocol; not to be confused with the StudentLocator/SIF_Error element, which is to be used when a student lookup results in a processing error.</p>	<p>values:</p> <p>Request This is a request to the state for an ID. The StateProvinceId element may not necessarily be blank—if the requesting agency believes they know the student's state-assigned ID, StateProvinceId can be pre-filled for validation by the state.</p> <p>Release Some states require notification when a student leaves the district. This request, accompanied by a valid StateProvinceId, instructs the state to release the binding between this student and the LEA. The response should also be qualified "Release."</p> <p>Valid Marks a response from the state with a valid StateProvinceId. If the Request included a StateProvinceId, the value of StateProvinceId in the response could be different.</p> <p>Ambiguous Marks a response where the state couldn't uniquely identify the student based on the information provided. The state may respond to the request with a single StudentLocator object marked "Ambiguous" and an empty StateProvinceId. Alternatively, if the district agent supports it, the state response may include one or more StudentLocator objects with candidate matches. Each of these objects would be marked "Ambiguous," and populated per the particular state's policies. StateProvinceId need not be empty in these objects.</p> <p>Resolve If the state and district choose to resolve ambiguities via StudentLocator, the district might follow up an "Ambiguous" response that included match candidate(s) with a "Resolve" request populated with the information from the match candidate selected by the district.</p> <p>New If the state and district choose to resolve ambiguities via StudentLocator, the district might follow up an "Ambiguous" response that included match candidate(s) with a request marked "New" to notify the state that none of the match candidates is appropriate and a new state-assigned ID should be created.</p> <p>Cancel A district can cancel a StudentLocator transaction in progress as follows: The requester issues a SIF_Request where IdStatus is set to Cancel and @TransactionId is set to the GUID of a previous</p>

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			<p>transaction. This instructs the responder to cancel that transaction in progress. If successful, the responder replies with a SIF_Response where IdStatus is set to Cancelled. If the TransactionId is invalid, the cancel operation was not successful, or an exception occurred, the responder replies with a SIF_Response where IdStatus is set to Error and the SIF_Error element describes the error. Both sides consider the transaction cancelled.</p> <p>Cancelled A state can inform a district that it has cancelled a StudentLocator transaction as follows: The responder (typically state) replies to a prior SIF_Request with a SIF_Response where IdStatus is Cancelled. This informs the requester (typically district) that the transaction has been cancelled for whatever reason (usually at the direction of state administrative staff through some application user interface). The transaction ends.</p> <p>Error When IdStatus is set to Error, the SIF_Error element provides details about the error.</p>
@ TransactionId	M	GUID that allows requesters and responders to refer to the same logical StudentLocator "transaction" over more than one SIF_Request/SIF_Response exchange.	GUIDType
StateProvinceId	M	<p>This is the student's state-assigned ID. May be empty in a response where IdStatus is "Ambiguous."</p> <p>NOTE: Although used in the context of a Request query, this field conveys information to (and from) the state and typically does not participate in the matching logic.</p>	StateProvinceId
Confidence	O	<p>Confidence score. The main use of this element is when IdStatus equals "Ambiguous" and the state returns one or more* candidate matches. The interpretation is that the information populated in each returned object matches the information in the request to the extent expressed in this score. The matching/scoring algorithms (and resultant values) are defined by the particular state.</p> <p>States may also choose to use this element for the district to indicate in the query what score threshold it wants associated with the request.</p> <p>*A response marked "Ambiguous" with a single match candidate populated likely means that the Confidence score is below the state's threshold for assignment but above the threshold for creating a new state-assigned ID.</p>	xs:normalizedString
LocalId	O	<p>This is the requesting agency's unique ID for the student.</p> <p>NOTE: Although used in the context of a Request query, this field conveys information to (and from) the state and typically does not participate in the matching logic.</p>	LocalId

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
StudentPersonalRefId	O	Requesting agency's local zone GUID of the student's StudentPersonal object. NOTE: Although used in the context of a Request query, this field conveys information to (and from) the State and typically does not participate in the matching logic.	IdRefType
RequestingAgencyId	OR	Identification of the agency and/or location requesting the state ID. Optional because the SIF Zone infrastructure may provide adequate information for the state to ascertain the origin of the request. NOTE: Although used in the context of a Request query, this field conveys information to the state and typically does not participate in the matching logic.	xs:normalizedString
@ Type	M	The functional level of the requesting agency.	values: ESA Educational Services Agency LEA Local Educational Agency (District) School
GradeLevel	O	The student's current grade level.	GradeLevel
SSN	O	Social security number of the student.	xs:normalizedString
Name	OR	The name(s) of the student.	Name
Address	OR	The address(es) of the student.	Address
Demographics	O	Demographic information about the student. This will typically be the core matching information. Privacy considerations may mean that it is filled differently here than it might be in a local StudentPersonal, but it must include enough to drive the state's matching algorithms.	Demographics
Contact	OR	Typically used to provide the state information about a student's parents and legal guardians.	
Contact/Relationship	M	Relationship to the student.	Relationship
Contact/Name	OR	The name(s) of the contact.	Name
Contact/OtherId	O	An other ID associated with the contact.	OtherId

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Contact/EducationalLevel	O	Highest level of education completed by the contact.	EducationalLevel
EffectiveDate	O	For Requests, this should match StudentSchoolEnrollment/EntryDate. For Releases, StudentSchoolEnrollment/ExitDate. NOTE: Although used in the context of a Request query, this field conveys information to the state and typically does not participate in the matching logic.	xs:date
StartDate	O	Begin date for a range that is being requested. Note: In most cases this will correspond to the school entry date.	xs:date
EndDate	O	End date for a range that is being requested. Note: In most cases this will correspond to the school exit date.	xs:date
GraduationDate	O	Indicates the date the student graduated—Year, Year and Month, or Year, Month and Day may be specified. Intended to facilitate locating students that may not be currently enrolled in a school or district, particularly in the context of locating student identifiers for initiating a request for a student's academic record. Supplied date values may often be approximations made by the entity endeavoring to request a student's academic record.	GraduationDate
SchoolAttendedName	O	The name of the school last attended by the student.	xs:normalizedString
SchoolAttendedLocation	O	The location of the school last attended by the student (e.g. city or county name, district name, etc.).	xs:normalizedString
OtherId	O	Additional student identifier not represented elsewhere in StudentLocator (e.g. the driver's license number of the student).	OtherId
SIF_Error	C	When IdStatus is set to <code>ERROR</code> , this element provides details about the error. Rather than the specification defining a list of possible error categories and codes for StudentLocator transactions, the SIF_Category and SIF_Code elements may contain values defined by the application that is responding to the StudentLocator request. It is recommended the requester convey these values in log files or error reports, along with the SIF_Desc and optional SIF_ExtendedDesc elements.	SIF_Error
SIF_Metadata	O	SIF_Metadata/TimeElement may be specified as metadata of a StudentLocator SIF_Request to indicate a time duration to which the request parameters apply (as opposed to adding new elements to the StudentLocator object). This metadata may be supplied by systems that know a student existed in a district during a certain time period (e.g. a system initiating a student record exchange). If the responder is able to make use of the metadata, it may do so to narrow down the student look-up; otherwise the metadata can be ignored or logged.	SIF_Metadata

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table 6.17.4-1: StudentLocator


```

<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF Request>
    <SIF Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>800D2581E7DA4E64AC298CA0ACE51C18</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-01-29T16:21:23-06:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>DistrictAgent</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF Header>
    <SIF_Version>2.0</SIF_Version>
    <SIF_MaxBufferSize>8000</SIF_MaxBufferSize>
    <SIF_Query>
      <SIF_QueryObject ObjectName="StudentLocator" />
      <SIF_ConditionGroup Type="None">
        <SIF_Conditions Type="And">
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>@IdStatus</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>Request</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>LocalId</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>123456</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Demographics/Gender</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>F</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Demographics/BirthDate</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>1989-01-02</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Demographics/PlaceOfBirth</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>Miami</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Demographics/CountyOfBirth</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>Dade</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Demographics/StateOfBirth</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>FL</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Demographics/CountryOfBirth</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>US</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Demographics/CountriesOfCitizenship/CountryOfCitizenship</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>US</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>EffectiveDate</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>2003-08-01</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>RequestingAgencyId[@Type="LEA"]</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>98</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>RequestingAgencyId[@Type="School"]</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>1010</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Name[@Type="04"]/LastName</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>Doe</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Name[@Type="04"]/FirstName</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>Cameron</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Name[@Type="04"]/MiddleName</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>K</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Demographics/RaceList/Race[Code="1002"]/Proportion</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>75</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Demographics/RaceList/Race[Code="0999"]/Proportion</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>25</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Contact[Relationship/Code="1735"]/EducationalLevel</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>1050</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Contact[Relationship/Code="1735"]/Name[@Type="04"]/LastName</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>Fung</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
          <SIF_Condition>
            <SIF_Element>Contact[Relationship/Code="1735"]/Name[@Type="04"]/FirstName</SIF_Element>
            <SIF_Operator>EQ</SIF_Operator>
            <SIF_Value>Connie</SIF_Value>
          </SIF_Condition>
        </SIF_Conditions>
      </SIF_ConditionGroup>
    </SIF_Query>
  </SIF Request>

```

Example 6.17.4-1: StudentLocator Query

```
<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Request>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>800D2581E7DA4E64AC298CA0ACE51C18</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-01-29T16:21:23-06:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>DistrictAgent</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_Version>2.0</SIF_Version>
    <SIF_MaxBufferSize>8000</SIF_MaxBufferSize>
    <SIF_Query>
      <SIF_QueryObject ObjectName="StudentLocator" />
      <SIF_Example>
        <StudentLocator IdStatus="Request" TransactionId="A731E63562984A00B02543E87DC5906D">
          <LocalId>123456</LocalId>
          <RequestingAgencyId Type="LEA">98</RequestingAgencyId>
          <RequestingAgencyId Type="School">1010</RequestingAgencyId>
          <Name Type="04">
            <LastName>Doe</LastName>
            <FirstName>Cameron</FirstName>
            <MiddleName>K</MiddleName>
          </Name>
          <Demographics>
            <RaceList>
              <Race>
                <Code>1002</Code>
                <Proportion>75</Proportion>
              </Race>
              <Race>
                <Code>0999</Code>
                <Proportion>25</Proportion>
              </Race>
            </RaceList>
            <Gender>F</Gender>
            <BirthDate>1989-01-02</BirthDate>
            <PlaceOfBirth>Miami</PlaceOfBirth>
            <CountyOfBirth>Dade</CountyOfBirth>
            <StateOfBirth>FL</StateOfBirth>
            <CountryOfBirth>US</CountryOfBirth>
            <CountriesOfCitizenship>
              <CountryOfCitizenship>US</CountryOfCitizenship>
            </CountriesOfCitizenship>
          </Demographics>
          <Contact>
            <Relationship>
              <Code>1735</Code>
            </Relationship>
            <Name Type="04">
              <LastName>Fung</LastName>
              <FirstName>Connie</FirstName>
            </Name>
            <EducationalLevel>1050</EducationalLevel>
          </Contact>
          <EffectiveDate>2003-08-01</EffectiveDate>
        </StudentLocator>
      </SIF_Example>
    </SIF_Query>
  </SIF_Request>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 6.17.4-2: StudentLocator Query (SIF_Example)

```
<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Response>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>B0A37581E7DA4E64AC298CA0ACE59CE3</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-01-29T16:24:01-06:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>StateAgent</SIF_SourceId>
      <SIF_DestinationId>DistrictAgent</SIF_DestinationId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_RequestMsgId>800D2581E7DA4E64AC298CA0ACE51C18</SIF_RequestMsgId>
    <SIF_PacketNumber>1</SIF_PacketNumber>
    <SIF_MorePackets>No</SIF_MorePackets>
    <SIF_ObjectData>
      <StudentLocator IdStatus="Valid" TransactionId="A731E63562984A00B02543E87DC5906D">
        <StateProvinceId>98765</StateProvinceId>
        <LocalId>123456</LocalId>
      </StudentLocator>
    </SIF_ObjectData>
  </SIF_Response>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example 6.17.4-3: StudentLocator Response

Appendix A: Common Types

Common and supporting types referenced in this specification are included here as a reference.

A.1 AbstractContentPackageType

An abstract type for derived content package types, elements and objects. This structure may be used verbatim, optionally extending with additional attributes, or may be redefined to include only a subset of child elements and/or to add validation to XML contained in `XMLData`. Only one instance of `XMLData`, `TextData`, `BinaryData` or `Reference` can occur in a single instance.

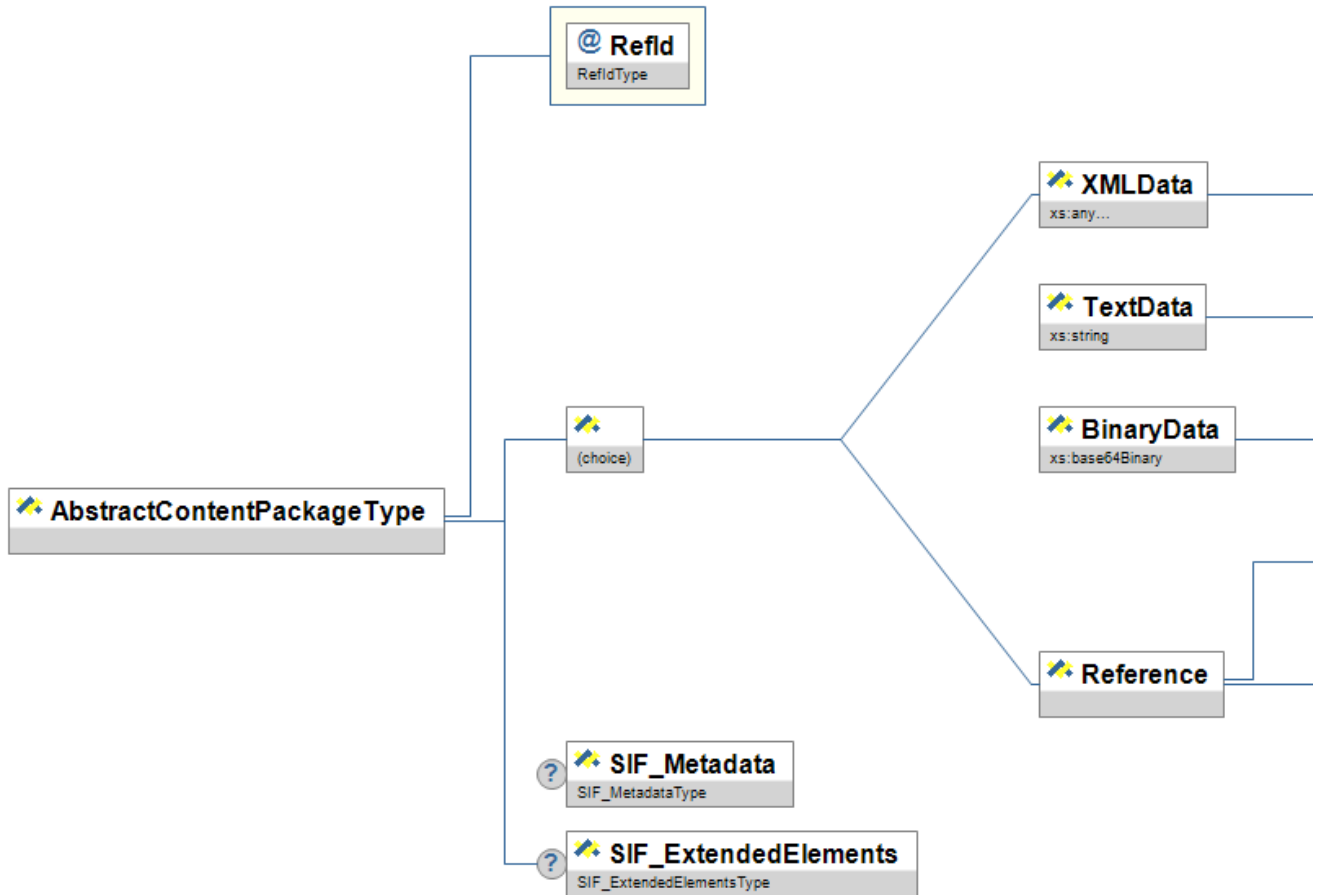


Figure A.1-1: AbstractContentPackageType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
AbstractContentPackageType		An abstract type for derived content package types, elements and objects. This structure may be used verbatim, optionally extending with additional attributes, or may be redefined to include only a subset of child elements and/or to add validation to XML contained in <code>XMLData</code> . Only one instance of <code>XMLData</code> , <code>TextData</code> , <code>BinaryData</code> or <code>Reference</code> can occur in a single instance.	
@ RefId Key	M	The GUID that uniquely identifies an instance of the package.	RefIdType
XMLData	C	Contains an arbitrary XML element, encoded in UTF-8.	<xs:any processContents="lax" />

	Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
@	Description	O	Contains an optional description of the content or a processing hint with regard to its structure (e.g. named standard, file layout or XSD). Contents may be mandated in instances of this type, or types that follow the <code>AbstractContentPackageType</code> pattern.	<code>xs:token</code>
	TextData	C	Contains arbitrary text, encoded in UTF-8.	<code>xs:string</code>
@	MIMETYPE	O	Optional MIME type to specifically indicate the text type. Otherwise <code>text/plain</code> can be assumed.	<code>xs:token</code>
@	FileName	O	Optional file name to indicate the file from which the content originated, or to suggest a name to use when saving the content.	<code>xs:token</code>
@	Description	O	Contains an optional description of the content or a processing hint with regard to its structure (e.g. named standard, file layout or XSD). Contents may be mandated in instances of this type, or types that follow the <code>AbstractContentPackageType</code> pattern.	<code>xs:token</code>
	BinaryData	C	Contains the <code>base64Binary</code> encoding of binary or text data not encoded in UTF-8.	<code>xs:base64Binary</code>
@	MIMETYPE	M	MIME type to indicate the content type.	<code>xs:token</code>
@	FileName	O	Optional file name to indicate the file from which the content originated, or to suggest a name to use when saving the content.	<code>xs:token</code>
@	Description	O	Contains an optional description of the content or a processing hint with regard to its structure (e.g. named standard, file layout or XSD). Contents may be mandated in instances of this type, or types that follow the <code>AbstractContentPackageType</code> pattern.	<code>xs:token</code>
	Reference	C	References external content via a URL.	
@	MIMETYPE	M	MIME type to indicate the content type to be expected when retrieving the external content.	<code>xs:token</code>
@	Description	O	Contains an optional description of the content or a processing hint with regard to its structure (e.g. named standard, file layout or XSD). Contents may be mandated in instances of this type, or types that follow the <code>AbstractContentPackageType</code> pattern.	<code>xs:token</code>

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Reference/URL	M	Location of external content.	xs:anyURI
SIF_Metadata	O		SIF_Metadata
SIF_ExtendedElements	O		SIF_ExtendedElements

Table A.1-1: AbstractContentPackageType

A.2 BaseNameType

Base type, without attributes, for Name elements, primarily to allow structure to be leveraged with different Type attribute values.

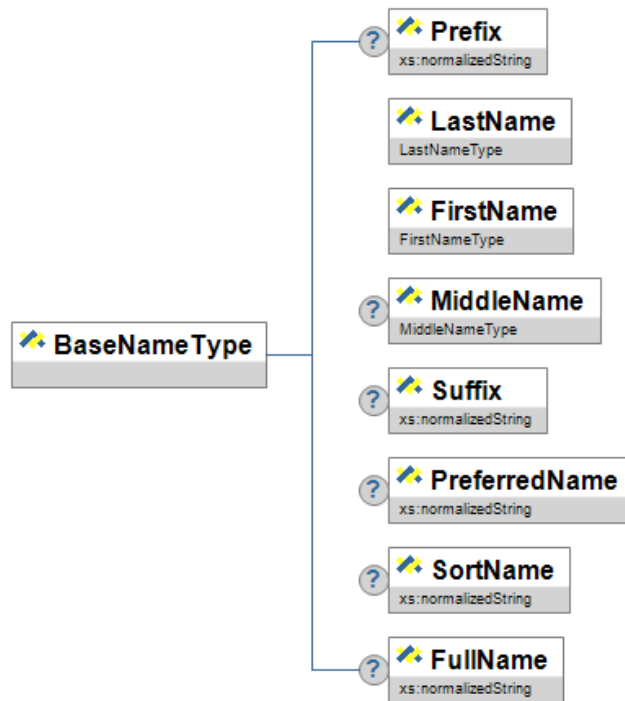


Figure A.2-1: BaseNameType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
BaseNameType		Base type, without attributes, for Name elements, primarily to allow structure to be leveraged with different Type attribute values.	
Prefix	O	A prefix associated with the name like Mr., Ms., etc.	xs:normalizedString
LastName	M	The last name.	LastName
FirstName	M	The first name.	FirstName
MiddleName	O	The middle name or initial.	MiddleName

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
Suffix	O	Generation of suffix like II, Jr., etc.	xs:normalizedString
PreferredName	O	This is a name that the person prefers to be called by.	xs:normalizedString
SortName	O	This is the name to be used for sorting purposes.	xs:normalizedString
FullName	O	A free text field for the complete name.	xs:normalizedString

Table A.2-1: BaseNameType

```
<Name Type="04">
  <Prefix>Mr.</Prefix>
  <LastName>Woodall</LastName>
  <FirstName>Charles</FirstName>
  <MiddleName>William</MiddleName>
  <PreferredName>Chuck</PreferredName>
</Name>
```

Example A.2-1: BaseNameType

A.3 DefinedProtocolsType

The transport protocols defined in SIF.



Figure A.3-1: DefinedProtocolsType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
DefinedProtocolsType		The transport protocols defined in SIF.	values: HTTPS HTTP

Table A.3-1: DefinedProtocolsType

A.4 ExtendedContentType

Allows for any mixed XML in an element.



Figure A.4-1: ExtendedContentType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ExtendedContentType		Allows for any mixed XML in an element.	<xs:complexContent mixed="true"> <xs:restriction base="xs:anyType"> <xs:sequence> <xs:any processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> </xs:restriction> </xs:complexContent>

Table A.4-1: ExtendedContentType

A.5 FSAmountType

This provides information about the value of a food service transaction amount. When credits are specified the value is the total cash value of all the credits.



Figure A.5-1: FSAmountType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FSAmountType			MonetaryAmountType
@ Type		Type of amount. Note that when this common element is used not all of the following values apply. There are notes to indicate values that are applicable. The type Value is used to denote the value of the amount.	values: Cash BreakfastCredit LunchCredit Check CreditCard ACH Value
@ Credits		Number of credits. This attribute does not apply to Cash or Value and hence has a value 0. It only applies to types BreakfastCredit and LunchCredit.	xs:decimal

Table A.5-1: FSAmountType

A.6 FSCountType

Reports aggregate counts and, optionally, received funds for individual combinations of student or staff meal status and meal type.

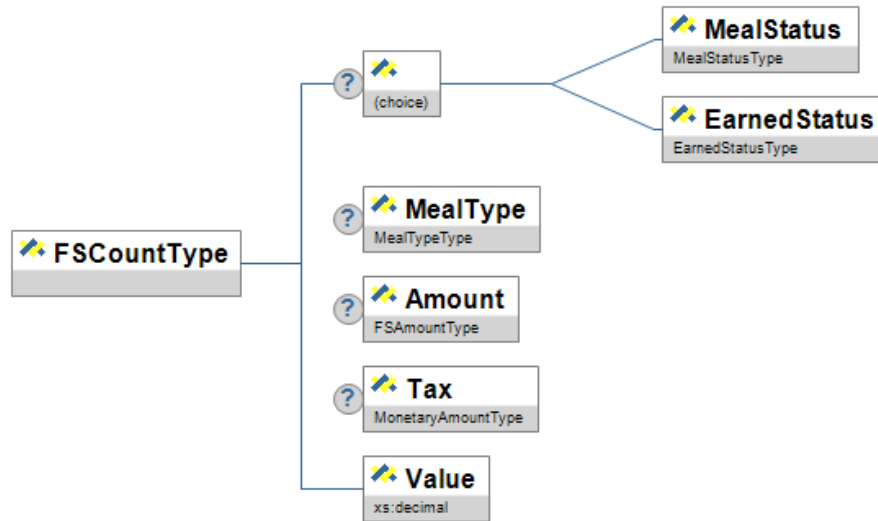


Figure A.6-1: FSCountType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
FSCountType		Reports aggregate counts and, optionally, received funds for individual combinations of student or staff meal status and meal type.	
MealStatus	C	Student meal status. If a meal status applies, either MealStatus (for students), or EarnedStatus (for staff) is specified.	MealStatus

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
EarnedStatus	C	Staff meal status.	EarnedStatus
MealType	O		MealType
Amount	O		FSAmountType
Tax	O	Value of tax collected.	MonetaryAmountType
Value	M	The value of the count.	xs:decimal

Table A.6-1: FSCountType

A.7 GUIDType

SIF format for a GUID.



Figure A.7-1: GUIDType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
GUIDType		SIF format for a GUID.	xs:token xs:pattern [0-9A-F] {32}

Table A.7-1: GUIDType

A.8 IdRefType

A reference to a RefId.

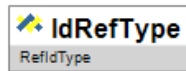


Figure A.8-1: IdRefType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
IdRefType		A reference to a RefId.	RefIdType

Table A.8-1: IdRefType

A.9 MonetaryAmountType

A monetary amount.

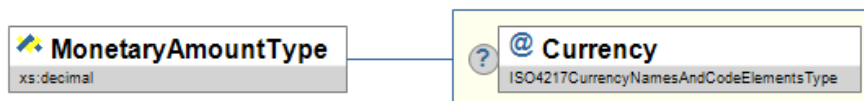


Figure A.9-1: MonetaryAmountType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
MonetaryAmountType		A monetary amount.	xs:decimal
@ Currency	O	Currency code. Where omitted, defaults to implementation-defined local currency, typically USD in the United States.	ISO4217CurrencyNamesAndCodeElementsType

Table A.9-1: MonetaryAmountType

A.10 MsgIdType

A message identifier.



Figure A.10-1: MsgIdType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
MsgIdType		A message identifier.	GUIDType

Table A.10-1: MsgIdType

A.11 NameOfRecordType

Extends `BaseNameType` to allow for one `Type` attribute value, indicating the name is the name of record; serves as the primary name in some SIF objects, including `StudentPersonal`.



Figure A.11-1: NameOfRecordType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
NameOfRecordType		Extends <code>BaseNameType</code> to allow for one <code>Type</code> attribute value, indicating the name is the name of record; serves as the primary name in some SIF objects, including <code>StudentPersonal</code> .	<code>BaseNameType</code>
@ Type	M	Code that specifies what type of name this is.	values: 04 Name of Record

Table A.11-1: NameOfRecordType

A.12 OtherNameType

Extends `BaseNameType` to allow for `Type` attribute values excluding "name of record." Used for other names to be included in addition to the name of record in objects like `StudentPersonal`.

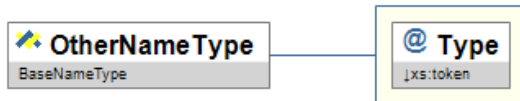


Figure A.12-1: OtherNameType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
OtherNameType		Extends BaseNameType to allow for Type attribute values excluding "name of record." Used for other names to be included in addition to the name of record in objects like StudentPersonal.	BaseNameType
@ Type	M	Code that specifies what type of name this is, excluding "name of record."	values: 01 Given Name (Name at Birth) 02 Current Legal 03 Alias 05 Previous Name (sometimes called Maiden Name of Female Persons) 07 Married Name 08 Professional Name

Table A.12-1: OtherNameType

A.13 RefIdType

An object or element identifier.



Figure A.13-1: RefIdType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
RefIdType		An object or element identifier.	GUIDType

Table A.13-1: RefIdType


A.14 ReportDataObjectType

The SIF objects that can be included in SIF_ReportObject/ReportData, plus ReportPackage.


 **AccountingPeriod**
AccountingPeriodType

 **Activity**
ActivityType


 **ActivityProvider**
ActivityProviderType

 **AggregateCharacteristicInfo**
AggregateCharacteristicInfoType

 **AggregateStatisticFact**
AggregateStatisticFactType

 **AggregateStatisticInfo**
AggregateStatisticInfoType


 **Assessment**
AssessmentType


 **AssessmentAdministration**
AssessmentAdministrationType


 **AssessmentForm**
AssessmentFormType


 **AssessmentPackage**
AssessmentPackageType


 **AssessmentRegistration**
AssessmentRegistrationType


 **AssessmentSub Test**
AssessmentSubTestType

 **Assignment**
AssignmentType


 **AttendanceCodeInfo**
AttendanceCodeInfoType


 **Authentication**
AuthenticationType


 **Billing**
BillingType

 **BusEquipment**
BusEquipmentType

 **BusInfo**
BusInfoType

 **BusPositionInfo**
BusPositionInfoType

 **BusRouteDetail**
BusRouteDetailType

 **BusRouteInfo**
BusRouteInfoType

 **BusStopInfo**
BusStopInfoType


 **Calendar Data**

Figure A.14-1: ReportDataObjectType

Element/@ Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ReportDataObjectType		<p>The SIF objects that can be included in SIF_ReportObject/ReportData, plus ReportPackage.</p>	<p>choice of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AccountingPeriod Activity ActivityProvider AggregateCharacteristicInfo AggregateStatisticFact AggregateStatisticInfo Assessment AssessmentAdministration AssessmentForm AssessmentPackage AssessmentRegistration AssessmentSubTest Assignment AttendanceCodeInfo Authentication Billing BusEquipment BusInfo BusPositionInfo BusRouteDetail BusRouteInfo BusStopInfo CalendarDate CalendarSummary CurriculumStructure DisciplineIncident EmployeeAssignment EmployeeContract EmployeeCredential EmployeeCredit EmployeePersonal EmployeePicture EmployeeRecertification EmployeeWage EmploymentRecord FinancialAccount FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo FinancialAnnual FinancialBudget FinancialClass FinancialIncomeStatement FinancialTransaction FiscalYear FoodserviceItem FoodserviceItemPortion FoodserviceItemSales FoodserviceItemUnit FoodserviceMealPrices FoodserviceMenuPlan FoodserviceMilkSales FoodservicePurchaseTransaction FoodserviceReimbursementRates FoodserviceSales FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount FoodserviceStaffMealCounts FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount FoodserviceStudentMealCounts FoodserviceTransaction FoodserviceTransactionDetails FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod GradingAssignment GradingAssignmentScore GradingCategory LEAInfo LearningResource LearningStandardDocument LearningStandardItem Lesson LibraryPatronStatus LocationInfo MarkInfo MarkValueInfo OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance Payment ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities Purchasing ReportAuthorityInfo ReportManifest RoomInfo RoomType SchoolCourseInfo SchoolInfo SectionInfo SectionMarkInfo SIF_AgentACL SIF_LogEntry SIF_ReportObject SIF_ZoneStatus StaffAssignment StaffMeal StaffPersonal StudentAcademicRecord StudentAttendanceSummary StudentContact StudentDailyAttendance StudentDemographicRecord StudentLocator StudentMeal StudentParticipation StudentPeriodAttendance StudentPersonal StudentPicture StudentPlacement StudentRecordExchange

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			StudentRecordPackage StudentResponseSet StudentSchoolEnrollment StudentScoreSet StudentSectionEnrollment StudentSectionMarks StudentSnapshot StudentSpecialEducationRecord StudentTransportInfo TermInfo TestAccommodation TimeWorked VendorInfo W4 ReportPackage

Table A.14-1: ReportDataObjectType

A.15 ReportPackageType

This package has exactly the same structure as AbstractContentPackageType. ReportPackage can be used in addition to SIF objects specifically in reporting situations within SIF_ReportObject. At this time, it is not a SIF object. It cannot be requested via SIF_Query or SIF_ExtendedQuery in a ReportManifest. It may be included in SIF_ReportObject as part of an external report definition.

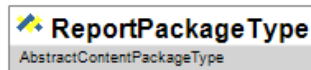


Figure A.15-1: ReportPackageType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
ReportPackageType		This package has exactly the same structure as AbstractContentPackageType. ReportPackage can be used in addition to SIF objects specifically in reporting situations within SIF_ReportObject. At this time, it is not a SIF object. It cannot be requested via SIF_Query or SIF_ExtendedQuery in a ReportManifest. It may be included in SIF_ReportObject as part of an external report definition.	AbstractContentPackageType

Table A.15-1: ReportPackageType

A.16 SIF_EventObjectType

The SIF objects that can be included in a SIF_Event message.

 **AccountingPeriod**
AccountingPeriodType


 **Activity**
ActivityType

 **ActivityProvider**
ActivityProviderType

 **AggregateCharacteristicInfo**
AggregateCharacteristicInfoType


 **AggregateStatisticFact**
AggregateStatisticFactType

 **AggregateStatisticInfo**
AggregateStatisticInfoType


 **AssessmentAdministration**
AssessmentAdministrationType


 **AssessmentForm**
AssessmentFormType


 **AssessmentRegistration**
AssessmentRegistrationType


 **AssessmentSubTest**
AssessmentSubTestType


 **Assignment**
AssignmentType

 **AttendanceCodeInfo**
AttendanceCodeInfoType


 **Authentication**
AuthenticationType


 **Billing**
BillingType


 **BusEquipment**
BusEquipmentType


 **BusInfo**
BusInfoType


 **BusPositionInfo**
BusPositionInfoType

 **BusRouteDetail**
BusRouteDetailType

 **BusRouteInfo**
BusRouteInfoType

 **BusStopInfo**
BusStopInfoType

 **CalendarDate**
CalendarDateType

 **CalendarSummary**
CalendarSummaryType

 **ComplianceStructure**

Figure A.16-1: SIF_EventObjectType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_EventObjectType		The SIF objects that can be included in a SIF_Event message.	<p>choice of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AccountingPeriod Activity ActivityProvider AggregateCharacteristicInfo AggregateStatisticFact AggregateStatisticInfo AssessmentAdministration AssessmentForm AssessmentRegistration AssessmentSubTest Assignment AttendanceCodeInfo Authentication Billing BusEquipment BusInfo BusPositionInfo BusRouteDetail BusRouteInfo BusStopInfo CalendarDate CalendarSummary CurriculumStructure DisciplineIncident EmployeeAssignment EmployeeContract EmployeeCredit EmployeePersonal EmployeePicture EmployeeWage EmploymentRecord FinancialAccount FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo FinancialClass FinancialIncomeStatement FinancialTransaction FiscalYear FoodserviceItem FoodserviceItemPortion FoodserviceItemSales FoodserviceItemUnit FoodserviceMealPrices FoodserviceMenuPlan FoodservicePurchaseTransaction FoodserviceReimbursementRates FoodserviceSales FoodserviceTransaction FoodserviceTransactionDetails FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod GradingAssignment GradingAssignmentScore GradingCategory LEAInfo LearningResource LearningStandardDocument LearningStandardItem Lesson LocationInfo MarkInfo MarkValueInfo OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance Payment ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities Purchasing ReportAuthorityInfo ReportManifest RoomInfo RoomType SchoolCourseInfo SchoolInfo SectionInfo SectionMarkInfo SIF_AgentACL SIF_LogEntry SIF_ReportObject SIF_ZoneStatus StaffAssignment StaffMeal StaffPersonal StudentContact StudentDailyAttendance StudentMeal StudentParticipation StudentPeriodAttendance StudentPersonal StudentPicture StudentPlacement StudentResponseSet StudentSchoolEnrollment StudentScoreSet StudentSectionEnrollment StudentSectionMarks StudentTransportInfo TermInfo TimeWorked VendorInfo W4

Table A.16-1: SIF_EventObjectType

A.17 SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType

The SIF object names that can be specified in a SIF_Provide message.

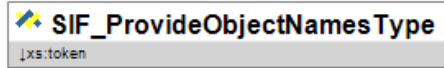


Figure A.17-1: SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType		The SIF object names that can be specified in a SIF_Provide message.	values: AccountingPeriod Activity ActivityProvider AggregateCharacteristicInfo AggregateStatisticFact AggregateStatisticInfo Assessment AssessmentAdministration AssessmentForm AssessmentPackage AssessmentRegistration AssessmentSubTest Assignment AttendanceCodeInfo Authentication Billing BusEquipment BusInfo BusPositionInfo BusRouteDetail BusRouteInfo BusStopInfo CalendarDate CalendarSummary CurriculumStructure DisciplineIncident EmployeeAssignment EmployeeContract EmployeeCredential EmployeeCredit EmployeePersonal EmployeePicture EmployeeRecertification EmployeeWage EmploymentRecord FinancialAccount FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo FinancialAnnual FinancialBudget FinancialClass FinancialIncomeStatement FinancialTransaction FiscalYear FoodserviceItem FoodserviceItemPortion FoodserviceItemSales FoodserviceItemUnit FoodserviceMealPrices FoodserviceMenuPlan FoodserviceMilkSales FoodservicePurchaseTransaction FoodserviceReimbursementRates FoodserviceSales FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount FoodserviceStaffMealCounts FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount FoodserviceStudentMealCounts FoodserviceTransaction FoodserviceTransactionDetails FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod GradingAssignment GradingAssignmentScore GradingCategory LEAInfo LearningResource LearningStandardDocument LearningStandardItem Lesson LibraryPatronStatus LocationInfo MarkInfo MarkValueInfo OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance Payment ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities Purchasing ReportAuthorityInfo ReportManifest RoomInfo RoomType SchoolCourseInfo SchoolInfo SectionInfo SectionMarkInfo SIF_LogEntry SIF_ReportObject StaffAssignment StaffMeal StaffPersonal

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			StudentAcademicRecord StudentAttendanceSummary StudentContact StudentDailyAttendance StudentDemographicRecord StudentLocator StudentMeal StudentParticipation StudentPeriodAttendance StudentPersonal StudentPicture StudentPlacement StudentRecordExchange StudentRecordPackage StudentResponseSet StudentSchoolEnrollment StudentScoreSet StudentSectionEnrollment StudentSectionMarks StudentSnapshot StudentSpecialEducationRecord StudentTransportInfo TermInfo TestAccommodation TimeWorked VendorInfo W4

Table A.17-1: SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType

A.18 SIF_RequestObjectNamesType

The SIF object names that can be specified in a SIF_Request message, or every SIF object name.

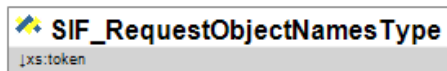


Figure A.18-1: SIF_RequestObjectNamesType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_RequestObjectNamesType		The SIF object names that can be specified in a SIF_Request message, or every SIF object name.	values: AccountingPeriod Activity ActivityProvider AggregateCharacteristicInfo AggregateStatisticFact AggregateStatisticInfo Assessment AssessmentAdministration AssessmentForm AssessmentPackage AssessmentRegistration AssessmentSubTest Assignment AttendanceCodeInfo Authentication Billing BusEquipment BusInfo BusPositionInfo BusRouteDetail BusRouteInfo BusStopInfo CalendarDate CalendarSummary CurriculumStructure DisciplineIncident EmployeeAssignment EmployeeContract EmployeeCredential EmployeeCredit EmployeePersonal EmployeePicture EmployeeRecertification EmployeeWage EmploymentRecord FinancialAccount FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo FinancialAnnual FinancialBudget FinancialClass FinancialIncomeStatement FinancialTransaction FiscalYear FoodserviceItem FoodserviceItemPortion FoodserviceItemSales FoodserviceItemUnit FoodserviceMealPrices FoodserviceMenuPlan FoodserviceMilkSales FoodservicePurchaseTransaction FoodserviceReimbursementRates FoodserviceSales FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			FoodserviceStaffMealCounts FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount FoodserviceStudentMealCounts FoodserviceTransaction FoodserviceTransactionDetails FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod GradingAssignment GradingAssignmentScore GradingCategory LEAInfo LearningResource LearningStandardDocument LearningStandardItem Lesson LibraryPatronStatus LocationInfo MarkInfo MarkValueInfo OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance Payment ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities Purchasing ReportAuthorityInfo ReportManifest RoomInfo RoomType SchoolCourseInfo SchoolInfo SectionInfo SectionMarkInfo SIF_AgentACL SIF_LogEntry SIF_ReportObject SIF_ZoneStatus StaffAssignment StaffMeal StaffPersonal StudentAcademicRecord StudentAttendanceSummary StudentContact StudentDailyAttendance StudentDemographicRecord StudentLocator StudentMeal StudentParticipation StudentPeriodAttendance StudentPersonal StudentPicture StudentPlacement StudentRecordExchange StudentRecordPackage StudentResponseSet StudentSchoolEnrollment StudentScoreSet StudentSectionEnrollment StudentSectionMarks StudentSnapshot StudentSpecialEducationRecord StudentTransportInfo TermInfo TestAccommodation TimeWorked VendorInfo W4

Table A.18-1: SIF_RequestObjectNamesType

A.19 SIF_ResponseObjectsType

The SIF objects that can be included, repeated, in a SIF_Response message.

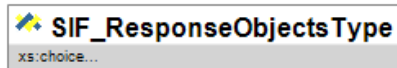


Figure A.19-1: SIF_ResponseObjectsType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ResponseObjectsType		The SIF objects that can be included, repeated, in a SIF_Response message.	<pre> <xs:choice minOccurs="0"> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:AccountingPeriod" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:Activity" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:ActivityProvider" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:AggregateCharacteristicInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:AggregateStatisticFact" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:AggregateStatisticInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> </xs:choice> </pre>

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			<pre> <xs:element ref="sif:Assessment" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:AssessmentAdministration" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:AssessmentForm" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:AssessmentPackage" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:AssessmentRegistration" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:AssessmentSubTest" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:Assignment" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:AttendanceCodeInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:Authentication" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:Billing" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:BusEquipment" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:BusInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:BusPositionInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:BusRouteDetail" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:BusRouteInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:BusStopInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:CalendarDate" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:CalendarSummary" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:CurriculumStructure" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:DisciplineIncident" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:EmployeeAssignment" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:EmployeeContract" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:EmployeeCredential" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:EmployeeCredit" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:EmployeePersonal" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:EmployeePicture" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:EmployeeRecertification" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:EmployeeWage" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:EmploymentRecord" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FinancialAccount" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo" maxOccurs="unbound </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FinancialAnnual" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FinancialBudget" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FinancialClass" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FinancialIncomeStatement" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FinancialTransaction" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FiscalYear" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> </pre>

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			<pre> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceItem" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceItemPortion" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceItemSales" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceItemUnit" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceMealPrices" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceMenuPlan" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceMilkSales" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodservicePurchaseTransaction" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceReimbursementRates" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceSales" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceStaffMealCounts" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceStudentMealCounts" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceTransaction" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceTransactionDetails" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:GradingAssignment" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:GradingAssignmentScore" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:GradingCategory" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:LEAInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:LearningResource" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:LearningStandardDocument" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:LearningStandardItem" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:Lesson" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:LibraryPatronStatus" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:LocationInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:MarkInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:MarkValueInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:Payment" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:Purchasing" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:ReportAuthorityInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:ReportManifest" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:RoomInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:RoomType" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </pre>

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			<pre> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:SchoolCourseInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:SchoolInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:SectionInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:SectionMarkInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:SIF_AgentACL" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:SIF_LogEntry" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:SIF_ReportObject" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:SIF_ZoneStatus" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StaffAssignment" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StaffMeal" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StaffPersonal" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentAcademicRecord" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentAttendanceSummary" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentContact" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentDailyAttendance" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentDemographicRecord" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentLocator" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentMeal" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentParticipation" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentPeriodAttendance" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentPersonal" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentPicture" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentPlacement" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentRecordExchange" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentRecordPackage" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentResponseSet" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentSchoolEnrollment" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentScoreSet" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentSectionEnrollment" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentSectionMarks" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentSnapshot" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentSpecialEducationRecord" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:StudentTransportInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:TermInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:TestAccommodation" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:TimeWorked" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> </xs:sequence> </pre>

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			<pre> <xs:element ref="sif:VendorInfo" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="sif:W4" maxOccurs="unbounded" /> </xs:sequence> </xs:choice> </pre>

Table A.19-1: SIF_ResponseObjectsType


A.20 SIF_ResponseObjectType

The SIF objects that can be included in a SIF_Response message, or every SIF object.

 **AccountingPeriod**
AccountingPeriodType

 **Activity**
ActivityType


 **ActivityProvider**
ActivityProviderType


 **AggregateCharacteristicInfo**
AggregateCharacteristicInfoType


 **AggregateStatisticFact**
AggregateStatisticFactType

 **AggregateStatisticInfo**
AggregateStatisticInfoType


 **Assessment**
AssessmentType

 **AssessmentAdministration**
AssessmentAdministrationType


 **AssessmentForm**
AssessmentFormType


 **AssessmentPackage**
AssessmentPackageType


 **AssessmentRegistration**
AssessmentRegistrationType


 **AssessmentSub Test**
AssessmentSubTestType

 **Assignment**
AssignmentType


 **AttendanceCodeInfo**
AttendanceCodeInfoType


 **Authentication**
AuthenticationType


 **Billing**
BillingType

 **BusEquipment**
BusEquipmentType

 **BusInfo**
BusInfoType

 **BusPositionInfo**
BusPositionInfoType

 **BusRouteDetail**
BusRouteDetailType

 **BusRouteInfo**
BusRouteInfoType

 **BusStopInfo**
BusStopInfoType


 **Calendar Date**

Figure A.20-1: SIF_ResponseObjectType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_ResponseObjectType		The SIF objects that can be included in a SIF_Response message, or every SIF object.	<p>choice of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AccountingPeriod Activity ActivityProvider AggregateCharacteristicInfo AggregateStatisticFact AggregateStatisticInfo Assessment AssessmentAdministration AssessmentForm AssessmentPackage AssessmentRegistration AssessmentSubTest Assignment AttendanceCodeInfo Authentication Billing BusEquipment BusInfo BusPositionInfo BusRouteDetail BusRouteInfo BusStopInfo CalendarDate CalendarSummary CurriculumStructure DisciplineIncident EmployeeAssignment EmployeeContract EmployeeCredential EmployeeCredit EmployeePersonal EmployeePicture EmployeeRecertification EmployeeWage EmploymentRecord FinancialAccount FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo FinancialAnnual FinancialBudget FinancialClass FinancialIncomeStatement FinancialTransaction FiscalYear FoodserviceItem FoodserviceItemPortion FoodserviceItemSales FoodserviceItemUnit FoodserviceMealPrices FoodserviceMenuPlan FoodserviceMilkSales FoodservicePurchaseTransaction FoodserviceReimbursementRates FoodserviceSales FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount FoodserviceStaffMealCounts FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount FoodserviceStudentMealCounts FoodserviceTransaction FoodserviceTransactionDetails FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod GradingAssignment GradingAssignmentScore GradingCategory LEAInfo LearningResource LearningStandardDocument LearningStandardItem Lesson LibraryPatronStatus LocationInfo MarkInfo MarkValueInfo OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance Payment ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities Purchasing ReportAuthorityInfo ReportManifest RoomInfo RoomType SchoolCourseInfo SchoolInfo SectionInfo SectionMarkInfo SIF_AgentACL SIF_LogEntry SIF_ReportObject SIF_ZoneStatus StaffAssignment StaffMeal StaffPersonal StudentAcademicRecord StudentAttendanceSummary StudentContact StudentDailyAttendance StudentDemographicRecord StudentLocator StudentMeal StudentParticipation StudentPeriodAttendance StudentPersonal StudentPicture StudentPlacement StudentRecordExchange

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			StudentRecordPackage StudentResponseSet StudentSchoolEnrollment StudentScoreSet StudentSectionEnrollment StudentSectionMarks StudentSnapshot StudentSpecialEducationRecord StudentTransportInfo TermInfo TestAccommodation TimeWorked VendorInfo W4

Table A.20-1: SIF_ResponseObjectType

A.21 SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType

The SIF object names that can be specified in a SIF_Subscribe message.

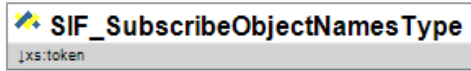


Figure A.21-1: SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType		The SIF object names that can be specified in a SIF_Subscribe message.	values: AccountingPeriod Activity ActivityProvider AggregateCharacteristicInfo AggregateStatisticFact AggregateStatisticInfo AssessmentAdministration AssessmentForm AssessmentRegistration AssessmentSubTest Assignment AttendanceCodeInfo Authentication Billing BusEquipment BusInfo BusPositionInfo BusRouteDetail BusRouteInfo BusStopInfo CalendarDate CalendarSummary CurriculumStructure DisciplineIncident EmployeeAssignment EmployeeContract EmployeeCredit EmployeePersonal EmployeePicture EmployeeWage EmploymentRecord FinancialAccount FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo FinancialClass FinancialIncomeStatement FinancialTransaction FiscalYear FoodserviceItem FoodserviceItemPortion FoodserviceItemSales FoodserviceItemUnit FoodserviceMealPrices FoodserviceMenuPlan FoodservicePurchaseTransaction FoodserviceReimbursementRates FoodserviceSales FoodserviceTransaction FoodserviceTransactionDetails FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod GradingAssignment GradingAssignmentScore GradingCategory LEAInfo LearningResource LearningStandardDocument LearningStandardItem Lesson LocationInfo MarkInfo MarkValueInfo OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance Payment ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities Purchasing ReportAuthorityInfo ReportManifest RoomInfo

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
			RoomType SchoolCourseInfo SchoolInfo SectionInfo SectionMarkInfo SIF_AgentACL SIF_LogEntry SIF_ReportObject SIF_ZoneStatus StaffAssignment StaffMeal StaffPersonal StudentContact StudentDailyAttendance StudentMeal StudentParticipation StudentPeriodAttendance StudentPersonal StudentPicture StudentPlacement StudentResponseSet StudentSchoolEnrollment StudentScoreSet StudentSectionEnrollment StudentSectionMarks StudentTransportInfo TermInfo TimeWorked VendorInfo W4

Table A.21-1: SIF_SubscribeObjectNameType

A.22 URIOrBinaryType

Allows for a URL or a Base-64 encoding.



Figure A.22-1: URIOrBinaryType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
URIOrBinaryType		Allows for a URL or a Base-64 encoding.	union of: xs:anyURI xs:base64Binary

Table A.22-1: URIOrBinaryType

A.23 VersionType

A SIF version number.



Figure A.23-1: VersionType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
VersionType		A SIF version number.	xs:token xs:pattern [0-9]+[.][0-9]+(x[0-9]+)?

Table A.23-1: VersionType

A.24 VersionWithWildcardsType

A SIF version number, with wildcards for matching multiple versions.



Figure A.24-1: VersionWithWildcardsType

Element/@Attribute	Char	Description	Type
VersionWithWildcardsType		A SIF version number, with wildcards for matching multiple versions.	xs:token xs:pattern * ([0-9]+[.]*) ([0-9]+[.][0-9]+r*) ([0-9]+[.][0-9]+([0-9]+)?)

Table A.24-1: VersionWithWildcardsType

Appendix B: Code Sets

Select shared and named code sets defined in SIF are included here for reference.

Infrastructure

Status Code

0	Success (ZIS ONLY). SIF_Status/SIF_Data may contain additional data.
1	Immediate SIF_Ack (AGENT ONLY). Message is persisted or processing is complete. Discard the referenced message.
2	Intermediate SIF_Ack (AGENT ONLY). Only valid in response to SIF_Event delivery. Invokes Selective Message Blocking. The event referenced must still be persisted, and no other events must be delivered, until the agent sends a "Final" SIF_Ack at a later time.
3	Final SIF_Ack (AGENT ONLY). Sent (a SIF_Ack with this value is never returned by an agent in response to a delivered message) by an agent to the ZIS to end Selective Message Blocking. Discard the referenced event and allow for delivery of other events.
7	Already have a message with this SIF_MsgId from you.
8	Receiver is sleeping.
9	No messages available. This is returned when an agent is trying to pull messages from a ZIS and there are no messages available.

Error Category

The following table describes the functional areas where an error may occur in SIF. When a SIF_Error element is returned within a SIF_Ack message, the SIF_Error/SIF_Category element **MUST** contain one of the values from the table.

The next tables present the error codes that must be used when constructing a SIF_Error element. The value of SIF_Error/SIF_Code must come from these lists unless the functional category is System where error codes not defined in these tables can be included.

0	Unknown (This should NEVER be used if possible)
1	XML Validation
2	Encryption
3	Authentication
4	Access and Permissions
5	Registration
6	Provision
7	Subscription
8	Request and Response
9	Event Reporting and Processing
10	Transport
11	System (OS, Database, Vendor localized, etc.)
12	Generic Message Handling
13	SMB Handling

XML Validation Error

1	Generic error
2	Message is not well-formed
3	Generic validation error
4	Invalid value for element/attribute
6	Missing mandatory element/attribute

Encryption Error

1	Generic error
---	---------------

Authentication Error

1	Generic error
2	Generic authentication error (with signature)
3	Missing sender's certificate
4	Invalid certificate
5	Sender's certificate is not trusted
6	Expired certificate
7	Invalid signature
8	Invalid encryption algorithm (only accepts MD4)
9	Missing public key of the receiver (when decrypting message)
10	Missing receiver's private key (when decrypting message)

Access and Permission Error

1	Generic error
2	No permission to register
3	No permission to provide this object
4	No permission to subscribe to this SIF_Event
5	No permission to request this object
6	No permission to respond to this object request
7	No permission to publish SIF_Event
8	No permission to administer policies
9	SIF_SourceId is not registered
10	No permission to publish SIF_Event Add
11	No permission to publish SIF_Event Change
12	No permission to publish SIF_Event Delete

Registration Error

1	Generic error
2	The SIF_SourceId is invalid
3	Requested transport protocol is unsupported
4	Requested SIF_Version(s) not supported.
6	Requested SIF_MaxBufferSize is too small
7	ZIS requires a secure transport
9	Agent is registered for push mode (returned when a push-mode agent sends a SIF_GetMessage).

Provision Error

1	Generic error
3	Invalid object
4	Object already has a provider (SIF_Provide message)

Subscription Error

1	Generic error
3	Invalid object

Request and Response Error

1	Generic error
3	Invalid object
4	No provider
7	Responder does not support requested SIF_Version
8	Responder does not support requested SIF_MaxBufferSize
9	Unsupported query in request
10	Invalid SIF_RequestMsgId specified in SIF_Response
11	SIF_Response is larger than requested SIF_MaxBufferSize
12	SIF_PacketNumber is invalid in SIF_Response
13	SIF_Response does not match any SIF_Version from SIF_Request
14	SIF_DestinationId does not match SIF_SourceId from SIF_Request
15	No support for SIF_ExtendedQuery

Event Reporting and Processing Error

1	Generic error
3	Invalid event

Transport Error

1	Generic error
2	Requested protocol is not supported
3	Secure channel requested and no secure path exists
4	Unable to establish connection

System Error

1	Generic error
---	---------------

Generic Message Handling Error

1	Generic error
2	Message not supported
3	Version not supported
4	Context not supported
5	Protocol error
6	No such message (as identified by SIF_OriginalMsgId)
7	Multiple contexts not supported

SMB Error

1	Generic error
2	SMB can only be invoked during a SIF_Event acknowledgement

3	Final SIF_Ack expected from Push-Mode Agent
4	Incorrect SIF_MsgId in final SIF_Ack

SIF_LogEntry

Agent Error Condition

1	An exception has occurred in the agent (generic error)
---	--

Data Issues with Failure Result

1	Insufficient information in message
2	Cannot process change due to business rule
3	Related information unavailable

Data Issues with Success Result

1	Data was changed to complete request successfully
2	Data was added to complete request successfully

Success Category

1	Success
---	---------

ZIS Error Condition

1	An exception has occurred in the ZIS (generic error)
2	Message could not be delivered due to buffer size limitations
3	Message could not be delivered due to minimum security requirements
4	Message could not be delivered due to destination agent not supporting SIF_Version
5	Message could not be delivered due to SIF_Response validation

StudentPlacement

Other Types of Transportation

S101	Homeless transportation
S102	Choice transportation

Title I Services

S001	Reading / language program
S002	Mathematics program
S003	Science program
S004	Social studies program
S005	Economics program
S006	Computers program
S007	Vocational / career program

S008	Support guidance / advocacy program
S009	Study skills program
S010	After-school tutoring program
S011	Summer school program
S012	4-year-old program
S013	3-year-old program
S014	Extended kindergarten program (beyond half day)
S015	Health / dental / eye care service
S016	Extended instruction time program
S017	Supplemental outside provider instructional services

Test Accommodation

Scheduling

S182	Additional supervised test breaks for English Learners within testing day or following each section provided that test section is completed within a testing day
S183	Frequent breaks
S184	Multi-day administration
S185	Multiple test sessions
S186	Scheduled extended time
S187	Student-requested extended time
S188	Supervised test breaks
S189	Terminate session when student indicates they have completed all items they can
S190	Test administered at best time of day for student
S191	Untimed

Setting

S192	Carrel
S193	Facing examiner / proctor
S194	Front of room near examiner / proctor
S195	Hospital / home testing
S196	Individual
S197	Resource room
S198	Separate room
S199	Separate room with other English Learners under supervision of district employee
S200	Small group
S201	Small group in separate room
S202	Special ed classroom
S203	Special furniture
S204	Special lighting
S205	Specialized setting

Student Equipment and Technology

S135	Adjustable swivel arm
S136	Adjustable table height

S137	Audio cassette player / tape recorder
S138	Colored lenses
S139	Enlarged keyboard
S140	Enlarged monitor view / screen display
S141	Laptop / computer
S142	Magnification device
S143	Physical supports
S144	Technological aid
S145	Track ball
S146	Video cassette player

Test Administration

S105	Amplification equipment
S106	Audiotape or CD
S107	Braille Reader
S108	Clarify directions
S109	Computer administration
S110	Cueing
S111	Examiner familiar with / to student
S112	Examiner fluent in sign language
S113	Font enlarged beyond large print version requirements
S114	Foreign language interpreter
S115	Foreign language interpreter for instructions, ask questions
S116	Format
S117	Graph paper
S118	Manipulatives for math items
S119	Mask portion of answer booklet
S120	Mask portion of test booklet
S121	Paraphrasing
S122	Provide reading windows
S123	Provide written directions on separate sheet / transparency
S124	Repeat / reword / clarify directions
S125	Sign language / cued speech interpreter
S126	Simplified language
S127	Student reads aloud
S128	Tactile cues
S129	Test administrator reads test directions aloud
S130	Test administrator reads test questions aloud
S131	Unlisted accommodation or modification
S132	Video cassette
S133	Visual cues
S134	Word processor

Test Material

S101	Braille
------	---------

S102	Foreign Language
S103	Large print booklet
S104	Manually coded English or American sign Language to present test questions

Test Response

S147	Access to translation glossaries / word lists (english-to-primary language). Shall not include definitions of formulas
S148	Arithmetic table (math or science)
S149	Assistive device that does interfere with independent work of the student
S150	Assistive device that does not interfere with independent work of the student
S151	Augmentative communication device
S152	Braille writer
S153	Braille writer, no thesaurus, spell-or grammar-checker
S154	Brailler ruler
S155	Calculator (math or science)
S156	Cassette player / tape recorder
S157	Computer administration
S158	Cranmer abacus
S159	Dictated oral response to proctor / transcriber
S160	Dictionary
S161	Essay responses dictated to a scribe orally, in manually coded English or in American Sign Language; and scribe provides spelling, grammar and language conventions
S162	Grammar checker
S163	Large face calculator
S164	Larger diameter pencil
S165	Mask portion of answer folder
S166	Math manipulatives (math or science)
S167	Modified specil grip pencil
S168	Qualified foreign language interpreter for LEP student
S169	Response dictated in American Sign Language / Manually coded English
S170	Separate additional continuation pages for writing tasks
S171	Sign responses to sign language interpreter
S172	Speech recognition system
S173	Spell-checker
S174	Student marked in test booklet
S175	Talking calculator
S176	Test administrator marked / wrote test at student's direction due to student handwriting issues
S177	Thesaurus
S178	Translation dictionary for LEP student
S179	Verbalized problem-solving
S180	Word processor / typewriter / computer with thesaurus / spell-checker / grammar-checker enabled on essay responses writing portion of test
S181	Word processor / typewriter / computer with thesaurus / spell-checker / grammar-checker turned off

Appendix C: External Code Sets

All code sets defined by external bodies and referenced within SIF are included here for reference. The left column in each table contains the individual code values that are used in SIF elements and attributes that reference these code sets. These sets of code values are closed and normative for a given version of this specification. Including codes not provided here in corresponding SIF elements and attributes can lead to XML validation errors in installations where the zone integration server or any agent is validating XML messages; the SIF data model allows for locally-defined codes, where deemed appropriate, in the `OtherCodeList` element. The right column of each table may provide a textual equivalent or description of the corresponding code, and is provided for informational purposes only. The referenced sources for these code sets serve as the authorities for all descriptions and semantics, and for the definition and maintenance of the code set values themselves. In each release of this specification SIFA endeavors to synchronize referenced code sets with updates from external sources.

Canada Post

Provinces and Territories [CanadaPost]

AB	Alberta
BC	British Columbia
MB	Manitoba
NB	New Brunswick
NL	Newfoundland and Labrador
NS	Nova Scotia
NT	North West Territories
NU	Nunavut
ON	Ontario
PE	Prince Edward Island
QC	Quebec
SK	Saskatchewan
YT	Yukon

International Standards Organization (ISO)

3166-1 English Country Names and Code Elements [ISO3166-1]

Note that the maintenance agency for these codes is [ISO 3166/MA].

AD	ANDORRA
AE	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
AF	AFGHANISTAN
AG	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
AI	ANGUILLA
AL	ALBANIA
AM	ARMENIA
AN	NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
AO	ANGOLA
AQ	ANTARCTICA
AR	ARGENTINA
AS	AMERICAN SAMOA
AT	AUSTRIA
AU	AUSTRALIA
AW	ARUBA

AX	ÅLAND ISLANDS
AZ	AZERBAIJAN
BA	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
BB	BARBADOS
BD	BANGLADESH
BE	BELGIUM
BF	BURKINA FASO
BG	BULGARIA
BH	BAHRAIN
BI	BURUNDI
BJ	BENIN
BM	BERMUDA
BN	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
BO	BOLIVIA
BR	BRAZIL
BS	BAHAMAS
BT	BHUTAN
BV	BOUVET ISLAND
BW	BOTSWANA
BY	BELARUS
BZ	BELIZE
CA	CANADA
CC	COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS
CD	CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE
CD	CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE
CF	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
CG	CONGO
CH	SWITZERLAND
CI	CÔTE D'IVOIRE
CK	COOK ISLANDS
CL	CHILE
CM	CAMEROON
CN	CHINA
CO	COLOMBIA
CR	COSTA RICA
CS	SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO
CU	CUBA
CV	CAPE VERDE
CX	CHRISTMAS ISLAND
CY	CYPRUS
CZ	CZECH REPUBLIC
DE	GERMANY
DJ	DJIBOUTI
DK	DENMARK
DM	DOMINICA
DO	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
DZ	ALGERIA

EC	ECUADOR
EE	ESTONIA
EG	EGYPT
EH	WESTERN SAHARA
ER	ERITREA
ES	SPAIN
ET	ETHIOPIA
FI	FINLAND
FJ	FIJI
FK	FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)
FM	MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF
FO	FAROE ISLANDS
FR	FRANCE
GA	GABON
GB	UNITED KINGDOM
GD	GRENADA
GE	GEORGIA
GF	FRENCH GUIANA
GG	GUERNSEY
GH	GHANA
GI	GIBRALTAR
GL	GREENLAND
GM	GAMBIA
GN	GUINEA
GP	GUADELOUPE
GQ	EQUATORIAL GUINEA
GR	GREECE
GS	SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS
GT	GUATEMALA
GU	GUAM
GW	GUINEA-BISSAU
GY	GUYANA
HK	HONG KONG
HM	HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
HN	HONDURAS
HR	CROATIA
HT	HAITI
HU	HUNGARY
ID	INDONESIA
IE	IRELAND
IL	ISRAEL
IM	ISLE OF MAN
IN	INDIA
IO	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
IQ	IRAQ
IR	IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF
IS	ICELAND

IT	ITALY
JE	JERSEY
JM	JAMAICA
JO	JORDAN
JP	JAPAN
KE	KENYA
KG	KYRGYZSTAN
KH	CAMBODIA
KI	KIRIBATI
KM	COMOROS
KN	SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
KP	KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF
KR	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
KW	KUWAIT
KY	CAYMAN ISLANDS
KZ	KAZAKHSTAN
LA	LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC
LB	LEBANON
LC	SAINT LUCIA
LI	LIECHTENSTEIN
LK	SRI LANKA
LR	LIBERIA
LS	LESOTHO
LT	LITHUANIA
LU	LUXEMBOURG
LV	LATVIA
LY	LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA
MA	MOROCCO
MC	MONACO
MD	MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF
MG	MADAGASCAR
MH	MARSHALL ISLANDS
MK	MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF
ML	MALI
MM	MYANMAR
MN	MONGOLIA
MO	MACAO
MP	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
MQ	MARTINIQUE
MR	MAURITANIA
MS	MONTSERRAT
MT	MALTA
MU	MAURITIUS
MV	MALDIVES
MW	MALAWI
MX	MEXICO
MY	MALAYSIA

MZ	MOZAMBIQUE
NA	NAMIBIA
NC	NEW CALEDONIA
NE	NIGER
NF	NORFOLK ISLAND
NG	NIGERIA
NI	NICARAGUA
NL	NETHERLANDS
NO	NORWAY
NP	NEPAL
NR	NAURU
NU	NIUE
NZ	NEW ZEALAND
OM	OMAN
PA	PANAMA
PE	PERU
PF	FRENCH POLYNESIA
PG	PAPUA NEW GUINEA
PH	PHILIPPINES
PK	PAKISTAN
PL	POLAND
PM	SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON
PN	PITCAIRN
PR	PUERTO RICO
PS	PALESTINIAN TERRITORY, OCCUPIED
PT	PORTUGAL
PW	PALAU
PY	PARAGUAY
QA	QATAR
RE	RÉUNION
RO	ROMANIA
RU	RUSSIAN FEDERATION
RW	RWANDA
SA	SAUDI ARABIA
SB	SOLOMON ISLANDS
SC	SEYCHELLES
SD	SUDAN
SE	SWEDEN
SG	SINGAPORE
SH	SAINT HELENA
SI	SLOVENIA
SJ	SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN
SK	SLOVAKIA
SL	SIERRA LEONE
SM	SAN MARINO
SN	SENEGAL
SO	SOMALIA

SR	SURINAME
ST	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
SV	EL SALVADOR
SY	SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC
SZ	SWAZILAND
TC	TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
TD	CHAD
TF	FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
TG	TOGO
TH	THAILAND
TJ	TAJIKISTAN
TK	TOKELAU
TL	TIMOR-LESTE
TM	TURKMENISTAN
TN	TUNISIA
TO	TONGA
TR	TURKEY
TT	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
TV	TUVALU
TW	TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA
TZ	TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF
UA	UKRAINE
UG	UGANDA
UM	UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS
US	UNITED STATES
UY	URUGUAY
UZ	UZBEKISTAN
VA	HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)
VA	HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)
VC	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
VE	VENEZUELA
VG	VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH
VI	VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.
VN	VIET NAM
VU	VANUATU
WF	WALLIS AND FUTUNA
WS	SAMOA
YE	YEMEN
YT	MAYOTTE
ZA	SOUTH AFRICA
ZM	ZAMBIA
ZW	ZIMBABWE

3166-3 Code for Formerly Used Names of Countries [ISO3166-3]

Note that the maintenance agency for these codes is [ISO 3166/MA].

AIDJ	French Territory of the Afars and the Issas
------	---

BQAQ	British Antarctic Territory
BUMM	Burma
CSHH	Czechoslovakia
CTKI	Canton and Enderbury Islands
DDDE	East Germany
DYBJ	Dahomey
FQHH	French Southern and Antarctic Territories
FXFR	Metropolitan France
GEHH	Gilbert and Ellice Islands
HVBF	Upper Volta (Haute-Volta)
JTUM	Johnston Island
MIUM	Midway Atoll
NHVU	New Hebrides
NQAQ	Queen Maud Land
NTHH	Neutral Zone
PCHH	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
PUUM	U.S. Miscellaneous Pacific Islands
PZPA	Panama Canal Zone
RHZW	Rhodesia
SKIN	Sikkim
SUHH	Soviet Union
TPTL	East Timor
VDVN	Democratic Republic of Vietnam
WKUM	Wake Island
YDYE	South Yemen
YUCS	Yugoslavia
ZRCD	Zaire

4217 Currency names and code elements

AED	UAE Dirham
AFN	Afghani
ALL	Lek
AMD	Armenian Dram
ANG	Netherlands Antillian Guikder
AOA	Kwanza
ARS	Argentine Peso
AUD	Australian Dollar
AWG	Aruban Guilder
AZN	Azerbaijani Manat
BAM	Convertible Marks
BBD	Barbados Dollar
BDT	Taka
BGN	Bulgarian Lev
BHD	Bahraini Dinar
BIF	Burundi Franc
BMD	Bermudian Dollar (customarily known as Bermuda Dollar)

BND	Brunei Dollar
BOB	Boliviano
BOV	Mvdol
BRL	Brazilian Real
BSD	Bahamian Dollar
BTN	Ngultrum
BWP	Pula
BYR	Belarussian Ruble
BZD	Belize Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar
CDF	Franc Congolais
CHE	WIR Euro
CHF	Swiss Franc
CHW	WIR Franc
CLF	Unidades de formento
CLP	Chilean Peso
CNY	Yuan Renminbi
COP	Colombian Peso
COU	Unidad de Valor Real
CRC	Costa Rican Colon
CSD	Serbian Dinar
CUP	Cuban Peso
CVE	Cape Verde Escudo
CYP	Cyprus Pound
CZK	Czech Koruna
DJF	Djibouti Franc
DKK	Danish Krone
DOP	Dominican Peso
DZD	Algerian Dinar
EEK	Kroon
EGP	Egyptian Pound
ERN	Nakfa
ETB	Ethiopian Birr
EUR	Euro
FJD	Fiji Dollar
FKP	Falkland Islands Pound
GBP	Pound Sterling
GEL	Lari
GHC	Cedi
GIP	Gibraltar Pound
GMD	Dalasi
GNF	Guinea Franc
GTQ	Quetzal
GWP	Guinea-Bissau Peso
GYD	Guyana Dollar
HKD	Hong Kong Dollar
HNL	Lempira

HRK	Croatian Kuna
HTG	Gourde
HUF	Forint
IDR	Rupiah
ILS	New Israeli Sheqel
INR	Indian Rupee
IQD	Iraqi Dinar
IRR	Iranian Rial
ISK	Iceland Krona
JMD	Jamaican Dollar
JOD	Jordanian Dinar
JPY	Yen
KES	Kenyan Shilling
KGS	Som
KHR	Riel
KMF	Comoro Franc
KPW	North Korean Won
KRW	Won
KWD	Kuwaiti Dinar
KYD	Cayman Islands Dollar
KZT	Tenge
LAK	Kip
LBP	Lebanese Pound
LKR	Sri Lanka Rupee
LRD	Liberian Dollar
LSL	Loti
LTL	Lithuanian Litas
LVL	Latvian Lats
LYD	Libyan Dinar
MAD	Moroccan Dirham
MDL	Moldovan Leu
MGA	Malagascy Ariary
MKD	Denar
MMK	Kyat
MNT	Tugrik
MOP	Pataca
MRO	Ouguiya
MTL	Maltese Lira
MUR	Mauritius Rupee
MVR	Rufiyaa
MWK	Kwacha
MXN	Mexican Peso
MXV	Mexican Unidad de Inversion (UID)
MYR	Malaysian Ringgit
MZN	Metical
NAD	Namibian Dollar
NGN	Naira

NIO	Cordoba Oro
NOK	Norwegian Krone
NPR	Nepalese Rupee
NZD	New Zealand Dollar
OMR	Rial Omani
PAB	Balboa
PEN	Nuevo Sol
PGK	Kina
PHP	Philippine Peso
PKR	Pakistan Rupee
PLN	Zloty
PYG	Guarani
QAR	Qatari Rial
ROL	Old Leu
RON	New Leu
RUB	Russian Ruble
RWF	Rwanda Franc
SAR	Saudi Riyal
SBD	Solomon Islands Dollar
SCR	Seychelles Rupee
SDD	Sudanese Dinar
SEK	Swedish Krona
SGD	Singapore Dollar
SHP	Saint Helena Pound
SIT	Tolar
SKK	Slovak Koruna
SLL	Leone
SOS	Somali Shilling
SRD	Surinam Dollar
STD	Dobra
SVC	El Salvador Colon
SYP	Syrian Pound
SZL	Lilangeni
THB	Baht
TJS	Somoni
TMM	Manat
TND	Tunisian Dinar
TOP	Pa'anga
TRY	New Turkish Lira
TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
TWD	New Taiwan Dollar
TZS	Tanzanian Shilling
UAH	Hryvnia
UGX	Uganda Shilling
USD	US Dollar
USN	US Dollar (Next day)
USS	US Dollar (Same day)

UYU	Peso Uruguayo
UZS	Uzbekistan Sum
VEB	Bolivar
VND	Dong
VUV	Vatu
WST	Tala
XAF	CFA Franc BEAC
XAG	Silver
XAU	Gold
XBA	Bond Markets Units European Composite Unit (EURCO)
XBB	European Monetary Unit (E.M.U.-6)
XBC	European Unit of Account 9 (E.U.A.-9)
XBD	European Unit of Account 17 (E.U.A.-17)
XCD	East Caribbean Dollar
XDR	SDR
XFO	Gold-Franc
XFU	UIC-Franc
XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO
XPD	Palladium
XPF	CFP Franc
XPT	Platinum
XTS	Code specifically reserved for testing purposes
XXX	Code assigned for transactions where no currency is involved
YER	Yemeni Rial
ZAR	Rand
ZMK	Kwacha
ZWN	Zimbabwe Dollar

National Center For Education Statistics (NCES)—NCES Handbooks Online [NCES]

0025 Address Type

0123	Mailing address
0124	Shipping address
0765	Physical location address
1073	Other home address
1074	Employer's address
1075	Employment address
2382	Other organization address

0031 School Level

0013	Adult
0787	Infants/toddlers
0789	Pre-kindergarten
1302	All levels
1304	Elementary

1981	Preschool/early childhood
2397	Primary
2399	Intermediate
2400	Middle
2401	Junior
2402	High school
2403	Secondary

0032 Agency Status

0106	Agency Open
0107	Agency Closed
0108	New Agency
0109	Changed Boundary
0110	Inactive Agency
0111	Future Agency

0056 Assessment Reporting Method

0144	Letter grade/Mark
0490	Age score
0491	C-scaled scores
0492	CEEB-scores
0493	Grade equivalent or grade-level indicator
0494	ITED-score
0497	Normal curve equivalent
0498	Normalized standard score
0499	Number score
0500	Pass-Fail
0502	Percentile rank
0503	Proficiency level
0504	Ranking
0505	Ratio IQ's
0506	Standard age score
0508	Stanine score
0509	Sten score
0510	T-score
0511	Z-score
0512	Achievement level
0513	Mastery level
9999	Other

0084 Calendar Event

0845	Teacher only day
0846	Holiday
0848	Student late arrival/early dismissal

0849	Emergency day
3421	Strike
9999	Other

0106 Course Instructional Level

0568	Remedial
0569	Special education course
0570	Basic
0571	General
0572	Honors level
0573	Gifted and talented level
0574	International Baccalaureate program
0575	Advanced placement
0576	College level
0577	Untracked
0578	English Language Learner (ELL)
0579	Accepted as a high school equivalent
9999	Other

0108 Credit Type Earned

0585	Carnegie unit
0586	Semester hour credit
0587	Trimester hour credit
0588	Quarter hour credit
0589	Quinmester hour credit
0590	Mini-term hour credit
0591	Summer term hour credit
0592	Intersession hour credit
0595	Long session hour credit
0596	Twelve month hour credit
0597	Vocational credit
0598	Adult education credit
0599	Credit by examination
0600	Correspondence credit
0601	Converted occupational experience credit
9998	None
9999	Other

0147 Identification System

0004	Social Security administration number
0113	US government Visa number
0154	Personal identification number
0164	Family unit number
0175	College Board/ACT code set of PK-grade 12 institutions

0186	LEA number for school
0197	SEA number for school
0208	NCES number for school
0216	NCES number for LEA
0222	Other agency number (e.g., Roman Catholic diocese or association number)
0233	Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) number
0243	College Board Admission Testing Program (ATP) number
0254	American College Testing (ACT) Program number
0264	Federal identification number
0276	Dunn and Bradstreet number (e.g., DUNS number)
0307	Test contractor assigned assessment number
0328	Driver's license number
0338	Medicaid number
0339	Health record number
0399	Professional certificate or license number
0495	School-assigned number
0593	District-assigned number
0686	State-assigned number
0763	SEA number for LEA
0764	Other federally assigned number
0780	Selective service number
0873	Statute number
0879	Migrant number
0936	Sub-test number
9999	Other

0171 Location of Instruction/Service

0340	In school
0341	Other K-12 educational institution
0342	Postsecondary facility
0752	Community facility
0754	Hospital
0997	Business
2192	Home
3018	Library/media center
9999	Other

0209 Principal Medium of Instruction

0603	Computer-based
0604	Correspondence
0605	Direct student-teacher interaction
0606	Directed self-study
0607	Distance learning
0608	Interactive telecommunications
0609	Center-based instruction

0610	Independent study
0611	Internship
9999	Other

0211 Program Availability

0231	During school
0234	Weekend
0235	Before school
0236	After school
0237	Summer
0238	In-school service day
0239	Evenings
9999	Other

0222 Program Funding Source

0218	Religious organization
0219	Fraternal organization
0617	State government
0622	Local/community government
0654	College/University
0675	School
0698	Community
0709	Self (tuition/fees)
0720	Parent/guardian (tuition/fees)
0731	Parent/teacher organizations
0739	Individuals (endowments)
0749	Foundations and other charitable organizations
0772	Unions
0786	Insurance
0797	Federal government (e.g., BIA, Military, US Department of Education, US Department of Agriculture)
0997	Business
1899	Parent/guardian's employer
9999	Other

0229 Program Type

0100	Regular education
0200	Special Education Services
0201	Early identification
0202	Early intervention
0203	Service for individuals with autism
0204	Service for individuals with deaf-blindness
0205	Service for individuals with mental retardation
0206	Service for individuals with hearing impairment
0207	Service for individuals with visual impairment

0208	Service for individuals with orthopedic impairment
0209	Service for individuals with speech or language impairment
0210	Service for individuals with serious emotional disturbance
0211	Service for individuals with specific learning disabilities
0212	Service for individuals with multiple disabilities
0213	Service for individuals with traumatic brain injury
0214	Psychological service
0215	Cross categorical
0216	Service for individuals with developmental delay
0299	Other special education services
0300	Vocational education
0301	Agriculture
0302	Consumer and home-making
0303	Marketing
0304	Health
0305	Technology/industrial arts
0306	Occupational home economics
0307	Business
0308	Technical
0309	Trade and industrial
0399	Other vocational education
0400	Technical preparatory
0500	Head Start
0600	Even Start
0700	Migrant education
0800	Indian education
0900	Compensatory services for disadvantaged students
1000	Bilingual education program
1001	Curriculum content in native language
1002	Developmental bilingual education
1003	Native language support
1004	Two-way bilingual education
1100	English as a second language (ESL) program
1101	Content ESL
1200	Gifted and talented
1300	Cocurricular programs
1400	Athletics
1500	Adult/continuing education
1501	Adult basic education
1502	Adult English as a second language
1503	Advanced adult basic education
1504	Life enrichment
1505	Occupational
1506	Retraining for new occupation
1507	Special interest
1508	Upgrading in current occupation
1509	General Educational Development (GED) preparation

1599	Other adult/continuing education
1600	Community/junior college education program
1700	Community services program
1701	Civic services
1702	Community recreation
1703	Coordination of casework
1704	Custody and child care services
1705	Public library services
1706	Welfare activities
1799	Other community services
1800	Substance abuse education/prevention
1900	Student retention/Dropout prevention
2000	Extended day/child care services
2100	Counseling services
2200	Immigrant education
2300	College preparatory
2400	International Baccalaureate
2500	Magnet/Special Program Emphasis
2600	Alternative education
2700	Library/media services
2800	Health services
2900	Remedial education
3000	School-To-Work Opportunities
3100	Service learning
3200	Section 504 Placement
3300	Teacher professional development/Mentoring
9999	Other

0256 School Status

0104	New School: School is newly created or completely restructured into the instructional levels and programs that are currently in operation.
0105	Future School: School is scheduled to be operational within two years.
0118	Changed Agency: School is affiliated with another agency although the internal organization and instructional level have not changed.
0820	School Open: School is currently in operation with no significant change in instructional levels and programs.
0821	School Closed: School is not currently open in operation and is not expected to operate in the future.
0822	School Inactive: School is temporarily closed (e.g. under construction) and may reopen within three years.

0266 Session Type

0827	Full school year
0828	Semester
0829	Trimester
0830	Quarter
0831	Quinmester
0832	Mini-term
0833	Summer term

0834	Intersession
0835	Long session
0837	Twelve month
9999	Other

0273 Student Support Service Type

0290	Adaptive physical education
0291	Art therapy
0292	Assistive technology services
0293	Audiological services
0294	Service coordination (case management services)
0295	Children's protective services
0297	Early intervention services
0298	Educational therapy
0299	Family counseling
0300	Free-breakfast program
0301	Free lunch program
0302	Guidance counseling
0303	Health care
0304	Interpretation for the hearing impaired
0305	Mental health counseling
0306	Music therapy
0308	Note-taking assistance
0309	Occupational therapy
0310	Orientation and mobility services
0311	Parenting skills assistance
0312	Peer services
0313	Physical therapy
0314	Reader service
0315	Recreation service
0316	Reduced-price breakfast program
0317	Reduced-price lunch program
0318	Rehabilitation counseling services
0319	School clothing
0320	School health nursing services
0321	Special transportation
0322	Speech-language therapy
0323	Study skills assistance
0324	Substance abuse education/prevention
0325	Teen/adolescent family planning
0326	Test assistance
0327	Translating/interpreting
0329	Tutoring services
0330	Vision services
0331	Psychological services
0332	Medical services only for diagnostic or evaluation purposes

0333	Family training, counseling, and home visits
0334	Developmental childcare program
0335	Nursing service
0336	Nutrition services
0337	Social work services
9999	Other

0274 Student/Family Program Type

0240	Regular prekindergarten program
0241	Infant and toddlers program
0242	Special education services for Birth-Age 2
0244	Special education services for preschoolers
0245	Migrant early childhood program
0246	Head Start
0247	Day care
0248	After school child care
0249	Alternative education program
0250	Before school child care
0251	Bilingual education
0252	Community service projects
0253	Compensatory education
0255	Counseling
0256	English as a second language
0257	Free and reduced price school meals programs
0260	Hearing or vision screening
0261	Higher order thinking skills
0262	Medical services
0263	Programs for migrants during the school year
0265	Programs for migrants during the summer
0267	Reading/literacy
0268	School supplies
0269	Services for out-of-school youth
0270	Special education program
0271	Special (one-time) events
0272	Student assistance programs (counseling, mentoring, identification and referral, etc.)
0273	Summer child care
0277	Transportation
0278	Tutoring/remedial instruction
0279	Academic/instructional program (regular education)
0280	Adult basic education/remedial instruction
0281	Child care so that parents can attend school meetings
0282	Continuing professional education
0283	Health or social services
0284	Literacy
0285	Occupational education
0286	Orientation to school setting for new families

0287	Parent training/involvement
0288	Parenting education
0289	Recreational/advocational program
0342	Technology
0875	After school enrichment
0876	Before school enrichment
2381	Gifted and talented
2389	Even Start
2393	Magnet program
9999	Other

0280 Telephone Number Type

0096	Main telephone number
0350	Alternate telephone number
0359	Answering service
0370	Beeper number
0400	Appointment telephone number
0426	Telex number
0437	Telemail
0448	Voice mail
0478	Instant messaging number
0486	Media conferencing number
2364	Facsimile number

0289 Transitional Support Service Type

0878	Case management services
0881	Communication services
0882	Community recreational services
0883	Independent living
0884	Mental health services
0885	Residential services
0886	Supported employment services
0887	Technological aids
0888	Transportation services
0889	Vocational rehabilitation training and job placement
9999	Other

0307 Service Setting

0127	Early intervention classroom/center
0128	Homebound placement instruction
0129	Hospital placement instruction
0130	Regular school campus/regular class placement
0132	Private residential placement
0134	Public residential placement

0135	Public separate day school placement
0136	Resource room placement (pullout program)
0137	Separate class placement
0140	Itinerant services outside the home
0143	Reverse mainstream setting
0356	Outpatient service facility
0358	Private separate day school placement
0364	Short-term detention facility
0365	Regular nursery school/child care center
0367	Respite care
0756	Residential facility

0315 Birthdate Verification

1003	Baptismal or church certificate
1004	Birth certificate
1005	Entry in family Bible
1006	Hospital certificate
1007	Parent's affidavit
1008	Passport
1009	Physician's certificate
1010	Previously verified school records
1011	State-issued ID (e.g., from Department of Public Safety)
1012	Driver's license
1013	Immigration document (e.g., immigration visa)
2382	Life insurance policy
3423	Other official document
3424	Other non-official document
9999	Other

0322 Citizenship Status

1014	Dual national
1015	Non-resident alien
1016	Resident alien
1017	United States Citizen
9999	Other

0327 Language Type

1035	Correspondence language
1036	Dominant language
1037	Home language
1038	Native language
1039	Other language proficiency
9999	Other

0330 Marital Status

1040	Legally separated
1041	Married
1042	Not married (never married, legally divorced, widowed, or marriage annulled)

0332 Highest Level of Education Completed

0789	Pre-kindergarten
0790	First Grade
0791	Second Grade
0792	Third Grade
0793	Fourth Grade
0794	Fifth Grade
0795	Sixth Grade
0796	Seventh Grade
0798	Eighth Grade
0799	Ninth grade
0800	Tenth grade
0801	Eleventh grade
0805	Kindergarten
0819	Vocational certificate
1043	No school completed
1044	High school diploma
1046	Adult Basic Education Diploma
1047	Formal award, certificate or diploma (less than one year)
1048	Formal award, certificate or diploma (more than or equal to one year)
1049	Some college but no degree
1050	Associate's degree (two years or more)
1051	Bachelor's (Baccalaureate) degree (e.g., B.A., A.B., B.S.)
1052	Graduate certificate
1053	First professional degree (e.g., D.C. or D.C.M., D.D.S. or D.M.D., M.D., O.D., D.O., D.Pharm., Pod.D., D.P.M., D.V.M., L.L.B. or J.D., M.Div., M.H.L., B.D., or Ordination)
1054	Master's degree (e.g., M.A., M.S., M.Eng, M.Ed, M.S.W., M.B.A., M.L.S.)
1055	Specialist's degree (e.g., Ed.S)
1056	Post-Professional degree
1057	Doctoral (Doctor's) degree (e.g., Ph.D, Ed.D)
1809	12th grade, no diploma
2408	High school completer (e.g. certificate of attendance)
2409	High School Equivalency (e.g. GED)
9999	Other

0394 Teaching Credential Type

1222	Regular/standard
1223	Probationary/initial
1224	Provisional
1225	Professional
1226	Master
1227	Specialist

1228	Temporary
1229	Emergency
1230	Nonrenewable
1231	Retired
1232	Substitute
1233	Teacher assistant
1234	Intern
9999	Other

0395 Teaching Credential Basis

1235	4-year bachelor's degree
1236	5-year bachelor's degree
1237	Master's degree
1238	Doctoral degree
1239	Met state testing requirement
1240	Special/alternative program completion
1241	Relevant experience
1242	Credentials based on reciprocity with another state

0401 Background Check Type

1420	Criminal records
1421	Previous employment records
1422	Personal references
1423	Credentials
9999	Other

0421 Teaching Field or Area Authorized

0251	Bilingual education
0256	English as a Second Language
0547	Geography
0550	History
0556	Physical education
0557	Military science
0560	Reading
0563	Social studies
0684	Dance
0805	Kindergarten
1153	Communications technologies
1166	Mathematics
1181	Psychology
1296	Early childhood
1304	Elementary
1305	Accounting
1306	Business and management

1307	Other business
1308	English or language arts
1309	Journalism/communications
1310	Speech
1311	Architecture or environmental design
1312	Drama/Teacher
1313	Music
1314	Visual Arts
1315	Chinese
1316	French
1317	German
1318	Italian
1319	Japanese
1320	Latin
1321	Russian
1322	Spanish
1323	Other languages
1324	Computer Science
1325	Biology or life science
1326	Chemistry
1327	Earth/space science/geology
1328	General science
1329	Health education
1330	Physical science
1331	Physics
1332	Other natural sciences
1333	American Indian/Native American studies
1334	Anthropology
1335	Civics
1336	Economics
1337	Humanities
1338	Law
1339	Philosophy
1340	Political science and government
1342	Religion
1343	Sociology
1344	Other area or ethnic studies
1345	Other social studies/social sciences
1346	Basic skills or remedial education
1348	Autism
1349	Deaf and hard-of-hearing
1350	Developmentally delayed
1351	Early childhood special education
1352	Emotionally disturbed or behavior disorders
1353	Learning disabilities
1354	Mentally disabled
1355	Mildly/moderately disabled

1356	Orthopedically impaired
1358	Speech/language impaired
1359	Traumatically brain-injured
1360	Visually impaired
1361	Other special education
1362	Agriculture or natural resources
1363	Business/office
1364	Career education
1366	Cosmetology
1367	Family and consumer science (home economics)
1368	Food services
1369	Health professions and occupations
1370	Trades and industry (e.g., CADD, electronics repair, mechanics, precision production)
1371	Other vocational/technical education
2043	Special education
2381	Gifted and talented
9999	Other

0434 Employment Separation Reason

1387	Other employment in education
1388	Other employment outside of education
1389	Retirement
1390	Family/personal relocation
1391	Change of assignment
1392	Formal study or research
1393	Illness/disability
1394	Homemaking/caring for a family member
1395	Layoff due to budgetary reduction
1396	Layoff due to organizational restructuring
1397	Layoff due to decreased workload
1398	Discharge due to unsuitability
1399	Discharge due to misconduct
1400	Discharge due to continued absence or tardiness
1401	Discharge due to a falsified application form
1402	Discharge due to credential revoked or suspended
1403	Discharge due to unsatisfactory work performance
1404	Death
1405	Personal reason
1406	Lay off due to lack of funding
1407	Lost credential
1408	Reason unknown
9999	Other

0436 Teaching Assignment

0251	Bilingual education
------	---------------------

0256	English as a Second Language
0547	Geography
0550	History
0557	Military science
0559	Physical education
0560	Reading
0563	Social studies
0684	Dance
0805	Kindergarten
1153	Communications/technologies
1166	Mathematics
1181	Psychology
1296	Early childhood
1304	Elementary
1305	Accounting
1306	Business and management
1307	Other business
1308	English or language arts
1309	Journalism/communications
1310	Speech
1311	Architecture or environmental design
1312	Drama/Theater
1313	Music
1314	Visual Arts
1315	Chinese
1316	French
1317	German
1318	Italian
1319	Japanese
1320	Latin
1321	Russian
1322	Spanish
1323	Other languages
1324	Computer Science
1325	Biology or life science
1326	Chemistry
1327	Earth/space science/geology
1328	General science
1329	Health education
1330	Physical science
1331	Physics
1332	Other natural sciences
1333	American Indian/Native American studies
1334	Anthropology
1335	Civics
1336	Economics
1337	Humanities

1338	Law
1339	Philosophy
1340	Political science and government
1342	Religion
1343	Sociology
1344	Other area or ethnic studies
1345	Other social studies/social sciences
1346	Basic skills or remedial education
1348	Autism
1349	Deaf and hard-of-hearing
1350	Developmentally delayed
1351	Early childhood special education
1352	Emotionally disturbed or behavior disorders
1353	Learning disabilities
1354	Mentally disabled
1355	Mildly/moderately disabled
1356	Orthopedically impaired
1358	Speech/language impaired
1359	Traumatically brain-injured
1360	Visually impaired
1361	Other special education
1362	Agriculture or natural resources
1363	Business/office
1364	Career education
1366	Cosmetology
1367	Family and consumer science (home economics)
1368	Food services
1369	Health professions and occupations
1370	Trades and industry (e.g., CADD, electronics repair, mechanics, precision production)
1371	Other vocational/technical education
2043	Special education
2381	Gifted and talented
9999	Other

0437 Instructional Level

0568	Remedial
0569	Special education course
0570	Basic
0571	General
0572	Honors level
0573	Gifted and talented level
0574	International Baccalaureate program
0575	Advanced Placement
0576	College level
0577	Untracked
0578	English Language Learner (ELL)

0579	Accepted as a high school equivalent
------	--------------------------------------

0468 Contractual Term

0410	Annual year
1439	Short-term
1440	Continuing
1441	Renewable
1442	Multiyear
9999	Other

0476 Full-time Status

0843	Full-time
0844	Part-time

0557 Job Classification

0100	<p>Official-administrative Performs management activities that require developing broad policies and executing those policies through direction of individuals at all levels. This includes high-level administrative activities performed directly for policy makers.</p>
0101	<p>Administrative/supervisory/ancillary services officer Performs professional management, administrative, research, analytical, supervisory, and/or ancillary services for a senior executive. This includes personnel responsible for services such as evaluation, teacher development, dissemination, curriculum development, admissions and recruitment, marketing and development.</p>
0102	<p>Board of education/school board/board of trustees member Performs activities as a member of a legally constituted body which has been created and vested with responsibilities for educational policy- and decision-making as specified in education codes and regulations in a given geographical area.</p>
0103	<p>Commandant of cadets Performs executive management functions of the cadet corps, and is responsible for cadet promotions, leadership training, and the system utilized by the institution to maintain and administer disciplinary measures to promote order and decorum.</p>
0104	<p>Dean/dean of instructions/dean of students/dean of boys/dean of girls/dean of student activities Oversees either academic/curriculum activities, or, student body activities and behaviors such as student government, school club, rally and assembly.</p>
0105	<p>Deputy/associate/vice-/assistant principal Performs high-level executive management functions in an individual school, group of schools, or units of a school system. Primary duties include but are not limited to: 1) supervising student behavior; 2) handling specific assigned duties related to school management; 3) continuing curriculum and staff development; 4) working cooperatively with professional staff; 5) providing leadership in the instructional program; and 6) coordinating and/or arranging class schedule.</p>
0106	<p>Deputy/associate/assistant superintendent/commissioner Performs high-level executive management functions for a superintendent in the areas of personnel, instruction, and/or administration such as business, transportation, food services, maintenance, operation, facility management/planning, and others. Such an assignment also includes performing the duties of the superintendent in his or her absence as assigned or designated.</p>
0107	<p>Executive assistant-Performs professional activities assisting an executive officer in directing and managing the functions of a school or system.</p>
0108	<p>Instructional program director/coordinator/consultant Coordinates, manages (including supervising other certified individuals), or directs activities and/or services (e.g., vocational education and special education) within an instructional program or area of instruction.</p>

0109	<p>Manager Directs individuals and manages functional supporting services (e.g., financial aid) under the direction of a senior staff member. This includes directors/managers of purchasing agents, physical plant maintenance, management information and technology services, business managers, budget managers, and psychological services.</p>
0110	<p>Non-instructional program director/coordinator/consultant Coordinates, manages (including supervising other certified individuals), or directs activities and/or services within a non-instructional program.</p>
0111	<p>Ombudsperson Receives and investigates complaints made by individuals against alleged abuses resulting from capricious acts by administrative officials. The ombudsman usually works for the board of education in a quasi-official status.</p>
0112	<p>Principal/headmaster/headmistress/head of school Performs the highest level of executive management functions in an individual school, a group of schools, or units of a school system. Responsibilities include the administration of instructional programs, extracurricular programs, community relations, operation of the school plant, selection and evaluation of professional and support staff, and the coordination of staff and student activities.</p>
0113	<p>School president Implements short and long-range plans; performs recruitment, community relations, fund-raising, and other external functions; in some cases, supervises principal and establishes institutional operation philosophy to follow Board policy.</p>
0114	<p>School site council member Performs activities as a member of an advisory body which has been created by state legislation to provide for an individual school advice/support on various school activities such as fund spending on a particular program.</p>
0115	<p>Superintendent/commissioner Serves as the chief executive officer and primary advisor to the board of education. Responsibilities include overseeing the development of educational programs and all other activities which impact on those programs.</p>
0200	<p>Professional-educational Performs duties requiring a high degree of knowledge and skills generally acquired through at least a baccalaureate degree (or its equivalent obtained through special study and/or experience) including skills in the field of education, educational psychology, educational social work, or an education therapy field.</p>
0201	<p>Athletic coach Instructs individuals in the fundamentals of a competitive sport and direct team or individual strategy.</p>
0202	<p>Behavioral management specialist Performs analysis of students' inappropriate behaviors, devises interventions to change such behaviors, and monitors behavior improvement progress overtime.</p>
0203	<p>Counselor Guides individuals, families, groups, and communities by assisting them in problem-solving, decision-making, discovering meaning, and articulating goals related to personal, educational, and career development.</p>
0204	<p>Curriculum specialist Develops or supervises curriculum and instructional development activities. This assignment requires expertise in a specialized field and includes the curriculum consultant and curriculum supervisor.</p>
0205	<p>Education diagnostician Diagnoses students who might need special education services and/or other educational interventions.</p>
0206	<p>Librarian/media consultant Develops plans for and manage the use of teaching and learning resources, including the maintenance of equipment, content material, services, multi-media, and information sources.</p>
0207	<p>Remedial specialist Performs activities concerned with developing specific cognitive skills, usually in language arts or mathematics, from a deficient level to one that is appropriate to the educational abilities and aspirations of the student.</p>
0208	<p>Student activity advisor/non-athletic coach Instructs individuals in the fundamentals of a non-athletic activity and develops training and competition schedules.</p>

0209	<p>Student teacher Provides learning experiences and care to students under the supervision of a certified teacher as part of a formalized higher education program of teacher preparation.</p>
0210	<p>Teacher Provides instruction, learning experiences, and care to students during a particular time period or in a given discipline.</p>
0211	<p>Teacher trainer Provides instruction, learning experiences, and/or professional development activities to teachers during a particular time period or in a given discipline.</p>
0212	<p>Teaching intern Provides instruction, learning experiences, and care to students while obtaining the necessary knowledge and skills in education and/or educational psychology.</p>
0213	<p>Resource teacher Assists a classroom teacher by providing services to enrich the instruction of the students with special education needs.</p>
0300	<p>Professional-other Performs assignments requiring a high degree of knowledge and skills usually acquired through at least a baccalaureate degree (or its equivalent obtained through special study and/or experience) but not necessarily requiring skills in the field of education.</p>
0301	<p>Accountant Designs and maintains financial, staff, student, program, or property records; summarizes, analyzes, audits, or verifies such records; and/or controls and certifies expenditures and receipts.</p>
0302	<p>Accreditation officer Reviews and evaluates an organizational unit to certify the observation of legal requirements or prescribed standards for the operation of such units.</p>
0303	<p>Administrative intern Performs administrative activities as part of a formal training program requiring supervision and periodic evaluation.</p>
0304	<p>Admissions officer Examines academic records of students to determine eligibility for graduation or for entrance to school.</p>
0305	<p>Analyst Examines, evaluates, and makes recommendations in such areas as cost, systems, curriculum, educational sectors, or other areas including management, research and assessment, policy, budget, and personnel.</p>
0306	<p>Architect Performs activities such as designing and preparing plans and specifications for the construction, remodeling, or repair of buildings and facilities, modification of site, and overseeing the construction to ensure compliance with plans and specifications.</p>
0307	<p>Athletic trainer Coordinates and implements training activities for athletes to improve their athletic performance.</p>
0308	<p>Attendance officer Monitors compulsory attendance laws.</p>
0309	<p>Audiologist Provides services including: 1) identification of individuals with hearing loss; 2) determination of the range, nature, and degree of hearing loss, including referral for medical or other professional attention; 3) provision of habilitating activities such as language habilitation, auditory training, speech reading (lip-reading), hearing evaluation, and speech conservation; 4) creation and administration of programs for prevention of hearing loss; 5) counseling and guidance of students, parent/guardians, and teachers regarding hearing loss; and 6) determination of an individual's need for group and individual amplification, selecting and fitting an appropriate aid, and evaluating the effectiveness of amplification.</p>
0310	<p>Auditor Performs activities concerned with examining, verifying, and reporting on accounting records.</p>

0311	Benefits specialist Organizes and provides information to employees about organizational fringe benefits.
0312	Campus minister/chaplain (clergy or layperson) Performs religious functions in a school.
0313	Caseworker Counsels and aids individuals and families requiring assistance of social service agencies and secures information on factors contributing to a clients situation. Counsels clients regarding plans for meeting needs and aids clients in mobilizing capacities and environmental resources to improve social functioning.
0314	Computer programmer Prepares sets of instructions for a computer, based on project specifications, in order to solve problems.
0315	Computer systems analyst Analyzes user requirements, procedures, and problems in processing or to improve and/or modify an existing computer system.
0316	Curator and archivist Collects, classifies, preserves, and exhibits objects of interest in such fields as science, literature, history and art.
0317	Dental hygienist Performs dental prophylactic treatments and instructs patients in the care of the teeth and mouth.
0318	Dentist Diagnoses and treats diseases, injuries, and malformations of the teeth and gums.
0319	Dietitian/nutritionist Plans and directs food service menu preparation including determining the nutritional value of food for meals.
0320	Engineer Applies scientific and mathematical principles to practical ends such as the design, construction, and operation of efficient and economical structures, equipment, and systems.
0321	Evaluator Determines the value or effect of plans, programs, and activities by appraisal of data and activities in light of specified goals and objectives (e.g. personnel evaluator).
0322	Family/community support coordinator Fosters ties between the school, the family, and/or community by conducting services such as family education, the integration of community services, and/or direct intervention as needed.
0323	Financial aid officer Reviews and assesses student applications for financial aid programs such as loans, grants-in-aid, or scholarships, in order to make determinations concerning assistance.
0324	Functional application support specialist Assists individual computer users in a mini- or micro-computer [e.g., personal computer (PC)] environment to resolve hardware and software issues.
0325	Grant developer Expands opportunities to obtain funds from outside parties in exchange for completion of a task.
0326	Historian Prepares a chronological account or record of past or current events dealing with some phase of human activity, either in terms of individuals, social, ethnic, political, or geographic groupings.
0327	Internal auditor Verifies account records, including evaluating the adequacy of the internal control system, verifying and safeguarding assets, reviewing the reliability of the accounting and reporting systems, and ascertaining compliance with established policies and procedures.

0328	Interpreter Translates consecutively or instantaneously from one language into another language using spoken and/or manual words (e.g., sign language interpreter).
0329	Lawyer Practices law and performs such activities as conducting lawsuits, drawing up legal documents, and advising on legal rights.
0330	Legislative liaison Coordinates with the legislature in the preparation of legislation, provides information to legislative committees and members, and testifies before such bodies.
0331	Negotiator Performs such activities as resolving labor/management problems and helping to settle disputes and effect compromises. This includes representatives of either management or labor (e.g., shop stewards).
0332	Network administrator Coordinates the inputs, outputs, and use of computer networks (e.g., local area networks (LAN) and wide area networks (WAN)).
0333	Nurse Practitioner Performs the functions of a registered nurse either independently, or dependently with a written agreement of a medical doctor.
0334	Occupational therapist Provides services that address the functional needs of an individual related to the following: 1) improving developing or restoring functions impaired or lost through illness, injury, or deprivation; 2) improving ability to perform tasks for independent functioning when functions are impaired or lost; 3) preventing through early intervention, initial or further impairment or loss of function. The provider of these services is a certified, licensed, or otherwise qualified individual.
0335	Ophthalmologist Provides specialized services in the care of the eye and its related structures.
0336	Optometrist Treats optical and muscle defects of the eye without the use of drugs or surgery.
0337	Personnel officer/specialist Performs activities concerned with staff recruitment, selection, training, and assignment. This includes maintaining staff records, working with administrators in developing pension and insurance plans, and maintaining employer-employee harmony and efficiency through negotiations and internal public relations efforts.
0338	Physical therapist Facilitates remediation and compensation for deficits in foundation skills necessary for classroom and/or basic job performance, particular areas of emphasis include gross motor skills, functional mobility and gait, musculoskeletal alignment, strength, endurance, and positioning. Typical responsibilities include: screening, evaluation, and assessment of children to identify movement dysfunction; obtaining, interpreting, and integrating information appropriate to program planning, to prevent or alleviate movement dysfunction and related functional problems; and providing individual and group services to treatment to prevent, alleviate, or compensate for movement dysfunction and related functional problems. The provider of these services is a licensed, certified, or otherwise qualified professional.
0339	Physician Diagnoses and treats diseases and disorders of the human body.
0340	Physician assistant Provides health care services to patients under the direction and responsibility of a physician.
0341	Planning specialist Performs activities concerned with selecting or identifying the goals, priorities, objectives, and projected trends of an organization and formulating the courses of action necessary to fulfill these objectives.
0342	Psychiatrist Diagnoses and treats diseases and disorders of the mind.
0343	Psychologist Evaluates and analyzes students' behavior by measuring and interpreting their intellectual, emotional, and social development, and diagnosing their educational and personal problems.

0344	<p>Public relations/informational services officer</p> <p>Attempts to foster good relations between an organization and the public as a whole, by planning and conducting programs to disseminate accurate information through such media as newspapers, radio and television, public forums, and civic activities, and by reviewing material for and directing preparation of publications.</p>
0345	<p>Recreational therapist</p> <p>Plans, organizes, and directs medically -approved recreation programs for patients. Activities include sports, trips, dramatics, social activities, and arts and crafts.</p>
0346	<p>Recreation worker</p> <p>Conducts group recreation activities; organizes and promotes activities such as arts and crafts, sports, games, music, dramatics, social recreation, camping, and hobbies, taking into account the needs and interests of individual members.</p>
0347	<p>Registered nurse</p> <p>Conducts a health service program at a school or system for the evaluation, improvement and protection of the health of students and school personnel in accordance with state law and local policies and procedures.</p>
0348	<p>Registrar</p> <p>Coordinates and directs registration activities, including the compilation and analysis of registration data for administrative use.</p>
0349	<p>Rehabilitation counselor</p> <p>Provides services in individual or group sessions that focus specifically on career development, employment preparation, achieving independence, and integration in the workplace and community of a student with a disability. The provider of these services is a certified, license, or otherwise qualified professional. The term also includes vocational rehabilitation services provided to students with disabilities by vocational rehabilitation programs funded under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.</p>
0350	<p>Research and development specialist</p> <p>Performs activities concerned with systematic study and investigation using the products of research and judgement to improve programs.</p>
0351	<p>Respiratory therapist</p> <p>Administers respiratory therapy care and life support to patients with deficiencies and abnormalities of the cardiopulmonary system, under the direction and responsibility of a physician.</p>
0352	<p>Social worker</p> <p>Provides social services for clients who may be individuals, families, groups, communities, organizations, or society in general. Typical responsibilities include: 1) preparing a social or developmental history on a student with disabilities; 2) group and individual counseling with a student and his or her family; 3) working with those problems in a student's living situation (home, school, and community) that affect adjustment in school; 4) mobilizing school and community resources in order to enable the student to receive maximum benefit from his or her educational program; and 5) other related services as necessary. The provider of these services are certified, licensed, or otherwise qualified professionals.</p>
0353	<p>Speech pathologist/therapist</p> <p>Diagnoses communicative disorders, plans, directs and participates in individual or group therapy sessions which focus on the remediation of specific articulation problems including: 1) identification of children with speech or language impairments; 2) diagnosis and appraisal of specific speech or language impairments; 3) referral for medical or other professional attention necessary for the habilitation of speech or language impairments; 4) provision of speech and language services for the habilitation or prevention of communicative impairments; and 5) counseling and guidance of parents, children, and teachers regarding speech and language requirements. The provider of these services are certified, licensed, or otherwise qualified professionals.</p>
0354	<p>Staff developer/teacher trainer</p> <p>Plans, coordinates, and implements inservice training activities that help individuals to identify future career options and improve skills necessary to achieve them.</p>
0355	<p>Statistician</p> <p>Plans surveys and collects, summarizes, and interprets numerical data, applying statistical theory and methods to provide usable information.</p>
0356	<p>Student personnel officer</p> <p>Works with the family, school, and community to determine the cause of and provide solutions for students who are experiencing serious attendance, academic and/or discipline problems in order to promote positive educational development.</p>

0357	<p>Tax assessor/collector Provides services in the assessment of real and personal property for tax computation purposes and in the collection of taxes for the school or system.</p>
0358	<p>Transition coordinator Provides services that: 1) strengthen and coordinate special programs and related services for individuals with special needs, including students with disabilities, who are currently in school or have recently left school and may benefit from assistance during the transition to postsecondary education, vocational training, competitive employment (including supported employment), continuing education or adult services; 2) stimulate the improvement and development of programs for secondary special education; and/or 3) stimulate the improvement of vocational and life skills to enable students with special needs to be better prepared for transition to adult life and services.</p>
0359	<p>Translator Expresses in another language systematically to retain the original sense, primarily of written works.</p>
0360	<p>Volunteer coordinator Oversees and coordinates the activity of individuals who enter into positions without the promise of compensation.</p>
0361	<p>Work study coordinator Plans and conducts special education work-study programs. He or she confers with school and community personnel to impart information about program and to coordinate program functions with related activities.</p>
0362	<p>Writer/editor Writes original prose materials and reviews manuscripts for distribution and/or publication.</p>
0363	<p>Mediator/intervention specialist Specializes in serving as a third party to help resolve disputes between individuals and/or organizations.</p>
0400	<p>Paraprofessionals Works alongside and assists professional individuals.</p>
0401	<p>Assistant counselor Assists students, parents, teachers, or other staff, under the supervision or direction of a counselor, by helping individuals make plans and decisions in relation to education, career, or personal development.</p>
0402	<p>Bilingual aide Assists in the instruction of students using more than one language for teaching content.</p>
0403	<p>Bilingual special education aide Assists in the instruction of students in a special education program using more than one language for teaching content</p>
0404	<p>Career aide Assists students in the process of choosing a profession or occupation.</p>
0405	<p>Child care giver Assists in organizing and leading prekindergarten children in activities such as reading, drawing, and games.</p>
0406	<p>Computer aide Assists and provides direction to computer users.</p>
0407	<p>Extra-curricular activity aide Supervises school-sponsored activities that are not related to curriculum (e.g., sports), including all direct and personal services that are planned for student enjoyment.</p>
0408	<p>Financial aid specialist Interviews students applying for financial aid, including loans, grants -in-aid, or scholarships, to determine eligibility for assistance.</p>
0409	<p>Monitor/prefect Monitors the conduct of students in classrooms, detention halls, lunch rooms, playground, hallways, and places where alternatives to classroom instruction are provided (e.g., test sites).</p>

0410	<p>Library aide Assists in the maintenance and operation of a library by aiding in the selection, ordering, cataloging, processing, and circulation of all media.</p>
0411	<p>Media center aide Assists in the maintenance and operation of a media center by serving as a specialist in the organization and use of all teaching and learning resources, including hardware, content material and services.</p>
0412	<p>Psychologist assistant Assists a psychologist with routine activities associated with providing psychological services.</p>
0413	<p>Teaching/classroom aide Assists a teacher with routine activities associated with teaching (i.e., those activities requiring minor decisions regarding students, such as conducting rote exercises, operating equipment, and clerking).</p>
0414	<p>Teaching assistant Performs the day-to-day activities of teaching students while under the supervision of a teacher. The teaching assistant does not make diagnostic or long-range evaluative decisions regarding students. This includes individuals who may or may not be certified but must have completed at least two years of formal education preparation for teaching or the equivalent in experience or training.</p>
0415	<p>Tutor Provides academic instruction (e.g., in English, mathematics, and foreign language) to students requiring additional assistance outside of the classroom.</p>
0500	<p>Technical Performs tasks requiring a combination of basic scientific knowledge and manual skills which can be obtained through approximately two years of postsecondary education such as that which is offered in community/junior colleges and technical institutes, or through equivalent special study and/or on-the-job training.</p>
0501	<p>Audiometrist Administers audiometric (hearing acuity) screening tests while under the direction and responsibility of an audiologist or physician.</p>
0502	<p>Computer technician Installs and maintains computer hard- and software equipment.</p>
0503	<p>Drafter Drafts detailed drawings, such as writing diagrams, layout drawings, mechanical detail drawings, and drawings of intermediate and final assemblies, used to manufacture, assemble, install, and repair electronic components, printed circuit boards, and other equipment.</p>
0504	<p>Engineering aide Assists in planning and directing operations in a technical field.</p>
0505	<p>Graphic artist Plans and arranges art layouts which illustrate programs or processes for publication, demonstration, and more effective communication.</p>
0506	<p>Inspector Examines the condition of equipment and buildings as they relate to safety and health the condition of new construction as it relates to specifications and codes.</p>
0507	<p>Licensed practical nurse Performs auxiliary medical services, such as taking and recording temperature, pulse, and respiration rate, and giving medication under the direction and responsibility of a physician or a registered nurse.</p>
0508	<p>Media technologist Maintains and programs audio, video, and other media equipment.</p>
0509	<p>Photographer Uses cameras and flashbulb equipment to photograph individuals and may take exposed film to a darkroom for processing and developing.</p>

0510	Psychometrist Measures the intellectual, social, and emotional development of individuals through the administration and interpretation of psychological tests. These activities are usually carried out under the direction or supervision of a psychologist or a related professional.
0511	Purchasing agent Buys supplies, equipment, and materials used in the operation of an organization.
0512	Speech language technician Assists with the provision of speech and language services in collaboration with a speech pathologist.
0513	Supervisor Supervises the day-to-day operations of a group of skilled, semiskilled, or unskilled workers (e.g., warehouse or garage workers). Frequently called a foreman or crew leader.
0600	Office/clerical/administrative support Performs the activities of preparing, transferring, transcribing, systematizing, or preserving communications, records, and transactions.
0601	Bookkeeping/accounting/auditing clerk Keeps a systematic record of accounts or transactions and prepares statements reflecting those activities.
0602	Cashier Collects and records payments received for items purchased.
0603	Computer operator Operates computer and peripheral equipment to process data by entering commands using a keyboard or computer terminal.
0604	Data entry clerk Enters information into a data processing format using data processing equipment.
0605	Dispatcher Assigns vehicles and drivers to perform specific services and to record such information concerning vehicle movement as a school or system may require.
0606	Duplicating/photocopying assistant Operates duplicating machines to print typewritten or handwritten documents directly from a master copy.
0607	Electrical and electronic repairers Installs and repairs electric and electronics equipment.
0608	File clerk Classifies records in alphabetical or numerical order or according to subject matter or other system.
0609	General office clerk Performs such activities as preparing, transcribing, systematizing or preserving written communication and reports or operating mechanical equipment (e.g., computers, fax machines, typewriters, calculators, and word-processing equipment).
0610	Mail clerk Routes mail, prepares outgoing materials for mailing, and maintains internal written communication systems.
0611	Messenger Delivers messages, documents, packages, and other items to offices or departments within or outside of an organization.
0612	Office manager Coordinates office services such as personnel, budget preparation and control, housekeeping, records control, and special management activities.
0613	Receptionist Receives callers or visitors at the establishment, determine the nature of business, and directs callers or visitors to destinations.

0614	<p>Records clerk Establishes and maintains an adequate and efficient system for controlling records (e.g., registration, admission, attendance) of an organization.</p>
0615	<p>Secretary Schedules appointments, gives information to callers, takes dictation, and otherwise relieves officials of clerical work and minor administrative and business detail.</p>
0616	<p>Stenographer Takes dictation of correspondence, reports, and other materials in shorthand and operates a typewriter, wordprocessor, or computer to transcribe the dictated material.</p>
0617	<p>Stores/supplies handler Receives, stores, and dispenses supplies, materials, and equipment.</p>
0618	<p>Switchboard/PBX operator Operates a telephone switchboard and relays incoming, outgoing, and interoffice calls.</p>
0619	<p>Typist and wordprocessor Operates a typewriter, computer or a wordprocessor to compile, type, revise, combine, edit, print, and/or store documents.</p>
0700	<p>Crafts and trades Performs tasks requiring high manual skill level which is acquired through on-the-job training and experience or through apprenticeship or other formal training programs. This assignment requires considerable judgement and a thorough and comprehensive knowledge of the processes involved in the work.</p>
0701	<p>Brick mason Works with brick and similar materials in the construction, erection, and reparation of structures and fixtures.</p>
0702	<p>Carpenter Constructs, erects, installs, and repairs wooden structures and fixtures.</p>
0703	<p>Cement mason Works with cement and similar materials in the construction, erection, and reparation of structures and fixtures.</p>
0704	<p>Electrician Plans, layouts, installs, and repairs wiring, electrical fixtures, apparatus, and control equipment.</p>
0705	<p>HVAC mechanic Services heating units, ventilation systems and air conditioners in buildings.</p>
0706	<p>Locksmith Installs, repairs, rebuilds, and services mechanical or electrical locking devices using hand tools and specialized equipment.</p>
0707	<p>Maintenance repairers/general utility Repairs and maintains buildings, machinery, electrical and mechanical equipment.</p>
0708	<p>Painter and paperhanger Paints, varnishes, and stains or wallpaper the interior and/or exterior of buildings and fixtures.</p>
0709	<p>Plasterer Applies and repairs plaster in the interior and/or exterior of buildings.</p>
0710	<p>Plumber Assembles, installs, and repairs pipes, fittings, and fixtures of heating, water, and drainage systems.</p>
0711	<p>Printer Makes copies by chemical or photographic means.</p>
0712	<p>Vehicle mechanic Inspects, repairs, and maintains functional parts of mechanical equipment and machinery.</p>

0800	<p>Operative Performs tasks requiring an intermediate level manual skills which can be mastered in a few weeks through limited training to operate machines. This includes bus drivers and vehicle operators.</p>
0801	<p>Bus driver Drives a bus used in the service of a school or system.</p>
0802	<p>Other vehicle operator Drives a vehicle such as a truck or automobile used in the service of a school or system.</p>
0900	<p>Laborer Performs tasks requiring some manual skills which can be conducted with no special training. This includes individuals performing lifting, digging, mixing, loading, and pulling operations.</p>
0901	<p>Construction laborer Performs any combination of duties on construction projects, usually working in utility capacity, by transferring from one task to another. Duties include measuring distances from grade stakes, signaling operators of construction equipment, and mixing concrete.</p>
0902	<p>Freight, stock, and materials handlers Loads, unloads, and moves freight, stock, and other materials manually or with equipment that does not require technical skill to operate (e.g., wheel barrows, conveyor belts, etc).</p>
0903	<p>Garbage collector Collects refuse in designated areas. May drive a truck and operate hoisting device that raises refuse bin into the opening of the truck body.</p>
0904	<p>Gardener Works a plot of ground where herbs, fruits, flowers, or vegetables are cultivated.</p>
0905	<p>Groundskeeper Maintains grounds that are owned, rented, or leased and used by a school or system. This does not include the operation of machinery requiring semi -skilled training or experience.</p>
0906	<p>Garage/parking-lot attendant Patrols and monitors parking areas to prevent thefts of and from parked automobiles and collects parking fees from drivers.</p>
0907	<p>Vehicle washer/equipment cleaner Washes vehicles and equipment with washing and rinsing solutions to remove debris. May manually dislodge debris from objects being washed and dry objects using a cloth or airhose.</p>
1000	<p>Service work Performs tasks regardless of level of difficulty which relates to both protective and nonprotective supportive services.</p>
1001	<p>Bus monitor/crossing guard Helps keep order on buses or other school or system modes of transportation. This includes traffic guards for loading buses, crossing guards for monitoring pedestrian traffic.</p>
1002	<p>Child care worker Assists in implementing child care activities, including custodial functions.</p>
1003	<p>Cook/food preparer Prepares and cooks foodstuffs in quantities according to menu and number of persons to be served.</p>
1004	<p>Custodian Performs plant housekeeping and servicing activities consisting of the cleaning; operation of the heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning systems; and the servicing of building equipment.</p>
1005	<p>Dietary technician Advises and assists personnel in public and private establishments in food services systems by making recommendations for foods that will constitute nutritionally adequate meals.</p>

1006	Elevator operator Transports passengers and freight between floors of a building via an elevator.
1007	Facilities maintenance worker Inspects buildings and office areas to evaluate suitability for occupancy considering such factors as air circulation, lighting, location, and size.
1008	Food server Serves sandwiches, salads, beverages, desserts and other kinds of food. May order items to replace stocks and collect money for purchases.
1009	Police officer Maintains order, enforces the law, prevents and investigates crime in a school building and its surrounding areas.
1010	Resident/dormitory supervisor Supervises a dormitory or building in which students reside.
1011	Security guard Provides protection to individuals and safeguard the school facility.
1012	Extended day-care provider Provides professional day-care services, whether at home or in a center, and who has satisfied any state requirement regarding those services.
9999	Other

0568 Function Type

1000	Instruction Activities which involve direct interaction between teachers and students. Instruction may be provided for students in a school classroom, in another location such as a home or hospital, and in other learning situations such as those involving cocurricular activities. It may also be provided through some other approved medium such as television, radio, telephone, computer and correspondence. This includes aides and classroom assistants of any type (e.g., clerks or graders) who assist in the instructional process.
2000	Support services Services to provide administrative, technical, personal (e.g., guidance and health), and logistical support to facilitate and enhance instruction. These services exist as adjuncts for fulfilling the objectives of instruction, community services and enterprise programs, rather than as entities within themselves.
2100	Student support services Activities to assess and improve the well-being of students and to supplement the instructional process.
2110	Attendance and social work Activities to improve student attendance at school and which attempt to prevent or solve student problems involving the home, school, and community. They also include registration activities for adult education programs.
2111	Supervision of attendance and social work Activities to direct, manage, and supervise attendance and social work services.
2112	Attendance services Activities to promptly identify non-attendance patterns, promote improved attitudes toward attendance, analyze causes of non-attendance, act on non-attendance problems, and enforce compulsory attendance laws.
2113	Social work services Activities to investigate and diagnose student problems arising out of the home, school, or community; provide casework and group work services for the child, parent, or both; interpret the problems of students for other staff members; and promote modification of the circumstances surrounding the individual student which are related to his or her problem.
2114	Student accounting services Activities to acquire and maintain records of school attendance, location of home, family characteristics, and other census data. Portions of these records become a part of the cumulative record which is sorted and stored for teacher and guidance

	information. These include the preparation of pertinent statistical reports.
2119	Other attendance and social work services Other attendance and social work services which cannot be classified above.
2120	Guidance services Activities to counsel with students and parents; consult with other staff members on learning problems; evaluate the abilities of students; assist students as they make their own educational and career plans and choices; assist students in personal and social development; provide referral assistance; and work with other staff members in planning and conducting guidance programs for students.
2121	Supervision of guidance services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise guidance services.
2122	Counseling services Activities to help a student to better identify his or her perceived educational, personal, or occupational potential; relate his or her abilities, emotions, and aptitudes to educational and career opportunities; utilize his or her abilities in formulating realistic plans; and achieve satisfying personal and social development. These activities take place between one or more counselors and one or more students as counselees, between students and students, and between counselors and other staff members.
2123	Appraisal services Activities to assess student characteristics which are used in administration, instruction, and guidance; and assist the student in assessing his or her purposes and progress in personality and career development.
2124	Information services Activities to disseminate educational, occupational, and personal/social information to help acquaint students with the curriculum and also with educational and vocational opportunities and requirements. Such information might be provided directly to students through group activities or it might be provided indirectly to students through other staff members or parents.
2125	Record maintenance services Activities to compile, maintain, and interpret cumulative records for individual students, including systematic consideration of such factors as home and family background, physical and medical status, standardized test results, personal and social development and school performance.
2126	Placement services Activities to help place students in appropriate situations. These could be educational situations, part-time employment while in school, and appropriate educational and occupational situations after they leave school. These activities also help ease the students' transition from one educational experience to another. The transition may include, for example, admissions counseling, referral services, assistance with records, and follow-up communications with employers.
2129	Other guidance services Other guidance services which cannot be classified above.
2130	Health services Activities to provide physical and mental health services which are not direct instruction. They include activities that provide students with appropriate medical, dental, and nursing services.
2131	Supervision of health services Activities to direct, engage, and supervise health services.
2132	Medical services Activities to improve the physical and mental health of students such as health appraisal, including screening for vision, hearing deficiencies and communicable diseases; screening for psychiatric services; periodic health examinations; emergency injury and illness care; and communications with parents and medical officials.
2133	Dental services Activities to perform dental screening, dental care, and orthodontic activities.
2134	Nursing services Activities to perform nursing such as health inspection, treatment of minor injuries, and referrals for other health services.
2139	Other health services Other health services which cannot be classified above.

2140	<p>Psychological services Activities concerned with administering psychological tests and interpreting the results; gathering and interpreting information about student behavior; and working with other staff members in planning school programs to meet the special needs of students as indicated by psychological tests and behavioral evaluation. They also include planning and managing a program of psychological services encompassing psychological counseling for students, staff, and parents.</p>
2141	<p>Supervision of psychological services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise psychological services.</p>
2142	<p>Psychological testing services Activities to administer psychological tests, standardized tests, and inventory assessments. These tests measure ability, aptitude, achievement, interests, and personality. These activities also include interpretation of these measurements for students, other staff members, and parents.</p>
2143	<p>Psychological counseling services Activities to help students perceive, clarify, and solve problems of adjustment and interpersonal relationships. These activities take place between a school psychologist or other qualified individual as counselor, and one or more students as counselees.</p>
2144	<p>Psychotherapy services Activities to help students to perceive, clarify, and work through emotional problems or disorders. These activities involve a therapeutic relationship between a qualified mental health professional and one or more students.</p>
2149	<p>Other psychological services Other psychological services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2150	<p>Speech pathology and audiology services Activities to identify, assess, and treat students with speech, hearing, and language impairments.</p>
2151	<p>Supervision of speech pathology and audiology services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise speech pathology and audiology services.</p>
2152	<p>Speech pathology services Activities to identify students with speech and language disorders; diagnose and appraise specific speech and language disorders; refer problems for medical or other professional attention necessary to treat speech and language disorders; provide required speech treatment services; and counsel and guide students, parents, and teachers.</p>
2153	<p>Audiological services Activities to: 1) identify individuals with hearing loss; 2) determine the range, nature, and degree of hearing loss, including referral for medical or other professional attention; 3) provide habilitating activities such as language habilitation, auditory training, speech reading (lipreading), hearing evaluation, and speech conservation; 4) create and administer programs for prevention of hearing loss; 5) counsel and guide students, parent/guardians, and teachers regarding hearing loss; and 6) determine an individual's need for group and individual amplification, select and fit an appropriate aid, and evaluate the effectiveness of amplification.</p>
2159	<p>Other speech pathology and audiology services Other speech pathology and audiology services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2190	<p>Other student support services Other student support services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2200	<p>Instructional staff support services Activities to assist the instructional staff with content and process of providing learning experiences for students.</p>
2210	<p>Improvement of instructional services Activities to primarily assist the instructional staff in planning, developing, and evaluating the process of providing learning experiences for students. These include curriculum development, techniques of instruction, child development, and staff training.</p>
2211	<p>Supervision of improvement of instruction services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise the improvement of instructional services.</p>
2212	<p>Instruction and curriculum development services Activities to assist teachers in developing the curriculum, preparing and utilizing special curriculum materials, and becoming acquainted with the various techniques which stimulate and motivate students .</p>

2213	<p>Instructional staff training services Activities to promote the professional or occupational growth and competence of members of the instructional staff during the time of their service to the school or school system. These include workshops, demonstrations, school visits, courses for college credit, sabbatical leaves, and travel leaves.</p>
2219	<p>Other improvement of instruction services Other improvement of instruction services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2220	<p>Educational media services Activities to coordinate the use of hardware, devices, content materials (including printed and non-printed sensory materials), methods, or experiences for teaching and learning purposes.</p>
2221	<p>Supervision of educational media services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise educational media services.</p>
2222	<p>School library services Activities to select, acquire, prepare, catalog, and circulate books and other printed materials; plan the use of the library by students, teachers and other members of the instructional staff; and guide individuals in their use of library books and materials whether maintained separately or as a part of an instructional materials center and/or related work study area.</p>
2223	<p>Audiovisual services Activities to select, prepare, care for, and make available to the instructional staff: equipment, films, filmstrips, transparencies, tapes, television programs, and other similar materials, whether maintained separately or as a part of an instructional materials center. These activities include an audiovisual center, television studio, related work-study areas, and the services provided by audiovisual personnel.</p>
2224	<p>Educational television services Activities to plan, program, write, and present educational programs or segments of programs by closed circuit or broadcast television.</p>
2225	<p>Computer-assisted instruction services Activities to plan, program, write, and present educational lessons which have been especially programmed for a computer to be used as the principal medium of instruction.</p>
2229	<p>Other educational media services Other educational media services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2290	<p>Other instructional staff support services Other instructional staff support services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2300	<p>General administration support services Activities to establish and administer policy for operating a school system.</p>
2310	<p>Board of education services Activities to perform the duties of an elected body which has been created according to state law and vested with responsibilities for educational activities in a given administrative unit.</p>
2311	<p>Supervision of board of education services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise the general operation of the board of education. These include the activities of the members of the board of education, but do not include any special activities defined in other areas of responsibility described below. They also include any activities of the district performed in support of the school district meeting. These may include legal activities such as interpreting the laws and statutes and general liability situations, and the activities of external auditors.</p>
2312	<p>Board secretary/clerk services Activities to perform the duties of the secretary or clerk of the board of education.</p>
2313	<p>Board treasurer services Activities to perform the duties of the treasurer of the board of education</p>
2314	<p>Election services Activities to perform duties involved with any school system election, including the election of officers and bond elections.</p>

2315	<p>Tax assessment and collection services Activities to perform duties involved with tax assessment and collection.</p>
2316	<p>Staff relations and negotiations services Activities to perform duties involved with staff relations systemwide and contractual negotiations with both instructional and non-instructional personnel.</p>
2319	<p>Other board of education services Other board of education services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2320	<p>Executive administration services Activities to perform the overall general administration or executive duties of the entire school system.</p>
2321	<p>Office of the superintendent services Activities to direct and manage all affairs of the school system. These are performed by the superintendent and such assistants as deputy, associate, and assistant superintendents. These include activities of all personnel and materials in the office of the chief executive officer.</p>
2322	<p>Community relations services Activities to develop and operate systemwide programs for the bettering of school/community relations.</p>
2323	<p>State and federal relations services Activities to develop and maintain good relations with state and federal officials. These include grant procurement activities.</p>
2329	<p>Other executive administration services Other executive administration services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2400	<p>School administration support services Activities to perform the overall administrative duties for a school.</p>
2410	<p>Office of the principal services Activities to direct and manage the operation of a particular school. These include activities performed by the principal, assistant principals, and other assistants when they supervise all operations of the school, evaluate individuals of the school, assign duties to individuals, supervise and maintain the school records, and coordinate school instructional activities with those of the school or school system. These activities also include the work of clerical staff in support of teaching and administrative duties.</p>
2419	<p>Other school administration support services Other school administration services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2500	<p>Business support services Activities to pay, transport, exchange, and maintain goods and services for a school or school system. They include fiscal and internal services necessary for operating the school or school system. These include the activity of the chief business official.</p>
2510	<p>Fiscal services Activities to perform the fiscal operations of a school or school system. These include budgeting, receiving and disbursing, financial and property accounting, payroll, inventory control, internal auditing and managing funds.</p>
2511	<p>Supervision of fiscal services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise the fiscal service area. These include the activities of the assistant superintendent, director, or school business official who directs and manages fiscal activities.</p>
2512	<p>Budgeting services Activities to supervise budget planning, formulation, control, and analysis of finances.</p>
2513	<p>Receiving and disbursing funds services Activities to take in and pay out money. These include the current audit of receipts; the pre-audit of requisitions and purchase orders to determine whether the amounts are within the budgetary allowances, and determining that disbursements are lawful expenditures of a school or school system; and the management of school funds.</p>
2514	<p>Payroll services Activities to periodically pay individuals entitled to remuneration for services rendered. Payments are also made for such payroll associated costs as federal income tax withholding, retirement, and social security.</p>

2515	<p>Financial accounting services Activities to maintain the financial records and transactions of a school or school system. These include accounting and interpreting financial transactions and account records.</p>
2516	<p>Internal auditing services Activities to verify account records including evaluating the adequacy of the internal control system, verifying and safeguarding assets, reviewing the reliability of the accounting and reporting systems, and ascertaining compliance with established policies and procedures.</p>
2517	<p>Property accounting services Activities to prepare and maintain current inventory records of land, buildings, and equipment. These records are to be used in equipment control and facilities planning.</p>
2519	<p>Other fiscal services Other fiscal services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2520	<p>Purchasing services Activities to purchase supplies, furniture, equipment, and materials used in a school or school system.</p>
2530	<p>Warehousing and distributing services Activities to receive, store, and distribute supplies, furniture, equipment, materials, and mail. These include cash collection and transportation from school facilities to the central administration office or bank for control and/or deposit.</p>
2540	<p>Printing, publishing, and duplicating services Activities to print and publish administrative publications such as annual reports, school directories, and manuals. These include centralized services for duplicating school materials and instruments such as school bulletins, newsletters, and notices.</p>
2590	<p>Other business support services Other business support services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2600	<p>Operation and maintenance of plant services Activities to keep the physical plant open, comfortable, and safe for use, and keep the grounds, buildings, and equipment in effective working condition and state of repair. These include maintaining safety in school buildings, grounds, and in the vicinity of schools.</p>
2610	<p>Supervision of operation and maintenance of plant services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise the operation and maintenance of the school plant facilities.</p>
2620	<p>Operating buildings services Activities to keep the physical plant clean and ready for daily use. These include operating the heat, light, and ventilation systems and repairing and replacing facilities and equipment.</p>
2630	<p>Care and upkeep of grounds services Activities to maintain and improve the land. These include snow removal, landscaping, ground maintenance, and similar activities.</p>
2640	<p>Care and upkeep of equipment services Activities to maintain equipment owned or used by the school or school system. These include servicing and repairing furniture, machines, and movable equipment.</p>
2650	<p>Vehicle servicing and maintenance services Activities to maintain general purpose vehicles other than student transportation vehicles such as trucks, tractors, graders, and staff vehicles. These include repairing vehicles, replacing vehicle parts, preventative maintenance servicing, cleaning, painting, greasing, fueling, and inspecting vehicles for safety.</p>
2660	<p>Security services Activities to maintain order and safety in school buildings, grounds, and in the vicinity at all times. These include police activities for school functions, traffic control on the grounds and in the vicinity, building alarm systems, and hall monitoring services.</p>
2690	<p>Other operation and maintenance of plant services Other operation and maintenance of plant services which cannot be classified above.</p>

2700	<p>Student transportation services</p> <p>Activities to convey students to and from school, as provided by state and federal law. These include trips between home and school, and trips to school activities. They also include specialized equipment (such as special or adapted buses, lifts, and ramps), if required to provide special transportation for a child with a disability.</p>
2710	<p>Supervision of student transportation</p> <p>Activities to direct, manage, and supervise student transportation services.</p>
2720	<p>Vehicle operation services</p> <p>Activities to operate vehicles for student transportation from the time the vehicles leave the point of storage until they return to storage. These include driving buses or other student transportation vehicles.</p>
2730	<p>Monitoring services</p> <p>Activities to supervise students in the process of being transported between home and school or between school and school activities. Such supervision can occur while students are in transit, while they are being loaded and unloaded, and in directing traffic at the loading and unloading stations.</p>
2740	<p>Vehicle servicing and maintenance services</p> <p>Activities to maintain student transportation vehicles. These include repairing vehicles, replacing vehicle parts, cleaning, painting, fueling, and inspecting vehicles for safety.</p>
2750	<p>Driver training services</p> <p>Activities to ensure and maintain safety standards of driver's skills to operate student transportation vehicles. These include training and testing of school bus drivers.</p>
2790	<p>Other student transportation services</p> <p>Other student transportation services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2800	<p>Central support services</p> <p>Activities, other than general administration, to support each of the other instructional and support services programs. These include planning, research and development, evaluation, information, staff, statistical, and data processing services.</p>
2810	<p>Planning, research, development, and evaluation services</p> <p>Activities to conduct and manage programs of planning, research, development, and evaluation for a school system on a systemwide basis.</p>
2811	<p>Supervision of managing, planning, research, development, and evaluation services</p> <p>Activities associated with the direction, management, and supervision of planning, research, development, and evaluation services.</p>
2812	<p>Planning services</p> <p>Activities to select or identify overall, long-range goals, priorities and objectives of an organization or program; and formulate various courses of action needed to achieve those goals. This is done by identifying needs and relative costs and benefits of each course of action.</p>
2813	<p>Research services</p> <p>Activities to perform systematic study and investigation of various aspects of education undertaken to establish facts and principles.</p>
2814	<p>Development services</p> <p>Activities to deliberate evolving process of improving educational programs.</p>
2815	<p>Evaluation services</p> <p>Activities to ascertain or judge the value or amount of an action or an outcome. This is done through careful appraisal of previously specified data in light of a particular situation and the goals and objectives previously established.</p>
2819	<p>Other planning, research, development, and evaluation services</p> <p>Other planning, research, development, and evaluation services which can not be classified above.</p>
2820	<p>Information services</p> <p>Activities to write, edit, and prepare materials for disseminating educational and administrative information to students, staff members, managers, or the general public through direct mailing, the various news media, or personal contact.</p>

2821	<p>Supervision of information services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise information services.</p>
2822	<p>Internal information services Activities to write, edit, and provide administrative information to students and staff members.</p>
2823	<p>Public information services Activities to write, edit, and prepare materials for disseminating educational and administrative information to the public through various news media or personal contact.</p>
2824	<p>Management information services Activities to write, edit, and prepare materials for disseminating to management the needed information about the operation of the school or school system, and the community, state, and nation, in order to make logical decisions.</p>
2829	<p>Other information services Other information services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2830	<p>Staff services Activities to maintain an efficient staff for a school or school system. These include recruiting and placement, staff transfers, inservice training, health services, and staff accounting.</p>
2831	<p>Supervision of staff services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise staff services.</p>
2832	<p>Recruitment and placement services Activities to employ and assign personnel for a school or school system.</p>
2833	<p>Staff accounting services Activities to maintain the systematic recording and summarization of information relating to individuals employed by a school or school system.</p>
2834	<p>Inservice training services (for non-instructional staff) Activities to train non-instructional personnel in all classifications. These activities are developed by the school or school system.</p>
2835	<p>Health services Activities to provide medical, dental, and nurse services for the school or school system employees. These include physical examinations, referrals, and emergency care.</p>
2839	<p>Other staff services Other staff services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2840	<p>Data processing services Activities to prepare data for storage, storage of data, and retrieval of them for reproduction as information for management and reporting.</p>
2841	<p>Supervision of data processing services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise data processing services.</p>
2842	<p>Systems analysis services Activities to identify and evaluate alternatives for achieving defined objectives, based on judgment and, wherever possible, on quantitative methods. These activities pertain to the development of data processing procedures or application to electronic data processing equipment.</p>
2843	<p>Programming services Activities to prepare a logical sequence of operations to be performed, either manually or electronically, in solving problems or processing data. These also involve preparing coded instructions and data for such sequences.</p>
2844	<p>Operations services Activities to schedule, maintain, and produce data. These include operating business machines, data preparation services, and data processing machines.</p>

2849	<p>Other data processing services Other data processing services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2890	<p>Other central support services Other central support services which cannot be classified above.</p>
2900	<p>Other support services Other support services which cannot be classified above.</p>
3000	<p>Operation of Non-Instructional Services Activities to provide non-instructional services to students, staff members, or the community.</p>
3100	<p>Food services operations Activities to provide food to students and staff members in a school or school system. These include preparing and serving regular and incidental meals, lunches, or snacks in connection with school activities, and food delivery.</p>
3110	<p>Supervision of food services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise food services operations.</p>
3120	<p>Food preparation and dispensing services Activities to prepare and serve regular and incidental meals, lunches, or snacks to students and staff members in a school or school system. These include cooking, operating kitchen equipment, preparing food, serving food, cleaning dishes, and storing dishes and kitchen equipment.</p>
3130	<p>Food delivery services Activities to deliver food to the school or school system.</p>
3190	<p>Other food services Other food services which cannot be classified above.</p>
3200	<p>Enterprise operations Activities that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises with the stated intent that costs are financed or recovered primarily through use charges (e.g., a bookstore in a school or system).</p>
3300	<p>Community services operation Activities to provide community services to students, staff or other community participants. These include community recreation programs, civic activities, public libraries, programs of custody and care of children, and community welfare activities. These are provided by the school or school system for the community as a whole or for some segment of the community.</p>
3310	<p>Supervision of community services activities Activities to direct, manage, and supervise community services activities.</p>
3320	<p>Community recreation services Activities to provide recreation for the community as a whole, or for some segment of the community. These include organizing and supervising playgrounds and swimming pools, as well as other recreation programs for the community.</p>
3330	<p>Civic activities Activities to provide services to civic affairs or organizations. These include services to parent-teacher association meetings, public forums, lectures, and civil defense planning.</p>
3340	<p>Public library services Activities to operate public libraries by a school or school system, or provide library services to the general public through the school library. These include planning the library's collection in light of community needs and informing the community of public library resources and services.</p>
3350	<p>Custody and care of children Activities to provide programs for the custodial care of children in residential day schools or in child care centers which are not part of, nor directly related to, the instructional program, and where the attendance of the children is not included in the attendance figures for the school or system.</p>
3360	<p>Extended day/child care services Activities to provide programs for the custodial care of students enrolled in a school or system before the school day starts</p>

	and/or after the school day ends.
3370	<p>Welfare activities Activities to provide for the personal needs of individuals who have been designated as needy by an appropriate governmental entity. These include payment of stipends for school attendance; payment of salaries to students for work performed (whether for the school system or for an outside concern); or the provision of clothing, food, or other personal needs.</p>
3390	<p>Other community services Other community services which cannot be classified above.</p>
3400	<p>Residential housing services Activities to provide living accommodations for students and individuals in facilities either owned or leased by the school or school system.</p>
3410	<p>Supervision of residential housing services Activities to direct, manage, and supervise residential housing services.</p>
3420	<p>Student residence services Activities to provide living accommodations for students in facilities either owned or leased by the school or school system. This category may be subdivided into residences for single students and residences for married students.</p>
3430	<p>Staff residence services (other than administrative staff) Activities to provide living accommodations for individuals other than administrative staff in facilities either owned or leased by the school or system.</p>
3440	<p>Administrative staff residence services Activities to provide living accommodations for administrative staff in facilities either owned or leased by the school or system.</p>
3490	<p>Other residential housing services Other residential housing services which cannot be classified above.</p>
4000	<p>Facilities acquisition and construction services Activities to acquire land and buildings; remodel buildings and construct additions to buildings; install and extend service systems and other built-in equipment; and improve sites.</p>
4100	<p>Site acquisition services Activities to initially acquire and improve new sites.</p>
4200	<p>Site improvement services Activities to improve sites, and maintain existing site improvements.</p>
4300	<p>Architecture and engineering services Activities to acquire and improve sites and buildings performed by architects and engineers.</p>
4400	<p>Educational specifications development services Activities to prepare and interpret specific space requirements for the various learning experiences of students to be accommodated in a building. These specifications are interpreted by architects and engineers in the early stages of blueprint development.</p>
4500	<p>Building acquisition and construction services Activities to buy or construct buildings.</p>
4600	<p>Building improvement services Activities to build additions to buildings and install or extend service systems and other built-in equipment.</p>
4900	<p>Other facilities acquisition and construction services Other facilities acquisition and construction activities which cannot be classified above.</p>
9999	<p>Other Other type of function which cannot be classified above.</p>

1633	Native English speaker
1634	Fluent English speaker
1635	Non-English speaking
1636	Redesignated as fluent English proficient
1637	Status unknown
2349	Limited English proficient/English language learner

0598 Public School Residence Status

1652	<p>Resident of administrative unit and usual school attendance area The individual's legal residence is within the administrative unit and the attendance area of the school he or she attends.</p>
1653	<p>Resident of administrative unit, but of other school attendance area The individual's legal residence is within the administrative unit, but not within the attendance area of the school he or she attends.</p>
1654	<p>Resident of this state, but not of this administrative unit The individual's legal residence is outside the administrative unit of the school he or she attends.</p>
1655	<p>Resident of an administrative unit that crosses state boundaries The individual's legal residence is in an administrative unit that crosses state boundaries.</p>
1656	<p>Resident of another state The individual's legal residence is in a state other than the state in which his or her school's administrative unit resides.</p>

0599 Non-Resident Attendance Rationale

1657	<p>Attending an area alternative school The student is attending a public elementary or secondary school that: 1) addresses the needs of students which typically cannot be met in a regular school; 2) provides nontraditional education; 3) serves as an adjunct to a regular school; or 4) falls outside of the categories of regular, special program emphasis or vocational/technical education.</p>
1658	<p>Attending an area magnet program (including gifted and talented or honors programs) The student is attending an elementary or secondary school program within the public education system that has been designed: 1) to attract students of different racial/ethnic backgrounds for the purpose of reducing, preventing, or eliminating racial isolation; and/or 2) to provide an academic or social focus on a particular theme (e.g., science/math, performing arts, gifted/talented, or foreign language).</p>
1659	<p>Attending an area special education school The student is attending an early childhood, elementary or secondary school that focuses primarily on special education and adapts the curriculum, materials, or instruction for students accordingly. This may include instruction for any of the following: autism, deaf-blindness, hearing impairment, mental retardation, multiple disabilities, orthopedic impairment, serious emotional disturbance, specific learning disability, speech or language impairment, traumatic brain injury, visual impairment, and other health impairments.</p>
1660	<p>Attending an area vocational/technical school The student is attending a school that offers a secondary education program available in regular or trade high schools or separate vocational centers or programs that provide formal preparation for semi-skilled, skilled, technical or professional occupations for high school-aged students who have opted to develop or expand their employment opportunities, often in lieu of preparing for college entry. This type of instruction is often referred to as career and technology preparation.</p>
1661	<p>Attending a private school The student is attending an educational institution administered by a non-governmental agency at the early childhood, elementary, or secondary level.</p>
1662	<p>Court-mandated juvenile system assignment The student is completing an assignment in a juvenile system to fulfill a court mandate.</p>

1663	Home schooling The student is receiving educational instruction offered in a home environment, as regulated by state law, for reasons other than health.
1664	Local education agency (LEA) assignment The student is enrolled in a school outside of his or her attendance area as assigned by an LEA (e.g., for cost-saving measures or for desegregation purposes).
1665	Migrant education program participation The student is enrolled in a school outside of his or her attendance area because he or she, or his or her parent/guardian, is a migrant worker.
1666	Open enrollment The student is enrolled in a school outside of his or her own attendance area by choice, as permitted by state or local policy.
1667	Voucher The student is enrolled in a private school through the use of vouchers, as permitted by state or local policy.
1668	Charter school The student is enrolled in a charter school as permitted by state or local policy.

0600 Dwelling Arrangement

1669	Boarding house
1670	Cooperative house
1671	Crisis shelter
1672	Disaster shelter
1673	Residential school/dormitory
1674	Family residence
1675	Foster home
1676	Institution
1677	Prison or juvenile detention center
1678	Rooming house
1679	Transient shelter
1680	No home
1681	Other dormitory
3425	Group home/halfway house
9999	Other

0609 Relationship to Student

1552	Employer
1720	Aunt
1721	Brother, half
1722	Brother, natural/adoptive
1723	Brother, step
1724	Cousin
1725	Daughter
1726	Father, foster
1727	Father, natural/adoptive
1728	Father, step
1729	Friend

1730	Grandfather
1731	Grandmother
1732	Husband
1734	Mother, foster
1735	Mother, natural/adoptive
1736	Mother, step
1737	Nephew
1738	Niece
1739	Significant other
1740	Sister, half
1741	Sister, natural/adoptive
1742	Sister, step
1743	Son
1744	Uncle
1745	Ward
1746	Wife
1747	Adopted son
1749	Adoptive parents
1750	Advisor
1751	Agency representative
1752	Brother-in-law
1753	Court appointed guardian
1754	Daughter-in-law
1755	Dependent
1757	Former husband
1758	Former wife
1759	Family member
1760	Father's significant other
1761	Father-in-law
1762	Fiancé
1763	Fiancée
1764	Foster daughter
1765	Foster parent
1766	Foster son
1767	Granddaughter
1769	Grandson
1770	Great aunt
1771	Great uncle
1772	Life partner
1773	Life partner of parent
1774	Minister or priest
1775	Mother's significant other
1776	Mother-in-law
1777	Partner
1778	Partner of parent
1779	Probation officer
1780	Sister-in-law

1781	Son-in-law
1782	Stepson
9998	None
9999	Other

0613 Employment Status

1378	Probationary
1379	Contractual
1380	Substitute/temporary
1381	Tenured or permanent
1382	Volunteer/no contract
1383	Employed or affiliated with outside organization
1384	Contigent upon funding
1385	Non-contractual
1386	Other employment status

0614 Employer Type

1803	Government
1804	Military
1805	Private organization
1806	Self-employed
1807	Military/Department of Defense
1808	Agricultural/fishery seasonal employer
9999	Other

0619 Entry Type

1821	Transfer from a public school in the same local education agency
1822	Transfer from a public school in a different local education agency in the same state
1823	Transfer from a public school in a different state
1824	Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency
1825	Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state
1826	Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different state
1827	Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency
1828	Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state
1829	Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different state
1830	Transfer from a school outside of the country
1831	Transfer from an institution
1832	Transfer from a charter school
1833	Transfer from home schooling
1834	Matriculation from another school
1835	Re-entry from the same school with no interruption of schooling
1836	Re-entry after a voluntary withdrawal
1837	Re-entry after an involuntary withdrawal
1838	Original entry into a United States school

1839	Original entry into a United States school from a foreign country with no interruption in schooling
1840	Original entry into a United States school from a foreign country with an interruption in schooling
9999	Other

0643 Exit/Withdrawal Status

1905	Permanent exit/withdrawal
1906	Temporary exit/withdrawal

0644 Exit/Withdrawal Type

1907	Transfer to a public school in the same local education agency
1908	Transfer to a public school in a different local education agency in the same state
1909	Transfer to a public school in a different state
1910	Transfer to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency
1911	Transfer to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state
1912	Transfer to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different state
1913	Transfer to a private, religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency
1914	Transfer to a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state
1915	Transfer to a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different state
1916	Transfer to a school outside of the country
1917	Transfer to an institution
1918	Transfer to a charter school
1919	Transfer to home schooling
1920	Matriculation to another school
1921	Graduated with regular, advanced, International Baccalaureate, or other type of diploma
1922	Completed school with other credentials
1923	Student death
1924	Student illness
1925	Student expulsion
1926	Reached maximum age for services
1927	Discontinued schooling
1928	Completed grade 12, but did not pass test
1929	Transfer to GED program
1930	Transfer to a postsecondary education
1931	Moved, not known to be continuing
9997	Unknown
9999	Other

0674 Honors Information Code

0737	Athletic awards
0738	Awarding of units of value
0740	Citizenship award/recognition
0741	Completion of requirement, but no units of value awarded
0742	Certificate
0744	Letter of student commendation

0745	Medals
0746	Monogram/letter
0747	Points
0748	Promotion or advancement
1985	Honor roll
1986	Honor society
1987	Honorable mention
1988	Honors program
1989	Prize awards
1990	Ranks
1991	Scholarships
2047	Honor award
9999	Other

0679 Activity Involvement Code

0628	Archery
0629	Badminton
0630	Baseball
0631	Basketball
0633	Bowling
0634	Boxing
0635	Crew
0636	Cross country
0637	Diving
0638	Field hockey
0639	Fencing
0640	Football
0641	Golf
0642	Gymnastics
0644	Ice hockey
0645	Lacrosse
0646	Martial arts
0647	Polo
0648	Racquetball
0649	Rugby
0650	Sailing
0651	Skiing
0652	Soccer
0653	Softball
0655	Squash
0656	Swimming
0657	Synchronized swimming
0658	Team handball
0659	Tennis
0660	Track and field
0661	Volleyball

0662	Water polo
0663	Wrestling
0664	Rodeo
0665	Scuba diving
0666	Team manager
0667	Cheerleading
0668	Other sport
0669	Student body president
0670	Class president
0671	Class officer
0672	Other student leadership and government
0673	Music - vocal
0674	Music - instrumental
0676	Music - theory and composition
0677	Band
0678	Orchestra
0679	Jazz ensemble
0680	Chorus
0681	Other music
0682	Theater/drama
0683	Art and graphic design
0684	Dance
0685	Dance team
0688	Drill team
0689	Other performing arts
0690	Journalism
0691	Broadcasting
0692	Year book
0693	Literary magazine
0694	Family consumer science
0695	Speech/debate
0696	Drama club
0697	Language club
0699	Science club
0700	Art club
0701	Computer club
0702	Future Business Leaders of America - Phi Beta Lambda (FBLA - PBL)
0703	Future Teachers of America
0704	National Future Farmers of America (FFA)
0705	Family, Career and Community Leaders of America
0706	Health Occupations Students of America
0707	Distributive Education Clubs of America (DECA)
0708	Technology Student Association (TSA)
0712	Vocational Industrial Clubs of America
0713	Business Professionals of America
0714	Peer counseling
0715	Tutoring

0716	Students Against Drunk Driving (SADD)
0717	Key Club
0718	Boy Scouts
0719	Girl Scouts
0721	4 H
0722	Chess club
0723	Sorority
0724	Fraternity
0725	Other club or organization
0726	National Forensic League
0727	National Honor Society
0728	State Honor Society
0729	Academic team/knowledge bowl
0730	National Beta Club
0732	Mu alpha theta
0733	Psi Eta (Science Honorary)
0734	Thespians Society
0735	Other honor society
0932	Student body officer
9999	Other

0684 Diploma/Credential Level and Honors

1995	Cum laude
1996	Magna cum laude
1997	Summa cum laude
1998	Scholar award with honor
1999	Scholar award with distinction
2000	Local scholar award
2001	State scholar award
2002	National scholar award
2003	Class valedictorian
2004	Class salutatorian
2005	Prize awards (not limited to subject matter awards)
2006	Locally-sponsored scholarships
2007	State-sponsored scholarships
2008	Nationally-sponsored scholarships
2009	Other monetary award
2357	Rank
9999	Other

0768 Primary Disability Type

2121	Autistic/Autism
2122	Deaf-blindness
2123	Hearing impairment
2124	Mental retardation

2125	Multiple disabilities
2126	Orthopedic impairment
2127	Emotional Disturbance
2128	Specific learning disability
2129	Speech or language impairment
2130	Traumatic brain injury
2131	Visual impairment
2132	Other health impairment
2133	Deafness
2134	Developmental delay
2135	Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities

0792 Identification Procedure

2147	Education assessment
2148	Health assessment/screening
2149	Parent/guardian referral
2151	Self-report/survey
2152	Special education assessment/evaluation
2153	Teacher referral
9999	Other

0798 Early Childhood Program Setting

0166	Community-based agency representative
2164	Child's home
2165	Home other than the child's
2166	Public school facility
2167	Private school or childcare facility
2168	Head Start center (no matter where offered)
2169	Religion-affiliated institution
2170	Business/workplace
2172	University/postsecondary institution
2173	Hospital or other treatment center
2174	Shelter or orphanage
9999	Other

0804 Early Childhood Special Education Setting

2184	Special education classroom in child care facility
2185	Special education classroom in regular school building
2187	Hospital facility
2188	Other community-based setting
2189	Special education classroom in trailers or portables outside regular school buildings
2190	Facility sponsored by a state agency
2191	A center in a facility other than a public or private school, a day care or children's facility, or other public programs such as Head Start
2192	Home

9999	Other
------	-------

0806 Individualized Program Type

2196	Individualized education program (IEP)
2197	Individualized learning program (ILP)
2198	Individualized family service plan (IFSP)
9999	Other

0815 Program Exit Reason

2212	Graduated with a high school diploma
2213	Received certificate of completion, modified diploma, or finished IEP requirements
2214	Program completion
2215	Reached maximum age
2216	No longer receiving special education
2217	Refused services
2218	Transferred to another district or school, known to be continuing in program/service
2219	Transferred to another district or school, not known to be continuing in program/service
2220	Suspended from school
2221	Discontinued schooling, special education only
2222	Discontinued schooling, not special education
2223	Died
2224	Expulsion
2225	Program discontinued
2226	Completion of IFSP prior to reaching maximum age for Part C
2227	Eligible for IDEA, Part B
2228	Not eligible for Part B, exit with referrals to other programs
2230	Part B eligibility not determined
2231	Moved out of state
2232	Withdrawal by a parent (or guardian)
2233	Unknown reason
2406	Transferred to another district or school, known not to be continuing in program/service
9999	Other

0849 Race

0998	American Indian or Alaska Native
0999	Asian
1000	Black or African American
1001	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
1002	White

1040 Incident Location

3011	On campus
3012	Administrative offices area
3013	Cafeteria area

3014	Classroom
3015	Hallway or stairs
3016	Locker room or gym areas
3017	Restroom
3018	Library/media center
3019	Computer lab
3020	Auditorium
3021	Other inside area
3022	Athletic field or playground
3023	Stadium
3024	Parking lot
3025	Other outside area
3026	Off campus
3027	Bus stop
3028	School bus
3029	Walking to or from school
3030	Other school
3031	Other school district facility
9997	Unknown

1043 Reporter Description

0126	Student
0850	Parent/guardian
3054	Law enforcement officer
3059	Nonschool personnel
3060	Representative of visiting school
3061	Other adult
3062	Other nonstudent youth
3168	Former student
3422	Staff member
9997	Unknown

1045 Weapon Type

0010	Firearm
0011	Handgun
0012	Shotgun/rifle
0013	Other type of firearm
0020	Knife
0021	Knife with blade less than 2.5 inches
0023	Knife with blade greater than or equal to 2.5 inches
0029	Other knife
0030	Other Sharp Objects
0040	Other Object
0050	Substance Used as Weapon
0097	Other

0098	No Weapon
0099	Unknown Weapon

1046 Injury

3063	Minor injury
3064	Major injury
3065	No injury

1048 Related Element Code

3066	Alcohol-related
3067	Drug-related
3068	Gang-related
3069	Hate-related
3070	Weapon-related

1049 Incident Code

1000	Alcohol (liquor law violations: possession, use, sale)
1010	Sale of alcohol
1020	Distribution of alcohol
1030	Drinking alcohol
1040	Possession of alcohol
1050	Suspicion of alcohol use
1097	Other alcohol
1100	Arson (Setting a Fire)
1200	Attendance Policy Violation (Not Attending School or Classes as Required)
1210	Forging absence excuse
1220	Skipping class
1230	Tardiness
1240	Truancy
1297	Other attendance policy violation
1300	Battery (Physical Attack/Harm)
1400	Burglary/Breaking and Entering (Stealing Property/Unlawful Entry)
1500	Disorderly Conduct (Disruptive Behavior)
1600	Drugs Excluding Alcohol and Tobacco (Illegal Drug Possession, Sale, Use/Under the Influence)
1610	Sale of illegal drug
1620	Sale of substance represented as an illegal drug
1630	Distribution of illegal drug
1640	Distribution of substance represented as an illegal drug
1650	Use of illegal drug
1660	Possession of illegal drug
1670	Possession of drug paraphernalia
1680	Suspicion of use
1697	Other drug offense
1700	Fighting (Mutual Altercation)

1800	Harassment, Nonsexual (Physical, Verbal, or Psychological)
1810	Bullying
1820	Hazing
1897	Other nonsexual harassment
1900	Harassment, Sexual (Unwelcome Sexual Contact)
2000	Homicide (Murder or Manslaughter)
2100	Inappropriate Use of Medication (Prescription or over-the-counter)
2110	Sale of medication
2120	Distribution of medication
2130	Use of medication in violation of school rules
2140	Possession of medication in violation of school rules
2150	Suspicion of use of medication in violation of school rules
2197	Other inappropriate use of medication
2200	Insubordination (Disobedience)
2300	Kidnapping (Abduction)
2400	Obscene Behavior
2410	Displays of affection in violation of school policy
2420	Obscene written messages
2430	Drawing obscene pictures
2440	Obscene electronic communication
2450	Obscene gestures
2460	Obscene language/profanity
2497	Other obscene behavior
2500	Physical Altercation, Minor (Pushing, Shoving)
2600	Robbery (Taking of Things by Force)
2700	School Threat (Threat of Destruction or Harm)
2710	Bomb threat
2720	Fire alarm
2730	Chemical/biological threat
2740	Terroristic threat
2797	Other school threat
2800	Sexual Battery (Sexual Assault)
2900	Sexual Offenses, Other (Lewd Behavior, Indecent Exposure)
3000	Suicide
3010	Suicide
3020	Attempted suicide
3097	Other suicide offense
3100	Theft (Stealing Personal or Other Property)
3110	General theft, Person
3120	General theft, Other entity
3197	Other theft
3200	Threat/Intimidation (Causing Fear of Harm)
3210	Physical threat
3220	Verbal threat
3230	Written threat
3240	Electronic threat
3297	Other threat

3300	Tobacco (Possession or Use)
3310	Sale of tobacco
3320	Distribution of tobacco
3330	Use of tobacco
3340	Possession of tobacco
3350	Suspicion of use of tobacco
3397	Other tobacco offense
3400	Trespassing (Unlawful or Unauthorized Presence)
3500	Vandalism (Damage to School or Personal Property)
3510	Vandalism of school property
3520	Vandalism of personal property
3597	Other vandalism
3600	Violation of School Rules (Disobeying School Policy)
3700	Weapons Possession (Firearms and Other Weapons)
9000	Other Offenses (e.g., Forgery, Extortion)

1050 Perpetrator Description

0126	Student
0850	Parent/guardian
3054	Law enforcement officer
3059	Nonschool personnel
3060	Representative of visiting school
3061	Other adult
3062	Other nonstudent youth
3168	Former student
3422	Staff member
9997	Unknown

1052 Victim Description

0126	Student
0850	Parent/guardian
3054	Law enforcement officer
3059	Nonschool personnel
3060	Representative of visiting school
3061	Other adult
3062	Other nonstudent youth
3168	Former student
3422	Staff member
9997	Unknown

1054 Disciplinary Action

3071	Bus suspension
3072	Change of placement (long-term)
3073	Change of placement (reassignment), pending an expulsion hearing

3074	Change of placement (reassignment), resulting from an expulsion hearing
3075	Change of placement (reassignment), temporary
3076	Community service
3077	Conference with and warning to student
3078	Conference with and warning to student and parent/guardian
3079	Confiscation of contraband
3080	Conflict resolution or anger management services mandated
3081	Corporal punishment
3082	Counseling mandated
3083	Demerit
3084	Detention
3085	Expulsion recommendation
3086	Expulsion with services
3087	Expulsion without services
3088	Juvenile justice referral
3089	Law enforcement referral
3090	Letter of apology
3091	Loss of privileges
3092	Physical activity
3093	Reprimand
3094	Restitution
3095	Saturday school
3096	School probation
3097	Substance abuse counseling mandated
3098	Substance abuse treatment mandated
3099	Suspension after school
3100	Suspension, in-school
3101	Suspension, out-of-school, with services
3102	Suspension, out-of-school, without services
3103	Unsatisfactory behavior grade
3104	Work detail
3105	No action
3154	Suspension, out of school, greater than 10 consecutive school days
3155	Suspension, out of school, separate days cumulating to more than 10 school days
3156	Unilateral removal - weapon incident
3157	Unilateral removal - drug incident
3158	Removal by a hearing officer
9997	Unknown
9998	None
9999	Other

1151 Agency Type (Draft)

3486	<p>Regular school district</p> <p>A local school district that is NOT a component of a supervisory union. Includes both independent school districts and those that are a dependent segment of a local government, such as a city or county. Also includes agencies that do not operate schools (non-ops) but have primary responsibility to provide free public elementary and/or secondary education to school-age children within their jurisdictions.</p>
------	--

3487	School district that is a component of a supervisory union A school district in which a superintendent and administrative services are shared with other local school districts. This includes non-operational supervisory unions.
3488	Supervisory Union A supervisory union administrative center or county superintendent's office serving the same purposes.
3489	Regional education service agency (RESA) An agency created for the purposes of providing specialized educational services to other education agencies.
3490	State school district A state agency providing elementary and/or secondary level instruction to schoolage children in a specified population (e.g., agency responsible for state schools for the blind or deaf students, correctional facilities, and state hospitals).
3491	Federal school district A federal agency providing elementary and/or secondary level instruction to school-age children in a specified population.
9999	Other

National Information Standards Organization (NISO)

Z39.53 Language Codes [Z39.53]

Note that the maintenance agency for these codes is [Z39.53/MA].

ACE	Achinese
ACH	Acoli
ADA	Adangme
AFA	Afro-Asiatic (Other)
AFH	Afrihili (Artificial language)
AFR	Afrikaans
AJM	Aljamia
AKK	Akkadian
ALB	Albanian
ALE	Aleut
ALG	Algonquian languages
AMH	Amharic
ANG	English, Old (ca. 450-1100)
APA	Apache languages
ARA	Arabic
ARC	Aramaic
ARM	Armenian
ARN	Araucanian
ARP	Arapaho
ART	Artificial (Other)
ARW	Arawak
ASM	Assamese
ATH	Athabaskan languages
AVA	Avaric
AVE	Avestan
AWA	Awadhi
AYM	Aymara

AZE	Azerbaijani
BAD	Banda
BAI	Bamileke languages
BAK	Bashkir
BAL	Baluchi
BAM	Bambara
BAN	Balinese
BAQ	Basque
BAS	Basa
BAT	Baltic (Other)
BEJ	Beja
BEL	Byelorussian
BEM	Bemba
BEN	Bengali
BER	Berber languages
BHO	Bhojpuri
BIK	Bikol
BIN	Bini
BLA	Siksika
BRA	Braj
BRE	Breton
BUG	Buginese
BUL	Bulgarian
BUR	Burmese
CAD	Caddo
CAI	Central American Indian (Other)
CAM	Khmer
CAR	Carib
CAT	Catalan
CAU	Caucasian (Other)
CEB	Cebuano
CEL	Celtic languages
CHA	Chamorro
CHB	Chibcha
CHE	Chechen
CHG	Chagatai
CHI	Chinese
CHN	Chinook jargon
CHO	Choctaw
CHR	Cherokee
CHU	Church Slavic
CHV	Chuvash
CHY	Cheyenne
COP	Coptic
COR	Cornish
CPE	Creoles and Pidgins, English-based (Other)
CPF	Creoles and Pidgins, French-based (Other)

CPP	Creoles and Pidgins, Portuguese-based (Other)
CRE	Cree
CRP	Creoles and Pidgins (Other)
CUS	Cushitic (Other)
CZE	Czech
DAK	Dakota
DAN	Danish
DEL	Delaware
DIN	Dinka
DOI	Dogri
DRA	Dravidian (Other)
DUA	Duala
DUM	Dutch, Middle (ca. 1050-1350)
DUT	Dutch
DYU	Dyula
EFI	Efik
EGY	Egyptian
EKA	Ekajuk
ELX	Elamite
ENG	English
ENM	English, Middle (1100-1500)
ESK	Eskimo Languages
ESP	Esperanto
EST	Estonian
ETH	Ethiopic
EWE	Ewe
EWO	Ewondo
FAN	Fang
FAR	Faroese
FAT	Fanti
FIJ	Fijian
FIN	Finnish
FIU	Finno-Ugrian (Other)
FON	Fon
FRE	French
FRI	Friesian
FRM	French, Middle (ca. 1400-1600)
FRO	French, Old (ca. 842-1400)
FUL	Fula
GAA	Gǃ
GAE	Gaelic (Scots)
GAG	Gallegan
GAL	Oromo
GAY	Gayo
GEM	Germanic (Other)
GEO	Georgian
GER	German

GIL	Gilbertese
GMH	German, Middle High (ca. 1050-1500)
GOH	German, Old High (ca. 750-1050)
GON	Gondi
GOT	Gothic
GRB	Grebo
GRC	Greek, Ancient (to 1453)
GRE	Greek, Modern (1453-)
GUA	Guarani
GUJ	Gujarati
HAI	Haida
HAU	Hausa
HAW	Hawaiian
HEB	Hebrew
HER	Herero
HIL	Hiligaynon
HIM	Himachali
HIN	Hindi
HMO	Hiri Motu
HUN	Hungarian
HUP	Hupa
IBA	Iban
IBO	Igbo
ICE	Icelandic
IJO	Ijo
ILO	Iloko
INC	Indic (Other)
IND	Indonesian
INE	Indo-European (Other)
INT	Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association)
IRA	Iranian (Other)
IRI	Irish
IRO	Iroquoian languages
ITA	Italian
JAV	Javanese
JPN	Japanese
JPR	Judeo-Persian
JRB	Judeo-Arabic
KAA	Kara-Kalpak
KAB	Kabyle
KAC	Kachin
KAM	Kamba
KAN	Kannada
KAR	Karen
KAS	Kashmiri
KAU	Kanuri
KAW	Kawi

KAZ	Kazakh
KHA	Khasi
KHI	Khoisan (Other)
KHO	Khotanese
KIK	Kikuyu
KIN	Kinyarwanda
KIR	Kirghiz
KOK	Konkani
KON	Kongo
KOR	Korean
KPE	Kpelle
KRO	Kru
KRU	Kurukh
KUA	Kuanyama
KUR	Kurdish
KUS	Kusaie
KUT	Kutenai
LAD	Ladino
LAH	Lahnd
LAM	Lamba
LAN	Langue d'oc (post-1500)
LAO	Lao
LAP	Lapp
LAT	Latin
LAV	Latvian
LIN	Lingala
LIT	Lithuanian
LOL	Mongo
LOZ	Lozi
LUB	Luba-Katanga
LUG	Ganda
LUI	Luiseno
LUN	Lunda
LUO	Luo (Kenya and Tanzania)
MAC	Macedonian
MAD	Madurese
MAG	Magahi
MAH	Marshall
MAI	Maithili
MAK	Makasar
MAL	Malayalam
MAN	Mandingo
MAO	Maori
MAP	Austronesian (Other)
MAR	Marathi
MAS	Masai
MAX	Manx

MAY	Malay
MEN	Mende
MIC	Micmac
MIN	Minangkabau
MIS	Miscellaneous (Other)
MKH	Mon-Khmer (Other)
MLA	Malagasy
MLT	Maltese
MNI	Manipuri
MNO	Manobo languages
MOH	Mohawk
MOL	Moldavian
MON	Mongolian
MOS	Mossi
MUL	Multiple languages
MUN	Munda (Other)
MUS	Creek
MWR	Marwari
MYN	Mayan languages
NAH	Aztec
NAI	North American Indian (Other)
NAV	Navajo
NDE	Ndebele (Zimbabwe)
NDO	Ndonga
NEP	Nepali
NEW	Newari
NIC	Niger-Kordofanian (Other)
NIU	Niuean
NOR	Norwegian
NSO	Northern Sotho
NUB	Nubian languages
NYA	Nyanja
NYM	Nyamwezi
NYN	Nyankole
NYO	Nyoro
NZI	Nzima
OJI	Ojibwa
ORI	Oriya
OSA	Osage
OSS	Ossetic
OTA	Turkish, Ottoman
OTO	Otomian languages
FAA	Papuan-Australian (Other)
PAG	Pangasinan
PAL	Pahlavi
PAM	Pampanga
PAN	Panjabi

PAP	Papiamentu
PAU	Palauan
PEO	Old Persian (ca. 600-400 B.C.)
PER	Persian
PLI	Pali
POL	Polish
PON	Ponape
POR	Portuguese
FRA	Prakrit languages
PRO	Provençal, Old (to 1500)
PUS	Pushto
QUE	Quechua
RAJ	Rajasthani
RAR	Rarotongan
ROA	Romance (Other)
ROH	Raeto-Romance
ROM	Romany
RUM	Romanian
RUN	Rundi
RUS	Russian
SAD	Sandawe
SAG	Sango
SAI	South American Indian (Other)
SAL	Salishan languages
SAM	Samaritan Aramaic
SAN	Sanskrit
SAO	Samoan
SCC	Serbo-Croatian (Cyrillic)
SCO	Scots
SCR	Serbo-Croatian (Roman)
SEL	Selkup
SEM	Semitic (Other)
SHN	Shan
SHO	Shona
SID	Sidamo
SIO	Siouan languages
SIT	Sino-Tibetan (Other)
SLA	Slavic (Other)
SLO	Slovak
SLV	Slovenian
SND	Sindhi
SNH	Sinhalese
SOM	Somali
SON	Songhai
SPA	Spanish
SRR	Serer
SSO	Sotho

SUK	Sukuma
SUN	Sundanese
SUS	Susu
SUX	Sumerian
SWA	Swahili
SWZ	Swazi
SYR	Syriac
TAG	Tagalog
TAH	Tahitian
TAJ	Tajik
TAM	Tamil
TAR	Tatar
TEL	Telugu
TEM	Timne
TER	Tereno
THA	Thai
TIB	Tibetan
TIG	Tigre
TIR	Tigrinya
TIV	Tivi
TLI	Tlingit
TOG	Tonga (Nyasa)
TON	Tonga (Tonga Islands)
TRU	Truk
TSI	Tsimshian
TSO	Tsonga
TSW	Tswana
TUK	Turkmen
TUM	Tumbuka
TUR	Turkish
TUT	Altaic (Other)
TWI	Twi
UGA	Ugaritic
UIG	Uighur
UKR	Ukrainian
UMB	Umbundu
UND	Undetermined
URD	Urdu
UZB	Uzbek
VAI	Vai
VEN	Venda
VIE	Vietnamese
VOT	Votic
WAK	Wakashan languages
WAL	Walamo
WAR	Waray
WAS	Washo

WEL	Welsh
WEN	Sorbian languages
WOL	Wolof
XHO	Xhosa
YAO	Yao
YAP	Yap
YID	Yiddish
YOR	Yoruba
ZAP	Zapotec
ZEN	Zenaga
ZUL	Zulu
ZUN	Zuni

Performance-Based Data Management Initiative (PBDMI)

Homeless Educational Support Services and Activities/Type of Services Received

ASST	Assistance with participation in school programs
BASSUM	Before-school, after-school, mentoring, summer programs
CLOTH	Clothing to meet a school requirement
COORD	Coordinator between schools and agencies
COUNS	Counseling
DOMV	Addressing needs related to domestic violence
ECPGM	Early Childhood Programs
EE	Expedited evaluations
EMER	Emergency assistance related to school attendance
MEDREF	Referrals for medical, dental, and other health services
MISSING	
NOTAPPLIC	Not Applicable, when no McKinney Vento Program
NOTCOLLECT	Not Collected
OTHER	Other services or activities
OTHREF	Referral to other programs and services
PARENT	Parent education related to rights and resources for children
PD	Staff professional development and awareness
RECS	Obtaining or transferring records necessary for enrollment
SUPPLY	School supplies
TRANS	Transportation
TUT	Tutoring or other instructional support

LEP Program/Type of Services Received

BILING	Bilingual (including native language support)
CONTENTESL	Content-based ESL
DEVBIL	Developmental bilingual
DUALLANG	Dual language
HERITAGE	Heritage language preservation programs
MISSING	
NOTCOLLECT	Not Collected

OTHER	Other
PULLESL	Pull-out ESL
SDAIE	Specially designed academic instruction delivered in English
SHELENGL	Sheltered English Instruction
STRUCIMM	Structured English Immersion
TRANSBIL	Transitional bilingual
TWOIMM	Two-way bilingual immersion

Migrant Students Served/Migrant Service Type

AIS	Any Instructional Service
ANYSS	Any Support Service
ARS	Any Referred Service
COS	Continuation of Service
CS	Counseling Service
HSCA	High School Credit Accrual (Grades 9-12 only)
MI	Mathematics Instruction
MISSING	
NOTCOLLECT	Not Collected
RI	Reading Instruction

Students in Neglected or Delinquent Programs/Neglected or Delinquent Services Received

AS	Academic Support
ASC	Accrued School Credits
DP	Dropout Prevention
JT	Job Training
MISSING	
NOTCOLLECT	Not Collected
TS	Transition Support

Safety in Numbers: Collecting and Using Crime, Violence and Discipline Data to Make a Difference in Schools [SAFETY]

Time

100	During School Hours
110	Before classes
120	During class
130	During passing
140	During lunch/recess
150	After classes
197	Other time during school hours
200	In Transit
210	On the way to school
220	On the way from school
300	Outside School Hours
310	School-sponsored activity

320	Nonschool-sponsored activity
397	Other
999	Unknown

SCED

Non-secondary Courses

51	English Language and Literature
52	Mathematics
53	Life and Physical Sciences
54	Social Sciences and History
55	Fine and Performing Arts
56	Foreign Language and Literature
57	Religious Education and Theology
58	Physical, Health, and Safety Education
59	Military Science
60	Computer and Information Sciences
61	Communication and Audio/Visual Technology
62	Business and Marketing
63	Manufacturing
64	Health Care Sciences
65	Public, Protective, and Government Service
66	Hospitality and Tourism
67	Architecture and Construction
68	Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources
69	Human Services
70	Transportation, Distribution and Logistics
71	Engineering and Technology
72	Miscellaneous
73	Special/Exceptional Education Services

Secondary Courses

01	English Language and Literature
02	Mathematics
03	Life and Physical Sciences
04	Social Sciences and History
05	Fine and Performing Arts
06	Foreign Language and Literature
07	Religious Education and Theology
08	Physical, Health, and Safety Education
09	Military Science
10	Computer and Information Sciences
11	Communication and Audio/Visual Technology
12	Business and Marketing
13	Manufacturing

14	Health Care Sciences
15	Public, Protective, and Government Service
16	Hospitality and Tourism
17	Architecture and Construction
18	Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources
19	Human Services
20	Transportation, Distribution and Logistics
21	Engineering and Technology
22	Miscellaneous
23	Special/Exceptional Education Services

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)

Food Category Name File [CNDB]

1	Dairy: butter, cheese, eggs, milk, yogurt
2	Spices, seasonings, flavorings, leavening agents
3	Babyfood
4	Fats and oils: margarine, shortening, mayonnaise, salad dressings
5	Poultry Products
6	Soups, sauces and gravies
7	Luncheon meat and sausage
8	Breakfast Cereals
9	Fruits and fruit juices
10	Pork Products
11	Vegetables (includes beans and legumes)
12	Nuts and seeds
13	Beef
14	Beverages
15	Fish
16	Condiments: catsup, mustard, relish
17	Lamb, Veal and Game Products
18	Baked goods: breads, cakes, cookies, crackers, pies, rolls
19	Sweets
20	Grains
21	Fast Foods
22	Meals, Entrees, and Sidedishes
25	Snacks
29	Miscellaneous
30	General recipes
31	Bread and cereal recipes
32	Dessert recipes
33	Main dish recipes
34	Salad and dressing recipes
35	Sandwich recipes
36	Sauce and gravy recipes
37	Soup recipes

38	Vegetable recipes
39	Breakfast recipes
43	Purchased mixed dishes—lunch entrees/main dishes (pizza, etc)
44	Purchased mixed dishes—breakfast entrees/main dishes
45	Meat substitutes/Vegetable proteins

United States Postal Service

Abbreviations [USPS]

AA	Armed Forces Americas (except Canada)
AE	Armed Forces Africa
AE	Armed Forces Africa
AE	Armed Forces Africa
AE	Armed Forces Africa
AK	ALASKA
AL	ALABAMA
AP	Armed Forces Pacific
AR	ARKANSAS
AS	AMERICAN SAMOA
AZ	ARIZONA
CA	CALIFORNIA
CO	COLORADO
CT	CONNECTICUT
DC	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
DE	DELAWARE
FL	FLORIDA
FM	FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA
GA	GEORGIA
GU	GUAM
HI	HAWAII
IA	IOWA
ID	IDAHO
IL	ILLINOIS
IN	INDIANA
KS	KANSAS
KY	KENTUCKY
LA	LOUISIANA
MA	MASSACHUSETTS
MD	MARYLAND
ME	MAINE
MH	MARSHALL ISLANDS
MI	MICHIGAN
MN	MINNESOTA
MO	MISSOURI
MP	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
MS	MISSISSIPPI

MT	MONTANA
NC	NORTH CAROLINA
ND	NORTH DAKOTA
NE	NEBRASKA
NH	NEW HAMPSHIRE
NJ	NEW JERSEY
NM	NEW MEXICO
NV	NEVADA
NY	NEW YORK
OH	OHIO
OK	OKLAHOMA
OR	OREGON
PA	PENNSYLVANIA
PR	PUERTO RICO
PW	PALAU
RI	RHODE ISLAND
SC	SOUTH CAROLINA
SD	SOUTH DAKOTA
TN	TENNESSEE
TX	TEXAS
UT	UTAH
VA	VIRGINIA
VI	VIRGIN ISLANDS
VT	VERMONT
WA	WASHINGTON
WI	WISCONSIN
WV	WEST VIRGINIA
WY	WYOMING

Appendix D: Notes on Related Technologies

This partially normative appendix highlights technologies leveraged within SIF or related to SIF, either in their entirety or as a subset. It points out specifics casual readers of referenced documents on these technologies must not ignore when implementing SIF Zone Integration Servers and Agents.

D.1 SIF and HTTP(S)

SIF uses a small subset of HTTP 1.1 (SIF HTTP), as defined in [Infrastructure Transport Layer](#), to promote interoperability. This section also defines a secure transport for SIF HTTP, SIF HTTPS, the required and default transport layer for use in SIF.

D.2 SIF and URLs

Zone Integration Servers and Push-mode Agents, when using SIF HTTPS or SIF HTTP, are addressable by an `http` or `https` Uniform Resource Locator (URL). As far as HTTP is concerned, these are simply formatted strings; no assumptions should be made about their format (e.g. that all ZIS URLs consist of a host, port and Zone ID, or that all agent URLs consist of a host, port and Agent ID) beyond the `http` and `https` schemes and the constituent parts from the generic URI (Uniform Resource Identifier) syntax [RFC 2396].

```
http://host[:port][abs_path[?query]]
http://host[:port][abs_path[?query]]
```

Just because one Zone Integration Server seems to follow a certain convention with regard to its URLs, e.g.:

```
http://www.YourZIS.com/YourZone
```

does not imply another Zone Integration Server will not have a completely different format for a URL, for instance:

```
http://www.ZISesAreUs.com:8080/applications/ZIS;version=2.3.1?zone=ZoneA&cust=2A9823B2
```

or that a vendor's product might not change its URL conventions.

The same applies to URLs that address Push-mode Agents; conventions for URLs, within the general formatting that applies to URLs, can and do vary widely.

Zone Integration Servers and Agents **MUST** treat SIF HTTPS and SIF HTTP URLs as whole strings, whose only format rules stem from associated standards. This promotes interoperability as Zone administrators deploy Zone Integration Servers and Agents with different Zone configurations and products from different vendors.

D.3 SIF and XML

With its use in both Infrastructure and the SIF Data Model, SIF is greatly dependent on the structure and syntax of XML 1.0 [XML]. SIF excludes the use of the `doctypeDecl` syntax from the optional `prolog` with which every XML document may begin. This implies that Zone Integration Servers and Agents **MUST NOT** reference an external DTD or internal DTD subset using the `doctypeDecl` production (e.g. `<!DOCTYPE SIF_Message ... !>`).

This should not be construed to imply that the rest of the XML `prolog` may not preface a SIF message, even though it never occurs in examples within this specification, being superfluous within SIF. As SIF mandates the use of XML 1.0, the character encoding of UTF-8 (contained in the HTTP `Content-Type` header), and all SIF messages are `standalone` due to the exclusion of `doctypeDecl` above, the values that can be communicated in the XML `prolog` are fixed within SIF. This implies that if a Zone Integration Server or Agent includes an XML `prolog` before a SIF message, it **MUST** take one of the following or equivalent forms (equivalent including case-insensitive character encoding names, XML's choice with regard to single or double quotes and optional spacing):

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<?xml version="1.0" standalone="yes"?>
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
```

D.4 SIF and Unicode

The character set supported in XML 1.0 is Unicode/ISO 10646, a character set designed to be universal in nature with regard to its support for previously used character sets in the computer industry, ability to represent most human languages, numbers, commonly used symbols, etc. Thus the character set supported in SIF is Unicode/ISO 10646. If a Zone Integration Server or SIF-enabled application does not support Unicode/ISO 10646 internally, it **MUST** map Unicode/ISO 10646 to its local character set upon receipt of a SIF message and **MUST** map its local character set to Unicode/ISO 10646 when sending or responding to a SIF message. To promote interoperability and prevent loss of data in these conversions, it is **RECOMMENDED** that all Zone Integration Servers and SIF-enabled applications support Unicode/ISO 10646.

SIF HTTP further requires that the Unicode/ISO 10646 character set be encoded using the UTF-8 character encoding; Zone Integration Servers and Agents **MUST** encode SIF XML messages using UTF-8. To further promote interoperability, when the SIF Infrastructure or Data Model specifies that an octet/byte-based transformation of a text/string value be stored in a given element or attribute (e.g. Base64 encoding, hash value, encrypted form), Zone Integration Servers and Agents **MUST** convert the local character set of the value to Unicode/ISO 10646 if necessary, encode the resulting value using UTF-8, then apply the specified transformation.

D.5 SIF and XPath

SIF uses a small subset of XPath 1.0 [XPATH] in its own path syntax for referencing elements/attributes. This is defined in [SIF_Element Syntax](#). This document may often use the same notation in referring to nested elements and/or attributes (e.g. `Name/FirstName`, `Name/@Type`), though it may include an object as the root element whereas the SIF_Element syntax does not (e.g. `StudentPersonal/Name/FirstName`, `StudentPersonal/@RefId`).

D.6 SIF and XML Schema

SIFA hosts and provides XML Schemas [SCHEMA] for validating SIF messages, should Zone Integration Servers or Agents choose to perform message validation. These schemas leverage basic data types and structures as defined in that document. When these types and structures are referenced in this document they are prefixed with `xs:`.

Note that due to the ability of Zone Integration Servers and Agents to omit elements from data objects in the SIF Request/Response and SIF Event models, all elements defined as mandatory for SIF data objects in [Infrastructure](#) or [Data Model](#) and referenced common elements are defined as optional in the schema for validating any SIF_Message. SIFA hosts and provides alternate schemas that allow for validation of these data objects where mandatory elements cannot be omitted (e.g. in a `Add` event or in a `SIF_Response` where the `SIF_Request` did not specify a specific subset of elements to be returned from matching objects).

Notes on specific XML Schema types follow:

D.6.1 `xs:boolean`

Agents and Zone Integration servers **SHOULD** send values of `true` or `false`, but must understand equivalent 1 and 0 values.

D.6.2 `xs:time`

Agents and Zone Integration Servers **MUST** specify a time zone offset from UTC or indicate that the time is UTC unless the time zone is apparent locally from other elements/attributes per supplied documentation.

D.6.3 `xs:date`

Agents and Zone Integration Servers **MAY** specify a time zone offset or indicate UTC for dates, but in most cases do not need to do so unless zone activity spans great international distances.

D.6.4 `xs:dateTime`

Agents and Zone Integration Servers **MUST** specify a time zone offset from UTC or indicate that the time is UTC unless the time zone is apparent locally from other elements/attributes per supplied documentation.

Though use of a combined `xs:dateTime` may seem a natural fit for specifying a point in time, some SIFA working groups and task forces prefer to separate `xs:dateTime` into element/attribute pairs of `xs:date` and `xs:time` per their object design/usage goals and/or for simplified querying. Applications wishing to query the date or time portion of `xs:dateTime` values may use comparison and boolean operators to do so.

D.7 SIF and XML Namespaces

Namespaces allow XML elements and attributes to be organized into units that allow for the separation of a set of names from others, effectively allowing the integration of XML defined from various sources to be included in the same XML document without risk of name/definition collisions. SIF has since its initial release used the default namespace attribute `xmlns` [XMLNS] in the `SIF_Message` element. To a namespace-aware parser, the effective names of the elements in:

```
<SIF_Message Version="1.5r1" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/1.x">
  <SIF_Event>...</SIF_Event>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example D.7-1: SIF_Message Namespace

are conceptually:

- . `http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/1.x:SIF_Message`
- . `http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/1.x:SIF_Event`

with the local names:

- . `SIF_Message`
- . `SIF_Event`

To a namespace-aware parser, the effective names of these same elements in the SIF 2.x namespace:

```
<SIF Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF Event>...</SIF Event>
</SIF Message>
```

Example D.7-2: *SIF_Message Namespace*

are conceptually:

- . `http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x:SIF_Message`
- . `http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x:SIF_Event`

with the local names:

- . `SIF_Message`
- . `SIF_Event`

A namespace-unaware parser simply interprets elements by their local names, and SIF 1.x and SIF 2.x elements are considered equivalent. If the local name is prefixed, a namespace-unaware parser considers the prefix and colon part of the name. To a namespace-unaware parser, `xml:lang` is named just that. To a namespace-aware parser, this is effectively `http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace:lang` (the `xml` prefix is reserved in XML 1.0 and is always bound to this namespace in [XMLNS]) with a local name of `lang`.

Given the timing of the first release of SIF and the release of [Namespaces in XML \[XMLNS\]](#) it was never mandated in SIF that Zone Integration Servers and Agents be namespace-aware. Given the number of Zone Integration Servers and Agents that may at this point be namespace-unaware, it is not yet mandated that these components be namespace-aware, but this requirement may arise in a future major release of this specification. To allow for namespace-unaware parsers to reliably process SIF-defined XML by local names only, SIF messages **MUST** define the namespace for the corresponding SIF version as the default namespace of `SIF_Message` as documented in [SIF_Message](#).

Furthermore, given the gradual proliferation of XML defined in other namespaces appearing in SIF XML, the following prefix-to-namespace mappings **MUST** be used should elements from these namespaces occur in SIF messages, to allow namespace-unaware parsers to reliably interpret names in these namespaces by local name:

Prefix	Namespace	Declaration
<code>xml</code>	<code>http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace</code>	This is bound and fixed by default without declaration.
<code>xsi</code>	<code>http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance</code>	<code>xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"</code>
<code>xs</code>	<code>http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema</code>	<code>xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"</code>

It is **RECOMMENDED** that other namespaces occurring in SIF messages (e.g. XML from outside SIF included in assessments, exchange of student records, etc.) have fixed prefix mappings, but it is not required. Affected elements **MAY** locally change the default namespace as desired, given that the default namespace for the `SIF_Message` as a whole remains the namespace for the corresponding SIF version.

When a fixed prefix is not defined for a given namespace, a namespace-unaware agent will be unable to reliably process these elements by name when prefixes vary, and must become namespace-aware to do so. XML not defined by SIF that in turn contains SIF-defined XML **MAY** reference SIF XML by its own prefix mapping rather than specifying the namespace of the corresponding SIF version as the default namespace using `xmlns`.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that as Zone Integration Servers and Agents are updated in their release schedules, they use namespace-aware parsers or parser options if they are not doing so already.

D.8 SIF and UUIDs/GUIDs

SIF leverages Universally Unique Identifiers (UUIDs), or Globally Unique Identifiers (GUIDs), as message and object identifiers, or primary keys, and occasionally for element identifiers internal to objects, per [RFC 4122]. Note that SIF defines its own textual representation for GUIDs, uppercase and un-hyphenated (e.g. `F81D4FAE7DEC11D0A76500A0C91E6BF6` VS. `f81d4fae-7dec-11d0-a765-00a0c91e6bf6`). It should also be noted with SIF being a distributed system, to avoid the possibility of GUID collisions, especially in the SIF data model, systems generating GUIDs **SHOULD** use version 1 GUIDs which are unique in space as well as time when an IEEE 802 MAC address is available. Systems **MAY** use version 4 GUIDs which use a (pseudo-)random number-based algorithm if an IEEE 802 MAC address is unavailable or if

the inclusion of that address in a GUID poses a compromising security risk.

D.9 SIF and Web Services

SIF is a web service, "a software system designed to support interoperable machine-to-machine interaction over a network [WSARCH]." It is not a Web Service, as it lacks "an interface described in a machine-processable format (specifically WSDL)[WSARCH]." To meet this requirement and produce the Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) definition for SIF is a trivial exercise, creating a WSDL HTTP POST binding for the *SIF_Message-in/SIF_Message-out* exchange that describes the SIF HTTP(S) transport layer between Agents and ZIS, and between ZIS and Push-mode Agents. But the binding would be just that, a simple *SIF_Message-in/SIF_Message-out* exchange that doesn't capture the richness of the SIF infrastructure or necessarily provide the interoperability resulting from the precise definition of SIF HTTP(S). To do so and to meet the final requirement of a Web Service per [WSARCH], the use of SOAP messages, would require redefinition of much of SIF using SOAP messages. SIFA's Web Services Task Force has determined that this exercise has little value currently, given SIF's precisely defined transport layer and installed base. The task force has left it as a future task how to best leverage Web Services in the future of SIF's infrastructure, if at all. In the meantime, the task force has, however, decided to provide a Web Services interface that provides external systems access to the rich amount of data available in SIF Zones via its own specification [SIF Reporting WS]. Future opportunities to provide additional services may be identified.

Appendix E: Selective Message Blocking (SMB) Example

E.1 Example

A detailed example of Selective Message Blocking (SMB) follows. The table below represents the agent's message queue as maintained by the ZIS. The message at the top represents the oldest message in the queue and is the message that is currently being processed by the agent as the example begins.

Agent Message Queue
SIF_Event message containing a StudentSchoolEnrollment object with an Action of "Add."
SIF_Event message containing a StudentPersonal object with an Action of "Add."
SIF_Request message for a StudentPersonal object from another agent.
SIF_Event message containing a StudentSchoolEnrollment object with an Action of "Add."

Table E.1-1: Agent Message Queue - Example 1

When processing the StudentSchoolEnrollmentEvent, the agent requires data from a SchoolInfo object that it doesn't have locally. It would like to request the SchoolInfo object without needing to process subsequent events. To do so, the agent acknowledges the StudentSchoolEnrollmentEvent with an "Intermediate" SIF_Ack indicating that the ZIS will be contacted later to resume delivery of events. It then opens a channel to the ZIS and submits a SIF_Request for the SchoolInfo object.

Upon receipt of the "Intermediate" SIF_Ack, the ZIS freezes the delivery of any SIF_Event messages to this agent until the agent sends a final SIF_Ack releasing the original event. The current state of the queue is now:

Agent Message Queue
SIF_Event message containing a StudentSchoolEnrollment object with an Action of "Add." (blocked)
SIF_Event message containing a StudentPersonal object with an Action of "Add." (frozen)
SIF_Request message for a StudentPersonal object from another agent.
SIF_Event message containing a StudentSchoolEnrollment object with an Action of "Add." (frozen)

Table E.1-2: Agent Message Queue - Example 2

The next message available for delivery to the agent is the SIF_Request for a StudentPersonal object. For our example, the agent will accept the SIF_Request by returning an "Immediate" SIF_Ack indicating that processing is complete and the agent will hand the SIF_Request off to another part of the agent for handling.

Meanwhile, the ZIS has deposited the SIF_Response from the SchoolInfo provider's agent into the queue. The queue now looks like this:

Agent Message Queue
SIF_Event message containing a StudentSchoolEnrollment object with an Action of "Add." (blocked)
SIF_Event message containing a StudentPersonal object with an Action of "Add." (frozen)
SIF_Event message containing a StudentSchoolEnrollment object with an Action of "Add." (frozen)
SIF_Response message containing the SchoolInfo object previously requested.

Table E.1-3: Agent Message Queue - Example 3

The next message the agent receives is the SIF_Response. The agent takes the SIF_Response and uses the information from it along with the data in the original StudentSchoolEnrollment event to update its database. The agent returns (Pull-Mode) or sends (Push-Mode) an "Immediate" SIF_Ack telling the ZIS to discard the SIF_Response message.

The agent has now completed processing of the StudentSchoolEnrollment event and opens a channel to the ZIS and sends a "Final" SIF_Ack with the message identifier for the StudentSchoolEnrollment event. The SIF_Ack says that the agent has completed processing and the ZIS removes the event from the agent queue. The freeze on SIF_Event messages is lifted and the next message to be sent to the agent is the SIF_Event for a StudentPersonal Add:

Agent Message Queue
SIF_Event message containing a StudentPersonal object with an Action of "Add."
SIF_Event message containing a StudentSchoolEnrollment object with an Action of "Add."

Table E.1-4: Agent Message Queue - Example 4

"Immediate" SIF_Ack

The "Immediate" SIF_Ack is a SIF_Ack message with status code of "1." This type of SIF_Ack is returned as a response to a message sent by the ZIS and indicates that the agent has persisted or has processed the message and the ZIS must remove the message from its queue.

```
<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>ABCD10580EF250789012AC0554321EA2</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T08:39:40-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyLIB</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>10580EF2ABCD50789012AC05EA6C71B3</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>1</SIF_Code>
    </SIF_Status>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example E.1-1: "Immediate" SIF_Ack

"Intermediate" SIF_Ack

The "Intermediate" SIF_Ack is a SIF_Ack message with status code of "2." This type of SIF_Ack is returned as a response to an event message delivered by the ZIS and indicates that the agent has not completed processing of the event and the ZIS must not remove the event message from its queue. The agent will send a "Final" SIF_Ack to the ZIS in the future to signal that the ZIS can discard the event message. An "Intermediate" SIF_Ack message must not be returned by agents in response to messages other than SIF_Event.

```
<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>ABCD10580EF250789012AC0554321EA3</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T08:39:40-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyLIB</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>10580EF2ABCD50789012AC05EA6C71B3</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>2</SIF_Code>
    </SIF_Status>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example E.1-2: "Intermediate" SIF_Ack

"Final" SIF_Ack

A "Final" SIF_Ack is a message with status code of "3." The agent sends this type of SIF_Ack to the ZIS after the agent has completely processed a SIF_Event where it previously sent an "Intermediate" SIF_Ack. When the ZIS receives this message, it must discard the SIF_Event message referenced in the SIF_Ack upon successfully acknowledging the "Final" SIF_Ack.

```
<SIF_Message Version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.sifinfo.org/infrastructure/2.x">
  <SIF_Ack>
    <SIF_Header>
      <SIF_MsgId>ABCD10580EF250789012AC0554321EA4</SIF_MsgId>
      <SIF_Timestamp>2006-02-18T08:39:40-08:00</SIF_Timestamp>
      <SIF_SourceId>RamseyLIB</SIF_SourceId>
    </SIF_Header>
    <SIF_OriginalSourceId>RamseySIS</SIF_OriginalSourceId>
    <SIF_OriginalMsgId>10580EF2ABCD50789012AC05EA6C71B3</SIF_OriginalMsgId>
    <SIF_Status>
      <SIF_Code>3</SIF_Code>
    </SIF_Status>
  </SIF_Ack>
</SIF_Message>
```

Example E.1-3: "Final" SIF_Ack

Appendix F: Background/Supplementary Documentation (non-normative)

This appendix supplies background/supplementary documentation from working groups and task forces for interested readers, including but not limited to object plans, business/use cases, test plans, test results, background and best practice documentation. Last modified dates are included in parentheses.

- AssessmentWorkingGroup
 - Object Plan
 - AWGObjectsProposal_v1p11.doc (6/24/2006)
 - AWG_xsd_v1p11.zip (6/24/2006)
 - SIFContentPackagev1p0.doc (9/12/2006)
 - SIF_Binary04.doc (9/7/2006)
 - Test Plan
 - AWGTestPlan_v1p0.doc (6/22/2006)
 - Testing Report
 - AWG2.0Testing_Report.doc (6/22/2006)
- DataModelTaskForce
 - SIF_Metadata
 - Object Plan
 - MetadataCommonElement_ObjectPlan_v1p0.doc (6/24/2006)
 - Common Elements Worksheet V2.81.xls (6/24/2006)
- DataWarehouseWorkingGroup
 - SIF 2.0 - Extended Query Proposal.doc (8/9/2006)
- ETranscriptsTaskForce
 - Business Case
 - Transcript Business Case v0p10 BA.doc (7/3/2006)
 - ObjectPlan
 - SIFContentPackagev1p0.doc (9/12/2006)
 - SIF_Binary04.doc (9/7/2006)
 - StudentAcademicRecord
 - Object Plan
 - Student Rec Exch Student Academic Record Object 060703.doc (7/3/2006)
 - StudentDemographicRecord
 - Object Plan
 - Student Rec Exch Student Demographic Object 060703.doc (7/3/2006)
 - StudentSpecialEducationRecord
 - Object Plan
 - Student Rec Exch Student Special Education Record Object 060703.doc (7/3/2006)
 - Test Plan
 - eTranscript 2.0 Testing Documentation_v1.0.doc (7/3/2006)
 - Use Case
 - Transcript Use Case 060703 v0p6.doc (7/3/2006)
- FoodServicesWorkingGroup
 - AccountingPeriod
 - Object Plan
 - 5.3.13 AccountingPeriod.doc (4/27/2006)
 - Changes
 - SIF Spec V1.5 Foodservice Working Group Object Review Spreadsheet.pdf (7/4/2006)
 - FinancialAccount
 - Object Plan
 - 5.3.14 FinancialAccount.doc (4/27/2006)
 - FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo
 - Object Plan
 - 5.3.15 FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo.doc (4/27/2006)
 - FinancialClass
 - Object Plan
 - 5.3.16 FinancialClass.doc (4/27/2006)
 - FinancialIncomeStatement

Appendix G: Index of Tables

Table 3.3.5.1-1	Register
Table 3.3.5.1-2	Virtual Table Example (Register)
Table 3.3.5.1-3	Access Control
Table 3.3.5.1-4	Virtual Table Example (Access Control)
Table 3.3.6.3.4-1	Key Lengths
Table 3.3.7.1.2-1	HTTP Request Headers
Table 3.3.7.1.3-1	HTTP Response Headers
Table 4.1.1.1-1	SIF_Register Protocol
Table 4.1.1.2-1	SIF_Unregister Protocol
Table 4.1.1.3-1	SIF_Provide Protocol
Table 4.1.1.4-1	SIF_Unprovide Protocol
Table 4.1.1.5-1	SIF_Subscribe Protocol
Table 4.1.1.6-1	SIF_Unsubscribe Protocol
Table 4.1.1.7-1	SIF_Provision Protocol
Table 4.1.1.8-1	SIF_Event Protocol
Table 4.1.1.9-1	SIF_Request Protocol
Table 4.1.1.10-1	SIF_Ping Protocol
Table 4.1.1.11-1	SIF_Sleep Protocol
Table 4.1.1.12-1	SIF_Wakeup Protocol
Table 4.1.1.13-1	SIF_GetZoneStatus Protocol
Table 4.1.1.14-1	SIF_GetAgentACL Protocol
Table 4.1.1.15-1	SIF_GetMessage Protocol
Table 4.1.1.16-1	SIF_Ack Protocol (Push-Mode)
Table 4.1.1.17-1	SIF_Ack Protocol (Pull-Mode)
Table 4.1.2.1-1	SIF_Message Handling
Table 4.1.2.2-1	SIF_Event Handling
Table 4.1.2.3-1	SIF_Request Handling
Table 4.1.2.4-1	SIF_Event Handling
Table 4.1.2.5-1	SIF_Ping Handling
Table 4.1.2.6-1	SIF_Sleep Handling
Table 4.1.2.7-1	SIF_Wakeup Handling
Table 4.2.1.1-1	SIF_Message Delivery Protocol
Table 4.2.1.2-1	SIF_Ping Protocol
Table 4.2.1.3-1	SIF_Sleep Protocol
Table 4.2.1.4-1	SIF_Wakeup Protocol
Table 4.2.2.1-1	SIF_Message Handling
Table 4.2.2.2-1	SIF_Register Handling
Table 4.2.2.3-1	SIF_Unregister Handling
Table 4.2.2.4-1	SIF_Provide Handling
Table 4.2.2.5-1	SIF_Unprovide Handling
Table 4.2.2.6-1	SIF_Subscribe Handling
Table 4.2.2.7-1	SIF_Unsubscribe Handling
Table 4.2.2.8-1	SIF_Provision Handling
Table 4.2.2.9-1	SIF_Event Handling
Table 4.2.2.10-1	SIF_Request Handling
Table 4.2.2.11-1	SIF_Response Handling
Table 4.2.2.12-1	SIF_Ping Handling
Table 4.2.2.13-1	SIF_Sleep Handling
Table 4.2.2.14-1	SIF_Wakeup Handling
Table 4.2.2.15-1	SIF_GetZoneStatus Handling

Table 4.2.2.16-1	SIF_GetZoneStatus Handling
Table 4.2.2.17-1	SIF_GetMessage Handling
Table 4.2.2.18-1	SIF_Ack Handling
Table 4.2.2.19-1	SIF_Ack Handling
Table 5.1.1-1	SIF_Message
Table 5.1.2-1	SIF_Header
Table 5.1.3-1	SIF_EncryptionLevel
Table 5.1.4-1	SIF_AuthenticationLevel
Table 5.1.5-1	SIF_Contexts
Table 5.1.6-1	SIF_Context
Table 5.1.7-1	SIF_Protocol
Table 5.1.8-1	SIF_Status
Table 5.1.9-1	SIF_Error
Table 5.1.10-1	SIF_Query
Table 5.1.11-1	SIF_ExtendedQuery
Table 5.1.11.1-1	Mapping SIF_Query to SIF_ExtendedQuery
Table 5.1.12-1	SIF_ExtendedQueryResults
Table 5.2.1-1	SIF_Ack
Table 5.2.2-1	SIF_Event
Table 5.2.3-1	SIF_Provide
Table 5.2.4-1	SIF_Provision
Table 5.2.5-1	SIF_Register
Table 5.2.6-1	SIF_Request
Table 5.2.7-1	SIF_Response
Table 5.2.8-1	SIF_Subscribe
Table 5.2.9-1	SIF_SystemControl
Table 5.2.10-1	SIF_Ping
Table 5.2.11-1	SIF_Sleep
Table 5.2.12-1	SIF_Wakeup
Table 5.2.13-1	SIF_GetMessage
Table 5.2.14-1	SIF_GetZoneStatus
Table 5.2.15-1	SIF_GetAgentACL
Table 5.2.16-1	SIF_Unprovide
Table 5.2.17-1	SIF_Unregister
Table 5.2.18-1	SIF_Unsubscribe
Table 5.3.1-1	SIF_ZoneStatus
Table 5.3.2-1	SIF_AgentACL
Table 6.2.1-1	Address
Table 6.2.2-1	AddressList
Table 6.2.3-1	BirthDate
Table 6.2.4-1	CongressionalDistrict
Table 6.2.5-1	ContactInfo
Table 6.2.6-1	Country
Table 6.2.7-1	CourseCode
Table 6.2.8-1	CourseCredits
Table 6.2.9-1	CourseTitle
Table 6.2.10-1	Demographics
Table 6.2.11-1	DistrictCourseCode
Table 6.2.12-1	EarnedStatus
Table 6.2.13-1	EconomicDisadvantage
Table 6.2.14-1	EducationalLevel
Table 6.2.15-1	ElectronicId
Table 6.2.16-1	ElectronicIdList

Table 6.2.17-1	ELL
Table 6.2.18-1	Email
Table 6.2.19-1	EmailList
Table 6.2.20-1	EntryDate
Table 6.2.21-1	ExceptionalityCategories
Table 6.2.22-1	ExitDate
Table 6.2.23-1	FirstName
Table 6.2.24-1	Gender
Table 6.2.25-1	GiftedTalented
Table 6.2.26-1	GradeLevel
Table 6.2.27-1	GradeLevels
Table 6.2.28-1	GraduationDate
Table 6.2.29-1	GraduationRequirement
Table 6.2.30-1	GridLocation
Table 6.2.31-1	HispanicLatino
Table 6.2.32-1	Homeless
Table 6.2.33-1	HomeroomNumber
Table 6.2.34-1	IDEA
Table 6.2.35-1	IdentificationInfo
Table 6.2.36-1	IdentificationInfoList
Table 6.2.37-1	Immigrant
Table 6.2.38-1	InstructionalLevel
Table 6.2.39-1	LastName
Table 6.2.40-1	LEAName
Table 6.2.41-1	LocalId
Table 6.2.42-1	MealStatus
Table 6.2.43-1	MealType
Table 6.2.44-1	MeetingTime
Table 6.2.45-1	MiddleName
Table 6.2.46-1	Migrant
Table 6.2.47-1	Name
Table 6.2.48-1	NCESId
Table 6.2.49-1	NeglectedDelinquent
Table 6.2.50-1	OnTimeGraduationYear
Table 6.2.51-1	OperationalStatus
Table 6.2.52-1	OtherCodeList
Table 6.2.53-1	OtherId
Table 6.2.54-1	OtherNames
Table 6.2.55-1	PhoneNumber
Table 6.2.56-1	PhoneNumberList
Table 6.2.57-1	PlannedAssessmentParticipation
Table 6.2.58-1	Program
Table 6.2.59-1	ProgramStatus
Table 6.2.60-1	ProgramType
Table 6.2.61-1	ProjectedGraduationYear
Table 6.2.62-1	PublishInDirectory
Table 6.2.63-1	RaceList
Table 6.2.64-1	Relationship
Table 6.2.65-1	SCEDCode
Table 6.2.66-1	SchoolContactList
Table 6.2.67-1	SchoolName
Table 6.2.68-1	SchoolURL
Table 6.2.69-1	SchoolYear

Table 6.2.70-1	Section504
Table 6.2.71-1	SIF_ExtendedElements
Table 6.2.72-1	SSN
Table 6.2.73-1	StateCourseCode
Table 6.2.74-1	StateProvince
Table 6.2.75-1	StateProvinceId
Table 6.2.76-1	SubjectArea
Table 6.2.77-1	SubjectAreaList
Table 6.2.78-1	TermSpan
Table 6.2.79-1	Title1
Table 6.2.80-1	VocationalConcentrator
Table 6.3.1-1	Assessment
Table 6.3.2-1	AssessmentAdministration
Table 6.3.3-1	AssessmentForm
Table 6.3.4-1	AssessmentPackage
Table 6.3.5-1	AssessmentRegistration
Table 6.3.6-1	AssessmentSubTest
Table 6.3.7-1	StudentResponseSet
Table 6.3.8-1	StudentScoreSet
Table 6.4.1-1	SIF_Metadata
Table 6.4.2-1	TimeElement
Table 6.4.3-1	LifeCycle
Table 6.4.4-1	RightsElement
Table 6.5.1-1	AggregateStatisticInfo
Table 6.5.2-1	AggregateCharacteristicInfo
Table 6.5.3-1	AggregateStatisticFact
Table 6.6.1-1	FoodserviceItem
Table 6.6.2-1	FoodserviceItemPortion
Table 6.6.3-1	FoodserviceItemSales
Table 6.6.4-1	FoodserviceItemUnit
Table 6.6.5-1	FoodserviceMealPrices
Table 6.6.6-1	FoodserviceMenuPlan
Table 6.6.7-1	FoodserviceMilkSales
Table 6.6.8-1	FoodservicePurchaseTransaction
Table 6.6.9-1	FoodserviceReimbursementRates
Table 6.6.10-1	FoodserviceSales
Table 6.6.11-1	FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount
Table 6.6.12-1	FoodserviceStaffMealCounts
Table 6.6.13-1	FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount
Table 6.6.14-1	FoodserviceStudentMealCounts
Table 6.6.15-1	FoodserviceTransaction
Table 6.6.16-1	FoodserviceTransactionDetails
Table 6.6.17-1	FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod
Table 6.6.18-1	StaffMeal
Table 6.6.19-1	StudentMeal
Table 6.7.1-1	GradingAssignment
Table 6.7.2-1	GradingAssignmentScore
Table 6.7.3-1	GradingCategory
Table 6.7.4-1	MarkInfo
Table 6.7.5-1	MarkValueInfo
Table 6.7.6-1	OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance
Table 6.7.7-1	SectionMarkInfo
Table 6.7.8-1	StudentPeriodAttendance

Table 6.7.9-1	StudentSectionMarks
Table 6.8.1-1	AccountingPeriod
Table 6.8.2-1	Billing
Table 6.8.3-1	EmployeeAssignment
Table 6.8.4-1	EmployeeContract
Table 6.8.5-1	EmployeePersonal
Table 6.8.6-1	EmployeePicture
Table 6.8.7-1	EmployeeWage
Table 6.8.8-1	EmploymentRecord
Table 6.8.9-1	FinancialAccount
Table 6.8.10-1	FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo
Table 6.8.11-1	FinancialAnnual
Table 6.8.12-1	FinancialBudget
Table 6.8.13-1	FinancialClass
Table 6.8.14-1	FinancialIncomeStatement
Table 6.8.15-1	FinancialTransaction
Table 6.8.16-1	FiscalYear
Table 6.8.17-1	LocationInfo
Table 6.8.18-1	Payment
Table 6.8.19-1	Purchasing
Table 6.8.20-1	TimeWorked
Table 6.8.21-1	VendorInfo
Table 6.8.22-1	W4
Table 6.9.1-1	Authentication
Table 6.9.2-1	SIF_LogEntry
Table 6.10.1-1	Activity
Table 6.10.2-1	Assignment
Table 6.10.3-1	CurriculumStructure
Table 6.10.4-1	LearningResource
Table 6.10.5-1	LearningStandardDocument
Table 6.10.6-1	LearningStandardItem
Table 6.10.7-1	Lesson
Table 6.11.1-1	LibraryPatronStatus
Table 6.12.1-1	ActivityProvider
Table 6.12.2-1	EmployeeCredential
Table 6.12.3-1	EmployeeCredit
Table 6.12.4-1	EmployeeRecertification
Table 6.12.5-1	ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities
Table 6.13.1-1	StudentParticipation
Table 6.13.2-1	StudentPlacement
Table 6.13.3-1	TestAccommodation
Table 6.14.1-1	AttendanceCodeInfo
Table 6.14.2-1	CalendarDate
Table 6.14.3-1	CalendarSummary
Table 6.14.4-1	DisciplineIncident
Table 6.14.5-1	LEAInfo
Table 6.14.6-1	RoomInfo
Table 6.14.7-1	RoomType
Table 6.14.8-1	SchoolCourseInfo
Table 6.14.9-1	SchoolInfo
Table 6.14.10-1	SectionInfo
Table 6.14.11-1	StaffAssignment
Table 6.14.12-1	StaffPersonal

Table 6.14.13-1	StudentAttendanceSummary
Table 6.14.14-1	StudentContact
Table 6.14.15-1	StudentDailyAttendance
Table 6.14.16-1	StudentPersonal
Table 6.14.17-1	StudentPicture
Table 6.14.18-1	StudentSchoolEnrollment
Table 6.14.19-1	StudentSectionEnrollment
Table 6.14.20-1	StudentSnapshot
Table 6.14.21-1	TermInfo
Table 6.15.1-1	StudentRecordExchange
Table 6.15.2-1	StudentDemographicRecord
Table 6.15.3-1	StudentAcademicRecord
Table 6.15.4-1	StudentSpecialEducationRecord
Table 6.15.5-1	StudentRecordPackage
Table 6.16.1-1	BusEquipment
Table 6.16.2-1	BusInfo
Table 6.16.3-1	BusPositionInfo
Table 6.16.4-1	BusRouteDetail
Table 6.16.5-1	BusRouteInfo
Table 6.16.6-1	BusStopInfo
Table 6.16.7-1	StudentTransportInfo
Table 6.17.1-1	ReportAuthorityInfo
Table 6.17.2-1	ReportManifest
Table 6.17.3-1	SIF_ReportObject
Table 6.17.4-1	StudentLocator
Table A.1-1	AbstractContentPackageType
Table A.2-1	BaseNameType
Table A.3-1	DefinedProtocolsType
Table A.4-1	ExtendedContentType
Table A.5-1	FSAmountType
Table A.6-1	FSCountType
Table A.7-1	GUIDType
Table A.8-1	IdRefType
Table A.9-1	MonetaryAmountType
Table A.10-1	MsgIdType
Table A.11-1	NameOfRecordType
Table A.12-1	OtherNameType
Table A.13-1	RefIdType
Table A.14-1	ReportDataObjectType
Table A.15-1	ReportPackageType
Table A.16-1	SIF_EventObjectType
Table A.17-1	SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType
Table A.18-1	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
Table A.19-1	SIF_ResponseObjectsType
Table A.20-1	SIF_ResponseObjectType
Table A.21-1	SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType
Table A.22-1	URIOrBinaryType
Table A.23-1	VersionType
Table A.24-1	VersionWithWildcardsType
Table E.1-1	Agent Message Queue - Example 1
Table E.1-2	Agent Message Queue - Example 2
Table E.1-3	Agent Message Queue - Example 3
Table E.1-4	Agent Message Queue - Example 4

Appendix H: Index of Examples

Example 2.2.3-1	Examples Convention
Example 3.3.6.6.2-1	The "Pull" Model - SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 0
Example 3.3.6.6.2-2	The "Pull" Model - SIF_Status/SIF_Code of 9
Example 3.3.7.1.2-1	SIF HTTPS Request
Example 3.3.7.1.3-1	SIF HTTPS Response
Example 5.1.1-1	SIF_Message
Example 5.1.2-1	SIF_Header
Example 5.1.2-2	SIF_Header
Example 5.1.10.1-1	
Example 5.1.10.1-2	
Example 5.1.10.1-3	SIF_ConditionGroup querying into an object
Example 5.1.10.2-1	
Example 5.1.10.2-2	
Example 5.1.11-1	Selecting all StudentPersonal objects
Example 5.1.11-2	Selecting all attributes and immediate child elements of StudentPersonal as columns from all StudentPersonal objects
Example 5.1.11-3	Selecting specific attributes and elements from all StudentPersonal objects
Example 5.1.11-4	Selecting StudentPersonal objects along with each student's EntryDate from StudentSchoolEnrollment for a specific school, school year and other StudentSchoolEnrollment values, sorted by student's last name
Example 5.1.11-5	Selecting a specific StudentPersonal's StudentSchoolEnrollment objects, along with the corresponding school name for each enrollment
Example 5.1.11.1-1	Input SIF_Query
Example 5.1.11.1-2	Corresponding SIF_ExtendedQuery
Example 5.1.12-1	SIF_ExtendedQueryResults
Example 5.2.1-1	SIF_Ack Status Message
Example 5.2.1-2	SIF_Ack Error Message
Example 5.2.2-1	SIF_Event Message with StudentPersonal changes
Example 5.2.3-1	SIF_Provide
Example 5.2.4-1	SIF_Provision
Example 5.2.5-1	SIF_Register
Example 5.2.6-1	SIF_Request
Example 5.2.7-1	Sample single-packet SIF_Response to a SIF_Request for the Name element from a StudentPersonal object
Example 5.2.7-2	SIF_Response (first packet)
Example 5.2.7-3	SIF_Response (second packet)
Example 5.2.7-4	SIF_Response with no matching objects
Example 5.2.8-1	SIF_Subscribe
Example 5.2.9-1	SIF_SystemControl
Example 5.2.10-1	SIF_Ping
Example 5.2.10-2	SIF_SystemControl—SIF_Ping ("Okay" status)
Example 5.2.10-3	SIF_SystemControl—SIF_Ping ("Receiver is sleeping" status)
Example 5.2.10-4	SIF_SystemControl—SIF_Ping (Transport error returned)
Example 5.2.11-1	SIF_Sleep
Example 5.2.11-2	SIF_Ack with "Okay" status in response to SIF_Sleep
Example 5.2.12-1	SIF_Wakeup
Example 5.2.12-2	SIF_Ack with an "Okay" status in response to SIF_Wakeup
Example 5.2.13-1	SIF_GetMessage
Example 5.2.13-2	SIF_Ack in response to SIF_GetMessage
Example 5.2.13-3	SIF_Ack in response to SIF_GetMessage (no message in queue)
Example 5.2.14-1	SIF_GetZoneStatus
Example 5.2.14-2	SIF_Ack containing SIF_ZoneStatus
Example 5.2.16-1	SIF_Unprovide
Example 5.2.17-1	SIF_Unregister
Example 5.2.18-1	SIF_Unsubscribe

Example 5.3.1-1	SIF_ZoneStatus
Example 5.3.2-1	SIF_AgentACL
Example 6.1.2.3-1	EmailList
Example 6.1.2.3.1-1	Indicating a new value for the Primary e-mail address and deleting the Alternate1 address
Example 6.1.2.3.2-1	Indicating an updated list of country citizenships
Example 6.2.1-1	Address
Example 6.2.2-1	AddressList
Example 6.2.3-1	BirthDate
Example 6.2.4-1	CongressionalDistrict
Example 6.2.5-1	ContactInfo
Example 6.2.6-1	Country
Example 6.2.7-1	CourseCode
Example 6.2.8-1	CourseCredits
Example 6.2.9-1	CourseTitle
Example 6.2.10-1	Demographics
Example 6.2.11-1	DistrictCourseCode
Example 6.2.12-1	EarnedStatus
Example 6.2.13-1	EconomicDisadvantage
Example 6.2.14-1	EducationalLevel
Example 6.2.15-1	ElectronicId
Example 6.2.16-1	ElectronicIdList
Example 6.2.17-1	ELL
Example 6.2.18-1	Email
Example 6.2.19-1	EmailList
Example 6.2.20-1	EntryDate
Example 6.2.21-1	ExceptionalityCategories
Example 6.2.22-1	ExitDate
Example 6.2.23-1	FirstName
Example 6.2.24-1	Gender
Example 6.2.25-1	GiftedTalented
Example 6.2.26-1	GradeLevel
Example 6.2.27-1	GradeLevels
Example 6.2.28-1	GraduationDate
Example 6.2.29-1	GraduationRequirement
Example 6.2.30-1	GridLocation
Example 6.2.31-1	HispanicLatino
Example 6.2.32-1	Homeless
Example 6.2.33-1	HomeroomNumber
Example 6.2.34-1	IDEA
Example 6.2.35-1	IdentificationInfo
Example 6.2.36-1	IdentificationInfoList
Example 6.2.37-1	Immigrant
Example 6.2.38-1	InstructionalLevel
Example 6.2.39-1	LastName
Example 6.2.40-1	LEAName
Example 6.2.41-1	LocalId
Example 6.2.42-1	MealStatus
Example 6.2.43-1	MealType
Example 6.2.44-1	MeetingTime
Example 6.2.45-1	MiddleName
Example 6.2.46-1	Migrant
Example 6.2.47-1	Name
Example 6.2.48-1	NCESId

Example 6.2.49-1	NeglectedDelinquent
Example 6.2.50-1	OnTimeGraduationYear
Example 6.2.51-1	OperationalStatus
Example 6.2.52-1	OtherCodeList
Example 6.2.53-1	OtherId
Example 6.2.54-1	OtherNames
Example 6.2.55-1	PhoneNumber
Example 6.2.56-1	PhoneNumberList
Example 6.2.57-1	PlannedAssessmentParticipation
Example 6.2.58-1	Program
Example 6.2.59-1	ProgramStatus
Example 6.2.60-1	ProgramType
Example 6.2.61-1	ProjectedGraduationYear
Example 6.2.62-1	PublishInDirectory
Example 6.2.63-1	RaceList
Example 6.2.64-1	Relationship
Example 6.2.65-1	SCEDCode
Example 6.2.66-1	SchoolContactList
Example 6.2.67-1	SchoolName
Example 6.2.68-1	SchoolURL
Example 6.2.69-1	SchoolYear
Example 6.2.70-1	Section504
Example 6.2.71-1	SIF_ExtendedElements
Example 6.2.72-1	SSN
Example 6.2.73-1	StateCourseCode
Example 6.2.74-1	StateProvince
Example 6.2.75-1	StateProvinceId
Example 6.2.76-1	SubjectArea
Example 6.2.77-1	SubjectAreaList
Example 6.2.78-1	TermSpan
Example 6.2.79-1	TitleI
Example 6.2.80-1	VocationalConcentrator
Example 6.3.1-1	Assessment
Example 6.3.2-1	AssessmentAdministration
Example 6.3.3-1	AssessmentForm
Example 6.3.4-1	AssessmentPackage
Example 6.3.5-1	AssessmentRegistration
Example 6.3.6-1	AssessmentSubTest
Example 6.3.7-1	StudentResponseSet
Example 6.3.8-1	StudentScoreSet
Example 6.4.1-1	SIF_Metadata
Example 6.4.2-1	TimeElement
Example 6.4.3-1	LifeCycle
Example 6.4.4-1	RightsElement
Example 6.5.1-1	AggregateStatisticInfo
Example 6.5.2-1	AggregateCharacteristicInfo
Example 6.5.3-1	AggregateStatisticFact
Example 6.6.1-1	FoodserviceItem
Example 6.6.2-1	FoodserviceItemPortion
Example 6.6.3-1	FoodserviceItemSales
Example 6.6.4-1	FoodserviceItemUnit
Example 6.6.5-1	FoodserviceMealPrices
Example 6.6.6-1	FoodserviceMenuPlan

Example 6.6.7-1	FoodserviceMilkSales
Example 6.6.8-1	FoodservicePurchaseTransaction
Example 6.6.9-1	FoodserviceReimbursementRates
Example 6.6.10-1	FoodserviceSales
Example 6.6.11-1	FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount
Example 6.6.12-1	FoodserviceStaffMealCounts
Example 6.6.13-1	FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount
Example 6.6.14-1	FoodserviceStudentMealCounts
Example 6.6.15-1	FoodserviceTransaction
Example 6.6.16-1	FoodserviceTransactionDetails
Example 6.6.17-1	FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod
Example 6.6.18-1	StaffMeal
Example 6.6.19-1	StudentMeal
Example 6.7.1-1	GradingAssignment
Example 6.7.2-1	GradingAssignmentScore
Example 6.7.3-1	GradingCategory
Example 6.7.4-1	MarkInfo
Example 6.7.4-2	MarkInfo
Example 6.7.5-1	MarkValueInfo
Example 6.7.5-2	MarkValueInfo
Example 6.7.5-3	MarkValueInfo
Example 6.7.6-1	OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance
Example 6.7.7-1	SectionMarkInfo
Example 6.7.8-1	StudentPeriodAttendance
Example 6.7.9-1	StudentSectionMarks
Example 6.8.1-1	AccountingPeriod
Example 6.8.2-1	Billing
Example 6.8.3-1	EmployeeAssignment
Example 6.8.4-1	EmployeeContract
Example 6.8.5-1	EmployeePersonal
Example 6.8.6-1	EmployeePicture
Example 6.8.7-1	EmployeeWage
Example 6.8.8-1	EmploymentRecord
Example 6.8.9-1	FinancialAccount
Example 6.8.10-1	FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo
Example 6.8.11-1	FinancialAnnual
Example 6.8.12-1	FinancialBudget
Example 6.8.13-1	FinancialClass
Example 6.8.14-1	FinancialIncomeStatement
Example 6.8.15-1	FinancialTransaction
Example 6.8.16-1	FiscalYear
Example 6.8.17-1	LocationInfo
Example 6.8.18-1	Payment
Example 6.8.19-1	Purchasing
Example 6.8.20-1	TimeWorked
Example 6.8.21-1	VendorInfo
Example 6.8.22-1	W4
Example 6.9.1-1	Authentication
Example 6.9.2-1	SIF_LogEntry when an agent encounters a system failure
Example 6.9.2-2	SIF_LogEntry when an agent fails to delete a student
Example 6.9.2-3	SIF_LogEntry when an agent starts synchronizing data
Example 6.9.2-4	SIF_LogEntry when a ZIS fails to deliver a message due to buffer size limitations
Example 6.10.1-1	Activity

Example 6.10.2-1	Assignment
Example 6.10.3-1	CurriculumStructure
Example 6.10.4-1	LearningResource
Example 6.10.5-1	LearningStandardDocument
Example 6.10.6-1	LearningStandardItem
Example 6.10.7-1	Lesson
Example 6.11.1-1	LibraryPatronStatus
Example 6.12.1-1	ActivityProvider
Example 6.12.2-1	EmployeeCredential
Example 6.12.3-1	EmployeeCredit
Example 6.12.4-1	EmployeeRecertification
Example 6.12.5-1	ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities
Example 6.13.1-1	StudentParticipation
Example 6.13.2-1	StudentPlacement
Example 6.13.3-1	TestAccommodation
Example 6.14.1-1	AttendanceCodeInfo
Example 6.14.2-1	CalendarDate
Example 6.14.3-1	CalendarSummary
Example 6.14.4-1	DisciplineIncident
Example 6.14.5-1	LEAInfo
Example 6.14.6-1	RoomInfo
Example 6.14.7-1	RoomType
Example 6.14.8-1	SchoolCourseInfo
Example 6.14.9-1	SchoolInfo
Example 6.14.10-1	SectionInfo
Example 6.14.11-1	StaffAssignment
Example 6.14.12-1	StaffPersonal
Example 6.14.13-1	StudentAttendanceSummary
Example 6.14.14-1	StudentContact
Example 6.14.15-1	StudentDailyAttendance
Example 6.14.16-1	StudentPersonal
Example 6.14.17-1	StudentPicture
Example 6.14.18-1	StudentSchoolEnrollment
Example 6.14.19-1	StudentSectionEnrollment
Example 6.14.20-1	StudentSnapshot
Example 6.14.21-1	TermInfo
Example 6.15.1-1	StudentRecordExchange
Example 6.15.2-1	StudentDemographicRecord
Example 6.15.3-1	StudentAcademicRecord
Example 6.15.5-1	StudentRecordPackage
Example 6.16.1-1	BusEquipment
Example 6.16.2-1	BusInfo
Example 6.16.3-1	BusPositionInfo
Example 6.16.4-1	BusRouteDetail
Example 6.16.5-1	BusRouteInfo
Example 6.16.6-1	BusStopInfo
Example 6.16.7-1	StudentTransportInfo
Example 6.17.1-1	ReportAuthorityInfo
Example 6.17.2-1	ReportManifest
Example 6.17.3-1	SIF_ReportObject
Example 6.17.4-1	StudentLocator Query
Example 6.17.4-2	StudentLocator Query (SIF_Example)
Example 6.17.4-3	StudentLocator Response

Example A.2-1	BaseNameType
Example D.7-1	SIF_Message Namespace
Example D.7-2	SIF_Message Namespace
Example E.1-1	"Immediate" SIF_Ack
Example E.1-2	"Intermediate" SIF_Ack
Example E.1-3	"Final" SIF_Ack

Appendix I: Index of Figures

Figure 2.2.6-1	XML Diagram Conventions
Figure 3.3.1-1	Single-Zone School SIF Implementation
Figure 3.3.1-2	Multiple-Zone District SIF Implementation
Figure 3.3.1-3	Multiple-Zone State SIF Implementation
Figure 5.1.1-1	SIF_Message
Figure 5.1.2-1	SIF_Header
Figure 5.1.3-1	SIF_EncryptionLevel
Figure 5.1.4-1	SIF_AuthenticationLevel
Figure 5.1.5-1	SIF_Contexts
Figure 5.1.6-1	SIF_Context
Figure 5.1.7-1	SIF_Protocol
Figure 5.1.8-1	SIF_Status
Figure 5.1.9-1	SIF_Error
Figure 5.1.10-1	SIF_Query
Figure 5.1.11-1	SIF_ExtendedQuery
Figure 5.1.12-1	SIF_ExtendedQueryResults
Figure 5.2.1-1	SIF_Ack
Figure 5.2.2-1	SIF_Event
Figure 5.2.3-1	SIF_Provide
Figure 5.2.4-1	SIF_Provision
Figure 5.2.5-1	SIF_Register
Figure 5.2.6-1	SIF_Request
Figure 5.2.7-1	SIF_Response
Figure 5.2.8-1	SIF_Subscribe
Figure 5.2.9-1	SIF_SystemControl
Figure 5.2.10-1	SIF_Ping
Figure 5.2.11-1	SIF_Sleep
Figure 5.2.12-1	SIF_Wakeup
Figure 5.2.13-1	SIF_GetMessage
Figure 5.2.14-1	SIF_GetZoneStatus
Figure 5.2.15-1	SIF_GetAgentACL
Figure 5.2.16-1	SIF_Unprovide
Figure 5.2.17-1	SIF_Unregister
Figure 5.2.18-1	SIF_Unsubscribe
Figure 5.3.1-1	SIF_ZoneStatus
Figure 5.3.2-1	SIF_AgentACL
Figure 6.2.1-1	Address
Figure 6.2.2-1	AddressList
Figure 6.2.3-1	BirthDate
Figure 6.2.4-1	CongressionalDistrict
Figure 6.2.5-1	ContactInfo
Figure 6.2.6-1	Country
Figure 6.2.7-1	CourseCode
Figure 6.2.8-1	CourseCredits
Figure 6.2.9-1	CourseTitle
Figure 6.2.10-1	Demographics
Figure 6.2.11-1	DistrictCourseCode
Figure 6.2.12-1	EarnedStatus
Figure 6.2.13-1	EconomicDisadvantage
Figure 6.2.14-1	EducationalLevel

Figure 6.2.15 - 1	ElectronicId
Figure 6.2.16 - 1	ElectronicIdList
Figure 6.2.17 - 1	ELL
Figure 6.2.18 - 1	Email
Figure 6.2.19 - 1	EmailList
Figure 6.2.20 - 1	EntryDate
Figure 6.2.21 - 1	ExceptionalityCategories
Figure 6.2.22 - 1	ExitDate
Figure 6.2.23 - 1	FirstName
Figure 6.2.24 - 1	Gender
Figure 6.2.25 - 1	GiftedTalented
Figure 6.2.26 - 1	GradeLevel
Figure 6.2.27 - 1	GradeLevels
Figure 6.2.28 - 1	GraduationDate
Figure 6.2.29 - 1	GraduationRequirement
Figure 6.2.30 - 1	GridLocation
Figure 6.2.31 - 1	HispanicLatino
Figure 6.2.32 - 1	Homeless
Figure 6.2.33 - 1	HomeroomNumber
Figure 6.2.34 - 1	IDEA
Figure 6.2.35 - 1	IdentificationInfo
Figure 6.2.36 - 1	IdentificationInfoList
Figure 6.2.37 - 1	Immigrant
Figure 6.2.38 - 1	InstructionalLevel
Figure 6.2.39 - 1	LastName
Figure 6.2.40 - 1	LEAName
Figure 6.2.41 - 1	LocalId
Figure 6.2.42 - 1	MealStatus
Figure 6.2.43 - 1	MealType
Figure 6.2.44 - 1	MeetingTime
Figure 6.2.45 - 1	MiddleName
Figure 6.2.46 - 1	Migrant
Figure 6.2.47 - 1	Name
Figure 6.2.48 - 1	NCESId
Figure 6.2.49 - 1	NeglectedDelinquent
Figure 6.2.50 - 1	OnTimeGraduationYear
Figure 6.2.51 - 1	OperationalStatus
Figure 6.2.52 - 1	OtherCodeList
Figure 6.2.53 - 1	OtherId
Figure 6.2.54 - 1	OtherNames
Figure 6.2.55 - 1	PhoneNumber
Figure 6.2.56 - 1	PhoneNumberList
Figure 6.2.57 - 1	PlannedAssessmentParticipation
Figure 6.2.58 - 1	Program
Figure 6.2.59 - 1	ProgramStatus
Figure 6.2.60 - 1	ProgramType
Figure 6.2.61 - 1	ProjectedGraduationYear
Figure 6.2.62 - 1	PublishInDirectory
Figure 6.2.63 - 1	RaceList
Figure 6.2.64 - 1	Relationship
Figure 6.2.65 - 1	SCEDCode
Figure 6.2.66 - 1	SchoolContactList
Figure 6.2.67 - 1	SchoolName

Figure 6.2.68-1	SchoolURL
Figure 6.2.69-1	SchoolYear
Figure 6.2.70-1	Section504
Figure 6.2.71-1	SIF_ExtendedElements
Figure 6.2.72-1	SSN
Figure 6.2.73-1	StateCourseCode
Figure 6.2.74-1	StateProvince
Figure 6.2.75-1	StateProvinceId
Figure 6.2.76-1	SubjectArea
Figure 6.2.77-1	SubjectAreaList
Figure 6.2.78-1	TermSpan
Figure 6.2.79-1	Title1
Figure 6.2.80-1	VocationalConcentrator
Figure 6.3.1-1	Assessment
Figure 6.3.2-1	AssessmentAdministration
Figure 6.3.3-1	AssessmentForm
Figure 6.3.4-1	AssessmentPackage
Figure 6.3.5-1	AssessmentRegistration
Figure 6.3.6-1	AssessmentSubTest
Figure 6.3.7-1	StudentResponseSet
Figure 6.3.8-1	StudentScoreSet
Figure 6.4.1-1	SIF_Metadata
Figure 6.4.2-1	TimeElement
Figure 6.4.3-1	LifeCycle
Figure 6.4.4-1	RightsElement
Figure 6.5.1-1	AggregateStatisticInfo
Figure 6.5.2-1	AggregateCharacteristicInfo
Figure 6.5.3-1	AggregateStatisticFact
Figure 6.6.1-1	FoodserviceItem
Figure 6.6.2-1	FoodserviceItemPortion
Figure 6.6.3-1	FoodserviceItemSales
Figure 6.6.4-1	FoodserviceItemUnit
Figure 6.6.5-1	FoodserviceMealPrices
Figure 6.6.6-1	FoodserviceMenuPlan
Figure 6.6.7-1	FoodserviceMilkSales
Figure 6.6.8-1	FoodservicePurchaseTransaction
Figure 6.6.9-1	FoodserviceReimbursementRates
Figure 6.6.10-1	FoodserviceSales
Figure 6.6.11-1	FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount
Figure 6.6.12-1	FoodserviceStaffMealCounts
Figure 6.6.13-1	FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount
Figure 6.6.14-1	FoodserviceStudentMealCounts
Figure 6.6.15-1	FoodserviceTransaction
Figure 6.6.16-1	FoodserviceTransactionDetails
Figure 6.6.17-1	FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod
Figure 6.6.18-1	StaffMeal
Figure 6.6.19-1	StudentMeal
Figure 6.7.1-1	GradingAssignment
Figure 6.7.2-1	GradingAssignmentScore
Figure 6.7.3-1	GradingCategory
Figure 6.7.4-1	MarkInfo
Figure 6.7.5-1	MarkValueInfo
Figure 6.7.6-1	OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance

Figure 6.7.7-1	SectionMarkInfo
Figure 6.7.8-1	StudentPeriodAttendance
Figure 6.7.9-1	StudentSectionMarks
Figure 6.8.1-1	AccountingPeriod
Figure 6.8.2-1	Billing
Figure 6.8.3-1	EmployeeAssignment
Figure 6.8.4-1	EmployeeContract
Figure 6.8.5-1	EmployeePersonal
Figure 6.8.6-1	EmployeePicture
Figure 6.8.7-1	EmployeeWage
Figure 6.8.8-1	EmploymentRecord
Figure 6.8.9-1	FinancialAccount
Figure 6.8.10-1	FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo
Figure 6.8.11-1	FinancialAnnual
Figure 6.8.12-1	FinancialBudget
Figure 6.8.13-1	FinancialClass
Figure 6.8.14-1	FinancialIncomeStatement
Figure 6.8.15-1	FinancialTransaction
Figure 6.8.16-1	FiscalYear
Figure 6.8.17-1	LocationInfo
Figure 6.8.18-1	Payment
Figure 6.8.19-1	Purchasing
Figure 6.8.20-1	TimeWorked
Figure 6.8.21-1	VendorInfo
Figure 6.8.22-1	W4
Figure 6.9.1-1	Authentication
Figure 6.9.2-1	SIF_LogEntry
Figure 6.10.1-1	Activity
Figure 6.10.2-1	Assignment
Figure 6.10.3-1	CurriculumStructure
Figure 6.10.4-1	LearningResource
Figure 6.10.5-1	LearningStandardDocument
Figure 6.10.6-1	LearningStandardItem
Figure 6.10.7-1	Lesson
Figure 6.11.1-1	LibraryPatronStatus
Figure 6.12.1-1	ActivityProvider
Figure 6.12.2-1	EmployeeCredential
Figure 6.12.3-1	EmployeeCredit
Figure 6.12.4-1	EmployeeRecertification
Figure 6.12.5-1	ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities
Figure 6.13.1-1	StudentParticipation
Figure 6.13.2-1	StudentPlacement
Figure 6.13.3-1	TestAccommodation
Figure 6.14.1-1	AttendanceCodeInfo
Figure 6.14.2-1	CalendarDate
Figure 6.14.3-1	CalendarSummary
Figure 6.14.4-1	DisciplineIncident
Figure 6.14.5-1	LEAInfo
Figure 6.14.6-1	RoomInfo
Figure 6.14.7-1	RoomType
Figure 6.14.8-1	SchoolCourseInfo
Figure 6.14.9-1	SchoolInfo
Figure 6.14.10-1	SectionInfo

Figure 6.14.11-1	StaffAssignment
Figure 6.14.12-1	StaffPersonal
Figure 6.14.13-1	StudentAttendanceSummary
Figure 6.14.14-1	StudentContact
Figure 6.14.15-1	StudentDailyAttendance
Figure 6.14.16-1	StudentPersonal
Figure 6.14.17-1	StudentPicture
Figure 6.14.18-1	StudentSchoolEnrollment
Figure 6.14.19-1	StudentSectionEnrollment
Figure 6.14.20-1	StudentSnapshot
Figure 6.14.21-1	TermInfo
Figure 6.15.1-1	StudentRecordExchange
Figure 6.15.2-1	StudentDemographicRecord
Figure 6.15.3-1	StudentAcademicRecord
Figure 6.15.4-1	StudentSpecialEducationRecord
Figure 6.15.5-1	StudentRecordPackage
Figure 6.16.1-1	BusEquipment
Figure 6.16.2-1	BusInfo
Figure 6.16.3-1	BusPositionInfo
Figure 6.16.4-1	BusRouteDetail
Figure 6.16.5-1	BusRouteInfo
Figure 6.16.6-1	BusStopInfo
Figure 6.16.7-1	StudentTransportInfo
Figure 6.17.1-1	ReportAuthorityInfo
Figure 6.17.2-1	ReportManifest
Figure 6.17.3-1	SIF_ReportObject
Figure 6.17.4-1	StudentLocator
Figure A.1-1	AbstractContentPackageType
Figure A.2-1	BaseNameType
Figure A.3-1	DefinedProtocolsType
Figure A.4-1	ExtendedContentType
Figure A.5-1	FSAmountType
Figure A.6-1	FSCountType
Figure A.7-1	GUIDType
Figure A.8-1	IdRefType
Figure A.9-1	MonetaryAmountType
Figure A.10-1	MsgIdType
Figure A.11-1	NameOfRecordType
Figure A.12-1	OtherNameType
Figure A.13-1	RefIdType
Figure A.14-1	ReportDataObjectType
Figure A.15-1	ReportPackageType
Figure A.16-1	SIF_EventObjectType
Figure A.17-1	SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType
Figure A.18-1	SIF_RequestObjectNamesType
Figure A.19-1	SIF_ResponseObjectsType
Figure A.20-1	SIF_ResponseObjectType
Figure A.21-1	SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType
Figure A.22-1	URIOrBinaryType
Figure A.23-1	VersionType
Figure A.24-1	VersionWithWildcardsType

Appendix J: Index of Objects

AccountingPeriod	6.8.1
Activity	6.10.1
ActivityProvider	6.12.1
AggregateCharacteristicInfo	6.5.2
AggregateStatisticFact	6.5.3
AggregateStatisticInfo	6.5.1
Assessment	6.3.1
AssessmentAdministration	6.3.2
AssessmentForm	6.3.3
AssessmentPackage	6.3.4
AssessmentRegistration	6.3.5
AssessmentSubTest	6.3.6
Assignment	6.10.2
AttendanceCodeInfo	6.14.1
Authentication	6.9.1
Billing	6.8.2
BusEquipment	6.16.1
BusInfo	6.16.2
BusPositionInfo	6.16.3
BusRouteDetail	6.16.4
BusRouteInfo	6.16.5
BusStopInfo	6.16.6
CalendarDate	6.14.2
CalendarSummary	6.14.3
CurriculumStructure	6.10.3
DisciplineIncident	6.14.4
EmployeeAssignment	6.8.3
EmployeeContract	6.8.4
EmployeeCredential	6.12.2
EmployeeCredit	6.12.3
EmployeePersonal	6.8.5
EmployeePicture	6.8.6
EmployeeRecertification	6.12.4
EmployeeWage	6.8.7
EmploymentRecord	6.8.8
FinancialAccount	6.8.9
FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo	6.8.10
FinancialAnnual	6.8.11
FinancialBudget	6.8.12
FinancialClass	6.8.13
FinancialIncomeStatement	6.8.14
FinancialTransaction	6.8.15
FiscalYear	6.8.16
FoodserviceItem	6.6.1
FoodserviceItemPortion	6.6.2
FoodserviceItemSales	6.6.3
FoodserviceItemUnit	6.6.4
FoodserviceMealPrices	6.6.5
FoodserviceMenuPlan	6.6.6
FoodserviceMilkSales	6.6.7

FoodservicePurchaseTransaction	6.6.8
FoodserviceReimbursementRates	6.6.9
FoodserviceSales	6.6.10
FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount	6.6.11
FoodserviceStaffMealCounts	6.6.12
FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount	6.6.13
FoodserviceStudentMealCounts	6.6.14
FoodserviceTransaction	6.6.15
FoodserviceTransactionDetails	6.6.16
FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod	6.6.17
GradingAssignment	6.7.1
GradingAssignmentScore	6.7.2
GradingCategory	6.7.3
LEAInfo	6.14.5
LearningResource	6.10.4
LearningStandardDocument	6.10.5
LearningStandardItem	6.10.6
Lesson	6.10.7
LibraryPatronStatus	6.11.1
LocationInfo	6.8.17
MarkInfo	6.7.4
MarkValueInfo	6.7.5
OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance	6.7.6
Payment	6.8.18
ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities	6.12.5
Purchasing	6.8.19
ReportAuthorityInfo	6.17.1
ReportManifest	6.17.2
RoomInfo	6.14.6
RoomType	6.14.7
SchoolCourseInfo	6.14.8
SchoolInfo	6.14.9
SectionInfo	6.14.10
SectionMarkInfo	6.7.7
SIF_AgentACL	5.3.2
SIF_LogEntry	6.9.2
SIF_ReportObject	6.17.3
SIF_ZoneStatus	5.3.1
StaffAssignment	6.14.11
StaffMeal	6.6.18
StaffPersonal	6.14.12
StudentAcademicRecord	6.15.3
StudentAttendanceSummary	6.14.13
StudentContact	6.14.14
StudentDailyAttendance	6.14.15
StudentDemographicRecord	6.15.2
StudentLocator	6.17.4
StudentMeal	6.6.19
StudentParticipation	6.13.1
StudentPeriodAttendance	6.7.8
StudentPersonal	6.14.16
StudentPicture	6.14.17
StudentPlacement	6.13.2

StudentRecordExchange	6.15.1
StudentRecordPackage	6.15.5
StudentResponseSet	6.3.7
StudentSchoolEnrollment	6.14.18
StudentScoreSet	6.3.8
StudentSectionEnrollment	6.14.19
StudentSectionMarks	6.7.9
StudentSnapshot	6.14.20
StudentSpecialEducationRecord	6.15.4
StudentTransportInfo	6.16.7
TermInfo	6.14.21
TestAccommodation	6.13.3
TimeWorked	6.8.20
VendorInfo	6.8.21
W4	6.8.22

118 Total

Appendix K: Index of Common Elements

Address	6.2.1
AddressList	6.2.2
BirthDate	6.2.3
CongressionalDistrict	6.2.4
ContactInfo	6.2.5
Country	6.2.6
CourseCode	6.2.7
CourseCredits	6.2.8
CourseTitle	6.2.9
Demographics	6.2.10
DistrictCourseCode	6.2.11
EarnedStatus	6.2.12
EconomicDisadvantage	6.2.13
EducationalLevel	6.2.14
ElectronicId	6.2.15
ElectronicIdList	6.2.16
ELL	6.2.17
Email	6.2.18
EmailList	6.2.19
EntryDate	6.2.20
ExceptionalityCategories	6.2.21
ExitDate	6.2.22
FirstName	6.2.23
Gender	6.2.24
GiftedTalented	6.2.25
GradeLevel	6.2.26
GradeLevels	6.2.27
GraduationDate	6.2.28
GraduationRequirement	6.2.29
GridLocation	6.2.30
HispanicLatino	6.2.31
Homeless	6.2.32
HomeroomNumber	6.2.33
IDEA	6.2.34
IdentificationInfo	6.2.35
IdentificationInfoList	6.2.36
Immigrant	6.2.37
InstructionalLevel	6.2.38
LastName	6.2.39
LEAName	6.2.40
LifeCycle	6.4.3
LocalId	6.2.41
MealStatus	6.2.42
MealType	6.2.43
MeetingTime	6.2.44
MiddleName	6.2.45
Migrant	6.2.46
Name	6.2.47
NCESId	6.2.48
NeglectedDelinquent	6.2.49

OnTimeGraduationYear	6.2.50
OperationalStatus	6.2.51
OtherCodeList	6.2.52
OtherId	6.2.53
OtherNames	6.2.54
PhoneNumber	6.2.55
PhoneNumberList	6.2.56
PlannedAssessmentParticipation	6.2.57
Program	6.2.58
ProgramStatus	6.2.59
ProgramType	6.2.60
ProjectedGraduationYear	6.2.61
PublishInDirectory	6.2.62
RaceList	6.2.63
Relationship	6.2.64
RightsElement	6.4.4
SCEDCode	6.2.65
SchoolContactList	6.2.66
SchoolName	6.2.67
SchoolURL	6.2.68
SchoolYear	6.2.69
Section504	6.2.70
SIF_AuthenticationLevel	5.1.4
SIF_Context	5.1.6
SIF_Contexts	5.1.5
SIF_EncryptionLevel	5.1.3
SIF_Error	5.1.9
SIF_ExtendedElements	6.2.71
SIF_ExtendedQuery	5.1.11
SIF_ExtendedQueryResults	5.1.12
SIF_Header	5.1.2
SIF_Message	5.1.1
SIF_Metadata	6.4.1
SIF_Protocol	5.1.7
SIF_Query	5.1.10
SIF_Status	5.1.8
SSN	6.2.72
StateCourseCode	6.2.73
StateProvince	6.2.74
StateProvinceId	6.2.75
SubjectArea	6.2.76
SubjectAreaList	6.2.77
TermSpan	6.2.78
TimeElement	6.4.2
Title1	6.2.79
VocationalConcentrator	6.2.80

96 Total

Appendix L: Index of Common Types

AbstractContentPackageType	A.1
BaseNameType	A.2
DefinedProtocolsType	A.3
ExtendedContentType	A.4
FSAmountType	A.5
FSCountType	A.6
GUIDType	A.7
IdRefType	A.8
MonetaryAmountType	A.9
MsgIdType	A.10
NameOfRecordType	A.11
OtherNameType	A.12
RefIdType	A.13
ReportDataObjectType	A.14
ReportPackageType	A.15
SIF_EventObjectType	A.16
SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType	A.17
SIF_RequestObjectNamesType	A.18
SIF_ResponseObjectsType	A.19
SIF_ResponseObjectType	A.20
SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType	A.21
URIOrBinaryType	A.22
VersionType	A.23
VersionWithWildcardsType	A.24

24 Total

Appendix M: Index of Elements

AbstractContentPackageType	A.1-1.1
AcademicPerformanceHistory	6.15.3-1.161
AcademicPerformanceSummary	6.15.3-1.181
AcademicTrack	6.15.3-1.194
AcceptableUsePolicy	6.14.16-1.28
AccessToRecords	6.14.14-1.21
Accommodation	6.13.3-1.28
AccommodationCategory	6.13.3-1.31
Accommodations	6.13.3-1.27
AccountClass	6.8.12-1.7
AccountCode	6.8.19-1.17
AccountingPeriod	6.8.1-1.1
AccountingPeriodRefId	6.8.10-1.4
AccountNumber	6.8.9-1.3
AccountType	6.8.11-1.7
AccreditingBody	6.15.3-1.40
Action	6.14.4-1.39
ActionList	6.14.4-1.38
Active	6.8.8-1.4
Activity	6.10.1-1.1
ActivityAward	6.15.3-1.212
ActivityAwardHistory	6.15.3-1.211
ActivityHours	6.12.4-1.7
ActivityName	6.12.4-1.5
ActivityProvider	6.12.1-1.1
ActivityRefId	6.10.7-1.16
ActivityTime	6.10.1-1.23
ActivityType	6.12.4-1.6
ActivityWeight	6.10.1-1.32
ActualTestAdministrationDate	6.13.3-1.20
AdditionalGraduationRequirementPerformanceHistory	6.15.3-1.205
Address	6.2.1-1.1, 6.2.2-1.2, 6.2.5-1.14, 6.3.2-1.13, 6.10.4-1.9, 6.10.7-1.26, 6.12.1-1.6, 6.14.20-1.8, 6.17.1-1.8, 6.17.3-1.14, 6.17.4-1.13
AddressList	6.2.2-1.1, 6.8.5-1.8, 6.8.17-1.17, 6.14.5-1.16, 6.14.9-1.18, 6.14.12-1.13, 6.14.14-1.11, 6.14.16-1.18, 6.15.2-1.18, 6.15.2-1.35, 6.15.2-1.39, 6.15.3-1.13, 6.15.3-1.19, 6.15.3-1.37, 6.15.4-1.30
AddToGradeBookFlag	6.10.2-1.32
AdministrationDate	6.10.2-1.30, 6.15.3-1.198
AdministrationDateTime	6.3.2-1.9
AdministrationName	6.3.2-1.4
AdministratorAttendance	6.14.2-1.16
Advisor	6.14.18-1.15, 6.15.3-1.9
Age	6.14.20-1.13
Agencies	6.6.9-1.7
Agency	6.6.9-1.8
AgencyReporting	6.14.4-1.4
AgencyType	6.13.2-1.23
AggregateCharacteristicInfo	6.5.2-1.1
AggregateCharacteristicInfoRefId	6.5.3-1.5
AggregateStatisticFact	6.5.3-1.1
AggregateStatisticInfo	6.5.1-1.1
AggregateStatisticInfoRefId	6.5.3-1.3

AgreementDate	6.10.4-1.22
AlertMessage	6.14.16-1.4
AlertMessages	6.14.16-1.3
AlternativeEducation	6.14.4-1.50
Amount	6.6.15-1.14, 6.6.16-1.5, 6.6.17-1.8, 6.6.18-1.7, 6.6.19-1.9, 6.8.7-1.7, 6.8.11-1.14, 6.8.14-1.10, 6.8.15-1.6, 6.8.19-1.18, 6.11.1-1.22, A.6-1.5
Amounts	6.6.16-1.4, 6.6.17-1.7, 6.6.18-1.6, 6.6.19-1.8, 6.8.14-1.9, 6.8.15-1.5
AnnualItem	6.8.11-1.6
AnnualItems	6.8.11-1.5
ApartmentNumber	6.2.1-1.15
ApartmentNumberPrefix	6.2.1-1.14
ApartmentNumberSuffix	6.2.1-1.16
ApartmentType	6.2.1-1.13
Approval	6.10.4-1.24
ApprovalDate	6.5.1-1.6
Approvals	6.10.4-1.23
AreaAuthorized	6.12.2-1.13
Arrest	6.14.4-1.49
ArrivalTime	6.16.4-1.5
Assessed	6.11.1-1.20
Assessment	6.3.1-1.1, 6.15.3-1.196
AssessmentAdministration	6.3.2-1.1
AssessmentForm	6.3.3-1.1
AssessmentGradeLevel	6.3.5-1.10
AssessmentPackage	6.3.4-1.1
AssessmentPackageRefId	6.3.1-1.4
AssessmentPerformanceHistory	6.15.3-1.195
AssessmentRefId	6.10.1-1.30
AssessmentRegistration	6.3.5-1.1
AssessmentRegistrationRefId	6.13.3-1.12
AssessmentSubTest	6.3.6-1.1
AssessmentSubTestRefId	6.3.3-1.12, 6.3.6-1.18
AssessmentSubTestRefIds	6.3.3-1.11, 6.3.6-1.17
AssessmentType	6.3.3-1.4
Assignment	6.10.2-1.1, 6.12.2-1.28
AssignmentDays	6.8.4-1.9
Assignments	6.12.2-1.27
AssignmentTime	6.10.2-1.22
AssistiveTechnology	6.13.2-1.45
AssociatedObject	6.10.4-1.42
AssociatedObjects	6.10.4-1.41
AttendanceCode	6.7.8-1.10, 6.14.1-1.4
AttendanceCodeInfo	6.14.1-1.1
AttendanceCodeInfoRefId	6.14.15-1.6
AttendanceComment	6.7.8-1.17
AttendanceNote	6.14.15-1.9
AttendanceStatus	6.14.1-1.6
AttendanceTerm	6.14.21-1.14
AttendanceType	6.14.1-1.5
AttendanceValue	6.14.1-1.8, 6.14.2-1.12, 6.14.2-1.15, 6.14.2-1.18
AuditInfo	6.7.8-1.12
Authentication	6.9.1-1.1
AuthenticationInfo	6.9.1-1.5
Author	6.10.4-1.5, 6.10.5-1.10, 6.10.7-1.23, 6.11.1-1.11

AuthorityDepartment	6.17.1-1.5
AuthorityId	6.17.1-1.4
AuthorityLevel	6.17.1-1.6
AuthorityName	6.17.1-1.3
AuthorizedActual	6.13.3-1.19
Authors	6.10.5-1.9
AvailableCredit	6.2.65-1.4
BackgroundCheck	6.12.2-1.23
BackgroundChecks	6.12.2-1.22
BaseNameType	A.2-1.1
BaseSalary	6.8.4-1.4
BeginReportDate	6.17.2-1.11
BeginSubmitDate	6.17.2-1.13
BilledAmount	6.8.2-1.7
BilledEntity	6.8.2-1.3
Billing	6.8.2-1.1
BillingDate	6.8.2-1.5
BinaryData	A.1-1.9
BIPDate	6.13.1-1.55
BirthDate	6.2.3-1.1, 6.2.10-1.5, 6.14.20-1.12, 6.15.2-1.17
BirthDateVerification	6.2.10-1.6
BudgetAccount	6.8.12-1.6
BudgetAccounts	6.8.12-1.5
BudgetAmount	6.8.12-1.11
Building	6.14.6-1.8
BusDriver	6.16.3-1.9
BusEquipment	6.16.1-1.1
BusEquipmentRefId	6.16.2-1.8
BusInfo	6.16.2-1.1
BusInfoRefId	6.16.5-1.3
BusPositionInfo	6.16.3-1.1
BusRouteDetail	6.16.4-1.1
BusRouteInfo	6.16.5-1.1
BusRouteInfoRefId	6.16.3-1.19
BusStaff	6.16.3-1.14
BusStaffList	6.16.3-1.13
BusStopInfo	6.16.6-1.1
BusStopInfoRefId	6.16.4-1.4
By	6.4.3-1.10
C	5.1.12-1.9
CalculationDate	6.17.3-1.5
CalculationRule	6.5.1-1.4
CalendarDate	6.14.2-1.1
CalendarDateNumber	6.14.2-1.9
CalendarDateType	6.14.2-1.6
CalendarSummary	6.14.3-1.1
CallNumber	6.11.1-1.13
Capacity	6.14.6-1.11
Certification	6.12.2-1.11
Certifications	6.12.2-1.10
Characteristics	6.5.3-1.4
ChargeToChild	6.6.7-1.11
CheckoutInfo	6.11.1-1.15

CitizenshipStatus	6.2.10-1.16
City	6.2.1-1.17
ClassRank	6.15.3-1.188
ClassRankingDate	6.15.3-1.190
ClassTotalNumber	6.15.3-1.189
ClassType	6.8.13-1.5
ClockHours	6.12.5-1.8
Code	6.2.10-1.18, 6.2.10-1.22, 6.2.10-1.27, 6.2.21-1.3, 6.2.26-1.2, 6.2.38-1.2, 6.2.59-1.2, 6.2.60-1.2, 6.2.63-1.3, 6.2.64-1.2, 6.2.76-1.2, 6.2.78-1.2, 6.4.2-1.3, 6.4.2-1.11, 6.7.5-1.20, 6.8.20-1.6, 6.12.2-1.32, 6.13.1-1.8, 6.13.1-1.16, 6.13.1-1.21, 6.13.1-1.25, 6.13.1-1.37, 6.13.1-1.45, 6.13.1-1.50, 6.13.1-1.58, 6.13.2-1.7, 6.13.2-1.12, 6.13.2-1.21, 6.13.2-1.26, 6.13.2-1.29, 6.13.2-1.35, 6.13.3-1.25, 6.13.3-1.29, 6.13.3-1.32, 6.14.2-1.7, 6.14.4-1.25, 6.14.4-1.40, 6.14.5-1.9, 6.14.10-1.17, 6.14.10-1.20, 6.14.10-1.23, 6.14.11-1.11, 6.14.11-1.14, 6.14.18-1.10, 6.14.18-1.21, 6.14.18-1.24, 6.14.18-1.29, 6.15.3-1.56
Complex	6.2.1-1.7
Component	6.10.4-1.34
ComponentObject	6.10.3-1.16
ComponentObjects	6.10.3-1.15
Components	6.10.4-1.33
Confidence	6.17.4-1.5
CongressionalDistrict	6.2.4-1.1, 6.14.5-1.20, 6.14.9-1.25
Contact	6.10.4-1.7, 6.17.4-1.15
ContactFlags	6.14.14-1.17
ContactInfo	6.2.5-1.1, 6.2.66-1.4, 6.8.21-1.4, 6.14.5-1.14, 6.17.1-1.7, 6.17.3-1.13
ContactName	6.14.9-1.15
Contacts	6.10.4-1.6
ContactSequence	6.14.14-1.26
ContactTitle	6.14.9-1.16
ContractDays	6.8.4-1.8
ContractEndDate	6.8.4-1.6
Contractor	6.16.2-1.5
ContractStartDate	6.8.4-1.5
ContractTerm	6.8.4-1.7
Copyright	6.10.5-1.19
CopyrightStatement	6.4.4-1.9
CoreAcademicCourse	6.14.8-1.13, 6.15.3-1.89, 6.15.3-1.133
Cost	6.4.4-1.2, 6.6.3-1.12
Counselor	6.14.18-1.17, 6.15.3-1.15
Count	6.6.11-1.6, 6.6.12-1.7, 6.6.13-1.6, 6.6.14-1.7, 6.16.2-1.9
CountriesOfCitizenship	6.2.10-1.11
CountriesOfResidency	6.2.10-1.13
Country	6.2.1-1.20, 6.2.6-1.1
CountryArrivalDate	6.2.10-1.15
CountryOfBirth	6.2.10-1.10
CountryOfCitizenship	6.2.10-1.12
CountryOfResidency	6.2.10-1.14
Counts	6.6.11-1.5, 6.6.12-1.6, 6.6.13-1.5, 6.6.14-1.6
CountsTowardAttendance	6.14.2-1.11, 6.14.2-1.14, 6.14.2-1.17
County	6.2.1-1.18
CountyOfBirth	6.2.10-1.8
Course	6.15.3-1.78, 6.15.3-1.122
CourseCode	6.2.7-1.1, 6.14.8-1.5, 6.14.10-1.28, 6.15.3-1.81, 6.15.3-1.125
CourseCredits	6.2.8-1.1, 6.14.8-1.12, 6.14.10-1.34
CourseCreditsAttempted	6.15.3-1.109, 6.15.3-1.155
CourseCreditsEarned	6.15.3-1.156
CourseDescription	6.2.65-1.2

CourseHistory	6.15.3-1.110
CourseLevel	6.2.65-1.3
Courses	6.15.3-1.77, 6.15.3-1.121
CourseTitle	6.2.9-1.1, 6.14.8-1.9, 6.14.10-1.32, 6.15.3-1.86, 6.15.3-1.130
Created	6.4.3-1.2
CreateDate	6.7.1-1.9
CreationDate	6.8.9-1.7, 6.10.1-1.24, 6.10.2-1.23
CreationDateTime	6.3.5-1.5, 6.7.8-1.16
CreationTime	6.8.9-1.8
CreationUser	6.7.8-1.13
Creator	6.4.3-1.5
Creators	6.4.3-1.4
Credits	6.12.5-1.9
CreditsAttempted	6.14.19-1.14, 6.15.3-1.172
CreditsEarned	6.15.3-1.173
CreditType	6.15.3-1.157
CumulativeGPA	6.15.3-1.186
CumulativeGPACreditsEarned	6.15.3-1.184
CumulativeGradePoints	6.15.3-1.185
CurrentCourseActivity	6.15.3-1.67
CurriculumHierarchyLevel	6.10.3-1.7
CurriculumStructure	6.10.3-1.1
CurriculumStructureRefId	6.10.3-1.12, 6.10.7-1.5
CurriculumStructures	6.10.7-1.4
Customer	6.6.15-1.9
CustomerId	6.8.21-1.5
CutScores	6.3.6-1.11
Date	6.6.3-1.4, 6.6.7-1.4, 6.6.10-1.4, 6.6.12-1.4, 6.6.14-1.4, 6.10.4-1.26, 6.10.4-1.31, 6.10.5-1.20, 6.12.2-1.25, 6.16.3-1.3
DateFrom	6.12.4-1.10
DateNeeded	6.11.1-1.28
DatePlaced	6.11.1-1.27
DateTime	6.4.3-1.3, 6.4.3-1.11
DateTo	6.12.4-1.11
Day	6.2.28-1.4
DaysAbsent	6.15.3-1.159, 6.15.3-1.179
DaysAttended	6.14.13-1.11
DaysInMembership	6.14.13-1.15
DaysInSession	6.14.3-1.7
DaysPresent	6.15.3-1.160, 6.15.3-1.180
DaysTardy	6.14.13-1.14
DefinedProtocolsType	A.3-1.1
Definition	6.5.2-1.4
Demographics	6.2.10-1.1, 6.8.5-1.7, 6.12.2-1.7, 6.12.4-1.4, 6.14.12-1.11, 6.14.14-1.10, 6.14.16-1.17, 6.17.4-1.14
DemographicsData	6.15.2-1.14
Department	6.14.8-1.15, 6.15.3-1.91, 6.15.3-1.135
Description	6.4.3-1.12, 6.5.2-1.3, 6.6.1-1.4, 6.6.2-1.6, 6.6.4-1.4, 6.6.6-1.7, 6.6.15-1.16, 6.6.16-1.6, 6.7.1-1.7, 6.7.3-1.6, 6.7.4-1.6, 6.7.5-1.22, 6.8.1-1.4, 6.8.3-1.4, 6.8.9-1.5, 6.8.13-1.4, 6.8.15-1.10, 6.8.16-1.3, 6.8.17-1.6, 6.10.1-1.35, 6.10.3-1.5, 6.10.3-1.10, 6.10.4-1.15, 6.10.4-1.30, 6.10.4-1.38, 6.10.5-1.5, 6.10.6-1.6, 6.10.7-1.10, 6.11.1-1.21, 6.12.2-1.12, 6.12.2-1.26, 6.12.5-1.7, 6.14.1-1.7, 6.14.3-1.6, 6.14.6-1.7, 6.14.7-1.4, 6.14.8-1.10, 6.14.10-1.6, 6.14.11-1.6, 6.14.21-1.7, 6.15.3-1.58, 6.15.3-1.73, 6.15.3-1.87, 6.15.3-1.98, 6.15.3-1.117, 6.15.3-1.131, 6.15.3-1.144, 6.15.3-1.167, 6.16.1-1.3, 6.16.5-1.7, 6.16.6-1.3, 6.17.2-1.9, 6.17.3-1.17
DetailedDescription	6.7.1-1.12
DiagnosticStatement	6.3.7-1.12, 6.3.8-1.9
Dialect	6.2.10-1.25

DiplomaCredentialHonorsCode	6.15.3-1.220
DiplomaCredentialHonorsDescription	6.15.3-1.221
DirectTime	6.13.2-1.37
DisciplinaryContact	6.14.14-1.24
DisciplineIncident	6.14.4-1.1
DiscontinueDate	6.5.1-1.13
DisembarkBusRouteDetail	6.16.7-1.14
DistinguishedName	6.9.1-1.9
DistrictCourseCode	6.2.11-1.1, 6.14.8-1.7, 6.14.10-1.30, 6.15.3-1.83, 6.15.3-1.127
DistrictEntryDate	6.15.3-1.21
DocumentDate	6.10.5-1.15
DocumentStatus	6.10.5-1.14
DueDate	6.7.1-1.10, 6.10.1-1.29, 6.10.2-1.28, 6.17.2-1.15
DueDateTime	6.3.2-1.12
DueTime	6.10.2-1.29
DueToDisability	6.14.4-1.37
Duration	6.10.1-1.25, 6.10.2-1.24, 6.10.7-1.8, 6.14.4-1.44
DwellingArrangement	6.2.10-1.26
Earned	6.12.3-1.6, 6.12.4-1.8
EarnedStatus	6.2.12-1.1, 6.6.15-1.13, 6.6.18-1.3, A.6-1.3
EconomicDisadvantage	6.2.13-1.1, 6.14.16-1.33, 6.14.20-1.35, 6.15.2-1.24
Education	6.12.2-1.19
EducationAgencyType	6.14.5-1.8
EducationalLevel	6.2.14-1.1, 6.14.14-1.16, 6.17.4-1.19
EffectiveDate	6.5.1-1.12, 6.17.4-1.20
ElectronicId	6.2.15-1.1, 6.2.16-1.2, 6.11.1-1.12
ElectronicIdList	6.2.16-1.1, 6.6.1-1.5, 6.11.1-1.5, 6.14.12-1.5, 6.14.16-1.11
ElementName	6.5.2-1.5
Eligibility	6.16.7-1.7
ELL	6.2.17-1.1, 6.14.16-1.34, 6.14.20-1.36, 6.15.2-1.25
Email	6.2.18-1.1, 6.2.19-1.2, 6.10.4-1.11, 6.10.7-1.27
EmailList	6.2.5-1.15, 6.2.19-1.1, 6.8.5-1.10, 6.14.12-1.15, 6.14.14-1.13, 6.14.16-1.20
EmbarkBusRouteDetail	6.16.7-1.12
EmergencyContact	6.14.14-1.22
EmployeeAssignment	6.8.3-1.1
EmployeeContract	6.8.4-1.1
EmployeeCredential	6.12.2-1.1
EmployeeCredit	6.12.3-1.1
EmployeePersonal	6.8.5-1.1
EmployeePersonalRefId	6.8.19-1.8, 6.8.20-1.3, 6.8.21-1.6, 6.14.11-1.19, 6.14.12-1.16, 6.16.3-1.11, 6.16.3-1.16
EmployeePicture	6.8.6-1.1
EmployeeRecertification	6.12.4-1.1
EmployeeWage	6.8.7-1.1
EmployerType	6.14.14-1.15
EmploymentRecord	6.8.8-1.1
EndDate	6.2.12-1.4, 6.2.42-1.4, 6.6.9-1.5, 6.8.1-1.7, 6.8.14-1.8, 6.8.16-1.5, 6.12.3-1.5, 6.12.5-1.6, 6.13.2-1.33, 6.14.4-1.43, 6.14.13-1.7, 6.14.21-1.6, 6.15.3-1.72, 6.15.3-1.93, 6.15.3-1.97, 6.15.3-1.116, 6.15.3-1.137, 6.15.3-1.143, 6.15.3-1.166, 6.17.4-1.22
EndDateTime	6.4.2-1.7, 6.4.2-1.15
EndDay	6.14.13-1.8
EndOfLifeDate	6.10.5-1.18
EndReportDate	6.17.2-1.12
EndSubmitDate	6.17.2-1.14
EnglishProficiency	6.2.10-1.17

EnrollmentHistory	6.15.3-1.61
EntryDate	6.2.20-1.1, 6.14.18-1.8, 6.14.19-1.6, 6.15.3-1.65
EntryPerson	6.13.1-1.67, 6.13.2-1.46
EntryType	6.14.18-1.9
Equipment	6.16.2-1.7
EquipmentList	6.16.2-1.6
EssentialMaterial	6.10.1-1.7, 6.10.2-1.10
EssentialMaterials	6.10.1-1.6, 6.10.2-1.9
Evaluation	6.10.1-1.33, 6.10.4-1.28
EvaluationDate	6.13.1-1.30, 6.15.4-1.34
EvaluationExtensionDate	6.13.1-1.31
EvaluationParentalConsentDate	6.13.1-1.29
Evaluations	6.10.4-1.27
ExceptionalityCategories	6.2.21-1.1, 6.13.1-1.34, 6.15.4-1.36
ExceptionalityCategory	6.2.21-1.2
ExceptionalityPriority	6.2.21-1.5
ExcessiveAbsenceIndicator	6.15.3-1.158
Excluded	6.5.3-1.6
ExclusionRule	6.5.1-1.9
ExclusionRules	6.5.1-1.8
ExcusedAbsences	6.14.13-1.12
Exempt	6.8.22-1.8
ExitDate	6.2.22-1.1, 6.14.18-1.19, 6.14.19-1.7, 6.15.3-1.66
ExitStatus	6.14.18-1.20
ExitType	6.14.18-1.23
ExpenditureArea	6.8.11-1.10
ExpenseAccount	6.8.19-1.16
ExpenseAccounts	6.8.19-1.15
ExpirationDate	6.5.1-1.7
Expires	6.11.1-1.30
ExtendedContentType	A.4-1.1
ExtendedDay	6.13.1-1.48
ExtendedSchoolYear	6.13.1-1.47
Extension	6.2.55-1.4
ExtensionComments	6.13.1-1.32
FBADate	6.13.1-1.54
FedAllowancesNumber	6.8.22-1.5
FederalTaxId	6.8.21-1.8
FeeForUse	6.4.4-1.4
FeesForUse	6.4.4-1.3
FinancialAccount	6.8.9-1.1
FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfo	6.8.10-1.1
FinancialAccountRefId	6.8.10-1.3
FinancialAnnual	6.8.11-1.1
FinancialBudget	6.8.12-1.1
FinancialClass	6.8.13-1.1
FinancialClassRefId	6.8.9-1.6
FinancialIncomeStatement	6.8.14-1.1
FinancialTransaction	6.8.15-1.1
FineAmount	6.11.1-1.39
FineInfo	6.11.1-1.18
FineInfoList	6.11.1-1.17
FinishDate	6.10.1-1.28

FinishDateTime	6.3.2-1.11
FirstInstructionDay	6.14.3-1.8
FirstName	6.2.5-1.6, 6.2.23-1.1, 6.15.2-1.12, A.2-1.4
FiscalYear	6.8.11-1.4, 6.8.12-1.4, 6.8.16-1.1
FiscalYearRefId	6.8.1-1.5, 6.8.19-1.5
FoodserviceItem	6.6.1-1.1
FoodserviceItemPortion	6.6.2-1.1
FoodserviceItemRefId	6.6.4-1.3
FoodserviceItemSales	6.6.3-1.1
FoodserviceItemUnit	6.6.4-1.1
FoodserviceItemUnitRefId	6.6.2-1.3
FoodserviceMealPrices	6.6.5-1.1
FoodserviceMenuPlan	6.6.6-1.1
FoodserviceMilkSales	6.6.7-1.1
FoodservicePurchaseTransaction	6.6.8-1.1
FoodserviceReimbursementRates	6.6.9-1.1
FoodserviceSales	6.6.10-1.1
FoodserviceStaffEnrollmentCount	6.6.11-1.1
FoodserviceStaffMealCounts	6.6.12-1.1
FoodserviceStudentEnrollmentCount	6.6.13-1.1
FoodserviceStudentMealCounts	6.6.14-1.1
FoodserviceTransaction	6.6.15-1.1
FoodserviceTransactionDetails	6.6.16-1.1
FoodserviceTransactionPayMethod	6.6.17-1.1
FoodserviceTransactionRefId	6.6.8-1.3, 6.6.16-1.3, 6.6.17-1.3
Form	6.15.3-1.199
FormName	6.3.3-1.5
FormNumber	6.3.3-1.7, 6.8.19-1.4
FormNumbers	6.3.3-1.6
FormType	6.8.19-1.3
FreeAndReducedStatus	6.14.20-1.42
FrequencyTime	6.13.2-1.34
FSAmountType	A.5-1.1
FSCountType	A.6-1.1
FTE	6.12.2-1.34, 6.14.13-1.10, 6.14.18-1.26
FTPPTStatus	6.14.18-1.27
FullName	6.2.5-1.11, A.2-1.9
FullTimeStatus	6.8.8-1.5
FullYearEnrollment	6.14.20-1.30
FullYearExpulsion	6.14.4-1.46
Function	6.8.11-1.11
FunctionBreakdown	6.8.12-1.9
FundBreakdown	6.8.12-1.8
FundingSource	6.8.3-1.11
FundType	6.8.11-1.8
Gender	6.2.10-1.4, 6.2.24-1.1, 6.14.20-1.11, 6.15.2-1.16
GenerationDate	6.8.14-1.3
GenerationTime	6.8.14-1.4
GiftedEligibilityCriteria	6.13.1-1.28
GiftedTalented	6.2.25-1.1, 6.14.16-1.32, 6.14.20-1.34, 6.15.2-1.23
GLAmountType	6.8.11-1.16
GPA	6.15.3-1.177
GPACreditsAttempted	6.15.3-1.174

GPACreditsEarned	6.15.3-1.175
GPAGradePoints	6.15.3-1.176
GPAType	6.15.3-1.187
GradeLevel	6.2.26-1.1, 6.2.27-1.2, 6.13.3-1.11, 6.14.16-1.27, 6.14.18-1.12, 6.14.20-1.26, 6.15.3-1.8, 6.17.4-1.10
GradeLevels	6.2.27-1.1, 6.3.3-1.10, 6.3.6-1.16, 6.6.3-1.11, 6.6.5-1.10, 6.6.6-1.4, 6.10.4-1.16, 6.10.5-1.22, 6.10.6-1.13, 6.12.2-1.30, 6.14.3-1.13, 6.14.5-1.18, 6.14.9-1.22, 6.14.11-1.16, 6.15.3-1.39
GradeLevelWhenTaken	6.15.3-1.102, 6.15.3-1.148, 6.15.3-1.171
GradingAssignment	6.7.1-1.1
GradingAssignmentScore	6.7.2-1.1
GradingCategory	6.7.3-1.1
GraduationAward	6.14.20-1.17
GraduationDate	6.2.28-1.1, 6.14.3-1.10, 6.14.16-1.23, 6.14.20-1.16, 6.15.3-1.192, 6.17.4-1.23
GraduationDiplomaType	6.15.3-1.193
GraduationOnTime	6.14.20-1.18
GraduationRequirement	6.2.29-1.1, 6.14.8-1.14, 6.15.3-1.90, 6.15.3-1.134
GramWeight	6.6.4-1.6
GridLocation	6.2.1-1.22, 6.2.30-1.1, 6.16.3-1.5, 6.16.6-1.4
GUIDType	A.7-1.1
HasCustody	6.14.14-1.23
High	6.7.5-1.15, 6.15.3-1.52
HireDate	6.8.8-1.6
Hispanic	6.12.2-1.9
HispanicLatino	6.2.10-1.3, 6.2.31-1.1, 6.14.20-1.10
HistoricalMealStatus	6.6.19-1.4
Holder	6.10.5-1.21
HoldInfo	6.11.1-1.25
HoldInfoList	6.11.1-1.24
HomeBusRouteDetail	6.16.7-1.8
HomeEnrollment	6.14.20-1.19
Homeless	6.2.32-1.1, 6.14.16-1.35, 6.14.20-1.37, 6.15.2-1.26
Homeroom	6.14.18-1.13, 6.14.20-1.27
HomeroomLocalId	6.14.16-1.26
HomeroomNumber	6.2.33-1.1, 6.14.6-1.9, 6.14.20-1.29
HonorsDescription	6.15.3-1.219
HonorsInformationCode	6.15.3-1.218
ID	6.4.3-1.7
IDEA	6.2.34-1.1, 6.14.16-1.29, 6.14.20-1.31, 6.15.2-1.20
IdentificationInfo	6.2.35-1.1, 6.2.36-1.2
IdentificationInfoList	6.2.36-1.1, 6.8.17-1.8, 6.14.5-1.17, 6.14.9-1.20
IdRefType	A.8-1.1
Immigrant	6.2.37-1.1, 6.14.16-1.38, 6.14.20-1.40, 6.15.2-1.29
IncidentCategory	6.14.4-1.24
IncidentCost	6.14.4-1.14
IncidentDate	6.14.4-1.7
IncidentLocation	6.14.4-1.10
IncidentLocationRefId	6.14.4-1.12
IncidentNumber	6.14.4-1.6
IncidentReporter	6.14.4-1.15
IncidentTime	6.14.4-1.8
IncludedInSpecialEducationFTE	6.13.2-1.43
IndirectTime	6.13.2-1.39
Injury	6.14.4-1.33, 6.14.4-1.57
InstructionalLevel	6.2.38-1.1, 6.14.8-1.11, 6.14.10-1.33, 6.14.11-1.18, 6.15.3-1.88, 6.15.3-1.132
InstructionalMinutes	6.14.3-1.11

InstructionalProgram	6.8.11-1.13
InvolvementAmount	6.15.3-1.217
InvolvementBeginningDate	6.15.3-1.215
InvolvementCode	6.15.3-1.214
InvolvementEndingDate	6.15.3-1.216
IsCurrent	6.4.2-1.16
IsFinal	6.7.9-1.6
Item	6.3.7-1.5
ItemCategory	6.6.1-1.6
ItemDescription	6.8.19-1.12
ItemInfo	6.11.1-1.8
ItemName	6.3.7-1.11
ItemNumber	6.3.7-1.10, 6.8.19-1.11
ItemPortionQuantity	6.6.2-1.4
ItemPortionType	6.6.2-1.5
ItemQuantities	6.6.3-1.6
ItemQuantity	6.6.3-1.7
Items	6.3.7-1.4
ItinerantTeacher	6.14.11-1.17
JobClassification	6.8.3-1.9
JobEndDate	6.8.3-1.7, 6.14.11-1.8
JobFTE	6.8.3-1.8, 6.14.11-1.9
JobFunction	6.8.20-1.5, 6.12.2-1.31, 6.14.11-1.10
JobStartDate	6.8.3-1.6, 6.14.11-1.7
Language	6.2.10-1.21
LanguageList	6.2.10-1.20
LanguageOfInstruction	6.14.10-1.19
LanguageType	6.2.10-1.24
LastBreakfastDate	6.6.18-1.4, 6.6.19-1.6
LastInstructionDay	6.14.3-1.9
LastLunchDate	6.6.18-1.5, 6.6.19-1.7
LastName	6.2.5-1.5, 6.2.39-1.1, 6.15.2-1.11, A.2-1.3
LatestStartDate	6.13.2-1.31
Latitude	6.2.30-1.2
LEAContact	6.14.5-1.12
LEAContactList	6.14.5-1.11
LEAInfo	6.14.5-1.1
LEAInfoData	6.15.3-1.25, 6.15.4-1.6, 6.15.4-1.18
LEAInfoRefId	6.3.2-1.15, 6.3.5-1.11, 6.8.17-1.11, 6.8.17-1.13, 6.13.3-1.8, 6.14.9-1.7
LEAName	6.2.40-1.1, 6.14.5-1.6, 6.15.3-1.29, 6.15.4-1.10, 6.15.4-1.22
LearningObjective	6.10.1-1.11, 6.10.2-1.14, 6.10.3-1.14, 6.10.7-1.14
LearningObjectives	6.10.1-1.10, 6.10.2-1.13, 6.10.3-1.13, 6.10.7-1.13
LearningResource	6.10.4-1.1
LearningResourceRefId	6.10.1-1.37, 6.10.7-1.20
LearningResources	6.10.1-1.36, 6.10.7-1.19
LearningStandardDocument	6.10.5-1.1
LearningStandardDocumentRefId	6.10.5-1.26, 6.10.6-1.15
LearningStandardItem	6.10.6-1.1
LearningStandardItemRefId	6.3.6-1.21, 6.10.1-1.13, 6.10.2-1.16, 6.10.3-1.19, 6.10.4-1.45, 6.10.5-1.24, 6.10.6-1.8, 6.10.7-1.18
LearningStandardItemRefIds	6.3.6-1.20
LearningStandards	6.10.1-1.12, 6.10.2-1.15, 6.10.3-1.18, 6.10.4-1.44, 6.10.7-1.17
LeastRestrictiveEnvironment	6.13.1-1.44
LEAURL	6.14.5-1.7

Leave	6.12.2-1.16
LegalName	6.15.2-1.10
Lesson	6.10.7-1.1
LessonSource	6.10.7-1.22
LessonSources	6.10.7-1.21
Letter	6.7.5-1.16, 6.7.9-1.12, 6.15.3-1.53, 6.15.3-1.107, 6.15.3-1.153
Level	6.3.3-1.8, 6.15.3-1.200
LibraryPatronStatus	6.11.1-1.1
LifeCycle	6.4.1-1.4, 6.4.3-1.1
Line1	6.2.1-1.4
Line2	6.2.1-1.5
Line3	6.2.1-1.6
ListedStatus	6.2.55-1.5
LivesWith	6.14.14-1.20
LocalAdoptionDate	6.10.5-1.16
LocalArchiveDate	6.10.5-1.17
LocalId	6.2.41-1.1, 6.6.1-1.3, 6.8.17-1.7, 6.12.1-1.3, 6.12.5-1.4, 6.13.3-1.5, 6.14.3-1.5, 6.14.5-1.3, 6.14.9-1.3, 6.14.10-1.5, 6.14.12-1.3, 6.14.14-1.4, 6.14.16-1.9, 6.14.20-1.6, 6.14.20-1.23, 6.15.1-1.4, 6.15.2-1.7, 6.15.3-1.26, 6.15.3-1.31, 6.15.4-1.7, 6.15.4-1.12, 6.15.4-1.19, 6.15.4-1.24, 6.17.4-1.6
Location	6.5.1-1.14, 6.10.4-1.12
LocationInfo	6.8.17-1.1
LocationInfoRefId	6.8.3-1.5, 6.8.10-1.5, 6.8.14-1.5, 6.8.19-1.7, 6.8.20-1.4
LocationName	6.5.1-1.16
LocationOfInstruction	6.14.10-1.22
LocationRefId	6.5.1-1.17
Longitude	6.2.30-1.3
Low	6.7.5-1.14, 6.15.3-1.51
LowerCut	6.3.6-1.13
MadeAvailable	6.11.1-1.29
ManagingPublicAgency	6.13.1-1.10
ManagingSchool	6.13.1-1.12
ManifestationDetermination	6.14.4-1.34
MaritalStatus	6.2.10-1.29
MaritalStatusRate	6.8.22-1.4
Mark	6.7.9-1.8
MarkData	6.15.3-1.103, 6.15.3-1.149
MarkInfo	6.7.4-1.1
MarkInfoList	6.7.7-1.5
MarkInfoRefId	6.7.7-1.7
MarkingPeriod	6.15.3-1.94, 6.15.3-1.139
MarkingPeriods	6.15.3-1.138
MarkingSystems	6.15.3-1.41
MarkingTerm	6.14.21-1.12
MarkList	6.7.9-1.7
MarkValueInfo	6.7.5-1.1
MarkValueInfoData	6.15.3-1.42
MaxAttemptsAllowed	6.10.1-1.31, 6.10.2-1.31
Maximum	6.3.6-1.7, 6.7.5-1.9, 6.15.3-1.47
MaximumLoad	6.16.5-1.6
MaximumSize	6.7.5-1.25, 6.15.3-1.60
MealStatus	6.2.42-1.1, 6.6.5-1.8, 6.6.7-1.9, 6.6.9-1.15, 6.6.15-1.12, 6.6.19-1.3, 6.6.19-1.5, A.6-1.2
MealType	6.2.43-1.1, 6.6.3-1.10, 6.6.5-1.9, 6.6.8-1.8, A.6-1.4
Measure	6.5.1-1.19
MeasureDescriptionCode	6.6.4-1.5

MediaType	6.10.4-1.20
MediaTypes	6.10.4-1.19
MedicalAlertMessage	6.14.16-1.7
MedicalAlertMessages	6.14.16-1.6
MediumOfInstruction	6.14.10-1.16
MeetingDate	6.14.4-1.36
MeetingHeld	6.14.4-1.35
MeetingTime	6.2.44-1.1, 6.14.10-1.15, 6.14.19-1.13
MeetingTimeList	6.14.10-1.14, 6.14.19-1.12
MenuPlanDate	6.6.6-1.5
MenuPlanQuantities	6.6.6-1.9
MenuPlanQuantity	6.6.6-1.10
Message	6.11.1-1.32
MessageList	6.11.1-1.31
MeteringType	6.4.4-1.6
MeteringURL	6.4.4-1.7
Method	6.15.3-1.208
MiddleName	6.2.5-1.7, 6.2.45-1.1, 6.15.2-1.13, A.2-1.5
Migrant	6.2.46-1.1, 6.14.16-1.30, 6.14.20-1.32, 6.15.2-1.21
Minimum	6.3.6-1.6, 6.7.5-1.8, 6.15.3-1.46
MinutesPerDay	6.14.3-1.12
ModificationHistory	6.4.3-1.8
Modified	6.4.3-1.9
MonetaryAmountType	A.9-1.1
Month	6.2.28-1.3
MostRecent	6.14.16-1.24
MsgIdType	A.10-1.1
Name	6.2.5-1.2, 6.2.47-1.1, 6.2.54-1.2, 6.3.1-1.3, 6.3.6-1.3, 6.4.2-1.4, 6.4.2-1.12, 6.4.3-1.6, 6.6.9-1.10, 6.7.5-1.5, 6.8.1-1.3, 6.8.5-1.6, 6.8.9-1.4, 6.8.13-1.3, 6.8.17-1.5, 6.8.21-1.3, 6.10.3-1.9, 6.10.4-1.4, 6.10.4-1.8, 6.10.4-1.32, 6.10.4-1.36, 6.10.7-1.24, 6.12.1-1.5, 6.12.2-1.6, 6.12.4-1.3, 6.13.3-1.4, 6.14.4-1.17, 6.14.4-1.30, 6.14.4-1.54, 6.14.12-1.9, 6.14.14-1.8, 6.14.16-1.15, 6.14.20-1.5, 6.15.2-1.33, 6.15.2-1.37, 6.15.3-1.11, 6.15.3-1.17, 6.15.3-1.44, 6.15.3-1.197, 6.15.3-1.207, 6.15.3-1.213, 6.16.3-1.10, 6.16.3-1.15, 6.16.5-1.8, 6.17.4-1.12, 6.17.4-1.17
NameOfRecordType	A.11-1.1
Narrative	6.7.5-1.23, 6.7.9-1.13, 6.15.3-1.59, 6.15.3-1.108, 6.15.3-1.154
NationalCourseCode	6.15.3-1.84, 6.15.3-1.128
NCESId	6.2.48-1.1, 6.8.17-1.10, 6.14.5-1.5, 6.14.9-1.5, 6.15.3-1.28, 6.15.3-1.33, 6.15.4-1.9, 6.15.4-1.14, 6.15.4-1.21, 6.15.4-1.26
NeglectedDelinquent	6.2.49-1.1, 6.14.16-1.39, 6.14.20-1.41, 6.15.2-1.30
NonResidentAttendReason	6.14.18-1.31
NOREPDate	6.13.1-1.41
Number	6.2.55-1.3, 6.10.3-1.8, 6.10.6-1.5
NumberOfAttempts	6.3.7-1.13
NumberOfCheckouts	6.11.1-1.36
NumberOfFines	6.11.1-1.38
NumberOfOverdues	6.11.1-1.37
NumberOfRefunds	6.11.1-1.40
Numeric	6.7.5-1.10, 6.7.9-1.11, 6.15.3-1.48, 6.15.3-1.106, 6.15.3-1.152
NumericEquivalent	6.7.5-1.21, 6.15.3-1.57
Object	6.8.11-1.12
ObjectBreakdown	6.8.12-1.10
Odometer	6.16.3-1.23
Offender	6.14.4-1.28
OffenderList	6.14.4-1.27
OfficialStudentPeriodAttendance	6.7.6-1.1
OKToPublish	6.14.17-1.6

OnTimeGraduationYear	6.2.50-1.1, 6.14.16-1.22, 6.14.20-1.15
OperationalStatus	6.2.51-1.1, 6.14.5-1.19, 6.14.9-1.24
Organization	6.10.4-1.25, 6.10.5-1.8, 6.10.7-1.25
OrganizationContactPoint	6.10.5-1.11
Organizations	6.10.5-1.7
OtherCode	6.2.52-1.2
OtherCodeList	6.2.10-1.19, 6.2.10-1.23, 6.2.10-1.28, 6.2.21-1.4, 6.2.26-1.3, 6.2.38-1.3, 6.2.52-1.1, 6.2.59-1.3, 6.2.60-1.3, 6.2.63-1.4, 6.2.64-1.3, 6.2.76-1.3, 6.2.78-1.3, 6.8.20-1.7, 6.12.2-1.33, 6.13.1-1.9, 6.13.1-1.17, 6.13.1-1.22, 6.13.1-1.26, 6.13.1-1.38, 6.13.1-1.46, 6.13.1-1.51, 6.13.1-1.59, 6.13.2-1.8, 6.13.2-1.13, 6.13.2-1.22, 6.13.2-1.27, 6.13.2-1.30, 6.13.2-1.36, 6.13.3-1.26, 6.13.3-1.30, 6.13.3-1.33, 6.14.2-1.8, 6.14.4-1.26, 6.14.4-1.41, 6.14.5-1.10, 6.14.10-1.18, 6.14.10-1.21, 6.14.10-1.24, 6.14.11-1.12, 6.14.11-1.15, 6.14.18-1.11, 6.14.18-1.22, 6.14.18-1.25, 6.14.18-1.30
OtherId	6.2.53-1.1, 6.8.5-1.4, 6.14.12-1.7, 6.14.14-1.6, 6.14.16-1.13, 6.17.4-1.18, 6.17.4-1.26
OtherIdList	6.8.5-1.3, 6.14.12-1.6, 6.14.14-1.5, 6.14.16-1.12
OtherLEA	6.14.9-1.8
OtherLEAs	6.8.17-1.12
OtherNames	6.2.54-1.1, 6.14.12-1.10, 6.14.14-1.9, 6.14.16-1.16
OtherNameType	A.12-1.1
OtherRecords	6.15.1-1.10
OtherStatus	6.16.3-1.22
OvertimeHours	6.8.20-1.9
ParentGuardian1	6.15.2-1.32
ParentGuardian2	6.15.2-1.36
ParentLegalGuardian	6.14.14-1.18
ParentLocationInfo	6.8.17-1.14
PartCTransitionMeetingDate	6.13.1-1.18
PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReason	6.13.1-1.15
PartCTransitionMeetingNotHeldReasons	6.13.1-1.14
PartCTransitionMeetingOutcome	6.13.1-1.20
PartCTransitionMeetingOutcomes	6.13.1-1.19
ParticipationContact	6.13.1-1.68
Password	6.9.1-1.11
PasswordList	6.9.1-1.10
Payment	6.8.18-1.1
PayPeriod	6.8.20-1.10
PayRate	6.8.7-1.5
PayRates	6.8.7-1.4
Percentage	6.7.5-1.6, 6.7.9-1.10, 6.8.7-1.8, 6.15.3-1.45, 6.15.3-1.105, 6.15.3-1.151
PerformanceLevel	6.3.6-1.9
PerformanceLevels	6.3.6-1.8
Period	6.3.3-1.9, 6.8.14-1.6
PerUseCharge	6.4.4-1.8
PhoneNumber	6.2.55-1.1, 6.2.56-1.2, 6.10.4-1.10, 6.14.6-1.12, 6.17.1-1.9, 6.17.3-1.15
PhoneNumberList	6.2.5-1.16, 6.2.56-1.1, 6.8.5-1.9, 6.8.17-1.18, 6.14.5-1.15, 6.14.9-1.19, 6.14.12-1.14, 6.14.14-1.12, 6.14.16-1.19, 6.15.2-1.19, 6.15.2-1.34, 6.15.2-1.38, 6.15.3-1.14, 6.15.3-1.20, 6.15.3-1.38, 6.15.4-1.31
PickupRights	6.14.14-1.19
PictureSource	6.8.6-1.3, 6.14.17-1.4
PlacementParentalConsentDate	6.13.1-1.42
PlaceOfBirth	6.2.10-1.7
PlannedAssessmentParticipation	6.2.57-1.1, 6.13.1-1.63, 6.15.4-1.39
PlannedTestAdministrationDate	6.13.3-1.17
Points	6.10.1-1.22
PointsPossible	6.7.1-1.8
PoliceNotification	6.14.4-1.48
PositionNumber	6.8.8-1.10

PositionTitle	6.2.5-1.12, 6.8.8-1.9
PostalCode	6.2.1-1.21
Preamble	6.10.1-1.9, 6.10.2-1.12
Precision	6.7.5-1.12, 6.15.3-1.49
PredecessorItems	6.10.6-1.7
PredecessorObjects	6.10.3-1.11
PreferredName	6.2.5-1.9, A.2-1.7
Prefix	6.2.5-1.4, A.2-1.2
Prerequisite	6.10.1-1.16, 6.10.2-1.18
Prerequisites	6.10.1-1.15, 6.10.2-1.17
Price	6.6.5-1.6, 6.11.1-1.14
Prices	6.6.5-1.5
PrimaryCareProvider	6.14.14-1.25
PrincipalInfo	6.14.9-1.14
PrivateNotPlacedByPublic	6.13.1-1.52
ProfessionalDevelopmentActivities	6.12.5-1.1
Program	6.2.58-1.1, 6.6.3-1.5, 6.6.5-1.4, 6.6.6-1.6, 6.6.7-1.5, 6.6.9-1.6, 6.6.10-1.5, 6.6.11-1.4, 6.6.12-1.5, 6.6.13-1.4, 6.6.14-1.5, 6.6.15-1.4, 6.8.14-1.13, 6.8.15-1.9
ProgramAvailability	6.13.1-1.49
ProgramEligibilityDate	6.13.1-1.35
ProgramExitDate	6.13.1-1.56
ProgramExitReason	6.13.1-1.57
ProgramFundingSource	6.13.1-1.7
ProgramFundingSources	6.13.1-1.6
ProgramPlacementDate	6.13.1-1.43
ProgramPlanDate	6.13.1-1.39, 6.15.4-1.37
ProgramPlanEffectiveDate	6.13.1-1.40, 6.15.4-1.38
ProgramPlanType	6.13.1-1.36
ProgramReviewDate	6.13.1-1.53
ProgramStatus	6.2.59-1.1, 6.13.1-1.27, 6.15.4-1.33
ProgramType	6.2.60-1.1, 6.8.3-1.10, 6.13.1-1.5, 6.15.4-1.17
ProjectedExitDate	6.13.1-1.60
ProjectedExitReason	6.13.1-1.61
ProjectedGraduationDate	6.15.3-1.191
ProjectedGraduationYear	6.2.61-1.1, 6.14.16-1.21, 6.14.20-1.14
ProjectedParticipation	6.6.6-1.8
Proportion	6.2.63-1.5
PublishInDirectory	6.2.62-1.1, 6.2.66-1.3, 6.14.5-1.13
PurchaseQuantities	6.6.8-1.4
PurchaseQuantity	6.6.8-1.5
Purchasing	6.8.19-1.1
PurchasingItem	6.8.19-1.10
PurchasingItems	6.8.19-1.9
Quantity	6.8.19-1.13
R	5.1.12-1.8
Race	6.2.63-1.2, 6.12.2-1.8
RaceList	6.2.10-1.2, 6.2.63-1.1, 6.14.20-1.9, 6.15.2-1.15
Rate	6.6.9-1.12
Rates	6.6.9-1.11
ReceivedAmount	6.8.18-1.5
ReceivedDate	6.8.18-1.4
ReceivedTransactionId	6.8.18-1.6
ReceivingAuthority	6.17.2-1.6
Records	6.15.1-1.6

ReevaluationDate	6.13.1-1.33, 6.15.4-1.35
Reference	6.10.4-1.37, 6.11.1-1.23, A.1-1.13
ReferralDate	6.13.1-1.23, 6.15.4-1.32
ReferralSource	6.13.1-1.24
RefIdType	A.13-1.1
RefundAmount	6.11.1-1.41
RegularHours	6.8.20-1.8
RelatedLearningStandards	6.10.5-1.25
RelatedTo	6.14.4-1.21
RelatedToList	6.14.4-1.20
Relationship	6.2.64-1.1, 6.14.14-1.14, 6.17.4-1.16
RelativeDuration	6.14.21-1.8
ReportAuthorityInfo	6.17.1-1.1
ReportData	6.17.3-1.18
ReportDataObjectType	A.14-1.1
ReportDate	6.8.11-1.2, 6.8.12-1.2, 6.12.2-1.2
ReportDefinitionSource	6.17.2-1.16
ReportFormat	6.17.2-1.20
ReportFormatList	6.17.2-1.19
ReportInfo	6.17.3-1.3
ReportingDate	6.15.2-1.5, 6.15.3-1.5, 6.15.4-1.5
ReportingPeriod	6.17.2-1.10
ReportManifest	6.17.2-1.1
ReportName	6.17.2-1.8
ReportPackageType	A.15-1.1
ReportSubmitterInfo	6.17.3-1.8
RepositoryDate	6.10.5-1.23
RequestingAgencyId	6.17.4-1.8
Requirement	6.15.3-1.206
ResidencyStatus	6.14.18-1.28
Resident	6.14.13-1.9
Response	6.3.7-1.6
ResponseLocation	6.3.7-1.7
ResponseStatus	6.3.7-1.8
ResponseTime	6.3.7-1.9
ReturnBy	6.11.1-1.16
RightsElement	6.4.1-1.6, 6.4.4-1.1
RightsElements	6.4.1-1.5
Role	6.2.5-1.13
RoomInfo	6.14.6-1.1
RoomInfoRefId	6.14.10-1.13
RoomNumber	6.14.6-1.4
RoomType	6.14.7-1.1
RoomTypeRefId	6.14.6-1.13
RouteDistanceLoaded	6.16.5-1.11
RouteDistanceTotal	6.16.5-1.13
RouteDurationLoaded	6.16.5-1.9
RouteDurationTotal	6.16.5-1.10
RouteNumber	6.16.5-1.4
RouteStatus	6.16.3-1.18
RouteType	6.16.5-1.5
Salary	6.12.2-1.14
SaleQuantities	6.6.7-1.6

SaleQuantity	6.6.7-1.7
SalesAmount	6.6.10-1.7
SalesAmounts	6.6.10-1.6
SaleUnit	6.6.7-1.10
Scale	6.7.5-1.13, 6.15.3-1.50
SCEDCode	6.2.65-1.1, 6.14.8-1.16
ScheduleInfo	6.14.10-1.8
ScheduleInfoList	6.14.10-1.7
ScheduleInfoOverride	6.14.19-1.9
ScheduleInfoOverrideList	6.14.19-1.8
SchedulingTerm	6.14.21-1.13
SchoolAttendanceHistory	6.15.3-1.22
SchoolAttended	6.15.3-1.23
SchoolAttendedLocation	6.17.4-1.25
SchoolAttendedName	6.17.4-1.24
SchoolAttendedRefId	6.15.3-1.79, 6.15.3-1.123, 6.15.3-1.140
SchoolBusRouteDetail	6.16.7-1.16
SchoolContact	6.2.66-1.2
SchoolContactList	6.2.66-1.1, 6.14.9-1.17, 6.15.3-1.36, 6.15.4-1.29
SchoolCourseInfo	6.14.8-1.1
SchoolCourseInfoData	6.15.3-1.80, 6.15.3-1.124
SchoolCourseInfoOverride	6.14.10-1.26
SchoolFocus	6.14.9-1.12
SchoolFocusList	6.14.9-1.11
SchoolInfo	6.14.9-1.1
SchoolInfoData	6.15.3-1.30, 6.15.4-1.11, 6.15.4-1.23
SchoolInfoRefId	6.3.2-1.16, 6.3.5-1.12, 6.6.3-1.3, 6.6.5-1.3, 6.6.6-1.3, 6.6.7-1.3, 6.6.9-1.3, 6.6.10-1.3, 6.6.12-1.3, 6.6.14-1.3, 6.6.15-1.3, 6.8.17-1.16, 6.12.2-1.29, 6.13.3-1.9, 6.14.20-1.22
SchoolLocalId	6.14.16-1.25
SchoolName	6.2.67-1.1, 6.14.9-1.6, 6.14.20-1.21, 6.15.3-1.34, 6.15.4-1.15, 6.15.4-1.27
SchoolType	6.14.9-1.10
SchoolURL	6.2.68-1.1, 6.14.9-1.13, 6.15.3-1.35, 6.15.4-1.28
SchoolWhereServiceDelivered	6.13.2-1.18
SchoolYear	6.2.42-1.5, 6.2.69-1.1, 6.7.4-1.5, 6.7.5-1.4, 6.12.2-1.3, 6.15.3-1.64, 6.15.3-1.70, 6.15.3-1.114, 6.15.3-1.164
Score	6.3.8-1.6
ScoreDescription	6.7.2-1.9
ScoreLetter	6.7.2-1.8
ScorePercent	6.7.2-1.7
ScorePoints	6.7.2-1.6
ScoreRange	6.3.6-1.4
Scores	6.3.8-1.5
ScoreValue	6.3.8-1.8
SeatingCapacity	6.16.2-1.4
Section504	6.2.70-1.1, 6.14.16-1.36, 6.14.20-1.38, 6.15.2-1.27
SectionInfo	6.14.10-1.1
SectionInfoRefId	6.3.5-1.14
SectionMarkInfo	6.7.7-1.1
SectionRoomList	6.14.10-1.12
Send1099	6.8.21-1.7
SeniorityDate	6.8.8-1.11
Sent	6.11.1-1.34
SequenceLimit	6.2.65-1.6
SequenceNumber	6.2.65-1.5

Service	6.13.2-1.6
ServiceCategory	6.13.2-1.9
ServiceFundingSource	6.13.2-1.11
ServiceFundingSources	6.13.2-1.10
ServiceProviderName	6.13.2-1.24
ServiceProviderType	6.13.2-1.20
ServiceSetting	6.13.2-1.25
ServicingPublicAgency	6.13.2-1.14
ServicingSchool	6.13.2-1.16
SessionType	6.14.9-1.21
ShortenedExpulsion	6.14.4-1.47
SIF_Ack	5.2.1-1.1
SIF_AddPublishers	5.3.1-1.24
SIF_AdministrationURL	5.3.1-1.85
SIF_AgentACL	5.3.2-1.1
SIF_Application	5.2.5-1.10, 5.3.1-1.66
SIF_ApplicationCode	6.9.2-1.10
SIF_AuthenticationLevel	5.1.2-1.6, 5.1.4-1.1, 5.3.1-1.75
SIF_Category	5.1.9-1.2, 6.9.2-1.8
SIF_ChangePublishers	5.3.1-1.31
SIF_Code	5.1.8-1.2, 5.1.9-1.3, 6.9.2-1.9
SIF_ColumnHeaders	5.1.12-1.2
SIF_Condition	5.1.10-1.9, 5.1.11-1.23
SIF_ConditionGroup	5.1.10-1.5, 5.1.11-1.19
SIF_Conditions	5.1.10-1.7, 5.1.11-1.21
SIF_Context	5.1.5-1.2, 5.1.6-1.1
SIF_Contexts	5.1.2-1.10, 5.1.5-1.1, 5.2.3-1.6, 5.2.4-1.7, 5.2.4-1.11, 5.2.4-1.15, 5.2.4-1.19, 5.2.4-1.23, 5.2.4-1.28, 5.2.4-1.33, 5.2.8-1.5, 5.2.16-1.5, 5.2.18-1.5, 5.3.1-1.16, 5.3.1-1.23, 5.3.1-1.30, 5.3.1-1.37, 5.3.1-1.44, 5.3.1-1.58, 5.3.1-1.86, 5.3.2-1.5, 5.3.2-1.9, 5.3.2-1.13, 5.3.2-1.17, 5.3.2-1.21, 5.3.2-1.25, 5.3.2-1.29
SIF_Data	5.1.8-1.4
SIF_DeletePublishers	5.3.1-1.38
SIF_Desc	5.1.8-1.3, 5.1.9-1.4, 6.9.2-1.11
SIF_DestinationId	5.1.2-1.9
SIF_DestinationProvider	5.1.11-1.2
SIF_Element	5.1.10-1.4, 5.1.10-1.10, 5.1.11-1.6, 5.1.11-1.24, 5.1.11-1.29, 5.1.12-1.3
SIF_EncryptionLevel	5.1.2-1.7, 5.1.3-1.1, 5.3.1-1.76
SIF_Error	5.1.9-1.1, 5.2.1-1.6, 5.2.7-1.6, 6.17.4-1.27
SIF_Event	5.2.2-1.1
SIF_EventObject	5.2.2-1.4
SIF_EventObjectType	A.16-1.1
SIF_Example	5.1.10-1.13
SIF_ExtendedDesc	5.1.9-1.5, 6.9.2-1.12
SIF_ExtendedElement	6.2.71-1.2
SIF_ExtendedElements	5.3.1-1.88, 5.3.2-1.31, 6.2.71-1.1, 6.3.1-1.6, 6.3.2-1.18, 6.3.3-1.14, 6.3.4-1.6, 6.3.5-1.16, 6.3.6-1.23, 6.3.7-1.15, 6.3.8-1.11, 6.5.1-1.21, 6.5.2-1.7, 6.5.3-1.9, 6.6.1-1.8, 6.6.2-1.8, 6.6.3-1.14, 6.6.4-1.8, 6.6.5-1.12, 6.6.6-1.14, 6.6.7-1.13, 6.6.8-1.11, 6.6.9-1.17, 6.6.10-1.11, 6.6.11-1.8, 6.6.12-1.9, 6.6.13-1.8, 6.6.14-1.9, 6.6.15-1.19, 6.6.16-1.8, 6.6.17-1.10, 6.6.18-1.9, 6.6.19-1.11, 6.7.1-1.15, 6.7.2-1.11, 6.7.3-1.8, 6.7.4-1.8, 6.7.5-1.27, 6.7.7-1.9, 6.7.8-1.19, 6.7.9-1.15, 6.8.1-1.9, 6.8.2-1.9, 6.8.3-1.13, 6.8.4-1.11, 6.8.5-1.12, 6.8.6-1.6, 6.8.7-1.10, 6.8.8-1.14, 6.8.9-1.10, 6.8.10-1.7, 6.8.11-1.18, 6.8.12-1.13, 6.8.13-1.7, 6.8.14-1.15, 6.8.15-1.12, 6.8.16-1.7, 6.8.17-1.20, 6.8.18-1.9, 6.8.19-1.20, 6.8.20-1.12, 6.8.21-1.11, 6.8.22-1.10, 6.9.1-1.15, 6.9.2-1.17, 6.10.1-1.39, 6.10.2-1.34, 6.10.3-1.21, 6.10.4-1.47, 6.10.5-1.28, 6.10.6-1.17, 6.10.7-1.29, 6.11.1-1.43, 6.12.1-1.8, 6.12.2-1.36, 6.12.3-1.9, 6.12.4-1.13, 6.12.5-1.11, 6.13.1-1.70, 6.13.2-1.48, 6.13.3-1.36, 6.14.1-1.12, 6.14.2-1.20, 6.14.3-1.15, 6.14.4-1.59, 6.14.5-1.22, 6.14.6-1.15, 6.14.7-1.6, 6.14.8-1.18, 6.14.9-1.27, 6.14.10-1.36, 6.14.11-1.21, 6.14.12-1.18, 6.14.13-1.17, 6.14.14-1.28, 6.14.15-1.11, 6.14.16-1.41, 6.14.17-1.8, 6.14.18-1.33, 6.14.19-1.17, 6.14.20-1.44, 6.14.21-1.16, 6.15.1-1.13, 6.15.2-1.41, 6.15.3-1.223, 6.15.4-1.41, 6.16.1-1.5, 6.16.2-1.11, 6.16.3-1.32, 6.16.4-1.7, 6.16.5-1.16, 6.16.6-1.6, 6.16.7-1.19, 6.17.1-1.11, 6.17.2-1.27, 6.17.3-1.21, 6.17.4-1.29, A.1-1.18

SIF_ExtendedQuery	5.1.11-1.1, 5.2.6-1.6, 6.17.2-1.25
SIF_ExtendedQueryResults	5.1.12-1.1, 5.2.7-1.8, 6.17.3-1.19
SIF_ExtendedQuerySupport	5.2.3-1.5, 5.2.4-1.6, 5.2.4-1.27, 5.2.4-1.32, 5.3.1-1.15, 5.3.1-1.57
SIF_From	5.1.11-1.9
SIF_GetAgentACL	5.2.15-1.1
SIF_GetMessage	5.2.13-1.1
SIF_GetZoneStatus	5.2.14-1.1
SIF_Header	5.1.2-1.1, 5.2.1-1.2, 5.2.2-1.2, 5.2.3-1.2, 5.2.4-1.2, 5.2.5-1.2, 5.2.6-1.2, 5.2.7-1.2, 5.2.8-1.2, 5.2.9-1.2, 5.2.16-1.2, 5.2.17-1.2, 5.2.18-1.2, 6.9.2-1.5, 6.9.2-1.7
SIF_Icon	5.2.5-1.14, 5.3.1-1.4, 5.3.1-1.63
SIF_Join	5.1.11-1.11
SIF_JoinOn	5.1.11-1.13
SIF_LeftElement	5.1.11-1.14
SIF_LogEntry	6.9.2-1.1
SIF_LogEntryHeader	6.9.2-1.4
SIF_LogObject	6.9.2-1.14
SIF_LogObjects	6.9.2-1.13
SIF_MaxBufferSize	5.2.5-1.5, 5.2.6-1.4, 5.3.1-1.77, 6.17.2-1.5
SIF_Message	5.1.1-1.1
SIF_Metadata	5.3.1-1.87, 5.3.2-1.30, 6.3.1-1.5, 6.3.2-1.17, 6.3.3-1.13, 6.3.4-1.5, 6.3.5-1.15, 6.3.6-1.22, 6.3.7-1.14, 6.3.8-1.10, 6.4.1-1.1, 6.5.1-1.20, 6.5.2-1.6, 6.5.3-1.8, 6.6.1-1.7, 6.6.2-1.7, 6.6.3-1.13, 6.6.4-1.7, 6.6.5-1.11, 6.6.6-1.13, 6.6.7-1.12, 6.6.8-1.10, 6.6.9-1.16, 6.6.10-1.10, 6.6.11-1.7, 6.6.12-1.8, 6.6.13-1.7, 6.6.14-1.8, 6.6.15-1.18, 6.6.16-1.7, 6.6.17-1.9, 6.6.18-1.8, 6.6.19-1.10, 6.7.1-1.14, 6.7.2-1.10, 6.7.3-1.7, 6.7.4-1.7, 6.7.5-1.26, 6.7.7-1.8, 6.7.8-1.18, 6.7.9-1.14, 6.8.1-1.8, 6.8.2-1.8, 6.8.3-1.12, 6.8.4-1.10, 6.8.5-1.11, 6.8.6-1.5, 6.8.7-1.9, 6.8.8-1.13, 6.8.9-1.9, 6.8.10-1.6, 6.8.11-1.17, 6.8.12-1.12, 6.8.13-1.6, 6.8.14-1.14, 6.8.15-1.11, 6.8.16-1.6, 6.8.17-1.19, 6.8.18-1.8, 6.8.19-1.19, 6.8.20-1.11, 6.8.21-1.10, 6.8.22-1.9, 6.9.1-1.14, 6.9.2-1.16, 6.10.1-1.38, 6.10.2-1.33, 6.10.3-1.20, 6.10.4-1.46, 6.10.5-1.27, 6.10.6-1.16, 6.10.7-1.28, 6.11.1-1.42, 6.12.1-1.7, 6.12.2-1.35, 6.12.3-1.8, 6.12.4-1.12, 6.12.5-1.10, 6.13.1-1.69, 6.13.2-1.47, 6.13.3-1.35, 6.14.1-1.11, 6.14.2-1.19, 6.14.3-1.14, 6.14.4-1.58, 6.14.5-1.21, 6.14.6-1.14, 6.14.7-1.5, 6.14.8-1.17, 6.14.9-1.26, 6.14.10-1.35, 6.14.11-1.20, 6.14.12-1.17, 6.14.13-1.16, 6.14.14-1.27, 6.14.15-1.10, 6.14.16-1.40, 6.14.17-1.7, 6.14.18-1.32, 6.14.19-1.16, 6.14.20-1.43, 6.14.21-1.15, 6.15.1-1.12, 6.15.2-1.40, 6.15.3-1.222, 6.15.4-1.40, 6.16.1-1.4, 6.16.2-1.10, 6.16.3-1.31, 6.16.4-1.6, 6.16.5-1.15, 6.16.6-1.5, 6.16.7-1.18, 6.17.1-1.10, 6.17.2-1.26, 6.17.3-1.20, 6.17.4-1.28, A.1-1.17
SIF_Mode	5.2.5-1.6, 5.3.1-1.71
SIF_MorePackets	5.2.7-1.5
SIF_MsgId	5.1.2-1.2
SIF_Name	5.1.7-1.6, 5.2.5-1.3, 5.3.1-1.3, 5.3.1-1.6, 5.3.1-1.62
SIF_NodeVendor	5.2.5-1.8, 5.3.1-1.64
SIF_NodeVersion	5.2.5-1.9, 5.3.1-1.65
SIF_Object	5.2.3-1.3, 5.2.4-1.4, 5.2.4-1.9, 5.2.4-1.13, 5.2.4-1.17, 5.2.4-1.21, 5.2.4-1.25, 5.2.4-1.30, 5.2.8-1.3, 5.2.16-1.3, 5.2.18-1.3, 5.3.1-1.13, 5.3.1-1.21, 5.3.1-1.28, 5.3.1-1.35, 5.3.1-1.42, 5.3.1-1.49, 5.3.1-1.55, 5.3.2-1.3, 5.3.2-1.7, 5.3.2-1.11, 5.3.2-1.15, 5.3.2-1.19, 5.3.2-1.23, 5.3.2-1.27
SIF_ObjectData	5.2.2-1.3, 5.2.7-1.7
SIF_ObjectList	5.3.1-1.12, 5.3.1-1.20, 5.3.1-1.27, 5.3.1-1.34, 5.3.1-1.41, 5.3.1-1.48, 5.3.1-1.54
SIF_Operator	5.1.10-1.11, 5.1.11-1.26
SIF_OrderBy	5.1.11-1.28
SIF_OriginalHeader	6.9.2-1.6
SIF_OriginalMsgId	5.2.1-1.4
SIF_OriginalSourceId	5.2.1-1.3
SIF_PacketNumber	5.2.7-1.4
SIF_Ping	5.2.10-1.1
SIF_Product	5.2.5-1.12, 5.3.1-1.7, 5.3.1-1.68
SIF_Property	5.1.7-1.5
SIF_Protocol	5.1.7-1.1, 5.2.5-1.7, 5.3.1-1.72, 5.3.1-1.82
SIF_ProtocolName	5.3.1-1.80
SIF_Provide	5.2.3-1.1
SIF_ProvideAccess	5.3.2-1.2
SIF_ProvideObjectNamesType	A.17-1.1
SIF_ProvideObjects	5.2.4-1.3

SIF_Provider	5.3.1-1.10
SIF_Providers	5.3.1-1.9
SIF_Provision	5.2.4-1.1
SIF_PublishAddAccess	5.3.2-1.10
SIF_PublishAddObjects	5.2.4-1.12
SIF_PublishChangeAccess	5.3.2-1.14
SIF_PublishChangeObjects	5.2.4-1.16
SIF_PublishDeleteAccess	5.3.2-1.18
SIF_PublishDeleteObjects	5.2.4-1.20
SIF_Publisher	5.3.1-1.25, 5.3.1-1.32, 5.3.1-1.39
SIF_Query	5.1.10-1.1, 5.2.6-1.5, 6.17.2-1.24
SIF_QueryGroup	6.17.2-1.23
SIF_QueryObject	5.1.10-1.2
SIF_RefId	6.14.4-1.18, 6.14.4-1.31, 6.14.4-1.55, 6.17.3-1.9
SIF_Register	5.2.5-1.1
SIF_ReportObject	6.17.3-1.1
SIF_Request	5.2.6-1.1
SIF_RequestAccess	5.3.2-1.22
SIF_Requester	5.3.1-1.52
SIF_Requesters	5.3.1-1.51
SIF_RequestMsgId	5.2.7-1.3
SIF_RequestObjectNamesType	A.18-1.1
SIF_RequestObjects	5.2.4-1.24
SIF_RespondAccess	5.3.2-1.26
SIF_Responder	5.3.1-1.46
SIF_Responders	5.3.1-1.45
SIF_RespondObjects	5.2.4-1.29
SIF_Response	5.2.7-1.1
SIF_ResponseObjectsType	A.19-1.1
SIF_ResponseObjectType	A.20-1.1
SIF_RightElement	5.1.11-1.16
SIF_Rows	5.1.12-1.7
SIF_SecureChannel	5.1.2-1.5
SIF_Security	5.1.2-1.4
SIF_Select	5.1.11-1.3
SIF_SIFNode	5.3.1-1.60
SIF_SIFNodes	5.3.1-1.59
SIF_Sleep	5.2.11-1.1
SIF_Sleeping	5.3.1-1.78
SIF_SourceId	5.1.2-1.8, 5.3.1-1.70
SIF_Status	5.1.8-1.1, 5.2.1-1.5
SIF_Subscribe	5.2.8-1.1
SIF_SubscribeAccess	5.3.2-1.6
SIF_SubscribeObjectNamesType	A.21-1.1
SIF_SubscribeObjects	5.2.4-1.8
SIF_Subscriber	5.3.1-1.18
SIF_Subscribers	5.3.1-1.17
SIF_SupportedAuthentication	5.3.1-1.79
SIF_SupportedProtocols	5.3.1-1.81
SIF_SupportedVersions	5.3.1-1.83
SIF_SystemControl	5.2.9-1.1
SIF_SystemControlData	5.2.9-1.3
SIF_Timestamp	5.1.2-1.3

SIF_Unprovide	5.2.16-1.1
SIF_Unregister	5.2.17-1.1
SIF_Unsubscribe	5.2.18-1.1
SIF_URL	5.1.7-1.4
SIF_Value	5.1.7-1.7, 5.1.10-1.12, 5.1.11-1.27
SIF_Vendor	5.2.5-1.11, 5.3.1-1.5, 5.3.1-1.67
SIF_Version	5.2.5-1.4, 5.2.5-1.13, 5.2.6-1.3, 5.3.1-1.8, 5.3.1-1.69, 5.3.1-1.74, 5.3.1-1.84, 6.17.2-1.4
SIF_VersionList	5.3.1-1.73
SIF_Wakeup	5.2.12-1.1
SIF_Where	5.1.11-1.18
SIF_ZoneStatus	5.3.1-1.1
SiteCategory	6.8.17-1.4
Size	6.14.6-1.10
SortName	6.2.5-1.10, A.2-1.8
Source	6.5.1-1.11, 6.10.5-1.6
SourceObject	6.10.1-1.20, 6.10.2-1.20
SourceObjects	6.10.1-1.19, 6.10.2-1.19
SpanGap	6.4.2-1.9
SpanGaps	6.4.2-1.8
SpecialAmountType	6.8.11-1.15
SpecialCondition	6.3.2-1.6
SpecialConditions	6.3.2-1.5
SpecialMaterials	6.13.3-1.34
SpecialNeedsTransportation	6.13.2-1.44
Speedometer	6.16.3-1.25
SSN	6.2.72-1.1, 6.12.2-1.5, 6.12.4-1.2, 6.15.2-1.9, 6.17.4-1.11
StaffAssignment	6.14.11-1.1
StaffInfoRefId	6.3.5-1.13
StaffList	6.14.6-1.5
StaffMeal	6.6.18-1.1
StaffPersonal	6.14.12-1.1
StaffPersonalData	6.15.3-1.10, 6.15.3-1.16
StaffPersonalRefId	6.3.2-1.14, 6.10.2-1.6, 6.14.6-1.6, 6.14.10-1.11
StandardHierarchyLevel	6.10.6-1.4
StartDate	6.2.12-1.3, 6.2.42-1.3, 6.6.9-1.4, 6.8.1-1.6, 6.8.14-1.7, 6.8.16-1.4, 6.10.1-1.27, 6.10.2-1.26, 6.12.5-1.5, 6.13.2-1.32, 6.14.4-1.42, 6.14.13-1.5, 6.14.21-1.5, 6.15.3-1.71, 6.15.3-1.92, 6.15.3-1.96, 6.15.3-1.115, 6.15.3-1.136, 6.15.3-1.142, 6.15.3-1.165, 6.17.4-1.21
StartDateTime	6.3.2-1.10, 6.4.2-1.6, 6.4.2-1.14
StartDay	6.14.13-1.6
StartTime	6.10.2-1.27
StateAllowancesNumber	6.8.22-1.6
StateCourseCode	6.2.73-1.1, 6.14.8-1.6, 6.14.10-1.29, 6.15.3-1.82, 6.15.3-1.126
StateDistrictId	6.13.3-1.7
Statement	6.10.6-1.12
StatementCode	6.10.6-1.10
StatementCodes	6.10.6-1.9
Statements	6.10.6-1.11
StateOfBirth	6.2.10-1.9
StateProvince	6.2.1-1.19, 6.2.74-1.1, 6.8.22-1.7
StateProvinceId	6.2.75-1.1, 6.8.11-1.3, 6.8.11-1.9, 6.8.12-1.3, 6.8.17-1.9, 6.12.1-1.4, 6.12.2-1.4, 6.13.3-1.6, 6.14.5-1.4, 6.14.9-1.4, 6.14.12-1.4, 6.14.16-1.10, 6.14.20-1.7, 6.14.20-1.24, 6.15.1-1.3, 6.15.2-1.8, 6.15.3-1.27, 6.15.3-1.32, 6.15.4-1.8, 6.15.4-1.13, 6.15.4-1.20, 6.15.4-1.25, 6.17.4-1.4
StateSchoolId	6.13.3-1.10
StatisticName	6.5.1-1.3

Status	6.10.4-1.14, 6.12.2-1.15, 6.14.20-1.25, 6.15.3-1.209, 6.16.3-1.12, 6.16.3-1.17, 6.16.3-1.20, 6.16.3-1.30
StatusDeterminationDate	6.15.3-1.210
Strategies	6.10.4-1.39, 6.10.7-1.11
Strategy	6.10.4-1.40, 6.10.7-1.12
Street	6.2.1-1.3
StreetName	6.2.1-1.10
StreetNumber	6.2.1-1.8
StreetPrefix	6.2.1-1.9
StreetSuffix	6.2.1-1.12
StreetType	6.2.1-1.11
Student	6.16.3-1.28
StudentAcademicRecord	6.15.3-1.1
StudentAcademicRecordRefId	6.15.1-1.8
StudentAttendance	6.14.2-1.10
StudentAttendanceSummary	6.14.13-1.1
StudentContact	6.14.14-1.1
StudentContactsSummary	6.15.2-1.31
StudentDailyAttendance	6.14.15-1.1
StudentDemographicRecord	6.15.2-1.1
StudentDemographicRecordRefId	6.15.1-1.7
StudentGradeLevel	6.3.5-1.9
StudentGradeLevelWhenAssessed	6.15.3-1.201
StudentLocator	6.17.4-1.1
StudentMeal	6.6.19-1.1
StudentParticipation	6.13.1-1.1
StudentParticipationAsOfDate	6.13.1-1.4
StudentParticipationData	6.15.4-1.16
StudentParticipationRefId	6.13.3-1.23
StudentPeriodAttendance	6.7.8-1.1
StudentPersonal	6.14.16-1.1
StudentPersonalData	6.15.2-1.6
StudentPersonalRefId	6.10.1-1.18, 6.10.2-1.5, 6.13.3-1.3, 6.15.1-1.5, 6.16.3-1.29, 6.17.4-1.7
StudentPicture	6.14.17-1.1
StudentPlacement	6.13.2-1.1
StudentPlacementAsOfDate	6.13.2-1.5
StudentProgramAccommodation	6.13.3-1.22
StudentProgramAccommodations	6.13.3-1.21
StudentProgramType	6.13.3-1.24
StudentRecordExchange	6.15.1-1.1
StudentRecordPackage	6.15.5-1.1
StudentRecordPackageRefId	6.15.1-1.11
StudentResponseSet	6.3.7-1.1
Students	6.10.1-1.17, 6.10.2-1.4, 6.16.3-1.27
StudentSchoolEnrollment	6.14.18-1.1
StudentSchoolEnrollmentData	6.15.3-1.6, 6.15.3-1.62
StudentSchoolEnrollmentRefId	6.14.20-1.20
StudentScoreSet	6.3.8-1.1
StudentSectionEnrollment	6.14.19-1.1
StudentSectionMarks	6.7.9-1.1
StudentSnapshot	6.14.20-1.1
StudentSpecialCondition	6.3.5-1.7
StudentSpecialConditions	6.3.5-1.6
StudentSpecialEducationFTE	6.13.1-1.66

StudentSpecialEducationRecord	6.15.4-1.1
StudentSpecialEducationRecordRefId	6.15.1-1.9
StudentTransportInfo	6.16.7-1.1
SubjectArea	6.2.76-1.1, 6.2.77-1.2, 6.3.6-1.15, 6.10.1-1.14, 6.10.3-1.6, 6.10.4-1.18, 6.10.5-1.13, 6.10.6-1.14, 6.10.7-1.6, 6.14.10-1.31
SubjectAreaList	6.2.77-1.1, 6.14.8-1.8, 6.15.3-1.85, 6.15.3-1.129
SubjectAreas	6.10.4-1.17, 6.10.5-1.12
SubmissionNumber	6.17.3-1.6
SubmissionReason	6.17.3-1.7
SubmitterDepartment	6.17.3-1.12
SubmitterName	6.17.3-1.11
SubmitterNotes	6.17.3-1.16
SubtestCategory	6.15.3-1.202
SubTestTier	6.3.6-1.19
Suffix	6.2.5-1.8, A.2-1.6
SummerSchool	6.14.10-1.25
SupportingActivities	6.10.7-1.15
System	6.9.1-1.6
Tax	6.6.15-1.15, A.6-1.6
TeacherAttendance	6.14.2-1.13
TeacherList	6.14.10-1.10
TeachingAssignment	6.14.11-1.13
TeachingCredentialType	6.12.2-1.20
TechnicalRequirement	6.10.1-1.5, 6.10.2-1.8
TechnicalRequirements	6.10.1-1.4, 6.10.2-1.7
TelematicsId	6.16.3-1.6
Telemetry	6.16.3-1.8
TelemetryList	6.16.3-1.7
TenureDate	6.8.8-1.12
Term	6.15.3-1.111
TermCode	6.14.21-1.9, 6.15.3-1.74, 6.15.3-1.99, 6.15.3-1.118, 6.15.3-1.145, 6.15.3-1.168
TerminationCode	6.12.2-1.21
TerminationDate	6.8.8-1.7
TermInfo	6.14.21-1.1
TermInfoData	6.15.3-1.68, 6.15.3-1.95, 6.15.3-1.112, 6.15.3-1.141, 6.15.3-1.163
TermMarkLists	6.7.7-1.4
TermPerformance	6.15.3-1.162
TermsOfUse	6.4.4-1.10
TermSpan	6.2.78-1.1, 6.14.21-1.11, 6.15.3-1.76, 6.15.3-1.101, 6.15.3-1.120, 6.15.3-1.147, 6.15.3-1.170
TestAccommodation	6.13.3-1.1
TestAdministration	6.13.3-1.13
TestAdministrationDateRange	6.13.3-1.16
TestGradeLevel	6.13.3-1.15
TestScore	6.15.3-1.204
TestScoreType	6.15.3-1.203
TestSubjectArea	6.13.3-1.14
TestType	6.13.3-1.18
Text	6.11.1-1.35
TextData	A.1-1.5
Time	6.16.3-1.4
TimeElement	6.4.1-1.3, 6.4.2-1.1, 6.4.3-1.14
TimeElements	6.4.1-1.2, 6.4.3-1.13
TimeIn	6.7.8-1.8, 6.14.15-1.7
TimeOut	6.7.8-1.9, 6.14.15-1.8

TimetableDay	6.2.44-1.2
TimetablePeriod	6.2.44-1.3, 6.7.8-1.7
TimeWorked	6.8.20-1.1
Title	6.10.1-1.8, 6.10.2-1.11, 6.10.3-1.4, 6.10.5-1.4, 6.10.7-1.7, 6.11.1-1.10, 6.14.12-1.12, 6.15.3-1.12, 6.15.3-1.18
Title1	6.2.79-1.1, 6.14.16-1.31, 6.14.20-1.33, 6.15.2-1.22
Title1Status	6.14.9-1.23
TotalCreditsAttempted	6.15.3-1.182
TotalCreditsEarned	6.15.3-1.183
TotalServiceDuration	6.13.2-1.41
TotalYears	6.12.2-1.17
TotalYearsExperience	6.8.8-1.8
Track	6.14.21-1.10, 6.15.3-1.75, 6.15.3-1.100, 6.15.3-1.119, 6.15.3-1.146, 6.15.3-1.169
Transaction	6.11.1-1.7
TransactionDate	6.6.15-1.5, 6.8.15-1.3
TransactionDescription	6.8.2-1.6, 6.8.18-1.7
TransactionList	6.11.1-1.6
TransactionPayMethod	6.6.17-1.5
TransactionPayMethods	6.6.17-1.4
TransactionTime	6.6.15-1.6, 6.8.15-1.4
TransactionType	6.6.15-1.8
TransactionTypes	6.6.15-1.7
TransferPoint	6.16.7-1.11
TransferPoints	6.16.7-1.10
TransitionPlanning	6.13.1-1.64
Type	6.4.2-1.2, 6.4.2-1.10, 6.12.2-1.24
UnexcusedAbsences	6.14.13-1.13
UnitCost	6.8.19-1.14
UnitYears	6.12.2-1.18
UpperCut	6.3.6-1.14
URIOrBinaryType	A.22-1.1
URL	A.1-1.16
UseAgreement	6.10.4-1.21
UsedForDailyAttendance	6.14.1-1.9
UsedForPeriodAttendance	6.14.1-1.10
UserId	6.7.8-1.15
Username	6.9.1-1.8
UseType	6.4.4-1.5
ValidMark	6.7.5-1.18, 6.15.3-1.54
Value	6.4.2-1.5, 6.4.2-1.13, 6.5.3-1.7, 6.6.3-1.9, 6.6.5-1.7, 6.6.7-1.8, 6.6.8-1.9, 6.6.9-1.14, A.6-1.7
VehicleNumber	6.16.2-1.3
VendorInfo	6.8.21-1.1
VendorInfoRefId	6.8.19-1.6
VersionType	A.23-1.1
VersionWithWildcardsType	A.24-1.1
Victim	6.14.4-1.52
VictimList	6.14.4-1.51
VocationalConcentrator	6.2.80-1.1, 6.14.16-1.37, 6.14.20-1.39, 6.15.2-1.28
Voided	6.6.15-1.17
W4	6.8.22-1.1
W4Date	6.8.22-1.3
WeaponType	6.14.4-1.23
WeaponTypeList	6.14.4-1.22
Weight	6.7.1-1.11

WeightedGPA	6.15.3-1.178
WhenServiceProvided	6.13.2-1.28
XMLData	6.3.4-1.3, A.1-1.3
Year	6.2.28-1.2
ZeroTolerance	6.14.4-1.45

2430 Total

Appendix N: Index of Attributes

AccountType	6.6.10-1.9
Action	5.2.2-1.6
ActivityProviderRefId	6.12.5-1.3
Algorithm	6.9.1-1.12
Alias	5.1.11-1.7, 5.1.12-1.5
AssessmentAdministrationRefId	6.3.5-1.4
AssessmentFormRefId	6.3.2-1.3
AssessmentRefId	6.3.3-1.3
AssessmentRegistrationRefId	6.3.7-1.3, 6.3.8-1.4
AssessmentSubTestRefId	6.3.8-1.7
AttendanceCodeInfoRefId	6.7.8-1.11
BillingRefId	6.8.18-1.3
BusInfoRefId	6.16.3-1.2
BusRouteDetailRefId	6.16.3-1.21
BusRouteInfoRefId	6.16.4-1.3
CalendarSummaryRefId	6.14.2-1.3
Code	6.2.35-1.2, 6.3.2-1.7, 6.3.5-1.8, 6.8.21-1.9
Codeset	6.2.52-1.3, 6.2.57-1.2, 6.13.1-1.62, 6.13.1-1.65
ContentType	6.17.2-1.22
Credits	A.5-1.3
Currency	A.9-1.2
Date	6.6.11-1.3, 6.6.13-1.3, 6.7.8-1.6, 6.14.2-1.2, 6.14.15-1.4
DayOfWeek	6.16.7-1.5
Description	6.3.4-1.4, A.1-1.4, A.1-1.8, A.1-1.12, A.1-1.15
Distinct	5.1.11-1.4
Earned	6.6.8-1.7
EmployeePersonalRefId	6.8.3-1.3, 6.8.4-1.3, 6.8.6-1.2, 6.8.7-1.3, 6.8.22-1.2, 6.12.3-1.3
EvaluationType	6.10.1-1.34
FileName	A.1-1.7, A.1-1.11
FinancialAccountAccountingPeriodLocationInfoRefId	6.8.14-1.11, 6.8.15-1.7
FinancialClassRefId	6.8.14-1.12
FoodserviceItemPortionRefId	6.6.3-1.8, 6.6.6-1.11, 6.6.8-1.6
GradingAssignmentRefId	6.7.2-1.5
GradingCategoryRefId	6.7.1-1.6
IdStatus	6.17.4-1.2
IsAccepted	6.7.5-1.7, 6.7.5-1.11, 6.7.5-1.17, 6.7.5-1.24
KeyName	6.9.1-1.13
LevelName	6.3.6-1.10
LibraryType	6.11.1-1.2
LocationType	6.8.17-1.3
LogLevel	6.9.2-1.3
MarkInfoRefId	6.7.9-1.9
MarkValueInfoDataRefId	6.15.3-1.104, 6.15.3-1.150
MarkValueInfoRefId	6.7.4-1.3
MembershipType	6.14.18-1.5
MenuCategory	6.6.6-1.12
MIMETYPE	A.1-1.6, A.1-1.10, A.1-1.14
Name	6.2.71-1.3

ObjectName	5.1.10-1.3, 5.1.11-1.8, 5.1.11-1.10, 5.1.11-1.15, 5.1.11-1.17, 5.1.11-1.25, 5.1.11-1.30, 5.1.12-1.4, 5.2.2-1.5, 5.2.3-1.4, 5.2.4-1.5, 5.2.4-1.10, 5.2.4-1.14, 5.2.4-1.18, 5.2.4-1.22, 5.2.4-1.26, 5.2.4-1.31, 5.2.8-1.4, 5.2.16-1.4, 5.2.18-1.4, 5.3.1-1.14, 5.3.1-1.22, 5.3.1-1.29, 5.3.1-1.36, 5.3.1-1.43, 5.3.1-1.50, 5.3.1-1.56, 5.3.2-1.4, 5.3.2-1.8, 5.3.2-1.12, 5.3.2-1.16, 5.3.2-1.20, 5.3.2-1.24, 5.3.2-1.28, 6.9.2-1.15
Ordering	5.1.11-1.31
Override	6.14.10-1.27, 6.14.19-1.10
Priority	6.11.1-1.33
ProfessionalDevelopmentActivitiesRefId	6.12.3-1.4
QueryLanguage	6.17.2-1.18
ReferenceType	6.10.4-1.13
RefId	6.3.1-1.2, 6.3.2-1.2, 6.3.3-1.2, 6.3.4-1.2, 6.3.5-1.2, 6.3.6-1.2, 6.3.7-1.2, 6.3.8-1.2, 6.5.1-1.2, 6.5.2-1.2, 6.5.3-1.2, 6.6.1-1.2, 6.6.2-1.2, 6.6.3-1.2, 6.6.4-1.2, 6.6.5-1.2, 6.6.6-1.2, 6.6.7-1.2, 6.6.8-1.2, 6.6.9-1.2, 6.6.10-1.2, 6.6.12-1.2, 6.6.14-1.2, 6.6.15-1.2, 6.6.16-1.2, 6.6.17-1.2, 6.7.1-1.2, 6.7.3-1.2, 6.7.4-1.2, 6.7.5-1.2, 6.7.8-1.2, 6.8.1-1.2, 6.8.2-1.2, 6.8.3-1.2, 6.8.4-1.2, 6.8.5-1.2, 6.8.7-1.2, 6.8.9-1.2, 6.8.10-1.2, 6.8.13-1.2, 6.8.14-1.2, 6.8.15-1.2, 6.8.16-1.2, 6.8.17-1.2, 6.8.18-1.2, 6.8.19-1.2, 6.8.20-1.2, 6.8.21-1.2, 6.9.1-1.2, 6.10.1-1.2, 6.10.2-1.2, 6.10.3-1.2, 6.10.4-1.2, 6.10.4-1.29, 6.10.4-1.35, 6.10.5-1.2, 6.10.6-1.2, 6.10.7-1.2, 6.12.1-1.2, 6.12.3-1.2, 6.12.5-1.2, 6.13.1-1.2, 6.13.2-1.2, 6.13.3-1.2, 6.14.1-1.2, 6.14.3-1.2, 6.14.4-1.2, 6.14.5-1.2, 6.14.6-1.2, 6.14.7-1.2, 6.14.8-1.2, 6.14.9-1.2, 6.14.10-1.2, 6.14.11-1.2, 6.14.12-1.2, 6.14.14-1.2, 6.14.16-1.2, 6.14.18-1.2, 6.14.19-1.2, 6.14.21-1.2, 6.15.1-1.2, 6.15.2-1.2, 6.15.3-1.2, 6.15.3-1.24, 6.15.3-1.43, 6.15.4-1.2, 6.16.1-1.2, 6.16.2-1.2, 6.16.4-1.2, 6.16.5-1.2, 6.16.6-1.2, 6.16.7-1.2, 6.17.1-1.2, 6.17.2-1.2, 6.17.3-1.2, A.1-1.2
ReportAuthorityInfoRefId	6.17.2-1.3
ReportManifestRefId	6.17.3-1.4
RowCount	5.1.11-1.5
SchoolAttendedRefId	6.15.3-1.7, 6.15.3-1.63, 6.15.3-1.69, 6.15.3-1.113
SchoolCourseInfoRefId	6.14.10-1.3
SchoolInfoRefId	6.6.11-1.2, 6.6.13-1.2, 6.7.1-1.5, 6.7.2-1.4, 6.7.3-1.5, 6.7.4-1.4, 6.7.5-1.3, 6.7.7-1.3, 6.7.8-1.5, 6.7.9-1.5, 6.14.1-1.3, 6.14.2-1.4, 6.14.3-1.3, 6.14.6-1.3, 6.14.7-1.3, 6.14.8-1.3, 6.14.11-1.3, 6.14.13-1.3, 6.14.15-1.3, 6.14.18-1.4, 6.14.21-1.3, 6.16.7-1.6
SchoolYear	6.14.2-1.5, 6.14.3-1.4, 6.14.4-1.3, 6.14.8-1.4, 6.14.10-1.4, 6.14.11-1.4, 6.14.13-1.4, 6.14.15-1.5, 6.14.17-1.3, 6.14.18-1.7, 6.14.19-1.5, 6.14.20-1.4, 6.14.21-1.4
ScoreMetric	6.3.6-1.5, 6.3.6-1.12, 6.3.8-1.3
SectionInfoRefId	6.7.1-1.3, 6.7.2-1.3, 6.7.3-1.3, 6.7.7-1.2, 6.7.8-1.4, 6.7.9-1.3, 6.14.19-1.4
Secure	5.1.7-1.3
SevereNeed	6.6.9-1.13
Severity	6.14.16-1.8
SIF_Action	6.2.2-1.3, 6.2.19-1.3, 6.2.54-1.3, 6.2.56-1.3, 6.2.71-1.5, 6.3.2-1.8, 6.7.5-1.19, 6.15.3-1.55
SIF_RefId	6.6.15-1.10, 6.8.8-1.2, 6.9.1-1.3, 6.11.1-1.3, 6.15.2-1.3, 6.15.3-1.3, 6.15.4-1.3, 6.15.5-1.2
SIF_RefObject	6.5.1-1.18, 6.6.15-1.11, 6.8.2-1.4, 6.8.8-1.3, 6.8.17-1.15, 6.9.1-1.4, 6.10.1-1.21, 6.10.2-1.21, 6.10.3-1.17, 6.10.4-1.43, 6.11.1-1.4, 6.13.1-1.11, 6.13.1-1.13, 6.13.2-1.15, 6.13.2-1.17, 6.13.2-1.19, 6.14.4-1.5, 6.14.4-1.13, 6.14.4-1.19, 6.14.4-1.32, 6.14.4-1.56, 6.14.9-1.9, 6.14.18-1.14, 6.14.18-1.16, 6.14.18-1.18, 6.14.20-1.28, 6.15.2-1.4, 6.15.3-1.4, 6.15.4-1.4, 6.15.5-1.3, 6.16.7-1.9, 6.16.7-1.13, 6.16.7-1.15, 6.16.7-1.17, 6.17.2-1.7, 6.17.3-1.10
SnapDate	6.14.20-1.2
Source	6.9.2-1.2
SourceId	5.3.1-1.11, 5.3.1-1.19, 5.3.1-1.26, 5.3.1-1.33, 5.3.1-1.40, 5.3.1-1.47, 5.3.1-1.53
StaffPersonalRefId	6.6.18-1.2, 6.14.11-1.5
StudentParticipationRefId	6.13.2-1.3
StudentPersonalRefId	6.3.5-1.3, 6.6.19-1.2, 6.7.2-1.2, 6.7.8-1.3, 6.7.9-1.2, 6.13.1-1.3, 6.13.2-1.4, 6.14.13-1.2, 6.14.14-1.3, 6.14.15-1.2, 6.14.17-1.2, 6.14.18-1.3, 6.14.19-1.3, 6.14.20-1.3, 6.16.7-1.3
TermInfoRefId	6.7.1-1.4, 6.7.3-1.4, 6.7.7-1.6, 6.7.9-1.4, 6.14.10-1.9, 6.14.19-1.11
TimeFrame	6.14.18-1.6
TransactionId	6.17.4-1.3
Type	5.1.7-1.2, 5.1.10-1.6, 5.1.10-1.8, 5.1.11-1.12, 5.1.11-1.20, 5.1.11-1.22, 5.3.1-1.61, 6.2.1-1.2, 6.2.5-1.3, 6.2.8-1.2, 6.2.12-1.2, 6.2.15-1.2, 6.2.18-1.2, 6.2.42-1.2, 6.2.47-1.2, 6.2.53-1.2, 6.2.55-1.2, 6.2.58-1.2, 6.5.1-1.5, 6.5.1-1.10, 6.5.1-1.15, 6.6.9-1.9, 6.6.10-1.8, 6.6.17-1.6, 6.7.1-1.13, 6.7.8-1.14, 6.8.5-1.5, 6.8.6-1.4, 6.8.7-1.6, 6.8.15-1.8, 6.9.1-1.7, 6.11.1-1.9, 6.11.1-1.19, 6.11.1-1.26, 6.12.3-1.7, 6.12.4-1.9, 6.14.4-1.9, 6.14.4-1.11, 6.14.4-1.16, 6.14.4-1.29, 6.14.4-1.53, 6.14.12-1.8, 6.14.14-1.7, 6.14.16-1.5, 6.14.16-1.14, 6.14.17-1.5, 6.14.19-1.15, 6.16.7-1.4, 6.17.2-1.17, 6.17.2-1.21, 6.17.4-1.9, A.5-1.2, A.11-1.2, A.12-1.2
Unit	6.16.3-1.24, 6.16.3-1.26, 6.16.5-1.12, 6.16.5-1.14
UnitOfMeasure	6.13.2-1.38, 6.13.2-1.40, 6.13.2-1.42

Units	6.10.1-1.26, 6.10.2-1.25, 6.10.7-1.9
Version	5.1.1-1.3
xml:lang	6.10.1-1.3, 6.10.2-1.3, 6.10.3-1.3, 6.10.4-1.3, 6.10.5-1.3, 6.10.6-1.3, 6.10.7-1.3
xmlns	5.1.1-1.2
xs:type	5.1.12-1.6, 6.2.71-1.4
ZoneId	5.3.1-1.2

436 Total

Appendix O: References

Key	Citation
ASC X12	ASC (Accredited Standards Committee). X12 Standard Release 4050. Accredited Standards Committee, December 2001.
CanadaPost	Canada Post. Canada Postal Guide. 6 July 2006 < http://www.canadapost.ca/personal/tools/pg/manual/b03-e.asp >.
CNDB	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture). Child Nutrition Database (CNDB). 6 July 2006 < http://riley.nal.usda.gov/nal_display/index.php?info_center=14&tax_level=2&tax_subject=234&topic_id=12 >.
DES	FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards). Publication 46-3: Data Encryption Standard (DES). 25 October 1999. 06 July 2006 < http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips46-3/fips46-3.pdf >.
DSS	FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards). Publication 186-2: Digital Signature Standard (DSS). 27 January 2000. 6 July 2006 < http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips186-2/fips186-2-change1.pdf >.
EDEN	U.S. Department of Education. File Specifications — Performance-Based Data Management Initiative (PBDMI). 7 September 2006 < http://www.ed.gov/about/inits/ed/pbdmi/file-specifications.html >.
EXPORT	U.S. Bureau of Industry and Security. Commercial Encryption Export Controls. 6 July 2006 < http://www.bis.doc.gov/Encryption/ >.
FAVICON	Favicon - Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia. 6 July 2006 < http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Favicon >.
IRSTIN	IRS (Internal Revenue Service) ITIN and ATIN definitions. Publication 1915: Understanding Your IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (Rev. 2-2004). 2004 February. 6 July 2006 < http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p1915.pdf >
ISO 3166/MA	ISO (International Standards Organization). ISO 3166 Maintenance agency (ISO 3166/MA). 6 July 2006 < http://www.iso.org/iso/en/prods-services/iso3166ma/index.html >.
ISO 3166-1	ISO (International Standards Organization). English country names and code elements. 6 July 2006 < http://www.iso.ch/iso/en/prods-services/iso3166ma/02iso-3166-code-lists/list-en1.html >.
ISO 3166-3	ISO (International Standards Organization). ISO 3166-3:1999—Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions—Part 3:Codes for formerly used names of countries.
ISO 6709	ISO (International Standards Organization). ISO 6709-1983 (E)—Standard representation of latitude, longitude and altitude for geographic point locations (First edition—1983-05-15). International Organization for Standardization, 1983
JPEG	IJG (Independent JPEG Group). JPEG File Interchange Format Version 1.02. 6 July 2006 < http://www.w3.org/Graphics/JPEG/jfif3.pdf >.
LOM	IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.). IEEE LTSC WG12. 10 July 2006 < http://ltsc.ieee.org/wg12/ >.
MD5	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force). RFC 1321: The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm. 1992 April. 6 July 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1321.txt >.

Key	Citation
MIME	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force). RFC 2048: Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part Four: Registration Procedures. 1996 November. 6 July 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2048.txt >
NCES	NCES (National Center for Education Statistics). NCES Handbooks Online. 6 July 2006 < http://nces.ed.gov/programs/handbook/toc.asp >.
RC2	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force). RFC 2268: A Description of the RC2 Encryption Algorithm. 1998 March. 6 July 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2268.txt >.
RFC 2119	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force). RFC 2045: Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels. 28 June 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2045.txt >.
RFC 2045	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force). RFC 2045: Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part One: Format of Internet Message Bodies. 6 July 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2045.txt >.
RFC 2046	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force). RFC 2046: Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part Two: Media Types. 6 July 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2046.txt >.
RFC 2246	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force). RFC 2246: The TLS Protocol: Version 1.0. 6 July 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2246.txt >.
RFC 2376	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force): RFC 2376: XML Media Types. 6 July 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2376.txt >.
RFC 2396	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force): RFC 2396: Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI): Generic Syntax. 13 July 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2396.txt >.
RFC 2518	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force). RFC 2518: HTTP Extensions for Distributed Authority—WEBDAV. 6 July 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2518.txt >.
RFC 2616	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force). RFC 2616: Hypertext Transport Protocol—HTTP 1.1. 6 July 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2616.txt >.
RFC 4122	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force). A Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID) URN Namespace. 3 July 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4122.txt >.
RSA	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force). RFC 2313: PKCS #1: RSA Encryption. 1998 March. 6 July 2006 < http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2313.txt >.
SAFETY	NCES (National Center for Education Statistics). Safety in Numbers: Collecting and Using Crime, Violence and Discipline Incident Data to Make a Difference in Schools. 13 July 2006 < http://nces.ed.gov/pubs2002/safety/chapter4.asp >.
SCHEMA	World Wide Web Consortium (W3C). XML Schema Part 1: Structures. 6 July 2006 < http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-1/ >. World Wide Web Consortium (W3C). XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes. 6 July 2006 < http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/ >. A non-normative primer on XML Schema is also available: World Wide Web Consortium (W3C). XML Schema Part 0: Primer. 6 July 2006 < http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-0/ >.

Key	Citation
Schneier	Schneier, Bruce. Applied Cryptography: Protocols, Algorithms, and Source Code in C (Second Edition). John Wiley & Sons, 1995.
SHA1	FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards). Publication 180-1: Secure Hash Standard (SHS). 17 April 1995. 6 July 2006 < http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/fip180-1.htm >.
SIF Reporting WS	Schools Interoperability Framework Association (SIFA). Schools Interoperability Framework™ Reporting Web Service 1.0. 28 September 2006 < http://specification.sifinfo.org/WebServices/Reporting/1.0 >
SSL2	Netscape. SSL 2.0 Protocol Specification. 6 July 2006 < http://wp.netscape.com/eng/security/SSL_2.html >.
SSL3	Netscape. The SSL Protocol Version 3.0. 6 July 2006 < http://wp.netscape.com/eng/ssl3/draft302.txt >.
USPS	United States Postal Services (USPS). Abbreviations. 6 July 2006 < http://www.usps.com/ncsc/lookups/usps_abbreviations.html >.
WSARCH	World Wide Web Consortium (W3C). Web Services Architecture. 16 July 2006 < http://www.w3.org/TR/ws-arch/ >.
XML	W3C (World Wide Web Consortium). Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Third Edition). 6 July 2006 < http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xml-20040204 >.
XMLINTRO	W3C (World Wide Web Consortium). XML in 10 Points. 13 July 2006 < http://www.w3.org/XML/1999/XML-in-10-points.html >.
XMLNS	W3C (World Wide Web Consortium). Namespaces in XML. 6 July 2006 < http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml-names/ >.
XPath	W3C (World Wide Web Consortium). XML Path Language (XPath) Version 1.0. 6 July 2006 < http://www.w3.org/TR/xpath >.
Z39.53	NISO (National Information Standards Organization). ANSI/NISO Z39.53-2001: Codes for the Representation of Languages for Information Interchange. NISO Press, 2001. 6 July 2006 < http://www.niso.org/standards/resources/Z39-53.pdf >.
Z39.53/MA	Library of Congress (Z39.53 Maintenance Agency). MARC Code List for Languages. 6 July 2006 < http://lcweb.loc.gov/marc/languages/ >.